New Ideas for Motorbikes

TOURATECH



För priser och produktinfo på svenska se:
For prices and product info please go to:
www.touratech.se

2011

MADE FOR ADVENTURE

ENGLISH

Förord / Foreword

Bäste läsare,

Under det gångna året firade Touratech Tyskland 20-årsjubileum. Vad som startade med en idé om en packväska under en resa i Afrika (närmare bestämt i byn Zega i Kongo) har utvecklats till ett företag med över 220 anställda och distributörer i 30 länder. Och alla har vi en sak gemensamt – vi älskar att resa på motorcykel! I Norden har Touratech inte funnits fullt lika länge, men 2011 firar vi faktiskt 5 år. Detta kommer vi givetvis fira under året!

Under året som gått utrustade Touratech 60 motorcyklar inför GS-Trophy i Sydafrika. Som du säkert redan läst var vårt Nordiska team framgångsrikt och lyckades att knipa tredjeplatsen! Stort grattis till Per Wallin SWE, Børre Skiaker NOR, Jussi Ali-Lekkala FIN. Under Adventure Days i Säfsen kan du lyssna till pristagarnas egna historier från tävlingen.

Vi har även haft fullt upp med att utveckla produkter till nya spännande äventyrsmotorcyklar och i denna katalog hittar du bl.a. tillbehör för Yamaha Super Ténéré, Ducati Multistrada och nygamla BMW G650GS. Vi jobbar givetvis även på tillbehör för nya Triumph Tiger 800, men dessa kommer att presenteras lite senare under våren.

Vi önskar dig en spännande motorcykelsäsong med slingrande vägar, höga bergspass, gröna dalar, varm ökensand i Sahara, långa grusvägar i Säfsen, kvällar vid lägerelden i Alaska, på pizzerian i Italien, vid lodgen i Afrika, i en jurta i Mongoliet eller på terrassen vid hotellet i Alperna.

Trevlig läsning
David Johansson, Herbert Schwarz & Jochen Schanz

Dear reader,

Last year Touratech Germany celebrated a 20 year anniversary. What started with an idea for a pannier during a trip to Africa (actually in the village Zega in Congo) has evolved into a company with over 220 employees and distributors in 30 countries. And we all have one thing in common – we love to travel by motorcycle! In the Nordic countries, Touratech have not existed quite as long, but in 2011 we are in fact celebrating five years. We will of course celebrate this during the year!

During the past year Touratech equipped 60 motorbikes for the GS Trophy in South Africa. As you probably already have read, our Nordic team was successful and managed to take third place! Congratulations to Per Wallin SWE, Børre Skiaker NOR, Jussi Ali-Lekkala FIN. At Adventure Days in Säfsen you can listen to the prize-winners' own stories from the contest.

We have also been busy developing products for new and exciting adventure motorcycles and in this catalogue you can find accessories for Yamaha Super Ténéré, Ducati Multistrada and the reinvented BMW G650GS. We are of course also working on news for the new Triumph Tiger 800, but these will be presented later this spring.

We wish you an exciting motorbike season with winding roads, high mountain passes, green valleys, hot desert sand in the Sahara, long gravel roads in Säfsen, evenings around a campfire in Alaska, at the pizzeria in Italy, at the lodge in Africa, in a yurt in Mongolia or on the terrace at the hotel in the Alps.

Enjoy your reading
David Johansson, Herbert Schwarz & Jochen Schanz

Katalogen distribueras av/The catalogue is distributed by:

TOURATECH NORDIC, Brantabäcksgatan 4, SE-531 33 Lidköping, Sweden.
Tel: +46 (0)510 210 00, Email: info@touratech.se, Web: www.touratech.se



Impressum



Appears annually at:

TOURATECH AG
Auf dem Zimmermann 7-9
DE 78078 Niedereschach
Germany

Tel.: +49 (0) 7728 9279-0
Fax: +49 (0) 7728 9279-29

eMail: info@touratech.de

Internet: www.touratech.de
www.touratech.com
www.touratech-streetline.de
www.touratech-streetline.com
www.ttqv.com
www.touratech.fr
www.tt-ag.de

Publisher: TOURATECH AG

Editorial: Herbert Schwarz, Jochen Schanz, Alexander Schönborn, Margit Rowley, Andreas Hülsmann, Elisabeth Voigt

Development and Prototypes:
Jochen Schanz, Sascha Dieringer, Ian Rowley, Thomas Schmider, Rolf Müller, Bart van den Boogard, Cliff Vizer, Matthias Faupel, Ulli van der Mond

Product Management:
Tilo Jentzsch, Jo Glaser, Christine v.d. Boogard

Layout:
Claudia Werel, Alexander Schönborn, Elisabeth Voigt

DTP:
Elisabeth Voigt, Margit Rowley, Alexander Schönborn, Sabrina Redzic, Christine van den Boogard, Shane Murphy, Jan Hagedorn, Claudia Werel, Andreas Hülsmann, Tanja Ceschan, Martin Heim, Dr. Ralf Bögel, Christoph Schönborn, Kerstin Jennessen

Photographers (unless otherwise noted):
Herbert Schwarz, Ramona Schwarz, Katja Wickert, Andreas Hülsmann

Product Photography: Katja Wickert

Translations: Tectranslate / Kusterdingen (Germany)

Printing: GGP Media GmbH, Pößneck (Europe/Germany)

Overall organisation: Alexander Schönborn

Technical issues subject to change. Legal requirements for corrections do not exist.

HEADQUARTERS:

TOURATECH AG
Auf dem Zimmermann 7-9
DE 78078 Niedereschach
Tel: +49 (0)7728-92 79-0
Fax: +49 (0)7728-92 79-29
info@touratech.de

GERMANY:

TOURATECH-Nord
Rodigallee 234
DE 22043 Hamburg
Tel: +49 (0)40-21 90 46 55
Fax: +49 (0)40-21 90 48 97
info@touratech-nord.de

TOURATECH-Mitte
Zweirad Norton GmbH
Obernburger Str. 46/48
DE 63853 Mömlingen
Tel: +49 (0)6022-68 17 07
Fax: +49 (0)6022-68 17 08
info@zweirad-norton.de

TOURATECH-Süd
Gruber & Alt GmbH
Auf den Schrederwiesen 30
DE 80995 München
Tel: +49 (0)89-46 13 58 30
Fax: +49 (0)89-46 13 58 31
info@touratech-sued.de

TOURATECH-West
KOHL automobile GmbH
Neuenhofstr. 160
DE 52078 Aachen
Tel: +49 (0)241-56 88 462
Fax: +49 (0)241-56 88 187
info@touratech-west.de

TOURATECH-Berlin
Riller & Schnauck GmbH
Schloßstraße 57
DE 12165 Berlin
Tel: +49 (0)30-790 09 59 17
Fax: +49 (0)30-790 09 59 65
info@touratech-berlin.de

TOURATECH-Kassel
Dresdener Str. 1
DE 34125 Kassel
Tel: +49 (0)561-941 50 96
Fax: +49 (0)561-941 50 97
info@touratech-kassel.de

INTERNATIONAL:

ARGENTINA
Comercializadora Motouring
Argentina S.A
Avenida Paraguay 515, P.2
AR C1057AAE 1636
Ciudad de Buenos Aires
Tel: +54 11 5787 7800
Fax: +54 11 4790 2826
claudio@motouring.com.ar

AUSTRALIA
Touratech Australia
1933 Carboor Everton Rd
AU Carboor, Victoria 3678
Tel: +61 357 295 529
Fax: +61 357 295 559
info@touratech.com.au

AUSTRIA
Dirt Bike Offroad-Versand
Tel: +43 1 86 55 689
Fax: +43 1 86 55 689-15
info@touratech.at

BELGIUM
Touratech Belgium
RAD n.v.
Landegemstraat 4
BE 9031 Gent-Drongen
Tel: +32 928 294 10
Fax: +32 928 294 38
touratech@rad.eu

BRAZIL
AMS Sistemas Avancados
de Manufactura Ltda
Rua 15 de Novembro
2.025 America
BR 89201-602
Joinville - Santa Catarina
Tel: +55 (47) 3422 5696
Fax: +55 (47) 3423 2135
info@touratech-brasil.com.br

CANADA
Moto Intern. Touratech Canada
6695, rue St-Jacques Ouest
CA Montreal (Québec) H4B 1V3
Tel: +1 514 483 6616
Fax: +1 514 483 3454
info@touratechcanada.com

CHILE
Mototechnik
Avenida Las Condes 7981
Las Condes
CL Santiago de Chile
Tel: +562 4781 19-5/-6
Fax: +562 4781 19-8
info@mototechnik.cl
contacto@mototechnik.cl

CZECH REPUBLIC
Touratech CZ
Modletice 142
251 01 Ricany, okr. Praha-vychod
Tel: +420 602 100 677
+420 724 984 904
Fax: +420 227 203 808
touratech@touratech.cz

FRANCE
Touratech France
356 Rue Roussane, BP 124
FR 84104 Orange
Tel: + 33 (0)4 90 34 85 24
Fax: + 33 (0)4 90 34 60 15
info@touratech.fr

GREECE / CYPRUS (EU)
Makan Touratech Greece
Thermopilon 37
GR 10435 Athens
Tel: +30 21 05 24 76 75
Fax: +30 21 05 24 76 75
info@makan.gr

GUATEMALA
Comercial Automotiv S.A.
6a Avenida 4-54 Zona 4
GT Guatemala; C.A.
Tel: +502 2384 8000
Fax: +502 3344 538
arne.sapper@bavaria.com.gt

HUNGARY
Atlantic Star. 2000 ltd
Tablas u. 36-38
HU 1097, Budapest
Tel: +36 128 016 24
Fax: +36 128 016 24
info@touratech.hu

HEADQUARTERS & DISTRIBUTORS

ITALY
Touratech Italia srl.
Via Brennero 340/1
IT 38100 Trento
Tel: +39 461 822 100
Fax: +39 461 826 204
info@touratech.it

JAPAN
Touratech Japan
Toriitoori 4-20,
Nakamura-ku, Nagoya-city,
Aichi-pref. 453-0044
Tel: +81 52 485 9210
Fax: +81 52 485 9210
info@touratech.co.jp

KOREA
TBI Bld. Korea Institute
of Machinery & Materials
104 Sinseongro Yuseong-gu
Daejon city
305-343 Korea
Tel: +82 42 322 1821
Fax: +82 42 868 7987
casseylee@hanmail.net

MEXICO
Toluca Planta de Blindados
S.A. de C.V.
KM 47,5, Carr. Mexico - Toluca
MX 52031 Lerma
Estado. de Mexico
Tel: +52 (0)722 265 14 05
Fax: +52 (0)722 265 14 20
carlos.wieda@plantatoluca.com

NETHERLANDS
Touratech Netherlands
Bert Duursma Motoren bv
Deventerstraat 329
NL 7322 RG Apeldoorn
Tel: +31 55 36 033 47
Fax: +31 55 36 648 99
info@touratech.nl

THE NORDICS
Sweden/Norway/Denmark/
Finland/Iceland
Touratech Nordic
Brantabäcksgatan 4
SE 531 33 Lidköping
Tel: +46 (0)510 210 00
Fax: +46 (0)510 210 28
info@touratech.se

POLAND
Motour S.C. Touratech Polska
ul. Górska 1A
PL 43-300 Bielsko-Biala
Tel: +48 33 811 14 32
Fax: +48 33 811 14 32
info@touratechpolska.pl

PORTUGAL
Touratech Portugal Lda.
Av. François Mitterand 13 A
PT 2710-725 Sintra
Tel: +351 210 992 983
Fax: +351 219 164 022
geral@touratech-portugal.com

RUSIA
PRO Moto LLC
Pr. Marshala Zhukova 76
Build 2 , Office 100
123103 Moscow, Russia
Tel./fax +7 (495) 947-58-88
(60-60) ex. 116
sale@promoto.ru

SLOVAKIA
Touratech SK
Alzbetina 27
SK 05801Poprad
Tel: +421 905 790 246
Fax: +421 52 788 30 76
info@touratech.sk

SOUTH AFRICA
4MY BIKE PTY (Ltd.)
P. O. Box 6674, Birchleigh
ZA 1621 Gauteng, Johannesburg
Tel: +27 (0)83 703 5544
Fax: +27 (0)11963 0331
touratech@4mybike.co.za

SPAIN
Touratech Moteros Factory, S.L.
c/Oro, 32 Nave 8
Poligono Industrial Sur
ES 28770 Colmenar Viejo/Madrid
Tel: +34 902 998 126
Fax: +34 91 141 3113
informacion@touratech-iberica.com

SWITZERLAND
Touratech Schweiz GmbH
Hauptstraße 1
CH 8259 Kaltenbach
Tel: +41 52 654 38 13
Fax: +41 52 654 38 14
info@touratech.ch

TURKEY
TURA MOTOR Ithalat ve Ticaret
Sahrayicedit Mah.
Mümindere Cad. Cami Sok.
No: 7/1 - Kadiköy / Istanbul / Turkey
Tel:/Fax: +90 216 567 67 64
info@touratech-tr.com

UAE
2xWHEELER
P.O.Box: 17873
Dubai, UAE
Mobile: +971 50 6003058
Fax: +971 4 3435461
shadi@2xwheeler.com

UNITED KINGDOM
Touratech UK Ltd
Unit 14 Woodlands Business Park
Ystradgynlais
South Wales UK SA9 1JW
Tel: +44 1639 84 17 65
Fax: +44 1639 84 17 90
info@touratech.co.uk

USA
Touratech USA
4021 Airport Way South
Seattle, WA 98108, USA
Tel: +1 206 323 2349
Fax: +1 206 325 6016
Toll free: 1-800-491-2926
sales@touratech-usa.com

THAILAND
Touratech (Thailand) Co., Ltd
126 Moo 6, Watsriwareenoi Road
Srisajorakhaeyai, Bengsaothong
Samutprakarn 10540, TH
Tel: +66 (0) 2327 9350
Fax: +66 (0) 2327 9311
info@touratech.co.th

Imprint	3
Headquarters & Distributors	4
Touratech Web TV	16
Touratech Homepage	18
Made in Germany	22
Travel Event 2010 / 2011	26
Opening hours Touratech Niedereschach	32
Overview BMW R 1200 GS Adventure	34
Overview BMW Desierto 3	36
Overview BMW R 1200 GS	38
Overview BMW HP2	40
Overview BMW Desierto F	42
Overview BMW F 650 (Twin) / F 800 GS	44
Overview BMW F/G 650 GS	46
Overview BMW G 650 X	48
Overview BMW G 450 X	50
Overview Husqvarna TE 250-630	52
Overview KTM LC 8 Adventure	54
Overview KTM LC 4 690	56
Overview Yamaha Super Ténéré XT 1200 Z	58
Overview Yamaha Ténéré XT 660 Z	60
Overview Yamaha Ténéré XT 660 R	62
Overview Suzuki V-Strom DL 1000	64
Overview Suzuki V-Strom DL 650	66
Overview Ducati Multistrada	68
Overview Honda Transalp 700	70
Timeless - Catalogue	72
Cockpit	**74**
Roadbook RB-TT *MvG*	76
RB-TT	78
RB-01, ROADBOOK lighting	79
RB-compact	80
RB-XL	81
FB-Rallye for RB-TT Roadbook holder	82
Mirror remote control holder	82
NAV-Assistant 03	83
NAV- Assistant 04/ 05	84
IMO-100R 50 Rallye	86
IMO-100R 300	87
IMO-100R	88
IMO-100R Sport	89
FB-PRO handlebar control	90
FB-RALLYE handlebar control:	90
FB Rallye 5/ 7	90
Accessories	91
Adapter plates	94
Gearchange light, Xpol superseal connector	96
Control lamp kit STD/ SPORT	97
The Rallye Set	98
Control lamp adapter cable, Crimp contacts	99
Navigation	**100**
Navigations-Sets	104
Garmin Zumo 660	106
Garmin Zumo 220	108
Garmin Zumo 550	109
Headset	110
TomTom Urban Rider *Central Europe*	115
Tripy II	116
TwoNav-Aventura	118
Sportiva TwoNav GPS	120
Garmin GPS Map 78 / GPS Map 78s	122
Garmin GPSMAP 62/ 62s/ 62st	123
Garmin Oregon 550/550t	124
Garmin Oregon 450/450t	125
Garmin Dakota 10 und 20	126
Garmin eTrex H	127
Garmin eTrex Venture/Summit HC	128
Garmin GPS eTrex Legend HCx/eTrex Vista HCx	129
Garmin Edge 605	130
Garmin Edge 705	131
Garmin Edge 800	132
Garmin Forerunner 310XT	134
Garmin Forerunner 305	135
Garmin Forerunner 210	135
Suunto watches	136
Compass	137
MapSource software	138
MapSource Worldmap	139
Topo Cards - DVD	139
Easy Routes	145
Data cards / memory modules	146
Handlebar mounting ZUMO 660 „V2.0“	147
Handlebar mounting ZUMO 660	148
Handlebar mounting BMW Navigator IV	150
Handlebar mounting ZUMO	151
Handlebar mounting Nüvi 550 / Becker Crocodile	153

Contents

Handlebar bracket TwoNav Aventura 154
Handlebar bracket tomtom Rider II 155
Handlebar bracket Garmin GPSMAP 62 156
Handlebar bracket Garmin GPSMAP 78 157
Handlebar bracket Garmin Oregon 159
Handlebar bracket GPS 60 160
Handlebar bracket Garmin eTrex 160
Handlebar bracket GPSmap276C/278C/376C 161
Handlebar mounting Garmin GPS Map 620 162
Handlebar bracket PDA 163
Handlebar bracket for Apple iPhone *iBracket* 167
Handlebar mounting for Nokia 6110 Navigator 168
WAVECASE 169
Story: We produce in house 170
Handlebar bracket Lowrance Endura 172
Handlebar mounting for Bicycle's 174
Ram Mount adapter 179
GPS bracket adapter 189
Power / data / audio cable 200
Touratech QV 5 216
INTERMAP 220
NAVTEQ road maps and routing data for TTQV 221
NAVTEQ Europe 222
QV-Map Europe 225
QV-Map Newzealand 226
Magic Maps Schweiz, Luxembourg 229
Kompass-Karten 229
Reise-Know-How mapping 230
Worldmaps 231
Russian army maps 233
Pathaway 5 237
Trackpicker Qstarz BT-Q 1000 XT 238
Remote-Tracking-Solution 239
Microtracker GC-101F 240
Satellite-Emergency-Messenger 241
SPOT HUG, Satellite tracking 242
The other Face of Europe 244
Luggage 254
ZEGA Pro 256
ZEGA Pro AND "S", AND „Black" 261
Zega Pro Topcase 262
Topcase-bracket 263
Zega Pro Topcase 263
Zega Pro Topcase AND "S" 263
Zega Pro Topcase AND „Black" 263
ZEGA Pro Topcase with Rapid Trap 263
Rapid Trap 265
Accessories for ZEGA 266
Straps 285
Cubes & Shoe Sac 286
Pack-It Compressor 287
Packsack by Ortlieb 288
Expander-Kit 289
ZEGA FLEX 291
Touratech Pannier Frames 294
Pannier Frames BMW F 650 294
Pannier Frames BMW F 650 GS 294
Pannier Frames BMW R 80 / 100 GS 294
Pannier Frames BMW F 800 / 650 (Twin) GS 295
Pannier Frames BMW R 850 / 11XX GS 295
Pannier Frames BMW R 1150 GS/ Adv 295
Pannier Frames BMW R 1150 GS 295
Pannier Frames KTM 690 Enduro 296
Pannier Frames BMW R 1200 GS / Adventure 297
Pannier Frames for KTM LC8 297
Pannier Frames KTM LC 4 298
Pannier Frames Yamaha XT 600 298
Pannier Frames Yamaha XT 660/Ténéré 298
Pannier Frames Yamaha XTZ 1200 Super Ténéré 299
Pannier Frames Ducati Multistrada 1200 299
Pannier Frames Honda Africa Twin RD07 299
Pannier Frames Honda Varadero 299
Pannier Frames Honda Transalp 300
Pannier Frames Honda Dominator 300
Pannier Frames Suzuki DL 1000 300
Pannier Frames Suzuki DL 650 300
Pannier Frames Triumph Tiger 900/955i 300
Pannier Frames Aprilia Caponord 300
Pannier frame hoops 301
Pannier systems 302
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro R1200GS/ADV 304
Pannier System Alu Zega BMW R1200GS 306
Pannier System Alu Zega F800/F650GS (Twin) 308
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro F800/F650GS (Twin) 309
Pannier System Alu ZEGA Pro G650 Xchallenge 310
Pannier System Alu Zega BMW G650 Xchallenge 310

Pannier System Alu Zega BMW HP2 311
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro BMW HP2
Pannier System Alu Zega BMW F650GS/G650GS 312
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro F/G650GS/Dakar 313
Pannier System Alu Zega Case KTM 950 SE 314
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro KTM 950 Enduro 315
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro KTM 690 Enduro 316
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro KTM LC8 ADV 317
Pannier System Alu Zega KTM LC4 318
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro KTM LC4 318
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro Yamaha XTZ1200 319
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro Yamaha XT660 319
Pannier System Alu Zega Yamaha XT660 Ténéré 319
Pannier System Alu Zega Yamaha XT600/660 320
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro Yamaha XT600/660 321
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro Honda Transalp 08 321
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro Suzuki DL650 322
Pannier System Alu Zega Suzuki DL1000 322
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro Suzuki DL1000 322
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro Ducati Multistrada 322
Pannier System Alu Zega Case Triumph Tiger 955i 326
Pannier System Alu Zega Case Aprilia Caponord 326
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro Husqvarna TE 630 326
Ultimative Challenge 2010 328
BMW R 1200 GS 332
Desierto 3 fairing 336
Hard Part windscreen, windscreen support SA 338
Sports windscreen, Spoiler for windscreen 339
Cockpit cover 1 and 2 340
Anti-glare shield and Headlight protectors 341
Handlebar risers, handlebar conversion 342
Hard Part steering stop LA, handlebar crossbar 343
Throttle control, mechanical cruise control 344
Brake fluid container lid 344
Hand Protectors, Spoiler, Folding mirror 346
Adjustable brake/clutch lever, short BMW 348
GPS adapter 349
Side panel set for 350
Micro indicator kit, LED indicators 351
LED twin rear light 352
Additional Xenon and fog headlights 353
Tank conversion kit (plus 2 x 8 litres) 354
LEDayFlex daytime running lights 355
Comfortable seats 356
Öhlins' shock absorbers 360
Hard-Part fork protectors GS 361
Cross tube manifold cover 362
Rear silencer 364
Manifold exhaust flap protection 368
ESA sensor protection, Frame plugs 369
Decal set fork 371
Kick stand switch cover 372
Lambda sensor protection 373
Cylinder protection 374
Engine guard kit 376
Oil cooler protection 378
Crash bars, Throttle potentiometer cover 379
Ceramic Clutch, Clutch disc 380
Oil filler cap 381
Footpegs 382
Brake lever extension 385
Adjustable/ Folding gear lever 386
Mudguard extention 387
Drive shaft crash bungs, ABS sensor protection 390
Luggage rack support/extension 391
Accessories 392
Accessory socket 395
Zegatex 396
Tank bag 397
Bags, tails bags, handlebar bags 400
Pannier rack 406
Pannier system ZEGA/ ZEGA Pro 407
Topcase ZEGA Pro 413
BMW HP2
Handlebar crossbar/ risers 417
Hand protector, Spoiler 418
Onboard electrical socket, IMO installation kit 419
Twin headlamp mask DE/Xenon 420
LED indicators, Headlight protector PC 420
Long-distance fuel tank conversion 421
Öhlins' shock absorber, Neopren Fork Protector 422
REMUS Revolution rear silencer with ABE 423
Exhaust manifold cover 424
Brake fluid 424
Lambda probe guard 424
Frame/ Petrol Line Protection, Throttle cover 425

Contents

Crash bars, Valve cover protection 426
Engine guard, Oil cooler guard 427
Oil Filler Cap, Hard Part Oil Cooler Guard 428
Ceramic Clutch 429
Brake lever extension 430
EXCEL wheels, Pivot-point cover 431
Luggage Rack, Splash Guard 433
Tank Bag, Bag under the Seat 435
Handlebar Bag, Map Case, Tail Bag 436
Luggage system ZegaTex 437
Aluminium pannier system with racks 439
GS Trophy 2010 440
BMW F650 (Twin)/800 GS 456
Windscreen, Mirror Extension 458
Desierto F Fairing 459
Cockpit Shield, Instrument Cover, Crossbar 460
Spoiler for Windscreen 461
Hydraulic clutch lever assembly 462
Handlebar riser, handlebar protector rubber 463
GPS Bracket Adapter, Horn Button Protection 463
Adjustable Levers, Throttle control 464
Guard for Brake Fluid, Side Lids, End caps 465
Touratech Hand Protectors GD 467
Xenon Headlights, Fog Lights 468
Steel Headlight Protector, Anto-Glore Shield 469
LED Indicators 469
Tank Conversion Kit 471
Öhlins' Shock Absorber, springs 472
Seat 473
Multitool, Manifold Guard flexible, Rear Silencer 474
Carbon Protectors, Frame Guard 478
Cover for Swingarm/Main Shaft 480
Oil Filter Guard, Oil Filler Cap 481
Cover Brake Fluid Reservoir, Engine Guard 482
Crash Bar 483
Radiator Guard, Hard Part Radiator 484
Adjustable gear Lever, Folding brake / gear lever 487
Chain wheel, Pinion Gear Guard, Chain Guard 488
Footpegs, Splash Guard, Cover ABS Sensor 489
Splash Guard, Cover ABS Sensor 490
Mudguard Extension Front 491
Excel Rims with Set of Spokes 492
Luggage Rack 493
Tank Bag, Bags 494
Pannier System 498
Topcase rack ZEGA Pro 500
BMW F/G 650 GS 501
Windscreen Adjuster, BMW G 650 GS 502
GPS Mounting Adapter above Instruments 502
Headlight Protector Makrolon, BMW G 650 GS 503
Touratech Hand Protectors GD, BMW G 650 GS 503
Engine Guard Aluminium, BMW G 650 GS 504
ABS Sensor Protection, BMW G 650 GS 505
Chain Guard, BMW F/G 650 GS 505
Hand Protectors BMW F 650 GS 506
Handlebar Risers, BMW F/G 650 GS 506
Cockpit Conversions BMW F 650 GS 507
Dual Headlights F 650 GS, LED Rear Light 508
Mini Blinker Set, BMW F 650 GS 508
Xenon/Fog Headlight BMW F/G 650 GS 509
TT 39 - F 650 GS / TT 37 - G 650 GS 510
Tank Conversion Kit, BMW F/G 650 GS 511
Sports Seat, BMW F/G 650 GS, Fork Guard 512
Fork Springs from Wirth 513
Öhlins Shock Absorbers 513
Stainless Steel Heel Guard, Brake Stop 514
Oil Filler Cap, BMW F/G 650 GS 515
Mudguard, BMW F 650 GS/Dakar 516
Engine Guard, BMW F G50 GS 517
Engine and Fairing Crash Bars, F 650 GS/Dakar 518
Kick Stand Support Extension, BMW F 650 GS 518
Centre Stand, BMW F 650 GS/Dakar 518
Gear Lever/Folding Brake Lever 519
Footpegs, BMW F/G 650 GS 520
Chain Wheel, Chain Pinion, Chain Guard 521
Chain Tensioner, Chain Guide 522
Tail Trunk Reinforcement, BMW F 650 GS/Dakar 523
Luggage Rack JM, BMW F 650 GS/Dakar 524
Tank Bag BMW F/G 650 GS 524
Pannier System ZEGA/ZEGA Pro 525
Stainless Steel Pannier Rack, BMW G 650 GS 526

Beartrek rolls on 528
BMW G 650 X 535
Touratech G650X Rallye 536
Rally fairing with aluminium stem, Handlebar riser 537

GPS bracket adapter, Hand protectors 538
Fog headlight, Headlight protector, Rear light 539
Long-distance travel tank conversion, Tank cap 540
Öhlins' shock absorber, Neopren Fork Protector 541
Manifold middle heat shield plate 542
Carbon exhaust heat shield 542
REMUS rear silencer, Revolution and Freeride Titan 543
Carbon - Brake cylinder cover 545
Engine guard 548
Sport, rally and long-distance radiator 549
Radiator guard, Hard Part 550
Carbon - Clutch / Alternator cover guard 550
Footpeg System, Oil Drain Plug 551
Folding brake lever fixing kit 553
Gear lever, Brake lever, Mud-guard extension 554
Chain wheel, pinion, guide 556
Spray guard Sport, Starting number plate 557
Luggage rack 557
Tank bag, Tail bag 559
Aluminium pannier system 561

BMW G 450 X

Handlebar risers, Handlebar mount 564
Touratech Hand protectors GD 565
Pro Grip MX grips, Rallye Raid and Enduro grips 565
Aluminium throttle tube 566
Handlebar ends, Rallye mirror, Clutch/Brake lever 566
Adjusting tool for rebound (forks) 567
WRP handlebar Taper X, Handlebar padding 567
Handlebar crossbar, Decal sets 569
Rally fairing with aluminium stem 571
Motocross conversion, Auxiliary tanks 573
TT conversion„light", „High End" tank cap 574
Tank cap opener, Seat 575
Springs for Öhlins shock absorber, Fork springs 576
Spring fork guard, Shock absorber guard 576
Öhlins TTX shock absorbers 577
Manifold guard, Remus exhaust system 578
Frame guard carbon, Carbon protectors 579
Hard Part starter, Frame cover 580
Engine guard, Switch for power switching 581
Aluminium radiator guard, Hard Part Radiator 582
Oil filling screw/ filter lid/ screen lid 583
Low footpegs, Pedal protector 584
Folding brake lever, Foot brake lever extension 584
Stand/ Triangular stand 585
Excel rims 586
RK chain, Rally pinion gear guard 587
Esjot alum- rear sprocket for, Esjot front sprocket 587
Flame brake disc, Brake pads 588
Supermoto mudguard, Mudguard extension sport 589
Dismantling tool for the half shaft 589
Small luggage rack, Recovery straps 590
Matrix T- Zoom, AccuMate automatic charger 591
Tyre pressure gauge, Unifilter 591
Polo Shirt/Hooded Sweat Jacket „Race Line" 592

TOURATECH RACING 2010 593

Husqvarna TE 250-511 609

Handlebar Risers 24 mm, GPS Enduro Adapter 609
Brake Lever, Clutch Lever, TE 250/449/511 609
Handlebar Ends, Hand Protectors, Throttle Tube 610
Rally Stem, TE 250/310/450/510 611
Cable Tie Holder / Petrol Cap Rosette 612
Öhlins TTX Shock Absorbers/Öhlins Cartridge Kit 613
Springs for Öhlins Shock Absorber, Forks 614
Brake Line Clamp Cover, Lambda Probe Guard 615
Carbon Protectors, Frame Guard 616
Radiator Hard Part,Oil Filling Screw, Hex Socket 617
Footpegs, Side Stand Folding Down Aid 618
Kickstart Lever Stop, Foot Brake Lever Stop 618
Brake Lever Protector, Chain Guard, Chain 619
Esjot alumn- rear/front sprocket for Husqvarna 621
Excel Rims, TE, Brake Pads, Luggage Rack 622
Small, Recovery Straps, Unifilter 623
Hand Protectors, Handlebar Crossbar, Ends 624
WRP Handlebar Taper X, Cover for Headlight 625
Manifold Guard, TE 449-511, Engine Guard 626
Radiator Hard Part, Hard Part Starter Alu 627
Oil Filling Screw, Oil Filter Lid, Oil Screen Lid 628
Chain Guard, Rally Pinion Gear Guard 629
Esjot Alum./Steel Rear/Front Sprocket 629
Dismantling Aid for the Wheel 630
Tank Cap Opener, Switch for Power Switching 630
Luggage Rack, Recovery straps, Unifilter 631
Husqvarna TE630 632
Handlebar Ends, Handlebar Riser, Hand Protectors 632
Crossbar, LED Indicators Arrow 633

Contents

Brake Cylinder /Manifold Guard, Protection Shield 635
Lambda Probe Guard, Carbon Protectors 636
Sprocket Cover Carbon, Radiator Hard Part 636
Engine Guard, Oil Filling Screw, Footpegs 637
Chain Guard, Recovery Straps, Luggage Rack 638
Pannier System ZEGA Pro 639
KTM LC8 / Adv 640
Hand protectors, Handlebar risers 642
GPS bracket adapter, Windscreen spoiler 643
Headlight protector steel, LC8 ADV 950/990 644
Light cover with twin headlights 645
Additional Xenon and fog headlights 646
Tank, LC8 ADV 950/990 647
Sportseat, Toolbox lock, LC8 ADV 950/990 648
Crashbars, Frame protectors,BOS exhaust 649
Brake cylinder cover, LC8 ADV 950/990 649
Foot brake lever extension 650
Engine guard, TT engine guard tool box 651
Mudguard, Lifting grip, Wheel axle removal tool 652
Luggage rack extension, LC8 ADV 950/990 653
Topcase rack ZEGA Pro, , LC8 ADV 653
Zega Flex Carrier, LC8 653
Tank bag, Tail rack bag LC8, Universal toolcase 654
Pannier system ZEGA Pro, LC8 ADV 655
CONTINENTAL DRIFT 656
KTM LC4/690 Enduro/Super Enduro 662
Handlebar crossbar, Hhand protectors 662
Heat protection suspension strut, SE 663
Long-distance travel tank conversion, SE 663
Frame protectors, Gear guard 665
Multi-functional tank bag,bag 666
Luggage rack support/extension, SE 667
Pannier system ZEGA/ZEGA Pro, SE 668
Hard Part, Ignition lock, Travel tank 670
Manifold guard, flexible, Manifold shield 670
GPS mounting adapter, Handlebar riser 671
Crash bar, Horn repositioner, Brake fluid cover 672
Aluminium engine guard, 690 Enduro 673
Folding brake lever attachment kit/fixing kit 673
Rear Enduro brake fluid reservoir cover 673
Brake disc guard, Pinion gear guard, 690 Enduro 674
Luggage racks, Tail rack bag, Tank bag 675
Pannier system ZEGA Pro, 690 Enduro 677
Pannier system ZEGA, 690 Enduro 678
Rallye bracket, Acerbis Multiplo hand protectors 679
Fog lamp, Headlight cover 680
Xenon headlight, LC4 Adv 680
Sprocket cover, Sump guard 681
Tank bag VP 45, LC4 682
Yamaha Super Ténéré 683
Spoiler for Windscreen, GPS Handlebar Adapter 684
Handlebar Risers, Aluminium Handlebar Ends 685
Touratech Handprotectors, Spoiler Hand Prot. 686
LED Indicator, LEDayFlex Daytime Running Lights 687
End Caps Anodised, Neopren Fork Protector 689
Lambda Sensor Cover, Protection Gaurds 690
Rear Brake Reservoir Guard, Oil Filler Plug 691
Crash Bars *Stainless Steel*, Engine Guard, Large 692
Heel Protector Right/Left, Long-Distance Foot Pegs 693
Brake Pedal Extension 693
Side Stand Base Extension, Side stand folding aid 694
Side stand Switch Protector 694
Rear Axle Cover, Left-Hand Side 695
Mudguard Flap, Side Panel Set, Heat Shield 697
Luggage Rack 698
Water Protected Tank Bag, Tail Bag for Pillion Seat 699
Topcase Rack Zega Pro 700
Pannier System Aluminium Zega Pro 701
Yamaha XT 660 702
Handlebar conversion, GD hand protectors 702
On-board power socket, Spoiler for windscreen 703
Xenon/Fog headlight, Headlight protector 704
Indicators, Fork springs, Öhlins' shock absorber 704
Manifold middle heat shield plate, Manifold guard 705
Horn repositioner, Frame protectors 706
Crash bar, upper/ bottom part, Engine guard 707
Brake lever extension, Folding gear lever 709
Side stand base extension 709
Splash guard, Braided brake lines High mudguard 710
Chain guard, Pinion gear guard 711
Luggage rack, Headlight protector 712
Tank bag and Tail bag 713
Pannier system ZEGA/ ZEGA Pro 714
Handlebar conversion/Risers, Hand protectors 716
Rear brake fluid reservoir cover, Left heel guard 718
Engine guard large/ small, Crashbars 719

Kickstand switch cover, Gear lever, Rallye footpegs 720
Excel rim with set of spokes, Chain guard 721
Mudguard flap, Luggage rack 722
Tank bag, tail bag, handlebar bag 723
Suzuki DL 650/1000 725
Spoiler for Windscreen, GPS Bracket Adapter 726
Xenon/ Fog Headlight, Mini Indicator Kit, Wirth 727
Rear Silencer, Exhaust Heat Shield, Silencer Cover 729
Engine Guard, Oil Cooler, Locking Oil Filler Cap 730
Radiator Guard, Oil Cooler Guard 731
Folding Brake Lever, Long-Distance Footpegs 733
Mudguard, Chain Guard, Luggage Rack 734
Tank Bag Suzuki, Tail Bag for the Rear Seat 735
ZEGA/ ZEGA Pro Aluminium Pannier System 736
Pannier Racks 738
High Windscreen, Handlebar Risers 739
Tank Crashbar, BOS Rear Silencer, Fork Springs 740
Xenon/ Fog Headlight, Headlight Protector Steel 741
Oil Filler Plug, Oil Cooler Guard, Radiator Guard 744
Gear Lever, Rallye Footpegs, Chain Guard 745
Tail Rack Bag, Tank Bag, VP 45 Tank Bag 746
Ducati Multistrada 1200 747
Handlebar ends, Handlebar riser 748
Auxiliary lights, Spoiler for windscreen 749
Oil filler cap Aluminium, Small/large frame plugs 750
Crash bar, Hand protectors 751
Engine guard, Oil cooler guard, Radiator shield 752
ABS sensor protection, Brake fluid reservoir cover 753
Number plate splash guard 754
Luggage plate/rack, Tank bag, water protected 755
Zega Pro aluminium pannier system 757
Honda Transalp XL 700 V, 758
Repositioning Adapter for the Original Windscreen 758
Spoiler, Xenon/Fog Headlight, Flashers 759
Headlight Protector Steel, GPS Handlebar Adapter 760
Radiator Guard Set, Throttle Cover 761
BOS GTS Rear Silencer, Stainless Steel 761
REMUS Revolution Rear Silencer Aluminium 761
ABS Sensor Protection, Front; Folding Gear Lever 762
Long-Distance Footpegs 762
Crash Bar, Crash Bar Extension, Engine Guard 763
Mudguard Sport, Chain/ Pinion Guard 764
Tank Bag Honda, Splash Guard, Luggage Rack 765
Pannier Frames, Tail Rack Bag, Pannier System 766
ZEGA Pro Aluminium Pannier System 768
Aprilia Caponord 769
Xenon/Fog headlight, Wirth fork springs 769
Radiator guard, Oil cooler guard 769
Gear lever Aprilia, Tank bag, Chain guard 770
Luggage rack extension 770
Triumph Tiger 955i 771
Touratech hand protectors, Handlebar risers 771
Xenon/Fog headlight, Protector, Fork Springs 772
BOS exhaust, Sump guard, Oil cooler guard 773
Long-distance footpegs, Chain guard 774
Tank bag, Tail rack bag 774
Mudguard flap 775
Triumph Tiger 800 776
Handlebar riser 20 mm, GPS mounting adapter 777
Handlebar Crossbar, Mirror Extension 777
Windscreen adjuster, Spoiler for windscreen 778
Touratech Hand protectors GD, Handlebar ends 779
Headlight protector, LED Indicators 780
Xenon/auxiliary headlights, Daytime running lights 781
Frame plug, Cover for rear silencer mount 782
Radiator/Oil filter guard, Manifold Guard 783
Sprocket guard, Chain guard 784
Large engine guard, engine/ fairing crash bar 785
Mudguard riser, Fork Protector, Splash Guard 786
Side stand base extension, Footpegs 787
Tank Bag, Tail bag, Horn Button Protection 788
Luggage rack 789
Pannier system ZEGA Pro 790
Special Parts 791
Spare lever, Mirror extension universal 792
Rally mirror, Universal windscreen spoiler, small 793
WRP Pro Bar handlebar/kit 794
TT Enduro Class A handlebar kit 794
Handlebar Risers, Crossbar, Acerbis handrotectors 795
Short travel throttle lever 796
Heated grips, Velcro cuffs 797
Mounting kit for cigarette lighter socket 797
Remote control switch 1 x universal 4A/30V 797
Rallye bracket 798
Xenon universal auxiliary headlight, Indicators 799
LED fog light, Motorcycle planner, Additional light 801

Contents

Electrical accessories 803
ACERBIS fuel tanks, Tank cap 804
Fork springs, Öhlins Shocks 806
Pivot Pegz 809
Excel rims with set of spokes 810
PTFE steel braided brake lines 811
Helmet camera 812
Screw-in spikes 1800, Front mudguard ACERBIS 814
Rim locks, WAECO PocketPower SI 102 814
Fritec professional charging device, charger 815
Plastic “enduro” lever set 816
Unifilter 818
Perfect Inox, Spray wax KB10, Petrol One-Shot 819
Kent SF100, Mechanic’s work gloves 820
Threadlocker 5 ml - Loctite® 243™, Motorex 820

Tank bags and bags 829

Tank bag BMW R 1200 GS 830
Tank bag BMW HP 2 833
Tank bag BMW F 650 GS (Twin)/ F 800 GS 834
Tank bag BMW F 650 / F 650 GS / Dakar / TT39 835
Tank bag BMW G 650 X 835
Tank bag for different models 836
Tank bag BMW G 450 X und KTM SE R 837
Tank bag KTM 838
Tank bag Honda Transalp 2008 840
Tank bag Yamaha XT 1200 Z Supertenere 841
Tank bag Ténéré, XT 660 R 842
Tank bag Suzuki V-Strom DL 650/1000 843
Tank bag Ducati Multistrada 1200 844
Tank bag Aprilia Caponord 845
Tank bag Triumph Tiger 955i 845
Tank bag Enduro, Sport 846
Tank bag Photo/ „Profi-Digital“, Camera pocket 847
Additional pocket for Touratech tank bags 849
Drinking system for all Touratech tank bags 849
Rain cover, Waterproof inner bags 850
Map bag/„BMW- Tank Bags“, HP2 map case 851
Arm bag FM1, Enduro Map cases, Bar Pack 852
NAV Bag for TT tank bags, Map Lighting Kit 853
Zega Tex BMW R 1200 GS / Adventure 854
Tail bag BMW R 1200 GS 855
Auxiliary bag R 1200 GS below the luggage rack 857
Additional bags for the original panniers 857
Bags BMW R 1200 GS/Adv 857
Luggage system Zegatex, Bags, BMW HP2 860
Tail rack BMW F 650 GS „Seat“ 862
Tail rack bag BMW F 650 GS 862
Tail rack bag BMW G 650 X/ Enduro 863
Tail rack bag BMW F 650 GS (Twin) / F 800 GS 864
Tail rack bag KTM 690 Enduro „luggage rack“ 866
Tail rack bag KTM 950 Super Enduro R 866
Tail rack bag LC8 866
Tail rack bag Honda Transalp 2008 867
Tail rack bag Yamaha XT660/ R/ Ténéré 868
Handlebar bag Yamaha XT 660 R 869
Tail rack bag Ducati Multistrada 1200 870
Tail rack bag Suzuki V-Strom 871
Tail rack bag Triumph Tiger 955i/Aprilia Cap. 871
Tail bag Enduro, Fender bag, Scorecard Holder 872
Glove box, Buckle set, Locking buckle set 873
Carabiner/D-Ring, Round hook/ D ring set 873
Universal toolcase/ Zega Case 874

Through the sicilian back door to the Toe of Italy 875

Equipment 891

Compañero-Story 892
Compañero Jacke 896
Compañero Hose 898
RUKKA Armas 900
RUKKA gloves 908
Functional underwear 909
Heated waistcoat/trousers 911
Woolpower functional underwear 912
Airbag 914
Kidney belts 915
Back protector 917
Supports 918
Compression clothing 919
Ortema knee brace 921
Ortema neck brace 923
XC-TING protectors 924
XC-TING rider’s jersey and pants 926
Gloves 927
Rain jacket/trousers 928
Leatt-Brace story 929
Leatt-Brace 933

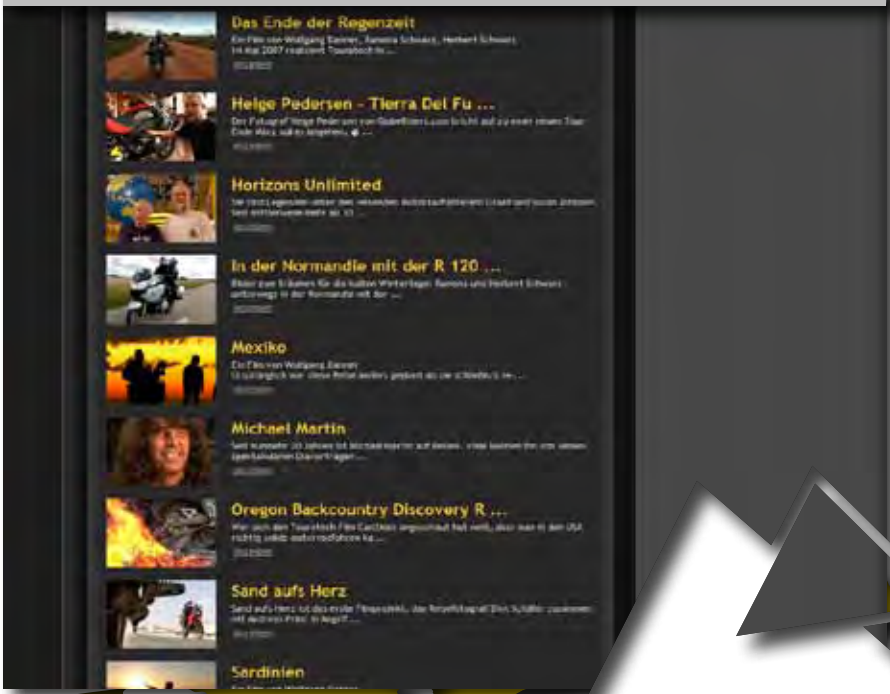
Helmets 934
Helmet accessories 937
Enduro goggles and accessories 938
Enduro boots 940
Muffs, heating 943
Powerstretch clothing 944
Gore bike wear 946
Socks 947
Touratech G-Loft™ insulating layer 948
Lifesyle Fashion 949
Longsleeve „Postcard" Adventure Line 950
T-Shirt Travel Event 2010 Limited Edition 950
Basic Line Polo-Shirt – Unisex 951
T-Shirts 951
Poloshirt "Race Line" – Unisex 957
Kapuzensweatjacke „Race Line" 957
Fleecejacket „Basic Line" 958
Basic Line Sweatjacke – Unisex 958
Touratech Fleecejacke "Basic" 959
Touratech Fleece-Jacke "High End" 959
T-Shirt TT-QV „The End of the Road" 960
TOURATECH-Strickmütze „Beanie" 960
TOURATECH HAD 961
Caps 961
Lifesyle Fan 363
Ortlieb Daypack COR 13 Limited Edition 963
Cup „20 years of Touratech" 963
Cup „Everything You Need 964
Mousepad "Made for Adventure" 964
Key Fob 964
Cappuccino Cup with saucer 965
Espresso cups and saucers 965
Sticker 965
Outdoor 968
Rockstraps 970
Rack-Pack and accessories 972
Backpacks and bags 974
Cube and Pack-It travelbags 980
Bumbag 983
Security/money bags/belts and document bags 984
toilet bag 986
Travel accessories 988
Towels 990
Tents 992
MSR 995
Hilleberg 997
VauDe 1006
Tent peg and accessories 1010
Sleeping bag 1012
Touratech Trophy 1014
Carinthia 1015
Marmot 1017
Yeti 1019
Mountain 1023
sleeping bag liner 1025
Compression bag 1026
Travel pillow 1027
Isomats 1028
Therm-a-Rest 1028
Therm-a-Rest ProLite Plus Regular 1029
Repair Kit 1030
Exped 1031
Trango 1033
Outdoor seats 1034
Detergent 1036
Mosquito net 1037
Insect repellent available 1038
First aid kit 1039
Care Plus 1042
Stoves 1043
MSR - petrol stoves 1044
Snow Peak - petrol stoves 1045
Primus - petrol stoves 1046
Trangia - petrol stoves 1047
Trangia spirit stove 1048
Jetboil 1049
MSR - gas stoves 1050
Snow Peak - gas stoves 1051
Cooking set and meal kit 1052
Mugs/Cups 1056
Snow Peak Titanium Café Press 1057
Cutlery 1058
Travellunch 1060
Bottles and bags 1063
Knifes 1064
Water filters 1068

Contents

Thermo-flask 1072
Drink system 1073
Water bag 1077
Torchs 1079
Forehead light 1080
Technical Tools 1084
Air pump 1087
Repairing set 1089
Movies, books and maps 1091
DVD NO PLAN IS A GOOD PLAN 1092
DVD Das Ende der Regenzeit 1093
DVD Wiedersehen mit SCHOTTLAND 1094
DVD Mexiko, DVD Can2Mex 1095
DVD Bolivien - Abenteuer Südamerika 1096
DVD Namibia, Eine Pilgerreise durch Tibet 1097
DVD ENDURANCE-DAY 2005 1098
DVD Odenwald, POTT-Pourri, Elsass-Highlights 1099
DVD Dolomiten-Karussell 1099
DVD El ultimo paradiso 1099
DVD Best of Marokko 1099
DVD Alpen Teil 1 and 2 – Tourenfahrer 1099
DVD The Achievable Dream 1100
DVD u. Buch "Long Way Round" 1101
DVD u. Buch „Long way down" 1102
DVD GlobeRiders 1103
DVD Globeriders 1104
DVD „Sand aufs Herz - Tunesien hautnah" 1105
DVD Eine Motorradtour durch Island 1105
DVD Tour Nordlicht, Rally Mongolia 2008 1106
DVD Der lange Weg zum Strom der Götter 1106
DVD Explore your horizon - An Adventure in China 1106
DVD By any means, Race to Dakar 1107
DVD BMW GS Off-Road Riding Skill Instructional 1108
DVD DAKAR 2006 1108
DVD Gorge Riders, Desert Riders 1109
Adventure Motorcycling Handbook 1109
Die kleine Ausrüstungsfibel 1109
Guide for South Africa „Flat Roads & Twisties" 1109
GPS für Motorradfahrer, Travel Time 1110
Kurs Ost 1111
Amazonas 1112
Via Mediterra 1113
30 Jahre Abenteuer 1114
Die Wüsten der Erde 1115
10 Years on 2 Wheels, Winterreise nach Alaska 1116
Alaska ist überall, 20 Stunden in Tibet 1117
Zauber des Orients 1118
Spurensuche, Lust auf Schottland, 7 Kontinente 1119
Reise-Taschenbücher 1120
Guidebooks from the publisher Reise-Know-How 1129
BMW Motorrad Typenbuch, BMW GS Praxisbuch 1134
BMW GS-Geschichte einer Motorrad-Legende 1134
Motorradtechnik 1135
Afrika-Maps 1139
Maps from the publisher Reise-Know-How 1136
20 years of wanderlust 1140
Test Center 1148
Partner 1153
Traveltime 1179
Definition seat height 1181
Distributor 1182
Streetline 1185
Distributormeeting 2010 1186
Register 1190
Gift voucher 1217
Reconstruction 1217
Terms and Conditions 1218

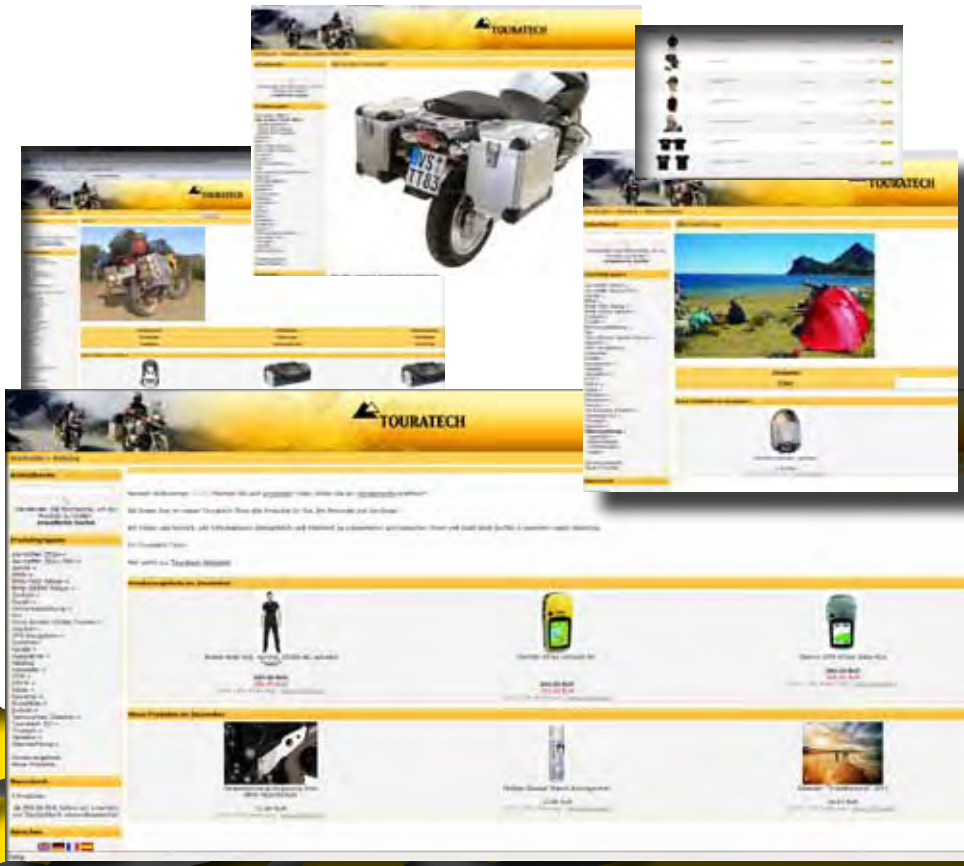


WWW.TOURATECH-VIDEO.DE

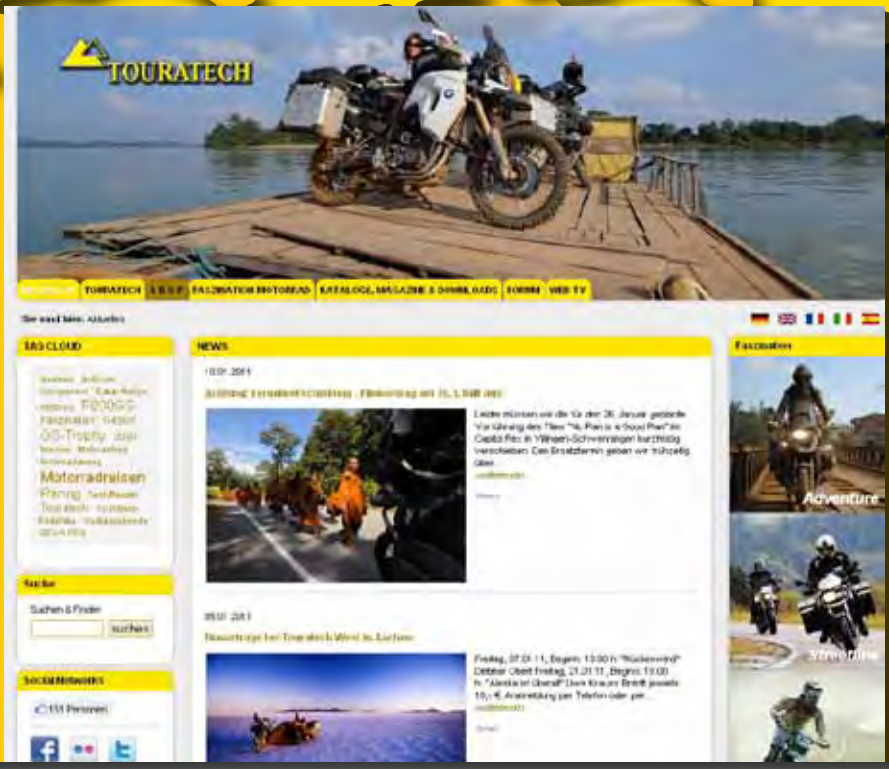


WWW.TOURATECH.COM
SHOPPING CENTER

Quick, easy and always up-to-date: our web shop is the direct route to Touratech products. Find everything you need for your trip or your bike, get instant news about the latest developments and benefit immediately from our special offers. Have fun exploring the Touratech web shop!



Touratech Homepage



WWW.TOURATECH.COM



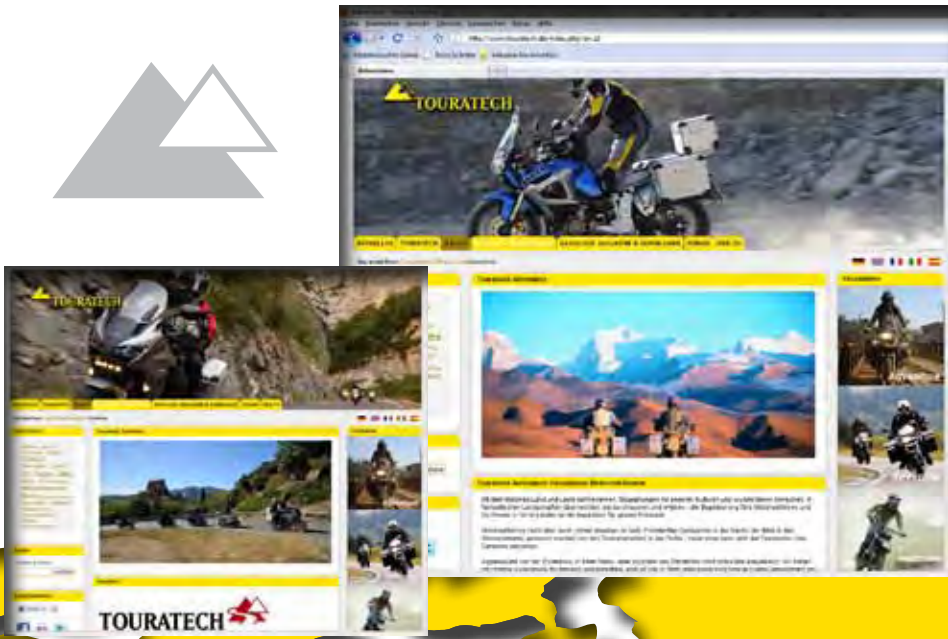
Surfer´s PARADISE

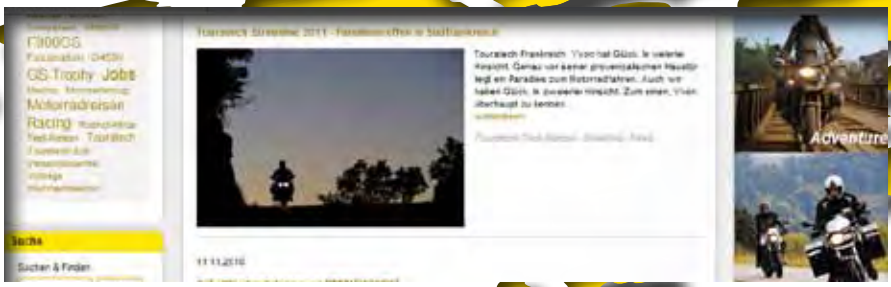
www.touratech.de

www.touratech-video.de

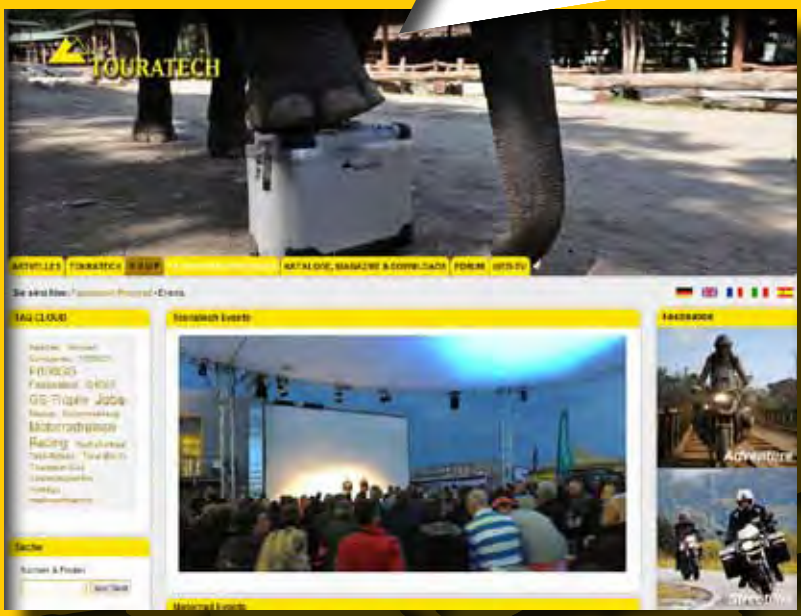
www.touratech-streetline.de

Touratech reloaded! The new Touratech website has been online since autumn 2010. Our new internet presence offers more information, excitement and adventurous feeling than ever before. The website covers all aspects of motorcycling – we want to keep our customers more up-to-date and better informed about everything that's going on at Touratech.
You'll find a news ticker on our home page that's updated continuously. Find out about reading evenings, talks, new videos or how the Touratech Racing team did at the latest competition – in short, www.touratech.com will




Motorradreisen
Racing
Adventure

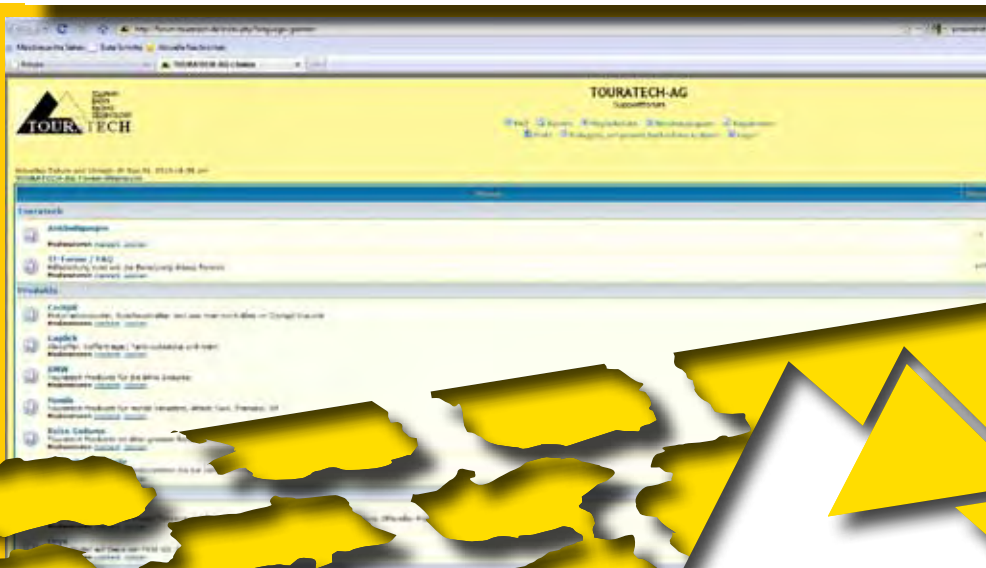



TOURATECH
Motorradreisen
Racing
Adventure

keep you in the know about Touratech. Our web shop is also constantly updated – all the latest innovations are available directly from Touratech's virtual shopping centre, where you will find detailed product presentations and descriptions. While the web shop forms a central element of the website with more than 5,000 items, we've also made a lot of room for features relating to all aspects of motorcycling. Just click the button next to the web shop and you'll see what we mean. The "Touratech Test-Travel" section of the site offers an insight into how new products are put through their paces. We are always sending our staff out to test new developments under extreme conditions.

The Touratech Test-Travel section also serves as a pool of information, with Adventure, Streetline, Racing and Events categories. Plus you can find out about the people who work for us here – as you'll see, many of them have a burning passion for motorbikes. If you think you'd like to work in an environment like this, then take a look at the job offers on the site. All the latest job openings are advertised here.

The site also brings you closer to the action: visit our web TV channel to watch films about adventurous journeys to all corners of the globe, projects that Touratech supports, and competitions that our own racing team is taking part in. You can watch video presentations for new products and catch some clips from events such as the BMW Motorrad GS Challenge or the Touratech Travel Event. If you're planning a trip or want to discuss equipment or navigation, our forum is an abundant source of information. There are nearly 5,000 members in this community who are constantly sharing information with each other, so it's a great opportunity if you want to find out more about travelling with your motorbike. To keep up with all that's happening, stay tuned to www.touratech.com!



Made by Touratech











Md in Europe

Germ

While many companies are moving their production activities out of the country to the Far East, Touratech is placing its faith in Germany. There are a variety of reasons for this, but one of the most important is the high standard of quality.

Boosting Germany as a production location is another reason why Touratech products will continue to be "Made in Germany". For company founder Herbert Schwarz, the fact that manufacturing, assembly, development, and sales will remain at the current site in Niedereschach is a fundamental component of the corporate philosophy.



Of course, Touratech can't manufacture every part itself, but the local region is still the preferred territory when it comes to looking for suppliers. Take Kahedo, for example, a company that specializes in bags, tank bags, and seats, and is also located in our "neck of the woods", in a sense almost





right around the corner. The cooperation between our two companies is a close one, and not just geographically. Thanks to this cooperation, quite a lot of innovative solutions have been developed as the result of direct talks.
New products have a long way to travel before they reach the customer. The idea for a new product is almost always born on the road. Many Touratech employees are motorcycling enthusiasts who contribute their ideas, but our in-house racing team and our customers also "feed" the development department with suggestions. The developers implement these ideas in prototypes, which then first have to prove themselves during a testing phase. The manufacturing process won't begin until every weak point has been exposed and fixed or eliminated. The highest priority in this process is quality. Every part that is manufactured in Niedereschach must satisfy the requirements in every respect. After all, Touratech products travel along trails all over the world, and it can be very rough going. This is a fact that is well known to Jochen Schanz, Herbert Schwarz's partner at Touratech, in charge of production and development. So all of the components that leave through Touratech's doors are built to survive extended journeys through nasty terrain.
The proving grounds include several different rallies. Special experience can be gained under extreme conditions, such as those at The Dakar. Rally riders are frequently sponsored, and their feedback is also incorporated into the continuous improvement process – because at Touratech, all products are subject to constant monitoring. This is how newly-gained knowledge contributes to making a part even better. In many cases this is only about little details, but our developers pay attention to those too!
All parts are manufactured on CNC machine tools, and individual steps in the process are also carried out by hand when necessary. Production parts are subjected repeatedly to quality controls to ensure only components are fitted which are completely free from defects and functioning properly.

The success proves that Touratech is right in continuing to believe in "Made in Germany". Meanwhile, the company now provides more than 200 jobs at its headquarters in Niedereschach, with more on the way – there is always a need for qualified employees. The latest job openings can be found at the Touratech website, www.touratech.com.

Md in Europ

Germ













TRAVEL GLOBAL





EVENT PARTY 2010



The third weekend in June saw a lot going on in Niedereschach. Several thousand people rode their motorbikes to the Black Forest to attend the sixth Touratech Travel Event in the company's home town. It was a special occasion, as 2010 is Touratech's 20th anniversary year. Although the weather wasn't exactly ideal for an open air event, throngs of visitors came to the company's site. Not that this was entirely surprising, given what was on offer: alongside Touratech's touring conversions, nearly all the current models by leading manufacturers BMW, KTM, Honda and Yamaha were ready for close examination. Specially invited speakers had the audience captivated with their tales of travel around the world. Highlights of the multimedia

shows included Dirk Schäfer's "Via mediterra" trip around the Med, and the film "No plan is a good plan" by Ramona and Herbert Schwarz documenting their adventures in South-East Asia.

Charley Boorman, who went exploring the world with Ewan McGregor in "Long way round" and "Long way down" also came along and obviously enjoyed the Travel Event tremendously despite the bad weather.

Meanwhile, contenders in the BMW GS Challenge competed for points and a ticket to South Africa where the BMW GS Trophy was held in autumn 2010. Riders were faced with challenges that called for skill and stamina over speed. The wet weather ensured an extra boost of adrenaline for the participants in many of the trials.

This year's Travel Event and GS Challenge will be held in Niedereschach/Germany over the weekend of 27-29 May 2011. It's rumoured that the weather will be a lot better this time round.













TRAVEL
INTERNATIONAL

The Travel Event will be held from 27-29 May 2011 at Touratech's headquarters in Niedereschach/Germany, but this is not the only event of its kind this year. Similar meetings are now organised by our importers in many countries where Touratech has a presence. Many of these have become a permanent fixture on the motorcycling events calendar. From Canada to Mongolia, people come to party, talk shop, and make plans. To help you plan the year ahead, here are the provisional dates for the international Travel Events.

Travel Events 2011
France: 17-19 June, Orange, www.touratech-france.fr
Mongolia: 25-26 June, Ulan Bator, www.touratech.de
Poland: 16-18 September, Beskidy region, www.touratechpolska.pl
Portugal: 2-3 September, Avis/southern Portugal, www.touratech-portugal.com
Sweden: 16-19 June, central Sweden, www.adventuredays.se
Slovakia: 27-28 May, Haligovce, Goralsky Dvor – Cerveny, www.touratech.sk
Czech Republic: 13-15 May, www.touratech.cz
USA: 23-26 June, Wenatchee National Forest, Washington, www.touratech-usa.com





EVENT




SHOP

TOURATECH Headquarters...









TOURATECH AG
Auf dem Zimmermann
DE 78078 Niedereschach
Germany

Tel: +49 7728 9279 - 0
Fax: +49 7728 9279 - 29

eMail: info@touratech.de
Internet: www.touratech.com

GPS:N 8 °
E 8 °

Opning burs /
Öffnungszeiten:

Monday-Friday /
Montag-Freitag:
09:00 - 18:00

Saturday / Samstag:
09:00 - 14:00
March to July / März bis Juli:
09:00 - 16:00

Made in Europe


TOURATECH



BMW
R 1200 GS Adventure

1. Fairing p. 339
2. Cockpit, handlebars p. 340
3. Lightning p. 353,355
4. Tank, seat p. 354,356
5. Suspension, shock absorbers p. 360
6. Frame protection p. 370
7. Crashbars p. 379
8. Engine- radiator guards p. 377
9. Gear lever, footpegs p. 386,382
10. Mudguards p. 378
11. Tank bags, bags p. 398,401
12. Aluminium case systemes p. 407

You will find all special parts for the BMW R 1200 GS Adventure starting from page 339


TOURATECH



BMW
Desierto 3

1.	Fairing	p. 336
2.	Cockpit, handlebars	p. 340
3.	Lightning	p. 353,355
4.	Tank / seat	p. 354,356
5.	Suspension / shock absorbers	p. 360
6.	Frame protection	p. 370
7.	Crashbars	p. 379
8.	Engine- / radiator guards	p. 376,378
9.	Gear lever / footpegs	p. 382,386
10.	Mudguards	p. 378
11.	Luggage racks / bags	p. 391,396
12.	Aluminium case systemes	p. 407

You will find all special parts for the BMW Desierto 3 starting from page 336


TOURATECH
ZEGA-case

BMW
R 1200 GS



1. Fairing p. 339
2. Cockpit, handlebars p. 340
3. Lightning p. 353,355
4. Tank, seat p. 354,356
5. Suspension, shock absorbers p. 360
6. Frame protection p. 370
7. Crashbars p. 379
8. Engine-radiator guards p. 376,378
9. Gear lever, footpegs p. 382,386
10. Mudguards p. 378
11. Luggage racks, bags p. 391,396
12. Aluminium case systemes p. 407

You will find all special parts for the BMW R 1200 GS starting from page 339


TOURATECH
ZEGA-case

BMW
HP 2



1. Fairing p. 420
2. Cockpit, handlebars p. 417
3. Lightning p. 420
4. Tank p. 421
5. Suspension, shock absorbers p. 422
6. Frame protection p. 425
7. Crashbars p. 426
8. Engine- radiator guards p. 427
9. Luggage racks p. 433
10. Bags p. 435
11. Aluminium case systemes p. 439

You will find all special parts for the BMW HP 2starting from page 417


TOURATECH
TOURATECH
TOURATECH



BMW
Desierto F

1. Fairing p. 459
2. Cockpit, handlebars p. 460
3. Lightning p. 468
4. Tank / seat p. 471,473
5. Suspension / shock absorbers p. 473
6. Frame protection p. 478
7. Crashbars p. 483
8. Engine- / radiator guards p. 482,484
9. Gear lever / footpegs p. 487,489
10. Mudguards p. 491
11. Luggage racks / bags p. 493,497
12. Aluminium case systemes p. 498

You will find all special parts for the BMW Desierto F starting from page 459


ZEGA-case
TOURATECH



BMW
F 650 (Twin)
F 800 GS

1. Fairing p. 458
2. Cockpit, handlebars p. 460,463
3. Lightning p. 468
4. Tank, seat p. 471,473
5. Suspension, shock absorbers p. 472
6. Frame protection p. 478
7. Crashbars p. 483
8. Engine-radiator guards p. 482,484
9. Gear lever, footpegs p. 487,489
10. Mudguards p. 491
11. Luggage racks, bags p. 493,496
12. Aluminium case systemes p. 499

You will find all special parts for the BMW F 650 (Twin) / 800 GS starting from page 458


TOURATECH

BMW
F/G 650 GS



1. Fairing p. 503
2. Cockpit, handlebars p. 503
3. Lightning p. 504
4. Tank, seat p. 506,508
5. Suspension, shock absorbers p. 509
6. Fork guard p. 508
7. Crashbars p. 514
8. Engine-radiator guards p. 512
9. Gear lever, footpegs p. 515
10. Mudguards p. 516
11. Luggage racks, bags p. 521
12. Aluminium case systemes p. 522

You will find all special parts for the BMW G 650 GS starting from page 503



BMW
G 650 X



1. Fairing p. 537
2. Cockpit, handlebars p. 538
3. Lightning p. 539
4. Tank, seat p. 540
5. Suspension, shock absorbers p. 541
6. Frame protection p. 545
7. Crashbars p. 550
8. Engine-radiator guards p. 548,550
9. Gear lever, footpegs p. 551,554
10. Mudguards p. 555
11. Luggage racks, bags p. 558
12. Aluminium case systemes p. 561

You will find all special parts for the BMW G 650 X starting from page 537


G 450
Castrol

BMW
G 450 X



1. Fairing p. 571
2. Cockpit, handlebars p. 567
3. Lightning p. 571
4. Tank, seat p. 573
5. Suspension, shock absorbers p. 575
6. Frame protection p. 576
7. Crashbars p. 579
8. Engine-radiator guards p. 581
9. Gear lever, footpegs p. 584
10. Mudguards p. 571,589
11. Luggage racks, bags p. 590
12. Aluminium case systemes p. 561

You will find all special parts for the BMW G 450 X starting from page 567



Husqvarna
TE 250-630



1. Cockpit p. 611
2. Handlebars p. 609,632
3. Tank p. 612,633
4. Suspension, shock absorbers p. 613
5. Frame protection p. 616,636
6. Engine, radiator guards p. 616
7. Footrests p. 618,637
8. Luggage racks p. 623,638
9. Aluminium case systems p. 639

You will find all special parts for the Husqvarna TE 250/310/450/510/630 starting from page 609


TOURATECH
990
KTM

KTM LC 8
Adventure



1. Fairing p. 645
2. Cockpit, handlebars p. 642
3. Lighting p. 646
4. Tank, seat p. 647
5. Frame protection p. 649
6. Engine guards p. 651
7. Gear lever, footrests p. 650
8. Mudguards p. 652
9. Luggage racks, bags p. 653
10. Aluminium case systems p. 655

You will find all special parts for the KTM LC 8 Adventure starting from page 642


TOURATECH

KTM LC 4 690



1. Fairing p. 671
2. Cockpit, handlebars p. 670
3. Lighting p. 680
4. Tank, seat p. 670
5. Frame protection p. 672
6. Engine guards p. 673
7. Gear lever, footrests p. 673
8. Luggage racks, bags p. 675
9. Aluminium case systems p. 677

You will find all special parts for the KTM LC 4 690 starting from page 670


TOURATECH
TOURATECH
TOURATECH
TOURATECH



Yamaha
Super Ténéré
XT 1200 Z

1. Fairing, cockpit p. 684
2. Handlebars, p. 685
3. Lighting p. 687
4. Tank p. 639
5. Seat p. 698
6. Frame protection p. 690
7. Engine, radiator guards p. 692
8. Gear lever, footrests p. 693
9. Mudguards p. 697
10. Luggage racks, bags p. 698
11. Aluminium case systems p. 701

You will find all special parts for the Yamaha Super Ténéré 1200 Z starting from page 684


ZEGA-case
TOURATECH



Yamaha
Ténéré XT 660 Z

1. Cockpit p. 703
2. Handlebars p. 702
3. Lighting p. 704
4. Suspension / shock absorbers p. 705
5. Frame protection p. 706
6. Engine, radiator guards p. 707
7. Gear lever, footrests p. 709
8. Mudguards p. 710
9. Luggage racks, bags p. 712
10. Aluminium case systems p. 714

You will find all special parts for the Yamaha Ténéré XT 660 Z starting from page 702


TOURATECH

Yamaha
Ténéré XT 660 R



1. Handlebars S. 716,724
2. Suspension / shock absorbers S. 716
3. Frame protection S. 718
4. Engineguards S. 719
5. Crashbars S. 719
6. Chainguard S. 721
7. Gear lever, footrests S. 720
8. Luggage racks, bags S. 722,724
9. Aluminium case systems S. 715

You will find all special parts for the Yamaha Ténéré XT 660 R starting from page 716


ZEGA-case
TOURATECH

Suzuki
V-Strom DL 1000



1. Cockpit, handlebars, fairing p. 739
2. Lighting p. 741
3. Crashbars p. 740
4. Exhaust p. 740
5. Suspension, shock absorbers p. 740
6. Engine, radiator guards p. 744
7. Gear lever, footrests p. 745
8. Luggage racks, bags p. 746
9. Aluminium case systems p. 323

You will find all special parts for the Suzuki V-Strom DL 1000 starting from page 739


ZEGA-case
TOURATECH



Suzuki
V-Strom DL 650

1. Cockpit, handlebars, fairing p. 726
2. Lighting p. 727
3. Crashbars p. 631
4. Frame protection p. 729
5. Exhaust p. 729
6. Suspension, shock absorbers p. 727
7. Engine, radiator guards p. 730
8. Gear lever, footrests p. 733
9. Mudguards p. 734
10. Luggage racks, bags p. 734
11. Aluminium case systems p. 736

You will find all special parts for the Suzuki V-Strom DL 650 starting from page 726


TOURATECH
TOURATECH
TOURATECH
DUCATI



Ducati
Multistrada

1. Cockpit, handlebars, fairing p. 748
2. Lighting p. 749
3. Crashbars p. 751
4. Frame protection p. 750
5. Engine, radiator guards p. 752
6. Luggage racks, bags p. 755
7. Aluminium case systems p. 756

You will find all special parts for the Ducati Multistrade starting from page 748


ZEGA-case
TOURATECH

Honda
Transalp 700



1. Cockpit, handlebars, fairing p. 758
2. Lighting p. 759
3. Crashbars p. 763
4. Exhaust p. 761
5. Suspension, shock absorbers p. 760
6. Engine, radiator guards p. 763
7. Gear lever, footrests p. 762
8. Mudguards p. 764
9. Luggage racks, bags p. 765
10. Aluminium case systems p. 768

You will find all special parts for the Honda Transalp 700 starting from page 758

TIMELESS

The Touratech special edition catalog for the first generations of travel enduros



BMW R 850/1100/1150 GS **ReVamp** **BMW R 80/100 GS** **BMW F 650 GS/Dakar**







www.touratech.com

TOURATECH

TIMELESS

The Touratech special edition catalogue for the first generations of travel enduros with 196 pages!!!

Order your free copy of the Touratech TIMELESS catalogue at +49 (0)7728-9279-0 or on our home page.





Co


GESCHWIND.
0
KM/H
TRIP
TOURATECH
PAGE
1
ETAPE :
LIAISON :
KM TOTAL



Dakar / Touratech Racing



Roadbook RB-TT *MvG*

For the first time ever, step motors are being used in this new Roadbook holder.
Using an intelligent control that recognises the entire length of the Roadbook and the position (beginning ... end), these step motors are controlled in normal operation to ensure that an even feeder speed is achieved for the Roadbook.

However, much higher step motor revolutions are used for fast rewinding. A quick press of the remote control moves the Roadbook forward by one picture; the picture height can be set between approx. 50 and 1 00 mm. This greatly increases the safety, since the rider is not so distracted when moving on to the next picture. The Roadbook lighting adapts automatically to the prevailing light conditions.



Features at a glance:
- Step motor drive with standstill brake
- Remote control and manual operation
- Movable tension pulley with non-contact sensor for consistent paper tension
- Feed speed not dependent on the diameter of the winding roll
- Single-image feed with adjustable picture height
- Lighting adapts automatically to the brightness of the surroundings
- Integrated writing base for subsequent lettering of the Roadbook
- Tremendous capacity of to 80 sheets of DIN A5 (to approx. 1 7 m)
- Housing dimensions (L x W x H) 207x1 51x83,5 mm

020-0012



TOURATECH

RB-TT

We used our many years of experience to design our roadbook holder. It features a unique „DOUBLE MOTION drive“ which means that two motors control paper movement. The paper is always tightened and cannot unwind even with strong vibration. We deliberately decided not to use rubber driving belts which are prone to ageing and cracks. We have chosen a direct drive instead.
The RB-TT standard package includes a lighting kit and handlebar control. The roadbook holder is easy to mount and the electrical connections are simple. Just connect two cables to the power supply. Then plug in the handlebar control. The handlebar bracket is pre-assembled and is rubber mounted. Different mounting plates are available for mounting a trip computer with or without control lamps.
- Aluminium housing
- Reinforced edges for high stability
- Waterproof
- For A5 roadbooks
- Lighting included
- Housing dimensions: (L x W x H) 197x124x70mm
- Electrical drive incl. paper brake
- Manual operation possible
- Includes handlebar control
- Opens and closes with no tools
- Extra large paper roll: up to 80 A5 sheets (approx. 17m)
- Weight: 1000g incl. mount

020-0010



RB-TT Carbon

Also available with a carbon fibre housing, lightweight side panels and composite cover reduce the weight almost by half - 540g! The roadbook used by the winner of the 1 999 and 2000 Dakar rally.

020-0011 (Carbon)

Cockpit



RB-01

Features:
- Waterproof
- Cover closes and opens without tools
- Large viewing area
- Rubber belt drive prevents the paper roll from unwinding, drives both paper rollers
- High-quality aluminium
- Plastic-axle bearings
- Rugged Macrolon front cover A5 roadbooks or smaller
- Large knobs for easy and precise operation
- Two mounting clamps for secure fasting to handlebars
- Weighs just 500 g (without mount) 190 mm x 130 mm x 65 mm

021-0010

ROADBOOK lighting

Lighting for all standard roadbook holders.
Voltage supply from motorcycle's electrical system
- Very bright, constant backlighting
- Extremely flat (just 2.5 mm); diameter of paper roll not restricted
- Tested at the most demanding rallyes world-wide
- Easy to mount
- Dimensions: 100 mm x 14 mm or 60 mm x 14 mm
- Includes installation hardware,
- Connectors etc.

025-0021 (100 mm)
025-0020 (60 mm)





RB-compact
The Roadbook Holder for touring riders.

Rallyists have used roadbook holders for years. More and more touring riders also want to benefit from notes that appear by simply turning a knob". Rally roadbook holder are often too big. Many motorcycles do not have enough space or the rider cannot see the instruments. There is a small roadbook holder available: the RB compact.

- Including fixing materials for handlebars with crossbar (012mm);
- Also RB compact with clamp for fitting directly onto a 0 22mm handlebar tube.
- For all kind of notes
- Dimensions: RB-compact: 90 x 1 30 x 40; RB-XL 245 x 1 30 x 55 mm
- Paper width up to 60mm (RB-compact) or 21 0 mm (RB-XL)
- Waterproof
- Rugged aluminium housing
- Front cover opens and closes without tools
- Manual operation
- Belt-driven paper brake to prevent the paper roll from unwinding
- For use on all types of motorcycles
- Optional green, energy-saving LED lighting
- Devise your own route plans (roadbooks)!

Cockpit



RB-XL
The roadbook holder in A4 format.

This means you don't have to cut maps to size and write on narrow continuous paper rolls. And so, for example/ you can also insert the A4 printout from your route planning software directly into the roadbook holder.

020-0030 Roadbookholder RB-XL
025-0021 Lighting 100 mm
020-0020 Roadbookholder RB-compact
025-0030 Paper roll 60mm
025-0020 Lighting 60mm
025-0025 Adapter plate „DR" RB-compact





FB-Rallye for RB-TT Roadbook holder

- Anodised, CMC machined aluminium housing
- Matches FB-Rallye IMO remote
- Recessed keys
- Large keys for forward/backward transport
- Precise keys with gold contacts

025-0015



Mirror remote control holder
For FB-Rallye and FB RB-TT

Bracket for fitting an FB RAllye IMO and the roadbook holder remote control together on the mirror. They are fixed with two rubberised handlebar clips.

015-0024



Paper roll 150 mm
025-0031

Roadbook forms (150mm pad)
for RB-TT, RB-01, RB-MD
025-0032

Spare cover RB-compact
025-0041

Spare cover RB-TT
025-0040

Spare cover RB-TT carbon
025-0140

Spare cover RB-01/RB-MD
025-0042

Spare belt kit RB-01
025-0052

Spare belt kit RB-compact
025-0050

We offer a wide range of accessories and spare parts for all our roadbook holders.

We cannot list the whole range in this catalogue due to the variety of parts in stock.
If you do not see the spare part you need, just give us a call. Or send an e-mail to info@touratech.com.

NAV-Assistant 03 What it does

The NAV-Assistant is a direction indicator originally developed for rallye use. When riding fast, the device informs the rider of the current course and any deviation from the correct course. The LED digits on the display show the current course and the green and red LED's indicate the direction - red for left turns and green for right turns. The rider can monitor the course from the corner of his eye and needs not turn look away from the track.

How it works

Basically, the NAV-Assistant works like a compass: Three seven-segment digits indicate the current course. The course is entered via a remote control. Eight red and green LED's tell the rider when to change direction. The device also features a magnetic compass which is calibrated by an external GPS to avoid deviations caused by the metallic parts of the motorbike. Once calibrated the data is stored in the NAV- Assistant and remains stored even if no GPS system is connected or if the GPS is defective (9th blue LED lights permanently). The NAV- Assistant also complements the Garmin GPS system in an ideal way. At speeds above 20 km/h, the NAV- Assistant takes over the data from the GPS (blue LED flashes), at lower speeds the GPS system does not provide correct data. In this case the Nav-Assistant switches to compass operation. If you want to follow waypoints with the GPS connected, you must switch to „Route"; then the red and green LED's indicate the direction when you reach the next waypoint.





Description

The NAV-Assistant consists of three printed boards with electronic components. The top board includes the three-digit display, green and red LED's indicating the direction and a blue control LED.
The unit is integrated in a robust and waterproof aluminium housing.

It comes with a remote control, a cable for connecting a GPS system and all necessary installation hardware, including waterproof connectors.
Dimensions NAV-Assistant (H x B x T): 11,6 x 5,2 x 5,2 cm

NAV-Assistant 03 (for Garmin GPS)
026-0001

NAV-Assistant 03 (for MLR VALSAT)
026-0011



TT-USA / Jonah Street

TOURATECH

NAV- Assistant 04

BMW F650RR cockpit: Andrea Mayer used the NAV-Assistant at the 2001 Paris-Dakar rallye. This NAV-Assistant version was especially developed for BMW.

- Specially designed for use with the MLR VALSAT satellite navigation system prescribed by the rallye organisers.
- Modified display: Large 7 segment display indica ting the compass direction.
- New LED layout indicating direction: half circle above the course display, intuitive reading made easy.

026-0002 (Garmin GPS version)
026-0012 (MLR Valsat version)





NAV- Assistant 05

TOURATECH BMW F650 rallye cockpit:
As some rallye regulations prohibit using a GPS course display and a magnetic compass integrated in one unit, we have developed a new Nav-Assistant variant that does not need a compass.
Large 7 segment display indicating the compass direction LED layout indicating direction: half circle above the course display, intuitive reading made easy.

026-0005 (Garmin GPS version)
026-0015 (MLR Valsat version)

Cockpit

OVERVIEW

TOURATECH motorcycle computers come in four different models. The computers mainly differ in functionality. The IMO-100R50 Rallye also features a different housing. The computers thus cover various fields of use. All of TOURATECH's motorcycle computers boast the following functions:

- German TUV Type Approval, can be used as replacement instrument
- Illuminated display and keys
- Maximum speed up to 500 KMH
- Maximum weight just 250 grams (without mounting bracket)
- Connection to 12V system (direct voltage +/-25%) (not IMO-100R50 Rallye;
- Low current consumption (approx. 100mA)
- No current consumption when ignitionis off
- Dimensions: 120 x 80 x 34 mm (execpt IMO-100R50 Rallye)
- Waterproof (IP 65) and resistant to vibration
- Internal battery-driven clock (battery life min. 5 years)
- Dual data integrity through non-volatile semi-conductor memory (min. 100 years)

The following table summarises the host of functions:

Function	IMO-100R50 Rallye	IMO-100R	IMO-100R300	IMO-100R Sport
Speedometer	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Revcounter (digital)		Yes	Yes	Yes
Revcounter (analogue)				Yes
Gearchange light (adjustable)				Yes
Clock	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Date			Yes	Yes
Odometer (total)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Rally function (stage)	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Rally function (total distance)	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Short distance with driving and break times, average speeds	YES, but no average values		Yes	Yes
Daily trip recorder with driving and break times and average speeds			Yes	
Long distance recorder for up to 365 days (diary function)			Yes	
Lap recorder for up to 300 laps including distance covered, driving time, and average speed				Yes
Distance to destination including remaining driving time and arrival time			Yes	Yes
Distance between fills, consump. calc.			Yes	
Accelerometer (adjustable)			Yes	Yes
Maximum speed			Yes	Yes
Stop watch			Yes	Yes
Outdoor thermometer w. MIN/MAX memory			Yes	
Engine data incl. motor temperature and battery voltage			Yes	Yes



IMO-100R50 Rallye
The new rallye computer

The IMO-100R50 Rallye is the new rallye computer from TOURATECH.
It combines the tried and tested rallye functions of the IMO-100R with very small dimensions (93 x 57 x 33mm). The IMO-100R50 Rallye has a robust, waterproof aluminium housing.

Although it has been conceived as rallye computer, it can be used as replacement instrument (German TUV Type Approval)
The IMO-100R50 Rallye easily connects to your motorcycle's electrical system. It accepts 6 to 30 volts Ac or DC supply. A magnet for the wheel, and the wheel sensor are included. An optional handlebar remote control can be plugged into the IMO-100R50 Rallye directly.



The Rallye IMO-100R50 allows you to switch between two different display modes:

Speedo mode with daily trip odometer Simultaneous display of:
- Speed
- Daily trip odometer
- Time of day
- Odometer

Rallye computer mode Simultaneous display of:
- Total distance covered, can be edited via remote control in steps of 10m, 50m or 100m or be edited at IMO-100R50 Rallye directly using.
- Partial distance (stage) can be reset via remote control or at IMO-100R50 Rallye directly
- Time of day
- Total distance covered or stage with large or small display

011-0401

Cockpit



IMO-100R300

The rallye computer IMO-100R300 is TOURATECH's high-end device. It features the same basic functions as the IMO-100R, but offers a host of additional features.

- For use on all types of motorcycles with alternater or generator system (with or w/o battery)
- Simple to fit
- Provides a lot of information and has many functions
- Replaces nearly all standard instruments
- For use as „replacement instrument"
- Time of day, date
- Speedometer and rev counter (simultaneous display)
- Display of total distance travelled up to 999 999 (editable)
- Fuel consumption calculator and distance covered between fills
- Daily trip recorder incl. Average speed (with and w/o break times)
- Trip distance recorder incl. Average speed (with and w/o break times)
- Outdoor thermometer with storage of minimum and maximum temperatures
- Display of motor temperature
- Countdown tripmeter showing distance to destination incl. arrival time and time to destination
- Long distance recorder stores daily distances covered for up to 365 days (automatic)
- Memorises maximum speed
- Battery voltage indicator incl. generator monitoring
- Package includes all sensors and cables
- An adapter may be necessary for installing the motor temperature sensor.
- Accessories can be found on the following pages

The „ + „ version of the IMO-100R300 can be fitted to motorcycles with 6 volt or AC (w/o battery) systems. It is equipped with an integrated regulator/rectifier. On the „+" version the battery voltage indicator will display 1 1.5 V at all times.

012-0011 (IMO-100R300) English Version
012-0111 (IMO-100R300"+") English Version



IMO-100R
Rallye computer & Replacement instruments.

The IMO-100R is a complex electronic instrument that is mounted to your motorcycle. It either replaces the standard instruments or is mounted in addition to the original cockpit.
It features different odometers that you can use in conjunction with tour directions and roadbooks.
The rally computer IMO-100R has been tested successfully at the most demanding rallyes world-wide.
The IMO-100R allows you to switch between two different display modes:
Simultaneous display of:
- Speed
- RPM
- Time of day
- Odometer
- Simultaneous display of:
- Total distance covered, can be edited via remote control in steps of 10m, 50m or 100m (also with remote control)
- Partial distance (stage) can be reset (also with remote control)
- Time of day
- Total distance covered and stage distance with large or small display.
- The odometers can be used as short distance or daily trip recorders.

The „ + „ version of the IMO-1 OOR can be fitted to motorcycles with 6 Volt or AC (w/o battery) systems.
It is equipped with an integrated regulator/rectifier.

011-0011 (IMO-100R) English Version
011-0111 (IMO-100R „+“) English Version

Cockpit



IMO-100R Sport

The motorcycle computer for enduro and road racing



- For use on all motorcycles with alternator or generator (with or without a battery)
- Simple to fit
- Provides a lot of information and has many functions
- Can be used as a replacement instrument
- Replaces nearly all standard instruments
- Memorises maximum speed
- Battery voltage indicator with charge rate warning (N/A on "+" version)
- Motor temperature indicator with warning function
- Countdown tripmeter showing distance to destination incl. arrival time and time to destination
- Lap recorder stores up to 300 laps including distance covered, driving time, average speed and lap time
- Accelerometer
- Switchable basic display:
- RPM large digits
- Speedo large digits
- RPM analogue
- Accessories can be for and on the following pages

The IMO-100R Sport is the ideal choice for the IGE 3-hour enduro championship or similar enduro races. When used in combination with a handlebar control (see next pages), the driver can always display the current lap time incl. average speed as well as the number of laps. The stop watch also helps you control the remaining race time. By using the memory function for storing lap times (up to 300) you can analyse your performance after the race. The „+" version of the IMO-100R can be fitted to motorcycles w/o battery or motorcycles with 6 volt systems. It is equipped with an integrated regulator/rectifier. On the "#" version the battery voltage indicator will display 11.5 V at all times. Please state the required final RPM value (analogue display) when ordering. You have the choice between 12,800 RPM and 15,600 RPM.

013-0011 (IMO-100R Sport) English Version

013-0111 (IMO-100R Sport "+") English Version







TOURATECH

FB-PRO handlebar control

- For all IMO computers
- Mounted on handlebars
- Plugs into IMO computer
- Rallye function control
- Used to select and reset functions on IMO-100R300 and IMO-100R Sport
- Aluminium housing
- Replaceable protective caps
- Three keys
- Very small

Handlebar control FB-PRO
015-0020

Handlebar control FB-PRO 50R
015-0025

Spare cap
015-0021

FB-RALLYE handlebar control:

- For all IMO computers
- Mounted on handlebars
- Plugs into IMO computer
- Rally function control
- Used to select and reset functions on IMO-100R300 and IMO-100R Sport
- Extra large and rugged keys

Handlebar control FB-Rallye IMO
015-0022

Handlebar control FB-Rallye 50R
015-0026

FB Rallye 5

Remote handlebar control for Tripmaster and RB-TT roadbook holder:

Aluminium housing for handlebars with a diameter of 22 mm Width of housing 22 mm

3 red waterproof switches to operate the IMO: Resetting sections and correcting the total distance forward and backward.

2 blue waterproof switches to operate the roadbook holder: Winding the roadbook forward and backward.

015-0027

015-0129 for IMO-100R50

Cockpit

FB Rallye 7

Seven functions:
1 high-quality toggle switch to operate the NAV Assistant (setting the course)

1 high-quality toggle switch to operate the roadbook (forward/backward) (RB-TT only)

3 red waterproof switches to operate the IMO: Resetting sections and correcting the total distance forward and backward

Aluminium housing for handlebars with a diameter of 22 mm Width of housing 22 mm

015-0028
015-0130 for IMO-100R50



Carimpuls pulse splitter

In order to determine the speed with our IMO range a magnet is fitted to one of the wheels and a sensor counts the revolutions. Particularly with cars it is difficult to find a good place on the wheel for the magnet and the sensor and, for example, the drive shaft is once more placed underneath up to the wheel and there are „too many" pulses per wheel revolution. Even with quads the wheel size can be too small to set it on the IMO. We have designed a pulse splitter for these problems. You can use this to reduce (split) the pulses by factors of 2, 4, 8 and 1 6. This pulse splitter is simply connected to the sensor lead, the split factor is set and there you are with the right speed on the display even though the number of revolutions on the drive shaft, for example, is twice as many as the wheel revolutions.

015-0068





TOURATECH

Power converter

- Sports, off-road and racing bikes often feature a stripped electrical system to reduce weight.
- We offer a power converter that can be retrofitted which is a control, rectifier and capacitor unit.
- This unit is required to operate the standard IMO computer as well as the electrical roadbook holder.
- Weight: just 45g
- Input voltage: 4.5 - 40 V DC or max. 25 VAC
- Output voltage: 12 V DC, max. 200 mA

030-0020



Sensor mount assembly

- For fitting IMO sensor to upside-down forks (e.g.WP)
- Sensor protection
- Rugged mount
- Special magnet mount
- Mounts onto hub

015-0033 without magnet 1997 and newer
015-0045 magnet

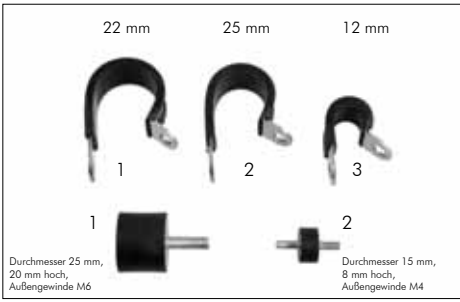
TT-UK / Nick Plumb / Dakar



Cockpit

Handlebar clamps
1) 040-0042
2) 040-0040
3) 040-0041

Rubber mounts
4) 040-0030
5) 040-0031



Temperature sensor adapters

1) 015-0055 (inside thread M10x1,0)
2) 015-0054 (inside thread M10x1,0)
3) 015-0053 (inside thread M10x1,0)
4) 015-0052 (inside thread M10x1,0)
5) 015-0051 (inside thread M10x1,0)
6) 015-0050 (inside thread M10x1,0)
7) 015-0056 M24 x 2.0 F650GS



Temperature sensors

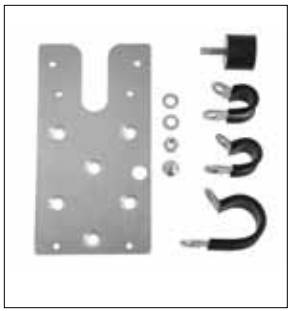
1) 015-0003 M12 x 1,5
2) 015-0002 M12 x 1,25
3) 015-0001 M10 x 1,0



Magnets

1) 015-0042 M5, 47 mm long
2) 015-0043 M5, 47 mm long
3) 015-0044 M4,inside thread
4) 015-0041 diameter 10mm





Adapter plate L-I-K

For mounting an IMO computer and a STD control lamp to the handlebars or handlebar brace (crossbar). Includes three clamps and a rubber mount.

040-0010



Adapter plate L-I-KS

For mounting an IMO computer and a SPORT control lamp to the handlebars or fairing. Includes three clamps and a rubber mount.

040-0019



Adapter plate RB-I

For mounting an IMO computer and an RB-TT roadbook holder. Includes screws and four vibration-isolating rubber mounts.

040-0011

Adapter plate RB-I-K

For mounting an IMO computer and a control lamp kit STD to the RB-TT roadbook holder. Includes screws and four vibration-isolating rubber mounts.

040-0012

Adapter plate RB-MD-IMO

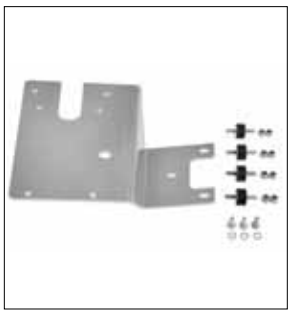
For mounting an IMO computer to the RB-MD roadbook holder. Includes screws and four vibration-isolating rubber mounts.

040-0014

Adapter plate RB-TT-ICO

For mounting an ICO rallye computer to the RB-TT roadbook holder.

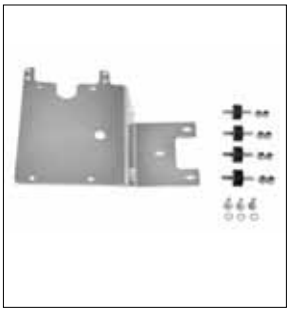
040-0013







Cockpit



Adapter plate RB-I-KS

For mounting an IMO computer and a SPORT control lamp to the RB-TT roadbook holder.
Includes screws and four vibrati-on-isolating rubber mounts.

040-0015



Adapter plate RB-150

For mounting an IMO-100R50 Rallye to the RB-TT roadbook holder.
Includes screws.

040-0111



Adapter plate RB-I50-KS

For mounting an IMO-100R50 Rallye and a SPORT control lamp to the RB-TT roadbook holder.
Includes screws.

040-0112

Adapter plate RB-I50-X2

For mounting two IMO-100R50 Rallye computers to the RB-TT roadbook holder. Includes screws.

040-0113



Adapter plate JM GPS II/III/V - IMO

For mounting GPS II/III to the IMO

025-0027





Rene Komske/ TT-Hamburg / Tunesia



TOURATECH

Gearchange light

For connection to IMO-100R SPORT.
- Very bright orange LED, diameter 10 mm
- Mounted to fairing or handlebars (installation hardware included)
- Anodised aluminium housing
- Pre-mounted connector for IMO-100R SPORT

The gearchange light has been designed for use on the race track only and should not be used on public roads as it may dazzle other road users.

030-0040



Xpol superseal connector

Using these connectors you can create a waterproof connection to X poles. The set consists of the plug housing, crimp contacts and seals. These connectors were developed forairbag systems and are still used for this because they are very strong.

015-0079 (1 pol)
015-0080 (2 pol)
015-0081 (3 pol)
015-0082 (4 pol)

enduroXcup Künzelsau/ Ian Rowley / TT-Development Dept.



Cockpit

Control lamp general features
(two styles available below)

- Replaces any control lamps
- Adhesive symbols, customised labelling
- 1 green lamp
- 2 yellow lamps
- 2 red lamps
- 1 blue lamp
- Longlife LEDs
- Brightness depends on function
- Connection cable 1 m
- Waterproof
- Resistant to vibration
- Includes 12-pin blank connector and pins



Special features of STD Control lamp kit

- Very small: just 50 x 30 mm
- Very lightweight: just 100g with connection cable
- Simple to fit
- Adapter plate L-I-K to mount kit to the IMO-100R or IMO-100R300 computers
- Adapter plate RB-I-K to mount kit to the RB-TT

030-0030



Special features of SPORT Control lamp kit

- Very bright 7' lamp used as gearchange light
- Special connector for connection to the IMO-100R SPORT
- CNC-machined anodised aluminium housing
- Perfectly matches the IMO-100R SPORT design
- Adapter plate L-I-KS to mount kit to the IMO-100R SPORT directly
- Very lightweight: just 100g with connection cable
- Very small: just 18 x 80 mm

030-0033





TT-UK / Nick Plumb / Dakar

TOURATECH

The Rallye Set

Value for money

- Complete kit for all rallye Professionals

- Tried and tested combination of Touratech rallye products

- The Rallye Set includes all you need for rallye racing or for participating in events where you use roadbooks.

- IMO-100R rallye computer incl. sensor and installation hardware

- FB-RALLYE Bar Control for IMO computer

- RB-TT Roadbook Holder with integrated lighting, remote control and electrical drive

- RB-I adapter plate for mounting the IMO-100R to the RB-TT Roadbook Holder

Please note additional costs that may incur. If your motorcycle is equipped with an AC generator you will either need the Rallye+ model or a power converter.

013-1011



Cockpit



Control lamp adapter cable for BMW R 850 GS / R 1100 GS / R 1150 GS

For directly connecting a control lamp kit or a SPORT control lamp kit to a BMW R850GS / R1100GS / R1150GS
Adapter cable R259/21

030-0035



Control lamp adapter cable for BMW R 80 GS / R 100 GS as of 1991

For directly connecting a control lamp unit or a SPORT control lamp unit to a BMW R80GS or R100GS on.
Adapter cable R247

030-0036



Crimp contacts with socket shell

12 crimp contacts (socket) with 12 pin socket shell as on control lamp unit (mating part)

030-0031

Crimp contacts with connector shell

12 crimp contacts (pin) with 12 pin connector shell as on control lamp kit.

030-0032

Crimp contacts with AMP socket shell

12 crimp contacts (socket) with 12 pin socket shell needed for connecting a control lamp kit to a BMW R850GS / R1100GS / R1150GS.

030-0037

Crimp contacts with AMP connector shell

8 crimp contacts (pin) with 8 pin socket shell needed for connecting a control lamp to a BMW R80GS / R100GS Please note: Does not fit to the R 80 G/S and the R80 gs basic!

030-0038







Nigtic



on



Ramona Schwarz / TT-Marketing / Africa

Introduction to the subject

There have recently been major advances in the development of GPS navigation, and it is now an essential part of modern mobility. We have been taking GPS on our tours with us for many years now. We have practical experience of all of the devices in this catalogue often under extreme conditions. See also our films on the test rides starting on page 1092, or the travelogue here in the catalogue, which starts on page 875. We develop and manufacture motorbike mountings and lots of other accessories, such as our patented GPS handlebar brackets, ourselves.

GPS = Global Positioning System. The GPS satellite system comprises 25 satellites that transmit positional signals to earth. GPS receivers collect (acquire) data from up to 12 possible satellites above the horizon, and use the four strongest signals to calculate the current position. The position can be determined to within 5 metres. Today's modern devices can receive all the positional signals from 12 satellites simultaneously. The newly developed, highly sensitive GPS chipsets, such as SiRFStar III, are used in most GPS systems. This is a quantum leap with regard to GPS performance, even in deep street canyons or dense woods and forests. Movement is always required in order to use a GPS receiver actively.

Our systems can be roughly divided into outdoor systems and more road-oriented systems. With the units we select, we focus above all on stability and suitability for use on a motorbike and all sorts of outdoor activities. With regard to the hand-held terminal, we also look out for a compact size and ease of use. Most of the GPS systems shown here can also be used in a car. Depending on the particular model, it can be used for detailed navigation and TMC traffic information. These criteria all result in the optimum balance of price/performance, which Touratech guarantees you as the customer.

The Garmin ZUMO on page 106 has proved particularly popular for use on motorbikes. With regard to ease of use, comfort and navigation on a PC, it leaves virtually nothing to be desired. The TwoNav Aventura on page 118 is one of the most universal, most robust and most suitable GPS systems of all for long-distance motorcyclists.

As an aid to clarity, you will find a colour index starting on page 103, which will make it easier for you to find your way around the various choices and options and choose the solution that is right for you.

Should you have any questions, just call us or visit our salesrooms. We will be happy to advise you.

We also provide training in GPS navigation, and you will find details of upcoming courses both by us and our partners on our website: www.touratech.de

The various GPS units are designed for different applications and therefore have different strengths. To make it easier for you to select the right unit from the diverse range of units offered after the name of each unit we have added a range of symbols showing the most important distinctive features. For detailed information please refer to the unit descriptions. Some tried and tested units that are particularly suitable for use on a motorbike are described in more detail. Please use the following technical explanations and the information on navigation sets on pages 104+105.

There is, of course, an infinite number of options for using GPS supported navigation aids. We will be pleased to help you choose the right unit and the right accessories. Contact us.
You will find TOURATECH AG and their sales partners at www.touratech.de or via e-mail at info@touratech.de or by phone at +49 (0)7728 - 9279-0.

Navigation

MEV*. Prepared for motorcycle use. When used on a motorbike, the load on GPS units is very high. We use a special adhesive to seal parts that stick out a long way from the boards such as the integral battery or capacitors.

MEV *

Here, we cannot adapt the units as they cannot be opened. The housing is welded or sealed with adhesive.

~~MEV *~~

Code: 7 (IPX7) protected against the effects of temporary immersion in water: test is carried out with the unit being fully immersed in water. Test conditions: Unit immersed in immersion tank with the water surface being X mm above the housing's highest point (> 150 mm) (units > 850 mm), housing's lowest point 1 m below the water surface (units < 850 mm) Test duration: 30 min. Water temperature: housing temperature ± 5 K

IPX7 *

Code: 6 (IPX6) protected against heavy jets of water: GPS 2610, Test is carried out using a jet nozzle, rating 12 nozzle: Ø = 12.5 mm Water flow: (100 ± 5) l/min Distance between housing surface and jet nozzle: about 3 m Test duration: 1 min/m2(> 3 min)

IPX6 *

This symbol indicates units where City Navigator NT map data covering 33 European countries is already preinstalled on the GPS unit's integral memory. The MapSource City Navigator DVD planning software is also included in the delivery schedule.



Base map (Icon note)Integral European base map with cities, lakes, rivers, motorways, city database and nautical navigation aids such as lights, buoys, audible signals, dolphins (Christine, apparently this is a nautical term. It is an economical mooring for large vessels in deep water.)



Detailed data (Icon note)There is/are various detailed data available for GPS units. It is important that this data is always provided by the manufacturer: * Includes inner-city street networks, motorways, A and trunk roads, railway lines and village roads for many areas. Detailed coastal lines, rivers and canals. Displays points of interest such as restaurants, hotels, shops, leisure parks and lots more. Route planning and waypoint management functions make it possible to createw aypoints and routes and exchange data between the computer and the GPS receiver. Please also refer to pages 140 - 142 for more information on this.



POI *

With units marked in such a way, POI's (points of interest) or waypoints can be loaded from MapSource™ (GARMIN) and Map Send Street depending on the unit. Please also refer to pages 140 - 142 for more. information on this.

ODB *

These units can calculate routes using the integral base map or the loaded detailed data (depending on the unit) and show detailed images for direction changes. The relevant software program is included. For more information please refer to the relevant unit.





These symbols indicate devices that have a slot for SD and microSD memory cards. We recommend that you use the device's USB interface or alternatively a USB card reader to transfer data to/from the cards. For more information see the device descriptions or pp. 138 ff. and p. 146.



Here it is possible to connect an original external aerial (more common in English!).



For these units the TMC traffic module is availab as an „option". TMC provides up-to-date traffic information that you can call up at any time using a specific receiver. TMC stands for Traffic Message Channel and is an integral part of the FM Radio Data System (RDS). Receiving data is free in Germany and in most European countries.



As well as displaying the chosen route, these GPS units will also generate voice prompts telling you when to turn, how to get around roundabouts, street names and numbers and thus guide you to your interim destination. Depending on the delivery schedule, helmet headsets (page 110ff) can be ordered separately.

Units marked with this symbol work very well with the TOURATECH QV software. Most of the time there are also Touring Packs available (please refer to page 211ff or visit www.touratech.com).



Herbert Schwarz/Bolivien

Our sets:

As we always test GPS units ourselves, the various sets and software packages that we offer to the tour riders, trippers, travellers, rally organisers, club members, leisure motorbike riders, individualists, enduro riders and tour guides amongst you reflect our experience.

The various packages, e.g. the basic „GPS set, are explained under „What is it? and „Use?". The GPS unit should be fixed to a motor cycle or bicycle and have a power supply. What is needed? How it works? A GPS set will then include: - The basic unit and standard components. - Handlebar bracket especially developed for the special purpose - Connection cable for connection to the motorbike's electrical system. The sets offer an excellent price/performance ratio. You will find them on our GPS price list or on the Internet at www.touratech.com. Contact us or our sales partners. We will be glad to help you. You will find our contact details at back of this catalogue.



Herbert Schwarz/Cuba

WHAT IS IT?

Our GPS sets for bicycles

Use?

The GPS unit should be fixed to a bicycle.

INFORMATION?

Please contact us: www.touratech.com

Look for contact data on the back cover of this catalogue.

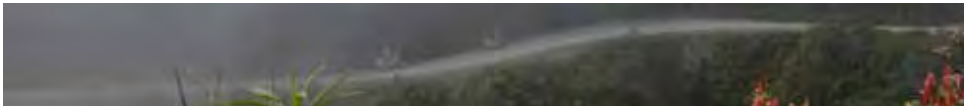
Navigation

WHAT IS IT?
- Our GPS EUROPE sets for "map-enabled" GPS units

Use?
- It should be possible to use the unit with detailed maps and detailed data covering above all western EUROPE (depending on the unit's memory).
- The GPS unit should be fixed to a motor cycle or bicycle and have a power supply. Waypoints and routes can be easily planned and archived.


Jochen Schanz/TT-CEO/Namibia

What it includes. How it works?
A GPS EUROPE set always includes:
- A basic unit with standard components.
- Software covering the whole of Europe supplied by the unit manufacturer. GARMIN provides MapSource™ (page 138ff). Maps with detailed views down to street level can then be displayed with the unit. Data such as tracks, waypoints and routes can be sent to the Unit or stored in the GPS unit.
- Handlebar bracket especially developed for the specialpurpose.
- Connection cable for connection to the motorbike's electrical system



WHAT IS IT?
Our GPS Bike & Car sets for "map-enabled" GPS units.

Use?
- Above all for routing-enabled GPS units. The GPS unit should be used on a motor cycle or in the car, fixed there and have a power supply.
- Then unit can then be switched between the vehicles without additional fitting work required.
- It should be possible to use the unit with detailed maps and detailed data covering above all western EUROPE (depending on the unit's memory). Waypoints and routes can be easily planned and archived.

What it includes. How it works?
A GPS Bike & Car set always includes:
- Basic unit with standard components.
- Software covering the whole of Europe supplied by the unit manufacturer. Garmin MapSource™ (page 138ff). Maps with detailed views down to street level can then be displayed on the unit. Data such as tracks, waypoints and routes can be sent to the unit or stored in the GPS unit.
- Handlebar bracket especially developed for the special purpose and a car mount. Connection cable for connection to the motorbike's electrical system and the car's cigarette lighter.


Herbert Schwarz/Sardinien

TOURATECH



Garmin Zumo 660

Garmin takes another leap in Innovation with the ZUMO 660. Much of the experience gained with the ZUMO series has been incorporated into this top device. Deluxe motorbike navigation with the ZUMO 660 Europe. The Synergy between motorbike and car navigation is better than ever before. Lane assistant, views of junctions and 3D buildings are just some of the highlights offered by the optimised user Interface of the ZUMO 660 Europe. The focus is on travelling with this clear, sensible route display.

060-0422 Garmin Zumo 660

Please also have a look at ourfavourable Bike&Car-Sets! For more Information look underwww.touratech.com.

POI * **ODB *** **MEV *** **IPX7 ***







Bluetooth SIRF



Adress Manual



Lane Assistant



Offroad



Route Options



Ryan Pyle - MkRide - China

Navigation

Here are the key Highlights of the ZUMO 660:



- ZUMO 660 combines rugged build quality with a slender design.
- The very clear, easy-to-read 4.3" widescreen touch display is a typical Garmin feature and has lots of control elements and details that make navigating a true delight.
- Typical forthe ZUMO series: glove-friendly oversized touchscreen buttons.
- The ZUMO 660 now has two dato fields for individual use. With Information such äs arrival time, remaining travel time and current altitude.
- The ZUMO 660 contains pre-installed road maps of 40 countries in Western and Eastern Europe with more than l .5 million POIs (points of interest) such as petrol stations, hotels and attractions.
- The ZUMO 660 is extremely robust and water-proof to Standard IEC 529 IPX7.
- The ZUMO 660 Europe includes Garmin's own tried-and-tested MapSource™
- MapSource is perfectly tailored to the ZUMO 660 and is easy to use.
- Easy individual planning or specific editing of existing motorbike routes such äs the easyRoutes from www.tourenfahrer.de on your PC at home.
- The ZUMO 660 has an enormous track memory.
- The integrated microSD memory card slot lets you exchange routes and waypoints.
- An all-new map preview function displays four suggested alternative routes in different colours on the map.
- Perfect communication with state-of-the-art stereo Bluetooth technology (A2DP) for navigation instructions via suitable headphones/helmet.
- The ZUMO 660 Supports more than 200 Bluetooth-enabled mobile phones.

Supplied with:



- zumo 660
- Pre-installed City Navigator® NTfor40 countries throughout Europe (füll coverage)
- DVD with MapSource® City Navigator City Naviga tor Europe NT (fully enabled)
- Garmin plastic motorbike mounting with mounting kit
- Protective bag
- Rechargeable battery
- Adhesive pad forthe dashboard
- In-car power cable with cigarette lighter plug USB cable
- Quick-start guide

As prices vary due to Garmin and tomtom market policy, we are unable to state prices here. Please visit us on the Internet (www.touratech.com) for up-to-date prices.

Garmin Zumo 220

The new zumo 220 impresses with its slim design, long battery life and wide range of functions that make it a useful companion on motorcycle journeys and day trips. It complements the well-known series of Garmin zumo navigation units and can be regarded as the "little brother" of the tried-and-tested zumo 660. Whether on a spontaneous ride after work, a Sunday outing through the mountains or down to Malta – with the zumo 220 you can be sure of pure riding enjoyment. Thanks to the compact dimensions and the elegant black appearance, the zumo 220 even fits perfectly on bikes with less space on the handlebars.





















Zumo 220 special features:

- Extremely bright 8.9 cm (3.5") touchscreen display
- 41 countries of Western and Eastern Europe
- Watertight (IPX7), fuel proof, vibration-proofed
- Elegant black design
- Bluetooth™ for voice output of the navigation instructions for headsets.
- Lane assistant
- Text-to-speech (road names are announced)
- Extra-large keypads for use even when wearing gloves
- Two selectable data fields in the display
- Display of speed limits
- Free microSD™ card slot
- Route planning with Garmin MapSource
- Replaceable battery (up to 7 hours service life)
- Multi-route selection
- Incl. motorcycle mount and in-car holder

What's included – zumo 220:

- zumo 220
- Preinstalled City Navigator® NT road maps for Europe (full coverage)
- DVD with MapSource® City Navigator Europe NT (fully enabled)
- Motorcycle mount with fitting kit
- Power cord with open ends
- Replaceable battery
- Suction cup mount for attachment in the vehicle**
- Car connecting cable
- USB cable
- Self-adhesive dashboard pad
- Quick-start instructions
- Installation instructions

060-0434

Navigation

Garmin Zumo 550

The ZUMO is a rugged piece of equipment äs you would expect from Garmin. It is weatherproof (IPCX7), impact-resistant and fuel-resistant. Many features proof that motorcyclists were involved in its design. The ZUMO's TFT touch screen with particularly large buttons is also easy to operate with gloves. The functions buttons are located on the left-hand side perfect for use on the motorcycle so that the most important functions are always available at the press of a button such äs map detail zooming. SirFstarIII technology guarantees maximum reception and perfect position calculation using the City Navigator NT NavTech street dato that is fully preinstalled on the ZUMO 550. Use the ZUMO to navigate your way through Europe and plan your motorcycle journeys or the included MapSource PC Software. The track memory enables alternative trips to be recorded in detail.



A special feature of the ZUMO is that waypoints and routes can be stored on the optional SD dato cards directly no Computer required. Because of the built-in battery, you will need no external power sources making the ZUMO the perfect off-road navigator. The trip Computer can also be used to plan stopsat service stations.

Trip Computer





Offroad



Adresse

Delivery schedule:

- ZUMO 550
- Motorcycle brocket (can be fixed in two ways)
- Security screwdriver to protect the unit against theft
- Carsuction cup mountwith integral Speakers
- I2V car cigarette lighter charging cable
- USB cable
- 2GB memory with preinstalled City Navigator NT v9 EUROPE
- POIs and MP3 files can be loaded
- CityNavigator Europa v9 NT DVD
- I2V power cable with open ends
- I 00-240 V power pack / charging cable
- Carrying case
- Two custom caps (silver, block), GARMIN ZUMO stickers
- Manuals and brief instructions

060-0410

POI *

ODB *

MEV *

IPX7 *







SIRF

Bluetooth



Jo Deleker / Iberica

The Headset for Bikers!

This Bluetooth headset is all-purpose and extremely practical for users of mobile telephones or navigation devices.

Besides the usual functions like making and receiving calls, it also has voice control and a redial button. The headset is suitable for both the Enduro and for integral helmets and leaves no marks when you remove it. The microphone is also wind-blocking, you can even use it at high speeds.

This headset special has been specially conceived for motorcycle use and has the following specific functions:

- fast attachment and removal to and from helmet
- superflat speaker
- perfect, continuous and automatic adaptation of the speaker volume
- range of up to 10 metres
- 6-7 hours talk time and 1 week standby

Now you can really concentrate on those hairpin bends!

Navigation

Scala RiderG4™headset

A quality device for bike-to-bike communication via Bluetooth®. The Scala Rider G4 has a Bike-to-Bike range of up to one full mile (approx. 1.6 km). The voice connection stays active within this range. With its 3-way and 4-way intercom system, the G4 PowerSet enables group communication between two motorbike riders and their two pillion passengers or between three bikers on three separate motorbikes. All of the participants can speak at the same time, just as they can in a mobile phone conversation. This results in a previously unattainable level in motorbike communication.



General information:

- Talk time: 10 hours
- Standby: 7 days
- Charging time: 3 hours
- DSP technology (digital signal processing for optimal sound)
- Backward compatibility with the whole Scala Rider product line
- The G4 Power Set ships with paired G4 headsets that are ready to use.
- The G4 Power Set enables group communication between two motorbike riders and their two pillion passengers or between three bikers on three separa te motorbikes.
- Mobile phone (direct or via GPS) & GPS navigation system
- A2DP capable MP3 player
- Cable connection forMPS player (e.g. iPod™)
- Plus: Integrated UHF radio or connected external MP3 player.
- Firmware updates directly via your PC



Sea la Rider G4 ™ headset
065-0365 Goose neck microphone



Scala Rider G4™ headset PowerSet
065-0366 Goose neck microphone

Scala Rider G4™
065-0367 Headset Add-on microphone, full-face helmet

Scala Rider G4™
065-0368 headset PowerSet Add-on microphone, full-face helmet



Herbert Schwarz/TT-CEO/Asia

Navigation

Headset Scala Rider Q2

The comfort headset
The Scala Rider Q2 can do everything the Scala Rider Headset on page 133 can do, and some of its features are even better.
They include the following functions:
- Full duplex bike-to-bike intercom system via Bluetooth® range up to 500 m, up to 3 people
- Integrated UHF radio with six channel memories
  Scala Rider Q2 features at a glance:
- Sturdy weatherproof headset, suitable for all helmet types (jet and full-face)
- Choice of swan neck or button microphone with cable connection for full-face helmets
- VOX technology for mobiles for voice-activated acceptance and rejection of calls
- Functions can all be used simultaneously, priority-controlled.
- Calls accepted by key and voice command
- High audio quality even at high speeds
- Compatible with other SCALA RIDER® headsets
- AGC technology automatically adjusts the volume to the surrounding level and speed
- Up to 8 hours' talk time / 1 week standby
- Easy to fit in just 5 minutes.

Headset Scala Rider Q2-Pro
065-1200 Swan-neck microphone

Headset Scala Rider Q2-Pro (Teamset)
065-1201 Swan-neck microphone

Headset Scala Rider Q2-Pro
065-1202 Add-on microphone full-face helmet

Headset Scala Rider Q2-Pro
(Set for rider and pillion)
065-1203 Add-on microphone full-face helmet

Headset GARMIN 3,5mm + 2,5mm
Street Pilot 2820 / ZUMO

Headset for the helmet insert, suitable GPS units with speech output. Use of the headset means you can also hear riding instructions with your helmet on

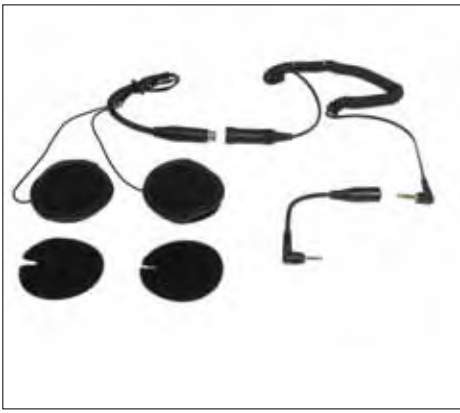
065-0342



065-1200



065-1200



TOURATECH



The Headset for Bikers!

This Bluetooth headset is all-purpose and extremely practical for users of mobile telephones or navigation devices. This headset special has been specially conceived for motorcycle use and has the following specific functions:
- fast attachment and removal to and from helmet
- superflat speaker
- perfect, continuous and automatic adaptation of the speaker volume
- range of up to 10 metres
- 6-7 hours talk time and 1 week standby

065-0340

065-0341 (Teamset)





tomtom Rider II Edition vehicle mounting

If you want to use your tomtom RIDER II in the car, all you need is the automobile mounting kit. The holder is simply attached to the windscreen by the suction cup. The tomtom Rider II is clipped into place. The foot can be moved in all four directions for maximum comfort.

Parts supplied:
- Mounting kit including holder
- In-car charger for tomtom RIDER II
- Integrated speech output for tomtom RIDER II

065-1082





POI * | ODB *

~~MEV *~~ | IPX7 *

Bluetooth

SIRF

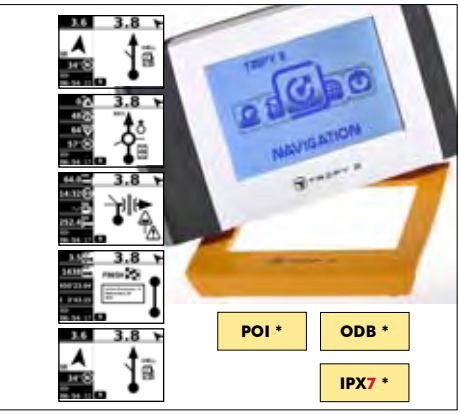
TomTom Urban Rider *Central Europe*

The TomTom Urban Rider is the latest motorcycle navigation system from TomTom. TomTom have made some innovative improvements to their tried and tested software that was used in the RiderII. The Urban Rider features a simplified menu system which makes using the device as easy as pie. Urban Rider will quickly and reliably guide you to your destination, wherever you are. The high-quality touchscreen display is easy to operate even with gloves on. The TomTom Urban Rider now supports IQ Routes for even better route planning. This innovative technology from TomTom analyses actual speed data collected from millions of users to find the fastest route at any time of day.
The Urban Rider Central Europe is equipped with the latest map material for central Europe down to city map level and also comes with advanced lane guidance for easier orientation at confusing junctions, a guarantee for the most up-to-date map, and Bluetooth compatibility (via an optionally available headset). The TomTom Urban Rider also offers Map Share™ technology, which lets riders keep maps current between updates. Users can enter street changes themselves and benefit every day from the corrections of thousands of other TomTom users at no cost.
The TomTom Urban Rider is absolutely weatherproof which means it is at your side come rain or shine. The TomTom motorbike mounting allows battery operation for up to 8 hours without a power cable. Using the RAM mounting kit the device can be fitted to most motorcycles.

Supplied with:
- TomTom Urban Rider Central Europe
- 16 countries preinstalled
- Mini USB charger for charging the battery at home

060-1404
We are currently unable to supply a TomTom motorbike base mount with a cable connection.
If we are able to supply this mount again, we will offer this accessory in our TomTom accessory range as soon as possible. The USB connection cannot be used to charge the device while riding.





Tripy II

The Tripy II GPS system. A new way of seeing things.
- Do you like riding a motorbike?
- Do you like scenic motorbike routes?
- Do you always want to know which way you should go?
- Do you like creating road books and trips to use as a tour guide?

If you answered "yes" to any of the questions above, Tripy II is the navigation system for you!

Tripy II is about motorcycling: the experience, the scenery and the route, not the GPS device. Tripy II only displays the information that's really important. You play a dynamic part in the route guidance system, and you're always in the picture on how the trip is going. Tripy II uses rally co-driver pictograms to guide you on your trips – these have been tried and tested countless times. Tripy II does indeed know the most scenic routes, because we've tested it! At the same time, Tripy II is easy to use. It gives clear turn-by-turn directions that anyone can understand. You're always part of the route and never just an observer watching the screen.

Tripy II helps you
- Appreciate the scenery and enjoy riding your motorbike!
- Easily find your way to pleasures and attractions
- Plan your next trip in advance
- Experience other motorcyclists' trips

More features & details
- Tripy II uses the same pictograms and tripmaster functions as professional rally teams.
- B&W monochrome screen for excellent readability even in the most extreme lighting conditions.
- Extremely resilient housing and buttons – fully dust and waterproof (IPX7).
- Tripy II is fully "routing-enabled" and can automatically recalculate routes for detours and diversions.
- Complete detailed data for Western Europe is preinstalled along with Tele-Atlas detailed data. Countries: AT, BE, CH, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, PT. 800,000 points of interest preinstalled.

Navigation

- Tripy II is equally suited to on-road and off-road use.
- The display screens and symbols are identical for autorouting and off-road use.
- Plan your trips using the supplied RoadTracer software.
- Edit and update trips / road books on the device while you are on the move on-road or off-road.
- Comes with 500 preinstalled trip road books as standard. More are available from the RoadTracer web portal.
- Displays (for example): elevation data, current and average speed, kilometres travelled, compass, kilometres remaining, POI (points of interest).
- 6 GPS functions.
- Automatically create paper road books for use in our Touratech road book holders.
- Use Tripy II with Touratech QV to manage routes and tracks.
- Tripy II has an automatic track logging feature with a gigantic memory.
- Use tracks as the basis for planning new trips with the RoadTracer software or Touratech QV (optional).
- Road books can be encrypted with the date and user name (for tour operators).
- 15 hours battery life with quick charge system or use a power cable connected to your bike's electrical system.
- Tripy II is the only navigation system that comes with a 5 year warranty.

All road books that you create are compatible with Tripy devices and can be shared with them.

Includes:

- TRIPY II GPS with map material for Western Europe
- RoadTracer Pro software
- 1 Li-poly battery pack + charger
- USB cable & connector
- Two colour covers: magic grey and smiley yellow
- 3 RAM mount fastening units: 6001, 6004, 6073

060-0442





Herbert Schwarz/TT-CEO/South Africa















TOURATECH

TwoNav-Aventura

The next generation

A high quality PDA-based navigation system, which means top quality off-road navigation on a wide of Topo maps. The TwoNav Aventura remains notable for its large, bright Touchscreen display and its sheer robustness - which is unique in a PDA. The TwoNav is weatherproof to IPX7, and therefore can safely accompany you in any weather. The intuitive operation and long battery life complete the TwoNav Aventura as Touratech's favourite GPS system.

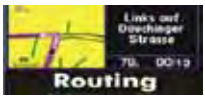
POI * **ODB *** **IPX7 ***





The main details:

- Transflective Touchscreen display
- Additional operation by keypad and joystick
- Memory capacity with an SD card up to 32 GB
- Autorouting with voice-activated navigation
- Detail maps by TeleAtlas, covering
- D-A-CH or Europe complete
- Automatic update with various presettings
- Destination chosen by address, waypoints or map
- The TwoNav will read various raster maps from our range
- Off-road navigation with Topo maps
- Interface fully integrated in Touratech QV: route planning, up/downloading of waypoints, tracks, routes, maps
- Very clear user guidance
- 3D functionality
- Touratech handlebar mount page 154





TwoNav

TOURATECH QV

Navigation

You will find more technical details and information at www.touratech.com GPS Navigation section.

Aventura TwoNav and Touratech QV an excellent combination
The Aventura is the new navigation system for weekend hiking, vacations, or even an expedition. Its developers have endowed the Aventura with many talents. The Aventura is a master of classic road navigation with Tele Atlas vector maps (included, different packages available) and is equally able to use a multitude of raster maps. The Aventura works with the legendary Russian military maps of the remotest areas, or the most detailed topographic maps produced by national survey agencies. With the powerful combination of the Aventura and Touratech QV, you can even scan paper maps and use these for your activities.
The Aventura is the perfect platform for utilising the huge range of maps offered by Touratech, in conjunction with Touratech QV, on an easy-to-operate GPS device.
Exclusive to Touratech, the Aventura also comes with a topographic map of Germany in addition to the Tele Atlas vector maps. Depending on the package, the map of Germany features an outstanding level of detail at a scale of 1:1 00,000 or 1:25,000. Simply copy these maps from the CD onto an SD card and you're ready to take your Aventura on its first outing.

Hardware features:
- Waterproof to IPX7 standard
- Temperature: -20°C to 50°C
- 3.5" transflective Touchscreen
- Electronic compass and barometer
- Weight including batteries: 220 g
- Size: 1 3 cm x 7.5 cm x 3 cm
- SIRFstar III receiver for the best GPS reception
- 530 Mhz CPU, 128 MB Fash and 64 MB RAM memory
- SD card slot (SD card to 32 GB)
- USB interface
- Lithium-ion battery, 3000 mAh for 1 0 hours' use (alternatively AA batteries can be used)



TwoNav Aventura D-A-CH
060-0460 included Topo Map 1:1 00.000 Germany

TwoNav Aventura West Europe included
060-0461 Topo Map 1:1 00.000 Germany

Set TwoNav Aventura D-A-CH
060-0465 included TTQV Standard Version and TTQV-Top25 Germany

Set TwoNav Aventura West-Europa
060-0466 included TTQV Standard Version and TTQV-Top25 Germany

DVD - Street-Map East Europe ,routable*
065-0711

Display protective film anti-glare
065-0394



Sportiva TwoNav GPS
including Topo Map 1:100.000 Germany and one detail tile Top25 Germany of your choice (approx. 125x125 km)

The outdoor specialist
The Sportiva TwoNav is a high-quality navigation system for topographic maps and raster maps of all kinds. As the "little brother" of the renowned Aventura, the autorouting-compatible road maps and the voice guidance via loudspeaker are omitted here. On the other hand, the system is extremely compact and of course sturdy and protected against water. The variety of maps available in conjunction with our Touratech QV software is huge; for example, topographic maps of the official surveying authoritieses (Germany, Austria, Switzerland, Netherlands and Spain), of the DAV/OEAV and from KOMPASS and Magic-Maps can be used. The TwoNav Sportiva is further characterised by its large transflective touch-screen display, its 3-axis compass and the barometric altitude measurement.
The intuitive operation and possibility of optionally adding autorouting-compatible road maps of D-A-CH, Western Europe or Eastern Europe round out the wide spectrum of applications of the system and make the TwoNav Sportiva the first-choice GPS outdoor system.

The main highlights:
- Transflective touchscreen display
- Storage capacity via Micro-SD card slot
- The TwoNav will read all kinds of raster maps from our range
- Outdoor/offroad navigation with the Germany topo map and optional raster maps
- Interface fully integrated in Touratech QV: Route planning, uploading/downloading of points of interest (POI), tracks, routes, maps
- Very clear user interface
- 3D functionality

Navigation

Optional:
- Autorouting with optional vector maps (RoadMaps) from TeleAtlas with coverage: D-A-CH or Europe
- With RoadMaps: Destination chosen by address, points of interest (POI) or on the map
- With RoadMaps: Automatic route update with various preference settings
- For the Sportiva a replacement lithium ion accumulator in Nokia standard can be used.

Hardware features
- Protected against water (IPX6)
- Temperature: -10°C to 60°C
- 76 mm (3“) colour touchscreen, transflective (240x400 Pixel)
- Electronic 3-axis compass and barometric altimeter
- Weight including batteries: 125 g
- Size: 10.5 cm x 5.8 cm x 2.3 cm
- SIRFstar III receiver for the best GPS reception
- 400 MHz CPU, 2 GB flash memory and 64 MB RAM
- Micro-SD card slot (up to 32 GB)
- USB interface
- Lithium-ion battery, 1050 mAh for around 10 hours‘ operation (standard NOKIA batteries)

What‘s included
- Sportiva TwoNav PNA
- Rechargeable battery
- Installation CD, online manual, printed quick-start guide
- USB data cable
- Bike mounting
- AC charger (110 - 240 V)
- Download voucher for 1 tile of an official Top25 Germany (approx. 125x125 km) of choice
- DVD - Germany topo map 1:100,000 in RMAP format for direct upload to the Sportiva
- This DVD also includes: TTQV (demo version with 25-day licence) and European altitude data for the Sportiva

060-0462

Do you have any questions? For a personal consultation just call us or visit our salesrooms. We will be happy to advise you. We also offer training in GPS navigation.



Set Sportiva TwoNav GPS

Set Spotiva TwoNav GPS including TTQV Standard version and TTQV-Top25 Germany

What‘s included
- like the Sportiva TwoNav GPS

plus
- TTQV as standard version
- Official Top25 Germany, complete

060-0467



GPS Map 78 / GPS Map 78s

The GPS Map 78 / GPS Map 78s is designed for maritime use and offers everything you need in one of the most stable and universal navigation systems available. The GPS Map 78 series is in the top league of GPS handheld units. The unit's tough case with new, specially moulded side grips made of rubber also contains the high sensitivity receiver. Its transflective display shows optional map material in colour. Maps can be loaded in the unit via microSD™ cards.
The GPS Map 78 series can use all kinds of different maps. MapSource maps can be used on optional microSD or SD memory cards. City Navigator maps offer turn-by-turn directions and navigation results with house number accuracy. In conjunction with Touratech QV you can load sections from all our raster maps onto the 78 series models. Use our Touratech handlebar mount, mounting adapters and the tried-and-tested Garmin round plug to fit a 78 model very securely on your motorbike.
The motorbike GPS system for all adventurers and long-distance travellers that also supports your outdoor activities.





Special features of the Garmin GPS Map 78:
- Rugged case with the new specially moulded side grips made of rubber
- Transflective display even for difficult lighting conditions
- Proven Garmin operating keypad
- High-sensitivity GPS receiver with HotFix™ satellite prediction
- Built-in worldwide basemap enabling effortless, quick orientation on the map
- Expandable with topographic maps, BlueChart g2 marine maps and MapSource street maps
- Store up to 200 tracks complete with up to 10,000 points
- Memory for 2,000 waypoints, 200 routes and 200 tracks
- Compatible with microSD cards (up to 4 GB)
- USB port as PC connection
- Floats, waterproof to IPX7 standard

Only on the Garmin GPS Map 78s:
- High speed USB 2.0 port for extremely fast connection to a PC
- Wireless data transmission between devices
- Built-in 3-axis electronic compass and barometric altimeter

Includes: GPS MAP 78 or 78s, Wrist strap, USB cable, Quick-start instructions

060-0481 Garmin GPS Map 78
060-0480 Garmin GPS Map 78s

Navigation

GPSMAP 62st

The Garmin GPSMAP 62st is the logical next step in handheld GPS units with keypad operation. As the name suggests, the 62st model is the successor to the proven GPSMAP 60CSx Garmin have retained all the same familiar features, controls and menu system in this device while adding a range of new functions and technical innovations.
These include the pre-installed topographic leisure map of Europe with a scale of 1:100,000. Capacity for 2,000 waypoints, 200 routes, 200 tracks (with 10,000 track points) and maps in the 1.7 GB internal memory. That's enough even for long tours! Geocachers will appreciate the paperless geocaching feature with the ability to store up to 5,000 caches. It's a convenient, handy size and the display offers excellent readability even in bright sunlight.
GPSMAP 62st is suitable for an extremely broad range of applications, from hiking to biking, mountain climbing or geocaching, and even professional expeditions. You can also attach it to your motorbike using the Touratech handlebar mounting (p. 156).

Other features of the GPSMAP 62 series

- USB port for connection to a PC
- High-sensitivity GPS receiver and HotFix® satellite prediction to locate your position quickly and precisely in all situations
- Operates up to 20 hours with standard AA batteries or rechargeable batteries (available worldwide)
- Waterproof IPX7
- Preinstalled worldwide basemap
- Extensive map material available to load, designed to work with Garmin topo maps, BlueChart marine maps, City Navigator NT street maps and raster maps (Custom Maps)

Additional features on GPSMAP 62s / 62st

- Memory expandable by up to 4 GB using microSD cards
- High speed USB 2.0 port for extremely fast connection to a PC
- Wireless ANT+ data transmission between devices
- With optional accessories, this wireless data transmission system also lets you display heart rate and cadence data
- Built-in 3-axis electronic compass and barometric altimeter

Only on the GPSMAP 62st

- Preinstalled 1:100,000 scale leisure map of Europe (leaves 500 MB of the internal memory available to use, which is plenty of space!)

Includes: GPSMAP 62, Carabiner, USB cable, Quick-start instructions (printed)

060-0483 Garmin GPSMAP 62st
060-0482 Garmin GPSMAP 62s
060-0484 Garmin GPSMAP 62











Oregon 550/550t

The Oregon 550t is the top-of-the-range device in the Garmin Oregon family!

The navigator with the photographic memory: reliable Garmin outdoor navigation with an enhanced touch-screen. Its 3.2 megapixel digital camera automatically geotags each photo. The Oregon 550t comes with a preloaded European topographic leisure map at a scale of 1:100,000. A high-sensitivity GPS receiver and a built-in 3-axis electronic compass enable perfect positioning in any situation.
Its barometric altimeter and a microSD™ card slot for extra data storage complete the feature-packed Oregon 550t.

The top GPS system for geocachers and all your outdoor activities OREGON 550t special features:

- Tough touchscreen with locking function and improved readability
- Oregon 550twith preinstalled European leisure base map 1:100,000
- Expandable with topo maps, BlueChart g2 marine maps and MapSource street maps
- Store up to 200 tracks complete with up to 1 0,000 points
- Memory for 2,000 waypoints, 200 routes and 200 tracks
- Compatible with microSD cards (up to 4 GB)
- Features USB 2.0 connection for the first time to provide a super high speed PC link
- Wireless ANT™ data transmission between devices
- Includes charger and 2 x AA NiMH cells (battery operating1 6 hours)

Garmin Oregon 550/550t: what`s in the box:

Oregon 550t
AA battery charger
- 2 AA NiMH cells
Crabiner
USB cable
User manual on CD-ROM
Quick-start instructions

060-0469 Garmin Oregon 550 (without europe leisure card)
060-0471 Garmin Oregon 550t

You will find more technical details and information atwww.touratech.com GPS Navigation section.

Navigation



Garmin Oregon 450/450t

The Oregon 450: Outdoor fun for casual use or extreme trekking – throughout Europe with the 450t!

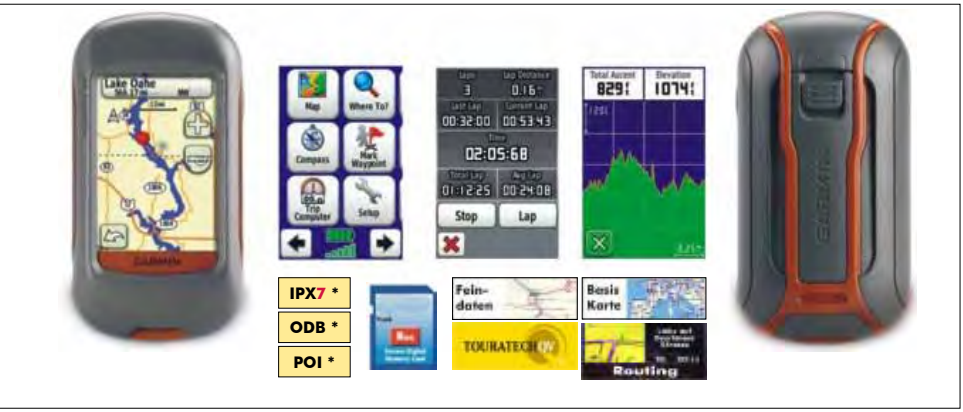
Explore Nature with the Oregon 450. This next-generation handheld device has a rugged touch screen that can be read well even in direct sunlight, an integrated base map with shaded relief, a high-sensitivity receiver, a barometric altimeter, a 3-axis electronic compass, a microSD™ card slot, a picture viewer and more. It's even possible to exchange tracks, waypoints, routes and geocaches wirelessly with similar devices.
The Oregon 450t with pre-installed topographic maps and 3D map views for 36 countries now also includes Switzerland, Iceland and Norway.

OREGON 450 special features:
- Rugged touch screen with locking function and improved display brightness
- Expandable with topographic maps, BlueChart g2 marine maps and MapSource street maps
- Store up to 200 tracks complete with up to 10,000 points
- Memory for 2000 waypoints, 200 routes and 200 tracks
- Compatible with microSD cards (up to 4 GB)
- Now with a USB 2.0 port for a super high speed PC connection
- Wireless ANT™ data transmission between devices
- Includes charger and 2 x AA NiMH cells (battery operating time up to 16 hours)
- Electronic 3-axis compass for navigation in any device position: the Oregon need not be horizontal

OREGON 450t has the same features as the OREGON 450, plus:
- Expanded pre-installed topographic map for 36 countries now also including Switzerland, Iceland and Norway

Garmin Oregon 450/450t package includes:
- Oregon 450/450t
- Carabiner
- USB cable
- Owner's manual
- Quick-start instructions

060-0475 Garmin Oregon 450
060-0476 Garmin Oregon 450t



Garmin Dakota 10 and 20 – touchscreen navigation for the great outdoors

The Dakota is an extremely compact GPS handheld device for outdoor use that has an outstanding touchscreen display. The Dakota also contains a high-sensitivity GPS receiver with HotFix™ satellite prediction – a classic Garmin feature. Its built-in paperless geocaching feature makes treasure hunting so much easier than before – no more paper print outs and manually entered coordinates! The Custom Map feature lets you add raster maps to expand the range of maps you can use. Garmin Dakota is the perfect little companion for hikers and bikers.

Specifications at a glance

- Compact, tough touchscreen with good readability
- Practical, fully waterproof housing
- Integrated worldwide basemap
- Store up to 200 tracks complete with up to 10,000 points
- Memory for 1,000 waypoints and 50 routes



- 850 MB internal memory
- USB port for exchanging data
- Operating time up to 20 hours with NiMH or lithium batteries

Special features of the Dakota 20

- 3-axis electronic compass and barometric altimeter
- Memory expandable with microSD cards (up to 4 GB)
- Can be used with Garmin topo maps, BlueChart g2 marine maps and MapSource street maps
- Wireless ANT™ data transmission between devices

Includes:

- Garmin Dakota
- Carrying strap
- USB cable
- User manual on CD-ROM
- Quick-start instructions

Garmin Dakota 20 060-0472
Garmin Dakota 10 060-0474



Garmin eTrex H/Venture/Summit HC

Small, handy and easy-to-use GPS navigator.
The eTrex H is also very favourably priced And the perfect GPS navigation starter unit.
On this basic unit the operating keys are located on the side. Despite the unit's small housing, the display size is 2.7 cm x 5.4 cm (64 x 128 pixels). The high-contrast, 4-level grey scale LCD screen is back-lit and can display graphics. As you would expect from the eTrex, theSirf III™ receiver's antenna is integrated into the housing. The bright yellow eTrex is an eye-catcher, easy to find and thus ideal for any outdoor activities. With 2 AA Mignon batteries (alkaline) the unit will work for up to 22 hours. 3 navigation pages: compass page, menu page and map page to operate the unit intuitively make the first step to GPS navigation easy.

060-0011 etrex H

For more technical details visit us at www.touratech.com and go to the GPS Navigation section.





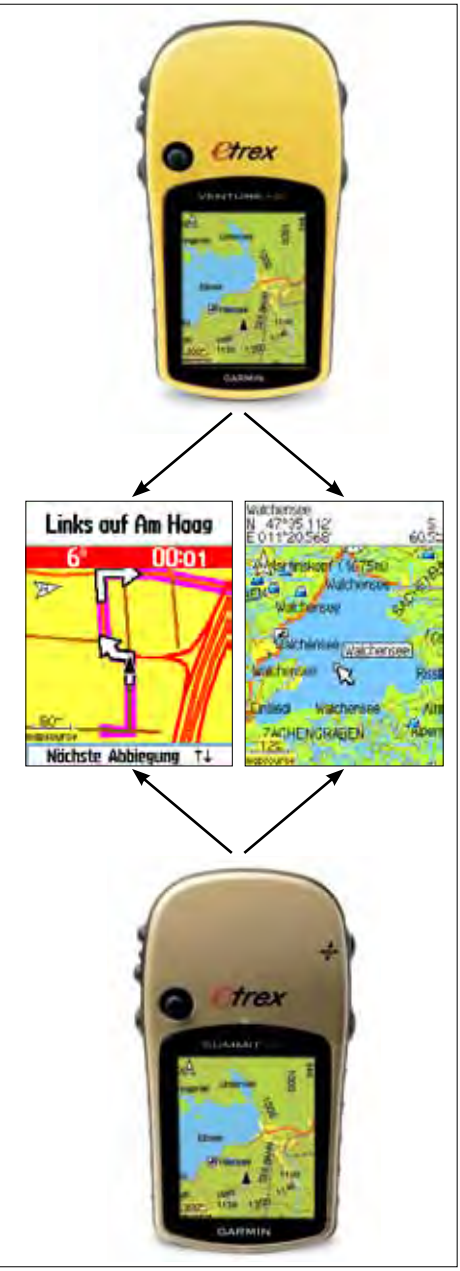












TOURATECH



eTrex Venture/Summit HC

The 4-way rocker switch on the front above the display makes the eTrex Venture HC easier and quicker to use with one hand than the entry level Etrex. Typical eTrex: the Sirf III antenna is integrated in the housing. The energy-saving, 256-colour TFT display clears the way for easy use of road and topographic maps.
As well as the basic functions of the eTrex, the optional City Navigator Europe DVD facilitates route planning with top quality pictograms up to city map level. The eTrex Venture HC has an integrated memory of 24 MB. The high-performance processor can run any type of navigation up to marine navigation. The eTrex Venture HC communicates with the PC via the USB port. Which means data exchange is quick and easy. And the batteries are saved while the Venture is plugged into the USB port.

060-0430 eTrex VENTURE HC

On top of the features of the Venture, the etrex Summit HC has a fully-operating barometric altimeter. Another extra with the eTrex Summit HC is an electronic compass that is combined with the GPS compass function. So even when stationary, the Summit HC indicates the direction with a precision of ± 5 degrees. This means that bearings can also be taken and maps oriented.

060-0431 eTrex SUMMIT HC

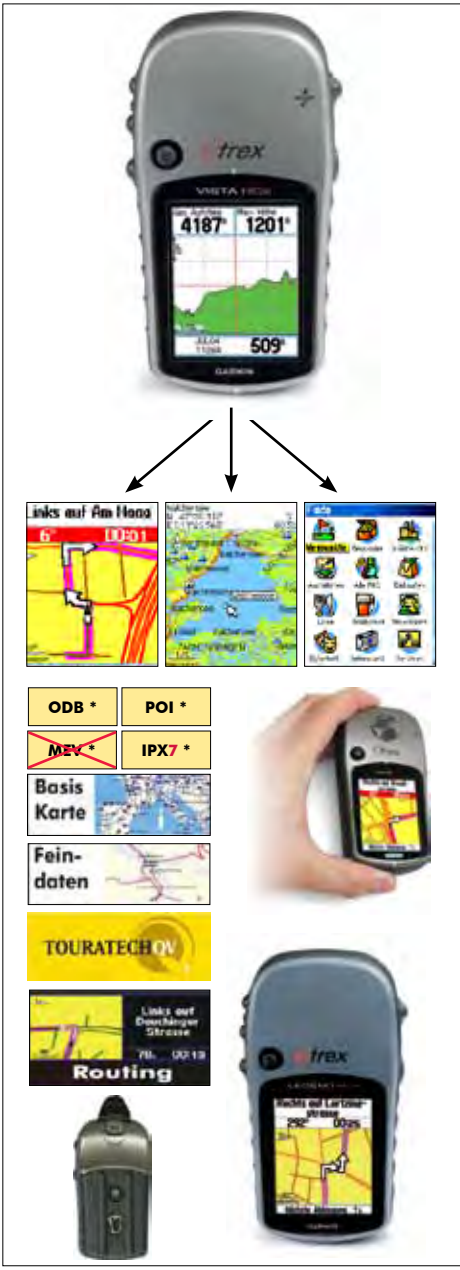


As prices vary due to dollar rate fluctuations and Garmin market policy, we are unable to state prices here. Please visit us on the Internet at (www.touratech.com) for up-to-date prices.

Navigation

Garmin GPS eTrex Legend HCx and eTrex Vista HCx

The lightweights with heavyweight power...
... come with the new, highly sensitive chipset for the 12-channel GPS aerial. eTrex devices are the best of their kind in the eTrex family, and come with all the latest high-tech technology. The faultless TFT colour display can be set to either the energy-saving reflective mode or the background lighting mode for optimum use even in extreme lighting conditions. With up to 256 colours and high resolution, the display allows maps with high information density such as the Garmin topographical map to be read with ease. The latest technology permits battery operating times of up to 36 hours, thus ensuring you are quite independent of external power sources. The powerful processor masters both off-road and marine navigation in just the same way as it automatically calculates your route by road. The eTrex Legend/Vista HCx has the international Atlantic Recreational base map factory installed as standard, and is fully compatible with MapSource.
As an option, the DVD City Navigator EUROPE with detailed information on 33 European countries can be used on a Transflash data map. Track records or map data can quickly be loaded onto the eTrex Legend/Vista HCx by connecting it to the USB interface. Meanwhile, the USB interface provides the device with power. The EUROPE detailed data can also be ordered preconfigured on a Transflash memory card. The very compact housing and single-handed operation, provided by the 4-way rocker switch (joystick) on the front side of the unit, in particular are typical of the eTrex. The software has been completely reworked to make it even more intuitive and easier to use. All in all, a unit for every conceivable outdoor activity, from rambling and bicycle touring to paragliding and canyoning. The eTrex is water-proof to test standard IPX 7, which means it is suitable for use in all types of weather.
One particular speciality of the eTrex Vista HCx is its altimeter with an accuracy to 3 metres and 12 hour trend recording. Climb and descent rate (total, maximum and average) with graphical presentation, lift/drag ratio are also provided. And finally, an electronic compass is also integrated in the unit which allows you to take bearings when stationary.



060-0432 eTrex Legend HCx
060-0433 eTrex Vista HCx



MEV *

IPX7 *

Fein-daten

TOURATECH

TOURATECH

Garmin Edge 605

The training and navigation device
The Edge 605 is the logical development to customer requirements of the Edge series. A unique compact GPS system with map display and high-resolution colour display. Whether you use it on a bicycle or sports enduro, you'll always be able to see just where you are. Loaded trips are displayed in colour, and turning instructions are announced in speech on routing-enabled maps. After your trip, you can upload your recorded details to your PC for evaluation, offer them to other cyclists using the web-based program Garmin Connect, or simply download new trips.
This GPS system has a colour display, and is streets ahead of all the others in this series. The Edge 605 is a virtual exercise partner. Ride against an earlier session and check your progress. Adopt a range of tactics in your training session and see which sections are faster and which are slower. The Edge will encourage you wherever and whenever you want it to.

Supplied with:
- Edge 605
- 2 bike mounts
- printed quick-start instructions, manual on CD
- USB cable
- charger

Garmin GPS Edge 605 **060-0404**



Transschwarzwald 2009 / sportfotograf.de

Navigation

Garmin Edge 705

The Edge 705 can do everything the 605 can do, and some of its features are even better. They include: barometric altimeter: precise recording of altitudes and total altitude metres. Output of graphic profiles on day of training and riding.
Pulse rate and pedometer results using Gamin's wireless ANT+Sport technology. Reliable heart and pedometer results recorded via the chest strap with adjustable upper and lower limits and alarm function.
The Edge 705 constantly provides you with the important information on your training session or during a competition. The pedometer measures the speed via a sensor on the rear wheel, and is also suitable for training on a roller. The Edge 705 is compatible with the performance measuring lever, and displays the results in watts.
These details tell you exactly what your current performance is, which enables you to exercise more efficiently. Data can be transferred wirelessly from one Edge 705 device to another.
Your route, training and travelling data can be exchanged wirelessly with other Edge 705 users.
The results can be compared or used to encourage you on your next trip. The absolute high-end GPS system in this series.



Supplied
- Edge 705
- 2 bike mounts, suitable for installation on the stem and handlebar
- quick-start instructions, manual on CD
- chest strap
- USB cable
- charger
- pedometer

Garmin GPS Edge 705 060-0405

Current information to this offer you will find atwww.touratech.com, GPS Navigation section.

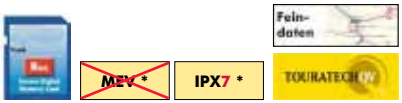


Transschwarzwald 2009 / sportfotograf.de



Garmin Edge 800
***Bikecomputer* Bundle** with City Navigator NT Europa

Edge 800 CityNavigator bundle:
The high-tech touchscreen bike navigation computer with extensive training tools.
The Edge 800 is designed for all cyclists who are serious about training – whether mountain bikers or road racers. With intuitive touchscreen operation, feature-packed performance monitoring and its bright map display, this is the perfect unit.
This Edge 800 comes with a Europe-wide CityNavigator road map (microSD card) down to city map level. The 800 tracks your distance, speed, location and ascent/descent.
Use it with the supplied ANT+™ heart rate monitor[1] and speed/cadence sensor[1] for a finely tuned analysis of your ride.





Herbert & Ramona Schwarz/TT-CEO/Africa

Edge 800



Additional product highlights

- Rapid satellite contact with HotFix® technology
- Brilliant map display
- Transreflective screen is viewable even in bright sunlight
- Barometric altimeter
- Temperature display
- Extensive training tools
- Interference-free versatile ANT+ data transmission
- microSD card slot
- Autorouting* (via the CityNavigator microSD card)
- Easy to fit
- 5 customisable pulse range settings (HR version)
- 2 customisable heart rate alarms (HR version)
- Programmable interval training for easy training management
- Precise calorie calculation based on heart rate variability (HR)
- Training analyses using Garmin Connect, Garmin Training Center and third-party software



Transschwarzwald 2009 / sportfotograf.de

Supplied with

- Edge 800
- High quality heart rate sensor
- Speed/cadence sensor
- Includes CityNavigator road maps for Europe, preinstalled microSD data card. This card cannot be copied onto a computer.
- Bicycle mounting bracket
- AC charger
- USB cable
- Quick-start instructions

060-0400



Garmin Forerunner 31 OXT



The all-rounder

The Forerunner 31 OXT is the indispensable training tool for stamina sports. Whether you're swimming, cycling or running, this GPS sports watch is the perfect piece of equipment. It can be used for everything from competition preparation to fine-tuning your training.

The versatility of the Forerunner 31 OXT is impressive. It's water-resistant to 50 m, so it can stay on your wrist while you swim. On your bike it's a reliable companion, with all the relevant data time, speed and distance displayed at a glance. It can also be used in combination with a cadence sensor, making it ideal for all ambitious cyclists. The qualities of the 31 OXT are just as strong on the running track. Set training intervals based on time, distance and rest intervals. This all-rounder can also be used in combination with the foot pod and heart rate monitor.

What's more, communication with the Forerunner is not a one-way street. It tells you if you stray from your targets, either with an alert sound or by vibrating. It uses heart rate data for precise calorie consumption monitoring so you can see exactly how much energy you're burning. The 31 OXT also connects to other compatible devices that support the ANT+ wireless standard helping you train efficiently in the gym or on a bicycle roller. Test your stamina with up to 20 hours of operation in GPS mode. Why limit yourself to one sport? The integrated multisport mode lets you easily switch between different sports. Simply press a button to change sports and you're all set! With all your activities summarised in one training session, you can analyse your performance all the way through from start to finish. Your transition times can also be recorded individually. You can find and view any location at any time. Features fully automatic, wireless data exchange between the watch and your computer.

With this ultimate watch, preparing for your next competition will be a joy whether you're swimming, running or even completing a triathlon.



Forerunner 310XT Features at a glance:

- Ideal for all stamina sports Interval training
- Water-resistant to 50 m
- Wireless data transmission
- Garmin Connect
- Compatible with ANT+
- Forerunner 310XT is

supplied with:

- Forerunner 31 OXT
- USB ANT Stick™
- AC charger
- Charging clip
- User manual on CD-ROM
- Quick-start guide

060-0393 Garmin Forerunner 31 OXT

Current information to this offer you will find at www.touratech.com, GPS Navigation section.

Navigation

Garmin Forerunner 305
with pulse and heart rate



The FORERUNNER, a MUST for joggers, runners, Nordic walkers, inliners, cross country skiers, snow shoe ramblers, surfers, rowers, cyclists etc.
The Forerunner is the training device with an integral SiRFstarIII™ GPS receiver. The new generation of these devices has loads and loads of innovations. The SiRFstarIII™ receiver is not only a match for any reception situation but also in the optimum ergonomic position and so pointing towards the sky when you are running. Speed, distance and time are recorded and embedded in your personal training. The Forerunner is easy to operate. You can start the training session at any time. The Forerunnerautomatically carries out many training functions for you. Using GPS you can, for example, be guided back to where you started your training session. A virtual partner helps you to achieve the targets you have fed in and to increase your training goals according to your instructions. The Forerunner only weighs 77 grams including batteries. The timer stops when you stop running and automatically records values after you have reached the specified distance. Training with a virtual partner against your targets for time, speed and distance. Review your training after a day or a week. Navigate back to the start or to one of your saved positions. The Forerunner 305 is even better than the Forerunner 205. The 305 records both pulse and heart rate and the training programme. The ideal pulse for different heart rate ranges is automatically calculated using training runs and updated continuously so that you can see whether you are training in the optimum range. Of course, you can also do interval training with theFORERUNNERSOS. You can work out training schedules with the GARMIN Training Centre software and transfer them to the FORERUNNER. You can also transfer training sessions that you have done onto the PC and analyse them in detail. ,Operates using an internal lithium battery. USB connection for PC evaluation and charging the battery.

060-0401 Forerunner 305
As prices vary due to dollar rate fluctuations and Garmin market policy, we are unable to state prices here. Please visit us on the Internet at (www.touratech.de) for up-to-date prices.

Forerunner 210
This is the smallest GPS watch that Garmin make and is ideal for ambitious amateur sports enthusiasts. The Forerunner 210 is easy to use so you can concentrate on your training session. Out of the box, you just charge it, take it outside to find GPS satellites and answer a few setup questions. Then press start and take off. Once you're done, press stop. It really is that easy.
More technical details and information can be found at www.touratech.com in the web shop.
Supplied with Forerunner 210, High quality heart rate sensor AC charger, Charging/data clip, Quick-start instructions, User manual on CD-ROM



060-0394 Garmin Forerunner 210

Optional accessories:
065-0372 Garmin foot pod SDM4 *for Forerunner and FR series*

SUUNTO
REPLACING LUCK.

Suunto watches

Especially on long trips, modern technology offers many options for calculating routes, determining altitudes, compass points, weather forecasts and much more. There are several reasons why we always take our SUUNTO watches with us.
On the one hand, they are very reliable, durable and, in our opinion, have a very stylish design. On the other hand, because of their many functions they can replace other units if these are out of order. If, for example, the GPS receiver is no longer working, you will still have a compass to get back on the right track. The watches made in Finland have a lot of useful functions.
You will find a more detailed description on our website www.touratech.com.



SUUNTO X10

- GPS technology
- chronometer
- barometer, thermometer,
- compass, navigation,
- speed,
- up to 500 waypoints, track points, distance calculation,
- Find Home
- PC interface
- Trek Manager software
- google earth compatible
- rechargeable battery.
- Weighs 76 g.

X10 **060-0713**



SUUNTO X-LANDER

-Chronometer
- altimeter
- barometer, thermometer
- electronic compass
- 3 alarms/alarm clock settings.
- Stylish aluminium housing
- weighs 65 g.

X-LANDER **060-0709**

Navigation

SUUNTO VECTOR

Chronometer, altimeter, barometer, thermometer, electronic compass, 3 alarms / alarm clock settings.
Elastomer housing, weighs 55 g.

VECTOR black **060-0710**

VECTOR yellow **060-0711**

For more detailed information on Suunto products, please visit our Internet shop at www.touratech.com and go to the Navigation section.



Recta DP-65

- Turbo needle system: the inclination (intensity of the magnetic field of the earth) does not influence the needle; this compass functions anywhere (!) on the earth.
- Mirror folds out automatically. Rugged housing
- Adjustable declination (difference between magnetic and geographic North Pole)
- Clinometer - Transparent dial facilitates map reading.

060-1005



Recta DS-40

- Transparent base plate and dial for map reading - Sapphire jeweled bearing
- Luminous markings - Folding, mirorr integrated in lid
- Oil-damped - Clinometer scale on the lid
- Base plate 52 x 75 mm
- 130 mm ruler

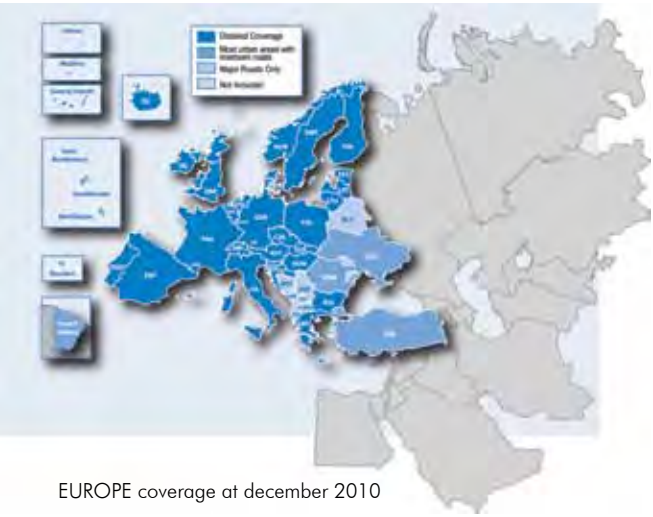
060-1001



MapSource software
for Garmin GPS units

MapSource is Garmin's generic term for electronic map soft- ware including digital maps and the Windows programs necessary for using these. The Windows program („firmware) is constantly being enhanced. New firmware can be downloaded free of charge.

You use the MapSource PC program to manage and display digital maps on your PC and load these into map-enabled Garmin GPS receivers. The detailed data that can be transferred and the area covered depend on the data available for each country and the unit's memory. Depending on the version, Map-Source maps can be used for planning routes, exchanging and archiving waypoints and tracks recorded by the unit.



EUROPE coverage at december 2010

The MapSource range includes many varied map Products. This catalogue presents the most frequently used MapSource products such as topographical and street maps.

GARMIN MAPSOURCE

The Europe-wide, routing-enabled MapSource CityNavigator detailed data is the most popular. This card data creates the turning instructions in your Garmin GPS unit. The CityNavigator software is supplied with routing-enabled units or included in the respective units' car kit bundles.

The City Navigator NT (New Technology) version with a higher level of map data compression, for all NEW GPS units with external memories or units with pre-installed map data such as the ZUMO 550, ZUMO 660 or the ZUMO 220.

The units must be routing-enabled to be able to use the City Navigator NT Europe DVD. This is indicated by the routing symbol or in the descriptive text on the GPS unit.

TIP: These CityNavigator DVD´s are now available separately.

090-0368 DVD City Navigator NT Europe
090-0323 City Navigator NT Europe Online Update "Lifetime"
090-0324 City Navigator NT Europe DVD Update "Onetime"

You will find more technical details and information at www.touratech.com. Click on GPS Navigation.

Navigation

MapSource R+R World CD ROM V4



The WorldMap has an exceptional position. It includes a world map with limited accuracy. Country borders, cities, towns, lakes and rivers, motorways, main lines of communication and railway lines, petrol stations, restaurants, hotels, camping sites, coast lines and many islands, navigation aids worldwide such as lighthouses, buoys etc.
For European regions, WorldMap is less accurate than the Basemap that is already integrated into street navigation units. WorldMap is „ a must for any long-distance traveller“ who goes beyond the range covered by the available detailed MapSource data. These are the only maps that can be used in GPS units for many regions of the world such as Russia.

MapSource R+R World CD ROM V4
090-0036

Complete USATopo DVD



Maps with a scale of 1:1 00,000
Outdoor enthusiasts: weve mapped every hill and valley for your next great adventure. The topographic maps for the USA can be compared with printed U.S.
Geological Survey maps (scale 1 :100,000). Include contours, highways, roads, hiking trails and snowmobile routes, lakes, rivers with symbols indicating boat ramps, dams and dangerous regions.

090-0390



Pic.: Helge Pedersen / TT-USA

CD – TOPO Tunisia - Maps at a scale of 1:50,000-1:100,000

Topographic map with a high level of detail for use on map-enabled Garmin GPS devices. Includes roads, gravel tracks, desert tracks, pipelines, dunes, information on bodies of water including wadis, and much more. Contour lines 25 m apart. Points of interest such as hotels, restaurants, petrol stations, landmarks etc.

Routing-enabled to a certain degree as an aid to route planning. Full functionality on NT-enabled devices, limited display on non-NT enabled devices, e.g. no individual dunes. NT = new technology.



Technical details

- Total map volume 47 MB
- Divided into 38 tiles
- Tile size 8 kB to 3.5 MB

Please note: This software needs to be activated and unlocked via the internet before it can be used. For use on a maximum of 2 GPS devices.

090-0375

CD – TOPO Morocco - Digital topographic map on DVD and microSD card

This is the perfect guide for a desert adventure in Morocco. Made by desert trekking specialists for desert trekking specialists, this map provides detailed information on streets, earth roads, and settlements. It also shows important information for desert trekkers like gas stations, water holes, and oases. Enjoy your adventure and discover the magic of the desert with the confidence of being guided by a local – you can rely on the Topo Morocco map. The Topo Morocco DVD uses Garmin's new BaseCamp PC software.



Please note: This software needs to be activated and unlocked via the internet before it can be used.

- PC/Mac software is licensed for installation on a single computer
- The SD/microSD card (supplied) can be used in multiple devices

090-0396

For more maps, details, information and prices please visit www.touratech.com



MicroSD Card-City Navigator® Southern Africa NT

Routing-enabled on the entire trail network included.
Navigate the streets of Southern Africa with confidence. City Navigator Southern Africa NT provides detailed road maps and points of interest for your Garmin device, so you can navigate with exact, turn-by-turn directions to any address or intersection. Route to restaurants, gas stations, lodging, attractions and more. Coverage includes detailed maps of South Africa and intertown road coverage for Lesotho, Swaziland, Namibia and parts of Botswana.

090-0397

Navigation

Detailed Garmin and TOPO maps. What is special about Garmin is the comprehensive range of detailed and topographic maps for use with the MapSource software. Some of the maps offer routing features, i.e. you can create turn-by-turn instructions as with the CityNavigator software. The level of detail for the individual countries varies considerably. Below is a summary of the most frequently used additional maps. The MapSource range is constantly being developed further and is also available for the Czech Republic, Croatia, Slovenia, Bosnia-Herzegovina, Poland and Hungary.

TIP: For the full range of TOPO data available please visit us on the Internet and go to the „GPS Navigation MapSource" section. Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact us. For contact details, please refer to the back of the catalogue.

Complete Germany Topo 2010 DVD
090-0380 MicroSD card with TOPO Germany pre-loaded
Routing-enabled on the entire trail network included.
High level of detail can be zoomed in and out because of the GPS units vector functionality. Includes contours, roads, forests, lakes, many hiking trails, tracks, peaks and mountains. Plan your trips, routes and waypoints on your PC or directly on your GPS device.
Maps with a scale of 1:25.000

GARMIN MAPSOURCE



South Germany Topo 2010 DVD
090-0381 MicroSD card with TOPO Germany-South pre-loaded
Routing-enabled on the entire trail network included.

North Germany Topo 2010 DVD
090-0382 MicroSD card with TOPO Germany-North pre-loaded
Routing-enabled on the entire trail network included.

Complete Austria V2 Topo DVD
090-0384 MicroSD card with TOPO Austria pre-loaded
Maps with a scale of 01:50.000
- Hiking trails, roads, lakes, rivers, forests, mountain peaks
- Contour lines 20 m apart
- More than 800 mountain shelter locations
- The new TOPO Austria based on a digital elevation model
- Now routing-enabled!
- Plan your trips, routes and waypoints on your PC or directly on your GPS device



Complete Switzerland Topo CD ROM
090-0378 Maps with a scale of 01:25.000
- Routing on hiking trails, paths and streets
- Includes all official hiking trails in Switzerland (shown in yellow)
- SchweizMobil hiking and cycling trails with names and numbers
- Improved terrain representation
- 200,000 altitude reference points / spot heights
- Plan your trips, routes and waypoints on your PC or directly on your GPS device



For more information visit us at www.touratech.com and go to the GPS Navigation section.



Garmin TransAlpine *Alpine region D, CH, AT, IT*

For anyone planning to traverse the Alps or enjoy leisure time in the region – Garmin TransAlpine is the first cross-border vector map for Garmin GPS devices. The TransAlpine topo map also includes additional premium content for all kinds of outdoor activities to guide you across the Alps in safety and comfort.

Coverage: Cross-border outdoor navigation. For the first time Garmin offers a cross-border detailed topographic map for the Alpine region. Covers parts of southern Germany, western Austria, northern Italy, western Slovenia and eastern Switzerland. Plus detailed coverage of the Eastern Alps.

For crossing the Alps by mountain bike
The entire trail network from the classic "Traumtouren Transalp" by Uli Stanciu with the famous 18 routes across the Alps. Total of more than 9,200 km of the best routes across the Alps with around 300,000 m of altitude difference on more than 600 stages.
As well as the 18 dream tours, the map provides numerous connecting trails and alternative routes from the "Traumtouren Transalp" book.
With an overview of the stages of the trip (distance and altitude difference) and route planning tips.

For crossing the Alps on foot
All stages of the famous E5 long-distance hiking route between Lake Constance and Verona.
With stage overview and route planning tips.

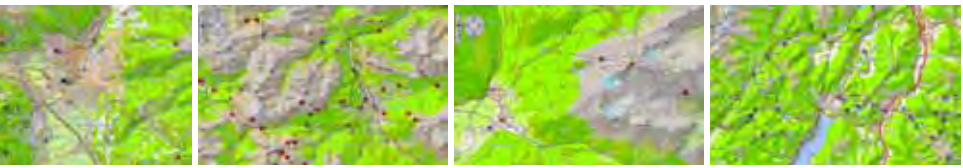
Alpine POIs
- 21,000 mountain peaks with elevation data
- 2,400 passes and cols with elevation data
- 2,000 mountain shelters and refuges with elevation data, some with contact telephone numbers; more than 700 mountain railways/cable-ways with more than 300 outdoor and cycling shops

Routing
The entire trail network contained in Garmin TransAlpine is routing-enabled.

090-0385







For more maps, details, information and prices please visit www.touratech.com

Navigation

DVD Topo France

MicroSD card with Topo France pre-loaded. Routing-enabled on the entire trail network included.
The DVD contains digital topographic maps from France. With great auto-routing functionality. Map details include for example: forest tracks and hiking trails, contours and Points of Interest (POI's). Maps with a scale of 01:25,000

090-0391



DVD – TrekMap Italia v2 *whole of Italy*

Includes microSD card preloaded with TrekMap Italia V2. Routing-enabled on the entire road and trail network.
TrekMap Italia v2 includes more than 45,000 miles (73,000 km) of walking trails and bicycle paths as well as the country road network, points of interest (POI), hill shading and height contour lines. A second DVD is included that contains additional tourist content for selected regions of Italy with images, PDFs, video and audio guides, etc. with ready-to-use GPI thematic itineraries. Regions with detailed views of walking and hiking trails are marked in red on the overview map under "Images".

090-0387



DVD – Topo Spain V4 *whole of Spain*

Includes microSD card preloaded with Topo Spain V4
Venture on. Topo Spain V4 is the perfect guide for recreational and outdoor activities and includes coverage of the Balearic and Canary Islands as well as Ceuta and Melilla. Based on quality data from Centro Nacional de Información Geográfica (CNIG), TOPO Spain provides users with comprehensive elevation data to help navigation. Precise topographic mapping at a scale of 1:25,000-1:50,000.

090-0388



CD – Topo Czech 2010 *whole of the Czech Republic*

The CD contains digitised topographical maps of the Czech Republic with auto-routing for paved roads. Based on a 1:25,000 scale. The map details include forest and footpaths and contour lines 20 m apart. With points of interest (POIs) and a search function for these on the GPS device. Maps can be transferred to map-enabled Garmin GPS devices and waypoints, routes and tracks can be transferred to Garmin GPS devices. Shading for better identification of elevations (only on PC). You need to register the map via the internet. Can be used on one device only.

090-0389





Dirk Schäfer/Italy

Navigation



Easy Routes

Just drive off...
It is great fun planning a trip, but transferring the data to a GPS receiver can often be a laborious process. Therefore, TOURENFAHRER, in collaboration with TOURATECH, now offers te most beautiful tours as easyROUTES.
Each easyROUTES package includes a regional map (1:250,000) printed on tear-proof, waterproof, plastic-coated paper where the ten trips are already marked. On the back of each map you will find information on TF partners, points of interest, bikers' meeting places, museums and racing courses.
When the CD-ROM is inserted into the PC's CD-ROM drive, you can choose either to start or install the software. Select »easyROUTES-CD starten« to search the contents or display further information on the various trips. If you already use a GPS software such as MapSource or the TTQV full version, you can save the prepared GPS data directly. If not, simply install the TTQV-easyROUTES software which includes all trip information.
You can view the routes on a digital overview map which is installed automatically or load the trips into your GPS unit directly.

easyRoutes *Allgäu, Tirol, Oberbayern*
090-0753

easyRoutes *Eifel, Ardennen*
090-0751

easyRoutes „Franken*
090-0752

easyRoutes „Odenwald, Spessard*
090-0756

easyRoutes *Pfälzer Wald, Saarland*
090-0758

easyRoutes *Black Forest*
090-0757

easyRoutes *Vogesen, Alsace*
090-0755

easyRoutes *West Alps, Enduro trips*
090-0754

GARMIN.

TwoNav







Data cards / memory modules

The various GPS systems made by Garmin, TwoNav and TomTom that are marked with one of the symbols (pp. 104 ff.) allow additional maps to be loaded and displayed on the map screen using memory cards. This data is loaded onto the device in addition to its preinstalled maps, and can be used as desired.
The compatible GPS devices have a built-in slot that takes an SD or microSD card. The SD/microSD data cards that are shown here can be used alternatively as an SD or microSD card with the integrated adapter.

These removable data cards offer you a high level of flexibility and can store large amounts of detailed information, trip data or photos, for example. By using multiple data cards you can take all kinds of different maps with you – for example city maps or topographic maps for a long journey.

Tip:
Garmin offer a large selection of detailed, TOPO and leisure maps, some of which are preinstalled on SD/microSD cards. For more information, please see pp. 138 ff. in the catalogue.

SD & microSD data card *Sandisk* 2 GB
065-0493

SD & microSD data card *Sandisk* 8 GB
065-0494

SD & microSD data card *Sandisk* 16 GB
065-0495

As prices are constantly changing, please consult the GPS price list for current prices or visit our online shop at www.touratech.de



Peter Fischer/USA



Handlebar mount "V2.0" for ZUMO 660

The new ZUMO 660 handlebar mount V2.0 incorporates a lot of expertise – our developers have incorporated experience from many trips into this innovative product. The ZUMO 660 handlebar mount V2.0 features a new cushioned opening mechanism, and the V2.0 handlebar mount closes and locks in two separate steps. The mount closes to hold the ZUMO 660 securely in place, and then the closure mechanism can be locked. The Garmin base mount with power supply which comes with the ZUMO 660 is integrated into the Touratech handlebar mount V2.0.

Touratech ZUMO 660 handlebar mount V2.0

- Stabilises and secures the ZUMO 660 while riding, even over nasty potholes or heavy terrain
- Touratech's tried-and-tested vibration damping protects the ZUMO 660
- Holds and fixes the ZUMO 660 in place while protecting the power supply strip
- Prevents the original Garmin closure being opened accidentally or without your permission
- It's easy to insert the ZUMO 660 into the mount and remove it again
- Utilises Touratech's cushioned opening mechanism

More about the Touratech ZUMO handlebar mount

- Can be fitted directly onto 12 mm centre strut or onto the swivel head adapter supplied with the Zumo
- The handlebar mount can be used on most motorbikes with our mounting adapters (pp. 179 ff.)
- All functions on your ZUMO 660 remain easily accessible in all situations
- Laser-cut, anodised aluminium parts, manufactured using CNC technology, provide stability and precision
- This Touratech handlebar mount has been designed and developed specially for the ZUMO 660
- ZUMO 660 handlebar mount V2.0 is lockable

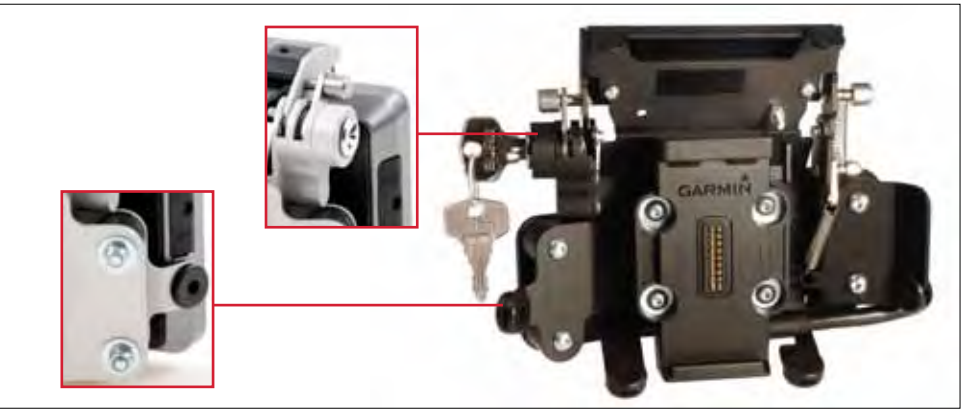
***Lockable* motorbike handlebar mount V2.0 for ZUMO 660**
065-0523 *anodised natural aluminium*

***Lockable* motorbike handlebar mount V2.0 for ZUMO 660**
065-0524 *anodised black*

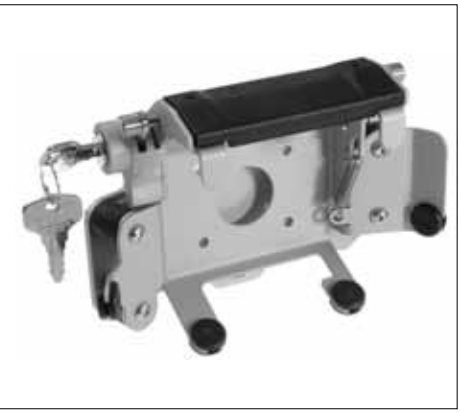
065-0523



ZUMO GPS device and the GARMIN plastic holder shown in the illustrations are not supplied with the handlebar mount.







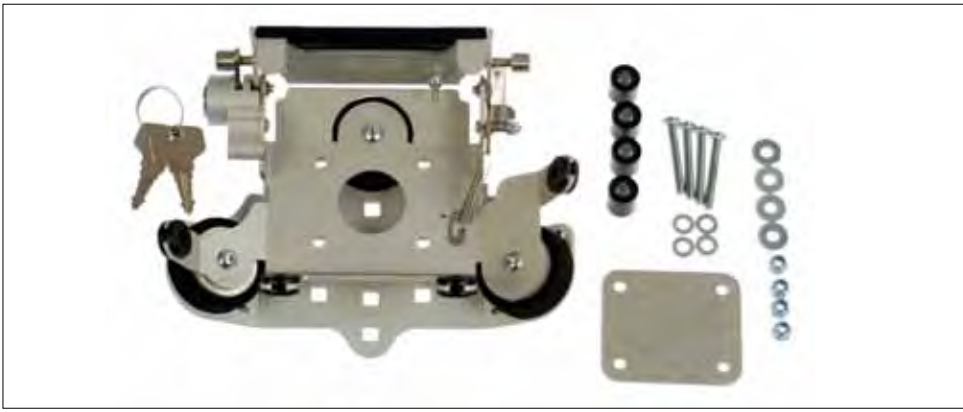
Handlebar mounting ZUMO 660 lockable

The ZUMO was specially developed for motorbike use. The motorbike mounting supplied with the ZUMO including the power supply and connections for the headset are to be integrated in the Touratech handlebar mounting.
If the original Garmin motorbike mounting is used on its own, motorbike vibrations can cause the unit to oscillate severely within ist mounting.

Special feature:
For the „MvG"version of the Garmin zumo handlebar mounting, an extremely specialized vibration decoupling is used which has its origin
in aerospace technology and has been adapted for motorbike use. The units are thus almost completely (up to 95%) protected against vibrations.

For units which have not been specially pre-conditioned by us for motorbike use or for rough off-road use on strongly vibrating enduros,
we recommend the specially decoupled MvG version.

The GPS ZUMO and GARMIN plastic holder, shown in the figures ore not supplied with the mounting.



The facts about the Touratech ZUMO handlebar mounting:

- All mounting options are possible; either on the 12 mm middle strut, using a swivel head adapter or using the adapter supplied with the Zumo
- All connection options are provided, including the power supply and headset connection with 3.5 mm jack. Even an optional TMC module can be con nected
- True Touratech vibration decoupling, right up to the special decoupling provided by the MvG version, is implemented
- The special TT mechanics ensure that the Garmin unlocking mechanism is protected. Single hand operation is completely retained „now available in black*
- Laser-cut, anodized aluminium parts, manufactured using CMC technology, provide stability and precision
- Spring elements in the special TT design ensure that the „tendency to oscillate“ of the unit fitted in the original mounting is minimized.
- We offer two lockable versions. This protects the unit against snatching during short stops
- The handlebar mounting can be very easily fitted





065-0520 (lockable)
065-0521 (lockable) black
065-0522 (lockable) MvG



Handlebar mounting BMW Navigator IV * lockable *

The BMW Navigator IV handlebar mount has been developed specifically for motorbike use.
The base mount with the power supply strip and control buttons on the side which is supplied with the BMW Navigator IV is integrated into the Touratech handlebar mount. Using the original BMW base mount on its own does not sufficiently protect the Navigator IV against the vibrations that occur specifically on motorcycles. Another feature of our handlebar mount is that the BMW Navigator IV securely locks into the motorcycle mounting.

Specifically protects the unit against:
- Large potholes, kerbs.
- Accidentally touching the original closure.
- BMW Navigator IV becoming unlocked inadvertently or due to riding conditions.
- The Touratech decoupling eliminates the vibrations that occur specifically on motorbikes.
- The Touratech decoupling eliminates the effects of rough ground when riding on bad roads or off-road.

The BMW Navigator IV and the BMW base mount shown in the images are not supplied with the Touratech handlebar mount.

Touratech BMW Navigator IV handlebar mount features:
- Can be fitted on 12 mm centre strut, or on the BMW mounting adapter.
- Implements genuine Touratech vibration damping.
- The special TT mechanics ensure that the BMW Navigator unlocking mechanism is protected. Your GPS device remains easily accessible in all situations.
- Laser-cut, anodised aluminium parts, manufactured using CNC technology, provide stability and precision.
- The special TT design uses fixing and damping elements to secure the device more firmly in its original holder.
- We stock this lockable version. This protects the unit against snatching during short stops.
- The Touratech handlebar mount has been designed and developed specially for the BMW Navigator IV.

065-0560

Navigation

ZUMO handlebar mounting

The ZUMO was specially developed for motorbike use. The motorbike mounting supplied with the ZUMO including the power supply and connections for the headset are to be integrated in the Touratech handlebar mounting. If the original Garmin motorbike mounting is used on its own, motorbike vibrations can cause the unit to oscillate severely within its mounting.

The facts about ZUMO handlebar mounting:

- All mounting options are possible; either on the 12 mm middle strut, using a swivel head adapter or using the adapter supplied with the Zumo
- All connection options are provided, including the power supply and headset connection with 2.5/3.5 mm jack. Even an optional TMC module can be connected
- True Touratech vibration decoupling, right up to the special decoupling provided by the MvG version, is implemented
- The special TT mechanics ensure that the Garmin unlocking mechanism is protected. Single hand operation is completely retained See also the detailed figures.
- Laser-cut, aanodized aluminium parts, manufactured using CMC technology, provide stability and precision
- Spring elements in the special TT design ensure that the „tendency to oscillate" of the unit fitted in the original mounting is minimized.
- We offer two lockable versions. This protects the unit against snatching during short stops
- The handlebar mounting can be very easily fitted



065-0140

065-0141 *Lockable*

065-0151 *Lockable* „black*

For the „MvG" version, an extremely specialized vibration decoupling is used which has its origin in aerospace technology and has been adapted for motorbike use. The units are thus almost completely (up to 95%) protected against vibrations. For units which have not been specially pre-conditioned by us for motorbike use or for rough off-road use on strongly vibrating enduros, we recommend the specially decoupled MvG version.



065-0142 *Lockable* „MvG"



Alexander Schönborn/ TT-Marketing /Germany

Navigation

Handlebar mounting
Nüvi 550 / Becker Crocodile

This handlebar mounting wraps itself around the Nüvi 550/Becker Crocodile like a hand. The device fits easily in the stainless steel base plate. After activation of the precision-lasered, CNC-shaped, forcibly guided closing mechanism, the upper part of the bracket lowers down over the device like a hand. The selected attachment points on the housing of the Nüvi 550/ Becker Crocodile hold the device firmly and securely in position. So whatever lies ahead - high-frequency engine vibrations, or large potholes, or kerbs - you can focus on your ride and the action. The Touratech handlebar mounting for the Nüvi 550/Becker Crocodile holds your device firmly and safely, wrapping itself around it like a hand.

The facts about the Touratech Nüvi 550/ Becker Crocodile handlebar mounting:

- Base plate in laser-cut, CNC-shaped smoothed stainless steel.
- Cover in laser-cut, CNC-shaped anodised aluminium.
- Elaborate closing mechanism holds the device safely and firmly in position.
- Special TT decouplings protect against vibration. Up to the special decoupling provided by the MvG version, item: 065-0013 and 065-0017
- Fit to 12-mm centre struts, swivel head adapters (optional).
- Single hand operation of the device is completely retained
- The bracket is available in a lockable version.

Special MvG characteristics:

„MvG" stands for a very special vibration decoupling. Originally invented for aeronautics, we have adapted it for use on motorbikes. The units are thus almost completely (up to 95%) protected against vibrations. The Zumo 220/Nüvi 550 is fit for use on a motorbike and even rough off-road use on strongly vibrating enduros and mountain bikes.

Nüvi 550
065-0013 *Lockable* „MvG"
065-0015 *Lockable*
065-0014 bicycle

Becker Crocodile
065-0017 *Lockable* „MvG"



Nüvi 550



Becker Crocodile

TOURATECH

065-0359



TwoNav Aventura not supplied with the mounting.

065-0360



TwoNav Aventura handlebar bracket

This handlebar mounting wraps itself right around the TwoNav Aventura.
The device fits easily in the stainless steel base plate. The selected attachment points on the TwoNav Aventura hold the device firmly and precisely in position. The Touratech handlebar mounting for the TwoNav Aventura will keep your GPS device safe on all your adventures.

The facts about the TwoNav Aventura Touratech handlebar mounting:

- Base plate in laser-cut, CNC-shaped smoothed stainless steel.
- Cover in laser-cut, CNC-shaped anodised aluminium.
- Elaborate closing mechanism holds the device safely and firmly in position.
- Special TT decouplings protect against vibration.
- Fit to 12-mm centre struts, swivel head adapters (optional).
- Single hand operation of the device is completely retained.
- The TwoNav Aventura bracket is available in a lockable version.

TwoNav Aventura handlebar mounting for motorbikes
065-0357 *not lockable*

TwoNav Aventura handlebar mounting for motorbikes
065-0359 *lockable*

TwoNav Aventura handlebar mounting for motorbikes
065-0360 *MvG lockable*

TwoNav Aventura handlebar bracket for bicycles
065-0358 *not lockable*

Please note that our handlebar brackets are designed in principle, for handlebar crossbars. We offer an extensive range of adapters for motorcycle models without handlebar crossbars. Please refer in this respect to pages 187-190.

Navigation

tomtom Rider II handlebar bracket, lockable

This sophisticated, refined and noble construction allows the tomtom Rider II to be mounted safely and vibration-decoupled on your motorcycle.
The bracket is made from laser-cut, CNC-bent and anodised aluminium.
The high-quality lock prevents casual theft.
This special solution integrates the motorcycle bracket included in the scope of supply of the tomtom Rider II.
The *MvG* version incorporates our proven special vibration decoupling which has its origin in aerospace technology. This reduces vibrations by up to 95%.

065-0144

065-0146 MvG*



tomtom Rider handlebar bracket 065-0132

tomtom Rider handlebar bracket 065-0133 lockable

tomtom Rider handlebar bracket MVG 065-0134 (special vibration-decoupled version for use under harsh conditions)

tomtom Rider handlebar bracket MVG 065-0135 lockable
(special vibration-decoupled version for use under harsh conditions)





TOURATECH

Garmin GPSMAP 62 handlebar mount

A secure grip for Garmin GPSMAP 62 devices.
This outstanding, intelligently designed holder with vibration damping lets you mount your GPSMAP 62 series device safely and securely on your motorbike or bicycle. The high quality components made from precisely laser-cut, cleanly crafted stainless steel and aluminium parts hold the device firmly in the mount. The device's connecting sockets remain fully accessible and usable. Our mechanism locates the device accurately in position before locking it in place. The motorbike mount (065-0585) also features a separate lock so that the mechanism cannot be opened inadvertently.
In addition to the classic mounting position on the handlebar centre strut of a touring enduro, our versatile mounting adapters mean you can also fit the GPSMAP 62 to practically any motorbike. Make the GPSMAP 62 your trusty companion even on challenging off-road trips.

The facts about GPSMAP 62 handlebar mount:
- Base plate made from laser-cut, CNC-shaped anodised aluminium
- Locking mechanism in laser-cut, CNC-shaped, vibrofinished stainless steel
- Elaborate closing mechanism holds the device safely and firmly in position
- Special TT decouplings protect against vibration
- Fits onto 12 mm centre struts or swivel head adapters (optional)
- All functions of the GPS device are still easily accessible
- The GPSMAP 62 motorbike holder is lockable (065-0585)
- The GPSMAP 62 holder for bicycles is not lockable (065-0586)

The illustrations show a prototype. Subject to technical modifications.

Garmin GPSMAP 62 handlebar mount 065-0585 *lockable* € 90.00

Garmin GPSMAP 62 handlebar mount 065-0586 *for bicycles* € 75.00

More technical details and information can also be found at www.touratech.com under the link GPS Navigation.



Garmin GPSMAP 78 handlebar mount

This handlebar mount is specially adapted to the shape of the GPSMAP 78. The GPS device fits easily in the stainless steel base plate. After activation of the laser-cut, CNC-shaped, forcibly guided closing mechanism, the upper part of the bracket lowers down over the device. The holder is specially adapted to the GPSMAP 78 and grips the device firmly and securely. The power cable with the round plug passes through the handlebar mount and is connected to the device before the device is placed in the mount.
So whatever lies ahead - high-frequency engine vibrations, large potholes or kerbs – you can focus on your ride and the action. The Touratech handlebar mount for the GPSMAP 78 will keep your GPS device safe and secure wherever you go adventuring.

The facts about the Touratech GPSMAP 78 handlebar mount
- Base plate made from laser-cut, CNC-shaped anodised aluminium
- Cover in laser-cut, CNC-shaped anodised aluminium
- Elaborate closing mechanism holds the device safely and firmly in position
- Special TT decouplings protect against vibration
- Fits onto 12 mm centre struts or swivel head adapters (optional)
- All functions of the GPS device are still easily accessible
- The GPSMAP 78 holder is lockable (065-0580)
- The GPSMAP 78 holder for bicycles is not lockable (065-0581)

Garmin GPSMAP 78 handlebar mount
065-0580 *lockable* 90,00 €

Garmin GPSMAP 78 handlebar mount
065-0581 *for bicycles* 75,00 €

More technical details and information can also be found at www.touratech.com under the link GPS Navigation.



Pic.: Herbert Schwarz/TT-CEO/Africa

Navigation

Oregon handlebar bracket

This handlebar bracket wraps itself right around the Oregon. Yet it is still perfectly easy to use the device and the USB connection remains accessible. The device fits easily into the stainless steel base plate. After activation of the precision-lasered, CMC-shaped, forcibly guided closing mechanism, the upper part of the bracket lowers down over the device. The selected attachment points on the Oregon hold the device firmly and precisely in position. So whatever lies ahead - high-frequency engine vibrations, large potholes or kerbs - you can focus on your ride and the action. The Touratech handlebar mounting for the Oregon will keep your GPS device safe on your bicycle.

The facts about the Oregon Touratech handlebar mounting:

- Base plate in laser-cut, CMC-shaped smoothed stainless steel.
- Cover in laser-cut, CMC-shaped anodised aluminium.
- Integrated touchscreen pen with holder on the closure lever.
- Extensive locking mimicry holds the device safely and firmly in position.
- Special TT decouplings protect against vibration.
- Fit to 12 mm centre struts, swivel head adapters (optional).
- Single hand operation of the device is completely retained
- The Oregon bracket is available in a lockable version.

Handlebar mounting, Garmin Oregon, motorbike
065-0008 *not lockable*

Handlebar mounting, Garmin Oregon, motorbike
065-0010 *lockable*

Handlebar mounting, Garmin Oregon, bicycle
065-0009 *not lockable*

Current information to this offer you will find at www.touratech.com GPS Navigation section





TOURATECH

Handlebar bracket GPS 60
The Hightech concentrate for Motorbike & Bicycle... With this masterly, clever and smart construction, is it possible toassemble the units of the GPS 60 family, save and free of vibrations on your Motorbike or Bicylcle. The subtel and filed components, made of lasered and technical proper worked aluminiumparts, integrate the unit close and securely in the handlebar bracket.
The knob of the unit-body, is fitted tight in the fastener with a slide damper mechanic. The capability of the unit and the handlebar- bracket gave us the chance to, fit in the bus bar in the holder.
As well as fixing the unit in the traditional way, i.e. to the enduro's handlebar crossbar, the GPS 60 units can also be fitted to almost any motorbike using one of our many adapters (see page 179 ff).
The Bicycle-bracket has a special tough take up , for the mostly used handlebars. For this reason it is possible to use the GPS 60 always a guidance on you trips. Even when they are rough an extreme.

Handlebar bracket GPS 60
065-0075
Handlebar bracket GPS 60 Bicycle
065-0076
Handlebar bracket GPS 60 „lockable"
065-0077

Please note that our handlebar brackets are designed in principle, for handlebar crossbars. We offer an extensive range of adapters for motorcycle models without handlebar crossbars.



Handlebar bracket Garmin eTrex

The handlebar bracket for the eTrex is a rugged construction which is vibration-isolated using rubber buffers.

065-0030

Handlebar bracket Garmin eTrex color (Legend c / vista c)
065-0094

Handlebar bracket Garmin eTrex color (Legend C / Vista C)
065-0095 „lockable"

Navigation

Handlebar bracket GPSmap276C/278C/376C

Our rugged GPSmap 276C and 376C motorbike bracket is made from machined aluminium and macrolon parts. Four rubber-metal mounts are used to reduce vibration. The GPS unit is simply put into the bracket and locked with a lever.

065-0086



Handlebar bracket GPSMap 276C/278C/376C, lockable

The handlebar bracket for the GPSMap 276C and 376C is a high-quality bracket with decoupling to provide vibration protection. It is made from laser-cut and CNC-bent aluminium and stainless steel parts. The aluminium parts are anodised. The device can be locked to the bracket by means of a lock. This provides simple protection against sneak thieves. When using the lock, the device does not need to be removed and securely stored every time you stop for fuel, for example. It can remain in the locked bracket. The antenna is lightly secured into position, thereby strongly minimising „wear" or „knocking out" of the antenna. This solution has already proven itself a thousand times on other GPS handlebar brackets. The bracket can be mounted to a 1 2mm centre bar, for example, or the appropriate mounting adapters. Size: approx. 125 mm x 135 mm x 130 mm Weight: approx. 350 g

065-0138 black
065-0087 silver



Handlebar bracket GPSMap276C/278C/376C MvG, lockable

With the MvG version, the bracket is strongly decoupled from vibration by means of 3D rubber mounts. Destruction of the units by vibration is minimised many times over.
Size: approx. 160 mm x 140 mm x 130 mm
Weight: approx. 390 g

065-0088





GPSMap 620 nicht im Lieferumfang der Halterung enthalten.



Handlebar mounting Garmin GPS Map 620

This handlebar mounting was developed from Touratech's much tried-and-tested ZUMO 550 mounting. The motorbike mounting supplied with the Garmin GPSMap 620 with power supply is integrated in the Touratech handlebar mounting.
If the original Garmin mounting is used on its own, the bike's vibrations may cause the unit to oscillate severely within its mounting. This helps to prevent subsequent damage. This sophisticated, refined and elegant item allows the GPS Map620 to be mounted safely and vibration-decoupled on your motorbike. The bracket is made from laser-cut, CNC-bent and anodised aluminium. The high-quality lock prevents casual theft.
The *MvG* incorporates our proven special vibration decoupling which has its origin in aerospace technology. This reduces vibrations by up to 95%.

GPS Map 620
065-0148 *MvG lockable*

Andreas Prinz/USA







PDAs are unlike the mobile GPS Systems from page 100 very imperilled from vibration and wetness. We've invented handlebar brackets for PDAs, which made it possible to take them with you on your motorcycle- and bicycle-trip. Your PDA can be fixed with several distance plates in the water proofed bag. With the circular, rain proofed zipper it's possible to mount easily the power cable to your PDA.
These handlebar brackets include our specially for the Rallye Paris Dakar invented and proofed MvG vibration decoupled arrangement. The bags are, on an plate made of Aluminium, fixed with a combination of Velcro and waler. You can take the instrument with the bag fastly off and also fastly on the handlebar. The handlebar brackets can be fixed on a crossbar with 12 mm diameter or on a bike crossbar.
The adoption with our Mounting Brackets (from p. 179 on) improves also the possibilities to mount a PDA handlebar bracket.

Hint: The bags are not 100% water proofed. IPX6 See page 103.

Handlebar bracket PDA Standard
065-0080

Handlebar bracket PDA Sandard Bicycle
065-0102

For big PDA and PPC cases
** without integrated antenna **
** with MvG vibration isolation (only 065 0080)**

To fit on a crossbar with 12 mm diameter or a bicycle crossbar with about 22-25 mm diameter.

Scope of delivery:
MVG-handlebar bracket, PDA bag STD, Stylus pencil
2 distance plates (to adjust your PDA)

Dimensions:
Length ca. 140 mm/Width ca. 90 mm/High ca. 20 mm

Adapter 065-0040



TOURATECH



Handlebar bracket PDA Large
065-0081
Handlebar bracket PDA Large Bicycle
065-0103

For big PDA and PPC cases
** with integrated antenna **
** with MvG vibration isolation (only 065 0081)**
To fit on a crossbar with 12 mm diameter or a bicycle crossbar with about 22-25 mm diameter.

Scope of delivery:
MVG-handlebar bracket, PDA bag Large, Stylus-pencil, 2 distance plates (to adjust your PDA)

Dimensions:
Length ca. 1 90 mm / Width ca. 80 mm / High ca. 20 mm



Doris Wiedemann/Alaska



Handlebar bracket PDA Diagonal

For big diagonal PDA cases
with and without integrated aerial
** with MvG vibration isolation **
MvG base plate (special vibration isolation) for connection to a 12 mm handlebar crossbar.

Scope of delivery:
MvG-handlebar bracket, PDA bag Diagonal, Stylus-pencil, 2 distance plates (to adjust the PDA)

Dimensions:
Length ca. 1 35 mm/Width ca. 1 35 mm/Hight ca. 20 mm

065-0108

Navigation

PDAs are often used with a map. We have invented bags for PDAs, which can be mounted on a Map bag on your tankbag, when using a tank made of metal. You can fix your PDA in the water proofed bag with several distance plates. With the circular, rain proofed zipper it's possible to mount easily the power cable to your PDA. It's easy to remove the bag with the PDA using a magnet.

Hint: The bags are not 1 00% water proofed. IPX6
See page 103.



PDA bag with magnet Standard
065-0153
PDA bag with magnet Large
065-0154
PDA bag with magnet Diagonal
065-0155
To mount your PDA on a map bag or on a metal tank

Scope of delivery:
PDA-bag with magnet and metal-complement, Stylus Pencil, 2 distance plates (to adjust your PDA)

Dimensions:
L. ca. 140 mm/W. ca. 90 mm/H. ca. 20 mm (065-0153)
L. ca. 190 mm/W. ca. 90 mm/H. ca. 20 mm (065-0154)
L. ca. 135 mm/W. ca. 135 mm/H. ca. 20 mm (065-0155)



Handlebar bracket for PDA pocket Magellan Crossover MvG / Magellan Roadmate 300

Our proven MvG vibration decoupling developed specially for the Paris-Dakar Rally is used for this handlebar bracket. The waterproof PDA pocket with continuous zipper on three sides is securely and sturdily fixed to the aluminium baseplate by a combination of Velcro and clip fastener. The PDA can thus be quickly and easily removed from and fastened to the bracket again together with the pocket.



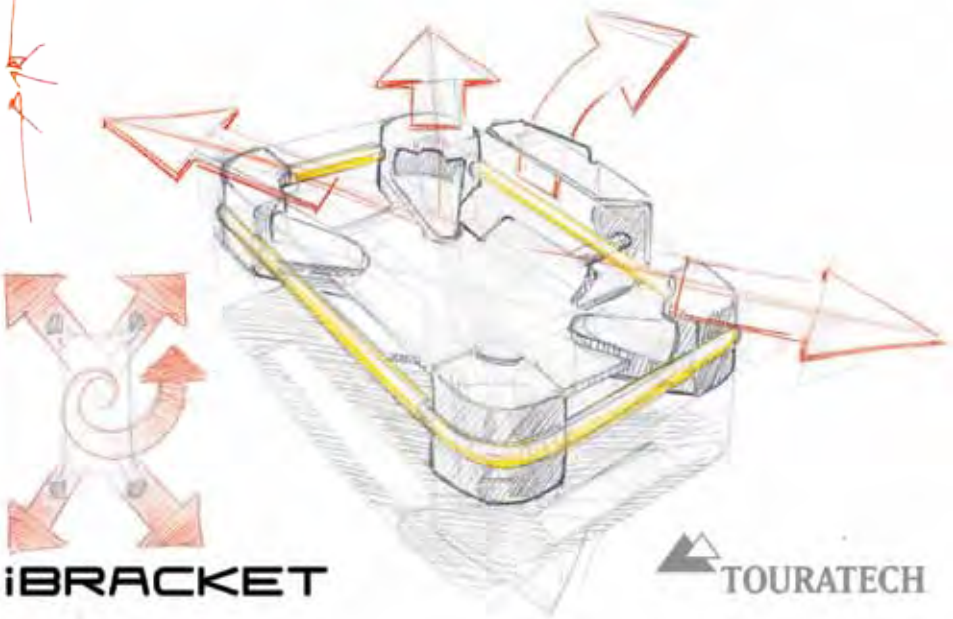
Magellan Crossover MvG
065-0097

Magellan Roadmate 300
065-0109

iPhone holder

Bracket







Navigation

Handlebar bracket for Apple iPhone *iBracket*
Form and function unite.

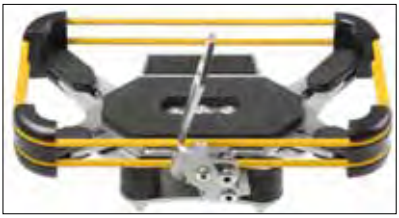
In order to do justice to the design, feel and shape of the iPhone, the components have been reduced to the bare essentials. The shape and technical components are designed for maximum stability despite their delicate execution. UV-resistant silicone rings provide the intelligent 3D closure with the required tension. The iPhone is positioned in very stable, protective plastic corners. This precision closure form, developed to fit the iPhone exactly, integrates the device into the iBracket with no play at all. All functions of the iPhone remain readily accessible.



The most important features in summary:
- 3D closure with one-handed operation
- CNC laser cut and CNC shaped stainless steel components.
- Precision closure form, specially developed for the iPhone.
- Touratech iBracket plastic corners with UV-resistant silicone rings.
- Touratech vibration decoupling
- iBracket handlebarbraket 90° turnable.
- iBracket handlebar bracket for bicycle riders.
- iBracket handlebar bracket suitable for use with motorbikes

Pointer:
- Using our mounting adapters, this handlebar bracket can be fitted to almost any motorbike.
- The mounting bracket can also be used with com mon silicone protective cases for the iPhone.

iBRACKET







Handlebar bracket *iBracket*
for Apple iPhone3
060-0430

Handlebar bracket *iBracket*
for Apple iPhone4
060-0435

Handlebar mounting for Nokia 6110 Navigator
A high-end handlebar mounting by Touratech

We have developed a special Touratech handlebar mounting so you can use the Nokia 6110 on your motorbike.
As with the other Touratech handlebar mountings, here too we have taken great care to achieve vibration decoupling and easy operation. The extensive mimicry of the mounting has been adapted specifically to the particular features of the Nokia 6110. Laser-cut and CNC-bent aluminium parts (anodised) provide the necessary stability and precision of this Touratech mounting. The 6110 is simply placed inside the lower shell of the handlebar mounting. The clever lock mechanism encases the device, holding it safely and firmly. The housing is also screened against damage from impact or falls.
Another clever feature of this handlebar mounting is that the phone's keypad can be opened (a feature of the 6110) when the handlebar mounting is locked. So you can write SMS messages when the device is in the handlebar mounting.








Like all our attachment adapters (p. 179 ff), this handlebar mounting can be fitted on almost any motorbike. So your Nokia 6610 Navigator will always be your companion, whether you're on your way to work or travelling the most extreme terrain ...

Handlebar mounting
Nokia 6110 Navigator
065-0165

Handlebar mounting
Nokia 6110 Navigator *lockable*
065-0166

Bicycle handlebar bracket
Nokia 6110 Navigator
065-0167

Navigation

WAVECASE

handlebar mounting for mobile telephones

We have specially developed a lockable handlebar mounting for the universal WAVECASE protective housing.
Our proven mounting mechanics give, in conjunction with the optional Motor- bike Wavecase. a perfect mounting for your mobile phone on your motorbike. The basic version permits the classical mounting on the handlebar middle strut of a trail bike. With our versatile attachment adapters (p. 179 ff), this mounting can be fitted on nearly any motorbike. This way, your mobile phone can always accompany you even over the most extreme terrain...



065-0072 *forthe crossbar at the handlebar*

WAVECASE Set

As a speciality, we also supply the handlebar mounting complete with the WAVECASE as a set. The WAVECASE can easily be removed from the steady mounting.
- Best test results and 100 % watertight.
- Reliable protection against moisture, dirt and fine dust.
- Use of all mobile functions on the motorbike.
- Made in Germany and TÜV tested.

The WAVECASE has special hard foam elements, which hold the mobile securely in the housing and reduce vibrations. After insertion both housing shells are securely closed by a series of eight „clicks" - and that's it! Please note that no cable hole is provided in the WAVECASE for cable routing. With our versatile attachment adapters (p. 179 ff.), this mounting can be fitted on nearly any motorbike. Select the appropriate set for a mobile phone with an internal or external GPS aerial as required.

WAVECASE Set-IN
065-0073
for mobile phones with integrated GPS aerial

WAVECASE Set-EX
065-0074
for mobile phones with external Bluetooth GPS aerial



We produce in house

Touratech is strengthening its presence in Germany, with production, assembly and sales based in Niedereschach now and in the future. It is a key element of our company's philosophy to be able to continue to guarantee our customers quality "Made in Germany".





Because not every part can be produced directly at Touratech, we still need sub-suppliers. These are also predominantly based in the region.



Ideas for new products evolve out of suggestions from our customers, from our race team or from our own experience.

Our development team then turns these ideas into new parts. This is followed by an extensive test phase with prototypes. When the last possible weakness has been eliminated, production can start in Niedereschach.



The parts are cut by laser from aluminium sheets and polycarbonate panels, e.g. the handlebar bracket for the Garmin GPSMap 278 navigation system. The very sharp-edged metal parts are then ground smooth, i.e. they rotate in a drum with abrasive media until all the edges have been rounded. The parts prepared in this way are then given their required form on the bending presses. The next station for the raw parts is the surface treatment. For the aluminium bracket this means anodising.

When the product in this case the GPS bracket has passed through all these steps, it is ready for assembly. At this point the 96 individual parts are assembled manually. Some parts are riveted, others screwed and secured against loosening, locks are fitted and checked for proper function and the handlebar clamp is preassembled.

The finished GPS handlebar brackets then pass through the pre-packing station on their way into the warehouse. At Touratech the warehouses are on the company premises in Niedereschach, eliminating the need for transport by road.





The sales team together with the staff in despatch ensure smooth and quick delivery of the ordered goods to ensure the satisfaction of our customers you!

In order to achieve maximum availability of all the items, we have frequently expanded our warehouse and production facilities in recent years and hired a lot of additional staff in the process.

This is a development we aim to continue in the future.





TOURATECH

Lowrance Endura handlebar bracket

This handlebar bracket wraps itself right around the Lowrance Endura. Yet it is still perfectly easy to use the device and the USB connection remains accessible. The device fits easily into the stainless steel base plate. After activation of the precision-lasered, CMC-shaped, forcibly guided closing mechanism, the upper part of the bracket lowers down over the device. The selected attachment points on the Lowrance Endura hold the device firmly and precisely in position.
So whatever lies ahead - high-frequency engine vibrations, large potholes or kerbs - you can focus on your ride and the action. The Touratech handlebar mounting for the Lowrance Endura will keep your GPS device safe on all your Adventures.

<u>The facts about the Lowrance Endura handlebar bracket:</u>
- Base plate in laser-cut, CMC-shaped smoothed stainless steel.
- Cover in laser-cut, CMC-shaped anodised aluminium.
- Elaborate closing mechanism holds the device safely and firmly in position.
- Special TT decouplings protect against vibration.
- Fit to 12-mm centre struts, swivel head adapters (optional).
- Single hand operation of the device is completely retained.
- The Lowrance Endura bracket is available in a lockable version.

065-0550



Lowrance Endura not supplied with the mounting.

Handlebar mounting, Lowrance Endura, motorbike *lockable*
065-0550

065-0552



Lowrance Endura not supplied with the mounting.



Handlebar mounting, Lowrance Endura, bicycle *not lockable*
065-0552

Navigation

Handlebarmounting
Garmin Edge/Garmin Dakota *bicycle*

The device fits easily into the stainless steel base plate. After activation ofthe precision-lasered, CMC-shaped, forcibly guided closing mechanism. The components have been reduced to the bare essentials. The shape and technical components a re designed for maximum stability despite theirdelicate execution.
The selected attachment points on the Edge/Dakota hold the device firmly and precisely in position. So whatever lies a head vibrations, large potholes or kerbs - you can focus on your ride and the action. TheTouratech handlebar mounting forthe Dakota will keep your GPS device safe on your bicycle.

The facts about the Garmin Edge/Garmin Dakota bicycle mounting:
- Base plate in laser-cut, CMC-shaped smoothed stainless steel.
- Cover in laser-cut, CMC-shaped anodized alumi nium.
- Extensive locking mimicry holds the device safely and firmly in position.
- Special TT decouplings protect against vibration.
- Single hand operation of the device is completely retained
- The Dakota bracket is a lockable version.

Current information to this offer you will find at www.touratech.com GPS Navigation section

Handlebarmounting
Garmin Dakota *bicyclelockable***
065-0460

Handlebarbracket,
Garmin Edge *bicyclelockable***
065-0470



065-0470



065-0460

TOURATECH



065-0009



065-0014

Handlebar mounting for Bicycle's
- Always know, where you want to go....

The most of the bicycle mount's you can get, are either fixed at very sensitive peaces of the GPS case, or the bicycle mounts are made out of plastic parts, witch are not cope with such high demands.For example the units from the eTrex family (pg. 128 ff) are fixed with the batteryboxcover, as supporting Component for the serial brackets.

The boxcover is only locked with a small pin, witch is plug in the GPS body. But mostly it is not built, for this kind of use. A damage would mean, the "unit" has to be repaired or changed.

Our approved bike- constructions either enclose the whole body of the unit or plug in strong cut - out's oft the GPS body. The unit will fit save and strong in the bike-bracket and can be insert proper and easily.

The bike brackets are equipped with special and tough mounts, for appropriate bicycle handle bars.

Handlebar mounting, **Garmin Oregon, bicycle 065-0009**

Handlebar mounting, **Garmin Nuvi 550, bicycle 065-0014**



Herbert Schwarz/TT-CEO/Cuba

Navigation

Handlebar mounting, Colorado

This handlebar mounting wraps itself right around the Garmin Colorado. The device fits easily in the stainless steel base plate. After activation of the precision-lasered, CMC-shaped, forcibly guided closing mechanism, the upper part of the bracket lowers down over the device. The selected attachment points on the Colorado hold the device firmly and precisely in position. The Touratech handlebar mounting for the Colorado will keep your GPS device safe on your bicycle.

The facts about the Colorado Touratech handlebar mounting:

- Base plate in laser-cut, CMC-shaped smoothed stainless steel.
- Cover in laser-cut, CMC-shaped anodised aluminium.
- Integrated touchscreen pen with holder on the closure lever.
- Extensive locking mimicry holds the device safely and firmly in position.
- Special TT decouplings protect against vibration.
- Fits to handlebar or to the stem by means of an adapter (optional).



Handlebar mounting, Garmin Colorado, bicycle *not lockable*
065-0007

Handlebar bracket GPS 60 Bicycle

With this masterly, clever and smart construction, is it possible to assemble the units of the GPS 60 family, save and free of vibrations on your bicycle. The subtel and filed components, made of lasercut and technical proper worked aluminiumparts, integrate the unit close and securely in the handlebar bracket. The knob of the unit-body, is fitted tight in the fastener with a slide damper mechanic. The capability of the unit and the handlebar-bracket gave us the chance to, fit in the bus bar in the holder. The bicycle-bracket has a special tough take up, for the mostly used handlebars.
For this reason it is possible to use the GPS 60 always as guidance on your trips. Even when they are rough an extreme...



065-0076

eTrex Bicycle handlebar bracket
065-0060

Garmin GPS eTrex coloure, HC, HCx Bicycle handlebar bracket
065-0096





Navigation

Handlebar brackets for Bicycles

The handlebar brackets listed here have been specially designed for various navigation devices, and are made of high quality materials.
We recommend the *MvG* version for devices that have not been pre-conditioned for motorbike use. It incorporates a special decoupling that was originally invented for use in aerospace technology, and which offers up to 95% protection against vibration.

Street Pilot 26XX/27XX/28XX
065-0065
065-0066 lockable

Street Pilot 26XX/27XX/28XX *MvG*
065-0067
065-0068 *MvG* lockable

Garmin Street Pilot III
065-0039
065-0056 lockable

Quest / Quest 2
065-0089
065-0090 lockable
065-0092 *MvG* lockable
065-0131 *MvG* lockable, black
065-0093 bicycle

Garmin GPS II, III and V
065-0022
065-0035 *MvG*

Upgrade GPS II, III and V to *MvG* GPS II, III and V
065-0042

Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact us. For contact details, please refer to the back of the catalogue

Handlebar brackets for:

Garmin eMap
065-0031

Garmin GPS 45/48
065-0020

Garmin GPS Map 76
065-0036

Garmin GPS Map 76C/76CS, 76Cx/76CSx
065-0084

Garmin GPS 126
065-0028

Garmin GPSMap 162
065-0029

Garmin GPS Map 176/176c
065-0041

Garmin GPS Street Pilot
065-0032
Attention: Not for the Street Pilot III

Magellan Triton 1500/2000
065-0168

Magellan Triton 200-500
065-0169

NavTalk
065-0046

Benefon ESC
065-0037

Benefon ESC Fahrrad
065-0038

MLR Valsat
065-0034

ALAN Map 500
065-0070

IQUE *Motorrad*
065-0078

IQUE *Fahrrad*
065-0079



Handlebar bracket GPS Forerunner 201
065-0082

GPS Forerunner 201 Bicycle handlebar bracket
065-0083



Universal mounting adapter, bicycle

This mounting adapter has been specially developed to make our motorbike handlebar brackets even more universal.
- The mounting adapter is specifically and exclusively for handlebar brackets with clamps for the 12 mm strut.
  This means that all our motorbike handlebar brackets can be used with this adapter.
- The mounting adapter is specifically for bicycles with a large handlebar stem.

065-0001



Front bicycle bracket adapter for GPS handlebar brackets -34mm

Used to fix the GPS handlebar bracket to the bicycle bracket. Suitable for many different bicycle brackets.

065-0098

Navigation

Ram Mount

Patented adapter with unique functions!
Many motorcycles do not feature a handlebar crossbar. But many of our products requirea crossbar for fitting.

Our new ball joint adapter is a useful piece of equipment that solves this problem.
The ball joint adapter is used for fitting TOURATECH GPS mounts, roadbook holders or motorcycle computer to bikes that do not have a handlebar
crossbar. Different fitting angles are possible.
The two ball joints offer nearly unlimited fitting options and fitting angles. Two rubber balls also reduce vibration. Another benefit is that fitted units can be
removed quickly.

The RAM MOUNT brackets follow the same principle and also feature two ball joints.
Strictly speaking, the ball joint adapter is the core of these simple mounts.



Ball joint adapter (round tubing)

The ball joint adapter is supplied with mounting bracket fixing screws.

ball diameter:	25 mm
Total length:	approx. 150 mm
Weight:	approx. 240 g

065-0040



Ball joint adapter with suction cup

Use this adapter to fix various brackets or units to your car's windscreen.

ball diameter:	25 mm
suction cap diameter:	105 mm
Total length:	approx. 150 mm
Weight:	approx. 290 g

068-0012



Oliver Hahn/Ukraine



Ball joint-Adapter, lower ball with bow

You can screw on this ball attachment, for example, to a tubular handlebar, roll bar or tube and then fix your ball-joint adapter to it.
Ideally suitable if several vehicles will take the ball-joint adapter or if it is to be attached in several positions

065-0044

Navigation

RAM MOUNT accessories

Various elements available in different shapes can be supplied for almost any field of use. Stick- on round base, mounts with arms for the car or mounts that are fixed with screws. Just select the mounting accessories that suit your needs.
You can, for example, add several base units to your TOURATECH ball joint adapter mount for switching between different motorcycles or cars. Simply fix the mount with screws, remove the top part and put it on another base unit.

RAM ball unit plate

This base unit can be screwed on any surface. It is supplied together with The ball joint adapter for fixing handlebar brackets.

068-0001



RAM ball unit with suction cup

With this suction cup you can easily fix all ball joint adapters to your car's windscreen.

068-0002



RAM ball unit with round plate

The round unit is screwed or stuck on any surface, e.g. dashboard. If you want to stick it on you will need the RAM round plate adhesive disk (068-0011)

068-0003





RAM round plate adhesive disk

The adhesive disk is necessary if you want to stick on the RAM ball Unit round plate.

068-0011



RAM clamp on ball unit

Use this clamp on unit to fix the ball joint adapter or various brackets to the tubes quickly. Thus, fitting options are nearly unlimited.

068-0004



RAM ball with thread

The cylindrical ball stem features an R 1/4" inner thread. You will thus have many options for screwing on units or cradles or fixing the ball. Necessary when using mounts with arms.

068-0005



RAM hex ball mount with swivel head *Twist and Tilt*

Aluminium RAM hex ball mount with black swivel head. Attached by means of a screw thread. M 6 / M 8 / M 10 on the handlebar fitting. The position of the swivel head can be adjusted over the hinge from upright to 90 degrees. Can be used with panel 065-001 and adapters (p.187).

068-0021

Ram hex ball mount for clutch or brake fitting

For all ball joint adapter with 1" ball. Is simply screwed in front of the fitting clamp. Available with one or two balls. e.g. for Honda Gold Wing, ST1100, ST1300, etc. Suitable for vehicles with double screw connection on the fitting.



Hex ball for clutch or brake fitting with one ball
068-0233

Hex ball for clutch or brake fitting with two balls
068-0234



Ram adapter mount for 12mm handlebar crossbar

For all ball joint adapters with a threaded bracket. Now the ball joint adapter can also be fitted to 12 mm pipes.

068-0018



Ram hex ball mount for a BMW RT fitting

For fitting a ball joint adapter to the unused mirror screw connection. e.g. for MW RT and LT models.

040-0684

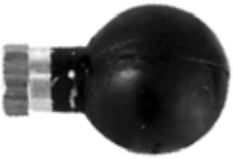




RAM hex ball for M8 screws

You can screw this basic unit onto any M8 screw connections, e.g.
On unused mirror screw connections or under a handlebar clamp.

068-0236



RAM ball with M6 internal thread

This ball is used to fix any ball joint adapter to metal sheets or other flat surfaces.

068-0019



Adaptationer Ram Mount middle -turnable-

Through to the additional middle part of this RAM Mount Adaptationer, the unit can be turned 360 degrees around the longitudinal axis. That makes nearly every position possible! For all ball joint adapter Ram Mount.
length: aprox. 6 cm

068-0229



RAM mount ball for *handlebar clamp*

This ball is fitted to the handlebar clamp in place of the original screw.
- Ball with hole and screws
-Screws: M8 x 55mm, M8 x 60mm M8 x 65mm.
hexagon socket

068-0022

Navigation

RAM ball to fix to a pipe clip

This basic unit can be screwed firmly onto any pipe. You can, for example, fit a ball joint adapter to a front bicycle bracket or a camera to a crash bar.

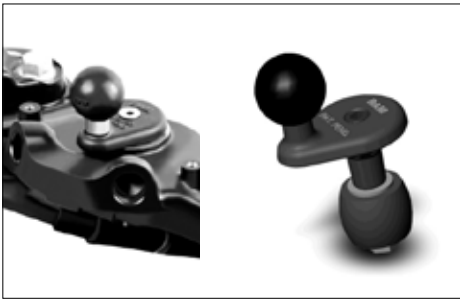
068-0235



RamMount steering head mounting for ball joint adapters

This unit can be screwed e.g. to the top fork brace instead of the steering head cover.
Delivery includes a conical universal rubber dowel that can be reduced to the appropriate diameter.
Suitable for drill holes from 12-20 mm and 27 mm.

068-0020



Clamping bolt Ram Mount

For mounting in the stearinghead of you bike, the stong mounting is realised with a ruber plug.

068-0008



RAM arm

Very rugged arm version. When using the RAM ball with thread (item no.:
068-0005), the arm can be fixed together with the ball joint adapter. Both ends feature an R 1/4" outer thread.
Length: 300 mm

068-0010





Ramona Schwarz/Asia



Adaptationer Ram Mount
For all ball joint adapter Ram Mount.

068-0230 **Length: aprox. 6 cm**
068-0231 **Length: aprox. 10 cm**
068-0232 **Length: aprox. 15 cm**



Cameraadapter Ram Mount

For Mounting of the most used Cameras, you can take this Ram Mount.

068-0006



Set of 20 soft ties in lengths ranging from 18 to 34 cm.

Cable ties made of a highly flexible material (TPU). Highly tear-proof and elastic. UV- and weather-resistant. With a special patented closure for repeated opening and closing. Adjustable tension for extra safety. Resistant to oil, grease and solvents.
Temperature range:
- 40 to +80°C
Dielectric strength 20 kV/mm
Elongation at break approx. 400%

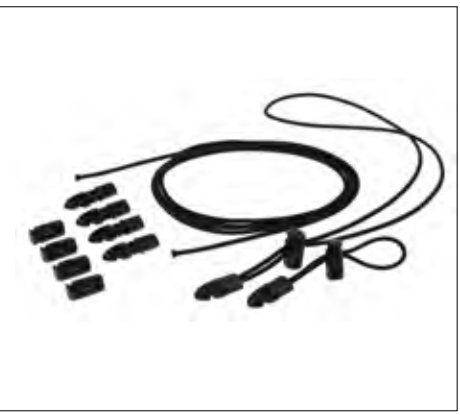
015-0087



Velcro cable tie

Removable Velcro cable tie e.g. to fix unused GPS cables to the handlebars.
Velcro on both sides. No more loose ends.

030-0116



Detachable, elastic cable ties

This set offers 4 practical, detachable cable ties. You can choose optimum lengths to meet your needs. The soft material of the elastic Touratech cable ties ensures no scratching of paintwork or similar. These little helpers are simple to use and can be practically stored in the smallest of spare luggage spaces.
2 metres of elastic cord and clips for 4 TT cable ties are supplied.

015-0085

Navigation

GPS bracket adapter

G 650 X Challenge/Moto/Street and
KTM LC8 ADV/SE/SD;
KTM LC4 690 Enduro/Supermoto

Fits to the handlebar clamping support

049-0111



GPS bracket adapter F 800/650(Twin) GS

Fits to the handlebar clamping support

048-0210



GPS bracket adapter R 1200 GS/Adventure
up to 2007
(See also page 374)

Fits to the handlebar clamping support

For original handlebar height:
040-0664

With Touratech handlebar risers:
040-0665





TOURATECH

GPS bracket adapter R 1200 GS/Adventure
from 2008 on
(See also page 374)

Fits to the handlebar clamping support

For original handlebar height:
044-1070

With Touratech handlebar risers:
044-1072



GPS handlebar bracket *tubular*
BMW R 1200 GS above the instruments.

In order to position a GPS unit on the R1200GS so that you can see it properly we have developed a sturdy stainless steel bracket adapter for nearly all Touratech GPS handlebar brackets. You can thus position your GPS unit properly above the instruments of your R1200GS. This bracket adapter is incorporated into the front part of the R1200GS. The inclination of the bracket can be set in different positions and the bracket is wide enough for you to be able to position a GPS unit, for example, wherever you want.

040-0667



GPS handlebar bracket adapter for the R1200GS

In order to position a GPS unit on the R1200GS so that you can see it properly we have developed a sturdy stainless steel bracket adapter for nearly all Touratech GPS handlebar brackets. You can thus position your GPS unit properly above the instruments of your R1200GS. This bracket adapter is incorporated into the front part of the R1200GS. The inclination of the bracket can be set in different positions and the bracket is wide enough for you to be able to position a GPS unit, for example, wherever you want.

040-0663

Navigation

GPS adapter BMW R 1200 GS Adventure / Buell XB12X Ulysses
Not with Handlebar bracket MvG

Durable adapter for Touratech handlebar brackets. This adapter enables you to fit your GPS unit in such a way that you can see it clearly. It is fitted to the top windscreen support on the Adventure or to the cross-bar (Ø 16mm) on your Buell. Ideal for offroad use. (Delivery schedule does not include the GPS bracket).

044-0770



BMW K 1200 S **bracket adapter**
(short version)

This bracket adapter is clamped directly to the fork brace. A tank bag can be used without any problems. But with this version the view of the instruments and also
access to the ignition switch is somewhat limited. This version is available in galvanised steel.

040-0674



BMWK 1200 S **bracket adapter**
(long version)

This bracket adapter is clamped directly to the fork brace. You can still see the instruments and press the ignition switch. But because of its length the opportunity to use a tank bag is limited. This version is available in black, plastic coated steel.

040-0672





R 1200 RT bracket adapter
(For fitting instruments)

An additional opportunity for fixing navigation unit mounts or similar items. Fastening the adapter is more difficult as holes must be drilled into the fairing. But this can be done easily with the supplied templates. The bracket adapter is fitted above the instruments so that you can still see them. The tube has a diameter of 12 mm so that any bracket with a 12 mm clamp can be used.

040-0671



BMW bracket adapter

Fits the models below:
BMW K 1200 LT/K
BMW 1100 LT/R 11XX RT

* Uses the unused mirror hole on the BMW control cluster. Fits equally on left or right side.

040-0652



BMW R 1200 ST bracket adapter

This mounting adapter has been specially adapted to fit the ST Cockpit. Fits to the yoke.

040-0680

Navigation

GB1 bracket adapter



Fits to the yoke.
Fits the models below:
* BMW K1200 RS
* Honda CBR1100XX
* Honda Fire Blade
* Honda VFR 800

040-0653



GB2 bracket adapter



Fits to the yoke.
Fits the models below:
* BMW R 1100 S
* Honda CBR 600 ab 2001
* Suzuki GSX R 600

040-0654



BMW RS bracket adapter

Fits to the BMW yoke.
Fits the models below:
* BMW R 1100 RS
* BMW R 1150 RS

040-0661







BMW K 1200 GT bracket adapter (K41)

Fits to the yoke.
Up to 2004 (K41)

040-0650



BMW RT bracket adapter

Fits the models:
* BMW R 1100 RT
* BMW R 1150 RT
* BMW R 1100 R without tubular Handlebars
For fitting into the original bore hole on the BMW yoke

040-0650





Ball joint adapter

(Clamping bolt)
* BMW R 1100 RT
* BMW R 1150 RT
* BMW R1100 R without tubular handlebars
* Yamaha FJR 1300

068-0014

Navigation



Yamaha FJR 1300 bracket adapter

This bracket adapter is clamped directly to the fork brace. A tank bag can be used without any problems. But with this version the view of the instruments and also access to the ignition switch is somewhat limited. his version is available in black, plastic coated steel. Up to model 2005

040-0682



GPS bracket adapter KTM LC 8

Bracket adapter for fitting one of our handlebar brackets whilst retaining the original cockpit. There is no need to retrofit a handlebar crossbar or a ball-joint adapter (see page 179).
Caution: Can only be used in conjunction with the original cockpit.

040-0662



GPS bracket adapter for KTM LC8
from 2009 on

Bracket adapter for fitting one of our handlebar brackets whilst retaining the original cockpit. There is no need to retrofit a handlebar crossbar or a ball-joint adapter.
Caution: Can only be used in conjunction with the original cockpit, from 2009.

040-0659



GPS handlebar bracket adapter
Honda Transalp 2008

The bracket adapter is simply fitted to the handlebar mounting clamps on your Transalp. Our GPS brackets all fit perfectly on its 12-mm brace. For easy, safe attachment of your GPS. With virtually no impairment of the view of the instruments.

520-0230



GPS bracket adapter Suzuki DL 650

Bracket adapter for fitting one of our handlebar brackets whilst retaining the original cockpit. There is no need to retrofit a handlebar crossbar or a ball-joint adapter (see page 178).

390-0200

Herbert Schwarz/TT-CEO/Spain



Navigation

GPS handlebar bracket adapter for
Yamaha XT1200Z Super Tenere

The bracket adapter is simply fitted to the handlebar mounting clamps on your Yamaha.
Our GPS brackets all fit perfectly on its 12-mm brace.
For easy, safe attachment of your GPS.
With virtually no impairment of the view of the instruments.

046-0601



Over-cockpit nav bracket
Yamaha XT660 Ténéré / Universal

The Yamaha Ténéré is factory-fitted with a wonderful bar that is used to attach navigation aids in the cockpit. It's just a shame that it's so close to the windscreen.
This gap can be increased with our nav bracket.
This creates more space and makes it easier to read the displays.
The bracket can also be used at any 12 mm crossbar!

046-0270



GPS handlebar bracket adapter for the
Ducati Multistrada 1200

The bracket adapter is simply fitted to the handlebar mounting clamps on your Ducati.
Our GPS brackets all fit perfectly on its 12-mm brace.
For easy, safe attachment of your GPS.
With virtually no impairment of the view of the instruments.

620-0001



















Pic.: Torsten Kämpfer

GPS Bracket Gramin - ZUMO 660 - Art: 065-0520
GPS Adapter BMW R1200GS Art: 040-0667

Navigation

Universal bracket adapter



Fits to the original bore holes on the handlebars.
Fits the models below:

* Honda GL1500
* Honda GL1800
* Honda VTX 1300S
* Honda Silver Wing
* Honda ST 1300
* Honda CB1300
* Honda F6C
* Honda X-11
* Honda ST 1100
* Suzuki V-Strom 650
* Suzuki VL1500
* Suzuki V-Strom 1000
* Suzuki SV 650
* Yamaha XJR 1300A
* Yamha TDM 900

040-0660

Fitting adapter for TT handlebar brackets



Small but sophisticated: Using this small piece of equipment you can position your GPS unit on the handlebar crossbar as you like.

065-0099

Universal mounting adapter, bicycle



This mounting adapter has been specially developed to make our motorbike handlebar brackets even more universal.

- The mounting adapter is specifically and exclusively for handlebar brackets with clamps for the 12 mm strut.
  This means that all our motorbike handlebar brackets can be used with this adapter.
- The mounting adapter is specifically for bicycles with a large handlebar stem.

065-0001



065-0220



065-0284



065-0279

TOURATECH

Power / data / audio cable
Connects the GPS unit to the on-board power supply. Two additional spare cables are available for data or audio transmission. Power / data / audio cable *open ends*

Power / Data cable *with open ends*
GPS12XL/GPS II+/GPSIII+/GPSV/GPS 72/76
Map76/Map76S/Map76C/ Map76CS/
GPS Map176/176C GPS 60C/60CS
065-0220

Power / Data cable GPS 276C/278
with open ends
065-0128

Power/audio cable for Garmin GPS Street Pilot 26XX/27XX
with open ends
065-0251

Power cable CAN-BUS
for Garmin Zumo 550
065-0284
for Garmin 276C/278
065-0283
for Garmin GPS II/III/V/
StreetPilot /StreetPilot III/GPS12XL
GPSMap 176/GPSMap 60C/CS/60Cx/CSx
GPS72/76/GPS76C/CS/GPS76Cx/CSx
065-0282

Power cable Garmin Zumo
with isolating plug & fuse
Round eye fitted for connection to the battery
065-0279

Power cable Garmin Quest/Quest 2
compatible with electrical system plug with voltage regulator
Cable *only* suitable for the Garmin Quest GPS
Headsets *cannot* be connected here!!
065-0256

Power/ Audio cable Garmin Quest GPS
with plug for DIN socket and audio socket
Cable *only* suitable for the Garmin Quest GPS
065-0257

Powercable with power supply and PC-Interface
GPS12XL/GPS II+/GPSIII+/GPSV/GPS 72/76
Map76/Map76S/Map76C/ Map76CS/
GPS Map176/176C GPS 60C/60CS
065-0265

Power cable with headset interface GPS 276C/278
065-0258

Power cable USB straight plug
With voltage regulator, isolating plug & fuse
Round eye fitted for connection to the battery
065-0287

Power cable USB angle plug
With voltage regulator, isolating plug & fuse
Round eye fitted for connection to the battery
065-0286

Protectioncover for garmin round connectors
065-0122



065-0258



065-0287



065-0286

Power connections for your GARMIN GPS unit

We have a wide range of power supply cables for connecting the GPS unit to a cigarette lighter or a DIN socket on your vehicle (p. 719). For 12 V units, e.g. the GPS76 Cx/CSx or 60 series units, the plug can be unscrewed for easy connection to the motorbike. Plus and minus can then be connected to the bike's battery terminals. To improve your safety, you can also use a 1-amp fuse, 030-0028, connected in the positive lead.
WARNING! For 3 to 6 volt units, e.g. the eTrex, the plug must not be cut off. Use our 065-0116 cable with screwed-on combi-plug and separate regulator unit.
You can also find other cables for GPS units in our online shop at www.Touratech.com

Power cable CL GPS 38 / 40 / 12
065-0110

Power cable CL eMap / eTrex / Geko
065-0113

Power cable CL eMap / eTrex / Geko (for Motorbike)
065-0116

Power cable CL eTrex Legend C/Vista C
065-0119

Power cable CL GPS12XL, GPSII+/III+/V, Street Pilot III, GPS 60C/60CS, GPS 176/176C, GPS72/76/Map76/Map76S/Map76C/Map76CS
065-0120

Power cable CL GPS 276C/278
065-0126

Power cable CL with speaker GPS 276C/278
065-0127

Power cable CL with speaker StreetPilot 26XX/27XX/28XX
065-0253

Power cable GARMIN
incl. PC-Interface cable
GPS12XL, GPSII+/III+/V, Street Pilot III, GPS 60Cx/60CSx, GPS 176/176C, GPS72/76/Map76/Map76S/Map76Cx/Map76CSx
065-0263

Power cable with plug for accessory socket
Power cable with headset interface
StreetPilot 26XX/27XX/28X
065-0252

Power cable GPSMAP 276C/278
065-0259

Power cable GPS12XL, GPSII+/III+/V, Street Pilot III, GPS 60Cx/60CSx, GPS 176/176C, GPS72/76/Map76/Map76S/Map76Cx/Map76CSx
065-0260

Power cable for Garmin Zumo

Power cable*DIN socket* Garmin Zumo
motorbike
065-0278

Power cable with open ends for Garmin GPS ZUMO
motorbike
065-0277

Navigation

PC interface cable
For GPS receivers
- Connects to a PC
- For uploading / downloading tracks, waypoints and route data and further processing using GPS software

PC / Interfacecable
GPS 12/12XL/12CX/38/40/45/48/ GPSII+/III+/V,
Street Pilot III, GPS 60C/60CS, GPS 176/176C,
GPS 72/76/Map76/Map76S/Map76C/Map76CS
065-0221

PC/Interfacecable
eTrex / eMap / Geko
065-0228
PC / Interfacecabel USB
Street Pilot 2610/2620/2650
GPS Map276C Map60C/CS/ Map76C/CS eTrex
Vista C / eTrex Legend C
065-0236

USB-Serial connection kit for Windows
069-0602


Holger Stiefel/Italy

Garmin active Antennal

If standard aerials are covered by the fairing, driver or other instruments, the signal received is often not strong enough to determine the exact position. To correct this, an additional low- profile remote aerial is fitted or positioned on the vehicle.
- Magnetic mount
- Garmin additional suction mount (for operation inside the vehicle)
- Connection cable (2.8 m)
- Dimensions: Haicom 40 x 45 mm, 125g
Garmin 50 x 50 mm, 100g

Info:
- GPS with BNC connector:
- GPS II - V - GPS 45 / 48 / 128
- GPS MAP 176 / 176C / 276C
- Street Pilot / Street Pilot C / Street Pilot III
- GPS with MCX connector:
- eMap GPS 12XL / 12CX / 12 Map
- iQue- GPS 76
- GPS 60C / 60CS/60Cx/60CSx
- GPS MAP 76 / 76S / 76C / 76CS
- Street Pilot 26XX 27XX/2820
- GPS MAP 175
- Zumo

Active aerial Garmin BNC
065-0313

Active aerial Haicom MCX
065-0307



Martin Wickert/Iceland

GARMIN GTM 12 TMC-integrated aerial *for SP 2820 + SP 2720 + ZUMO*

This compact traffic receiver can also be used on your motorbike.
You must attach it to your motorbike yourself.
There are no other adaptation solutions for this receiver in our range.

Supplied with: Wire aerial with suction cup

065-1109

Navigation

Garmin Antenna(spare part)
for GPS 2 - V GPS MAP 176 & 176 C, Street Pilot, Street Pilot C,
Street Pilot III, GPS MAP 276C/278

065-0303

Garmin Auto Mount
Adapter to use your GPSMAP 276C with the portable dashboard mount

065-1134

Vehicle mount

With this vehicle mount you can easily use your GPS receiver in the car or on a boat.
The mount can either be stuck on or fixed with screws to the dashboard.
When fixed to the mount, the GPS unit can be swivelled and turned.

Vehicle mount
GPSMap 60C/CS & 60Cx/CSx
065-1141

Vehicle mount
GPS 76/GPSMap 76 / 76C/CS / 76Cx/CSx
065-1135

Vehicle mount
GPS eTrex, eTrex Summit, eTrex Legend, eTrex Vista
065-1334

Garmin vehicle bracket GPS StreetPilot
adhesive foot
Extra base to allow your GPS to be moved easily from vehicle to vehicle. Works in conjustion with a vehicle mount, supplied with some GPS units, or may need seperate purchase of complete vehicle mount.

065-0332



ZUMO safety-screw for garmin handlebar bracket

Fix your ZUMO in the original handlebar bracket - without tiny tools! No problem anymore, with our ZUMO safety-screw.The screw, made by stainless steel, will be used instead the original one.
You don't have to use a special tool, just two fingers!
While using Touratech ZUMO - handlebar brackets, this screw is not nessessary!

065-0147



Herbert Schwarz/TT-CEO/Spain



KS accessory pouch

This small, padded pouch is ideal for batteries and other small accessories.
It is multi-purpose and has extremely high-quality stitching. The corduroy surface is extremely hard-wearing and it can be carried quite comfortably against the body.

055-1081



GARMIN pouch with belt loop *universal *

Heavy- duty carring case protects your Garmin GPS in storage or in the field. Features a wide top zipped opening and belt loop.
For Garmin: GPS 72 - 76CSx; GPS 60 - 60CSx
GPS 12 / 12 XL / 38 / 40 / 45 XL / 48 / II / III and V.

065-0403



Touratech bag for

Garmin GPS Street Pilot 26xx/27xx/28xx GPS MAP 276C/278
Resistend and very implementable bag made of Cordura for the StreetPilot III, with carrier handle and enough space for yourGPS equipment.

065-1345

Navigation

Cocoon

For storing GPS units and other parts such as our Chala lamp. Ideal for eTrex, GPS II, III and V.
*Not for StreetPilot units and GPSMap 176/276C *

065-0404



Digispeed 4
- Charger set includes 1-h charger, AC and DC adapters, 3-year warranty, Compact charger for 1-4 Micro AAA or 1-4 Mignon AA.

The unit can be powered using the power pack or the 12 V adapter cable for the car or motorbike. Its specific fan technology guarantees that the batteries are charged in such a way that they are not damaged as the accumulator cell temperature is monitored constantly. Best charging results are achieved as battery charging is monitored by a micro-controller, defective accumulators are recognised and the pulse load is retained.

Switch for switching between NiCd or NiMH batteries.
Digispeed 4
030-0140 (230 Volt)
030-0141 (120 Volt)



Battery set AAA/Micro (2 pieces) 750 mA
030-0144
Dimensions:116 x 106 x 46 mm
Weight: 300 g
Details:
Prim: (Euro/UK):230 V (AC/12-18V DC)
Prim: (US): 120 V AC (12-18 V DC)
Sek: 4 x 1,45 V

Battery box

The battery box is ideal for storing up to eight mignon or micro batteries:It fits
any bag and is made from shatter-proof plastic which makes it almost unbreakable.

030-0147



Powerline 4 ZeroWatt for AAA (micro) and AA (mignon) cells

ZeroWatt: uses no power on standby and disconnects safely from the mains after charging! Compact charger in an aluminium housing with microcontroller and individual battery monitoring.
Each individual battery is charged to 100% whatever the charge state, rated capacity or battery size. When charging is complete, the unit automatically switches to pulse maintenance charging for approx.
1 hour, before completely disconnecting itself from the mains. Detects and identifies faulty batterie
Using the supplied cable you can also charge batteries in any vehicle that has a cigarette lighter socket.



- Charging current: mignon AA 800 mA; micro AAA 400 mA
- Input voltage 12 V and 110-230 V
- Suitable for NiCd and NiMH batteries
- Dimensions: 110 x 70 x 34 mm
- Weight: 140 g
- 3 year warranty

What's in the box:

- Powerline 4 ZeroWatt, 4 high-perfmance, "maxE+" batteries, size AA (mignon), 2500 mAh, NiMH, 12 V car cigarette lighter plug with,1.8 m cable

030-0148



Doris Wiedemann/Alaska

Navigation

Universal charger Digicharger Vario Pro

Universal charger with LCD screen for Li-Ion battery packs (mobile phone, camera, etc.) AAA (micro) / AA (mignon) round cells and as a USB power source with emergency power function.
Even good things can be improved: The DIGICHARGER VARIO is an excellent charger for nearly all Li-Ion battery packs for digital cameras, camcorders and mobile phones, but it just got better. The new DIGICHARGER VARIO Pro can do even more! A charging current of 1000 mA provides even shorter charging times and the height-adjustable flexible contacts make it possible to charge nearly all Li-Ion and Li-Poly battery packs, even those with a small contact area.
As an additional feature the "Pro" can be used to provide power via its USB interface, e.g. to MP3 players and handheld gaming consoles. In an emergency a Li-Ion battery pack can be inserted and used to power USB devices! The DIGICHARGER VARIO Pro with an easy-to-read LCD screen can be used anywhere in the world (plug adapters for the EU, UK and USA are included) and in-car.

Universal - Suitable for nearly all rechargeable battery packs and AA (mignon) / AAA (micro) round cells
Fast - High charging current (1000 mA) for short charging times Optimum battery life - Optimum charging control circuit ensures long lifetime for rechargeable batteries USB power
Supply - For powering USB devices
Safe - Faulty cell detection and overcharge protection
Warranty - 3 years

030-0146



USB cigarette lighter socket adapter

The USB cigarette lighter socket adapter is a charger / 12 V to 5 V voltage converter and a mini universal USB car charger.
When you're on the road, this is the USB charger for lots of different mobile devices.
- 5 volt USB connector for fastest possible charging
- Works very well in combination with additional accessories on p. 803

Warning: Not waterproof – only for use in dry conditions!

USB cigarette lighter socket adapter
030-0149 **12,90 €**
Mini universal USB car charger, 12 V





Matthias Hirt 2010


TOURATECHQV
TTQV 5
GPS &
Navigations-Software

Completely NEW! Not a cosmetic makeover, outstanding features, easy to use!

The height of excellence!

Discover new perspectives for tour planning and analysis.

- TTQV5 now has a 3D engine that lets you choose any camera perspective you like.
- You can project any map over the actual terrain surface, even multiple maps at the same time!



Out of the box and ready to go!

TTQV is supplied with an attractive selection of maps:

- MairDuMont® WORLD ATLAS 1:4,000,000
- NAVTEQ® fully detailed map of the whole of Europe ("View-only" license. Routing or Navi upgrades are available at modest prices.)

The world at your feet.

Seamless online map integration:

- Open Street Maps®
- Google Maps ® / Google Satellite®
- Yahoo! Maps® / Yahoo Satellite ®
- Bing Maps® / Bing Satellite ®



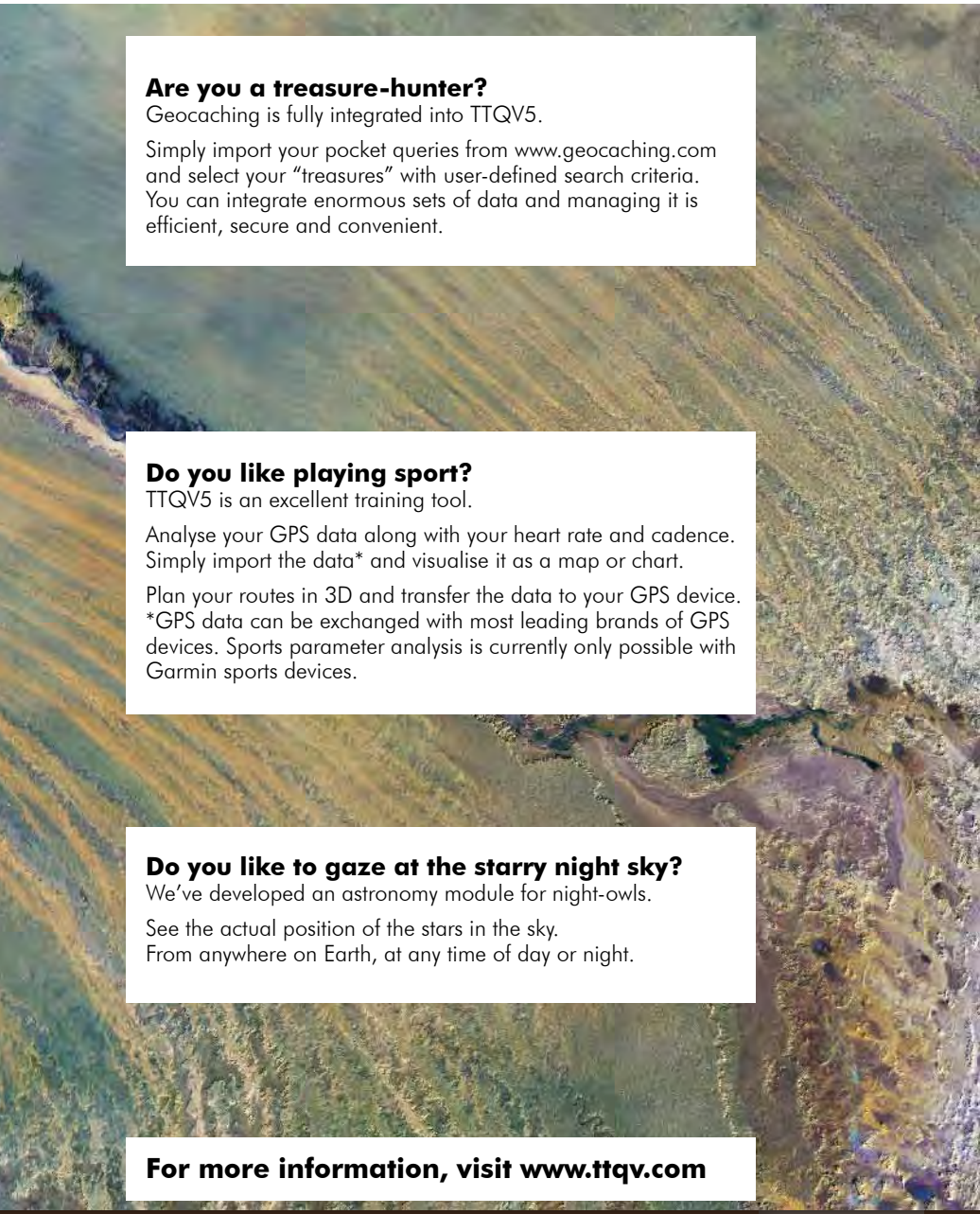





678,4







Are you a treasure-hunter?
Geocaching is fully integrated into TTQV5.

Simply import your pocket queries from www.geocaching.com and select your “treasures” with user-defined search criteria. You can integrate enormous sets of data and managing it is efficient, secure and convenient.

Do you like playing sport?
TTQV5 is an excellent training tool.

Analyse your GPS data along with your heart rate and cadence. Simply import the data* and visualise it as a map or chart.

Plan your routes in 3D and transfer the data to your GPS device. *GPS data can be exchanged with most leading brands of GPS devices. Sports parameter analysis is currently only possible with Garmin sports devices.

Do you like to gaze at the starry night sky?
We’ve developed an astronomy module for night-owls.

See the actual position of the stars in the sky.
From anywhere on Earth, at any time of day or night.

For more information, visit www.ttqv.com

Touratech QV 5 Basic
Package with disk

The Basic version is the right choice for all who are happy with the basic functions of a GPS software and do not require a 3D-modelling of maps, a worldwide database, a world atlas or the option to upload maps on GPS devices. You can use all TTQV maps, maps of third-party-suppliers cannot be used (incl. Garmin MapSource). However, the following Online maps are included: Google-Maps, Yahoo-Maps, Bing-Maps und Open-Street-Maps (please note that you require a fast internet connection to use these maps). A Routing- or Navi- function with NAVTEQ maps is not available.
An up- or download of data to or from your GPS unit is possible, also an import of data from the internet or other sources. You can also export your data in various formats. A paperless Geocaching support is also realized! For data anaysis a X/Y diagram is available and also a track statistics.
In summary, TTQV Basic is the ideal tool for starters who would not like to miss an essential function and serch for an efficient tool for trip planing and visualizing of GPS data collected during your outddor activities.
090-4501

Touratech QV 5 Standard
Package with discs

The Standard version is the right choice for most users.
Additional to the functions of the basic version, a true 3D-modelling of maps, a worldwide geographic database, a MairDuMont world atlas (1 : 4 millions) and a detailed NAVTEQ street map of Europe (view only without rounting database) is included.
In summary, TTQV Standard is the ideal tool for trip planning, analysis, organizing large GPS data collections and attractive visualisation of your trips.
090-4502

Touratech QV 5 Power User
Package with discs

The Power User version has been created for advanced users. Compared with the Standard version, additional import and export formats for GIS and CAD programs have been added and additional web-based map formats can be processed. Additionally, Remote-Tracking capabilities are available, so you can monitor vehicles, persons or asstes at a distance (max. 5 objects).
090-4505

Touratech QV 5 Professional
Package with discs

The Professional version has been created for commercial tracking applications. Similar to the Power User version, additional import and export formats for GIS and CAD programs have been added and additional web-based map formats can be processed. Additionally, Remote-Tracking capabilities are available, so you can monitor vehicles, persons or asstes at a distance. However, the tracking capabilities of the Professional version are scalable. By acquring multi-tracking options, you can monitor as many objects as required.
090-4515

Navigation

Touratech QV 5	Basic	Standard	Power User	Professional
Mapping				
Maps included	Online maps	Online maps, world atlas, NAVTEQ	Online maps, world atlas, NAVTEQ	Online maps, world atlas, NAVTEQ
Own TTQV maps	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Third-party map publishers	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
3D terrain view	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Database functionality				
Worldwide geographic database	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Address search database	No	Optional via NAVTEQ	Optional via NAVTEQ	Optional via NAVTEQ
Geocaching support	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Communication with GPS devices				
Upload and download waypoints/tracks/routes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Map upload to compatible devices (Pathaway, TwoNav, ape@ map, Garmin Custom Maps)	NO	Yes	Yes	Yes
Route planning and navigation				
Moving map (displays your current position during your trip)	NO	Yes	Yes	Yes
Manual route/track/waypoint planning	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Route calculation with intermediate points (requires NAVTEQ Routing)	NO	Yes	Yes	Yes
Voice-guided navigation (requires NAVTEQ Navi)	NO	Yes	Yes	Yes
Ecorouting	NO	Yes	Yes	Yes
Remote tracking				
Remote tracking	No	No	Yes	Yes
AIS/APRS support	No	No	Yes	Yes

For a full overview of features, please visit
www.ttqv.com/produkte/touratech-qv-ttqv/

The best navigation software is only as good as the maps you are using!

Therefore we have compiled a huge amount of digital maps, satellite images and height data of all parts of the world that can be used with TTQV. Many of these maps are available in an optimised, high-performance file format esspecially designed for TTQV.

TOURATECH QV





The map types below are available:

Vector maps:
Vector maps can be zoomed in and out as you like and with the zoom level the degree of map detail will also change. Thus, vector maps always provide clear information even if the degree of detail goes down to adress levels. Vector maps often provide routing functions. Depending on the product, these functions range from simple route calculations from adress A to B to voice-guided navigation instructions. With some vector maps you can view or hide specific information (e.g. different road categories, waterways, railways etc.).

Raster maps:
Grid maps are the most common digital maps and are available for all parts of the world: from popular gene-ral maps like the ones in the Shell Atlas, topographical and leisure maps from various countries, IGN maps from Africa to Russian military maps.
Grid maps have a fixed scale, i.e. you can zoom the image, but the amount of information displayed is always the same. When zooming out, you will soon notice that they are getting more and more difficult to read and zooming in will not bring more detail but only empty magnification. Some raster maps consist of many individual map tiles. This saves computer resources, but scrolling is a bit un-comfortable as the tiles will chanmge.
The drawback with raster maps is the fact that the entire bitmap file has to be loaded into your PC's memory. There is therefore a limit on the size of simple raster maps, while zooming and scrolling are very slow due to the processing power that these operations require.

Navigation

Touratech QV MAP series

We have developed the QBR format to overcome the performance drawbacks of raster maps. The QBR format only works with TTQV (version 4 and later) and delivers unsurpassed processing speed, even for large raster maps, by internally dividing the raster map into tiles.

If you compare maps in normal raster formats with the same maps in QBR format you will notice an enormous difference in performance when zooming and scrolling. While this speeds things up on slower PCs, you will also fully benefit from the improvement even on fast computers. The QBR format is also essential for 3D mapping in Touratech QV 5.

All maps in the TTQV MAP series are supplied in QBR format. With these maps you can rest assured that you will be getting the best possible performance and 3D compatibility. In addition, the topo maps (for example) are generally based on official data and are among the best maps available on the market.

Satellite images:
Satellite images are straightened, geo-referenced digital photos taken from satellites in space. In many countries they are an excellent orientation aid, for example such a map in a second map window makes navigating through remote regions considerably easier. They can be used in the same way as raster maps.

Elevation data:
Elevation data is used to create a digital terrain model. Thus, the altitude above sea level cannot only be read directly no matter where you position the cursor, but you can also create true 3D views from any map. Ele-vation data is also required for creating altitude profiles (see next page).





Elevation data:
In general, digital elevation data is required in order to map the terrain in three dimensions. This is also referred to as a digital terrain model (DTM) or digital elevation model (DEM).
Digital elevation data is also needed to create elevation profiles for planned routes and tracks, to calculate the altitude of a waypoint, or simply to display the altitude of a given point on the map.

Elevation data is categorised according to its resolution and accuracy. We offer data with the following resolutions:

SRTM30: Resolution of 30 angular seconds (approximately equivalent to 900 m), available worldwide. This data is supplied with TTQV5 and is also included with all SRTM3 data.
SRTM3: Resolution of 3 angular seconds (approximately equivalent to 90 m). This data is available between 60°N and 60°S.
SRTM1: Resolution of 1 angular second (approximately equivalent to 30 m). This data is only available for the Alpine region.
INTERMAP elevation data. These high definition terrain models feature outstanding accuracy of 1 m in the elevation values and a high resolution of 25 m. They are available for a number of central European countries and can only be used with TTQV 5.

SRTM elevation data!
This data can be used in TTQV4 and TTQV5. The following items are available:

Eurasia / Africa, SRTM3 (1 DVD)	**096-0111**
Asia / Polynesia / Australia, SRTM3 (1 DVD)	**096-0112**
North, Central and South America, SRTM3 (1 DVD)	**096-0113**
European Alps, SRTM1(1 DVD)	**096-0110**



INTERMAP

High-resolution 3D elevation data for TTQV with outstanding accuracy of 1 metre and a resolution of 25 metres.
Specially designed for 3D map views in conjunction with TTQV5, the INTERMAP elevation data is in a class of its own.
The contrast with SRTM3 elevation data is immediately clear – just look at the shoreline of lakes in hilly or mountainous areas, for example.

Highly recommended as an add-on to the corresponding topo maps in the TTQV map range!
Please note that the INTERMAP data requires TTQV5 and is not compatible with earlier versions of TTQV.

INTERMAP – high-resolution digital terrain models

Germany (1 DVD)	**096-0120**
Austria (1 DVD)	**096-0121**
France (1 DVD)	**096-0122**
Italy (1 DVD)	**096-0123**
Spain / Portugal (1 DVD)	**096-0124**
Switzerland (1 DVD)	**096-0125**
European Alps (not including Slovenia (1 DVD)	**096-0130**

Navigation

Vector maps from the market leader:
NAVTEQ road maps and routing data for TTQV

NAVTEQ is the market leader for vector maps and the only supplier that maps the whole road network using GPS.
Thus, the maps are very accurate and detailed. The map can be zoomed to a 20 meters scale and includes several information layers that can be enabled or disabled using the „Layer Manager". These include: country boundaries, waterways, forests, places, railways, motorways, main roads, side roads, service facilities (service stations and garages), other services (e.g. hotels and restaurants, public buildings, etc.).

Overlay function: The individual layers of the NAVTEQ map can also be displayed on any grid map. This function is parti-cularly helpful when using satellite images.

The routing function enables you to cal-culate routes according to different criteria (e.g. quickest or shortest route). Here, you can include as many stop-over points as you like and set your preferred type of road. A special routing function for pedestrians and cyclists is also available. You can also revise a suggested route manually before you uploading the route to a GPS unit.





DVD Europe complete (45 countries) Routing
090-4200

DVD Europe complete (45 countries) Navi
090-4300

DVD North America complete Routing
(USA, Kanada, Mexico)
090-4210

DVD North America complete Navi
(USA, Kanada, Mexico)
090-4310

Southern Africa Routing
(Southafrica, Namibia, Botswana, Mosambique)
090-4220

Southern Africa Navi
(Southafrica, Namibia, Botswana, Mosambique)
090-4320



QV has always been great for off-road use and for travelling: from now on it is also a full "on-road" navigation system!

Just select the address and you're taken to your destination. Of course most people know that NAVTEQ street maps are extremely detailed and up-to-date. From now on we're offering these maps in a „navi-version".

Thus Touratech QV will become a powerful navigation system:

- Simply select an address from the database or specify your destination with the mouse
- Define the route that you want to take:
  - shortest
  - fastest
  - select your preferred types of roads
  - as the crow flies navigation (for off-road use)
- You can set up to 100 interim destinations.
- Obviously TTQV can also take you beyond country borders.
- TTQV will then guide you with the auto zoom function and detailed map sections of the relevant crossing.
- Clear voice instructions will show you the way (voice can be selected).
- If you wish the street name can be announced.
- As an option the route can be recalculated automatically if you leave the route.
- Traffic jams will be indicated when using a GNS GPS mouse.
- If you wish you can have your position displayed on different types of maps too (e.g. topo maps)



And to do this you need:

- The Standard, Power User or Professional version of TTQV
- A NAVTEQ map of a European region, North America or Southern Africa.
- A WINDOWS notebook. Due to the touch screen operation our tablet PC is highly recommended!
- A compatible GPS receiver (Garmin, Magellan, Lawrence, Eagle, etc.) or a GPS mouse.

These bundles are available:

QV 5 Standard + NAVTEQ Navi Europe
090-1903

QV 5 Standard + NAVTEQ Navi Europe + SIRF III GPS-Mouse
090-1905

SIRF III GPS - Mouse (waterproof with magnetic plate, 5m Kabel, USB)
065-0860

SIRF III GPS - Mouse (waterproof with magnetic plate, 5m Kabel, RS232)
065-0862

Navigation

European map

A true highlight in cooperation with MairDuMont: from Northern Scandinavia to Gibraltar, from the Altantic ocean to the Eastern Turkish border incl. the Baltic states. One seemless, highly detailed map! The ideal overview map, similar to the general map in Shell-Atlas style, with high-lighted scenic roads and points of interests, and a shaded relief pattern. Scale of 1:800,000, QBR format with unbeated performance when zooming and scrolling. The map is also available for seperate regions.

Complete Europe (all maps)
090-1401

Scandinavia (incl. Denmark and the Baltic states)
090-1405

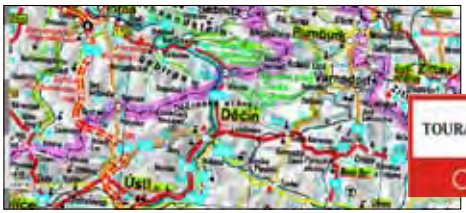
British Isles (incl. Shetland Islands)
090-1407

Central Europe (NL, B, L, F, D, A, FL, CH, I)
090-1408

Iberian Peninsula (incl. Andorra)
090-1409

Eastern Europe (P, CZ, SK, ROM and HU)
090-1406

Balkan States/ Southeast Europe
(Albania, Bosnia-Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Greece, Croatia, Macedonia, Montenegro, Serbia, Slovenia, Turkey)
090-1404





General maps

For decades the general maps in Shell atlas style have been popular for tour planning. Scenic roads, points of interest and terrain relief shading give signifficant orientation in order to find an attractive route. Due to the 1.200.000 scale, even small streets are shown. In cooperation with Mair-DuMont, we offer these maps for many European countries. Of course these seamless maps come in QBR format for optimum performance.

Germany	**090-0601**
Austria and South Tyrol	**090-0602**
Switzerland	**090-0603**
Italy	**090-0604**
Côte d'Azur / Provence	**090-0605**
Benelux	**090-0606**
Denemark	**090-0607**
Czech Republic	**090-0608**
Slovakia	**090-0609**

Iceland

Finally, we can offer a high-quality map of Iceland too. Its level of detail is amazing in view of the scale: even roads and tracks that are not open the whole year are included. Seamless map with a scale of 1:750,000 in the TTQV-proprietary QBR format for high performance when zooming and scrolling. A satellite image covering the whole of Iceland is added for free. It can also be used for navigating in TTQV without any restrictions, even together with the MairDuMont raster map.
090-1420





France

High quality road map at a scale of 1:250,000 with official data from the French Institut Géographique National (IGN), including a 1:1,000,000 scale overview map. The copyright to these maps is owned by IGN, France.
The map is in QBR format and is compatible with TTQV version 5.0.3.8 and later.

France 1:250,000	**090-4600**

Through a cooperation with F&B publishing we can now offer a series of new maps which complete our choice of maps of Europe in an ideal way. You will now find maps of countries where your search was in vain before. The available scales range from 1:500,000 to 1:50,000 (The latter are listed under topographic maps on pages 224). Of course they come in the QBR format with optimal performance!



Slowenia, Croatia, Bosnia-Herzegowina 1:200,000	**090-1435**
Hungary 1:200,000	**090-1438**
Baltic States 1:400,000	**090-1440**
Irland 1:350,000	**090-1441**
Sweden 1:250,000 - 400,000	**090-1444**
Algarve 1:150,000	**090-1445**
Cote d'Azur 1:150,000	**090-1446**
Costa Blanca / Costa del Sol 1:150,000	**090-1447**
Lombardia / Upper-Italian Lakes 1:150,000	**090-1449**
South Tyrol 1:150,000	**090-1450**
Tuskany 1:150,000	**090-1451**

All maps come in the QBR format for use with TTQV version 4.0.120 or later!



Navigation

Touratech QV-Map Top 25 Germany

Official data of the federal office for cartography & geodesy (BKG) in a 1:25,000 scale. High-resolution map image (254 dpi) including altitude isolines.
Incl. SRTM3 elevation data (85 m raster).
Coverage: Complete Germany (2 DL-DVDs)

Top 25 Germany **090-0138 ***
Top 25 Germany **090-0136 ***
+ 16 GB SD-Card with data in the PathAway format

Bundle TTQV 5 Standard +Top 25 Germany
090-4550



Touratech QV-Map Top 40 Austria

Another attractive topographic map of the Touratech QV map series at a fair price. The coverage includes the whole of Austria as a seamless map in a 1:40,000 scale.
This package includes maps at the following scales 1:40,000, 1:100,000, 1:200,000 and 1:800,000 on one DVD incl. SRTM3 elevation data (90 m raster). Coverage: Complete Austria.

Top 40 Austria **090-0176 ***



DVD Touratech QV-Map - Top15 Austria /South-Tyrol

Another high-quality topographic map within the Touratech QV-Map family for South-Tyrol and Austria, respectively,.
These DVD covers the whole area of Austria in the scales 1:15.000 and 1:40.000 including overview maps in 1:200.000 and 1:800.000. SRTM3-elevation data (90 m raster) are included as well.
In the 1:15.000, the map detail reaches city plan level in settlements and in the high-alpine areas rock hatchures are indicated. Please note that for South-Tyrol the western and northwestern parts of the map coverage, no rock hatchures are available (approx. 70% of the map extent will include rock hatchures).
The copyright of the maps is hold by ALPSTEIN, the BEV and NAVTEQ.
The map comes in the QBR format and is compatible with TTQV version 4.0.127 or higher.
For TTQV5 you require version 5.0.2.2 or higher.

Top15 South-Tyrol (1 DVD) **090-0178**
Top15 Austria (3 DVD) **090-0179**
Bundle TTQV 5 Standard + Top 15 Austria
090-4552







Top 25 The Netherlands

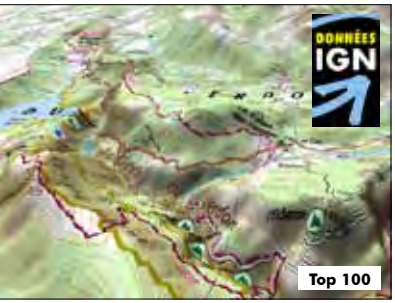
Touratech QV-Map Top 25 The Netherlands. Official data of the Federal office for cartography. Inkl. SRTM3 elevation data (85 m Raster). Highly detailed topographic map in a 1:25,000 scale with additional overview map (scale1:250,000).
Coverage: Comple Netherlands (1 DVD)

Top 25 The Netherlands
090-0139

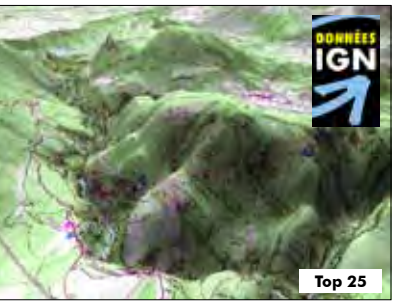
Touratech QV Map Top 100 France
Very high quality 1:100,000 topo map that utilises the official data from the French Institut Géographique National (IGN). Ideal for car, motorbike and cycling trips where the level of detail of a 1:25.000 topo map is not required. This product also includes high quality road maps at scales of 1:250,000 and 1:1.000.000 – this data also comes from IGN France. Comes with SRTM3 elevation data (90 m resolution) for the whole of France. Copyright in the maps is owned by IGN France.
The maps are in QBR format and are compatible with TTQV version 5.0.3.7 and later.

Touratech QV Map Top 100 France
090-4601

Bundle TTQV5 Standard + Top 100 France
090-4554



Touratech QV Map Top 25 France
We now also offer a superbly detailed 1:25.000 topo map that utilises the official data from the French Institut Géographique National (IGN). Ideal for all outdoor activities where accuracy is essential.
This product also includes the 1:100.000 topo map (see above) as well as high quality road maps at scales of 1:250.000 and 1:1.000.000, both with essentially complete coverage of France. Comes with SRTM3 elevation data (90 m resolution) for the whole of France. Copyright in the maps is owned by IGN France.
The maps are in QBR format and are compatible with TTQV version 5.0.3.7 and later.
We offer these digital Top25 France maps either for the whole of France or separately for the north and south of France and for Corsica. Complete coverage of the French Alps is included in "South of France" (for precise details see the web shop).



Touratech QV Map Top 25 France + Top 100
090-4605 North of France
090-4606 South of France
090-4607 France Corsica
090-4610 Whole of France
090-4555 Bundle TTQV 5 Standard + Topo 25 Frankreich

Navigation

Touratech QV Map Topo Switzerland

Swisstopo topographic maps from the Swiss Federal Office of Topography are without doubt some of the best quality maps in the world!
We are delighted to be able to offer you these maps at attractive prices, including a licensed TTQV Map version.
We particularly recommend our INTERMAP elevation data for these high quality topo maps (see p. 220).

Two different scales are available (deliverable Q2-2011):

Touratech QV Map Top 50 Switzerland

The 1:50.000 scale map is perfect if you prefer a lower-cost map and don't need every last detail.
Sometimes the level of detail on a Top50 map is a better compromise for display on mobile devices with a small screen than the same highly detailed Top25 map. Includes SRTM3 elevation data (90 m resolution) for the whole of Switzerland.

Touratech QV Map Top 50 Switzerland
090-4611

Bundle TTQV 5 Standard + Top 50 Switzerland
090-4556



Touratech QV Map Top25 Switzerland

When only the best will do, there's no alternative to Swissmap25 – for everyone who needs the absolute maximum depth of detail for outdoor pursuits. We offer this map as a licensed version for Touratech QV (scale 1:25.000). One of the best topo maps in the world at an attractive price! Includes SRTM3 elevation data (90 m resolution) for the whole of Switzerland.

Touratech QV Map Top 25 Switzerland
090-4612

Bundle TTQV 5 Standard + Top 25 Schweiz
090-4557





Dirk Schäfer/Via Mediterra



Touratech QV-Map Top 25 Spain
As second highest country in Europe after Switzerland, there is a strong need for a highly detailed topographic map of Spain. Our maps covers the whole of Spain including the Balearic and Canary islands. The map has a scale of 1:25,000 and comes on 4 DVDs. SRTM3 elevation data are included (90 m raster). The map data come form the Centro Nacional de Información Geográfica (IGN-CNIG), so this is an official topo-map with a very high quality.
Touratech QV-Map Top 25 Spain
090-0177*
Bundle with TTQV 5 Standard + Top 25 Spain
090-4553



Touratech QV-Map Top 25 Tschechien und Slowakei
This Touratech QV-Map can als be regarded as a seamless high-quality topographic map which covers the Czech Republic and Slowakia. Data on biking-trails have been added to the track network. The package includes maps in the scales 1:25,000, 1:100,000, 1:200,000 and 1:500,000 on one DVD. SRTM3 elevation data are also included (90 m raster). The map copyright is held by SHOCART (F&B Group).
CD Czech Republic and Slowakia
090-0182 *



Touratech QV-Map Top 50 Julian Alps

The Julian Alps are a true highlight in the Eastern European Alps. They are locatde in Slovenia, directly facing the Italian border. The Triglav Nation Park which is part of the Julian Alps, is internationally recognized and one of the areas which is well-known to insiders. The copyright of the Map is hold by Freytag & Berndt, Vienna, Austria.

CD Julian Alps
090-0183 *



TTQV Top 50 Newzealand

Official Topographic map of New Zealand in excellent quality! The data are provided by LINZ (Land Information New Zealand). The topomap comes in a 1:50.000 scale, an overview map in 1:250.000 is included.
The copyright of both maps is owned by LINZ, Crown Copyright reserved. SRTM3 elevation data are also included (90 m raster resolution).

TTQV Top 50 Newzealand (2 DVDs)
090-0152

*To be used with Touratech QV version 4.0.124 or higher.

Navigation

Magic Maps - Tour Explorer

The Tour Explorer is a combination of high-quality topo-maps and aerial photographs with a software for route planing. Thus, they are a good choice for hiking and mountain-biking.
The Tour Explorer comes with topo-maps in a 1:25,000 scale, routing functionality on the ADFC route network, aerial images and street names, etc. The included software ist compatible with PC und PDA.
Of course these maps can also be used with our TTQV software!

DVDs

DVD Switzerland:	
Ticino	**090-1324**
Zurich	**090-1325**
Lower Engadin / Mittelbünden	**090-1326**
Upper Engadin	**090-1327**
Lake Constance / Appenzell	**090-1328**
Basel / Aargau	**090-1331**
Berne	**090-1332**
Lucerne / Lake Lucerne	**090-1333**
Gotthard / Bündner Oberland	**090-1334**
Valais	**090-1337**
Jura / Lake Biel	**090-1338**
Bernese Oberland	**090-1339**
DVD Luxembourg 3D	**090-1336**



These maps are available for many attractive tourist regions, even for areas where no other maps are available. Each map comes with a GPS routeplaner and a viewer with printing option. Latest map products even feature a 3D viewer. Many helpful remarks are indicated on the map, and touristic attractions, insider tips and actual travel information are given in a PDF file with search function. Of course, all maps can also be used with TTQV and thus be exported to Path-Away for use with your PDA! It won't take very long and you would not like to miss these maps during your outdoor activities!

CDs

DVDs

CD Elba	**090-1212**
CD Madeira	**090-1259**
CD Malta - Gozo	**090-1260**
CD Lake Como / Lake Lugano	**090-1268**
DVD Lake Garda	**090-1211**
DVD Balearic Islands (Mallorca/Menorca/Ibiza)	**090-1271**
DVD Canary Islands	**090-1272**
DVD Lake Constance	**090-1267**
DVD Black Forest	**090-1269**
DVD South Tyrol	**090-1254**
DVD Austria (complete)	**090-1263**
DVD Switzerland (NOT deliverable to Switzerland !)	**090-1270**



World mapping project™ digital

More than 160 titles have already been published in the world mapping project™ of 'Reise Know-How' - many others are planned. The coverage extends from Afghanistan to Cyprus, from Alaska to Chile and from Marocco to Madagascar! The sacles vary from country to country and include highly detailed hiking maps (e.g. Mallorca 1:40,000) but also large-scale maps (e.g. Brasil 1:3,85 Mio.). Especially in addition to the wellknown 'Reise Know-How' travelling guides these maps are a must for your tour planing and while travelling!

Exklusively at Touratech, the maps are sample to attractive regions on various DVDs.

Central- und Eastern Asia **090-1460**

Afganistan, Kasachstan, Central Asia, Mongolia, China East, China West, Tibet, Japan, Lake Baikal - Scales 1:550,000 - 1:2,700,000, QBR format

Near/Middle East with Caucasus **090-1461**

Iran, Israel, Jemen, Jordania, Caucasus, Oman, Sinai, Syria, Lebanon, Turkey, Turkish-Mediterranaean Coast - Scales 1:250,000 - 1:1,700,000, QBR format

South- and South-eastern Asia **090-1462**

Pakistan, Northeastern India, Northwestern India, Southern India, Nepal, Sri Lanka, Eastern Malaysia, Western Malaysia, Java, Cambodia, Laos, Myanmar, Philippines, Thailand, Northern Vietnam, Southern Vietnam - Scales 1:500,000 - 1:1,300,000, QBR format

North-equatorial Africa **090-1463**

Egypt, Algeria, Ethiopia, Horn of Africa, Cabo Verde, Libya, Marocco, Senegal, Gambia, Sudan, Tunesia, Westafrican Coast, Westafrican Sahel zone - Scales 1:550,000 - 1:2,200,000, QBR format





South-equatorial Africa **090-1464**

Botswana, Kenya, Congo, Madagaskar, Mauritius, Réunion, Rodrigues, Mosambique, Malawi, Namibia, Sambia, Southafrika, Tanzania - Scales 1:90,000 - 1:1,400,000, QBR format

Ozeania **090-1465**

Australia, Eastern Australia, Newzealand, Hawaii - Scales 1:200,000 - 1:4,500,000, QBR format

Northern Europe with Iceland, Scandinavia and Ireland **090-1466**

Denemark, Finnland, Northern Scandinavia, Irland, Iceland, Southern Schweden, Southern Norway - Scales 1:300,000 - 1:875,000, QBR format

Navigation

Eastern Europa and Baltic Staates **090-1467**
Baltic States, Estonia, Krim, Latvia, Lithuania, Kalingrad, Poland, Norther Poland, Rumania, Moldavia, Wetern Russia, Slowakia, Czech Republic, Ukraine - Scales 1:275,000 - 1:2,000,000, QBR format

Balkans **090-1468**
Albanien, Bulgarien, Schwarzmeerküste, Dalmatien, Griechenland, Istrien, Serbien, Montenegro, Slowien
Scales 1:70,000 - 1:650,000, QBR format

Iberian Peninsula, Pyrenees and France **090-1469**
Algarve, Analusia, Costa del Sol. Bretagne, France, Southern France, Iberian Peninsula, Normandie, Portugal, Pyrenees, Andorra, Northern Spain, Jcamino de Santiago
Scales 1:100,000 - 1:1,000,000, QBR format

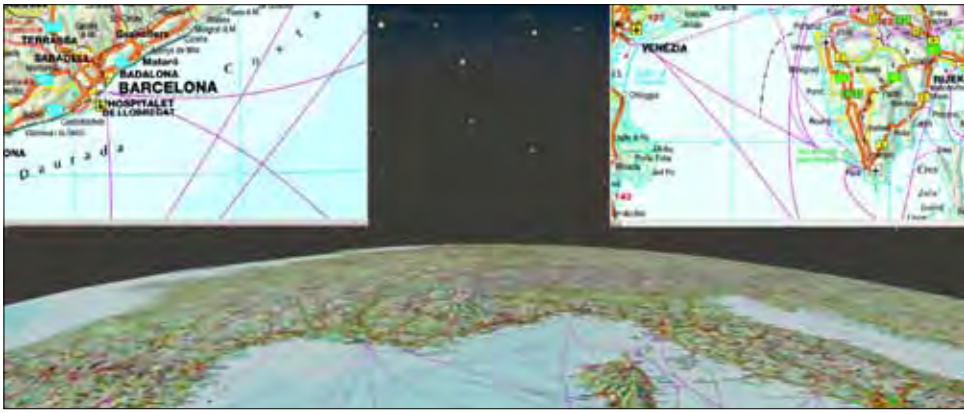
Miditerranean and Canary islands **090-1470**
Fuerteventura, Gran Canary, Korfu, Corsica, Crete, La Palma, La Gomera, El Hierro, Lanzarote, Madeira, Mallorca, Malta, Gozo, Sardinia, Siciliy, Teneriffa, Cyprus
Scales 1:40,000 - 1:150,000, QBR format

Central America **090-1471**
Baja California, Costa Rica, Panama, Cuba, Dominikanische Republik, Haiti, Guatemala, Belize, Jamaica, Mexiko, Nicaragua, Honduras, El Salvador, Trinidad, Tobago, Yucatán
Scales 1:150,000 - 1:2,250,000, QBR format

South America **090-1472**
Argentinien, Bolivien, Brasilien, Chile, Ecuador, Galápagos, Kolumbien, Peru, Venezuela
Scales 1:650,000 - 1:3,850,000, QBR format

Touratech QV-Map Worldmap
Excellent world-wide overview maps with indi-cation of street-IDs and mileage. Seamless maps, compiled continentwise. Scale 1:4.000.000 (worldwide) and 1:2.000.000 (Europe, Northamerica, Australia and New Zealand). The Touratech QV-Map DVDs come in our proprietary QBR format. Compatible with Touratech QV version 4.0.108 or higher.

Touratech QV-Map Worldmap **090-0054**





Thomas Nagork/Tunesia

Algeria CD, IGN map, 1:500,000	**090-0085**
East Algeria CD, IGN map, 1:200,000	**090-0086**
West Algeria CD, IGN map, 1:200,000	**090-0091**
Morocco & Western Sahara CD, IGN map, 1:250,000	**090-0087**
Mauretania / Northern Senegal CD, IGN map, 1:200,000	**090-0088**
Mali CD, IGN map, 1:200,000	**090-0099**
Niger CD, IGN map, 1:200,000	**090-0058**
Chad CD, French topographical map, 1:200,000	**090-0708**
Namibia CD, Russian army map, 1:200,000	**090-0059**
Zambia & Malawi CD, IGN map, 1:250,000	**090-0079**



Navigation

Russian army maps
Africa - seamless!

In view of the 1:500,000 scale, these Russian military maps are amazingly detailed with good topographical representation. As the maps are already quite old, the road network is not up-to-date. The map labelling is in Cyrillic, but the key and larger towns are in Latin script too. Otherwise, a utility is available in TTQV which will transcribe the Cyrillic alphabet letter by letter.

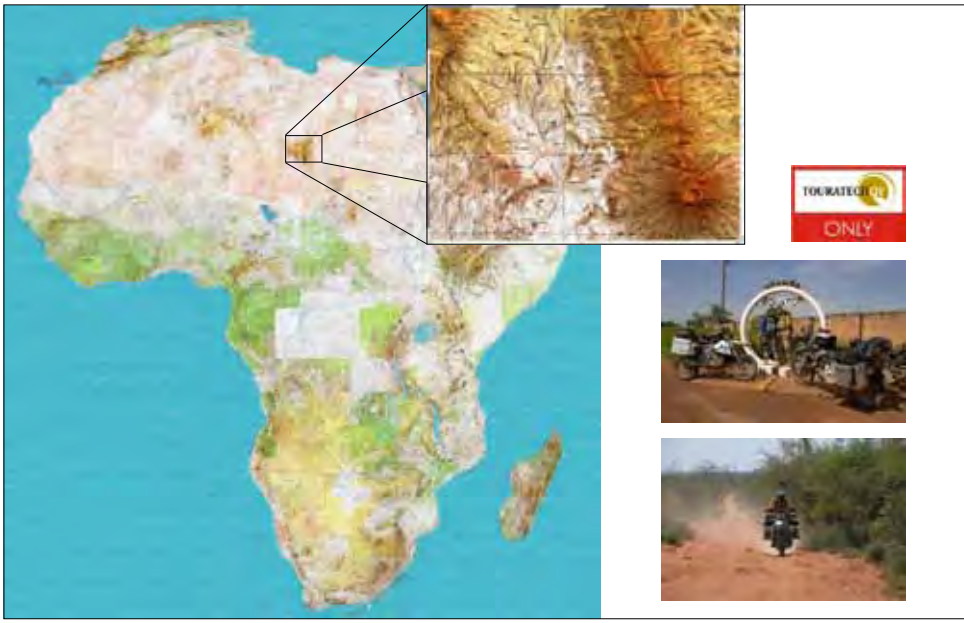
DVD Touratech QV-Map
Russian army map Africa, seamless, scale 1:500.000 090-0655*

DVD Touratech QV-Map
Russian army map Libya, seamless, scale 1:200.000 090-0661*

DVD Touratech QV-Map
Russian army map Egypt, seamless, scale 1:200.000 090-0660*

DVD Touratech QV-Map
IGN map Tunesia, seamless, scale 1:200.000 090-0662*

* The Touratech QV-Map series comes in the QBR format for use with Touratech QV, version 4.0.108 or higher.



Russian army maps
South America - seamless!

In view of the 1:500.000 scale, these Russian military maps are amazingly detailed with good topographical data. As the maps are already quite old, the road network is not up-to-date. The map labelling is in Cyrillic, but the key and big towns are in Latin script, too. Otherwise, a TTQV utility will transcribe the Cyrillic alphabet letter by letter.
Russian military map South America seamless scale 1:500.000

DVD Touratech QV-Map **090-0670***

* These maps come in our QBR format and require Touratech QV, version 4.0.108 or higher.



TOURATECH QV-MAP

Eastern Mediterranean CD-ROM **Russian, topographical military map, 1:500.000**	**090-0703**
Near East CD ROM **Russian, topographical military map, 1:200.000**	**090-0701**
United Arab Emirates CD-ROM **Russian, topographical military map, 1:100.000**	**090-0082**
Orient & Iran CD-ROM **Russian, topographical military map, 1:500.000**	**090-0084**
Oman CD-Rom **Russian, topographical military map, 1:200.000**	**090-0709**
India / Pakistan / Afghanistan CD-ROM **Russian, topographical military map, 1:500.000**	**090-0078**
China West CD-ROM **Russian, topographical military map, 1:500.000**	**090-0705**
China East CD-ROM **Russian, topographical military map, 1:500.000**	**090-0706**
Mongolia CD-ROM **Russian, topographical military map, 1:500.000**	**090-0080**
Southern Asia CD-ROM **Russian, topographical military map, 1:1.000.000**	**090-0704**
South East Asia CD-ROM **Russian, topographical military map, 1:500.000**	**090-0707**
Australia CD-ROM (2 Cds), **incl. Landsat satellite images, 1:250.000**	**090-0074**



Russian Army map Eurasia - seamless

In view of the 1:500.000 scale, these Russian military maps are amazingly detailed with good topographical data. As the maps are already quite old, the road network is not up-to-date. The map labelling is in Cyrillic, but the key and big towns are in Latin script too. Otherwise, a TTQV utility will transcribe the Cyrillic alphabet letter by letter.



Eastern Europe/Caucasus/"STAN"-states
Coverage: Baltic States, Poland, Rumania, Bulgaria, Slovenia, Croatia, Serbia, Bosnia-Herzigovina, Turkey, Lebanon, Israel, Jordan, Syria, Caucasus, Russia (up to 60°N) Iran, Iraq, Kazakhstan and other „STAN"-states.

Far East:
China, Mongolia, Sibiria (up to 60°N), Nepal, Butan.

DVD Russian Army map Eurasia complete
090-0650*

DVD Russian Army map
Eastern Europa/Caucasus/"STAN"-states
090-0651*

DVD Russian Army map Far East
090-0653*

* The Touratech QV-Map DVDs come in our proprietary QBR format.
Compatible with Touratech QV version 4.0.124 or higher.



Turkey

Russian, topographical military map,
scale 1:200.000 (incl. European part)

Now seamless m a p v e r s i o n !

DVD Turkey
090-0665*

Navigation

Do you want to use your PDA as a navigator?
This is our solution:
PATHAWAY 5



PathAway is a brilliant PDA navigation software package offering superb functions. - PathAway works with NMEA-compatible GPS receivers (or units with integralGPS functions) and displays position and track data on a map („Moving Map").

- PathAway manages waypoints, routes, tracks and is completely integrated into TT QV. With TT QV all types of maps can be used.
- Uploading and downloading waypoints, tracks and routes onto your GARMIN GPS unit.
- Photos and sound can be assigned to waypoints.

Now deliverable: PATHAWAY 5 Professional with SMS support!
Now you can use your PDA for remote tracking too:

- Position data transfer via SMS. *



- Automatic position transfer at defined intervals. *
- Receiving and displaying position data transmitted. *
- Fully integrated with the remote tracking features offered by TT QV Power User and TT QV Professional.

* Only in combination with smart phones and PDA's with GSM modem.

PathAway 4 download Standard English for PALM-PDAs
095-0040

PathAway 5 download Standard English for PPC-PDAs
095-0071

PathAway 5 download Professional English for PPC-PDAs
095-0073

For more detailed information on compatibility, please visit our website at www.TTQV.com.

DVD Touratech QV-Map Top 25 Germany
(2 DL-DVD + 1 CD)
+ 16 GB micro SDHC card with Top25 in Pathaway-format



Official data of the federal office for cartography & geodesy (BKG) in a 1:25,000 scale.
High-resolution map image (254 dpi) including altitude isolines.
Incl. SRTM3 elevation data (90 m raster).

Coverage: Complete Germany (2 DL-DVDs)

Top 25 Germany
090-0136



Trackpicker BT-Q 1000XT

This is the ultimate version of our Trackpicker: With integrated batteries and outstanding lifetime, up-to-date GPS performance, high storage capacity (max. 200.000 positions) and bluetooth interface you won't like to miss your BT-Q 1000 XT during your outdoor activities! Genious: By simply pressing a button you can store your favourite places as waypoints. Back home, you can download your tracks and waypoints using the provided software utility and view them in Google Earth! Of course you can also download and import all data to TTQV! The logger can be programmed very flexible in order to store positions in regular time intervals and/or distances, optionally combined with a threshold speed setting. An intelligent autologging option is also avai-lable. You can also connect the BT-Q 1000 XT with your PC in order to use it as a GPS receiver for the GPS-Online mode with TTQV.

Specifications:

- 66 chanel GPS receiver (MTK II GPS-core) with internal patch antenna
- Superior GPS performance with a sensitivity of -165 dBm (equal to SIRF III) 1 - 5 Hz
- NMEA output via USB or Bluetooth, supported protocols: GGA, GSA,GSV, RMC (default), max. Baud rate 115200 bps
- Integrated logger for up to 200.000 positions (depending on logger programming)
- Data aquisition: Cold start 36 Sec., Warm start 33 Sec., Hot start 1Sec. (average values)
- Integrated battery for up to 42 hours of operation, charging time 3 hours.
- Temperature range: Operation -10°C ... +60°C, storage -20°C ... +60°C, charging 0° ... +45°C
- Small and compact design: 72.2 x 46.5 x 20 mm (L x B x H), g
- Delivery: car scharger, soft-case, USB cable, operation manual, software CD (WIN 2000, XP, Vista)

065-0900



Robust and waterproof housing (white).



GPS mouse with SIRF III chipset

SANAV GM-48S with RS-232 interface and 5 m cable

Specifications:

20 chanal SIRF III GPS receiver, magnetic base, Rs 232 interface, external power supply 8...30 V DC
Temperature range: -30 to +75°C
Size (D x H): 56 x 28 mm
Weight: 85 g

065-0862

GPS mouse with SIRF III chipset

SANAV GM-48S with USB interface and 5 m cable

Specifications:

20 chanal SIRF III GPS receiver, magnetic base, USB interface
Temperature range: -30 to +75°C
Size (D x H): 56 x 28 mm
Weight: 85 g

065-0860

Navigation

Remote tracking solutions









Have you ever wanted to follow other vehicles additional to your own position on your PC screen? With the so-called remote tracking capabilities of TT QV this is quite simple! All you need is a GPS unit that can trans-mit position data of remote objects. This can be transmitted through radio, the mobile phone network or a sa-tellite system. Not only special hardware components can do this job but also smart phones with suitable soft-ware (e.g. PathAway Professional, p. 237) or even a PC with TTQV and a GPS and GSM modem connected.
TTQV's multi-tracking capabilities are very flexible: A travel group with several vehic-les, remote tracking of company cars and vehicle fleets, containers with correspon-ding logistics benefits, protecting vehicles from theft with automatic track-recording, safeguarding valuable construction machines or protecting people at risk.
You can always see exactly what is happening thanks to a clearly structured vehicle table and the option to group objects in different map windows.
Using the geofencing functions of TTQV an alarm-triggering is possible when ente-ring or leaving preset areas. Using the event manager you can configure TTQV in such a way that certain events trigger specific actions, such as forwarding of alarms via fax, mobile phone or e-mail.
We have developed a range of special hardware for such applications which can be linked perfectly to the TTQV Power User and TTQV Professional.
In addition we have hardware solutions for passive track-logging without remote position upload.

Search&Rescue as a team challenge - Tracking of crew members and rescue dogs for maximum search efficiency in difficult terrain
Such a challenge can only be accomplished when a team of experts leading experts go for a joint-effort:





Orientation and navigation during training and practise impose a huge challenge on canine rescue teams. Hard- and software solutions of Touratech and Vodafone as specialist for navigation, tracking and data communication assist rescue teams during their search for and localisation of missed persons in difficult terrain. Sophisticated systems are designed, tested and subsequently optimised. The basic requirement in this context focusses on accurate positioning and line-of-sight navigation but also an online tracking of persons and dogs on detailed topographic maps in a control center. The "BRH-Rettungshundestaffel", the demanding terrain of the northern Black Forest and the competence of the involved partners offer optimal test condistions in order to develop highly functional tracking systems. The "BRH-Rettungshundestaffel Nördlicher Schwarzwald" is one of The biggest and most experienced dog-assisted rescue team of ist kind and member in the federal organisation for dog-assisted rescue teams in Germany.



Microtracker GC-101F

Out there off-roading with your Enduro or Mountain bike all alone? Sometimes frightoned that your car might get hitchhiked? Ever been worried that your child or grandma might have got lost? Already searched for your pet for hours?

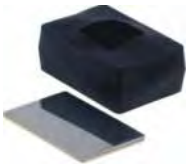
If this has ever been the case you should go and get our Microtracker! This tiny littele Tracker features a latest generation SIRF III GPS receiverer with an integrated mobile phone modem and chargable batteries. Using this tracker you can monitor and locate virtually any object reliably from a distance. An Emergency call can also be triggered by a simple push on a button and will be forwarded to your mobile phone! Position uploads can be programmed at any time interval or can be polled on demand by a simple phone call (in cases of poor coverage the positions will be back-uped by an internal logger). The visualisation of positions can be done very easily through our webgateway with integrated Google-Maps inter-face. Automatic track recordings are also possible using our Touratech QV software (WINDOWS OS; Power User or Professional version required) or on a PDA using PathAway Professional (Windows Mobile OS). All you need is a SIM-card of your choice and an account for our webgateway service. Exclusive only at Touratech: Our Microtracker GC-101version features an extended data set including position, speed, course and altitude! As well, a free personal account for our webgateway service is included for 1 year!

Microtracker GC-101F + Webgateway **065-0621**

Bundle GC101F + Pathaway 5 PRO + Top25 Germany on SD-Card + Webgateway **065-0681**

Silicone cover with magnetic base **065-0627**





Microtracker GX-101F

The GX-101 has been specially designed for vehicle tracking applications and features high-quality components like the Siemens GSM module and a GM-158 GPS mouse with MTK-3301 chipset. The rugged aluminium hou-sing is best suited for harsh environments. I/Os are available for sensors and relays, so also complex applications are possible (however we do not offer such peripheral components). The GX-101 also offers automatic tracking function in case of unautho-rized movements, so it is also your best choice to protect your favorite car(s). Visualisation and monitoring can be done in the same way as described for the model GC-101F (see above)And - exclusive only at Touratech: Our Microtracker GX-101 version features an extended data set including position, speed, course and altitude!



As well, a free personal account for our webgateway service is included for 1 year!

Scope of delivery:
- GX-101F including 1 year free webgateway service
- GSM plug-in antenna socket SMA female)
- GPS mouse with cable (5 m, water protected)
- Power and USB cables

Microtracker GX-101F + Webgateway 065-0619

Navigation

The ultra-compact Satellite-Emergency-Messenger at an amazing price!
This unit is a highly-compact, easy-to-use and autonomous GPS Satellite Messenger Which uses the Globalstar satellite system for data upload. So it work independently from the mobile phone network and almost anywhere on earth.
The unit works with standard Lithium batteries (size AAA).



The SPOT Satellite GPS Messenger features the following functions:

-Check-In: Upload of a pre-defined message to your contat persons, i.e. "I am alright, everything is O.K." (Up to 10 mobile phone no.s or e-mail contacts can be sepcified).
- Help function: Using this button you transmit a help message like "I need help" to your contact person (Up to 10 mobile phone no.s or e-mail contacts can be sepcified).
- OK function. Confirm a position request of a contact person with the OK button.
- SOS: Upload an emergency call with your position to the International GEOS Emergency Response Centre.
- Tracking funktion: Activate a tracking mode with a position upload every 10 minutes. Thus your traveling route can be monitored through Google Earth®.



In order to use these functions it is obligate to register for the corresponding service at www.findmespot.com. These are the corresponding costs:

- BASIC SERVICE: 99,- €/year with the functions Check-In, SOS 9-1-1 and Help
- GEOS SEARCH & RESCUE: 11,- €/year (this requires to book this function at first registration!). In this case costs for worldwide Search- and Rescue activities are covered up to an extent of 100.000,- US$. ((This is insured through Lloyd's of London or a subcontractor.)
- TRACKING function: 39,- €/year. This is an add-on to the basic service for a remote tracking of your tavel activities.

Spot GPS Satallite Messenger orange **060-1521**



SPOT HUG

Spot HUG is the latest addition to the Spot product family and offers easy hardware installation. It has the same functions as Spot 2 (Check-in, Help and SOS), plus Spot HUG monitors your vehicle's position when activated. Its AA batteries ensure that Spot HUG can continue sending position notifications even when your vehicle's battery is disconnected. It is operated via a small remote control that neatly attaches to your key ring, for example.



Spot HUG functions:

- Detects unauthorised movement
- Sends its position to a list of contacts
- Tracks your route
- Waterproof
- Easy to install
- Sends position via satellite worldwide
- Powered via AA batteries and/or power cable

SPOT messaging functions:

- SOS and Help (with protective covers over the SOS and Help buttons)
- Check-in/OK
- Tracking

SPOT HUG **060-1520**



Andreas Hülsmann/Mongolia

Satellite tracking with the DMR 800 D Satellite Tracker

The perfect solution for remote monitoring with world wide coverage (except polar regions): A GPS receiver com-bined with an Inmarsat modem and packed into a very strong, waterproof unit that will fit into the palm of your hand. The unit works completely automatically. You only need a power supply and an unimpeded view of the sky. It then transmits position data including height, course and speed to our server at these intervals. The satellite tracker can be used for remote tracking purposes of objects with a 12 or 24V power supply. This technology has also proved exceptional for providing live reports of your trip for your web site and thus contributes to an efficient marketing of your ventures. Other advantages are the high reliability and the transparent costs. You can display the tracks directly on any PC with TTQV (Power User or Professional version) or through our webgateway with any PC with internet connection. As options, an emergency button, a geofencing extension kit for antitheft-protection with automatic tracklogging and interfaces to a bulgary alarm system are available.

Navigation

Please note, that in order to use the Satellite Tracker, additional costs apply for the Iridum service contract and the Data processing is charged seperately. Prices, more informations and technical datas you will find at our webpage www.ttqv.com under tracking or in the Webshop.

DMR 800 D, buy option
090-0915

DMR 800 D, rental option, price per month incl. Service
090-0917

DMR 800D





ARGUS NETWORKS
Mobile Safety Systems



For high-grade satellite communica-tion devices please contact our partner www.argus-networks.de

Very easy position tracking via our Web gateway:

Our Web gateway - features:
- Easy positioning on a street map or satellite image
- Clear listing and zoom function
- Access control (user name, password)
- accessible by any internet PC
- reasonably priced

Fields of application:
- Tracking / monitoring of vehicles, boats, persons or aircrafts.
- Geofencing in the case of theft
- Competitions: Live-Tracking of competitors and service vehicles
- Captive balloon and accompanying vehicle
- Enduro sports, cycle racing, mountain biking, Trekking and paragliding.
- Tracking people and pets.

And this is all you need:
- A Microtracker with a SIM card from a cellphone operator of your choice or a Satellite Tracker.
- Alternatively you can also use our Webgateway with a Smartphone and PathAway Professional.
- An account for our webgateway and a PC or PDA (PathAway Prof. required) with internet access.



The following tarif options are available:

6 months Prepaid 065-0870

12 months Prepaid 065-0872

Remark: A maximum of 100.000 positions will be stored for max. 40 days.

For further details please consult our website www.TTQV.com under “Tracking“!

The other Face of Europe



Text and photos: Dirk Schäfer





Is it really worth going to Albania for just a short trip? Dirk Schäfer's friends thought it was worth exploring, so they planned routes and checked ferry timetables until they were confident they could fit a little adventure into their ten days' holiday between the Balkans and the Adriatic…





The quickest way from Germany to Albania is via Greece. Forget what you know about geography and geometry – after all, the land of the Hellenes with all its money troubles is south of Albania. It's actually further away than the home of the Shqiptars. Despite this, taking a ferry across the Adriatic to Igoumenitsa is by far the quickest way to get to what used to be Europe's most secretive country.

It's nearly noon when the Hellenic Spirit lowers its gangplank. Our ferry had sailed along the Albanian coast all morning: rough and rugged mountains in the background, with mostly stony bays close to the ship. At one point a line zig-zagged up a mountain near the coast – the Llongara pass. The view from the top must be stunning!
Igoumenitsa is less than twenty miles from the border crossing at Konispol. The tarmac gives way to a dusty gravel road even before the barrier on the Albanian side, but the stereotype of a post-communist backwater is not borne out for long, at least not here.

A new, very modern-looking customs post is being built, and just after the border we cruise along a tarmac road that's as smooth as a baby's skin. Reason enough to branch off to the left at the first good opportunity.
The narrow coastal plain is criss-crossed



with canals. Modest villages stand on hilly outcrops. Here and there minarets poke out from among groups of houses. Ahead of us, on a hill, red Albanian flags with their two-headed eagles flutter atop the Butrint castle overlooking the lake of the same name. A wooden rope ferry, more like a raft really, takes us and our enduros to the other side. There is a strip of land just a few hundred metres wide separating the salt-water lagoon from the Adriatic, and yet a mountain ridge blocks the view of the other end of the isthmus. Half out of curiosity, and half out of the need to find somewhere to sleep soon, I steer onto a dirt road that looks like it climbs the ridge. It's lucky I don't know beforehand where the track leads.

The spring rains have completely washed



out the road, leaving channels strewn with large rocks. At the same time the track starts getting seriously steep, requiring first gear in the bends and pulling on the handlebars – my deodorant is soon being tested to the limit! I should really turn back, or at least warn my friends not to follow me. Then on the road below I hear the roaring engines of the KTMs. So onwards it is. Luck not only follows us on the dirt road, but stays with us as we unexpectedly arrive in a paradise called Shën Gjergjit – St. George's Monastery.

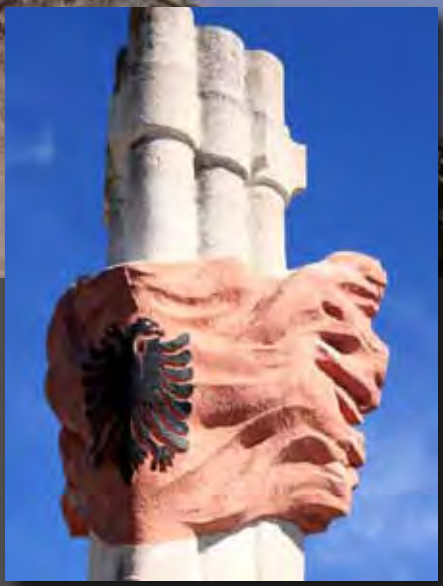




Shën Gjergjit is abandoned and the quadrangle is overgrown with waist-high grass. Outside the monastery walls, the Adriatic stretches out like a dark velvet carpet as far as the eye can see. Corfu looks so close









you could reach out and touch it. On the Greek island, the first lights are coming on as the crimson sun sets on the carpet of water before sinking into it. The chirping of the cicadas mingles with the short "pssst" as we prise the tops off the bottles of Albanian beer. No-one could have predicted it, but even the first evening has made the journey here worthwhile. Cheers!



Spurred on by our success yesterday evening and with the prospect of a refresh-ing swim in the sea, we leave the coast road again at a sign pointing left down a rough road to Kakomeja bay. After a few miles we can see the bay, but there's a gate blocking the road. To the left of the gate an uneven path looks like it takes an alternative route down to the water. A few quick glances are exchanged: right then, off we go!

The next couple of miles are like a sequence of classic cinema moments. The view is straight out of The Blue Lagoon, the steep descent is from The Wages of Fear, and when we get to the beach it's like something from The Godfather: two guys dressed in black with "Security" badges sewn onto their shirts quickly make it clear – despite the language bar-

rier – that we can get lost somewhere else.

A stopover in Shen-Vasil. This nondescript little place consists of little more than a roundabout built around a tree. Most road users go round it whichever way they feel like, but no worries – there's not much traffic and the roundabout is only there for the tree. Or maybe for the restaurant that's right close by. A lunch break wouldn't go amiss, and the proprietor soon fills us in about the security on the beach. The mafia is trying to get its hands on the glorious coastal strip, building illegal hotels and cashing in. But the villagers don't want to hand over their beach and the security guards are there to try and stop the mafia.

Our host is also in the tourism business. He has some decent rooms for rent above the restaurant, and the penthouse on the roof is intended for lovers. All-round glazing, a water bed and all kinds of "adult toys" complete the picture. How does an Albanian villager know about the exquisite desires of his prospective guests? The owner laughs: "I used to be a sailor."

It must have been a good decision to go to sea during a time when Albania was isolated from the outside world for decades under the despotic rule of Enver Hoxha. The one-man pillboxes that are still scattered throughout the country stand as a reinforced concrete reminder of the dictator's paranoia.

Far worse environmental damage was perpetrated under the old regime, with many problems persisting today. Because of the country's isolation, it had to source all its raw materials domestically, including oil. Entire mountain regions are dotted with rusting oil well towers. Holes in the ground ooze black sludge into lakes. If an oil tanker had dumped its cargo here, things wouldn't look any different.

Fortunately the joyful moments are usually not far off after such bizarre sights. Three hills and four bends further on, and the scenery looks as though not a blade of grass has been disturbed. A wilderness with plumes of dust billowing up off the dirt roads brings smiles to our faces. On mountain passes you begin to see why Albania must have been a nightmare for conquerors in former times. Mountains everywhere, valleys everywhere. Many are in prominent locations but most lie hidden away in the countless creases and folds of the Albanian Alps.

Crossing a bridge full of holes that could easily swallow up a small car, we head for the Tomorr massif. The dome of the tekke, a pilgrimage site for Bektashi Dervishes, can be seen on one of the peaks. There is a road that goes all the way there, provided the remaining patches of snow at more than 2,400 metres above sea level don't stop us in our tracks.

The climb is not particularly difficult, except coarse stones make the front wheels slip unpleasantly on the bends. An easterly wind blows more forcefully around our heads the higher we get, and on some of the ridges we start to wonder whether coming up here was such a good idea. Then the road turns to the right, straight into a snowdrift. It's impassable for several hundred metres. This is definitely as far as our motorbikes can go. The tekke peeks down at us, close but unreachable.

On the way down into the valley we're

reminded of Karl May's „Durch das Land der Skipetaren" (Through the Land of the Shqiptars). A Wild West feel permeates the villages. It's only when we reach Kelcyra and get on the main road towards Gjirokaster that the familiar old feeling of carefree asphalt riding returns.

Gjirokaster, the last major city before the Greek border, is a UNESCO World Heritage Site and is on the verge of becoming a big tourist destination. Its old upper town is an absolute treasure. We stop at a garden restaurant where the menu thoughtfully already comes in four languages. Alongside Albanian, English and French, German guests can also enjoy the amusing translations, presumably cooked up by some translation tool on the internet. Which is one thing we haven't missed for a second over the last week. ■









Lugga



ge



Dirk Schäfer / Albania

ZEGA Pro

Whether jungle expedition, desert adventure or driving through the continuous rain of central Europe: our aluminium ZEGA cases have proved their worth in countless motorbike adventures, even under the most extreme conditions, and shown themselves to be indestructible and reliable companions.
And now we are delighted to present ZEGA Pro, the revolutionary development that complements our popular touring panniers. Just as versatile as the ZEGA case, beautifully shaped, strong, and with plenty of accessories, it will fit (with the appropriate mounting sets) almost any rack, and is also available in three different sizes and an anodised version.



ZEGA Pro - Aluminium

ZEGA Pro - AND-S

In a modern design and state-of-the-art construction, our developers have come up with a veritable masterpiece in the ZEGA Pro. Light and yet sturdy, the case is available in a 31, 38 or 45 litre version, made entirely of 1.5-mm aluminium, water- and dust-proof, and manufactured to the highest standards - no way were we going to settle for a basic plastic construction that was simply jazzed up with a few bits of moulded aluminium!
The lid and base of the ZEGA Pro are welded, which achieves the maximum rigidity of the connections, and the base and outer shell have high quality rivets (no cheap studs for us - or you!). You'll find no leaky welded seams along the edges.



ZEGA Pro - AND-black

High quality silicone seals ensure that the contents of this case are protected as well as possible. The highly robust protective strip along the carcase is screwed on, and so is easily replaced when necessary - perhaps after a fall. The same applies to the strong protective corners on the lid, which comes off completely or can be opened just from one side - the catches double as hinges.

The ZEGA Pro appeals not only for its technology and workmanship, but also for the many clever detail solutions and the modern protected design - the rounded lines of the item really do catch the eye. Thus, for instance, a clever handle can be added to the lid. The four attachment eyes rise only slightly above the surface of the case, so it also makes an ideal seat.

ZEGA Pro / Ramona & Herbert Schwarz with BMW R1200GS & F800GS / South East Asia

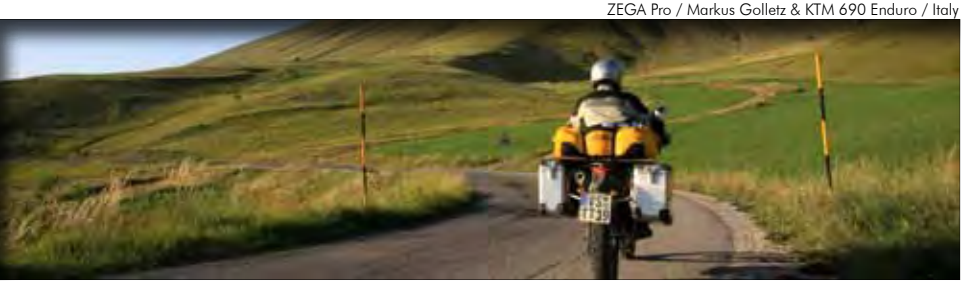


ZEGA Pro / Dirk Schäfer & BMW G650Xchallenge / Albania



ZEGA PRO

ZEGA Pro / Markus Golletz & KTM 690 Enduro / Italy



Luggage

Some of the other benefits of the ZEGA Pro are that it is easy to open to retrieve a luggage roll and our extensive range of accessories; they will even accommodate a helmet - and the 45-l version will even take a big one. Vehicle-specific special systems, e.g. for the BMW R 1200 GS, are also available (see pages 302 and the following).
The clever touches of the ZEGA Pro include the ingenious lock system, which is strong and reliable yet easy to operate.
The advantages at a glance:
- automatic locking prevents the catches from opening accidentally
- fitted locks can be replaced or added later without drilling or filing
- simultaneously locking fitted locks are available at no extra charge;
  also available with simultaneous locking with navigation brackets and oil plugs.



ZEGA Pro / Michael Martin & BMW R1200GS Adventure / South America



ZEGA Pro / Joe Pichler & KTM LC8 Adventure / Russia



ZEGA Pro / Andreas Hülsmann & BMW F650 (twin) / Finland



„There is no better pannier"



Andreas Hülsmann / Mongolia



Luggage

ZEGA Pro

Alucase 31 litres **050-0610**
Dimension: 443 mm x 203 mm x 393 mm.
Weight: approx 4,4 kg

Alucase 38 litres **050-0620**
Dimension: 443 mm x 243 mm x 393 mm
Weight: approx 4,6 kg

Alucase 45 litres **050-0630**
Dimension: 443 mm x 283 mm x 393 mm.
Weight: approx 4,8 kg.


ZEGA Pro

The anodised version of the ZEGA Pro doesn't just shine in its fabulous natural aluminium look, but also prevents rubbing inside the case. The ultra thick, high quality anodised layer offers very special protection for the surface and helps to prevent discoloration.

ZEGA Pro AND-S 31 litres
050-0612
Dimension: 443 mm x 203 mm x 393 mm.
Weight: approx 4,4 kg

ZEGA Pro AND-S 38 litres
050-0622
Dimension: 443 mm x 243 mm x 393 mm.
Weight: approx 4,6 kg

ZEGA Pro AND-S 45 litres
050-0632
Dimension: 443 mm x 283 mm x 39 3mm.
Weight: approx 4,8 kg.


ZEGA Pro AND-S

ZEGA Pro AND-black 31 litres
050-0613
Dimension: 443 mm x 203 mm x 393 mm.
Weight: approx 4,4 kg

ZEGA Pro AND-black 38 litres
050-0623
Dimension: 443 mm x 243 mm x 393 mm.
Weight: approx 4,6 kg

ZEGA Pro AND-black 45 litres
050-0633
Dimension: 443 mm x 283 mm x 393 mm.
Weight: approx 4,8 kg.



ZEGA Pro AND-black

ZEGA PRO TOPCASE

now also with quick release system

050-0682



Attaches using the new Rapid Trap quick release system (p. 264) and the Touratech Topcase brackets (p. 278).

Luggage



ZEGA Pro Topcase AND-S
050-0652



ZEGA Pro Topcase / 25 Liter / AND-black
050-0653

ZEGA Pro Topcase

The Zega Pro Topcase offers all of the same advantages as are found with our tried and tested ZEGA Pro panniers! Absolutely waterproof Topcase made from rugged, polished aluminium with protective corners! On the lid are four top loops for attachment the luggage.

Topcase-bracket:
To secure the Zega Pro Topcase take the brackets on page 278.
Other vehicle-specific ZEGA Pro Topcase brackets are currently under development and will be available after successful tests in the Webshop. Current information can you found at www. touratech.com.

Dimensions:
25 litres Topcase (l x w x h): 315 x 400 x 180 mm
38 litres Topcase (l x w x h): 315 x 400 x 300 mm
(Helmet fits in!)

ZEGA Pro Topcase
050-0650 25 litres
050-0660 38 litres

The anodised version of the ZEGA Pro doesn't just shine in its fabulous natural aluminium look, but also prevents rubbing inside the case. The ultra thick, high quality anodised layer offers very special protection for the surface and helps to prevent discoloration.

Zega Pro *AND-S* Topcase
050-0652 25 litres
050-0662 38 litres

Zega Pro *AND-black* Topcase
050-0653 25 litres
050-0663 38 litres



ZEGA Pro Topcase with Rapid Trap

25 litres:
050-0670
050-0672 *AND-S*
050-0673 *AND-black*

38 litres:
050-0680
050-0682 *AND-S*
050-0683 *AND-black*



Rapid-Trap

For all ZEGA Pro and all ZEGA Case panniers...
...also for all ZEGA Pro Topcases



Luggage

Rapid Trap

For all ZEGA Pro and ZEGA Cases!

The „Rapid Trap adapter“, which can be operated from the outside, is compatible with any ZEGA and ZEGA Pro case. Assembly is as simple as can be. Virtually no storage space in the pannier is used.

The special interior operation makes it possible to take the panniers off even if they are open.
In this case, no key is required.



It also acts as an emergency opening if the exterior mechanism has been damaged after a fall or accident.

For really rough use on off-road tours, you also have the safety of the classic and well-proven locking mechanism, because this need not be taken off!

050-0900

You will need one “Rapid-Trap-adapter” per pannier!

Rapid Trap adapters are supplied without locks. As an option you can add our integral lock, 050-0871 on p. 268. For more ZEGA Pro accessories see from p. 266.











TOURATECH

Pannier Mounting Kit

The advantages of our mounting kit: It is a universal kit which can be used with many types of panniers as well as with our ZEGA-cases. Panniers can be mounted in the position of your choice as the mounting kit is fully adjustable and mounts at different heights and angles. You position the panniers to suit your needs.The mounts are operated from inside and securely fix the panniers to the rack. The pannier can still be removed without tools. For 15 mm and 18 mm tubing luggage racks. Can be used with round or square tubing racks. Material: Steel, aluminium and glass-fibre reinforced plastic. Track and off-road use.

Pannier mounting kit Pannier 15 mm **053-0010**
Pannier mounting kit Pannier 18 mm **053-0020**
Spacer for oversize frames 1,5 mm set **053-0030**
Spacer kit 1.5mm (4 pieces) for fitting 18 mm mounting kit to 20 mm rack



ZEGA Pro-bag KDS, black

We actually use it to transport additional water supplies. That's because the 10-l Ortlieb water sack fits inside perfectly. But of course, you can use it for all sorts of other things …
The bag has an all-round zip and is attached by means of two straps that are inserted through the eyelets on the lid of the ZEGA PRO-case. The straps are secured with two plastic buckles, and the length can be adjusted to suit the amount of water in the water sack. Approx. 12 l capacity - reinforced seams - non-slip base. Also suitable for the BMW R 1200 GS Adventure case.

050-0813



ZEGA Pro Pannier Lid Bag

New rectangular pannier bag made of Cordura Teflon mix. The perfect bag for the utensils you want close at hand, such as rain jackets, tools etc.
The sturdy bags unzip to double the capacity, and the attachment system has been specially designed for ZEGA PRO cases and those of the BMW R 1200 GS Adventure. The bag also fits on the luggage racks of many different enduros, including the KTM LC8 Adv and the BMW F650 GS.
With a side bag for various utensils and a small luggage net, this one is a true all-rounder!
Dimensions: w x d x h in cm: 35 x 18 x 15/25

050-0803



ZEGA Peo Laptop Bag

Where to put a delicate laptop? We have the perfect answer to this: the Ortlieb laptop bag. It fits perfectly inside the case, and protects the sensitive electronic device against other items of luggage, impacts and blows.
Suits all 17" laptops.

050-0808

Luggage

ZEGA Pro Carrying Handle and Lashing Strap

The multifunction solution for the ZEGA Pro pannier. The carrying handle is perfect for carrying the pannier with ease. The handle can also be used to secure packsacks and similar items to the pannier lid. Which means the handle can be left on the pannier.

050-0802



ZEGA Pro Handle

We developed the Zega Pro handle to make it easier to carry our ZEGA Pro cases.
An innovative system ensures that it sinks back down into the indentation in the lid of the case and so can always remain in place.
As it hardly protrudes at all, it will not get into the way when additional luggage is strapped into place.

050-0820



Waterproof Inner Bag with Valve for ZEGA Panniers

This bag is specially made for our ZEGA and ZEGA Pro panniers. It fits perfectly inside the case so you can make full use of the packing volume. And to help you pack as much as possible in the smallest possible space, the inner bag has a valve so the air can be pressed out when you roll it up. This means you can make use of every millimetre in the pannier and don't end up packing air. Made of a robust material with Ortlieb's popular roll-up closure.

050-0814



ZEGA-table for ZEGA Pro

A brilliant addition to the pannier set.
The ZEGA-table turns your two panniers into a large table in just a few seconds. With this piece of equipment you can also entertain some more guests when travelling. Can be stored easily in your panniers.

050-0822

ZEGA-table legs

- 2 height adjustable legs
- You can use the 2nd pannier as a seat.

050-0224







TOURATECH

Locks for ZEGA Pro Panniers

Through the innovativ and robust catch our ZEGA pro panniers can be locked simply and without a lock. Additional padlocks protect against theft.

Our integral locks are high-quality locks made by renowned manufacturers.
Supplied as sets of two or four keyed alike locks so you need only one key per pannier system or pannier. You will need two padlocks per pannier.

Padlock set for ZEGA Pro with 2 equivalent locks
055-0041
Padlock set for ZEGA Pro with 4 equivalent locks
055-0040

These installation locks are only suitable for ZEGA Pro and can be installed without drilling/filing.
Integral locks set for ZEGA Pro with 2 equivalent locks
050-0872
Integral locks set for ZEGA Pro with 4 equivalent locks
050-0874
Integral lock for ZEGA Pro / ZEGA Pro Topcase
050-0870
Integral lock for Rapid Trap
050-0871

ZEGA Pro Luggage Net for Pannier Lids

We create additional space and order with the luggage net for the inside of pannier lids. This makes it easy, for instance, to secure a rain jacket or laundry bag to the inside of the pannier.

NETZ G





Or you can use the net to attach one of our small bags or hotchpotches to the lid. And you'll always have any important items instantly to hand when you open it.

050-0804 Net G
050-0812 Net M

NETZ M

Luggage

ZEGA Pro World Map Pannier Label, Black-and-White

This label, printed on high quality, long-lasting film, adds the finishing touch to your pannier: it's a complete map of the world that is cut to fit its size. All you have to do after sticking it on is decide where to go …

050-0800

ZEGA Pro World Map Pannier Label, Multicoloured

The multicoloured world map is printed on the back of the ultra strong film using a special process. Thus the label also protects your pannier against scratches. The special print process has been developed in recent years in co-operation with our racing team. We used the same technology for the graphics on our enduro motorbikes.

050-0801



3M Reflective Stripes for ZEGA Pro Pannier Edges

Safety first. We offer these 3M reflective stripes that have been cut specifically to fit the edges of the ZEGA Pro. The same material is used to highlight HGV trailers. Highly visible and appropriately strong.

050-0806 white
050-0807 orange





ZEGA Pro Seat Padding

The pannier is the perfect place to sit in front of a campfire or when cooking. We've developed this seat padding made of 10 mm foam so you don't have to make do with sitting on a bunched-up jacket. The padding can remain on the lid, which will help to protect it against damage when travelling with packsacks and similar items. The foam is insulating and water-resistant.

050-0805





Adapter Plate Bottle Holder
- suitable i.e. for our water bottles 070-0670 (page 282) - including lashing straps / without bottle
050-0850 single
050-0852 double





Adapter Plate Spare Canister (including Lashing Straps)
- for our spare canister 070-0520 (page 283)
- including lashing straps / without canister
050-0858



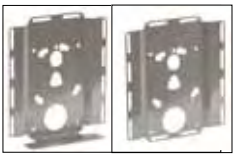


Adapter plate spare canister (including lashing straps)
- for our spare canister 070-0573 (page 283)
- including lashing straps / without canister
050-0859





Adapter Plate -Universal -
Without support angle
050-0864
with support angle
050-0866





Luggage space expansion ZEGA + ZEGA PRO

We have designed a series with a sensible luggage space expansion for your new ZEGA PRO. This adapter solution can be fitted anywhere on the outside of the case. At the heart of the system is the base plate. This „docking station" is appropriate and necessary for all of the adapters offered on this page.
The system offers the advantage of enabling any adapter to be used on a single base plate. So once the base plate has been fitted, you can use any of the adapter plates shown here to suit your particular purpose - it's a flexible, well-designed system that is ideal for all kinds of trips'n'tours.
The base plate and adapter are extremely sturdy, and mean that additional fuel cans, bottles etc. can be safely and securely attached without damaging or dirtying your other luggage.
Made of stainless steel with all the necessary attachments and detailed fitting instructions. Suitable for all Zega Pro cases and the 35 and 41-l Zega cases.



Base plate
050-0830

Adapter plate with Ortlieb first aid kit
- including Ortlieb first aid kit 070-0232 (page 1040)
050-0826



Simple and fast - changed by just one click!
Adapter plate with Ortlieb additional bag
- including Ortlieb additional bags (page 972)
050-0840 size S
050-0842 size L



BEARTREK Decals
Six out of eight species of bear in this world are threatened by extinction. BEARTREK is a unique film project of the "Wildlife Media" non-profit conservation organisation, who have made it their task to conserve this endangered species and its threatened habitats. Touratech supports BEARTREK, and you can also do something to help protect these animals: With the purchase of these high quality stickers, which also look great, you help conservation projects around the world (see pages 528 - 534). The proceeds go to BEARTREK! More information is available at www.wildlifemedia.org and www.beartrek.org.

BEARTREK ZEGA Pannier Label
Colour print on heavy-duty film. The high quality coloured stickers are tailored to the size of the pannier, protect against scratches and also look very good.
The printing process used is the same as for the graphics on our enduro motorbikes.
Format: approx 17 x 34 cm
100-0500



BEARTREK Sticker

Follow the call of the wild: High quality sticker in 6 x 12 cm format, that doesn't only look good on motorbike panniers.

100-0501

www.BEARTREK.org / Pic.: Jim Lewis



Luggage

ZEGA Pro Bag
Keep everything close to hand, easy to get out and pack away again, keep your tent or hotel room organised, and no aluminium rubbing on your clothing - this is the Zega Pro bag. This sports and travel bag has been specially developed for our Zega Pro cases. If the Zega Pro bag is not full, it can be folded down to save space. It has two practical carry handles. Has a continuous zipper around the sides for easy loading outside the caseand a double zip on the top for easy access to your luggage when the Zega Pro bag is in the case.
Made from Teflon-coated Cordura.







ZEGA Pro Bag 31, inner bag for 31 litre cases.
Dimensions: approx. 18 x 42 x 38 cm,
Capacity: approx. 28,5 litres
050-0815

ZEGA Pro Bag 38, inner bag for 38 litre cases.
Dimensions: approx. 22 x 42 x 38 cm.
Capacity: approx. 35 litres
050-0816

ZEGA Pro Bag 45, inner bag for 45 litre cases.
Dimensions: approx. 26 x 42 x 38 cm.
Capacity: approx. 41.5 litres
050-0817

ZEGA Pro Case Lid Inner Bag
The case lid inner bags let you make optimum use of the storage space in the lid of the Zega Pro. Reinforced with 7 mm foam on the lower and upper sides, the bag is secured directly in the lid of the Zega Pro case using two straps. Heavy items (e.g. a tool roll) can be securely attached anywhere inside the bag using optional straps. The carrying handle lets you take the resilient, dirt-resistant Cordura bag with you everywhere you go.
This inner bag is the fastest and easiest way to make sure that all those small items you need time and again are always close to hand.
Made from Teflon-coated Cordura. Can carry up to 3 kg



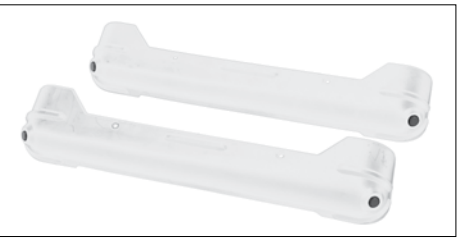


ZEGA Pro case lid inner bag 31, for 31 litre cases.
Dimensions: approx. 42 x 18 x 8 cm.
Capacity: approx. 6 litres
050-0809

ZEGA Pro case lid inner bag 38, for 38 litre cases.
Dimensions: approx. 42 x 22 x 8 cm.
Capacity: approx. 7 litres.
050-0810

ZEGA Pro case lid inner bag 45, for 45 litre cases.
Dimensions: approx. 42 x 26 x 8 cm.
Capacity: approx. 8 litres.
050-0811









TOURATECH

Spare Part - Protective Strip ZEGA Pro



The highly robust protective strip along the carcase is screwed on and so is easily replaced when necessary - perhaps after a fall.

Set of 2 parts
050-0890 black
050-0891 white
050-0898 orange

The same applies to the strong protective corners on the lid.

Spare Part - Protective Corners ZEGA Pro
Set for 4 corners
050-0892 black
050-0893 white
050-0899 orange



Martin Wickert / TT-Sales Manager / Iceland



Luggage

ZEGA-case Touring Pannier

Versatile/waterproof/top design



Features:
- Absolutely waterproof,dustproof
- Three sizes available:
- 41 litres (44 x 26,5 x 38 cm) (17,3 x 10,5 x 15 inches) Takes most helmets under 25cm/10 inchs!
- 35 litres (44 x 22,5 x 38 cm) (17,3 x 8,0 x 15 inches)
- 29 litres (44 x 18,5 x 38 cm) (17,3 x 6,5 x 15 inches)
- 4 top loops for fastening additional luggage or straps
- 2 latches for lid,
- Optional integral locks can be fitted
- Removable lid
- Top loading opens even with luggage rolls on top
- Fits many types of luggages racks
- Mounting kits for 15 mm and 18 mm tube pannier frames (round or square tubing) are available.

Construction:
1,5 mm aluminium, high- quality workmanship, rounded corners and bends, no welds on bends. Weighs just 3,5 kg, Spare parts available.

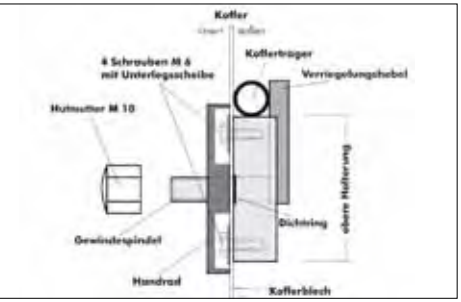
050-0031	**29 litres**
050-0010	**35 litres**
050-0020	**41 litres**





MOTORRAD
BEST BRAND 2010
Sieger in der Kategorie Gepäcksysteme/Koffer
Winner in the category luggage systems/cases
Touratech







TOURATECH

Pannier Mounting Kit

The advantages of our mounting kit:
It is a universal kit which can be used with many types of panniers as well as with our ZEGA-cases.
Panniers can be mounted in the position of your choice as the mounting kit is fully adjustable and mounts at different heights and angles.
You position the panniers to suit your needs.
The mounts are operated from inside and securely fix the panniers to the rack. The pannier can still be removed without tools.

For 15 mm and 18 mm tubing luggage racks.
Can be used with round or square tubing racks.
Material: Steel, aluminium and glass-fibre reinforced plastic.
Track and off-road use.
Pannier mounting kit

Pannier 15 mm
053-0010

Pannier mounting kit, pannier 18 mm
053-0020

Spacer for oversize frames, 1.5 mm set
053-0030

Spacer kit 1.5mm (4 pieces) for fitting 18 mm mounting kit to 20 mm rack.



Luggage

ZEGA-top L/XL

The ZEGA-top offers all of the same advantages as are found with our tried and tested ZEGA aluminium panniers!
Absolutely waterproof Top-case made from rugged, polished aluminium!

Features:
- Absolutely waterproof
- Dimensions L: 36 x 32 x 30 cm
- Dimensions XL: 51 x 38 x 30 cm
- Capacity L: 33 litres; takes one helmet!
- Capacity XL: 50 litres; takes two helmets!
- 4 (6) top loops for fastening luggage or straps

Construction:
- 1,5 mm aluminium
- High-quality workmanship
- Rounded corners and bends
- No welds on bends!
- Weighs just 3,5kg (L)/5,3kg (XL)
- Recommended maximum load: 10kg

050-0040 (L)
050-0041 (XL)









Nick Plumb / TT-UK / Chile





ZEGA Pro Topcase rack

The special carrier for our ZEGA PRO Topcases. Made entirely of stainless steel, the Topcase rack is the perfect way to attach ZEGA Pro Topcases to your bike. The Topcase rack can be used on its own or in conjunction with our pannier system. You will find the available Topcases on pages 262-263.

BMW R1200GS 040-5455
BMW R1150GS 044-5455
BMW F800GS 048-0183
BMW F650GS(twin) 048-0183
BMW F/G650GS 300-5455

Suzuki V-Strom 650	**390-5455**
Ducati Multistrada	**620-0010**
Yamaha XT1200Z	**046-5455**
Yamaha XT 660Z	**046-5455**
Honda Transalp 700	**520-5455**
KTM LC8	**370-5455**
Pannier frame hoop	**051-0301**

Topcase brackets

Our ZEGA-top mounting bracket is CNC machined from high-quality aluminium. The mounting bracket is screwed onto the tail rack of the motorcycle. Not for Topcase XL!



Topcase bracket standard
053-0050
Topcase bracket BMW R1200GS/Adventure
053-0058
Topcase bracket BMW R1100/R1150GS
053-0051
Topcase bracket BMW R1150 GS Adventure
053-0055
Topcase bracket BMW F650
053-0052
Topcase bracket BMW F650GS, up to model 2003
053-0056
Topcase bracket Honda Africa Twin RD07
053-0053
Topcase bracket Varadero
053-0054

ZEGA Lid Expander-Set

Cargo stretch cords hold lightweight items at the top, against the Zega case lid. Stretch cords and fittings for one pannier lid.

050-0210



Mesh Pocket for ZEGA

For small items you don't want to carry in panniers or for small purchases when you don't want to open the panniers.
The elastic mesh material ensures that up to 0.5 litres of contents are kept secure.
The external pockets are simply screwed on or fixed with poppers.

050-0212



Padlock Set for ZEGA Panniers

Don't let thieves snatch your luggage. Protect your panniers with our high-quality padlock set. Supplied as sets of two or four keyed alike locks so you need only one key per pannier system or pannier. To prevent the padlocks from clattering the set also includes self-adhesive rubber stops. Just stick them on the panniers. You will need two padlocks per pannier.

Padlock set (4 locks)
055-0040

Padlock set (2 locks)
055-0041





Integral Locks for ZEGA Panniers

All of our ZEGA panniers feature a very rugged locking mechanism operated by a screwdriver or coin. It easily withstands salt, sand and dirt. The locking mechanism looks like a keyed lock but is much more robust.

Additional padlocks (see above) protect against theft. Our integral locks are well suited for everyday use and easy to operate. To mount the integral locks you have to remove the existing locks.
Enlarge the hole with a file (use the template provided). Then fit the lock. Our integral locks are high-quality locks made by renowned manufacturers.
We also supply our integral locks keyed alike. When ordering please specify if you want us to match the keys.

Integral lock (1)	**055-0042**
Set with 2 simultaneous locks	**055-0044**
Set with 4 simultaneous locks	**055-0045**
Set with 6 simultaneous locks	**055-0046**



Strap Bracket

Screw this strap onto your panniers and fix canisters or other objects that could not be stowed away in the panniers.

The rugged strap comes with screws.

050-0200



Hard Parts ZC

Easy to fit pannier reinforcement for use under the most demanding conditions.

Hard parts for a set of cases
053-0031

Hard parts for a set of cases sondersystem R1100GS
053-0033







ZEGA-Table

A brilliant addition to the pannier set: The ZEGA-table turns your two panniers into a large table in just a few seconds. With this piece of equipment you can also entertain some more guests when travelling. Can be stored easily in your panniers.

ZEGA-table
050-0220

ZEGA-table for R 1200 GS Adventure Alu-cases
050-0222

Zega-Table Legs (2)

- Height adjustable legs
- Versatile in use
- You can use the 2nd pannier as a seat.

050-0224

Cover Guard
for ZEGA-cases

Connects the cover to the case to stop it getting lost.

055-0220

Adjustable Cover Strap *Pair*
Prevents the pannier cover from getting lost, e.g. if it has not been closed completely. The adjustable strap is ideal for daily use and on journeys, can remain fitted and does not affect pannier usability. With this sophisticated little helper you will never be in for unpleasant surprises (if the unlocked pannier cover gets lost and damages the vehicle behind you for example).
055-0225

Carrying Handle for ZEGA-cases
The Zega case carrying handle is ideal for carrying the aluminium pannier easily. Simply pull the four velcro straps through the fastenings and press them together. The carrying handle is designed in such a way that it can also be used for carrying heavy Zega cases.
055-0039









ZEGA-Bag

You need a bag that opens quickly. You are worried that contact with the metal pannier will may damage your best suit.
You want to pack and unpack your bag quickly. You prefer that when your tent or hotel room is neat and tidy.
Then you need the ZEGA BAG. The bag comes in two sizes to fit both pannier models (35 and 41 litres).
It features two carrying handles and two additional loops for fixing the ZEGA BELT. The outside pocket is ideal for travel documents. This sports and travel bag has been designed for our ZEGA panniers.
With wraparound zip for easy loading

ZEGA-bag 35	**055-0010**
ZEGA-bag 41	**055-0020**
ZEGA bag 29	**055-0005**



Bottle Container

With this bottle container drinking bottles or gas bottles for the gas cooker can finally be fixed in many different places, e.g. on the aluminium panniers, frame etc. The robust holder can be screwed firmly to the aluminium body or fitted to other parts with suitable retaining clips. There are slots for them. The holder is made of stainless steel. Bottles are not included.



Bottle container, one bottle
Weight: 104 g
070-0526

Bottle container, two bottles
Weight: 220 g
070-0525

Bottle Touratech, 550 ml
Weight: 81 g
070-0670



Luggage

3-Litres Jerrycan

This 3-litres jerrycan with a standard opening (suitable for pump nozzles) lets you safely transport the liquids you need – such as red wine, water (not taste-neutral) or even petrol. The jerrycan is approved for use as a fuel container. CAUTION! If used as a petrol can make sure it is fastened securely to an area of the motorbike that is less vulnerable to impacts. We recommend using our jerrycan bracket for our case systems
Colour black, capacity 3 litres (filling capacity)

070-0573



Adapter Plate Spare Fuel Can 3 litres

- For our spare fuel can 070-0573
- including 2 lashing straps, without fuel can

050-0859

Canister 2 litres

Polyethylene canister, Made in Germany With integral filler and spout. TÜV tested industrial quality.
Colour: black, Weight: 245 g
Dimensions: 145 x 80 x 275 mm

070-0520

Holder for 2-litres canister

Sturdy stainless steel holder for our 2 litre canister including 2 expanding straps and fixing material. With this holder you can fix the canister firmly, for example to a case. Additional slits allow you to fix it to other suitable places with clamps. Weight: 390 g.

070-0522



Andreas Hülsmann / Siberia





TOURATECH

ZEGA-Bag Top

There is also a tailor-made ZEGA-bag available for our top box. Two carrying handles and a wraparound zip make handling easy.

055-0025 (ZEGA bag top L)
050-0818 (ZEGA Pro bag top 25)
050-0819 (ZEGA Pro bag top 38)



ZEGA-Belt

Use this strong, long strap with its rugged buckle
- to carry our aluminium panniers
- to shoulder our Zega-Bags
- to fix soft luggage rolls
- to replace a damaged belt

055-0030



ARNO STRAPS

The versatile little helpers for packing and lashing down. 18 mm wide straps with steel ARNO buckles have a load rating of 100kg. For those who don't trust plastic buckles.
Width: 18 mm

055-0031 length 750 mm
055-0032 length 1000 mm



ZEGA Pro-Bag KDS, black

The bag has an all-round zip and is attached by means of two straps that are inserted through the eyelets on the lid of the ZEGA Pro. The straps are secured with two plastic buckles, and the length can be adjusted to suit the amount of water in the water sack.

050-0813
Übersatz 050-0813

Luggage



Strap with ratchet (1 piece)
The strap with ratchet in the familiar, high-quality Touratech design. To secure the motorbike firmly on the trailer or in the bus. The strap has a brilliant velcro end so that it can be neatly rolled up and stowed. Buckle and strap in HGV quality.
055-0034



Strap with hooks (2 pieces)
The strap with ratchet in the familiar, high-quality Touratech design. To secure the motorbike firmly on the trailer or in the bus. The strap has a brilliant velcro end so that it can be neatly rolled up and stowed. Buckle and strap in HGV quality.
055-0036



Variable Strap (2 pieces)
The strap with ratchet in the familiar, high-quality Touratech design. Can be adjusted, available in two lengths. The strap has a brilliant velcro end so that it can be neatly rolled up and stowed.
055-1617 (1 meter)
055-1618 (1,50 meter)



Strap (1 pieces)
Strap with metal buckle to fix bags and rolls securely onto the luggage rack. The strap has a brilliant Velcro end so that it can be neatly rolled up and stowed. Buckle and strap in HGV quality.
055-0033 (3,5 meter)



Shoulder Strap (2 pieces)
Practical shoulder strap with two plastic hooks and length adjustment for carrying Zega-Cases, tank bags and other heavy pieces of luggage
055-1619



Cubes & Shoe Sac
Keep yourself organised...

How often did our parents tell us this when we were children and we ignored them? When travelling we eventually understood what they wanted to tell us: If you only have one sock of the pair, if it starts snowing and there is only one warm glove left, if it is pouring with rain and you have to take everything out of your panniers just because the left sandal' s missing , then you will know that your mother was usually right! Our Cubes help you solve this problem. With these versatile bags used for arranging your luggage and keeping it together you will be better organised immediately.

The meshed top provides ventilation and you will see what is in the bag. It has a full length zip and a carrying handle of course. These useful Cubes are available in different sizes and colours.

Further color variants of the popular Cubes find you in our outdoor column starting from side 980.



Pic.: Dirk Schäfer / Albania

Luggage

With the Cube Pack-It Shoe Sac, dirty shoes will not get the contents of your panniers dirty. It also takes large shoes as the side walls are expandable to any size. Unlike the Cube, the shoe bag is made of durable, transparent material.
Both the Pack-It 2 Sided Cube and the Pack-It Shoe Sac fit in our ZEGA aluminium panniers perfectly (from page 256).
Sizes/volume:

Quarter Cube:	19 x 11 x 6 cm/1,2 Liter
Half Cube:	25 x 18 x 8 cm/5 Liter
Cube:	36 x 25 x 8 cm/10,5 Liter
Pack-It 2-Sided Cube:	36 x 25 x 10 cm/12 Liter
Pack-It Shoe Sac:	41 x 23 cm

055-0056 (Touratech Quarter Cube)
055-0050 (Touratech Half Cube)
055-0051 (Touratech Cube)
055-0057 (Pack-It 2-Sided Cube)
055-0052 (Pack-It Shoe Sac)





Pack-It Compressor
Do you want to reduce packed size?

The Pack-It Compressor (medium or large) will do this for you.
The trick with this bag is a new type of zip fastener. Place your luggage items in the bag and then close the zip almost completely. Just leave open a bit. Now you can remove any excess air by rolling or pressing the bag. It is just this little opening that does the job. Once all of the air is pressed out, you can close the zip. The patented fastener seals the bag airtight.
You will get a handy piece of luggage where the volume is reduced by up to 80%!

Pack-It Compressor medium (62 x 39 cm)
055-0053

Pack-It Compressor large (70 x 44 cm)
055-0054







Dry Bag PD 350

Another classic Ortlieb-product. The compromise between weight and good durability.

This dry bags are made of PD 350, too, both-side coated Polyester, abolutly water-proof and very robust.

Colour: black

	Art.-No.	Height	Amount	Calibre	Volume	Weight
Size S	**055-0157**	75 cm	70 cm	22 cm	22 L	240 g
Size M	**055-0155**	82 cm	83 cm	26 cm	35 L	300 g
Size L	**055-0156**	100 cm	96 cm	31 cm	59 L	380 g
Size XL	**055-0158**	112 cm	122 cm	39 cm	109 L	570 g

Ortlieb Dry Bag PS 490

Do you want it more resistant? The heavy- cuty- alternative is made of very robust PS 490 polyester-material. Like the other dry bags this one is supplied with D-rings and a base loop.
Colour: black



	M	L
Hight:	82 cm	100 cm
Amount:	83 cm	96 cm
Calibre.:	26 cm	31 cm
Volume:	35 L	59 L
Weight:	490 g	630 g

055-0159 Size M
055-0161 Size L



Roll Closing Q Packsack

The absolutely waterproof, dustproof, mudproof, snowproof and sandproof packsack by Ortlieb. This strong bag has a large transverse roll closure that enables you to see all the equipment clearly. The bag has strong handles and a padded shoulder strap. Side compression straps and lashing straps over the roll closure ensure that the contents are secure when packed even if the bag is only half full when being carried.
Colours: black or yellow

	black	yellow
Size M	**055-0150**	**055-0097**
Size L	**055-0152**	**055-0098**
Size XL	**055-0095**	**055-0099**

Or in a set with two of our strong ZEGA BELTS

	black	yellow
M-Set	**055-0151**	**055-0164**
L-Set	**055-0153**	**055-0165**
XL-Set	**055-0096**	**055-0166**

Bungee Cord Kit
Bungee cords tailored to your needs:
- To keep the tank bag rain cover
- To fasten extra luggage on your panniers
The kit includes:
- 4 metres elastic chord, 5 mm diameter
-12 hooks / to make 6 bungee cords
055-0035

For more Ortlieb bags see pages 972-073.

	M	L	XL
Height:	30 cm	34 cm	40 cm
Length:	47 cm	55 cm	67 cm
Perimeter:	54 cm	61 cm	71 cm
Diameter:	27 cm	32 cm	40 cm
Capacity:	31 L	49 L	89 L
Weight:	800 g	950 g	1150 g





Pic.: Jo Deleker / Tenerife

Luggage











Made by KAHEDO®
SEATS AND BAGS FOR BIKES
in EU (Germany)

With the brand new ZEGA FLEX series we offer you a very special product.
The side bags are multi- functional, made from the finest materials and with a sophisticated design. We have added some really new practical features to this product.

ZEGA FLEX combines a soft fabric bag with a hard case. It features a relatively flexible plastic insert. This insert has several cut outs ensuring comfort when using the bag as a backpack. This insert makes the bag very sturdy and does not cause any problems even when driving at high speeds. The bag retains its shape and is still flexible to a certain extent.

The two bags can be connected using the sophisticated, patented fixing system or fixed to a rack.
ZEGA FLEX bags can be locked.
We will offer racks for different motorcycles. These racks will be designed so that they can be fitted quickly.
More information can be found onthe Internet at www.touratech.de.

We offer special adapters for our TOURATECH, Hepco-Becker and GIVI racks.









TOURATECH

ZEGA FLEX

ZEGA FLEX is about 27 x 20 x 48 cm large and the expandable compartment (with zip) makes it about 10 cm wider.

ZEGA FLEX bags have a simple but sophisticated design and high- quality finish.

ZEGA FLEX bags stand for sophisticated materials such as teflon- coated CORDURA, high-quality reflective materials on either side.

ZEGA FLEX inner bags are optional and prevent water from entering the pannier.

ZEGA FLEX bags feature strong padding on the shoulder straps and carrying handle instead of thermo-formed parts.

ZEGA FLEX bags are made in Europe.

ZEGA FLEX bags feature a rigid insert with cut outs on the back for comfort when wearing the bags as a backpack for a longer time.

ZEGA FLEX bags have several, very practical outside pockets.

The two ZEGA FLEX single bags can be converted into a backpack. Simply turn the bags and connect them using the hooks.

ZEGA FLEX bags have ergonomically formed straps that are tied down and do not disturb cause any problems when riding.

ZEGA FLEX bags feature a special bottom plate that keeps them firmly in place.

ZEGA FLEX bags feature the best compontents such as high-quality handles.

Luggage

ZEGA FLEX Bag Set
Consists of one left and one right bag. The connection elements and the locking mechanism are fitted To the ZEGA FLEX.
057-0150

Waterproof inner bag for tail bags (piece)
Practical bag with a roll fastener.
Dimensions: 45 x 45 cm
057-0161

ZEGA FLEX TOURATECH adapter (right + left)
Adapter kit for fitting to TOURATECH racks
057-0201

ZEGA FLEX Givi adapter (right + left)
Adapter kit for fitting to GVI racks
057-0221

ZEGA FLEX Hepco & Becker adapter (right + left)
Adapter kit for fitting to Hepco-Becker racks
057-0211

ZEGA FLEX racks KTM LC8
057-0301

ZEGA FLEX Racks
We will offer special racks for various models (including sports touring bikes). More information can be found on the Internet at www.touratech.com.
Further nformation, details, pictures and prices will be made available on our website.





TOURATECH

Touratech Pannier Frames

Reliable
- Robust steel
- pannier frame made from 18 mm diameter steel.
- tube with a 2 mm thick wall.
- Bolted crosspiece for better rigidity.
- Black plastic coated.

Mounting
- Easy to fit.
- Uses standard mounting points.

No modifications to rear footrests.
- Mounting bolts are included.
- Can be used with ZEGA panniers or other panniers in conjuction with our 18 mm mounting hardware.



Pannier Frames BMW F 650
1994 - 1999
051-0030



Pannier Frames BMW F 650 GS
From 2000 - (also Dakar)
051-0031



Pannier Frames BMW R 80/100 GS
Not for the R80GS Basic
051-0020



Pannier Frames BMW F 800/650 (Twin) GS

051-2230



Pannier Frames BMW R 850 / 11XX GS

051-0010



Pannier Frames BMW R 1150 GS Adventure

051-0010



Pannier Frames BMW R 1150 GS
For set lower exhaust systems
051-0012
Set lower exhaust systems not in the TT program



Markus Golletz / Italy

Pannier Racks KTM 690 Enduro

The pannier rack for the KTM 690 Enduro is made of 18 mm stainless steel tube, which guarantees a track". The reason for this sturdy design is that KTM has not fitted a proper rear frame to the 690 Enduro. The pannier rack is fastened via two struts to the right and left of the rider's footpeg holder. There are two the pannier rack from twisting. One strut would not be enough to give the rack the necessary stability. The together by a bar behind the number plate mounting. The position of the rack was chosen to make sure enough room in tight bends.The fitted width of the pannier rack is 48 cm. The pillion footpegs can be fitted

Luggage

Pannier Frames

Reliable
- Robust steel
- Pannier frame made from 18 mm diameter steel.
- Tube with a 2 mm thick wall.
- Bolted crosspiece for better rigidity.
- Black plastic coated.

Mounting
- Easy to fit.
- Uses standard mounting points.

No modifications to rear footrests.
- Mounting bolts are included.
- Can be used with ZEGA panniers or other panniers in conjuction with our 18 mm mounting hardware.

Pannier Frames
BMW R 1200 GS / Adventure
For all years of construction!
051-0130 *black*
051-0134 *stainless steel*



Pannier Racks for KTM LC8
The Touratech - stainless steel - pannier racks for the KTM LC8. The rack is made of 18 mm steel tube, and is attached to existing points.There is no need to re-position or extend the exhaust. A strut provides maximum stability even with heavy loads.
- Enhances the enduro design
- Pillion comfort not restricted
- approx. same width on both sides
- Suitable for track and off- road use
- Made of electropolished stainless-steel
- The fitted width of the pannier rack is 52 cm.

051-2250



particularly high level of stability even off the „beaten
In fact, you could say the rear tank is the rear frame.
additional struts on each side of the rack to prevent
two rack elements on the right and left are screwed
that even with panniers in place, there would still be
directly to the pannier rack.

051-0170





Pannier Frames
KTM LC 4 year 97 **051-0042**
KTM LC 4 Adv years 98-00 **051-0042**





Pannier Frames Yamaha XT 600
from 1995 on
051-0100



Pannier Frames Yamaha XT 660/Ténéré
051-0105 (XT 660 R)
051-0107 (Ténéré)



Pannier Frames
Yamaha XTZ 1200 Super Ténéré

051-0185



Pannier Frames
Ducati Multistrada 1200

051-0180



Pannier Frames Honda Africa Twin RD07

051-0060



Pannier Frames Honda Varadero
up to 2006
051-0063



Pannier Frames
Honda Transalp
051-0066 (2008)
051-0064 (from 2000 on)
051-0065 (97-99)



Pannier Frames
Honda Dominator
From 1994 on
051-0110



Pannier Frames
Suzuki DL 1000 V-Strom
Also for Kawasaki KLV 1000
051-0051



Pannier Frames
Suzuki DL650 V-Strom

051-0055



Pannier Frames
Triumph Tiger 900/955i

051-0080



Pannier frames
Aprilia Caponord

051-0090





Pannier frame hoops

So far we have only designed heavy duty pannier frames for a few models.
We have decided to sell the heavy duty frame hoops of as the most difficult thing when manufacturing heavy duty pannier racks is to bend the frame. The frame for DIY enthusiasts!
- 18 mm steel tubing (durable ST 52)
- 2 mm thick
- Ideal for use in conjunction with our 18 mm mounting kit
- Bent and welded
- Exterior dimensions: 350 mm x 245 mm
- Exacting tolerances

051-0300 a piece

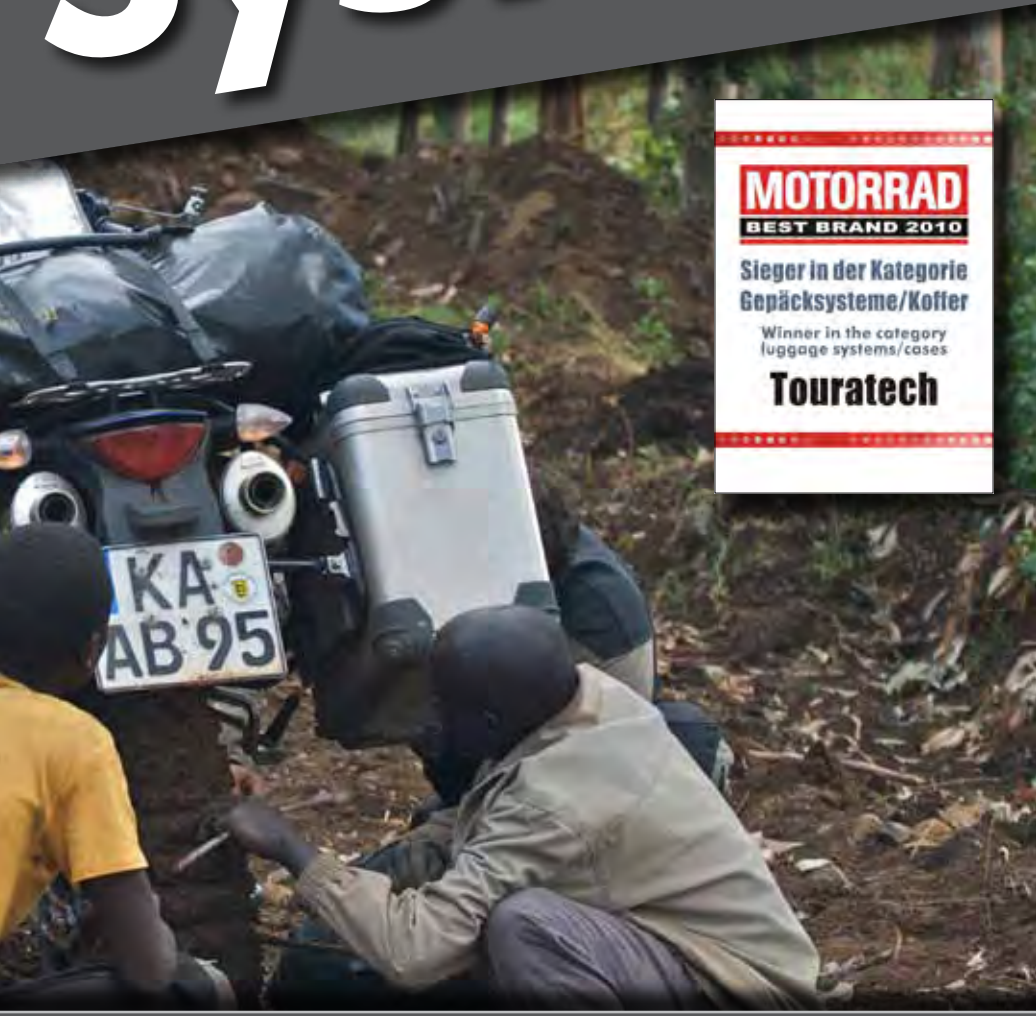
Martin Wickert / TT-Sales Manager / Iceland



Aluminium Pannier



Systems



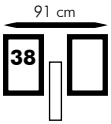
Markus Kirchgeßner/ Uganda



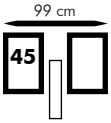
BMW R1200GS/Adventure SPECIAL SYSTEM *Zega Pro*

Our favourite special system now for the R1200GS/Adventure with Zega Pro cases, too.
The left box has a gap for the silencer (as a result the capacity is reduced by approx. 5 litres).
The overall width of the 45 litres special system is 99 cm, that of the 38 litres special system is 91 cm.

- With special stable luggage rack.
- Ready fitted fixing kits.
- Sturdy connecting bar.
- Original indicators can be re-used.
- No exhaust extension necessary for original silencer.



052-3001 38 l, pannier system, frame black
052-3003 38 l, *And-S*, pannier system, frame stainless steel
044-5717 38 l, *And-black*, pannier system, frame stainless steel



052-3002 45 l, pannier system, frame black
052-3004 45 l, *And-S*, pannier system, frame stainless steel
044-5727 45 l, *And-black*, pannier system, frame stainless steel

And-S: anodised aluminium case



ZEGA Pro Aluminium Pannier System
R1200GS+Adventure

The aluminium pannier system again has a very robust construction. We have tried to bring the pannier racks and the panniers as close as possible to the motorcycle. Numerous tests have already been performed in order to ensure that the entire development satisfies the required demands. The rack is made of 18 mm steel tubing and is attached to existing mounting points using special fixing clips and reinforcing pieces. Pillion comfort not restricted in any way. Enhances the enduro and touring appearance of the R1200GS (overall widht: 102cm).

052-3005 Zega Pro 38/45, aluminium pannier system 38/45, with black rack
052-3007 Zega Pro 38/45, aluminium pannier system 38/45, with stainless steel rack

052-3006 Zega Pro *And-S* 38/45, aluminium pannier system 38/45, with black rack
052-3008 Zega Pro *And-S* 38/45, aluminium pannier system 38/45, with stainless steel rack

052-3009 Zega Pro *And-Black* 38/45, aluminium pannier system 38/45, with black rack
052-3010 Zega Pro *And-Black* 38/45, aluminium pannier system 38/45, with stainless steel rack

And-S: anodised aluminium case

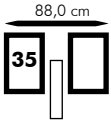


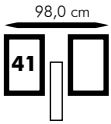
BMW R 1200 GS SPECIAL SYSTEM

Our favourite special system now for the R 1200 GS, too. Also suitable for the Remus Revolution or Sebring Twister (together with the silencer extension 040-3206).

The left box has a gap for the silencer (as a result the capacity is reduced by 5 litres).
The overall width of the 41 litre special system is 98 cm, that of the 35 litre special system is 88 cm.

- With special stable luggage rack.
- Ready fitted fixing kits.
- Sturdy connecting bar.
- Original indicators can be re-used.
- No exhaust extension necessary for original silencer.





052-0134 35 litres, pannier frame black

052-0136 41 litres, pannier frame black

052-0142 35 litres, pannier frame stainless steel

052-0144 41 litres, pannier frame stainless steel



Aluminium Pannier System
R 1200 GS/Adventure

The aluminium pannier system again has a very robust construction.
We have tried to bring the pannier racks and the panniers as close as possible to the motorcycle.
Numerous tests have already been performed in order to ensure that the entire development satisfies the required demands.
The rack is made of 18 mm steel tubing and is attached to existing mounting points using special fixing clips and reinforcing pieces. Pillion comfort not restricted in any way. Enhances the enduro and touring appearance of the R1200GS.

052-2130 Aluminium pannier system R1200GS VMT with black rack
052-2133 Aluminium pannier system R1200GS VMT with stainless steel rack

052-0130 Aluminium pannier system R1200GS with black rack
052-0133 Aluminium pannier system R1200GS with stainless steel rack

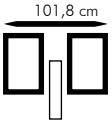
VMT: mounting kits already mounted on pannier!

Delivery schedule of the system:
1 aluminium ZEGA pannier 35 litres, 1 aluminium ZEGA pannier 41 litres
2 mounting kits 18 mm, 1 pannier rack including mounting hardware



Pannier System 29/35 Litres, BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)

The pannier system for the F800/650 GS (Twin) - in the customary unbeatable quality! The rack is made of 18 mm Steel tube, and is attached to existing points. There is no need to reposition or extend the exhaust. A strut provides maximum stability even with heavy loads. The very strong 29 and 35-l Zega Cases never get in the way of the pillion passenger. Overall width only approx.1018 mm. With this pannier system, you'll be ready for routes anywhere in the world! Parts supplied: 1 ZegaCase aluminium pannier, 29 l,1 ZegaCase aluminium pannier, 35 l, 2 fitting sets, 18 mm, 1 rack with fitting set.



052-2000

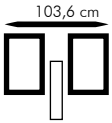
Also available *preassembled* **052-2001**



Special System

We have tried to attach the large ZegaCases as adapted pannier rack has a low connecting bar, and tested in Africa and always easy - even on the
They have special recesses so they can be attached as the right for the tank. This reduces the overall volume

Parts supplied:





***ZEGA Pro* Aluminium Pannier System BMW F800GS/650GS(Twin)**

The aluminium pannier system again has a very robust construction. We have tried to bring the pannier racks and the panniers as close as possible to the motorcycle. Numerous tests have already been performed in order to ensure that the entire development satisfies the required demands. The rack is made of 18 mm steel tubing and is attached to existing mounting points. Pillion comfort not restricted in any way. Enhances the enduro and touring appearance of the F800GS/650GS(Twin). For more technical details for the ZEGA Pro Cases visit page 254 and the following.

BMW F800/650GS (Twin)	ZEGA Pro	ZEGA Pro AND-S	ZEGA Pro AND-Black
31/38 litres	**052-3101**	**052-3102**	**052-3103**

for BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)

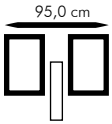
closely as possible to the motorbike with this special system - and we have succeeded. The specially
is ideal for heavy loads. The interplay between the rack and two ZegaCases couldn't be better. Extensively
toughest routes. The panniers have the same external dimensions as our 41 litres ZegaCases.
closely as possible to the motorbike. One on the left for the silencer, and one on
by approx. 7 litres. Overall width only approx. 1036 mm.
two special 41 litres aluminium ZegaCases, pre-assembled, and the special rack in
18 mm steel tube with fitting materials.



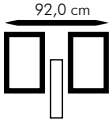
052-2004



052-3162



ZEGA Pro



Zega Case

049-0560



Aluminium pannier system BMW G 650 Xchallenge
Zega with steel rack:
Extremely sturdy case system. Perfectly suitable for trail and off-road use with specially adapted Zega cases, with 29 and 35 litres capacity, watertight and optionally lockable. The overall width of the case system installed ready for the road is only approx. 92 cm. So you can take all your luggage with you and still stay sporty and agile.
049-0560 (29/35 ltr VMT)

ZEGA Pro:
052-3161 (31/38 ltr VMT)

ZEGA Pro *And-S*:
052-3162 (31/38 ltr VMT)
Zega Pro *And-Black*:
052-3163 (31/38 ltr VMT)
VMT: pre-assembled
And-S: anodised aluminium case



Travelling comfortably to our holiday destination on the HP2 - and when we get there, tackling rough offroad tracks with the same bike. The design parameters of the HP2 are ideal for this kind of versatility and to further optimise the sports boxer, we offer you superlative "Travel Hardware" for the HP2.



Aluminium pannier system with stainless steel racks
Extremely robust pannier system tailored to the needs of HP 2 riders, with full track and offroad capabilities and specially-adapted 29 and 35 litres Zega cases. Thanks to the asymmetrical system, both cases have equidistant projection. With cases mounted, the total width of the motorcycle amounts to only 89 cm.



052-2034

Zega Pro:	**052-3171 (31/38 ltr VMT)**
Zega Pro *And-S*:	**052-3172 (31/38 ltr VMT)**
Zega Pro *And-Black*:	**052-3173 (31/38 ltr VMT)**

VMT: pre-assembled
And-S: anodised aluminium case



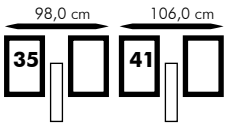
Andreas Hülsmann / Kurs Ost



Aluminium Pannier Set, BMW F650GS / G650GS

- Rugged steel pannier rack including mounting Hardware
- Aluminium ZEGA Pannier 35 litre
- Aluminium ZEGA Pannier 41 litre
- Two mounting kits
- Enhances the enduro design
- Pillion comfort not restricted
- Also available premounted
- Approx. same width on both sides
- Panniers can be mounted at different heights and angels
- Suitable for track and off- road use

052-0031 (35/35 litres)
052-0032 (41/41 litres)
052-2031 (35/35 litres pre-mounted)
052-2032 (41/41 litres pre-mounted)




052-3153 (BMW G650GS)

ZEGA Pro Pannier System
BMW F650GS / Dakar / G650GS

The aluminium pannier system again has a very robust construction. We have tried to bring the pannier racks and the panniers as close as possible to the motorcycle. Numerous tests have already been performed in order to ensure that the entire development satisfies the required demands. The rack is made of 18 mm steel tubing and is attached to existing mounting points. Pillion comfort not restricted in any way. Enhances the enduro and touring appearance of the F/G650 GS/Dakar.

ZEGA Pro Aluminium pannier system incl. pannier rack including mounting hardware, premounted

052-3155 (31/31 litres)
052-3151 (38/38 litres)
052-3152 (45/45 litres)

The anodised version of the ZEGA Pro doesn't just shine in its fabulous natural aluminium look, but also prevents rubbing inside the case. The ultra thick, high quality anodised layer offers very special protection for the surface and helps to prevent discoloration.
ZEGA Pro *And-S* Aluminium pannier system pannier rack
including mounting hardware, premounted

052-3156 (31/31 litres)
052-3153 (38/38 litres)
052-3154 (45/45 litres)
And-S: anodised aluminium case







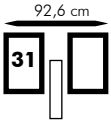
Aluminium Pannier System with Steel Racks KTM 950 Superenduro

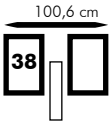
Extremely sturdy case system designed specially to meet the demands of a KTM traveller. Perfectly suitable for trail and off-road use with specially adapted Zega cases, each with 29 or 35 litres capacity, watertight and optionally lockable.
The overall width of the case system installed ready for the road is only 90 cm (with 2 x 29 litres) and is thus barely wider than the handlebars. That simplifies progress not only on narrow off-road routes but also in the dense traffic in town.
So you can take all your luggage with you and still stay sporty and agile.

Complete pannier sets for your KTM SuperEnduro
- Rugged steel pannier rack including mounting hardware
- Two aluminium ZEGA Panniers 29 or 35 litres
- Two crossbars give additional strength to the rear sub-frame.
- Enhances the enduro design
- Pillion comfort not restricted
- Approx. same width on both sides
- Suitable for track and off-road use



052-2170 *with 29 l cases*
052-2171 *with 35 l cases*









ZEGA Pro Aluminium Pannier System
KTM 950 Superenduro

The aluminium pannier system again has a very robust construction. We have tried to bring the pannier racks and the panniers as close as possible to the motorcycle. Numerous tests have already been performed in order to ensure that the entire development satisfies the required demands.
The rack is made of 18 mm steel tubing and is attached to existing mounting points. Pillion comfort not restricted in any way. Enhances the enduro and touring appearance of the KTM.
And-S: anodised aluminium case

For more technical details for the brandnew ZEGA Pro Cases visit page 254 and following.

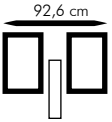
Delivery schedule of the system:
2 aluminium panniers ZEGA Pro / 1 pannier rack including mounting hardware

KTM Superenduro	Zega Pro	Zega Pro AND-S	Zega Pro AND-Black
31/31	**052-3310**	**052-3312**	**052-3314**
38/38	**052-3311**	**052-3313**	**052-3315**



ZEGA Pro Aluminium Pannier System KTM Enduro 690

The aluminium pannier system again has a very robust construction. We have tried to bring the pannier racks and the panniers as close as possible to the motorcycle. Numerous tests have already been performed in order to ensure that the entire development satisfies the required demands.
The rack is made of 18 mm steel tubing and is attached to existing mounting points. Pillion comfort not restricted in any way. Enhances the enduro and touring appearance of the KTM.
And-S: anodised aluminium case
For more technical details for the brandnew ZEGA Pro Cases see pages 246 to 261.



Delivery schedule of the system:
1 aluminium pannier Zega Pro 31 litres
1 aluminium pannier Zega Pro 38 litres
1 pannier rack including mounting hardware

KTM 690	ZEGA Pro	ZEGA Pro AND-S	ZEGA Pro AND-Black
31/38	**052-3301**	**052-3302**	**052-3303**



***Zega Pro* Aluminium Pannier System KTM LC8 ADV**

The aluminium pannier system again has a very robust construction. We have tried to bring the pannier racks and the panniers as close as possible to the motorcycle. Numerous tests have already been performed in order to ensure that the entire development satisfies the required demands.
The rack is made of 18 mm steel tubing and is attached to existing mounting points. Pillion comfort not restricted in any way. Enhances the enduro and touring appearance of the KTM.

And-S: anodised aluminium case

Delivery schedule of the system:
2 aluminium panniers ZEGA Pro
1 pannier rack including mounting hardware



KTM LC 8 Adventure 990/950	Zega Pro	Zega Pro AND-S	Zega Pro AND-Black
31/31	**052-3330**	**052-3333**	**052-3336**
38/38	**052-3331**	**052-3334**	**052-3337**
45/45	**052-3332**	**052-3335**	**052-3338**









TOURATECH

Aluminium Pannier System ZEGA Pro 38/45 litres KTM LC4

Delivery schedule of the system:
1 x aluminium pannier ZEGA Pro 38 litres
1 x aluminium pannier ZEGA Pro 45 litres
1 x pannier rack including mounting hardware

KTM LC4 Enduro 1997
052-3321 (38/45 l pre-mounted)

KTM LC4 Adventure 98/99/2000
052-3321 (38/45 l pre-mounted)

For more details on the ZEGA Pro cases see pages 254 and the following.

Aluminium Pannier System KTM LC4

Complete pannier sets for your motorbike
- Pillion comfort not restricted
- Rugged steel pannier rack including mounting hardware
- Approx. same width on both sides (depending on panniers size)
- Aluminium ZEGA Pannier 35 litre
- Aluminium ZEGA Pannier 41 litre
- Panniers can be mounted at different heights
- Two mounting kits and angles
- Suitable for tracks and off- road use
- Two crossbars give additional strength to the rear sub-frame.
- Enhances the enduro design

Aluminium Pannier System Zega-case

KTM LC4 Enduro 97 (35/41 l)
052-0042

KTM LC4 Adventure 98-00 (35/41 l)
052-0042

Luggage

Aluminium Pannier System Yamaha

XTZ 1200 Super Ténéré
with ZEGA Pro
052-3611 (31/38 l pre-mounted)
052-3614 (38/45 l pre-mounted)
with ZEGA Pro *And-S*
052-3612 (31/38 l pre-mounted)
052-3615 (38/45 l pre-mounted)
with ZEGA Pro *And-Black*
052-3613 (31/38 l pre-mounted)
052-3616 (38/45 l pre-mounted)





XT 660 Ténéré
with ZEGA Pro
052-3601 (31/31 l pre-mounted)
052-3605 (38/38 l pre-mounted)
052-3603 (45/45 l pre-mounted)
with ZEGA Pro *And-S*
052-3602 (31/31 L pre-mounted)
052-3606 (38/38 L pre-mounted)
052-3604 (45/45 L pre-mounted)
with ZEGA Pro *And-Black*
052-3607 (31/31 l pre-mounted)
052-3608 (38/38 l pre-mounted)
052-3609 (45/45 l pre-mounted)





with Zega Case
052-2107 (29/29 l pre-mounted)
052-0107 (29/29 l)

052-2108 (35/35 l pre-mounted)
052-0108 (35/35 l)

052-2109 (41/41 l pre-mounted)
052-0109 (41/41 l)









TOURATECH

Aluminium Pannier System Yamaha XT 660 and XT 660 from 1995 on

- Rugged steel pannier rack including mounting
- Also available premounted
- 2 x Aluminium pannier ZEGA or ZEGA Pro
- Select any pannier size (same or different size)
- Two mounting kits
- Approx. same width on both sides (depending on pannier size)
- Enhances the enduro design
- Pillion comfort not restricted
- Panniers can be mounted at different heights and angles
- Suitable for track and off-road use

with ZEGA-case for XT 660
052-2105 (35/35 l VMT)
052-0105 (35/35 l)
052-2106 (41/41 l VMT)
052-0106 (41/41 l)

with ZEGA Pro for XT 660
052-3621 (38/38 l VMT)
052-3622 (45/45 l VMT)

with ZEGA-case for XT 600 from 1995 on
052-2110 (41/35 L VMT)
052-0110 (41/35 L)
VMT = pre-assambled

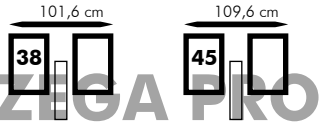
For more technical details on the ZEGA Pro panniers see pages 254 and the following.



Luggage

Aluminium Pannier System
Honda Transalp 2008

with ZEGA Pro
052-3511 (38/38 l VMT)
052-3512 (45/45 l VMT)
with ZEGA Pro *And-S*
052-3513 (38/38 l VMT)
052-3514 (45/45 l VMT)
with ZEGA Pro *And-Black*
052-3515 (38/38 l VMT)
052-3516 (45/45 l VMT)



with Zega-Case
052-2059 (35/35 L VMT)
052-0059 (35/35 L)



VMT = pre-assambled

For more technical details on the ZEGA Pro panniers see pages 254 and the following.





Pic.: Andreas Hülsmann / Scotland









TOURATECH

ZEGA Pro Aluminium Pannier System
Suzuki DL650 V-Strom

052-3701
ZEGA Pro 31/38 l,
aluminium pannier system, *premounted*

052-3702
ZEGA Pro *And-S* 31/38,
aluminium pannier system, *premounted*

052-3703
ZEGA Pro*And-Black* 31/38,
aluminium pannier system,*premounted*

with Zega Cases
052-2063
(29/35 Liter) *premounted*

052-0063
(29/35 litres)

Aluminium Pannier System
Suzuki V-Strom DL 1000

with Zega:
102-110 cm wide
052-0061 (35/35 litres)
052-0062 (41/41 litres)
052-2061 (35/35 litres VMT)
052-2062 (41/41 litres VMT)
VMT: premounted

with ZEGA Pro:
052-3721 (38/38 litres VMT)
052-3722 (45/45 litres VMT)
VMT: premounted

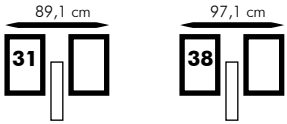
with ZEGA Pro *And-S*:
052-3723 (38/38 litres VMT)
052-3724 (45/45 litres VMT)
VMT: premounted

with ZEGA Pro *And-Black*:
052-3725 (38/38 litres VMT)
052-3726 (45/45 litres VMT)
VMT: premounted

Luggage

Aluminium Pannier System
Ducati Multistrada 1200

with ZEGA Pro
052-3801 (31/31 l VMT)
052-3804 (38/38 l VMT)
with ZEGA Pro *And-S*
052-3802 (31/31 l VMT)
052-3805 (38/38 l VMT)
with ZEGA Pro *And-Black*
052-3803 (31/31 l VMT)
052-3806 (38/38 l VMT)



VMT = premounted
For more technical details on the ZEGA Pro panniers see pages 254 and the following.

- Rugged stainless steel pannier rack including mounting
- Also available premounted
- 2 x Aluminium pannier ZEGA Pro
- Select any pannier size (same or different size)
- Two mounting kits
- Approx. same width on both sides (depending on pannier size)
- Enhances the enduro design
- Pillion comfort not restricted
- Panniers can be mounted at different heights and angles
- Suitable for track and off-road use



ZEGA Pro AND-Black



ZEGA Pro AND-S



ZEGA Pro







Herbert Schwarz / TT-CEO / Germany



TOURATECH

Pannier System Triumph Tiger 955i
With Zega Case:
- Two 18mm mounting kits
- Narrow in relation to capacity 98 -106 cm wide despite exhaust pipe (depending on pannier size)

052-0082 (35/41 litres)
052-2082 (35/41 litres VMT)

052-0083 (35/35 litres)
052-2083 (35/35 litres VMT)

052-0084 (41/41 litres)
052-2084 (41/41 litres VMT)
VMT: pre-assembled



Pannier System Aprilia Caponord

052-0100 (35/35 litres)
052-0101 (41/41 litres)

052-2100 (35/35 litres VMT)
052-2101 (41/41 litres VMT)

VMT: pre-assembled

Jo Deleker / Slowenia





ZEGA Pro Alu-Pannier System Husqvarna TE 630



The aluminium pannier system again has a very robust construction. We have tried to bring the pannier racks and the panniers as close as possible to the motorcycle. Numerous tests have already been performed in order to ensure that the entire development satisfies the required demands. The rack is made of 18 mm steel tubing and is attached to existing mounting points. Pillion comfort not restricted in any way. Enhances the enduro and touring appearance of the Husqvarna.

Pannier rack only: 051-0175



Delivery schedule of the system:

2 aluminium panniers ZEGA Pro 31 litres
1 pannier rack including mounting hardware

Husqvarna TE 630 31/31 litres

ZEGA Pro	**052-3201**
ZEGA Pro AND-S	**052-3202**
ZEGA Pro AND-Black	**052-3203**



ULTIMATIVE CHALLENGE

Text: Margit Rowley
Photos: Ramona Schwarz,
Katja Wickert,
Andreas Hülsmann









Seven road books with a total of 700 kilometres of the most scenic roads and tracks in the Black Forest, 17 tricky special challenges, 32 checkpoints and a spectacular finale: Tomm Wolf's organisational team set the bar even higher for the 2010 BMW Motorrad GS Challenge, which for the second time was held as part of the Touratech Travel Event in Niedereschach.

It was no ordinary prize in store at the competition's end for three best GS riders from Germany, Austria and Switzerland who qualified here for the Trophy in South Africa, Swaziland and Mozambique.

The GS Challenge is all about the enjoyment of riding motorbikes with like-minded people. It is also a test of orientation abilities, team spirit and skill combined with strategic route planning. It offers a













chance for less racing-orientated enduro riders to collect points and win one of the valuable prizes, for example in the new road book competition. The special challenges covered a broad spectrum from raft-building to Black

Forest frisbee to balancing acts high in the air. Ambitious endurists could put their skills to the test in off-road challenges with varying levels of difficulty. Among the celebrity participants British actor Charley Boorman competed as a guest rider on a Touratech BMW HP2.

GS fans should note down **26-29 May 2011** in their diaries – the 4th BMW Motorrad GS Challenge will be held as part of the Touratech Travel Event in Niedereschach for the third time (registration at www.bmw-motorrad.de). For a vivid impression of the Challenge, watch Touratech web TV at www.touratech-video.de ("Inside").

We would like to thank everyone who helped us stage the event, with particular mention to the motorbike clubs and enthusiasts from Mühlen, Neufra, Wittershausen and Oberiflingen, our Dutch motorcycle friends, the Axekk Adventure Team MRC e.V., the Lauble family at Landhaus Lauble on the "Fohrenbühl", Achim Bendigkeit and the Burri driving school from Schramberg, Frank Gerlach, Georg Stefanovic and the Syntura team, the "Crazy Ladies" from the Kinzig valley, Gerhard Maier from the Wolfach tourist information office, Gunter Baron and Ulrich Fischer from Kreisverkehrswacht Rottweil e.V., Raceland Villingen, Emil Ebenhoch and family (Reit- und Fahrverein Hochwald e.V.), all landowners, partners and sponsors, the Niedereschach local authority and all public agencies and authorities involved for their close cooperation. ■







BMW R1200GS

SPECIAL



L PARTS



Herbert Schwarz / TT-CEO / South East Asia





DESIERTO 3



Desierto 3 fairing
for R 1200 GS / Adventure

The new fairing for the Boxer off road motorbike.
When the stylish fairing was being developed attention was focussed mainly on suitability for the purpose and individuality. The Desierto 3's screen can not only be fitted easily but also has an infinite variety of adjustment options. Here we have managed to design an individual, modern look for the R 1200 GS, combined with the highest level of everyday benefits.

The main feature is that the screen can be adjusted as you like. The screen can be adjusted completely to the rider's personal requirements without any set pattern. Thus the windscreen can be adjusted highly effectively and quickly to suit any situation. Air flow and annoying wind noise can thus be practically eliminated. The height and inclination of the screen can be adjusted as well as the distance from the fairing (important for eliminating annoying airflow). This can be done easily in a few seconds with a standard size 6 open ended spanner.

With these fittings your R 1200 GS is an absolute "eye catcher" with the highest level of driving comfort. The colour of the two fairing versions matches the corresponding side cover.

044-0800 (anthracite)	**R 1200 GS / Adventure**	**up to 2007**
044-0802 (black)	**R 1200 GS / Adventure**	**up to 2007**
044-0806 (silver)	**R 1200 GS**	**from 2008**
044-0808 (black)	**R 1200 GS**	**from 2008**
044-0810 (silver)	**R 1200 GS Adventure**	**from 2008**
044-0811 (black)	**R 1200 GS Adventure**	**from 2008**

BMW R1200GS









TOURATECH

Hard Part SA
Windscreen support BMW R 1200 GS

The windshield of the R1 200 GS “shakes” quite strongly, especially at low revolutions and on fast trips. Sometimes it shakes so strongly that real turbulence occurs and the in no way bad wind protection of the R1200GS decreases significantly. Even using the small hard part windshield aluminium parts (044-0380) is of relatively little use in this special case because the forces simply act further up. With this support the windshield is supported at more places and the problem is almost eliminated.
It is very easy and quick to fit.

044-0414 **up to 2007**
044-0415 **from 2008**

Hard Part windscreenBMW R 1200 GS

Say goodbye to broken windscreen elements after a crash or off-road session! With this hard part for the windscreen of the R1200GS, the plastic mounting elements are protected against breakage in the event of a crash or heavier than normal use, which may make it impossible to continue riding with the windscreen. The plastic parts are simply replaced with anodised aluminium parts and the problem is solved once and for all.
Super easy to change and very short installation time.

044-0380



TT-Austria / Toureast2010.com

BMW R1200GS

Spoiler for windscreen BMW R1200 GS

This spoiler unit is simply clamped toyour windscreen. Wind protection can be improved considerably, and the noise level can be minimised when riding at relatively high speeds. If you should then decide to ride off road, the spoiler can be unmounted easily with the clamp mechanism and packed away. Thus, the disadvantage or risk of injury when riding off road is considerably lower than when riding with a higher windscreen. No tools are required for mounting; everything can be performed at the bat of an eye. The spoiler is only suitable for the original windscreen. We make explicity clear that the strengthing elements Hard Part for windscreen R1200GS Alu (product number 044-0380) should be used.
The increase in windscreen height is approx. 112mm.



R 1200 GS **044-0410**
R 1200 GS Adventure **044-0750**



Pic.: MITKO MATKALIEV

Spoiler for windscreen, lockable

R 1200 GS **044-0412**
R 1200 GS Adventure **044-0752**





041-0021 with spoiler

R 1200 GS Sports windscreen

This new short windscreen gives the R 1200 GS a sporty touch. Can be fitted as easily as the original windscreen.

041-0020



R 1200 GS Sports windscreen with spoiler
For all those who like riding on the motorway and prefer the shorter windscreen. The small, discreet spoiler effectively reduces airflow when riding at high speeds.

041-0021



Cockpit cover 2 (tachometer unit) with on-board socket, BMW R 1200 GS / Adventure
The cockpit cover 2 covers the R1200GS's tachometer unit. In addition, it features an integral, fused on-board socket. For example, mobile phones or GPS units can thus be plugged into the cockpit directly without having to run annoying cables around the motorbike. Because of the fused direct connection, these units can be charged even when ignition is off. Normally this causes problems with the R1200GS. This black cover is made from powder-coated aluminium and includes stainless steel mounts. It fits perfectly. The unit can be fitted alone or in conjunction with the cockpit cover 1 (Item number044-0550).

044-0560 up to 2007 **044-0563** from 2008

Cockpit cover 2 *tachometer unit* with small and big socket BMW R 1200 GS / Adventure

044-0561 up to 2007 **044-0562** from 2008



BMW

R 1200 GS / Adventure cockpit cover 1 (underneath the windscreen)
The black, powder-coated aluminium cockpit cover 1 is fitted directly underneath the windscreen and covers the space between the tackometer unit and the headlight unit.Stainless steel, sheet-metal mounts and a fitting kit are included. This cover gives your R1200 GS a new look. The unit can be fitted alone or in conjunction with the cockpit cover 2 (Item number 044-0560).

044-0550 up to 2007
044-0552 from 2008

BMW R1200GS



Anti-glare shield R 1200 GS / Adventure
The new anti-glare shield really enhances your R 1200 GS /Adventure look. It reduces scattered light, especially when fitted together with headlight covers and thus protects you from being dazzled by the lights too.
044-0322 (all years of construction)

Headlight protector PC R 1200 GS / Adventure
Headlight protector R 1200 GS PC is manufactured out of polycarbonate and is stably and securely mounted to the indicator brackets on the R 1200 GS by means of two braces. The lateral braces are made of non-rusting steel and are laser cut and bent. The material which is used is nearly indestructible, non-shattering and meshes with the appearance of the motorcycle very well. Everything required for mounting is included with delivery. The headlight protector does not have German TÜV-type approval and was developed for off-road use. Included glare shield transperancy.
044-0320 (all years of construction)

Cover and headlight guard set R 1200 GS / Adventure
044-0328 (all years of construction)

Headlight protector Steel
BMW R 1200 GS and Adventure
A very sturdy design which can withstand even large stones. The grating mounted in the frame is securely welded and the entire headlight protector plastic-powder coated. Mounting is very simple using fastening points directly at the indicator mounts.
No effect on the function of the windscreen.
The headlight protector does not have German TÜV-type approval and was developed for off-road use.
Can only be fitted with original indicators!
044-0330 (all years of construction)





TOURATECH

Headlight protector with quick release fastener

There are two variants of the headlight protector with quick release fastener for the GS 1200: one is a stainless steel grille and the other is made from clear Makrolon. The quick release fastener lets you fit and remove the headlamp protectors in seconds. The quick release fastener is also available to retrofit to the Makrolon protector (044-0320 – p. 341).

044-5090 Makrolon headlight protector with quick release fastener
044-5091 Quick release fastener conversion kit
044-5095 Stainless steel headlight protector with quick release fastener



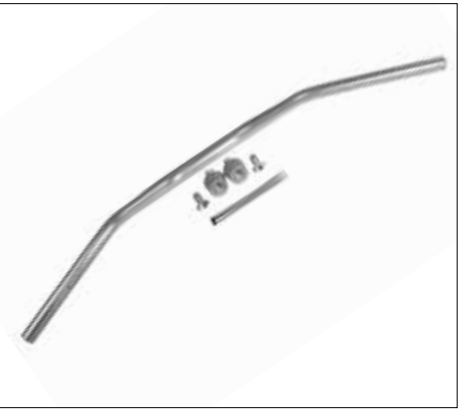
BMW R 1200 GS Handlebar risers

BMW R1200GS 30 mm handlebar riser. With this handlebar riser you can twist your handlebars round and increase the overall height of the handlebars somewhat.

Caution: Unfortunately you can't just raise it because the windscreen is in the way.

- CNC machined aluminium
- Black plastic coating(up to 2007) or anodised
- Distance between the holes 38.9
- 30 mm higher handlebars
- Screws included

040-0274 up to 2007
044-1067 from 2008



R 1200 GS TT-Line handlebar conversion

Fixing kit for original hand protectors.
With this conversion kit you will save about 900 grams in weight. The handlebars are fitted with special adapter sets so that the original hand protectors can be fitted. All functions and handle heating are possible as always.
Very beautiful, elegant appearance and technically very high-quality handlebars.
Never was it easier to save weight than with this handlebar conversion set. The pre-fitted TT-Line handlebars are supplied with the adapters.

044-0490

BMW R1200GS



Hard Part LA steering stop for the BMW R 1200 GS/Adventure
Even during minor accidents or if the motorcycle falls over, the front wheel may, for example, come into contact with the road surface so unfavourably that the standard steering stop on the yokes and calliper support is bent or shears off. Replacement of the yokes and calliper support is expensive and annoying, and additional parts may also be destroyed. The LA R1200GS hard part is made of laser-cut aluminium and tough plastic parts which absorb the impact. A small section is also muffled by a resilient rubber pad. The steering stop is barely restricted by the LA R1200GS hard part. The aluminium part is coated with plastic powder. The delivery schedule includes all necessary mounting materials such as spacers, nuts and bolts. Weight: approx. 114 g; Dimensions: approx. 195 mm x 135 mm x 50 mm
044-0400 (yellow)
044-0402 (silver)
044-0403 (black)

Handlebar crossbar R1200GS/Adventure

With our handlebar crossbar fitted to your R1200GS, you can now also place a roadbook holder, motorcycle computer or navigation systems in your direct field of vision. A very useful part made from aluminium.



040-0603 up to 2007
Doesn't fit with R1200GS with I-ABS 2, e.g. R1200GS ADV form 2007

040-0605 from2008

TOURATECH



Throttle control, mechanical cruise control, BMW R1200 GS / ADV

The original by the South African inventor!
The throttle control replaces the original handlebar end weights. The anti-slip knurled screw secures the accelerator in position. This significantly reduces the strain on the right hand during long journeys. Thanks to the continuous adjustment, the accelerator can also be fixed to decelerate very gently - leaving you enough time to take your hand off the handlebar for a moment without immediately losing throttle. Despite that, the motorbike decelerates in a gentle and controlled way. This item is illegal in road traffic in Germany and could be dangerous if used incorrectly. We are unable to accept any responsibility for it. Used at the owner's/rider's own risk.

044-2301 up to 2007
044-2300 from 2008



Horn button protection BMW R 1200 GS/ADV/R, HP2, F 650(Twin)/800GS

You know the problem: with a fully packed tank bag and the handlebar turned nearly all the way, the horn button is pressed accidentally. With our 1.5 mm thick, powder-coated stainless steel horn protection, the problem is gone for good. The horn protection is easily fitted with the existing instrument screw and is hardly noticeable. The functionality of the horn is not impaired in any way.

044-3034



Brake fluid container lid

Our lids are milled from a single piece, and replace the unemotional plastic ones. And you have a real eye catcher on your handlebar!
The elegant, sporty radiance is a significant enhancement of your bike.

610-0026

BMW R1200GS

Front brake fluid reservoir guard
BMW R 1200 GS/Adventure

The screw-on caps of the front brake fluid reservoirs are, of course, fitted at the factory with a safety mechanism but because of their exposed position and because the caps are so handy they are very often messed about with and turned. Therefore, after a relatively short time it is possible to unscrew the cap easily without tools. Our guard quite simply prevents this. The guard is screwed on and off quickly and the cap can no longer be grabbed easily. The whole reservoir is also protected.
Made of laser-cut, anodised aluminium.

044-0460 all years of construction



Front clutch fluid reservoir guard
BMW R 1200 GS/Adventure

Not so safety-related but just as at risk as the brake fluid reservoir is the clutch fluid reservoir. It is also often messed about with and this happens until the safety mechanism is broken. This guard prevents this simply. The guard is screwed on and off quickly and the cap can no longer be grabbed easily. The whole reservoir is also protected.
Made of laser-cut, anodised aluminium.

044-0470 all years of construction



Hydraulic clutch container lid
BMW R 1200 GS/Adventure

Our lids are milled from a single piece, and replace the unemotional plastic ones. And you have a real eye catcher on your handlebar! The elegant, sporty radiance is a significant enhancement of your bike

610-0025 all years of construction





TOURATECH

Spoiler for original BMW hand protectors

Optimal hand protection for the original protectors.
Very useful and pleasant in rain, snow, hail and cold.
The spoilers are made out of resistant and light synthetic.
Easy to fix!
Colour: black
Very useful accessories for the GS-biker
.

040-1701 up to 2007



Hand Protectors for R 1200 GS

-Many colours available (Note: Hand protectors and small spoilers not available in BMW colours)
-Colours for hand protectors and spoilers can be combined at random
-Hand protector colours: black (0), white (1), blue (4),
-Small spoiler (colour impregnated plastic) available in black (0)
-Large spoiler (colour impregnated plastic) available in black

- For use in conjunction with heated grips - Includes special adapters when fitted to R1200GS

When ordering, please substitute the X on the end of the order number for the number in brackets.

Hand Protectors R1200GS	**040-153X**
Spoiler for Hand Protectors (black impregnated plastic)	**040-0570**
Spoiler large for Hand Protectors (black impregnated plastic)	**040-1570**



Folding mirror, length adjustable

Universal folding mirror, length and angle continuously adjustable, to suit most motorbikes.
- suitable for use on left or right
- carries the E test mark.

040-0760

Mounting adapter BMW R1200GS
040-0761

BMW R1200GS



Touratech Hand Protectors GD for R 1200 GS

Unlike the original ones these hand protectors are not fitted to the clamps on the control units or brake unit but directly onto the tubular handlebars. This considerably reduces the risk of the hand brake lever mounting breaking off if you fall and thus making it doubtful whether you can continue riding. The hand protector can be combined with various spoilers and then offers optimum protection against wind and weather. A very strong, sturdy construction which has proved itself time and again in many rallies and on other motor cycles.

- Many colours available (Note: Hand protectors and spoilers not available in BMW colours)
- Colours for hand protectors and spoilers can be combined at random
- Vibration isolation maintained (100%)
- For use in conjunction with heated grips
- Includes special adapters when fitted to R1200GS
- Hand protector colours: black (X=1), white (X=5), red (X=4), yellow (X=2), blue (X=3)
- Spoiler (colour impregnated plastic) available in (X=1), white (X=5), red (X=4), yellow (X=2), blue (X=3)

When ordering, please substitute the X on the end of the order number for the number in brackets.

040-704X for steel handlebars (to 2007)
040-681X for aluminium handlebars (to 2007)
040-673X for aluminium handlebars (from 2008)
040-664X for TT-Enduro handlebars

Spoiler for Touratech Hand Protectors GD
040-730X

TOURATECH



Adjustable brake/clutch lever, short BMW
The perfect lever length, an ergonomic shape and pleasantly rounded lines help you to apply just the right amount of braking or clutch force. The lever allows for selection from any of 6 positions to perfectly adjust it for any hand size. The adjustment lever has a protruding knob that fits particularly well in the hand, thus facilitating adjustment even while riding. The lever mechanism is carried on highly durable brass bushes. A generous recess at the end of the lever serves as a predetermined breaking point, and ensures that the lever can still be used even after a fall. The lever is a development by AC Schnitzer, where it is anodised in titanium for us.

Adjustable brake lever **610-0405**
Adjustable clutch lever **610-0406**

End caps for Hand Protectors GD for R 1200 GS
Touratech end caps let you create visual highlights in colours to match your bike.
- Individually interchangeable with many hand protectors, oil filler plugs and frame plugs
- Made from colour anodised aluminium



040–5904 **End caps** M8 gold
040–5905 **End caps** M8 red
040–5906 **End caps** M8 black
040–5907 **End caps** M8 titan
apiece



Side frame quick fasteners BMW R1200GS

Stylish replacement for the standard fasteners. Phillips screws provide effective protection and prevent the side panels from being stolen or removed easily. However, ease of maintenance is retained. Enhances your motorbike's look!

044-0660 (4 pieces) up to 2007



Logo protection R1200GS

Reliably protects your BMW logo on the R1200GS from being stolen. Stylish protection, no annoying screws in the field of vision.

044-0670 up to 2007

BMW R1200GS

GPS adapter BMW R1200GS Adventure

Durable adapter for Touratech handlebar brackets. This adapter enables you to fit your GPS unit in such a way that you can see it clearly. It is fitted to the top windscreen support on the Adventure. Ideal for offroad use. Not for MVG-bracket!
(Delivery schedule does not include the GPS bracket)

044-0770 all years of construction



GPS adapter for R1200GS

In order to position a GPS unit on the R1200GS so that you can see it properly we have developed a sturdy stainless steel bracket adapter for nearly all Touratech GPS handlebar brackets. You can thus position your GPS unit properly above the instruments of your R1200GS.
This bracket adapter is incorporated into the front part of the R1200GS. The inclination of the bracket can be set in different positions and the bracket is wide enough for you to be able to position a GPS unit, for example, wherever you want.
When using many GPS units with brackets, because of the size of the unit, you can't avoid concealing a small part of the instruments depending on the position of the windscreen. But as you can select the precise position yourself, this can be set as you wish.

040-0663
040-0667 +3cm higher



040-0663



040-0667

GPS handlebar bracket adapter
*handlebar clamp BMW R1200GS/Adventure
Fits to the handlebar clamping support

For original handlebar height, up to 2007
040-0664
With Touratech handlebar risers, up to 2007
040-0665
For original handlebar height, from 2008
044-1070
With Touratech handlebar risers, from 2008
044-1072





040-2691 & 2685


040-2692


040-2696


040-2687


040-2688


040-2689


040-2690

Side panel set for
BMW R 1200 GS and Adventure

Special side panels that further accentuate the fine lines of the R1200GS. Allows access to the onboard power socket as well as the shock absorber is adjustment. Side panels reduce the amount of water thrown by the tire onto your legs. Available in matte black, white-aluminium, and White. The side panels perfectly match the tank fairing parts and the aluminium tank cover.
Also fits with the BMW and Touratech pannier racks.

For BMW R 1200 GS and Adventure up to 2007:

040-2692	**white aluminium silk matt**
040-2696	**grey**

For BMW R 1200 GS and Adventure all years of construction:

040-2685	**matt black**
040-2686	**titansilber metallic**
040-2687	**schieferdunkel metallic matt**
040-2688	**namibiaorange uni**
040-2689	**tansanitblau uni**
040-2690	**Magnesium metallic matt**
040-2693	**white**

BMW R1200GS

Micro indicator kit
BMW R 1200 GS/Adventure
with accessories



Fantastic, flexibly sprung micro indicator. The micro indicator kit includes front and rear indicators and the corresponding special bracket adapter for the R1200GS. You don't need to make any holes in or any other changes to the R1200GS.
Simply fit it and go. Kit of 4 (10 W)
(2 in front and 2 behind)

044-0390

LED indicators R 1200 GS/Adventure



White LED indicators with special adjustment to the CAN Bus system of the new GS. The LED indicators gives your motorbike a totally new look. In addition, you no longer need to constantly worry about defective indicator bulbs and getting involved in an accident because of this. Increased safety combined with modern technology and good looks - what more could you want?
Set of 4 (2 in front and 2 behind)

044-0393





TOURATECH

LED Blinker ARROW BMW R1200 GS

The sporty replacement for the originals. The indicators blend elegantly with the shape of the Motorcycle. Delivery includes all parts needed for mounting and a resistor to ensure that normal indicator frequency is maintained. Carries the E test mark
Consisting of 1 kit
(2 in front and 2 behind)

615-1000



LED twin rear light BMW R 1200 GS/ADV
from 2008 onwards

An eye-catcher at the rear, made from black powder coated stainless steel and black anodised aluminium! The high quality LED rear lights provide twice as much safety and a completely new look to the rear. A mini LED number plate light and a new rear reflector round off the elegant piece. The cabling provided ensures that it can be connected quickly and without problems.
Only fits models from 2008 onwards!

044-3003



BMW R1200GS



Additional Xenon and fog headlights BMW R 1200 GS/Adventure

Due to the excellent lumen output of Xenon bulbs, the light emitted reaches further and the illumination of the road is much better. Also, the light produced by Xenon bulbs more closely resembles the colour of natural daylight, resulting in better visibility, increased comfort, and increased safety in night driving conditions.
High Intensity Discharge lighting uses a Xenon gas bulb to produce the intense white light with an electric arc. There is no filament; the arc is created by igniting a mixture of inert gas and metal salts with approximately 20,000 volts. Consequently each Xenon lamp includes a transformer unit with a high-voltage cable and special
brackets. Xenon lights produce a much higher luminous flux (3200 Lumen instead of 1500 Lumen) than conventional halogen lights. For more than double the light output it consumes only 35 watts of electrical power
(compared to 55W+). Compared to halogen bulbs that give off light with a yellow tint, Xenon bulbs produce light with a slight bluish tint.Better visibility results in greater safety and comfort when driving, especially in bad weather conditions. The Xenon headlight kit includes brackets, transformer, cables and relay. There is no switch - the Xenon lamp is activated automatically with the high beam.
The fog headlight can be fitted as a single light, or in a pair. The wide, low fog beam of the 55W halogen allows much safer driving when it is raining or snowing. The fog light housing matches our Xenon headlight. The headlights include a German TÜV Type Approval and need not be registered.

up to 2007:

Xenon Auxiliary Headlight left	**R1200GS**	**040-1514**
Xenon Auxiliary Headlight left	**R1200GS Adventure**	**040-1516**
Additional fog headlight right	**R1200GS**	**040-2014**
Additional fog headlight right	**R1200GS Adventure**	**040-2016**
Additional fog headlight left	**R1200GS**	**040-3014**
Additional fog headlight left	**R1200GS Adventure**	**040-3016**

from 2008:

Xenon Auxiliary Headlight left	**R1200GS**	**040-1519**
Xenon Auxiliary Headlight left	**R1200GS Adventure**	**040-1499**
Additional fog headlight right	**R1200GS+Adventure**	**040-2015**
Additional fog headlight left	**R1200GS+Adventure**	**040-3015**

All Touratech's Xenon control units are protected from strong vibrations! Includes German TÜV Type Approval and needs not be registered.





Tank conversion kit (plus 2 x 8 litres)
Unfortunately, it is not quite easy to increase the BMW R 1200 GS tank volume and reach. Therefore we have decided to increase the total volume to 36 litres (including the standard tank). This conversion kits turns the R 1200 GS into a true long-distance motorbike. The stylish, ergonomical tank conversion kit is available in discreet black. All the necessary fitting materials are included.
Delivery schedule:
- Tank left and right (8 litres each)
- Fitting parts
- Fuel taps, hoses and tank cap
- up to model 2007

044-0950



LEDayFlex daytime running lights R1200GS

Increased safety and cool design now available for motorbikes too!
Unmissable – powerful – dominant – LEDayFlex
The LEDayFlex daytime running lights system that we use is accommodated in a specially developed plastic body for optimum mounting on the BMW. We have combined advanced design and innovative lighting technology into a perfect unit.
Highlights at a glance:
- 30x longer lasting than an H7 bulb
- A row of brilliant white lights
- 5 lamps in one unit - Each lamp has 5 diodes and one high-power LED
- Lentil-shaped, computer-designed lens
- Metal housing protects lamp and gives best heat dissipation
- Low power consumption at just 8 watts (approx.)

044-3060



Comfortable LDC seat

Comfort can also look good! Stylish seat modules for the R1200 GS / Adventure.
These seats are made from high-quality materials and are specially adapted to the ergonomic requirements of long-distance trips. Thus, our seat largely minimises marks on your thighs caused by wrong padding or seams in the wrong places. The very strong padding effectively prevents a sore bottom. You will no longer feel "whacked" even after many miles. In addition, the seat is shaped in such a way that you can enjoy an almost perfect, comfortable riding position. Because of the high-quality, tightly fitted synthetic leather cover, the seats' contours do not show and water cannot collect on the seats when it is raining. The pillion passenger seat has another important benefit as it helps prevent your pillion passengers from sliding forwards when braking. This means even more riding comfort for them. With these seat modules you will no longer have to be afraid of very long-distance journeys when riding on your own or with somebody else. You can order both the pillion passenger seat and the driver seat separately. Both seats can also be easily fitted together with the series models. For all 1200GS, also 2008.

		Height
044-1011	**LDC R1200GS comfortable driver seat extra low**	**48 cm**
044-1012	**LDC R1200GS comfortable driver seat low**	**50/52 cm**
044-1010	**LDC R1200GS comfortable driver seat standard**	**51/53 cm**
044-1013	**LDC R1200GS comfortable driver seat high**	**54/56 cm**
044-1020	**LDC R1200GS comfortable pillion passenger seat**	



Comfortable, high end R 1200 GS "Kahedo Line" seat

Stylish seat modules for the R1200 GS. The coloured piping perfectly matches the motorbike's paintwork.The "extra low" version cannot be adjusted and is another 20 mm lower than the original "low" BMW seat. It provides almost the same features and riding comfort as the comfortable LDC seat. For all 1200GS, also 2008.

		Height
Driver seat "silver" - extra low (see above)	**055-1526**	**48 cm**
Driver seat "silver" - low (adjustable)	**055-1522**	**50/52 cm**
Driver seat "silver" - standard (adjustable)	**055-1520**	**51/53 cm**
Driver seat "silver" - high (+ 2 mm, adjustable)	**055-1524**	**54/56 cm**
Pillion seat "silver"	**055-1528**	



Comfort Seat „High End - Actively-Breathing"

The ultimate seat combination for the R1200 GS and it can also be used in modular form
The newly developed HE seat sets the standards in seating comfort. With this comfortable and actively-breathing seat, you will experience pleasant and relaxing riding, even on long trips - and you can forget about high temperatures and humidity!
The seats are made from the highest-grade materials and especially customised to ergonomic requirements over long distances. Air circulation in the seat area remains at an absolute optimum thanks to the superlative, actively-breathing seat design - even on long and hot journeys. Sticky and crumpled underclothing is now effectively a thing of the past. Besides the use of actively-breathing materials which considerably improve seat comfort in the long-term, the HE also provides effective protection against uncomfortable pressure points on your upper thighs. During conception and design, great care was taken to achieve perfect cushioning - and to ensure that the seams cannot be felt.
The high-strength cushioning protects your posterior - really effectively. The seat cannot be dented - even after long and hard use. Then there are its contours they're designed to ensure sheer comfort for you, the user.
The pillion seat is designed in such a way that it is almost impossible for your passenger to slide forward when you brake - and this really improves the degree of comfort for both you and your pillion passenger.
With this seat combination, you can tackle the longest, most challenging and demanding journeys, whether you're riding alone on your machine or not. You can also order pillion and rider's seats individually - both seats can be fitted in combination with the series models and fitted with no problem at all.
Design, material, cushioning and finishing have combined to create truly superlative products which will considerably increase the pleasure you take in riding your machine - wherever you are... in Africa, South America or on your own home ground. For all 1200GS, also 2008!

		Height
055-1531	**Driverseat standard**	**51/53 cm**
055-1529	**Driverseat high**	**54/56 cm**
055-1530	**Passenger**	

Tests in Namibia, Bolivia and Mexico have led to a great increase in comfort in hot weather.



Tests in Namibia, Bolivia and Mexico have led to a great increase in comfort in hot weather.

Sports seat "breathable " R 1200 GS

This new sports seat makes riding even more comfortable. Especially in hot climates, this innovative piece of equipment will win you over completely. This, for the patent announced, breathable seat design provides optimum ventilation in the seat area even on long trips. Riding comfort will be improved considerably and your clothes will no longer cling to your body or get creased. The breathable seat's basic structure is the same as our sports seat on page 359.

For all 1200GS, also 2008!

	Height
044-1050 (standard)	**54 cm**
044-1052 (high)	**57 cm**

Pic.: Dirk Schäfer / France



BMW R1200GS



Sport seat R1200GS / Adventure

A sophisticated alternative for the sporty R1200 GS rider.
This one-piece seat offers considerably more freedom of movement and enables you to better shift the centre of gravity when riding off-road.
In addition, this sporty seat provides much better contact between the driver and the pillion passenger and makes riding even more fun. The integral bucket shape seat platform increases riding comfort considerably both for the driver and the pillion passenger. Last but no least this is due to the fact that it offers more freedom of movement. This seat looks great and stands out by its top finish and high-quality materials.
We can offer you the Touratech sport seat for your R1200 GS in three heights: standard (as the original one) low (about 2 cm lower) or high (about 3 cm higher than the original seat).
For all 1200GS, also 2008!

		Height
044-1030	**Sport seat "Standard"**	**54 cm**
044-1035	**Sport seat "Low"**	**52 cm**
044-1040	**Sport seat "High"**	**57 cm**



Note:
Other, individual modifications to the Öhlins shock absorbers (on initial order) can be made for your personal needs and requirements upon request. Please inquire!



BMW R 1200 GS/Adventure rear
The spring preload is adjusted hydraulically via a hand wheel.
The hose length adjusted for the R1200GS ensures that the handwheel can be fitted properly.

Type 46DRS
R 1200 GS **040-0434**
Type 46PRCQS
R 1200 GS Adventure **040-0437**

TOURATECH

Öhlins' shock absorbers
are the best that you can fit to your motorbike's chassis.
We have tested many different shock absorber systems and have come to the conclusion that Öhlins' shock absorbers are the first choice. Since then all our motorcycles have been fitted with these shock absorbers. This refit has improved the chassis considerably (when front and rear match). All Öhlins' shock absorbers work on the "de carbon" principle.
There are several different types of shock absorbers that have been specially adapted to the corresponding motor bike. The reason why Öhlins' shock absorbers work so well is their precision!
BMW R 1200 GS/Adventure front
Type 36ER:
The gas volume is incorporated into the shock absorber body
so that the shock absorber fits into the narrow slot in the steering head.

R 1200 GS **040-0433**
R 1200 GS Adventure **040-0436**

Lowering the chassis:
Legs too short or even motor bike too big?
Finally we can help you.The Öhlins chassis lowering system provides a simple solution that does not "lower" driving comfort at the same time. It can be lowered by about 22 mm by replacing both shock absorbers (front and rear). Therefore these shock absorbers are only available in pairs.

BMW R 1200 GS low shock absorbers, set front and rear **040-0435**



Rear shock absorber with higher spring rate:

Our standard Öhlins' shock absorbers for the R1200GS are suitable for an 80 kg driver with luggage or pillion passenger.
We've always got along very well with these.
But there are also other circumstances and for these we now also have shock absorbers with other (harder) springs. Now we will also offer shock absorber with harder springs (type 160). These are designed for two people plus luggage.

Öhlins rear shock absorber with 160 spring
044-1060

BMW R1200GS



Hard-Part GS
Fork protectors BMW R 1200 GS/Adventure

These fork protectors give utmost protection to the stanchion of the telelever forks.

Forget about damage caused by flying stones, dust or mud. Our new fork protectors are made of soft neoprene and mount without tools.

They are wrapped around the sensitive parts of the fork, fastened with Velcro and fixed.

040-1304

Pic.: Dirk Schäfer / Spain





Cross tube manifold cover
BMW R 1200 GS/Adventure

Protects the cross tube from stones being thrown up and heavy soiling. Also the appearance of the bare pipe is enhanced. The manifold cover is made of anodised aluminium.

044-0250 all years of construction



Exhaust manifold cover
BMW R 1200 GS/Adventure

Finally no more melted/burned boot soles.
Sturdy exhaust manifold cover for the right side of the R1200GS. It covers part of any tarnished manifold and also protects the boots. The manifold cover is made of laser cut, anodised aluminium.

044-0260 (right) all years of construction
044-0270 (left) all years of construction

Pic.: Axel Heiner / Italy



BMW R1200GS

Tube manifold cover (left and right)
BMW R 1200 GS/Adventure

Protects from stones being thrown up and heavy soiling. Also
the appearance of the bare pipe is enhanced. The manifold
cover is made of high grade steel (2 X).

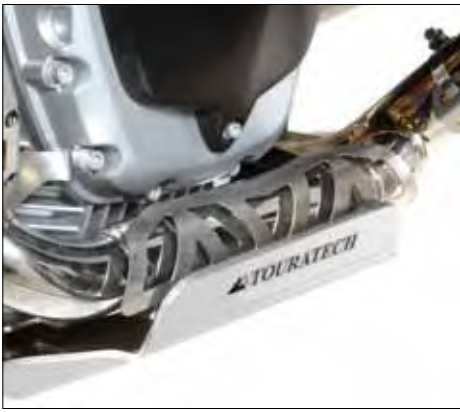
044-0132 all years of construction



Manifold shield cross-pipe NEW STYLE
made from stainless steel
BMW R 1200 GS / Adventure

In addition to our popular aluminium manifold shields, we now stock an even sturdier version made from stainless steel. As well as offering improved protection, the new manifold shields have a fresh new look. Easy fitting and quick cleaning complete the shield's features.

044-3050 all years of construction



Manifold shield NEW STYLE
for BMW R 1200 GS / Adventure
made from stainless steel

Of course our two manifold shields prevent the soles of your boots from burning as reliably as
their aluminium counterparts (044-0270 + 044-0260). These sturdy stainless steel protectors
are quick to fit and easy to clean.
Plus your exhaust manifold will also look a lot better with our shields fitted.
- for all years of construction

044-3052 left side
044-3054 right side



TOURATECH



BOS GTS rear silencer
R 1200 GS/Adventure with ABE type approval
Elegant and lightweight rear silencer. The entire exhaust is extremely well crafted. With an aluminium outer shell, the exhaust is exceptionally lightweight, robust and stain-resistant.
A significant temperature drop at the silencer has been possible thanks to the innovative design and high-quality materials used. With the BOS silencer, scorched luggage cases and singed pillion-rider boots are a thing of the past.
040-3379 up to 2009 **Stainless steel (3,6 kg)**
040-3380 up to 2009 **Carbon (3,7 kg)**
040-3385 from 2010 **Stainless steel (3,7 KG)**
040-3386 from 2010 **Carbon (3,7 KG)**



Stainless-steel exhaust manifold
R1200GS / Adventure, without catalytic converter, no EC/ABE type approval.
Replacement catalytic converter specially designed for touring in countries where unleaded petrol is not available.
The lambda sensors are still used, so there is no need to customise the engine management system. Fits the original rear silencer and the Remus/BOS silencer accessory.

044-0501 up to 2009
044-0502 from 2010



REMUS Revolution rear silencer,
aluminium BMW R1200
GS/Adventure with ABE.Beautifully shaped aluminium rear silencer. It is relatively light and constructed with workmanship of quality similar to that of its two „brothers". From a technical standpoint, the exhaust is similar to the carbon or titanium versions.
Weight: approx. 4,2 kg
Important! When using original BMW panniers, exhaust extension 040-3206 must be used.

040-3342 up to 2009

BMW R1200GS

REMUS. Hexacone.R1200GS/Adventure
Sounds Hot. Looks Cool.
HEXACONE CARBON slip-on muffler with stainless steel core, 2,3 kg
Includes connecting tube for original or Remus manifold, all street legal
040-3344 up to 2009
040-3346 from 2010

HEXACONE TITANIUM slip-on muffler with titanium core, 1,5 kg
Includes connecting tube for original or Remus manifold, all street legal
040-3345 up to 2009
040-3347 from 2010



REMUS Revolution rear silencer, titanium

BMW R1200 GS/Adventure with ABE
Elegant rear silencer in titanium. The workmanship of the entire exhaust is of very high quality. The titanium exterior makes for an exhaust which is very light, robust and not sensitive to surface soiling.
Weight: approx. 3,9 kg
ATTENTION! When using original BMW panniers, exhaust extension 040-3206 must be used.

040-3341 up to 2009



REMUS Revolution rear silencer, carbon

BMW R1200GS/Adventure with ABE
Beautiful exhaust with a noble carbon look. The workmanship is of very high quality and is convincing right from the start. With this exhaust, the BMW regains the typical boxer sound. Weight: approx. 3,8 kg

Not in combination with 044-0501 (connection tube R1200GS withoutcatalytic converter, without EG/ABE).Important! When using original BMW panniers, exhaust extension040-3206 must be used.

040-3343 up to 2009







Pic.: Herbert Schwarz / TT-CEO / South East Asia



Heat protection shield for connecting pipe

BMW R1200GS/ADV from 2010
This attractive looking guard made of vibrofinished stainless steel is 40 grams lighter than the original part and is attached using the original screws. Maximum protection with minimum weight; what more could you want? Only fits models from 2010 onwards with exhaust flap and original silencer.

044-3018



Cover for rear silencer mount

BMW R 1200 GS- We also stock a cover for the rear silencer mount to match our sporty handlebar end weights. Also fully machined, it continues the design of the handlebar end weights to create another visual bright spot on the rear silencer.

Anodised natural aluminium

616-0067 one piece



Manifold exhaust flap protection
BMW R1200GS/ADV from 2010 onwards

This protection against stone chips is made from 2mm thick V2A, laser cut and CNC shaped. It is fastened to the original fitting points with the aluminium spacer bushings and stainless steel bolts supplied. It reliably protects your exhaust flap against stone chips and tree branches.

044-3012

BMW R1200GS





ESA sensor protection (set)

BMW R1200GS/ADV from 2008 onwards
Sturdy protector for the ESA sensor plugs, made of welded V2A. With this set, the sensitive plastic plugs are protected from possible damage. This effectively helps prevent a possible failure of the ESA system.

044-3020



Frame plug for paralever screw fixture

BMW R 1200 GS/ADVfrom 2008 onwards
Dieses schicke kleine Teil verschließt die Hülse am Rahmen für die Paralever-Verschraubung und schützt so zuverlässig vor Schmutz.
Passt nur an Modelle ab 2008!

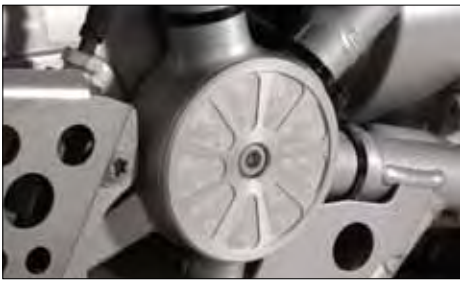
044-3001

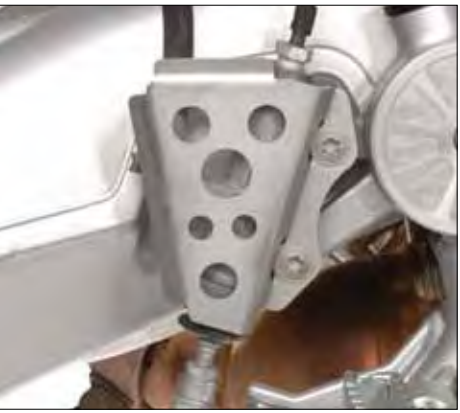
Pivot-point cover
BMW R 1200 GS and Adventure This cover, made of turned and machined anodised aluminium,effectively covers the pivot point on the right side. A beautifully shaped accessory for the R1200GS to cover the somewhat „rustic-looking" single screws and protect them from dirt.For all years of construction.

044-0292 right black **044-0290 right silver**
044-0296 left black **044-0294 left silver**









Stainless steel heel guard R1200GS

Durable heel guard made from V2A stainless steel. Protects your rear master cylinder from your motocross boots. Large holes for light weight and trick appearance.

044-0640 all years of construction



Frame protectors
R 1200 GS/Adventure

On the standard motorcycle the frame is not protected and your enduro boots will soon damage the paint of the frame.
Our new frame protectors made from aluminium solve this problem.
They will last forever, are very lightweight and also add a stylish look to your bike.

all years of construction

044-0781 (silver)
044-0786 (black)



BMW R1200GS

Petrol Line Protection R1200GS

Braking down on a trip because of a small technical defect is really annoying - and it happened to us. On a steep incline a boot was pushed out just a little too far - and broke off the plastic connectors for the petrol lines. To prevent this ever happening again to us (and of course to you!) we have created suitable, robust V2A protection for the 1200 off-road Boxer. For all years of construction, also 2008! - from 2010: Not available in conjuncton with aluminium cylinder head cover guard BMW original.

044-0404



Decal set fork R 1200 GS/ADV

Absolutely strong, thick film protects the fork against stones and other types of damage.
Black film with white print.
Very easy to apply - strong adhesive.

044-3014 (for both sides)



TT-Austria / Toureast2010.com





Brake-light switch protection R 1200 GS

Robust protection made of V2A - reliable protection from damage brake-light switch. Manufactured from stainless steel, this sensible protector is fitted in no time at all and thanks to the boreholes, the cover is lighter than the original.

044-0632 only for 2006
044-0630 only for 2006



Battery splash guard BMW R1200GS/Adventure

Another useful part to optimise your R1200GS for off road use. Because you can't go far with your new GS if you've got a faulty battery. In its original state stones and mud can be slung directly from the back wheel onto the battery and damage the battery housing and make it very dirty in bad cases. The worst of this is prevented with this spray guard. It is very quick and easy to fit. You can still get to the battery easily.
This part is made of stainless steel. All the necessary fitting materials are included.

044-0480 up to 2005
044-0482 from 2006



Kick stand switch cover BMW R 1200 GS-2005

A faulty kick stand switch can bring your whole vehicle to a standstill. Our kick stand switch cover provides an effective remedy for this problem. The cover is made of laser-cut Stainless Steel. It is screwed onto the original fixings and reliably protects the switch from damage.

044-0465 only for 2005

BMW R1200GS

Brake fluid reservoir cover BMW R 1200 GS

Prevents the reservoir cover from coming off accidentally and protects it from damage.
- Made from 2 mm aluminium
- Natural anodised aluminium surface
For all years of construction.
Can not be combined with the side covers!

044-0455 all years of construction



Lambda sensor protection (set)
BMW R1200ADV, only ADV from 2006

These guards in a new look are manufactured from 1.5mm thick stainless steel and reliably protect the sensitive lambda sensors on both manifolds of the R1200ADV from stones and dirt. Fits only the R1200ADV with the original engine guard.

044-3010 from 2006

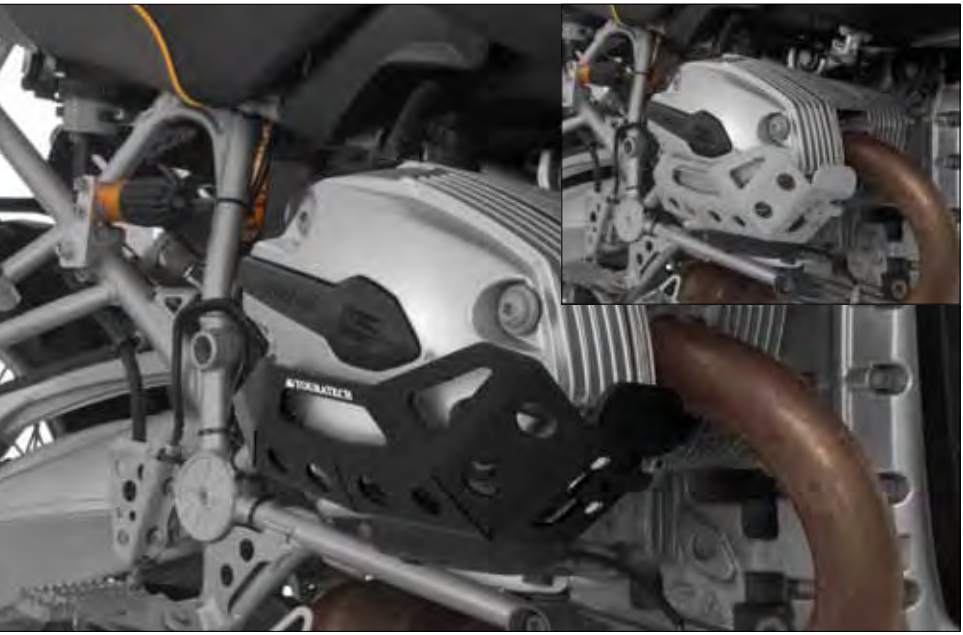




Lambda sensor protection R1200 GS
The lambda sensor (oxygen sensor) is a sensitive measuring device that measures the fuel mixture emission parameters and sends these to the fuel injection control unit. This important measuring device is located on the top of the manifold pipe but nevertheless in off-road conditions it and the wires are in danger from sticks or stones and heavy soiling. It is imperative to the engine control system that this important piece of equipment will always work perfectly. The guard is made from lasercut, anodised aluminium.

044-2090 up to 2008





Cylinder protection
BMW R 1200 GS Alu special (up to 2009)
Combination of stainless steel and anodised aluminium to effectively protect the cylinder cover in the event of a crash or accident. Also effectively prevents the valve cover from moving in the event of a crash.

044-0360 (silver) up to 2009

047-0160 (black) up to 2009



Valve cover protection "Sport"
Our "Sport" valve cover protection emphasises the sportiness of the boxer bikes, and protects the delicate exposed valve covers against damage. The protection is easy to fit, and made of special high-strength plastic. This means prevents damage in the case of falls and doesn't spoil the bike's overall look, as an extensive roll bar would.
- for all BMW R 1200 models up to 2009

610-0300 up to 2009



Cylinder protection
BMW R 1200 GSAlu special (starting from2010)

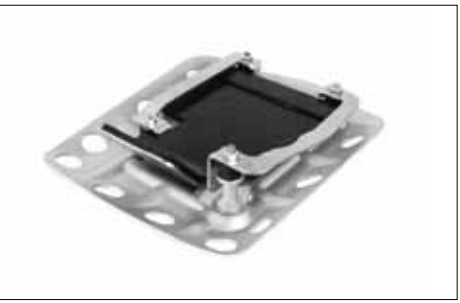
Combination of stainless steel and anodised aluminium to effectively protect the cylinder cover in the event of a crash or accident.

Also effectively prevents the valve cover from moving in the event of a crash.

047-0162 black from 2010

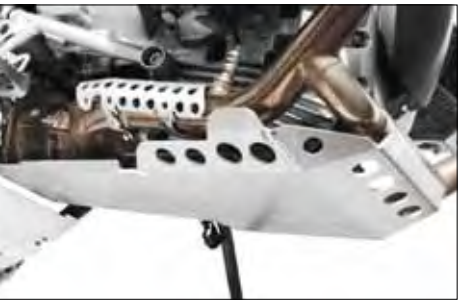
047-0163 silver from 2010





Motor Guard Reinforcement
R1200GS
When riding in extreme off-road situations, standard engine protection does not always ensure full protection of the engine. Our protection system effectively dissipates incident forces. Combination of elastic plastic and two stainless steel plates.

044-0300 up to 2006



Aluminium sump guard BMW R 1200 GS

Strongly constructed from 4mm aluminium with a special stainless steel stand. The sump guard extension for the central stand (044-0280) can be used just as easily as the sump guard reinforcement (044-0300).Anyone wanting to go off road with their new GS without having to worry about it can't easily do without this sump guard!

044-0305 up to 2005



Engine guard kit R 1200 GS
The engine guard extension and intermediate plate give optimum protection against stones protruding from the ground or bumps when riding off road. Both guard plates were deliberately manufactured with no holes to prevent the bike getting caught on stones or branches. The engine guard extension is fixed to the centre stand using 3 clamps with rubber inserts to prevent the plate from clattering. The engine guard intermediate plate is an effective extension to the existing engine guard and is fixed to the frame with two clamps.

Engine Guard Intermediate
BMW R 1200 GS

044-0282 all years of construction



Engine Guard Extension
BMW R1200 GS

044-0280 up to 2005



Aluminium sump guard
BMW R 1200 GS / Adventure
As it is perfectly suitable for the terrain the R1200GS constantly invites you to go on extensive off road trips. So that this remains an unalloyed pleasure, we have developed a sump guard especially for the R1200GS. Any knocks or impact are distributed over the whole engine block so that the engine housing is protected in the best possible way. When used on rough terrain the bike can slide much more easily over stones, rocks and uneven ground because of the angled shape of the front of the sump guard.

044-0722 from 2006



Engine Guard Extension
BMW R 1200 GS Adventure
The engine guard extension give optimum protection against stones protruding from the ground or bumps when riding off road. The guard plates were deliberately manufactured with no holes to prevent the bike getting caught on stones or branches. The engine guard extension is fixed to the centre stand using 3 clamps with rubber inserts to prevent the plate from clattering.

044-0720 from 2006 only Adventure



Engine guard reinforcement
BMW R1200GS/ADV from 2008 onwards
When used in extreme off-road conditions, the standard engine guard does not always guarantee complete protection of the engine.
Our reinforcement effectively spreads the forces acting on it. It is a combination of flexible plastic and a sturdy, 3 mm thick stainless steel plate.

044-3040 from 2008





Tour East / TT-Austria

Oil cooler protection
BMW R 1200 GS Adventure
The oil cooler on the R1200GS is also unprotected in the standard model.This protector is made of aluminium and is available in either silver or black.
It is effective not only against stones, but also against the countless small insects which otherwise become trapped in the cooler. The radiator cover can cause the engine to overheat under extreme conditions with high outside temperatures and an extreme engine load For all 1200GS!

044-0340 (silver)
044-0342 (black)



BMW R1200GS

BMW R 1200 GS crash bars



These crash bars have been adapted specially for the R1200GS design. The lines and forms of the refined boxer engine have been used again and incorporated beautifully into the whole appearance of the motor cycle. In spite of the fact that they are so good to look at, they are certainly one of the best crash bars on the market because with these crash bars not only is the cylinder protected but also the engine housing stabilised in quite a special way because of a bridge construction with a "predetermined point of inflection". As a result, in most falls there is not such a great strain on this fastening screw thread and the engine housing remains intact - it would, of course, be a shame if the valve cover was protected but the engine housing destroyed. The connecting bar is also very robustly designed because of additional supports on the main frame and can take such greater stresses and forces. The crash bars are made of non-rust stainless steel. The R1200GS really neds this high-quality, refined material.It is very easy and quick to fit. Most necessary maintenance work can be done without removing the crash bars.
Can be fitted with the Touratech aluminium cylinder guard (item no. 044-0360).

051-0560 all years of construction

Throttle potentiometer cover BMW R 1200 GS and Adventure



You know the problem! Broken throttle potentiometer plugs because your boots get caught on them. This is now a thing of the past. With our beautiful, rugged cover your boots will no longer get stuck. Made of 3 mm anodised aluminium. The cover is fitted using two spacers and longer M4 x 40 head screws.

044-0730 alu all years of construction
610-0011 black all years of construction

Cover for Telelever



Our milled covers for bearing openings not only close off these ugly openings, but also protect the delicate bearings and bushes against dirt. But they also look good and nicely complement the sporty appearance of the bike.

610-0034 (left and right) all years of construction

TOURATECH



Ceramic Clutch

The ceramic clutch has been developed in Africa for use on Africa's extreme trails and for off-road trips. Since its introduction it has proved to be reliable. The ceramic clutch is much more durable and can be used under more extreme conditions than the original clutch. Even when climbing uphill on narrow tarmac roads with heavy luggage the clutch will work perfectly. Until now, not a single clutch has broken down!

- 1.8 mm laser-cut stainless steel
- 8 ceramic friction plates (riveted)
- Racing technology
- Tried and tested in South Africa for many years and on tracks world-wide
- Clutch does not longer overheat under extreme conditions.
- Excellent workmanship and exacting tolerance / It normally does not break during the "LIFE OF A MOTORBIKE"

Ceramic clutch R 1200 GS/Adventure **040-0353**



Clutch disc TOURING *oil-resistant* for BMW R1200GS/Adventure; HP2 ad R1200R/RT/S/ST

„The world's first oil-resistant dry clutch for BMW-motorcycles.

A giant plus of safety for the world tourer, the trip through the alps and everybody else being often on the road - for now the tour can be carried forward unconcerned even with oil leaking on the clutch. Thanks to its wear-proof organic lining the patented clutch plate outstands with a soft response, excellent controllability and a considerable extended durability. NOT for HP2Sport" **044-5620**

Pic.: Herbert Schwarz / GS-Trophy 2010



BMW R1200GS

Locking oil filler cap
BMW R 1200 GS/Adventure

Stolen oil filler caps are a thing of the past.
No special tool required:
easy to operate using a small unobtrusive key.

- High-quality workmanship
- High-quality brand lock
- Can be keyed to match our integral pannier locks

044-0210 all years of construction



Oil filler cap with hexagonal screw
BMW R 1200 GS/Adventure

Valuable protection for your R1200GS oil filler. The perfectly machined aluminium cap is anodised and is unscrewed with an unusual 7mm hexagonal screw. The Allen key is, of course, included and can be attached to the key ring.

044-0212 all years of construction



Oil filler cap for Torx 50
BMW R 1200 GS/Adventure

Ingenious and high quality - fantastic protection against foreign bodies in the oil circuit of your R1200GS. Made of aluminium, CNC turned (anodised) and with integral TORX to open it.
The cap is simply used instead of the original plastic part and can then only be opened with a TORX 50 key. Thus it is difficult just to remove it but all the same a quick maintenance unit is no problem.

044-0214 all years of construction



TOURATECH



Plate for kick stand support extension 4 mm

By using this plate you can control the kick stand angle.
Three different screw kits are included so that 3 plates(total height 12 mm) can be fitted.

Simply control the height by selecting the required number of plates.

044-0652 **BMW R 1200 GS up to 2005**
Accessory for 044-0650



044-0208 **BMW R 1200 GS/Adventure from 2006 - 2007**
Accessory for 044-0205

044-3033 **BMW R 1200 GS/Adventure from 2008**
Accessory for 044-3030



Long-distance driver footpegs, relocated front
For anyone who wears touring boots on long journeys. The footpegs are fitting further forward thus providing optimum distance between the touring boots and the brake lever or gear lever.
The wider foot base also allows longer distances to becovered comfortably while standing on the foot-pegs. Material: high-quality stainless steel
041-0625



Long-distance driver footpegs, relocated rear
We have always wanted these footpegs for our long-distance journeys. Everyone knows the problem: If youare wearing enduro boots there is not enough space between them and the brake lever or gear le-ver. The long-distance footpegs are fitted further back thus providing optimum space for enduro boots. The wider foot base also allows longer distances to be covered comfortably while standing on the footpegs. Material:high-quality stainless steel
041-0626

BMW R1200GS



044-0650



044-3030

Kick stand support extension BMW R 1200 GS

With this kick stand support extension the R 1200 GS stands much more firmly even on quite a soft surface.

Even if you park the motorbike in a meadow you do not always have to look for a small plank of wood or another base. This practical part is made of a combination of stainless steel laser parts and anodised aluminium. Quick and easy to fit.

044-3030 **from 2008**

044-0205 **2006-2007**

044-0650 **up to 2005**



Pic.: Andreas Hülsmann / Wales



TOURATECH

Adjustable foot rest R 1200 GS/Adventure
Specially developed for the R1200GS, low-set, height adjustable foot rest sets. By using the 3 screws on each side the height of the rest can be set to 4 different positions to suit almost your exact requirements. Thus you can make the sitting position on your R1200GS significantly more comfortable. Together with the adjustable R1200 GS gear lever (Item no. 044-0432, p.282) almost countless combinations can be set. The foot rests are made of stainless steel.
044-0570 all years of construction



R 1200 GS/Adventure wide footpegs
These footpegs have proved to be reliable at our rallye events. They offer considerably wider foot base support and also allow longer distances to be covered while standing on the footpegs.
These footpegs also provide more grip as the grip studs have very sharp edges.

300-0041 all years of construction



Studded pillion passenger footpegs
For anyone who drives with a pillion passenger through difficult terrain. With the studded rear footpegs the pillion passenger has a firm grip too and does not risk falling off the bike when the going gets difficult.The wider foot base also allows longer distances to be covered comfortably while standing on the footpegs.
Material: high-quality stainless steel

044-0860 all years of construction



Lower pillion passenger footpegs R 1200 GS
The pillion passenger's footpegs can be lowered up, can be positioned in such a way that they stick out more and are located more at the front. This enables a considerably more relaxed riding position.
Not for adventure:
041-0621 all years of construction

041-0622 Adventure from 2007

BMW R1200GS



Brake lever extension R1200 GS

You know how annoying it is to miss the brake lever. Our extension offers you a larger support surface and safe pressure on the brake lever. For all years of construction!

044-0220 (R 1200 GS)
044-0710 (Adventure)

Folding brake lever
The brake lever can break even if you just fall. This will make it very difficult, if not impossible, to go any further. With our brake lever you can reduce this risk easily and effectively because of the folding front lever. Should the brake lever get a little bent out of shape it can be straightened again very easily.
044-0434 (until year 2005)
044-0436 (from 2006)



Shield pillion peg, left side
BMW R 1200 GS/Adventure
While using the center stand of your motorcycle the frame is not protected and your enduro boots will soon damage the paint of the frame.
Our new protectors for pillion peg made from V2A stainless steel solve this problem.
044-0252 all years of construction





Gear lever end piece R 1200 GS Adventure

The R1200 GS Adventure gear lever can break even if you just fall or topple over. This will make it very difficult, if not impossible, to go any further. With our gear lever end piece you can reduce this risk effectively and simply. In addition, the forces acting on the gear lever will be transferred less strongly to the selector shaft. Simply replaces the original end piece.

044-0760 all years of construction



Adjustable gear lever R1200GS

The adjustable gear lever is used to its best advantage with the adjustable foot rest or simply if the position of the original gear lever is not suitable.With this gear lever too the front lever has a spring to enable it to fold thus reducing damage should you fall off. In addition, the forces acting on the gear lever will be transferred less strongly to the selector shaft. Should the folding gear lever get a little bent out of shape it can be straightened again very easily.

044-0432 all years of construction



Folding gear lever BMW R1200GS

The R1200 GS gear lever can break even if you just fall or topple over. This will make it very difficult, if not impossible, to go any further. With our gear lever you can reduce this risk effectively and simply because of the folding front lever. In addition, the forces acting on the gear lever will be transferred less strongly to the selector shaft. Should the folding gear lever get a little bent out of shape it can be straightened again very easily.

044-0430 all years of construction
044-0431 silver

BMW R1200GS



Mudguard protection
R 1200 GS

With this mudguard protector, the standard mudguard takes on a new look and the protection against dirt and rainwater is improved even further. The guard is painted with a structure-type paint.
The part is very easy to mount and gives the R 1200 GS a new look in the area surrounding the wheel cover - simply mount and ride!
Looks absolutely smashing!





R1200GS from 2008

044-0316 (silver)
044-0314 (black)

R1200GS up to 2007

044-0312 (silver)
044-0310 (black)



Herbert Schwarz / TT-CEO / South East Asia

BMW R1200GS



Front Rallye mudguard BMW R1200GS/Adventure

Actually we only intended to develop a lower mudguard for the R1200GS that allowed the tyres significantly more clearance so that the wheel did not get blocked even if there was a great deal of dirt. Eventually the mudguard became a design "pièce de résistance" that meets the highest demands both technically and in appearance. The mudguard goes beautifully with the motor bike's curves and the R1200GS wheel section has gained a significantly more sporty appearance. The mudguard is made of high quality black plastic. It is fitted simply by swapping it for the original.
For all years of construction!
044-0590

Front wheel removal tool
BMW R1200GS/Adventure

Is your front tyre flat? Do you have to repair the tyre or inner tube when travelling?
With the R1200GS this can be a high-wire act. When on the central stand the motorbike tilts forwards and it is not always possible to find a suitable safe support.
The removal tool provides a safe support for the R1200GS. At the same time it can folded so that is small and handy enough to be stored under the seat. It can also be used as a kickstand support or bottle opener.

For all years of construction!

044-0475





TOURATECH

Drive shaft crash bungs

A small item that can make a big difference! Our crash bung protects the drive shaft against expensive damage in the event of a fall.
Thanks to its solid construction, the crash bung absorbs the forces and reliably protects the drive shaft tunnel against damage caused by contact with the roadsurface.

610-0007 all years of construction



Hub cap cover for the BMW R 1200 GS/Adventure

You can use this panel to cover the fastening points of the rear wheel cap if you want to dispense with the wheel cap. (Off-road use, appearance)

044-0230 all years of construction



ABS sensor protection, front
BMW R 1200 GS/ADV from 2006 onwards

The shapely guard made of 1.5 mm thick stainless steel protects the front ABS sensor from coarse dirt and stones.
Fits all models with ABS from 2006 onwards!

044-3000

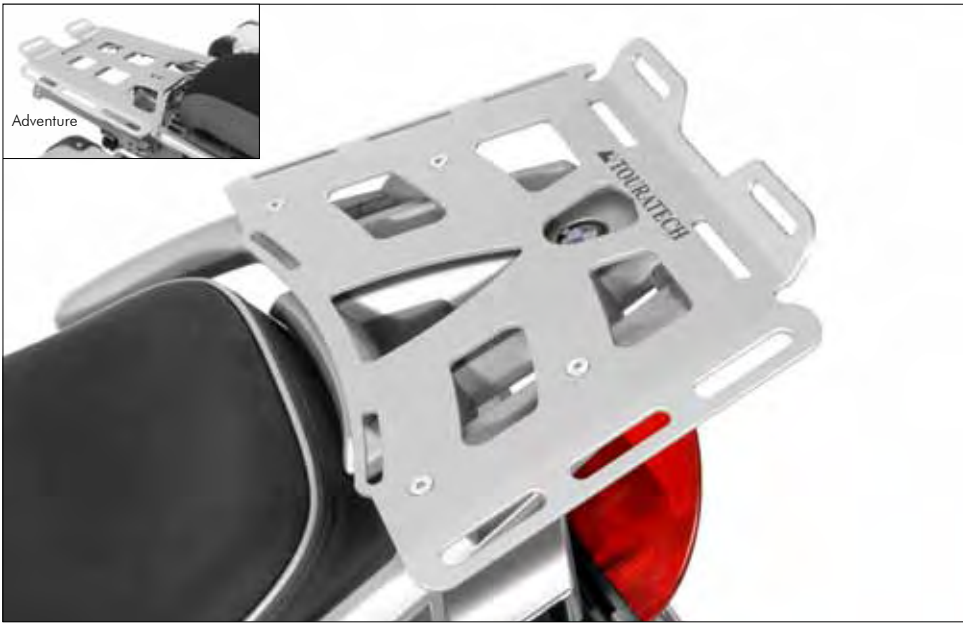


Luggage rack instead of pillion seat

Useful accessory for the solo motorcyclist.
Fitted in place of the pillion seat.
Luggage can now be positioned for ideal weight distribution.
Thanks to the slits and the broad support area, luggage can be lashed simply and securely.
The laser-cut aluminium plate is also an excellent optical replacement for the pillion seat.

044-0425 all years of construction

BMW R1200GS



Luggage rack support/extension BMW R 1200 GS/Adventure

An essential accessory to fix your luggage firmlyand securely onto your R1200GS. The laser cut extension has a number of slots to pull through fastening straps or belts. Lashing down luggage rolls or luggage is much easier because of the slots and the significantly Adventure wider rack. The pack includes all the fixing material with the special gaps. For all years of construction.

044-0420 R1200GS **044-0790** R1200GS Adventure

Luggage rack BMW R 1200 GS

With this design the luggage rack is positioned significantly below the centre of gravity. This part is made of steel together with a strong, extremely practical anodised aluminium plate. The aluminium plate has slots to thread through the fixing straps so that the luggage is held as safely and firmly as possible. You can still use the original panniers or Zega cases.*Not with original Topcase BMW* The high-quality luggage rack is fitted in the same places as the plastic one and is replaced very quickly and easily. A handle for the pillion passenger is incorporated into the luggage rack.



044-0600 for all years of construction



TOURATECH

Luggage rack instead of pillion seat XL

Useful accessory for the solo motorcyclist.
Fitted in place of the pillion seat. Luggage can now be positioned for ideal weight distribution. Thanks to the slits and the broad support area, luggage can be lashed simply and securely.

The laser-cut aluminium plate is also an excellent optical replacement for the pillion seat.

044-5460 all years of construction



Splash guard

BMW R 1200 GS/Adventure
Much better effect than the standard splash guard and also suitable for off-road use

Aerodynamic trick - proved 1,000 times!

044-0240 For all years of construction



Pic.: Dirk Schäfer / Alps

BMW R1200GS

RoadTech B1-
Tool kit for BMW motorbikes
made bei CruzTools



BMW motorcycles are legendary for innovation, and their choice of fasteners are no exception. Female Torx fasteners are commonplace, and some models even use rare male Torx bolt heads. Add special wrench and hex key needs, and it becomes clear that a unique tool kit is called for. We've exceeded these needs with the new RoadTech B1 for BMWs, which packs top grade tools and other roadside items into a sturdy roll-up pouch.
Contents:
- Combination wrenches: 8 mm, 10 mm,12mm,13mm
- Ohter wrenches: 20,32 cm (8") adjustable,
  E10 x E12 Box Torx
- Pliers: 13,97cm (5.5") curved jaw locking - 0,64cm (1/4") drive socket set: 48-tooth mini ratchet, 5,08cm (2") Extension, 8 mm, 10 mm, 13 mm, E8 Torx - Hex keys: 3 mm, 4 m, 5 mm, 6 mm, 8 mm, special 22 mm axle adapter - Torx keys: T20, T25, T30, T40, T45, T50 - Screwdriver: 6-in-1 reversible (2 Phillips, 2 Slotted, 6 mm und 8 mm Nut drivers) - Tyre gauge (kPa-scale! -> 100kPa=1bar)
- Misc.: 3-LED 2AA flashlight, Locktite, oil - Pouch: roll-up, double-panel 600d Polyester with PVC backing (rolled up size: 24 x 12cm)

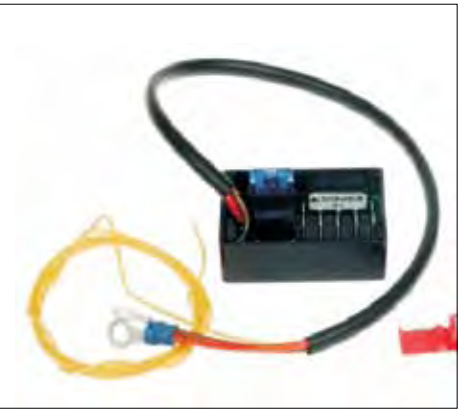
070-2101

GS-911 - The emergency diagnostic tool for BMW motorcycles

The GS-911 is a unique combination of hardware and software that lets BMW motorbike owners read and also clear the bike's fault memory on the road without a trip to a specialist workshop. This easy-to-use device can be read via Bluetooth on a Symbian or Windows mobile phone, or via USB cable or Bluetooth on a PC/laptop/netbook. The software is available for download after registering on the manufacturer's website www.hexcode.co.za. The GS-911 provides the following features: Emergency functions (mobile and PC) / Read ECU information (control unit hardware and software version, date of manufacture and other manufacturer information) / Read the fault memory (fault and error codes) and clear the fault memory / Read and store real-time data / Service and maintenance functions (only with the PC software): Test function, e.g. testing the lambda sensor / Set the service interval (motorbike display, e.g. R 1200 GS, shows when the next service is due). The extent of this function depends on the motorcycle. The versatile testing capabilities are constantly being added to.A comprehensive list of the BMW motorcycles that thetester can be used on is available in the Touratech web shop. The only difference between the Enthusiast and Professional versions is that with the Enthusiast, the service- & maintenance functions are limited to a maximum of 10 motorbikes, i.e. 10 different VINs (vehicle identification numbers) can be permanently assigned. The Professional version allows the service & maintenance functions to be used on an unlimited number of motorcycles. Both versions allow the emergency functionality to be used on an unlimited number of bikes.



030-0090 **GS-911 Bluetooth Enthusiast Version**
030-0095 **GS-911 Bluetooth Professional Version**



TOURATECH

TPS 15 for BMW CAN-BUS
15A relais switch

With this practical little helper you can also connect various electrical devices, such as a tent light, compressor or battery charging unit (maximum 5 up to 15 A), to the complex R1200GS CAN bus system and operate these easily without the on-board electronic system being switched off automatically.
- fits all BMW with (single-wire) CAN-BUS,
e.g. R1200GS, F800/650GS, etc.

044-0450 all years of construction



Charger „Compact Worldwide"
suitable for BMW CAN bus
Super-compact charger, extremely easy to use, also suitable for all CAN bus motorcycles such as the R 1200 GS, F 800 GS, etc.- Simply plug into the existing onboard power socket,and that's it!
- Charges the battery on CAN bus motorcycles even when ignition is switched off
- Maintenance charging function and charge state LED
- 5 m cable and Onboard power supply plug
With 4 interchangeable plugs for EU, UK, USA and AUS
IN: 100-240 V; 50-60 Hz; 550mA & OUT: 12 V; 1.66A
- Also suitable for many other motorbikes with lead, lead gel and maintenance free batteries
TIP: Can be used on your motorbike too with our "Onboard socket add-on kit with fuse"!
130-0014



Multitool R 1200 GS

The brilliant little helper to adjust the wind shield, to open or close the original oil caps and to open bottles. It saves removing the seat to get a tool for these routine tasks.
The multitool is laser cut from stainless steel and can be easily attached to the key ring.

044-0580

BMW R1200GS

Accessory socket

If your motorcycle doesn't have an accessory socket or if you need an additional power supply.....
We use the accessory socket.....
...for connecting our CHALA12HD lamp
...to charge the camera barreries
...for our air compressor after repairing a flat tyre.....
Fittings included
Mounts on the crossbar or handlebars (diameter of tubing 22mm).
With fuse to connect directly to the battery for example



030-0027

SSR-01 voltage control module

The SSR-01 voltage control modules combines the features of the above TPS 15 with a delayed voltage drop function (1 minute). All power consuming devices are interrupted using a load rejection relay when starting the R1200GS. The on-board electrical system socket is also switched off when doing this. The reason for this is to deliver maximum battery power to the starter. However, GPS units, for .example, that consume little are also switched off and must be rebooted after each short "motor break". The SSR module's delayed voltage drop function avoids this. Batteries continue to be charged and the GPS unit remains on when starting the motor.



044-0690 all years of construction

Fuel siphoning adapter line

Practical siphoning line for the R1200GS. Thus you can, for example, fill your stove or help out another motor bike rider with fuel quickly and easily by simply turning the quick fasteners on the fuel line of your R1200GS. The connector on the adapter line may vary depending on the year of manufacture. Please check whether you need a male connector (070-0692) or a female connector (070-0690).



070-0690 (female connector)

070-0692 (male connector)









Zegatex R1200GS/Adventure

The first integral Cordura luggage system for the BMW R 1200 GS. The new, innovative Zegatex solution offers many advantages. High quality Cordura combined with low weight put this durable luggage system in a class of its own.

When developing this high quality luggage solution great attention was paid to creating a smooth ride and
maximum travel dynamics. Because it is so compact the Zegatex does not affect the operation of the vehicle in any way. The internal capacity of the Zegatex can be varied so that it can cope reliably with a weekend
trip up to a holiday trip lasting many weeks.

The Zegatex system is easily fitted in place of the pillion seat. It uses the same mounts as the pillion seat and so it can be fitted securely in seconds. The innovative luggage system is consequently locked using the pillion seat lock. With this new system you can carry a large amount of luggage without additional pannier frames etc.

Dimensions: (L x W x H) 60 x 26 (40) x 44 cm
Capacity: approx. 60 (95) litres

055-1294

BMW R1200GS



Tankbag BMW R 1200 GS

The R1200 GS tankbagis optimally formed to fit the shape of the tank with the additional option of increasing the capacity with the aid of a zipper.

The two side bags are positioned in such a way that they can never cause unintentional activation of the indicator or horn. In addition, an elastic cord is attached at the right which can be used to secure gloves should you happen to be at a border or petrol station. The big map bag is now even larger! It is attached to the tankbag by means of Velcro fastener and can now hold an entire DIN A4 sheet. The tankbag can be removed in just a few seconds, allowing for easy access to the tank. As before, the included straps can transform the tankbag into a backpack.

Colours: black, grey
Dimensions (L x W x H): approx. 35 x 26 x 18/25 cm
Volume: approx. 16/22 L

055-1123









Tank bag *High End*
BMW R1200GS

The basic construction of the „High End" tank bag is the same as of tank bag R 1200 GS. But it also has the benefit of a number of additional features:
A third outer pocket in the front, a document compartment with a separate credit card bag in the lid, and a waterproof zip.



As with all Touratech tank bags, a map bag is also included in the delivery. Seen here: the large version with room for maps of up to DIN A4 size.
Simply add our waterproof inner bags (055-1071), and you can use this tank bag in any weather.

Dimensions (L x W x H)): approx. 35 x 26 x 18/25 cm
Capacity: approx. 16/22 litres

055-1136 black

055-1138 brown

BMW R1200GS

**Tank bag *Day Trip*
BMW R 1200 GS**



Well thought-out tank bag for the „short“ trip. Perfect fit combined with practical detail solutions. The tank bag is fitted within seconds with the new fixing system and can be removed again just as quickly. With an integral business compartment for documents, writing materials and as a special feature a removable credit card compartment that allows you, for example, to fill up quickly and practically and pay tolls without having to fish around under your overalls for your purse. A removable card compartment and the fact that you can use it as a shoulder bag or an ordinary bag make the *Day Trip* a practical companion any time.
Colours available: black, grey Dimensions (l x w x h): about 36 x 23 x 11 cm Capacity: approx. 9 L

055-1140 Tank bag day trip
055-0069 raincover

**Tank bag LC
R 1200 GS**



The small brother of the model 055-1123, reduced to the bare essentials.

It has the same quality construction, however no expansion, no straps for converting to a backpack and also no elastic cord for gloves.
At a very affordable entry-level price!

Colours: black, grey
Dimensions (L x W x H): approx. 35 x 26 x 18 cm
Volume: approx. 16 L

055-1122 Tank bag LC

055-0069 raincover



Sadlebag set A4

Traditional saddlebags with an extra strong belt system to attach.

Thanks to the size and shape, these bags are perfect for storing and transporting lots of things of up to A4 format. The bag has straps to secure the contents, and they can also be used to hold the bag open. An outer mesh pocket with zip completes the set. One saddlebag can easily be used as a rucksack with our optional tank bag carrying straps (055-1619).
With universal attachment straps, they can be used on various types of motorcycle.

Colour: black
Volume: approx. 9 litres
Dimensions (L x W x H): approx. 32 x 28 x 1 1 cm

055-0550 Saddlebag set A4with belt system
055-0510 Saddlebag "Single*

055-0512 Waterproof inner bag for A4 saddlebags
with Velcro closure and with a roll-up closure

VP45 for RI 200 GS (-2007]

Our VP45 tankbags have been known for years for their enormous, 45 litre capacity. Now, the VP45 for the R 1 200 GS is also available in two colours and is equipped with side bags offset towards the rear. The base plate is designed to be positioned exactly on the steeply shaped tank of the new GS.



What remains is an immense storage capacity. The rumours are true! 43 litres are possible with the R 1200 GS, too!

Colours: black/grey
Dimensions (LxWxH): approx. 35x26x18/25 cm
Volume: approx. 36/43 L

055-1120

BMW R1200GS

Crash bar bags
R 1200 GS Adventure
A brilliant bag for overalls, spare gloves etc....

Really looks good on the new RI 200GS Adventure.
The bags are just put over the tank bracket and fixed in place with 2 straps.
Colors available: black, grey
Dimensions (l x w x h): about 25 x 20 x 8 cm
Capacity: about 2.5 litres per side

055-1135 (1 pair)



Waterproof inner bag
This practical inner bag is also the perfect addition to the saddlebags!
The strong, waterproof material protects the contents against rain, dust and moisture. Combined with the special zip, this rainsack is practically waterproof. The large zip offers easy access to the contents. Puts an end to random searching through the depths of the bag! With a practical carrying handle for easy transportation.

055-1072 for saddlebags
Dimensions (L x W x H): approx. 32 x 24 x 11 cm
Volume: approx. 9 L

055-1071 for Tankbags
Dimensions (L x W x H): approx. 32 x 24 x 22 cm
Volume: approx. 18 L





Pic.: Herbert Schwarz / TT-CEO / South East Asia







TOURATECH

Additional bags for the original panniers

For anybody who is looking for more space on top. The ideal addition to the original panniers.
You can fit up to 1 7 litres of holiday luggage into the zippedsections on each side. The two bags can be ioined with buckles and carried as a rucksack or a shoulder bag. Strong handles make them easy to carry.

Colours available: black/grey
Dimensions (l x w x h): approx. 44 x 24 x 22/12 cm
Capacity: about 1 7 litres per side

055-1370 (1 pair)

Tail Rack Bag Zegatex
for BMW R1200GSADV instead of pillion seat
The tail rack pack Zegatex is easily fitted in place of the pillion seat.It uses the same mounts as the pillion seat and so it can be fitted securely in seconds. The innovative luggage system is consequently locked using the pillion seat lock. With this new system you can carry luggage without additional pannier frames etc.
Colours: black, grey
Dimensions: approx. 35 x 30 x 15/26 cm
Volume: approx. 15/25 L
Made of Teflon-coated CORDURA, therefore water-repellent.
044-5818

Tail bag for the R 1200 GS luggage rack

We naturally now also have a practical tail bag with expansion for the luggage rack of the R 1 200 GS. There is space for more than just the rain gear here.
Colours: black, grey

Dimensions: approx. 22 x 31 x 1 5/26 cm
Volume: approx. 10/17L

055-1220

BMW R1200GS





Auxiliary bag below the luggage rack

There is quite a bit of space available below the large luggage rack on the R1200GS.
We have designed a bag to fit perfectly into this space. There is space here for a spare pair of gloves or some additional camping gear.

Colour: black
Dimensions (l x w x h): 18 x 25 x 9 cm / 044-5814 -> 20 x 22 x 9 cm
Volume approx. 2,5 litres / 4 litres

055-1226 for original luggage rack
044-5814 for Touratech Topcase rack

Made by KAHEDO SEATS AND BAGS FOR BIKES in EU (Germany)

Handlebar bag R 1200 GS

Small, smart bag for the double-butted handlebars of the R 1200 GS.
This will let you keep small items within a hand's reach. Particularly well suited for bandages or a patch kit. The bag is secured with a plastic clip and two Velcro straps.

Colour: black
Volume: approx. 1 litre
Dimensions (l x w x h): 8 x 37 x 5 cm

055-1228





Tail bag for the pillion seat

This tail bag can be secured either on the rear seat or the luggage rack, which is located under the rear seat. A zip expands the bag to up to 25 litres of volume.

In addition, there is an elastic cord which can be used to store wet rain gear, a Velcro fastener on the plastic piece of the rear frame and an outside bag for the little things you'd otherwise find yourself searching for.

With the eyelets on the tail bag, it's possible to easily tie down an object to the top of the bag.

This tail bag can be converted to a backpack using the included straps. Colours: black/grey
Dimensions: approx. 35x30x15/26 cm Volume: approx. 15/25 L

055-1224

Tail bag XL for R 1200 GS

The big brother of our tail bag for the pillion seat. Here, not only the space for the pillion is used, but also the space on the luggage rack. The bag can be expanded to a volume of 30 litres. That's plenty for a short trip! As with the tail bag for the pillion seat, the XL variant of our tail bag comes with an elastic cord on the bag and
an outside bag for the little things you'd otherwise find yourself searching for.

With the eyelets on the tail bag, it's possible to easily tie down an object to the top of the bag.
This tail bag as well can be converted to a backpackusing the included straps.



Made by KAHEDO SEATS AND BAGS FOR BIKES in EU (Germany)

Colour: black/grey
Dimensions (LxWxH): approx. 50x25x15/26 cm
Volume: approx. 19/30 L

055-1222



BMW R1200GS

Universal toolcase /Zega Case

New cube-shaped toolcase made of Cordura Teflon Mix. This robust toolcase has an incorporated belt for securing the tools.

This clever feature is very useful on offroad trips - it effectively prevents the tools or other heavy objects from sliding around in the case. Besides tools and other objects, you can also pack your rain outfit and food for the trip into the case.

The volume of this extremely robust toolcase can be doubled with a simple zipper and the case fits perfectly on the TOURATECH Zega Cases and the R1200 GS Adventure Case. The bag also fits on the luggage racks of many Enduro models (incl. the KJM LC8 Adventure and the BMW F650 GS).

Two side pockets for various utensils/tools and a small luggage net make this case a multi-talented must-have. Available in two colours.

Dimensions:LxWxH in cm:35X18X15/25 (expanded)

055-1296 (brown)
050-0803 (black)









WATER PROTECTED

Tail bag for the pillion seat

This tail bag can be secured either on the rear seat or the luggage rack, which is located under the rear seat. A zip expands the bag to up to 25 litres of volume. In addition, there is an elastic cord which can be used to store wet rain gear, a Velcro fastener on the plastic piece of the rear frame and an outside bag for the little things you'd otherwise find yourself searching for. With the eyelets on the tail bag, it's possible to easily tie down an object to the top of the bag. This tail bag can be converted to a backpack using the included straps.
Colours: brown
Dimensions: approx. 35x30x15/26 cm
Volume: approx. 15/25 L

055-0210





Pannier rack
R 1200 GS/Adventure

The robust pannier rack is made from 18 mm steel tubing and is black powder-coated or stainless steel .

Using special fixing clips, the pannier rack is attached to the rack tail and existing mounting points.

Very robust construction with crosspiece which also copes with tough off-road tours and yet elegantly matches the overall appearance of the R1200GS.
Also naturally suitable for use with our side cover for the R1200GS with article number 040-2691 or 040-2692

Delivery schedule: pannier racks with all attachments and mounting hardware

051-0130 (black)
051-0134 (stainless steel)

Herbert Schwarz / TT-CEO / South East Asia



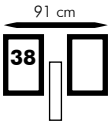
BMW R1200GS



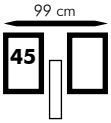
BMW R1200GS/Adventure SPECIAL SYSTEM *Zega Pro*

Our favourite special system now for the R1200GS/Adventure with Zega Pro cases, too.
The left box has a gap for the silencer (as a result the capacity is reduced by approx. 5 litres).
The overall width of the 45 litres special system is 99 cm, that of the 38 litres special system is 91 cm.

- with special stable luggage rack.
- ready fitted fixing kits.
- sturdy connecting bar.
- original indicators can be re-used.
- no exhaust extension necessary for original silencer.

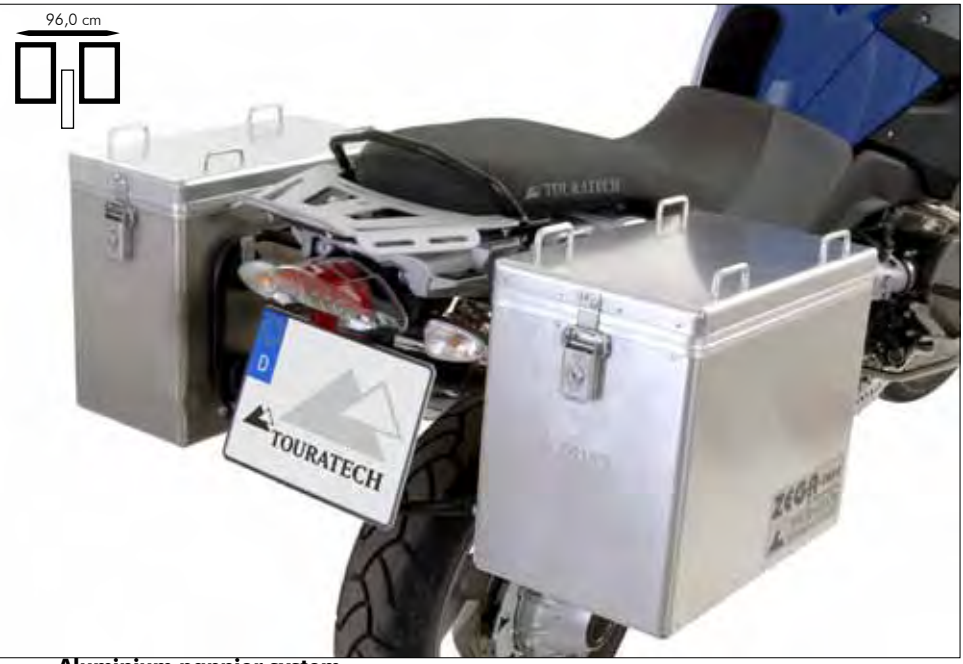


052-3001	**38 l, pannier system, frame black**
052-3003	**38 l, *And-S*, pannier system, frame stainless steel**
044-5717	**38 l, *And-black*, pannier system, frame stainless steel**



052-3002	**45 l, pannier system, frame black**
052-3004	**45 l, *And-S*, pannier system, frame stainless steel**
044-5727	**45 l, *And-black*, pannier system, frame stainless steel**

And-S: anodised aluminium case



Aluminium pannier system
R 1200 GS/Adventure

The aluminium pannier system again has a very robust construction.
We have tried to bring the pannier racks and the panniers as close as possible to the motorcycle.
Numerous tests have already been performed in order to ensure that the entire development satisfies the required demands.
The rack is made of 18 mm steel tubing and is attached to existing mounting points using special fixing clips and reinforcing pieces. Pillion comfort not restricted in any way. Enhances the enduro and touring appearance of the R1200GS.

052-2130 Aluminium pannier system R1200GS VMT with black rack
052-2133 Aluminium pannier system R1200GS VMT with stainless steel rack

052-0130 Aluminium pannier system R1200GS with black rack
052-0133 Aluminium pannier system R1200GS with stainless steel rack

VMT: mounting kits already mounted on pannier!

Delivery schedule of the system:
1 aluminium ZEGA pannier 35 litres, 1 aluminium ZEGA pannier 41 litres
2 mounting kits 18 mm, 1 pannier rack including mounting hardware

BMW R1200GS



Zega Pro Aluminium pannier system
R1200GS+Adventure

The aluminium pannier system again has a very robust construction. We have tried to bring t he pannier racks and the panniers as close as possible to the motorcycle. Numerous tests have already been performed in order to ensure that the entire development satisfies the required demands. The rack is made of 18 mm steel tubing and is attached to existing mounting points using special fixing clips and reinforcing pieces. Pillion comfort not restricted in any way. Enhances the enduro and touring appearance of the R1200GS (overall widht: 102cm).

052-3005 **Zega Pro 38/45,Aluminium pannier system 38/45, with black rack**
052-3007 **Zega Pro 38/45,Aluminium pannier system 38/45, with stainless steel rack**

052-3006 **Zega Pro *And-S* 38/45, Aluminium pannier system 38/45, with black rack**
052-3008 **Zega Pro *And-S* 38/45, Aluminium pannier system 38/45, with stainless steel rack**

052-3009 **Zega Pro *And-Black* 38/45, Aluminium pannier system 38/45, with black rack**
052-3010 **Zega Pro *And-Black* 38/45, Aluminium pannier system 38/45, with stainless steel rack**

And-S: anodised aluminium case



Pic.: Herbert Schwarz / TT-CEO / Bolivia

BMW R1200GS

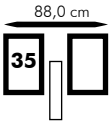


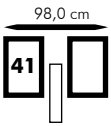
BMW R 1200 GS SPECIAL SYSTEM

Our favourite special system now for the R 1200 GS, too. Also suitable for the Remus Revolution or Sebring Twister (together with the silencer extension 040-3206).

The left box has a gap for the silencer (as a result the capacity is reduced by 5 litres).
The overall width of the 41 litre special system is 98 cm, that of the 35 litre special system is 88 cm.

- With special stable luggage rack.
- Ready fitted fixing kits.
- Sturdy connecting bar.
- Original indicators can be re-used.
- No exhaust extension necessary for original silencer.





052-0134 **35 litres, pannier frame black**

052-0136 **41 litres, pannier frame black**

052-0142 **35 litres, pannier frame stainless steel**

052-0144 **41 litres, pannier frame stainless steel**









Rapid Trap
For all ZEGA Pro and ZEGA Cases

The „Rapid Trap adapter", which can be operated from the outside, is compatible with any Zega and ZegaPro case. Assembly is as simple as can be. Virtually no storage space in the pannier is used.

The special interior operation makes it possible to take the panniers off even if they are open. In this case, no key is required. It also acts as an emergency opening if the exterior mechanism has been damaged after a fall or accident. For really rough use on off-road tours, you also have the safety of the classic and well-proven locking mechanism, because this need not be taken off!

050-0900

You will need one "Rapid-Trap-Adapter" per pannier!

Rapid Trap adapters are supplied without locks. As an option you can add our integral lock, 050-0871 on p. 280.

BMW R1200GS

Zega Pro Topcase rack
The special carrier for our ZEGA PRO Topcases.

Made entirely of stainless steel and specifically designed for the BMW R1200GS attachment points, the Topcase rack is the perfect way to attach ZEGA PRO Topcases to your bike. The Topcase rack can be used on its own or in conjunction with our pannier system.

044-5455



ZEGA Pro Topcase

The Zega Pro Topcase offers all of the same advantages as are found with our tried and tested ZEGA Pro panniers! Absolutely waterproof Topcase made from rugged, polished aluminium with protective corners! On the lid are four top loops for attachment the luggage.

Dimension:
25 Litre Topcase (l x w x h): 315 x 400 x 180 mm
38 Litre Topcase (l x w x h): 315 x 400 x 300 mm
(Helmet fits in!)


050-0662


050-0650


050-0653

Zega Pro Topcase
050-0650 25 Litre
050-0660 38 Litre

Zega Pro *AND-S* Topcase
050-0652 25 Litre
050-0662 38 Litre

Zega Pro *AND-black* Topcase
050-0653 25 Litre
050-0663 38 Litre





TOURATECH

Locks for ZEGA PRO Panniers

Through the innovativ and robust catch our zega pro cases can be locked simply and without a lock. Additional padlocks protect against theft. Our integral locks are high-quality locks made by renowned manufacturers.

Supplied as sets of two or four keyed alike locks so you need only one key per pannier system or pannier. You will need two padlocks per pannier.

Padlock set for 2 Zega Pro with 2 simultaneous locking	**055-0041**
Padlock set for 4 Zega Pro with 2 simultaneous locking	**055-0040**

These installation locks are only suitable for Zega pro and can be installed without drilling/filing.

Integral locks set for Zega Pro with 2 simultaneous locking	**050-0872**
Integral locks set for Zega Pro with 4 simultaneous locking	**050-0874**

ZEGA PRO luggage net for pannier lids

We create additional space and order with the luggage net for the inside of pannier lids. This makes it easy, for instance, to secure a rain jacket or laundry bag to the inside of the pannier. Or you can use the net to attach one of our small bags or Cubes to the lid.

NETZ G





And you'll always have any important items instantly to hand when you open it.

050-0804	**Net G**
050-0812	**Net M**

NETZ M

BMW HP2
SPECIAL PARTS

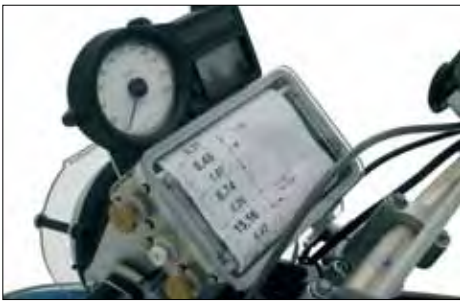




Herbert Schwarz / TT-CEO / USA

BMW HP2

HP2 Roadbookholder/front conversion
This adapter plate gives you the possibility to mount a Roadbook together with your speed indicator on your HP2. The 3 mm thick, anodised Aluminium will be mounted, where normally the speed indicator is and furthermore on the mounting for the head lights. You can mount the speed indicator above the Roadbook. Both units, Roadbook and speed indicator, are vibrationprotected. (You find the IMO + Roadbook holder on page 74).
044-2060



HP2 Adapter plate for IMO100 and Roadbook-TT
Do you like to have an IMO 100 and a Roadbook instead of your speed indicator on your HP2? No problem for our adapter plate! This plate is made of 3 mm anodised Aluminium and is mounted where the speed indicator was and also on the mounting of the head lights. With this adpater plate you are prepared for every distance! (See page 74 for the IMO + Roadbookholder).
044-2062



Handlebar crossbar

With our handlebar crossbar fitted to your HP2, you can now also place a roadbook holder, motorcycle computer or navigation systems in your direct field of vision. A very useful part made from aluminium.
040-0603



Handlebar risers HP2

This handlebar risers not only raises the handlebars by 26 mm, it provides 3 different handlebar positions - towards and away from the motorcyclist. The original clamp is used - it is screwed on to two aluminium blocks. The blocks, facing a little outwards, are screwed on to the fork stabiliser ready to go!
044-2070





Sporty side panels for the BMW HP2

These sporty side panels protect the components underneath from getting dirty. They reflect the sporty HP2 design.

044-2030



BMW HP2 hand protector support

The original hand protectors do not provide sufficient protection for the hands and levers (brake and clutch levers). This support makes the protectors more stable and thus offers better protection.

044-2050



Spoiler for original BMW hand protectors

Optimal hand protection for the original protectors. Very useful and pleasant in rain,snow, hail and cold. Easy to fix! The spoilers are made out of resistant and light synthetic. Colour: black

044-2040

BMW HP2

Touratech hand protectors GD BMW HP2
- Optimum lever protection (brake and clutch levers)
- Optimum protection for your hands
- Robust even at high speeds
- Good wind deflection (with spoiler)
- Elegant design enhances the enduro looks
- Many colours available
- Colours of hand protector and spoiler may be different
- Hand protector colours: black (1), yellow (2,) blue (3), red (4), white (5)

When ordering, please substitute the X on the end of the order number for the number in brackets



040-666X (Hand protectors)
Spoiler for better weather protection can be faund on page 347 as accessory for above wentioned products.

Onboard electrical socket

The 2nd onboard electrical socket is screwed on directly underneath the tachometer unit and can thus be accessed easily. Another benefit of this fitting position is that there is no need to run long cables if you want to fit a navigation unit to the handlebars for example. The onboard electrical socket can also be fitted together with our Roadbook holder or IMO. The fastening is made from 3 mm anodised aluminium and is screwed on using the existing bore hole.



044-2150

HP2 IMO installation kit

Do you prefer digital rather than analogue readings? The IMO installation kit makes this possible. The IMO adapter plate is simply screwed to where the analogue tachometer meter was originally located. This ensures that the IMO ist protected against vibration. In addition to the IMO, an STD control lamp unit is fitted to the adapter plate. It is suitable for all IMO models but not for the 100R50 Rally.



044-2064

TOURATECH



Twin headlamp mask DE/Xenon

Finest technology with an individual flair for your HP2. Our developers and Touratech 3D have really gone to town here. The design of the headlamp unit underscores the rugged look of the HP2. The function of the "lifting grips" remains unaffected. DE dipped-beam headlamp with sophisticated optics for the best possible illumination. Xenon high beam turns night into day.

044-2180 DE/Xenon

All Touratech's Xenon control units are protected from strong vibrations!



LED indicators HP2

White LED indicators with special adjustment to the CAN BUS system of the new HP2. The LED indicators give your motorbike a totally new look. In addition, you no longer need to constantly worry about defective indicator bulbs and getting involved in an accident because of this. Increased safety combined with modern technology and good looks - what more could you want? Consisting of 1 kit (2 in front and 2 behind)

044-0393



Headlight protector PC BMW HP2

Headlight protector HP2 PC is manufactured out of polycarbonate. It mounts to the headlight bezel of the HP2 with spacers and longer screws. The material is extremely tough, non-shattering and is almost invisible and meshes with the appearance of the motorcycle very well. Everything required for mounting is included with delivery. The headlight protector does not have German TÜV-type approval and was developed for offroad and daytime use only.

044-2018

BMW HP2



Travelling comfortably to our holiday destination on the HP2 - and when we get there, tackling rough offroad tracks with the same bike. The design parameters of the HP2 are ideal for this kind of versatility and to further optimise the sports boxer, we offer you superlative "Travel Hardware" for the HP2.



Long-distance fuel tank conversion for the BMW HP2

These side tanks, developed by TT3D can more than double the range of your HP2. Touratech has succeeded in creating additional fuel volume of 17 litres!
When your HP2 is equipped with these side tanks (which are also totally offroad-capable), you will have 30 litres on board - giving you up to 550 km of travel.



044-2220
For availability look at www.touratech.com.



Quick fastener for BMW HP2 seat

The original fastener on the HP2 seat can only be opened with a special tool from BMW. If you lose it on the road, it is almost impossible to remove the seat to get to the tools or tyre inflator.
With the quick fastener the seat can be unlocked and removed quickly without the special tool.

044-2130



Öhlins' shock absorber

Öhlins' shock absorbers are the best that you can fit to your motorbike's chassis. We have tested many different shock absorber systems and have come to the conclusion that Öhlins' shock absorbers are the first choice. Since then all our motorcycles have been fitted with these shock absorbers. This refit has improved the chassis considerably (when front and rear match). All Öhlins' shock absorbers work on the „de carbon" principle. There are several different types of shock absorbers that have been specially adapted to the corresponding motor bike. The reason why Öhlins' shock absorbers work so well is their precision!

044-2210



BMW HP2 Neopren Fork Protector

The new Neopren Fork Protectors effectively protect the stanchions of the USD fork from mud, dirt and stones. The fork sealing rings are also protected and thus have a longer service life.

044-2100

BMW HP2



REMUS Revolution
rear silencer HP2 with ABE

Beautiful exhaust with a noble look. The workmanship is of very high quality and is convincing right from the start. With this exhaust, the HP2 regains the typical boxer sound.

Revolution rear silencer HP2 aluminium with ABE
040-3334 (approx. 4,5 kg)

Revolution rear silencer HP2 titanium with ABE
040-3335 (approx. 3,1 kg)

Exhaust manifold w/o catalyser and ABE
040-3336 (approx. 4,5 kg)







BMW R1200GS left exhaust manifold cover

Finally, no more scuffed boot soles. Sturdy exhaust manifold covers for the HP2. They cover part of any tarnished manifold ,also protects the boots and protect the cross tube from stones being thrown up and heavy soiling. The manifold covers are made of laser cut, anodised aluminium.
The flexible manifold guard (044-0132) is made of high grade steel.

Left exhaust manifold cover	**044-0270**
Right exhaust manifold cover	**044-0260**
Cross tube manifold cover	**044-0250**
Manifold guard, flexible 2pce.	**044-0132**



BMW HP2 brake fluid

Reservoir cover Prevents the reservoir cover from coming off accidentally and protects it from damage.
- Made from 2 mm aluminium
- Natural anodised aluminium surface

Cannot be combined with the sports side covers!

044-2001



HP2 lambda probe guard
The Lambda Probe (oxygen sensor) is a sensitive measuring device that measures the fuel mixture emission parameters and sends these to the Fuel Injection control unit. This important measuring device is located on the top of the manifold pipe but nevertheless in off-road conditions it and the wires are in danger from sticks or stones and heavy soiling. It is imperative to the engine control system that this important piece of equipment will always work perfectly. The guard is made from lasercut, anodised aluminium.
044-2090

BMW HP2

Petrol Line Protection HP2

Losing a good position during competition because of a small technical defect is really annoying - and it happened to us. On a steep incline a boot was pushed out just a little too far - and broke off the plastic connectors for the petrol lines. To prevent this ever happening again to us (and of course to you!) we have created suitable, robust protection for both 1200 off-road Boxers.

044-0404



Throttle potentiometer cover BMW HP2

You know the problem! The plug breaks off the throttle potentiometer because you've caught your boot on it. This won't happen any more! Thanks to our beautiful, strong cover the book can now slide off. Made of 3 mm anodised aluminium. Fitted using two spacers and longer M4 x 40 raised head screws.

044-2004



Frame protectors

On the standard motorcycle the frame is not protected and your enduro boots will soon damage the paint of the frame. Our new frame protectors made from aluminium solve this problem. They will last forever, are very lightweight and also add a stylish look to your bike.

044-2002





TOURATECH

BMW HP2 crash bars

These crash bars have been adapted specially for the HP 2 design. The lines and forms of the refined boxer engine have been used again and incorporated beautifully into the whole appearance of the motor cycle. In spite of the fact that they are so good to look at, they are certainly one of the best crash bars on the market because with these crash bars not only is the cylinder protected but also the engine housing stabilised in quite a special way because of a bridge construction with a "predetermined point of inflection".
As a result, in most falls there is not such a great strain on this fastening screw thread and the engine housing remains intact - it would, of course, be a shame if the valve cover was protected but the engine housing destroyed.

The connecting bar is also very robustly designed because of additional supports on the main frame and can take such greater stresses and forces. The crash bars are made of non-rust stainless steel. The HP2 really neds this high-quality, refined material.

It is very easy and quick to fit. Most necessary maintenance work can be done without removing the crash bars.

051-0570



Valve cover protection "Sport"

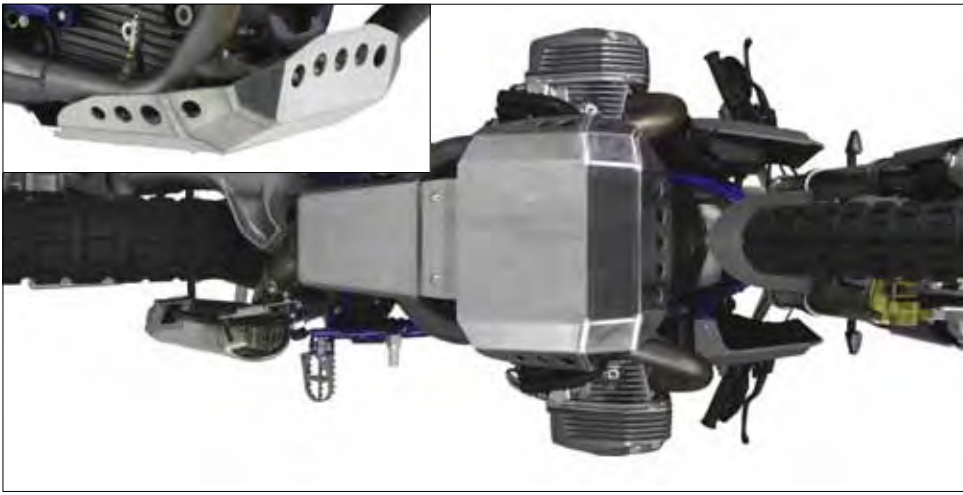
Our "Sport" valve cover protection emphasises the sportiness of the boxer bikes, and protects the delicate exposed valve covers against damage. The protection is easy to fit, and made of special high-strength plastic.

This means prevents damage in the case of falls and doesn't spoil the bike's overall look, as an extensive roll bar would.

- For all BMW R 1200 models

610-0300

BMW HP2



Aluminium sump guard BMW HP2

As it is perfectly build for the terrain the HP2 constantly invites you to go on sportiv off road trips. So that this remains an unalloyed pleasure, we have developed a sump guard especially for the HP2. Any knocks or impact are distributed over the whole engine block so that the engine housing is protected in the best possible way. When used on rough terrain the bike can slide much more easily over stones, rocks and uneven ground because of the angled shape of the front of the sump guard. In addition the sump guard is so long that it also protects the front silencer and the catalytic converter. Strongly constructed from 4mm aluminium with a special stainless steel stand. Anyone wanting to go really off road with their HP2 can't easily do without this sump guard!

044-0309



Oil cooler guard

Protects the oil cooler from stones being thrown up from the ground.
- Laser-cut aluminium
- Does not affect the oil cooler's functions

044-2095





Locking Oil Filler Cap for BMW HP2

Stolen oil filler caps are a thing of the past. No special tool required:
easy to operate using a small unobtrusive key.
- High-quality workmanship
- High-quality brand lock
- Can be keyed to match our integral pannier locks

044-0210



Oil Filler Cap with Hexagonal Screw for BMW HP2

Valuable protection for your HP2 oil filler.
The perfectly machined aluminium cap is anodised and is unscrewed with an unusual 7mm hexagonal screw. The Allen key is, of course, included and can be attached to the key ring.

044-0212



Oil Filler Cap for Torx 50 for BMW HP2

Ingenious and high quality - fantastic protection against foreign bodies in the oil circuit of your HP2 GS. Made of aluminium, CNC turned (anodised) and with integral TORX to open it. The cap is simply used instead of the original plastic part and can then only be opened with a TORX 50 key. Thus it is difficult just to remove it but all the same a quick maintenance unit is no problem.

044-0214



HP2 Hard Part Oil Cooler Guard

This „Hard Part" oil cooler guard reduces the risk of the sensitive oil cooler being distorted. The risk of oil cooler leaks is reduced considerably too. The oil cooler guard is made from laser-cut aluminium.

044-2096

HP2 oil cooler bypass tube

This bent (12 mm) tube is used to bypass the oil line past the oil cooler - for a short time if the oil cooler has been damaged by stones or is defective. Simply remove the inlet and outlet lines from the oil cooler and put the tube on. This is only an interim solution in emergency situations.

044-2097



BMW HP2

Ceramic Clutch



The ceramic clutch has been developed in Africa for use on Africa's extreme trails and for off-road trips. Since its introduction it has proved to be reliable. The ceramic clutch is much more durable and can be used under more extreme conditions than the original clutch.

Even when climbing uphill on narrow tarmac roads with heavy luggage the clutch will work perfectly. Until now, not a single clutch has broken down!

- 1.8 mm laser-cut stainless steel
- 8 ceramic friction plates (riveted)
- Racing technology
- Tried and tested in South Africa for many years and On tracks world-wide
- Clutch does not longer overheat under extreme conditions.
- Excellent workmanship and exacting tolerance
- It normally does not break during the „LIFE OF A MOTORBIKE"

040-0353

Dirk Schäfer / Via Mediterra





Brake lever extension HP2

You know how annoying it is to miss the brake lever. Our extension offers you a larger support surface and safe pressure on the brake lever.

044-2035



BMW HP2 kick stand support extension

The HP2 stands much more firmly even on quite a soft surface with this kick stand support extension. Even if you park the motor bike in a meadow you do not always have to look for a small plank of wood or another base. This practical part is made of a combination of stainless steel laser parts and anodised aluminium. Quick and easy to fit.

044-2016



BMW HP2 brake line clamp cover (rear)

On the HP2 the brake line clamp is in an exposed position and is not protected. If this fragile plastic clamp is destroyed by stones etc., the brake line is no longer fixed. Then there is a much higher risk that the brake line can be damaged. The clamp cover is made from 1.5 mm anodised aluminium and fixed with the original nuts.

044-2009



BMW HP2 brake line clamp cover

On the HP2 the brake line clamp at the front of the fork is in an exposed position and is not protected. If this fragile plastic clamp is destroyed by stones etc., the brake line is no longer fixed to the fork. Then there is a much higher risk that the brake line can be damaged. The clamp cover is made from 1.5 mm anodised aluminium and fixed with the original nuts.

044-2008



EXCEL wheels for the BMW HP2 (18 and 21 inch)

Practically indestructible wheels for the off-road Sport Boxer. In order to make the HP2 even more suitable for off-road use, we have decided to include wheels made by the Japanese stainless steel and precision forge in the range. Combining 18 and 21 inch wheels gives the HP significantly better handling in off-road situations. In addition fans of the off-road boxer can always select the right tread for the corresponding purpose from a large number of 18 inch off-road and motocross tyres, which is not possible with the standard 17 inch tyres. A light, but at the same time, stable hub completes the black anodised Excel rear wheel. The front wheel is supplied complete with hub, bearing and brake disk. Tyre brackets are included with both wheels. In our opinion the wheels are vital for sports use. Excel wheels with cross tyres and standard wheels with tyres better suited to the road make the HP2 the universal Enduro which can be converted very quickly.

044-2200 (185 x 21 36H - front) **044-2201** (250 x 18 36H - rear)

Pivot-point cover HP2

This cover, made of turned and machined anodised aluminium, effectively covers the pivot point on the right side. A beautifully shaped accessory for the HP 2 to cover the somewhat „rustic-looking“ single screws and protect them from dirt.

044-2012 right silver
044-2014 left silver





TOURATECH

HP2 Air Pump Bracket

The air pump already has a space on the HP2, but there are two catches: On the one hand, the air pump can easily be stolen as it can be removed from below. On the other hand, it will almost jump up and hit you when opening the seat. The new space under the seat is theft-proof and protects it from heavy soiling. A strap fixed to the frame keeps the pump in place. The strap serves as an additional clamp so that the pump does not come off.

044-2110



Herbert Schwarz / TT-CEO / USA

BMW HP2

BMW HP2 Luggage Rack



An essential accessory to fix your luggage firmly and securely onto your HP2. The laser cut luggage rack has a number of slots to pull through fastening straps or belts. Lashing down luggage rolls or luggage is much easier because of the slots and the significantly wider rack. The pack includes all the fixing material with the special gaps.

044-2032

HP2 Sports Splash Guard



Sporty, stylish replacement for the standard number plate mount. Ideal for sporty riders and races.

044-2080

Clip for HP2 Additional Rear Light



Robust clip made of 2 mm aluminium, anodised natural alu, for our time- tested and proven LED additional rear light, specially made for the HP2! Attached by means of long screws, number plate holder can be taken off and the optional LED additional rear light remains. on the motorcycle vehicle for Enduro use. Ideal for rally and sport use. You'll find our LED rear light on page 802.

044-2010

Splash guard for the HP2



Much better effect than the standard splash guard and also suitable for off-road use.
Aerodynamic trick - proved 1,000 times!

044-0240



Dirk Schäfer / Via Mediterra

BMW HP2

HP2 Tank Bag



The sport tank bag is perfectly Adapted to the tank's shape from the HP2. Ist capacity can be further expanded with a zip. You can fix your gloves with the additional rubber strap on the right when you are at a frontier or service station. The small map case is fixed to the tank bag with Velcro and can be removed easily.

You can also order our large Velcro map case (055-0073 on Page 851) so that you can even use an A4 map on your sport tank bag easily.

The tank bag can be removed in seconds so that you can access the tank quickly. As always, it can also be converted into a rucksack using the supplied straps. The tank bag also features a plastic handle.

Colours: black, grey with sewn in, reinforced reflective strips/cords.
Dimensions (L x W x H): approx. 29 x 24 x 17/25 cm. Capacity: approx. 12/17,5 litres

055-1130

Bag under the Seat



This bag makes perfect use of the space under the seat of the HP2. Ideal for tools and tyre repair kit.
Colour: black

055-1270

Main Headlamp Bag



This bag goes beautifully with the HP2' s design and is ideal for a second pair of gloves or any other items needed on a short trip. The bag is simply fitted to the headlamp mount with two straps.
Capacity: approx. 1 litre. Colour: black

055-1260

TOURATECH



Handlebar Bag

Small, smart bag for the double-butted handlebars of the HP2. This will let you keep small items within a hand's reach. Particularly well suited for bandages or a patch kit. The bag is secured with a plastic clip and two Velcro straps.
Colours: black
Dimensions (L x W x H): 8 x 37 x 5 cm
Volume: approx. 1 litre

055-1228



HP2 Map Case

We have designed this map case for when you do not take a tank bag with you on your trip. It is attached to the tank using the straps and has 25 x 30 cm of space for the map.

055-1250



Tail Bag for the Rear Seat

This tail bag can be secured on the rear seat. A zip expands the bag to up to 20 litres of volume. In addition, there is an elastic cord which can be used to store wet rain gear.
Dimensions (L x W x H): approx. 32 x 26 x 13/25 cm
Colours: black/grey

055-1213



Storage Bag with Transparent Pocket

Practical bag for the HP2 for all sorts of bits and pieces that you want to take with you. The base plate is simply screwed to the tank cover using the original drilled holes. The bag's plastic flap is inserted into the base plate and fixed with Velcro.
Colour: black
Dimensions (l x w x h): 18 x 18 x 4 cm

055-1240

BMW HP2



HP2 luggage system ZegaTex

A light, quickly removable luggage system in which you can carry not only clothing but also other travel equipment for a extended off-road tour (even when you're travelling on a motorbike). - These were the specifications for the new luggage system. Thus a 5 litres can of petrol can be carried safely in each of the two bags on either side of the seat. The lower "tool and petrol compartment" is completely separate from the luggage compartment. The aforementioned luggage compartment can easily be doubled in size by pulling it out. The upper compartment can also be firmly fixed only half laden by means of a sophisticated clamping system. Additional bags and a luggage spider ensure that you can quickly access the most important trip equipment. The new luggage system is also better protected against water penetration by using watertight zips.

The non-slip base plate and the simple but effective fastening makes sure that your luggage is stored exceptionally well even on the most difficult HP2 trip and even in off-road conditions. With this system you can carry a small, but complete camping system and thus the HP2 rider can enjoy the trip largely independently.

Colour: black/grey
Dimensions: (l x w x h) approx. 35 x 63 x 48/37 cm
Capacity: 80 / 58 litres

055-1255



Pic.: Dirk Schäfer / Via Mediterra

BMW HP2



Travelling comfortably to our holiday destination on the HP2 - and when we get there, tackling rough offroad tracks with the same bike. The design parameters of the HP2 are ideal for this kind of versatility and to further optimise the sports boxer, we offer you superlative "Travel Hardware" for the HP2.

Aluminium pannier system with stainless steel racks
Extremely robust pannier system tailored to the needs of HP 2 riders, with full track and offroad capabilities and specially-adapted 29 and 35 litres Zega cases. Thanks to the asymmetrical system, both cases have equidistant projection. With cases mounted, the total width of the motorcycle amounts to only 89 cm.

052-2034

Zega Pro:	**052-3171 (31/38 ltr VMT)**
Zega Pro *And-S*:	**052-3172 (31/38 ltr VMT)**
Zega Pro *And-Black*:	**052-3173 (31/38 ltr VMT)**

VMT: pre-assembled
And-S: anodised aluminium case





GS TROPHY 2010





13.11.2010



welcome to TOURATECH SOUTH AFRICA

Aldohasn'tsleptmuchoverthelastfewweeks.HislittlesonTertius,thethird child and latest addition to the van der Walt family isn't at fault. The reason behind the sleepless nights is the GS Trophy. The legendary rally for amateur riders is enjoying its 2nd anniversary in November 2010 and this time will stretch out over 2,000 kilometres through South Africa, Swaziland, and Mozambique.

A great deal of logistics and organisation go into sending 10 teams from 13 nations (USA, Canada, Sweden, Norway, Finland, Germany, Austria, Switzerland, UK, Italy, Spain, South Africa, Japan) out onto the trails. Just consider the fact that the 60 BMWs outfitted by Touratech – 50 light 800cc enduro bikes and 10 heavier 1200cc boxers – all have to clear the hurdles of South African customs, not to mention the accompanying entourage of (listed by importance) mechanics, doctors, guides, film teams, media representatives, and VIPs from BMW Motorrad!

When asked about the start of his preparations, our South African TT importer answered: "The first call came in April. We began to plan smaller things in June/July. Then we really got down to brass tacks starting September 1."

The team working with Tomm Wolf, the sports director for the three-country rally, spent a total of eight months planning and scouting out 10,000 kilometres. That's actually a dream job when you think about it!

Grit and mud, rutted passages of deep sand, river crossings, single trails, tarmac with potholes deep enough to swallow a whole motorcycle – all that and more is waiting for the adventure-hungry participants – a whole week long.

By the time he says, "If you encounter a lion, open up the throttle!" it is definitely clear that this will not be a leisurely walk in the park. He seems to be serious. Riding enduro bikes among giraffes, lions, rhinoceroses, buffalo, and hippopotamuses is actually on the agenda.

In the meantime, everyone has pitched their tents on the soft grass outside Touratech South Africa headquarters in Johannesburg. They're dreaming about ... lions.





You can actually smell the adrenaline that's in the air, and it's coupled with testosterone – which there's more than plenty of at this event – a dangerous combination! Tomm, himself the real deal, knows something about the roller coaster of hormones.

Which is why clear words are used on the topic of safety at the first briefing for the riders: "This is NOT a race!" These five words soon become the 2010 Trophy catchphrase.

But if a rally isn't about riding fast, what is it about? Riding skill, team spirit, good physical condition, mental fitness, and not to be







GS TROPHY

DAY 1

14.11.2010

GS TROPHY 2010



Day1oftheracethat'snotarace

underestimated – a sunny disposition.

Never fear – fun and sweat and 20 special challenges definitely await!

The daily rides are between 50 and 340 kilometres long. Two 3-man teams at a time follow a marshal on his 1200cc GS from challenge to challenge, with a motorcycle-riding media representative in tow.

The first 170 kilometres is a warm-up ride leading along the broad tarmac road out beyond the metropolis of Johannesburg. This is a good opportunity, especially for those new to riding in Africa, to get used to the rules of group riding on the "wrong" side of the road (on the left!).

Where the tarmac ends and the red gravel trail begins, the landscape is vast. Round mud huts with straw roofs provide clues to the proximity of Swaziland. The sunshine from the morning has given way to fog. 130 kilometres later there is a sign indicating that Country Trax is off to the right. Time for the first special challenge!

Jan du Toit, Tomm's right hand man in planning the course is a veteran when it comes to all things motorcycle, and stubborn as a mule! In real life he is in charge of making sure that GS riders are able to practice their off-road skills on his 600-hectare farm near Amersfoort in Mpumalanga (jan@countrytrax.co.za). Today, everything going on at the enduro playground is about navigation. Each team has to pass five waypoints within one hour. Cross country, through bogs, over rocks, up and down steep slopes.

Crossing a small, deep marsh that lies right in the middle of a depression presents a real challenge. The bikes are pulled and dragged with the riders joining forces. Fountains of mud are spraying up. The Italians solve their problem neatly by building a makeshift "bridge" out of tree trunks they find lying around. Inventive but time-consuming, landing their team "only" in 7th place after the first stage.

As it gets dark, the last riders roll into camp, covered in mud, dead tired, and happy. The campfire is already burning and ice cold Castle and Windhoek Lagers are waiting. South Africa is leading Germany and the USA, but things are far from being. The rain that patters down on the tents at night reshuffles the cards for the next stage.

Overallrankingsafterthe1ststage:



GS TROPHY 2010

DAY 2
15.11.2010

Day2oftheracethat'snotarace

„Justwaittillgetmyhandson him!" That's probably what most of the riders are thinking when an extremely loud air horn snatches them rudely from their sleep at 5:30 am on the dot, a half hour before the official wake-up call. The jet-lagged teams from overseas are particularly inclined toward revenge. But the perpetrator is never found…

It's still raining, and it has gotten down to 12 degrees Celsius in South Africa. Today, though, things should really be heating up: 225 kilometres and four special challenges are waiting – the first two without bikes. For "Farmer's Life", it's the quickest and strongest men that are in demand. Here they arrange themselves like oxen in front of a red Porsche tractor, using ropes and giving everything they have to pull it from point A to point B. The team journalist sitting behind the wheel has the coolest job – cheering his team on!

Balancing a tractor tire at an elevation of 1,500 metres around a series of cones without letting it tip over also leaves those that don't live at sea level huffing and puffing. Even the sun doesn't want to miss this and comes out from behind the clouds.

60 bikes with German license plates suddenly rolling up to the South African border post at the border to Swaziland abruptly turn what is otherwise a rather calm life on its head. Against all expectations, however, there are no long, drawn-out procedures! Surprisingly, the stamps are pressed down quickly and amiably into passports and carnets. Is this perhaps due to the natural charm of the Trophy participants? Or is it because they are flirting with the female border officials and taking loads of photos?

The ladies of the immigration department come up with the idea of trading black baseball caps with the Trophy logo for condoms. Since the Kingdom of Swaziland has the highest AIDS rate in the world – more than a quarter of its 1.1 million inhabitants are infected – a special service is offered at the border: free condoms.

On a red sand trail, the route passes through green hills adorned with pine trees to special challenge number 3: "Mud".

Once again the riders are faced with real dirty work, struggling to keep the enduro bikes on a course marked out through a deep mud pit. Getting stuck in the mire up to your seat is basically a foregone conclusion and so it happens to just about everyone! Only the right riding technique will get

Overallrankingsafterthe2ndstage:









the front wheel lifted onto the adjacent embankment so that the ride can continue.

At the "Swazi River Crossing", the 800ccs have to be pushed through a river with slippery rocks. It's good to know that there aren't any crocodiles lurking around here!

Today the teams really came together. The Brits have fought their way up from 6th to 1st place. How? By changing their tactics. Just don't rush into anything! Good plans are better than frantic assaults.



GS TROPHY

DAY 2

15.11.2010

GS TROPHY 2010

DAY 3
16.11.2010

Day3oftheracethat'snotarace

What a day! Long, difficult, reaching across all the teams. Which is why, looking back, it's the coolest for many of them.

It's gotten to the point where you can forget the alarm clock. Your inner clock has reset itself. By the time the day dawns at 5:30 am in the Mlilwane Camp, everyone has been awake for quite some time, diligently busying themselves with the preparations.

The ride from the game reserve to the first special challenge "Towing" is short, but entertaining. One 800 pulls another. Two kilometres connected by a tow rope, over a meadow, through a stream, up a steep hill, and through gravel. After a smooth start, the Scandinavians continuously shift into high gear and despite their constant sliding around, they have the best feel for the grip. Responsive and quick. Using this strategy they are able to get a half a minute lead on Team Alps, handily winning this challenge.

Now things continue, heading east over the Mozambique border. The formalities are taken care of in half an hour. The landscape is reminiscent of dunes, the trails are sandier and more difficult.

Mission Ponta. "They're going to hate me for this one," Tomm had prophesied. 30 kilometres of deep, soft sand up to the Indian Ocean. To say that this is technically demanding would be an understated description of the nasty ruts. It's like riding on railroad tracks! Two teams at a time fight their way through the sand in the 35 °C heat. The catch: You only get the 15 points if EVERYONE gets to the finish line. Or to put it another way: In order to win, you HAVE to help

Overallrankingsafterthe3rdstage:







out your competitors from yesterday and tomorrow. It's anyone's guess whether it was intentional or coincidence when a strong team was thrown together with a weak team.

South Africa and Japan find themselves together in the sandbox once again. While the one team has the sandy, home team advantage, the other is absolutely inexperienced at riding through deep sand. It is heavy going for the South Africans to repeatedly dig up and haul out the Japanese team's 800ccs after every crash – and there are several of those. Looking back, Roger Kane Berman thinks that the ride through the sand with the Japanese was the toughest thing he's ever been through.

Mission Ponta is a tough one. Endurance and the right riding technique for sand are one thing, but self-discovery, the struggle to become a team, which on top of that cooperates with another team, is something else. Not least because everyone has come into this with completely different backgrounds. While some teams had already trained intensively with each other, others only got to know each other at the airport.

Communication is another factor. Team Nordic is made up of three Scandinavians: one Swede, one Finn, and one Norwegian. Since they don't all speak each others' language, they've decided on English as the team language – though they still curse in their own languages.

After 320 gruelling kilometres in one day, the fishing village Ponta do Ouro awaits, sitting on the Indian Ocean. Everyone is richly deserving of a dive into the blue water and a cool beer!

Everyone has made it to the finish line. Everyone is happy. Team Nordic is celebrating the day's victory; with the same number of points it is now on equal footing with Germany, sitting in second place in the overall rankings behind the UK.










GS
DAY 4
17.11.2010
TROPHY

GS TROPHY 2010

DAY 4
17.11.2010

Day4oftheracethat'snotarace

Atfirstglancethe Trophyseems to be purely a male thing. That is, if it weren't for the one lone woman – Celia le Roux from Little Karoo, en route on an 800cc as a guide.

"Have a lekker day," she says by way of goodbye with a beaming smile as she heads into ten kilometres of deep sand that will bring everyone back from the Indian Ocean to the South African border. "Lekker" is Afrikaans and refers to all of the great things in life: riding motorcycles, food, women …

Spending less than 24 hours in one of the poorest countries in the world is of course not enough to gather more than a superficial impression of the country and the people. Among the memories that remain are simple mud huts with corrugated metal roofs, waving children, mangoes, bananas, and papayas, women who elegantly balance heavy loads on their heads, a handful of goats, large plastic sacks full of charcoal lined up on the side of the road in the hopes of earning a couple of meticals to supplement their meager living.

The special challenge "Elephant Turn" is waiting beyond the border. Imagine that you're in the middle of the bush, when you suddenly find an angry bull elephant in front of you and you have to get away as quickly as you can. The team rides 25 metres in relay fashion through deep sand, makes a tight U-turn and returns to the starting point. The Spanish team manages the U-turn the fastest and wins.

The day seems longer than it is. Although "only" 160 kilometres are in the schedule today, most are still feeling the effects of Mission Ponta. The new fields of deep sand prove to be the undoing of one Japanese rider and one German. Having received several injuries, they climb into the escort vehicle for the day.

Narrow, single track roads overgrown with lush vegetation lead past Lake Sibaya to the Phinda Game Reserve. The motorcycles are parked beneath tall trees and the tents are pitched. Afterward come the "Big Five". With a little bit of luck, the Trophy participants will catch a glimpse of elephants, lions, rhinos, buffalo, and leopards during the game drive.

Overallrankingsafterthe4thstage:



DAY 5
18.11.2010

Day5oftheracethat'snotarace

In all likelihood no one had anticipated having to put the "Elephant Turn" into practice so quickly:
A bull elephant is standing on the trail right in front of the exit of the game reserve. This is definitely not on the schedule. What no one has figured out yet that the rest of the herd is concealed just a short way back behind the trees. Now what? Just wait? Ride past him? First there has to be a decision about who is the most dispensable.

A South African and the American Billy Dragoo take the risk. The elephant is not amused in the least. Loudly trumpeting with his ears fluttering, he tries to drive the two away. The "Elephant Turn" would surely be the wrong method of choice in this situation. The only thing that will work here is to open up the throttle and keep moving forward. Having reached a safe distance, they now wait for the rest of the field. The other riders sit tight long enough until, after half an hour, the bull finally decides to lead his herd back into the bush.

The first special challenge of the day involves a change of the rear wheels on two 800ccs – at the edge of the trail. The speed of the Japanese is astonishing. In exactly six and a half minutes, the tires are exchanged, the wrenches back where they belong, and Team Japan is in 4th place. The Germans are going at it in a frenzy. This causes a brake pad to fall to the ground, so it must be laboriously re-fitted, costing precious seconds. As a result, it's the last place for them. The South Africans need only 5 minutes and 43 seconds for their win. The curious onlookers (a native family with several young children) in front of whose front door this is all taking place must be asking themselves by the 10th wheel change what kind of sense this little undertaking makes – if any! For them, it must be THE event of the year. A red sand trail winds its way through the green landscape up Ghost Mountain. For the next special challenge in the Pongola Game Reserve, the winner will be the rider who hits the bull's eye. With feet firmly on the pegs, a spear has to be raised and thrown while riding. The Austrians and Swiss have the greatest degree of accuracy and the best coordination.

The third competition, paddling a canoe, draws the most

Overallrankingsafterthe5thstage:







laughter. The clock is ticking as two teams start off from a slippery jetty, paddle over to a buoy, go around it and return to land. The Scandinavians win. Although the Italians lose by a landslide, they definitely provide the best show. As Marco De Muri and Daniele Fontani fall in the water – not once but twice – they earn a lot of laughs: First their canoe tips over when they get in. Then the whole team capsizes, getting thrown to the crocodiles and the hippos for lunch. But today they aren't hungry for tough motorcycle-rider meat!









GS TROPHY

DAY 5

18.11.2010

DAY 6
19.11.2010

Day6oftheracethat'snotarace

On the second-to-last day of the competition, there are again 340 kilometres to ride. Heading west: From the Pongola Game Reserve, where the GS riders are surprised early in the morning by a herd of giraffes peacefully grazing at the edge of the trail, on gravel over a mountain pass, down again into the valley and back to Jan du Toit's farm near Amersfoort.

There are two special challenges to complete. "Fox Tube" is all about speed, while the "Slow Race" is about… well, going slow.

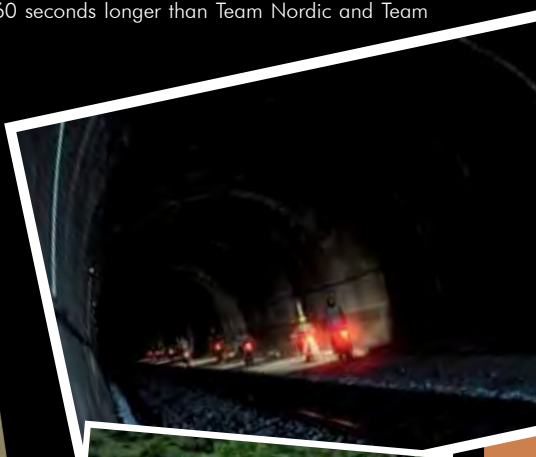
Pushing the bikes through a tunnel without the engine running sounds easier than it is. As soon as the darkness of the "foxhole" has swallowed the competitors they have to be extremely careful not to slip on the slightly sloping, slimy ground covered with moss.

Team UK wins with an 11-second lead. The Spanish "push themselves" into second place, the Scandinavians come in third. Finn Jussi Ali-Lekkala realises looking back that he could have been much faster than he was if he hadn't pushed his 800cc while it was in first gear...

The second special challenge is a slow race at Jan's Farm. The Americans are the best at mastering the art of slow riding, holding a steady course – along with their balance – almost 60 seconds longer than Team Nordic and Team

Overallrankingsafterthe6thstage:







South Africa, which share second place. The victory lands Team USA in first place for the first time this week.

Tomorrow is Warren Pole's birthday. Since he didn't feel like waiting that long, he moved it up a bit. While on a trail shortly before the finish, he brushes against a large rock with his front wheel at high speed, then he brushes against a second rock ... He crashes, overturns, and sees his bike fly through the air. The 800cc comes to rest behind a barbed wire fence, a total wreck. Warren escapes with a few bruises. At the moment he has so much adrenaline pumping through him, he won't be feeling them till tomorrow. Thankfully he was protected well by the Rallye 3 suit, the neck brace, and a guardian angel!

Doctor Axel is on the spot three minutes later and takes care of the wound on Warren's wrist. Marshal Dalli makes Warren an offer that he can't refuse. "I can take you with me on my 1200cc for the last 40 kilometres to Country Trax. Hop on!" For Warren, arriving on two wheels is a matter of honor.

A "rice eating contest" is held that evening accompanied by raucous laughter. If you think that the Japanese have a clear advantage when it comes to emptying a bowl of rice in the shortest amount of time using chopsticks, think again. They take third place to thunderous applause, but the Scandinavians are victorious.

According to the current scores, three teams will be going head-to-head tomorrow in the Trial challenge. Everyone is still in suspense about who will take the victory back home with them: Team UK, South Africa, or Nordic?











DAY 6
19.11.2010
TROPHY







The victory is purely a mental challenge, since the three teams that have a realistic chance at the top spot can all ride well. Team UK: "Whatever is meant to happen will happen." So in other words, stay cool! But when you're wearing motorcycle gear at nearly 30° C, that's easier said than done.

Of course Jan and Tomm have put everything they have into preparing an extremely challenging obstacle course. The catch: The participants won't be riding an 800cc, the motorcycle they have become one with over the last few days, but a fifty kilogram 1200 GS, which has completely different engine characteris-











Day7oftheracethat'snotarace



tics. WITHOUT having a chance to get used to it first! Instead, it's immediately full speed ahead: First through an eight-metre-long pipe, then across a seesaw, over gnarled tree trunks, with steering lock around obstacles, over iron girders, …

The last special challenge is full of surprises and emotions. The German team does much worse and the Japanese team much better than expected. Nerves are frazzled – both for the riders and the spectators! How are you supposed to concentrate after an annoying mistake, when right afterward you're lying under the bike all over again? Only the moral support of your team mates can help in this situation.

Team South Africa performs convincingly to take first place, Team Nordic comes in second, and Team UK third. This order once again turns everything upside down. Now Team South Africa is in the lead in the standings by one point. But there's still the photo competition! Everyone heads back to Johannesburg before the awards ceremony.

When Tomm promised a great tour four weeks ago, he was not promising too much. Everyone agrees about that as they roll in again to Touratech South Africa after having travelled 2,000 kilometres. There are no losers. As Shannon Markle came to realise: "Towards the end we got to understand it wasn't about who was first, second and third – everyone had won just by being here."

So in the end, it isn't riding skill that determines the outcome of the Trophy, but a photo. In the third and final round of the photo contest, the Canadians received almost one third of the more than 10,000 votes cast. The Brits received the second-highest number of votes, while Team Nordic squeezed themselves in front of the South Africans, who then land in fourth place. What does all this mean for the final ranking?

And the winner is … Team UK. Just one point behind: South Africa, followed by Team Nordic.

Tomm: "It's like I told you, this is not a race! When two farmers and a chain-smoking construction worker win the international GS Trophy, it is definitely not a race but a true adventure."

Text: Ramona Schwarz, Photos: Ramona Schwarz, Herbert Schwarz

Finalresults:



BMW F800GS
BMW F650GS (Twin)

SPECIAL

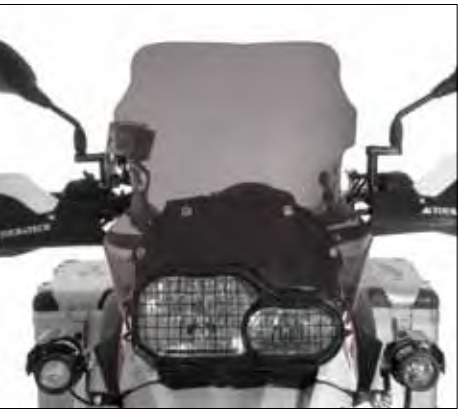


L PARTS



Ramona Schwarz / TT-Marketing / South East Asia





Windscreen
BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)

Lots of riders of the F800/F650GS (Twin) would like a better wind protection, because the original windscreen is extremely sporty in design. We provide it with the high screen! The Touratech windscreen is much bigger, and has a different aerodynamic shape.

The resulting improved wind protection reduces the (wind) pressure on the rider, which results in much more relaxed riding.

Turbulence around the helmet is minimised and protection against the weather improved. The windscreen is simply fitted in place of the regular one. It is attached at the same points.

Height: 350 mm, width: 310/360 mm.

048-0370
048-0372 (tinted)



Mirror Extension
for BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)

The mirror extension puts the mirror in a much better position. This improves the rider's field of vision. This discreet component increases safety and is almost unnoticeable.

It's a must for anyone who wants to see more than just their arms in the mirrors.

Parts supplied: left and right side

040-0648



Desierto F Fairing
for BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)

When the stylish fairing was being developed attention was focussed mainly on suitability for the purpose and individuality. The Desierto F's screen can not only be fitted easily but also has an infinite variety of adjustment options. Here we have managed to design an individual, modern look for the F 800/650 GS (Twin), combined with the highest level of everyday benefits. The main feature is that the screen can be adjusted as you like. The screen can be adjusted completely to the rider's personal requirements without any set pattern. Thus the windscreen can be adjusted highly effectively and quickly to suit any situation. Air flow and annoying wind noise can thus be practically eliminated. The height and inclination of the screen can be adjusted as well as the distance from the fairing (important for eliminating annoying airflow). This can be done easily in a few seconds with a standard size 6 open ended spanner. With these fittings your F 800/650 GS (Twin) is an absolute "eye catcher" with the highest level of driving comfort.
Colour: black

048-1002 F800GS / F650GS(Twin)



Cockpit Shield
BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)

The cockpit shield enhances the appearance of the front section of the F800GS/F650GS. It creates a visual link between the tachometer and the headlight, and conceals connections and cables. The black plastic shield is easy to fit behind the windscreen.
- Can be used with the instrument cover 048-0430

048-0445



Instrument Cover
BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)

The instrument cover gives the cockpit a much clearer appearance. It is easy to attach directly behind the windscreen.
The integrated on-board socket with fuse makes it easy to connect a GPS device or mobile phone.
Made of black powder-coated aluminium.
- Can be used with the cockpit shield 048-0445

048-0430
048-0431 with two sockets



Crossbar

For some time now, many enduro bikes have not been equipped with a crossbar. Many streetfighters with high handlebars don't have one, although it is ideal for mounting some interesting accessories:
- Roadbook holders
- GPS receivers
- Motorcycle computers
- Map holders
- and many more

To fit all these accessories you will need to mount our crossbar. The original handlebars are retained. The handlebar middle strut is made of high quality, specially adapted aluminium parts, and is simply screwed on later.

040-0603



Spoiler for Windscreen

This special spoiler for the windscreen of the F800GS and F650GS (Twin) is perfect for undertaking long, fast motorbike journeys in comfort. There is a significant reduction in turbulence and wind pressure against the helmet. It simply fits onto the windscreen, and is secured using the snap closure. When going off-road, the spoiler is easy to remove in seconds.

048-0414 BMW F 650 GS (Twin)
048-0419 BMW F 800 GS



Spoiler for Windscreen *Lockable*

A high quality brand lock secures the spoiler against unauthorised removal. The locks are also avilable with the same closure as our Zega-Case and GPS bracket locks.

048-0415 BMW F 650 GS (Twin)
048-0420 BMW F 800 GS



Hydraulic clutch lever assembly for BMW F 800 GS

We have developed this hydraulic clutch lever system specially for the F 800 GS. It significantly reduces the force required to disengage the clutch, which is a decisive advantage especially when riding on unpaved roads and trails: it's easier to control the power delivery and your left hand gets less tired!

Another advantage is the optimised positioning of the clutch lever itself. It can be set closer to the handlebar grip than the original lever, which is a particular benefit to riders who have smaller hands.

Fitting the hydraulic clutch lever assembly is as simple as can be thanks to the exchange system. The assembly is supplied ready to fit. No filling, bleeding or major conversion work is required. Just "plug and play"!

If you do need to top up the system, it uses simple DOT4 brake fluid.
As a result, there is no need for expensive and hard-to-find special fluids.

048-0610

BMW F800GS

Handlebar Height Increase 20 mm BMW BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)

Those who like to go off-road and do so frequently, will find the 20 mm handlebar height increase indispensable. It makes it much easier to ride while standing. It also facilitates a pleasanter, more relaxed position while sitting. Significantly increases touring comfort. It takes just moments to fit the handlebar height increase. Delivery includes screws and TÜV certificate.

048-0150



Handlebar Protector Rubber BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)

The handlebar clamp is an often ignored potential source of danger in off-road use. However, so that nothing unpleasant happens in the event of a fall, we have developed a handlebar protector that will benefit your health by absorbing the impact of your helmet. A little thing that could make a big difference!

048-0410



GPS Handlebar Bracket Adapter BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)

The bracket adapter is simply fitted to the handlebar mounting clamps on your BMW. Our GPS brackets all fit perfectly on its 12-mm brace. For easy, safe attachment of your GPS. With virtually no impairment of the view of the instruments.

048-0210



Horn Button Protection for BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)

You know the problem: with a fully packed tank bag and the handlebar turned nearly all the way, the horn button is pressed accidentally.
With our 1.5 mm thick, powder-coated stainless steel horn protection, the problem is gone for good. The horn protection is easily fitted with the existing instrument screw and is hardly noticeable. The functionality of the horn is not impaired in any way.

044-3034



TOURATECH



Adjustable Levers
BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)

The perfect lever length, an ergonomic shape and pleasantly rounded lines help you to apply just the right amount of braking force. The lever allows for selection from any of 6 positions to perfectly adjust it for any hand size. The adjustment lever has a protruding knob that fits particularly well in the hand, thus facilitating adjustment even while riding. The lever mechanism is carried on highly durable brass bushes. A generous recess at the end of the lever serves as a predetermined breaking point, and ensures that the lever can still be used even after a fall. The lever is a development by AC Schnitzer, where it is anodised in titanium for us.

610-0400 Adjustable brake lever
610-0401 Adjustable clutch lever



Throttle control
mechanical cruise control
BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)

The original by the South African inventor!
The throttle control replaces the original handlebar end weights. The anti-slip knurled screw secures the accelerator in position. This significantly reduces the strain on the right hand during long journeys. Thanks to the continuous adjustment, the accelerator can also be fixed to decelerate very gently - leaving you enough time to take your hand off the handlebar for a moment without immediately losing throttle. Despite that, the motorbike decelerates in a gentle and controlled way.

048-0600 (with OEM handguards)
048-0601 (without OEM handguards)



Christoph Isenberg / Africa

BMW F800GS





Guard for Brake Fluid Container Handlebars
BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)

Passers-by simply love playing with the cap on the brake fluid container. Over time, this will impair the action of the cap safety mechanism. The guard will prevent this, and protect the whole container. Easily and quickly fitted.

048-0408 plastic guard
048-0240 aluminium guard

Side Lids
BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)

In order to emphasise the lines of the F 800 GS, we have developed a set of beautifully shaped side lids for the new BMW touring bike. The side lids create a visual link between the tank mockup and the cover of the rear tank. They also cover the visible and unsightly screw fixtures on the rear frame. The seat lock remains in easy reach.
Painted in the matching BMW colours, the side lids blend smoothly with the overall appearance of the F 800 GS.
Parts supplied: 2 parts (left and right)



BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)
048-0440 black
048-0446 dark magnesium metallic matt
048-0454 sunset yellow
048-0455 lava orange

BMW F650GS (Twin)
048-0441 burning red
048-0447 azure blue metallic
048-0448 iceberg silver metallic



Andreas Hülsmann / Finland



End caps for Hand Protectors GD for BMW F 800 GS

Touratech end caps let you create visual highlights in colours to match your bike.
- Individually interchangeable with many hand protectors, oil filler plugs and frame plugs
- Made from colour anodised aluminium

040–5904 **End caps** M8 gold
040–5905 **End caps** M8 red
040–5906 **End caps** M8 black
040–5907 **End caps** M8 titan
apiece

BMW F800GS



Touratech Hand Protectors GD
for BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)

These hand protectors are made of virtually indestructible plastic; they are modern in design, offer a high level of protection, and can easily be fitted to the F650/800GS using the fitting sets (included). The hand protector can be combined with various spoilers and then offers optimum protection against wind and weather. A very strong, sturdy construction which has proved itself time and again in many rallies and on other motor cycles

- Many colours available (Note: Hand protectors and spoilers not available in BMW colours).
- Colours for hand protectors and spoilers can be combined at random
- Vibration isolation maintained (100%)
- For use in conjunction with heated grips
- Includes special adapters when fitted to F 650 GS (Twin) / F 800 GS
- Hand protector colours: black (X=1), white (X=5), red (X=4), yellow (X=2), blue (X=3)
- Spoiler (colour impregnated plastic) available in black (X=1), white (X=5), red (X=4), yellow (X=2), blue (X=3)

When ordering, please substitute the X on the end of the order number for the number in brackets.

Hand protectors GS F800/650 GS (Twin):

F650GS (Twin) - Handprotectors GD
for steel handlebars
040-708X

F800GS - Handprotectors GD
for aluminium handlebars
040-668X

Spoiler for Touratech Hand Protectors GD
040-730X









Halogen



Xenon

Xenon Headlights

We turn night into day!

Xenon headlights have a much high output than conventional halogen headlights, although they require only a small amount of power (3200 as opposed to 1500 lumen). This, and the fact that the colour of the light is very similar to daylight, makes it much easier to see at night. Which in turn leads to a significant increase in driving safety and comfort. Try them once, and you won't want to go back. TÜV-certified and with special brackets, all attachment materials and detailed instructions. Left side only. All Xenon control units by Touratech are protected against strong vibrations.





F800GS





F650GS (Twin)

Fog Lights

Visually similar to Xenon headlights, the fog lights offer a distinct safety advantage in rain, fog and snow. They can also be mounted together with our Xenon headlights. TÜV-certified and with special brackets, all attachment materials and detailed instructions.

048-0260	**Fog lights left**	**BMW F650GS (Twin)**
048-0262	**Fog lights left**	**BMW F800GS**
048-0264	**Fog lights right**	**BMW F650GS (Twin)**
048-0266	**Fog lights right**	**BMW F800GS**
048-0270	**Xenon headlights left**	**BMW F650GS (Twin)**
048-0273	**Xenon headlights left**	**BMW F800GS**
048-0276	**Fog/Fog-lights**	**BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)**
048-0280	**Xenon/Fog-lights**	**BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)**

BMW F800GS

Steel Headlight Protector
BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)

Even the biggest rocks won't damage your headlight with our steel headlight protector. It consists of a strong corrugated grid that is welded directly to the frame, and is completely powder-coated. Assembly is as straightforward as you would think, and it is attached directly to the headlight bracket of your BMW. No need for drilling or major conversions! This headlight protector has been developed for off-road use.

048-0255



Anti-Glare Shield
BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)

The new anti-glare shield really enhances your BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin) look. It reduces scattered light, especially when fitted together with headlight covers and thus protects you from being dazzled by the lights too. The Touratech anti-glare shield has an extremely positive effect on the appearance of BMW's original headlight. It makes the whole headlight look more appealing.

048-0425



LED Indicators
for BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)

The matching LED indicators are now available to go with the LED rear light on your BMW F800GS/F650GS. They are notable for being exceptionally long-lasting. They won't „burn-out" like ordinary bulbs do! They are not sensitive to vibrations, weigh very little - and are visually a complete delight! The set consists of all 4 flashers plus the attachment materials. Carries the EU test mark, so there's no need to have your records changed.

048-0295





Ramona Schwarz / TT-Marketing / South East Asia



Tankpad „Touratech“, black

The practical Tankpad protects the tank from scratches

600-0043

BMW F800GS







Tank Conversion Kit
BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)

Unfortunately, it is not quite easy to increase the BMW F800GS/F650GS tank volume and reach. Therefore we have decided to increase the total volume to 36 litres (including the standard tank). This conversion kits turns the BMW F800GS/F650GS into a true long-distance motorbike. All the necessary fitting materials are included.

F800GS, unpainted
048-0380

F800GS, dark magnesium
048-0382

F800GS, black/yellow
048-0384

F800GS, white
048-0386

F800GS, black/lava orange
048-0388

F650GS(Twin), unpainted
048-0390



TOURATECH



Öhlins' Shock Absorber for theBMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)

Öhlins' shock absorbers are the best that you can fit to your motorbike's chassis. We have tested many different shock absorber systems and have come to the conclusion that Öhlins' shock absorbers are the first choice. Since then all our motorcycles have been fitted with these shock absorbers. This refit has improved the chassis considerably (when front and rear match). All Öhlins' shock absorbers work on the „de carbon" principle. There are several different types of shock absorbers that have been specially adapted to the corresponding motor bike.

The reason why Öhlins' shock absorbers work so well is their precision!

048-0900 F 800GS
048-0901 F 650GS (Twin)

Hyperpro Height Lowering Kit, 50 mm, BMW F800GS
The height lowering kit by Hyperpro, the Dutch specialist for suspension products



The set includes replacement fork springs and a replacement spring for the shock absorber. This spring set provides you with a sensible 50-mm reduction in height without affecting the riding properties - at the expense of a little ground clearance. The progressive springs have been designed to match the F800GS perfectly, and offer a tremendous improvement in response and greater safety in extreme situations. Replacing the front and rear springs will lead to a significant improvement in your suspension system. Delivery includes detailed installation instructions, the correct fork oil and a paste to improve the slippage of the dip tubes.

040-7402

Hyperpro Progressive Replacement Springs, without Lowering, BMW F800GS
The set includes replacement fork springs and a replacement spring for the shock absorber. Delivery includes detailed installation instructions, the correct fork oil and a paste to improve the slippage of the dip tubes.
040-7401
040-7400 (only fork spring F800GS)
040-7407 (only fork spring F650GS-twin)

BMW F800GS



Seat "Touring"

This seat significantly increases seating comfort, especially on long stretches. The reason: the ultra-elastic yet strong outer material, which makes the padding even more efficient. The integrated recess relieves the pressure on the coccyx and distributes the driver's weight over the whole seat. Thanks to the offset seams on the side and slim shape of the seat, there is no pressure against the thighs.
All in all, a wonderful and comfortable seat for your BMW!

055-2234	**(low)**	**Height 50 cm**
055-2230	**(standard)**	**Height 52 cm**
055-2232	**(high)**	**Height 54 cm**



Seat *Breathable*

The breathable seat offers tremendous advantages over the standard one, especially at high temperatures. It enables the air to circulate inside the seat, which efficiently eliminates perspiration in the seat area. This in turn helps to prevent the underclothing from sticking and wrinkling. The innovative padding has a special recess which significantly increases the seating comfort, and the hard-wearing outer material in GoreTex copes easily with even the toughest conditions.

055-2240	**(standard)**	**Height 52 cm**
055-2242	**(high)**	**Height 54 cm**

The information on seat heights always relates to our definition on page 1181.



TOURATECH

Multitool



Front fork adjustment. Like to have the right tools with you at all times? Not a problem with the TT Multitool! Not only can you adjust the front fork at any time using the Multi-tool, but in an emergency it will also loosen and tighten practically every screw connection, including the mirror, on the F800GS/F650GS (Twin). The secret: it "disappears" inside the bracket of the original fork key!

048-0221



Manifold Guard, Flexible, BMW F800GS/F650GS

This heat shield is made from laser-cut stainless steel. Thanks to the special construction, it can easily be adapted to any manifold shape. Not only does it provide heat protection, but it also protects the endangered points of the exhaust system against stone-chipping or in the event of a fall. Supplied with: 2 pce., including 4 collars.

048-0132



BMW F800GS Neopren Fork Protector

The new Neopren Fork Protectors effectively protect the stanchions of the USD fork from mud, dirt and stones. The fork sealing rings are also protected and thus have a longer service life.

044-2100

BMW F800GS



AC Schnitzer Stealth Rear Silencer
Carbon, Street Legal, for BMW F800GS
The latest development by AC Schnitzer. A visual highlight for the F800GS the carbon inlet and outlet covers create a sporty look; the new hexagonal design allows for greater ground clearance and more extreme lean angles, and the sporty sound ensures the appropriate appearance. Street legal, of course. Including connecting pipe! Weight: approx. 3,1 kg
048-0950

Remus Revolution for the F800GS/F650GS (Twin)
Lighter and narrower alternative to the original exhaust. Excellent sound for those who appreciate the powerful sound. Manufactured to the same standard of quality you have come to expect from Remus. With permit. (EC-ABE)

REMUS Revolution Rear Silencer, Aluminium, with ABE
Beautifully shaped aluminium rear silencer. It is relatively light and constructed with workmanship of quality similar to that of its „brother". From a technical standpoint, the exhaust is similar to the titanium version.
Weight: approx. 3,6 kg
048-0954

REMUS Revolution Rear Silencer
Titanium, with ABE
Elegant rear silencer in titanium. The workmanship of the entire exhaust is of very high quality. The titanium exterior makes for an exhaust which is very light, robust and not sensitive to surface soiling. Weight: approx. 3,2 kg
048-0955



Aluminium





Andreas Hülsmann / Norway

BOS GTS Rear Silencer
BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)
with ABE Type Approval

Elegant and lightweight rear silencer. The entire exhaust is extremely well crafted. With an aluminium outer shell, the exhaust is exceptionally lightweight, robust and stain-resistant.

A significant temperature drop at the silencer has been possible thanks to the innovative design and high-quality materials used. With the BOS silencer, scorched luggage cases and singed pillion-rider boots are a thing of the past.

048-0450 Stainless steel (3,5 kg)
048-0452 Carbon (3,6 kg)



BMW F800GS





Shield Rear Silencer

As yet, the BMW F650GS (Twin) and F800GS have no factory-fitted protection for the rear silencer. We have therefore developed shields for the rear silencers on both versions.

The shields make the large rear silencer generally more appealing. They also efficiently protect the most conspicuous part of the exhaust system against the scratches and dents that can be caused by stones or falls.

The shield rear silencer is made of laser-cut anodised aluminium, which means it is both light and hardwearing. It is very easy to fit, and can in fact even be attached by a layperson.
.

048-0298 BMW F800GS

048-0296 BMW F 650 (Twin) GS





Carbon Protectors
BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)

Our Carbon protectors will make scratched and damaged side lids a thing of the past. Made of light, sturdy carbon-fibre laminate, they are resistant to almost anything.

So adventurous off-road rides will not leave a mark on the side lids - and nor will the soles of your enduro boots.

Beautifully shaped protection in elegant material that is easy and straightforward to fit.

048-0340 clutch cover
048-0338 alternator cover





Frame Guard
BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)

A very good-looking and extremely practical guard for the frame of your BMW. Everyone knows the problem: your boots scrape against the frame, and gradually damage the surface. Mud and sand can also scratch the frame tubes. Our well-fitting frame guard in tough plastic is the perfect solution to this problem. Couldn't be easier to fit - and it blends well with the vehicle's overall appearance.

048-0344 for the left side
048-0346 for the right side



Heel Protector Extension, Left
BMW F800/650GS (Twin)

In heavy use the plastic on the original part can harden and break. The Touratech heel protector extension is
- totally heat-resistant
- extremely strong
- made from 4 mm anodised laser-cut aluminium.

048-5026

BMW F800GS

Frame Guard Alu Left
BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)

Protects the frame and brake line clamp against damage, prevents your off-road boots from getting stuck - and is a treat for the eye! The strong, laser-cut aluminium guard takes just moments to fit.

048-0412



Frame Guard Alu Right
BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)

Protects the frame and brake cylinders against damage, prevents your off-road boots from getting stuck - and is a treat for the eye! The strong, laser-cut aluminium guard takes just moments to fit.

048-0155



Rubber Pad for the Frame Guard

For all those who not only want the ideal functionality, but also have high standards when it comes to appearances!

The rubber pad for the frame guard will also protect your boots - and it simply looks good!
Easy to attach by means of the clip mechanism.

048-0366

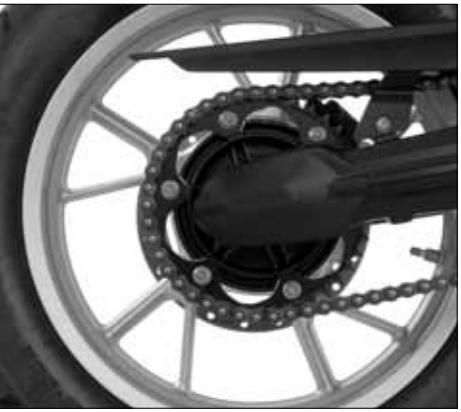


Frame Plug Front Main Frame / Alu
BMW F800/650 (Twin) GS

The elegant cover for the frame cross tube also offers reliable protection against dirt - and simply looks good. Cannot be used in conjunction with the Touratech crash bar

048-0190







Cover for Swingarm/Main Shaft

The covers create a more harmonious overalll appearance on the F650/800 GS by covering the unsightly "hole" in the swingarm. Practical benefit: the strong plastic covers protect the chain tightener and rear wheel axle against dirt and foreign bodies. Very easy to fit and remove.

048-0405 cover left
048-0406 cover right

Christoph Isenberg / Africa



BMW F800GS

Oil Filter Guard
BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)

Situated just behind the front wheel, the oil filter on the F800GS/F650GS (Twin) is almost completely unprotected. The multi-part oil filter guard protects it and the oil cooler against stones and coarse dirt. With no impairment of the function of the oil cooler whatsoever. Made out of anodised aluminium and stainless steel components and fitted to existing attachment points, it is the perfect complement to the long-distance appeal of the F800GS/F650GS (Twin).

048-0126



Locking Oil Filler Cap
for BMW F 800/650 GS (Twin)
With Dip Stick

Stolen oil filler caps are a thing of the past.
No special tool required:
easy to operate using a small unobtrusive key.
- High-quality workmanship
- High-quality brand lock
- Can be keyed to match our integral pannier locks

048-0244



Radiator Guard
BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)

This guard improves the appearance of the large radiator. It also provides good protection for the radiator fins.
Easy to fit.

048-0140





Cover Brake Fluid Reservoir Rear
BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)

The brake fluid reservoir on the F800GS/F650GS is almost unprotected. Our lid offers protection against damage and prevents the loss of the lid.

048-0220



Engine Guard Small
BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)

The small but highly effective engine guard in solid 4-mm thick aluminium protects the engine perfectly against stones and scree.
The angled front part and smooth underside greatly ease sliding over rocks and uneven terrain.
With this new guard, you can tackle the stoniest tracks in the world.

048-0160



BMW Engine Guard Tool Box
for BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)

Lockable tool box for the large BMW engine guard. (BMW engine guard No: 7160 7 702 951)
Finally, there is a perfect place for your tools which is reliable on long-distance trips.

048-0165

BMW F800GS

Crash Bar
for BMW F800GS/F650GS

We have also developed an extremely strong crash bar for the BMWs. The plastic-coated steel tube is integrated perfectly in the design of the motorbike, and will cope even with the toughest conditions. An intended bending point will protect the frame and screw attachments against damage. The slender design also offers lots of advantages when riding off-road. The two-piece roll bar is easy to fit. All attachment materials included.

048-0300



Crash Bar Extension
BMW F800GS/F650GS

Two additional bars are easily and simply screwed to the roll bar for the engine (048-0300). This measure significantly extends its protective function. Now the fairing and radiator of the F800GS/F650GS (Twin) in particular are well protected.

Putting an end to expensive repairs or even breakdowns caused by radiator problems.

048-0302



Engine Guard Extension

The engine guard extension on the F800GS/F650GS (Twin) also protects your machine against stones and coarse dirt. It closes the gap between the rear wheel and engine guard, and thus increases their efficiency considerably. We deliberately dispensed with recesses to prevent the risk of the motorbike becoming stuck on stones or branches. Fitting it to the main stand using three collars with rubber seals is extremely effective at preventing the guard from rattling.

048-0180 F650GS (Twin)
048-0182 F800GS





Radiator Guard Alu
BMW F800GS

Protects the radiator from stones being thrown up from the ground.
- Laser-cut aluminium
- Does not affect the radiator function
- Screwed on to existing fixing points

The radiator cover can cause the engine to overheat under extreme conditions with high outside temperatures and an extreme engine load

048-0137



Radiator Guard Alu
BMW F650GS (Twin)

Protects the radiator from stones being thrown up from the ground
- Laser-cut aluminium
- Does not affect the radiator function
- Screwed on to existing fixing points

The radiator cover can cause the engine to overheat under extreme conditions with high outside temperatures and an extreme engine load

048-0135

Holger Stiefel / TT-CNC Dept. / Italy



BMW F800GS



Hard Part Radiator, BMW F800GS

The radiator of the F800GS is only screwed to the frame at one point; all other attachments consist of slot-in rubber bearings. A fall or extreme loads when riding off-road can cause the plastic loop to tear off - which usually spells the end of the ride! This strong Hard Part, made of 3 mm stainless steel, is a replacement for this angle bracket, and provides additional support for the radiator on the filler neck. This means the radiator is securely attached, and is effectively protected against sliding out of the rubber bearings. The original screws can be reused.

048-0465

Hard Part for BMW Engine Guard, F800GS

The Hard Part for the original BMW engine guard consists of hard wearing rubber mats and an air permeable, heat resistant fleece. The fleece has already proved extremely successful with the Touratech Racing Team. It effectively prevents the spaces between the engine guard and the engine from blocking and stones from collecting and settling there. The fleece can be cut or trimmed as required, and is secured neatly and unobtrusively with cable ties. The rubber mats are glued directly to the guard, thereby preventing stones from settling between the oil reservoir and engine guard. The BMW engine guard Hard Part prevents stuck stones from penetrating the oil reservoir and tearing off the rubber bearings on the engine guard in the event of bottoming out and impacts.



048-0460



TOURATECH

GS-911 - The emergency diagnostic tool for BMW motorcycles

The GS-911 is a unique combination of hardware and software that lets BMW motorbike owners read and also clear the bike's fault memory on the road without a trip to a specialist workshop. This easy-to-use device can be read via Bluetooth on a Symbian or Windows mobile phone, or via USB cable or Bluetooth on a PC/laptop/netbook. The software is available for download after registering on the manufacturer's website www.hexcode.co.za

The GS-911 provides the following features: Emergency functions (mobile and PC) / Read ECU information (control unit hardware and software version, date of manufacture and other manufacturer information) / Read the fault memory (fault and error codes) and clear the fault memory / Read and store real-time data / Service and maintenance functions (only with the PC software): Test function, e.g. testing the lambda sensor / Set the service interval (motorbike display, e.g. F800GS, shows when the next service is due). The extent of this function depends on the motorcycle. The versatile testing capabilities are constantly being added to.

A comprehensive list of the BMW motorcycles that the tester can be used on is available in the Touratech web shop. The only difference between the Enthusiast and Professional versions is that with the Enthusiast, the service- & maintenance functions are limited to a maximum of 10 motorbikes, i.e. 10 different VINs (vehicle identification numbers) can be permanently assigned.

The Professional version allows the service & maintenance functions to be used on an unlimited number of motorcycles. Both versions allow the emergency functionality to be used on an unlimited number of bikes.

030-0090 **GS-911** Bluetooth Enthusiast Version
030-0095 **GS-911** Bluetooth Professional Version

Unifilter for BMW F800/650GS (Twin)
High performance for clear airways

We found the solution to all dust problems in Australia. Unifilter Australia gave us an air filter to test that fully met our expectations. The Touratech Research & Development team has used the Unifilter in all races since 2006 and since then has found no dust residue in the air filter box.
Another advantage of the filter, made of high-tech foam, is the long service life. The filter is not thrown away when its dirty but rinsed out, lubricated again and used time and time again.



044-0870

BMW F800GS

Adjustable Gear Lever
BMW F800/650GS (Twin)

Enables you to adapt the BMW perfectly to your requirements. Ideal when using adjustable footpegs or if the original lever simply doesn't fit. The gear lever adjusts from 12 cm to 18 cm in 10-mm stages. It also has a folding front part which limits the damage caused by falls and drops. And should the gear lever ever be bent, it is very easy to straighten it again.

048-0222

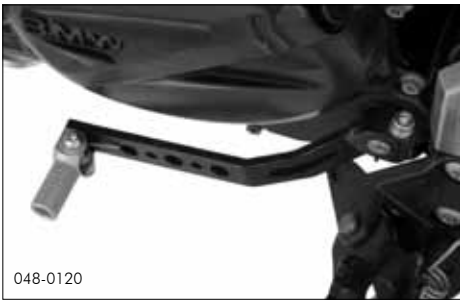


Folding Gear Lever
Folding brake lever

Even a simple fall can seriously bend or even break the foot lever with no hope of continuing the journey. This problem is very easy to minimise with our foot levers, which fold up at the front.

The forces which are transmitted from the lever to the shaft in the event of a fall are also significantly reduced. Slightly bent levers can easily be straightened.

048-0120 Folding gear lever
048-0233 Folding brake lever



048-0120


048-0233

Brake Lever Extension
BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)

It is particularly important when riding off-road to have the brake foot safely on the brake. Our brake lever extension will make sure that your boot always finds its way to the lever - and makes operation much easier and noticeably better. Material: high quality stainless steel gear lever ever be bent, it is very easy to straighten it.

048-0230



TOURATECH



Chain Wheel for
BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)
Chain wheel made of anodised aluminium

Years of construction 2008 and 2009:

048-0486	**41 teeth**
048-0487	**42 teeth**
048-0488	**47 teeth**

Starting from model 2010:

048-0489	**41 teeth**
048-0490	**42 teeth**
048-0491	**47 teeth**

Chain Pinion for
BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)
Chain pinion made of steel
"S" - version "sport", lighter through drillings

048-0480	**15 teeth**
048-0482	**16 teeth**
048-0484	**17 teeth**
048-0481	**15 teeth "S"**
048-0483	**16 teeth "S"**
048-0485	**17 teeth "S"**

Compared to the original 16 teeth front and 42 teeth rear (F650GS: 17/41), combined 15 teeth front plus 47 teeth rear results in approx. 10% reduction in speed and 10% increase in torque.



Pinion Gear Guard

This pinion guard was designed for the most demanding rally in the world. You know the problem if you had to repair a broken engine housing using cold metal. Even long stages on extreme trails where the chain is being worn out almost completely will no longer damage the engine housing. Even if the chain should break and be thrown forward, the integrated guard will make sure that it does not get to the housing.

048-0112



Chain Guard
BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)

Delightful, laser-cut protection made of riveted stainless steel and aluminium parts. This gives the chain guard the necessary stability - and makes it as light as possible. Optimum use is made of the existing mounting points when attaching the chain guard, which means it is easy and quick to do.

048-0110

BMW F800GS

Kick Stand Support Extension for F800GS/F650GS (Twin)

The BMW stands much more firmly even on quite a soft surface with this kick stand support extension. Even if you park the motor bike in a field you do not always have to look for a small plank of wood or another base. Quick and easy to fit. Made of high quality stainless steel.

048-0145



Long-Distance Footpegs

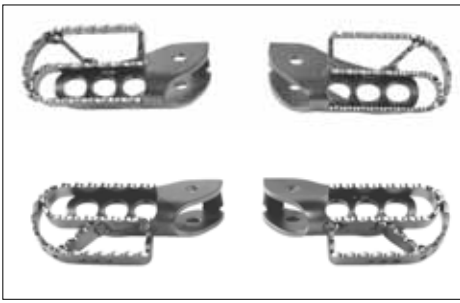
Our long-distance footpegs are made of top quality stainless steel. Thanks to the large free areas, dirt simply falls through them, and the laser-cut edges provide maximum grip and support. The folddown function of the original pegs has been retained. Long-distance, relocated front footpegs The footpegs are fitting further forward thus providing optimum distance between the touring boots and the brake lever or gear lever.

041-0625

Long-distance, relocated rear footpegs

The long-distance footpegs are fitted further back thus providing optimum space for enduro boots.

041-0626



Carbon Shield Pillion Peg BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)

Not everyone likes the simple steel bar on the back left footpeg. However, as it is extremely important as heel protection, we have developed a shield in high quality carbon. Not only does it look extremely elegant, but it also increases the protective aspect of the bar. To fit, the hard-wearing and very light shield is simply screwed directly to the heel protection. Elegant looks and maximum protection!

048-0360



Studded Pillion Passenger Footpegs

For anyone who rides with a pillion passenger through difficult terrain. With the studded rear footpegs the pillion passenger has a firm grip, too, and does not risk falling off the bike when the going gets difficult. The wider foot base also allows longer distances to be covered comfortably while standing on the footpegs. A special mechanism keeps them folded up when they are not required. Material: high-quality stainless steel

048-0250





Splash Guard
BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)

This splash guard, which is suitable for off-road use, is now also available for the BMW F800/F650 GS (Twin)!
It is more effective than the serial part, and the design has already proved itself on numerous journeys.

048-0118



Cover ABS Sensor
BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)

This small but extremely effective cover is available to protect the ABS sensor against damage. Made of high quality stainless steel.

048-0142

Doris Wiedemann / Alaska



BMW F800GS

Mudguard Extension Front

The mudguard extension gives the F650GS (Twin) a new and most striking appearance. It adds a genuine long-distance flair. This easy to fit and extremely strong plastic item also offers added protection against dirt and splashes. Unmistakeably good-looking!
The paintable mudguard extension is also easy to fit to the F800GS, and makes the beak look longer.

048-0342



Mudguard Height Increase with Steel Braided Brake Lines for BMW F800GS

In tough off-road riding, the gap between the front wheel and mudguard is often not enough for the tyre to clean itself. The result: the front wheel gets „caked up“, and in an extreme case may even block altogether. And the rider will fall. This height increase gives the tyre as much space as is technically possible - so there‘s room for the dirt on difficult terrain!
The mudguard height increase also makes the whole bike much more functional and look more „off-road appropriate“. In addition to the height increase, delivery includes longer steel braided brake lines.

048-0200





Mudguard Sport Front BMW F650GS (Twin)

Shorter and sportier than the original and yet with the best characteristics. The mudguard sport offers reliable protection against wet roads and dirt. Thanks to its special shape, it can handle even the muddiest stretches without the front wheel blocking. The sport mudguard also beautifully disguises the inelegant screw attachment points. Made of strong plastic.

048-0330





Excel Rims with Set of Spokes BMW F800GS

Over countless kilometres of testing and travelling, we have found that the weak point of many original wheels is the rims. With our rim sets, you can rectify this defect without having to buy a whole new wheel! Made to the highest specifications, Excel rims have been a guarantee of the ultimate in quality for many years. Numerous world championship titles in off-road sports have been won with Excel rims made by Haan Wheels.

Apart from which, the black "Made in Japan" rims also look extremely good. In our opinion, they are the best looking wheels on the market by far!

The Touratech Racing Team relys exclusively on Excels!

Scope of delivery:
- Excel rim *black*
- Reinforced stainless steel spokes (36 pieces)

(Hub, rear sprocket and brake discs are not included in scope of delivery)

For the front wheel	**53,34 x 5,46 cm (21" x 2,15") / 36**	**048-0500**
For the rear wheel	**43,18 x 10,8 cm (17" x 4,25") / 36**	**048-0501**





Paint Protection for Tail Sections F800GS/F650GS (Twin)

The covers on the tank of the F800GS/F650GS (Twin) extend well to the front. Boots and legs can soon scratch the paint here. The result: unattractive scratches. But this can now easily be avoided: with our plastic paint protectors. The paint protectors also create an extremely elegant appearance. Just stick them on and off you go!

048-0438

BMW F800GS



Luggage Rack Aluminium
BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)

Thanks to the many slits and recesses on the luggage rack aluminium, luggage of almost any shape and size can be safely attached to your bike. The wide shape means that even large items can be secured easily and without difficulty. The luggage rack aluminium is light and yet extremely strong. It comes with all of the attachment materials that are required, including the special spacers.

048-0101

Luggage Rack Stainless Steel
BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)

Elegant, almost indestructible stainless steel is the base of this good-looking luggage rack. Thanks to the recesses, the luggage can always be secured in the desired position. An essential accessory for every BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)! The stainless steel luggage rack comes with all of the accessories required for fitting it. Thanks to the strong design and its special shape with drill holes, the optional Touratech Topcase (page 500) can easily be fitted using the Topcase bracket standard.

048-0104



TOURATECH



Tank Bag „Daytrip“
for BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)

Planning a weekend trip and no idea where to put your water bottle or waterproofs? Our solution: „Daytrip“! This lovely, perfectly fitting tank bag has plenty of room for everything you'll need on your trip. Strong and dimensionally stable, it will cope easily with even the toughest conditions. The „Daytrip's“ features include a side mesh for gloves or waterproofs, and the lid contains a document pocket withcredit card slots and the detachable map pocket. Includes straps so it can be used as a rucksack.
Colour: black
Dimensions: 30 x 26 x 14 cm
Capacity: approx. 12 litres

055-1160

Tank Bag BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)

This beautifully shaped, extremely strong tank bag has been developed specifically for your F800GS/F650GS (Twin). This has enabled us to achieve the perfect shape and fit. It also has a zip so you can easily increase the volume to its full 20 litres. The tank bag is easy to fit, and quickly and easily removed. With the eyelets and enclosed straps, it can also be used as a rucksack. A detachable map bag is also included, of course.



Colours: black, grey with sewn in, reinforced reflective strips/cords.
Dimensions: 30 x 26 x 17/25 cm
Capacity: approx. 14/20 litres

055-1162

Andreas Hülsmann / Norway



BMW F800GS



Tank Bag „High End“
BMW F800/650GS (Twin)

The tank bag “High End” was developed especially for theF800/650GS (Twin). Its standard capacity of about 14 litres can be expanded to about 20 litres quickly and easily. An additional pocket at the back provides enough room for storing a purse or documents. There is a small pocket on the left for a multitool or similar items. The rubber strap on one side can be used to fix rain trousers or gloves.The map pocket is fixed to the top of the tank bag with Velcro. Fitting the tank bag is easy with the two buckles at the front and straps at the back. A strong carrying handle and two straps for converting the tank bag into a rucksack are also included. Made of Teflon-coated CORDURA, therefore water-repellent.

Colours: black, grey with sewn in,
reinforced reflective strips/cords.
Dimensions: (l x w x h) 30 x 26 x 17/25 cm
Capacity: approx. 14/20 litres
055-1164





TOURATECH

Tail Rack Bag for Pillion
BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)

Tail rack bag, adapted specifically to the anatomy of the F800GS/F650GS (Twin), in the customary and internationally tried-and-tested Touratech quality! Made of strong, resilient Cordura and with reinforced sides for extra stability. The non-slip base and 4 fixation straps keep it absolutely safe and secure even with the heaviest loads. With four eyelets on the top for securing additional items of luggage.
Colour: black / grey
Dimensions: 37 x 35 x 14 cm
Capacity: approx. 20 litres

055-1242



„High End" Tail Rack Bag for Pillion
BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)

The „High End" tail rag bag has the same quality features as the standard rear bag for the BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin) - 055-1242 - but is substantially more comfortable. Additional features: The capacity can be increased to 35 litres simply by unzipping a zip. There is an outer pocket on the top for small items, and a luggage net for easy storage of wet waterproofs.
Colour: black / grey
Dimensions: 37 x 35 x 14/26 cm
Capacity: approx. 20/35 litres

055-1244



Pic.: Helge Pedersen / TT-USA

BMW F800GS



Tail Rack Bag BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)

This tail rack bag for the BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin) offers approx. 7 litres of carrying capacity. A zip expands the bag to approx. 12 litres of capacity. Two tensioning straps tied shortwise are used to securely fix the bag to the luggage rack. An additional tensioning strap can be put lengthwise. The bag features a closed- cell foam base for non- slip, limpet attachment. Colours: black, grey with sewn in, reinforced reflective strips/cords. Dimensions: approx. 22 x 26 x 12 cm, expands to approx. 22 x 26 x 20 cm. Capacity: approx. 7/12 litres.

055-1297

Tail Rack Bag HZ,
BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)

The practical tail rack bag is perfect for storing all kind of bits and pieces, such as tools, spare gloves etc. The bag simply fits over the tail unit and is secured by 2 straps. Only for use without luggage rack.
Colour: black
Dimensions: approx. 20 x 27 x 8 cm
Capacity: approx. 4 litres

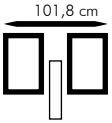
055-1236





Pannier System 29/35 Litres, BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)

The pannier system for the F800/650 GS (Twin) - in the customary unbeatable quality! The rack is made of 18 mm Steel tube, and is attached to existing points. There is no need to reposition or extend the exhaust. A strut provides maximum stability even with heavy loads. The very strong 29 and 35-l Zega Cases never get in the way of the pillion passenger. Overall width only approx.1018 mm. With this pannier system, you'll be ready for routes anywhere in the world! Parts supplied: 1 ZegaCase aluminium pannier, 29 l,1 ZegaCase aluminium pannier, 35 l, 2 fitting sets, 18 mm, 1 rack with fitting set.



052-2000

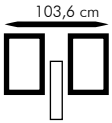
Also available *preassembled* **052-2001**



Special System

We have tried to attach the large ZegaCases as adapted pannier rack has a low connecting bar, and tested in Africa and always easy - even on the
They have special recesses so they can be attached as the right for the tank. This reduces the overall volume

Parts supplied:



BMW F800GS



***ZEGA Pro* Aluminium Pannier System BMW F800GS/650GS(Twin)**

The aluminium pannier system again has a very robust construction. We have tried to bring the pannier racks and the panniers as close as possible to the motorcycle. Numerous tests have already been performed in order to ensure that the entire development satisfies the required demands. The rack is made of 18 mm steel tubing and is attached to existing mounting points. Pillion comfort not restricted in any way. Enhances the enduro and touring appearance of the F800GS/650GS(Twin). For more technical details for the ZEGA Pro Cases visit page 254 and the following.

BMW F800/650GS (Twin)	ZEGA Pro	ZEGA Pro AND-S	ZEGA Pro AND-Black
31/38 litres	**052-3101**	**052-3102**	**052-3103**

for BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)

closely as possible to the motorbike with this special system - and we have succeeded. The specially
is ideal for heavy loads. The interplay between the rack and two ZegaCases couldn't be better. Extensively
toughest routes. The panniers have the same external dimensions as our 41 litres ZegaCases.
closely as possible to the motorbike. One on the left for the silencer, and one on
by approx. 7 litres. Overall width only approx. 1036 mm.
two special 41 litres aluminium ZegaCases, pre-assembled, and the special rack in
18 mm steel tube with fitting materials.



052-2004

TOURATECH



Pannier Rack
BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin)
Strong, powder-coated steel pannier rack, 18 mm tube diameter. Notable for the carrying handles. They provide support for the pillion passenger - and are useful if you ever have to pull the motorbike out of the mud! Pannier rack easy to fit to existing attachment points with the special brackets. Ideal for the long-distance look of the F800GS and F650GS (Twin)!
051-2230



Zega Pro Topcase rack F800/650GS
The special carrier for our ZEGA PRO Topcases.

Made entirely of stainless steel and specifically designed for the BMW's attachment points, the Topcase rack is the perfect way to attach ZEGA PRO Topcases to your bike. The Topcase rack can be used on its own or in conjunction with our pannier system.

The available Topcases appear on page 262.

048-0183





Moto+Cestou+Necestou/TT.CZ/Marroco

BMW G650GS
BMW F650GS
SPECIAL PARTS



Herbert Schwarz / TT-CEO / Tibet



Windscreen Adjuster for Original Windscreen BMW G 650 GS

The search is over for a windscreen that works! Windscreens are like seats: a whole lot of different factors influence your personal requirements for the product. Your height, the type of helmet you wear, even your seating position – they all determine whether a windscreen works or not.
Discover for yourself what best suits your individual needs with our infinitely variable windscreen adjuster. And best of all, you can keep using your bike's original screen.

The windscreen adjuster for the BMW G 650 GS is fully compatible with our GPS mounting adapter above instruments (300-5415).

300-5330



GPS Mounting Adapter above Instruments BMW G 650 GS

Successful rally racers show us how it's done: they fit their instruments in the central field of vision.
And what works for rallies is also a perfect solution for everyday use!

Our "mounting adapter above instruments" lets you keep your GPS device or road book firmly in view. No more looking down or distractions to the side – your eyes are always pointed at the road.

The mounting plate attaches neatly to the existing mounting points behind the windscreen on the BMW G 650 GS. No drilling or laborious modifications required! Nearly all Touratech GPS mounts can be easily fitted to the mounting adapter's 12 mm centre strut.

300-5415

BMW F650GS / G650GS

Headlight Protector Makrolon / Stainless Steel with Quick Release Fastener BMW G 650 GS

Our headlight protector has been thoroughly tried and tested over the years – we've sold thousands. Even the biggest stones won't be able to damage your headlight with this! New durable stainless steel model now available with quick release fastener! Now you can clip on the headlight protector and detach it again as needed. Just bolt the sturdy and secure side struts to the indicator mounting points. And, of course, the protector comes with everything you need to fit it. This headlight protector has been developed for off road use and is not street legal.

300-5090: The Makrolon pane is shatter-proof and virtually indestructible!

300-5090 Makrolon
300-5095 Stainless steel





Touratech Hand Protectors GD with Handlebar Risers BMW G 650 GS

These hand protectors are made of virtually indestructible plastic; they are modern in design, offer a high level of protection, and can easily be fitted to the G 650 GS using the fitting sets (included).

The hand protector can be combined with various spoilers and then offers optimum protection against wind and weather. A very strong, sturdy construction which has proved itself time and again in many rallies and on other motor cycles.

- Many colours available
- Includes special adapters and 34 mm handlebar risers for fitting on the G 650 GS

Vehicles with ABS have to change the original brake-line with our steel braided brake line (about 3 cm longer than the original one) 040-0338.

Handlebar risers 34 mm:
- For an upright and relaxed riding position
- Less strain on shoulders and wrists
- Better handling
- Black plastic coating
- German TÜV Type Approval



Hand protectors GD with handlebar risers

300-5650 black
300-5651 yellow
300-5652 blue
300-5653 red
300-5654 white



TOURATECH

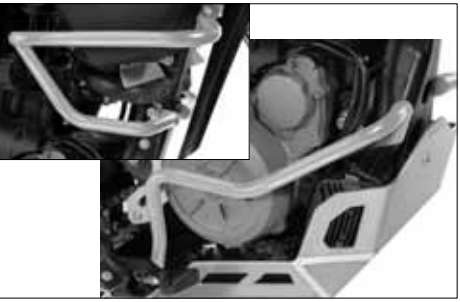
Engine Guard Aluminium, BMW G 650 GS

Our aluminium engine guard did a sterling job on the predecessor model the F 650 GS, which was put to the test in the Paris-Dakar rally. We've specially adapted the engine guard for the new G 650 GS. The design incorporates 4 mm aluminium which is significantly sturdier than the original part and will protect the full length of the engine against bottoming out or impacts with solid objects off-road.
300-5135



Engine Guard Extension, BMW G 650 GS

The engine guard extension on the G 650 GS also protects your machine against stones and coarse dirt. It closes the gap between the rear wheel and engine guard, and thus increases their efficiency considerably. We deliberately dispensed with recesses to prevent the risk of the motorbike becoming stuck on stones or branches. Fitting it to the main stand using collars with rubber seals is extremely effective at preventing the guard from rattling.
300-5145



Crash Bar BMW G 650 GS / F 650 GS
Extremely rugged protection for your G / F 650 GS. Use these crashbars and even major falls will no longer be a horrifying experience. Help avoid expensive repairs.
- Produced specifically for the G / F 650 GS
- Quick and easy to fit
- Made of high grade stainless steel

300-5160 Crash bar stainless steel for engine
300-5161 Crash bar stainless steel for fairing



Manifold Heat Shield, Rear, BMW G 650 GS

Fit this manifold heat shield to stop your pillion's trousers getting destroyed by the hot manifold pipes! It significantly adds to the functionality of the delicate tubework on the BMW G 650 GS, which provides good protection for the boots but not for the trouser legs above. Our stainless steel heat shield is incredibly easy to fit and puts a stop to singed trousers once and for all!

300-5070

BMW F650GS / G650GS

Rear Break Fluid Cover
BMW G 650 GS

This beautiful looking, functional cover is simply screwed onto the existing mounting points. This ensures that it is no longer so easy for anyone to remove the brake fluid reservoir cover. It is still very easy to read the level in the reservoir. Made of laser-cut stainless steel.
620-0007



ABS Sensor Protection, BMW G 650 GS
ABS cannot function without information about the wheel speed. Proper protection for the sensitive wheel speed sensors is therefore essential, especially on machines that often travel on rough ground.
The shapely guard made of 1.5 mm thick stainless steel protects the ABS sensor from coarse dirt and stones.

300-5005 front
300-5010 rear





Heel Protector, Right
BMW G 650 GS / F 650 GS
A dual-function, two-component part! As well as protecting the brake cylinder and frame from the heel of your boot (and vice versa), the heel protector also guards these sensitive parts against stones or other hazards if the bike falls over when you're riding off-road. Extremely solid yet light and sporty in design, it's made from riveted stainless steel and aluminium.

300-5025



Chain Guard
BMW G 650 GS / F 650 GS

Our chain guard not only does its job to perfection, it also looks fantastic – the beauty is in the design! The actual chain cover is made from lightweight anodised aluminium, which is supported on indestructible 2 mm thick stainless steel. The chain guard easily fits onto the existing attachment points and is one more add-on that equips the G / F 650 GS for long-distance touring.
300-5045





TOURATECH

Handlebar Risers F/G 650 GS

Adjusting your handlebars is an easy job that does not require any major modifications to your bike.
Advantages of our handlebar risers:
- Upright and relaxed riding position
- Less strain on shoulders and wrists
- Easier handling of the motorbike
- Material: anodised aluminium
- For sports bikes: better standing position, less tiring
- All of our handlebar risers come supplied with all necessary screws.
- Handlebar risers come supplied with a German TÜV type approval

040-0269 F 650 GS till 2007
300-5255 G 650 GS from 2011

Vehicles with ABS have to change the original brake line with our PTFE steel braided brake line (about 3 cm longer than the original one)

040-0338 F 650 GS / G 650 GS





Spoiler for original BMW Hand Protectors BMW F 650 GS

Optimal hand protection for the original protectors. Very useful and pleasant in rain, snow, hail and cold. Easy to fix by drilling two small holes through the protector. The spoilers are made out of resistant and light synthetic. Very useful accessories for the GS-biker.

040-1711 black

Hand Protectors BMW F 650 GS
- Optimum lever protection (brake and clutch levers) and your hands
- Includes all necessary adapters for BMW F650 GS
- Good wind deflection (with spoiler)
- Hand protector and spoiler colours can be combined freely
- Hand protector colours: black (0), white (1), red (2), yellow (3), blue (4), green (5), orange (7)
- Requires handlebar risers, cannot be fitted otherwise

When ordering, please substitute the X on the end of the order number for the number in brackets.
Vehicles with ABS must change the original brake line with our braided brake line (about 3 cm longer than the original one).

040-160X Hand protectors
040-0570 Spoiler black
040-0338 PTFE steel braided brake line F / G 650 GS

BMW F650GS / G650GS





Cockpit Conversions BMW F 650 GS (also for DAKAR) up to 2003

Roadbook tours, short rallies or just another, more individual design, there are many reasons for our cockpit conversions. The conversion kit includes an adapter plate and all necessary screws to equip your F 650 GS with a motorcylce computer and a roadbook holder.

You can decide which IMO to mount: an IMO-100R50 Rallye (version 50), an IMO 100R or 100R300 (version 100)

You will always need a sport control lamp kit and the RB-TT roadbook holder.

Converting will take some time and you should be experienced.

Cockpit conversion
040-4201 **F 650 GS** **V50**





Cockpit conversion
040-4202 **F 650 GS** **V100**





TOURATECH



Dual Headlights F 650 GS (till 2003)
- DE projector headlights 2 x 55 W
- Mounting frame: CNC milled aluminium
- Pre-assembled
- An electronic trick makes the dipped light remain on when the main beam is switched on: 110 W
- No German TÜV Type Approval required
- Comes supplied with fitting instructions
- No changes to the motorbike necessary DE Twin headlights F 650 GS

040-1200 (till 2003)

Dual Headlight F 650 GS (from 2004)
DE dipped headlight and Xenon (HID) main beam light. A brilliant combination of style, and high-tech. DE dipped low beam headlight for optimum illumination. Xenon main beam light turns night into day. All parts included, light bezel, and the ballast bracket. The Xenon ballast fits tightly in the space just behind the steering head with our special bracket.

040-1203 (from 2004 - 2007)



LED Rear Light
F 650 GS / DAKAR / Rallye /
Oryx / TT 39 / TB11XX ReVamp

White rear light with LED's that will last forever. Looks great, can be installed quickly and includes approval (does not need to be registered). The LED rear light gives your motorbike a totally new and modern look. In addition, you no longer need to constantly worry about defective rear light bulbs and getting involved in an accident because of this. Increased safety combined with modern technology and good looks - what more could you want?

040-0050



Mini Blinker Set F 650 GS

When you always damage your indicator when riding offroad, then have a look at this: Mini indicators Come supplied with detailed instructions: The original holes must be enlarged to mount these indicators.
- Flexible mounting
- bulbs included.
- one set contains 4 indicators

040-0209

BMW F650GS / G650GS

Steel Headlight Protector F 650 GS



This very sturdy protector for the expensive glass headlight can withstand even large stones. Steel grating and welded frame is plastic-powder coated gloss black. Mounting is very simple using fastening points directly at the indicator mounts. No effect on the function of the windscreen. The headlight protector does not have German TÜV-type approval and was developed for off-road use.

300-0150 (up to 2003)
300-0151 (from 2004 on)

Xenon Headlight BMW F / G 650 GS



State-of-the-art lighting technology for your F / G 650 GS. Very bright Xenon light for considerably safer driving at night. The Xenon light is activated by the high beam. Compared to the Xenon, the contribution of the original beam is barely noticeable. The 20,000 volt transformer uses only 25W to produce double the light. Includes German TÜV Type Approval, special brackets for the light and for the transformer, complete fitting hardware and fitting instructions.

040-1504 (left side) F 650 GS
300-5480 (left side) G 650 GS

Fog Headlight BMW F / G 650 GS



The fog headlight can be fitted as a single light, or in a pair. The wide, low fog beam of the 55 W halogen allows much safer driving when it is raining or snowing. The fog light housing matches our Xenon headlight. The headlights include a German TÜV Type Approval and need not be registered.

Fog headlight right
040-2004 F 650 GS
300-5476 G 650 GS
Fog headlight left
040-3004 F 650 GS
300-5475 G 650 GS

TOURATECH


TT37 - G650GS


TT39 - F650GS



TT 39 - F 650 GS / TT 37 - G 650 GS

Rallye technology for touring. Basis: BMW G / F 650 GS or Dakar.

The TT 39 / TT 37 is a sports touring bike that combines our rallye experience (including 2 Dakar rallies) with TOURATECH touring expertise.

The TT 39 / TT 37 is the ideal motorcycle for challenging long-distance journeys. It remains practical for your daily ride to work or on weekend tours.

Excellent ergonomic design, 39 / 37 litres tank capacity (range approx. 800 to 1,000 km), high- quality chassis components, comprehensive, tried and tested luggage system are among the motorcycle's features.

You can order a complete motorcycle from TOURATECH, individual components or a TT 39 / 37 tailored toyour individual needs.

Beginning with the 2004 model, you need the front mudguard and the tank emblem from the 2003 model!

Please do not hesitate to contact us if you need further information:
Phone: +49(0)7728/9279-0
eMail: info@touratech.com

BMW F650GS / G650GS



Tank Conversion Kit BMW F 650 GS / G 650 GS

Unfortunately, it is not an easy job to increase the volume of the tank and extend the range of the BMW F / G 650 GS.

We decided to increase the total volume to 39 / 37 litres using the tried and tested rallye side tanks. This conversion kits turns the F 650 GS and the new G 650 GS into true touring bikes suitable for long-distance trips. You will find a similar idea which keeps the basic structure of the bike unchanged, with useful additions.

The original tank is retained and must be retrofitted with some special parts (i.e. fuel supply connection kit). The fuel pump is retained. All parts are designed to fit. The tanks come from elkamet and are made out of Polyamide 6 which is virtually indestructible.

The tanks and all other mounting and fairing components can be painted by any paint shop in the colour of your choice. The kit comes supplied with all parts and certificates needed for registration.

Kit contents:
- Tank left + right (11 / 9,5 litres each)
- Tank holder left + right
- Tank cover (joining piece between left and right tank)
- Adapter parts (between tanks and fairing)
- Petcocks, hoses and tank cap
- Seat
- Screws and miscellaneous parts

Beginning with the 2004 model, you need the front mudguard and the tank emblem from the 2003 model!

100-1100 F 650 GS (TT 39)
300-5600 G 650 GS (TT 37)



TOURATECH

Sports Seat BMW F 650 GS / G 650 GS

Ideal for long-distance travelling. Perfectly formed seat that turns your F / G 650 GS into a touring motorcycle. Integral bucket shape seat platform, hard padding and beautiful design. Ultimate comfort for rider and passenger. Grey / black finish for a sophisticated look. The seat is available in three different heights: low (about 3 cm lower than the original seat), standard (same height as the original seat), high (3 cm higher than the original seat)

055-2191 (low)
055-2190 (standard)
055-2192 (highly)



Fork Guard F 650 GS/Dakar / G 650 GS
Specially developed for the 650GS models and with the help of a dear customer, a fork guard for the front wheel forks. The guards are fitted on the top to the side of the fender cover with special clamps. The fork protectors are then held in position by guides that are also fitted to the lower cross stabiliser. If low mudguards are used these may have to be cut into a somewhat here. But this isn't really a problem, especially with Touratech mudguards. But the decisive advantage of these fork guards is that unlike traditional rubber gaiter fork guards, these guards do not block cooling air to the radiators and also the cross section of air for the water cooler is not reduced. Unlike rubber gaiter fork boots, these guards do not block cooling air to the radiators. The seals and fork legs remain constantly visible, thus a leak or damage can be easily discovered. Mud is not trapped inside. No more hidden problem areas
300-0145 F 650 GS/Dakar / G 650 GS



Manifold Guard, Flexible
BMW F 650 GS/Dakar / G 650 GS

This heat shield is made from laser-cut stainless steel. Thanks to the special construction, it can easily be adapted to any manifold shape. Not only does it provide heat protection, but it also protects the endangered points of the exhaust system against stone-chipping or in the event of a fall. Length: 28 cm; supplied with: 1 pce., including 2 collars.

370-1538

BMW F650GS / G650GS

Fork Springs from Wirth

- Progressive and harder than the original springs
- No bottoming
- Better action
- Easy to fit
- With homologation ABE
- Improves chassis considerably
- 2 different versions: for F 650 GS and F 650 GS Dakar

040-0457 Fork Springs F 650 GS Dakar
040-0458 Fork Springs F 650 GS standard



Öhlins Shock Absorbers
BMW F 650 GS/Dakar from 2000

Length 316 mm
Stroke 50 mm
Emulsion-type shock absorber with rebound adjuster. Fits bikes where there is no room for an external reservoir. Hose mounted adjuster knob, easy to fit where it is easy to reach. 12 mm adjustment range to compensate for extra luggage and/or a passenger.

040-0422 F 650 GS
040-0423 F 650 GS Dakar



Shock Guard
BMW F 650 GS/Dakar / G 650 GS

This shock guard has been developed for the F 650 GS/Dakar and the G 650 GS. As a result the shock absorber rod with the sensitive sealing elements is protected from stones and mud being thrown up constantly. The shock guard is screwed onto the lower shock absorber mounting and remains stable.

300-0147 F 650 GS/Dakar till 2007
300-5545 G 650 GS 2011 onw.





Sebring Exhaust System

We added this exhaust system to our range because we are long- distance travellers... You can use the exhaust with or without a catalytic converter. This exhaust is a clever alternative, especially when travelling to countries where you cannot get lead free fuel.- Ideal for travelling - Same performance - Comes with Type Approval - Made from stainless steel - Made in Europe - Same width as original - Symmetrical - There are additional connection tubes available which allow for flexible exhaust use.

F 650 GS up to model 2003:
040-3250 Exhaust F 650 GS w. catalytic converter **040-3251** Exhaust F 650 GS w/o catalytic converter
040-3252 Connection tube w/o catalytic converter **040-3253** Connection tube w. catalytic converter

F 650 GS from model 2004:
040-3257 Exhaust F 650 GS w. catalytic converter **040-3258** Exhaust w/o catalytic converter
040-3255 Connection tube w/o catalytic converter **040-3256** Connection tube w. catalytic converter



Stainless Steel Heel Guard
F 650 GS from 2004 onw / G 650 GS

Durable heel guard made from V2A stainless steel. Protects your rear master cylinder from your motocross boots. Large holes for light weight and trick appearance.

044-0640





Brake Cylinder Cover
The rear brake cylinder of the **F650GS / G650GS** is not protected. Therefore it is very likely to be damaged during a fall and also gets dirty very quickly. When riding off- road, you can easily catch your boots. Our extremely durable brake cylinder cover made out of kevlar carbon fibre protects the brake cylinder and your boots.
300-0120 Carbon Kevlar
300-0121 Carbon fibre



Brake Stop, BMW F 650 GS / G 650 GS

The brake stop (welded to the chassis) on your F 650 GS / G 650 GS can break off, even in a minor fall. Our additional stop avoids this effectively and you can also adjust your foot brake pedal.

300-0125

BMW F650GS / G650GS

Locking Oil Filler Cap
BMW F 650 GS (from 2000 onw) / G 650 GS

Ingenious and high quality - fantastic protection against foreign bodies in the oil circuit of your F / G 650 GS. Stolen oil filler caps are a thing of the past. No special tool required: easy to operate using a small unobtrusive key.
- High-quality workmanship
- High-quality brand lock
- Can be keyed to match our integral pannier locks

300-0225



Oil Filler Cap with Hexagonal Screw
BMW F 650 GS (from 2000 onw) / G 650 GS

Valuable tamper protection for your F 650 GS / G 650 GS oil filler that requires an unusual 7mm hexagonal allen wrench for access. The perfectly machined cap is anodised aluminium of course, a 7mm Allen key is included and can be attached to your key ring.

300-0210



Oil Filler Cap for Torx45
BMW F 650 GS (from 2000 on) / G 650 GS

The TORX45 cap simply replaces the original plastic part. It requires a TORX45 key to open. Thus tampering by street urchins but still allows easy access to the authorized mechanic.

300-0200





Radiator Guard
BMW F 650 GS / G 650 GS

Effective protection for the radiator. The guard consists of two anodised aluminium grills (for left and right sides of the radiator).

300-0130



BMW F 650 GS Mudguard (incl. DAKAR)

Additional mudguard. True protection from mud and water! With the standard version water sprays from the ground in front of the cockpit when it is raining ... covering the rider´s face with mud. This mudguard works very well! This mudguard is very effective ... when it comes to avoiding a cold and dirty shower. It is lightweight, easy to fit and it is hardly noticeable because of it´s black colour ... it's perfect!

040-0235

Andreas Prinz / USA



BMW F650GS / G650GS

Engine Guard BMW F G50 GS

Much stronger and more protective than the the original F 650 GS engine guard. The laser-cut, welded guard is made from Aluminium 4 mm thick. Protects the engine against flying stones and serious damage when hitting the ground.

040-1249



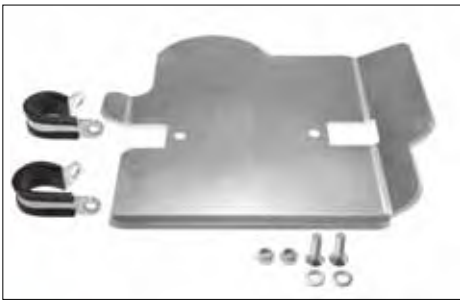
Rally Engine Guard BMW F 650 GS

Here our engineers have turned their experience from the last Paris-Dakar rallies into reality. Made from 4mm welded aluminium plate. The Rally engine guard protects the motor against flying stones and any serious damage when hitting the ground. Storage compartment for oil, water or tools with quick fasteners. Extensive kit includes engine underbars.

040-1248



Engine Guard Kit
BMW F 650 GS/Dakar
The engine guard extension and intermediate plate give optimum protection against stones protruding from the ground or bumps when riding off road. Both guard plates were deliberately manufactured with no holes to prevent the bike getting caught on stones or branches. The engine guard extension is fixed to the centre stand using 4 clamps with rubber inserts to prevent the plate from clattering. The engine guard intermediate plate is an effective extension to the existing engine guard and is fixed to the frame with two clamps.



Engine Guard Extension
040-1253 BMW F 650 GS

Engine Guard Extension for centrestand
040-1256 BMW F 650 GS/Dakar

Engine Guard Intermediate
040-1254 BMW F 650 GS/Dakar





Engine and Fairing Crash Bars
BMW F 650 GS/Dakar
Extremely rugged crashbars for your F 650 GS / Dakar. Use these crashbars and even major falls will no longer be a horrifying experience. Help avoid expensive repairs.

051-0523 engine crashbar
051-0524 fairing crashbar



Kick Stand Support Extension
BMW F 650 GS

The F 650 GS stands much more firmly even on quite a soft surface with this kick stand support extension. Even if you park the motor bike in a meadow you do not always have to look for a small plank of wood or another base. This practical part is made of a combination of stainless steel laser parts and anodised aluminium. Quick and easy to fit.

300-0134



Side Stand Base Extension G 650 GS
Loose gravel, deep sand, hot tarmac, wet grass or even the forest floor – there are so many places where a parked motorbike might fall over. Well, not any more! The side stand base extension for the BMW G 650 GS doubles the surface area of the side stand base, so even heavily laden motorbikes will stay safely standing on soft ground.And not least, this neat little stainless steel and aluminium part gives a perfect finish to the side stand!
300-5275



Centre Stand
BMW F 650 GS Dakar

Now your F 650 GS Dakar will sit more securely on its stand. Easy chain maintenance. Safely load your BMW. The motorcycle can be easily put on its stand even when loaded. Easy to fit. High quality part from Touratech. Engine Guard Extension: 040-1256.

300-0135

BMW F650GS / G650GS

Gear Lever
BMW F 650 GS/Dakar / G 650 GS

Beautiful and light- weight folding aluminium gear lever, specially designed for the F 650 GS/Dakar / G 650 GS.

041-0702



Folding Brake Lever
BMW F 650 GS / G 650 GS

The brake lever can break even if you just fall. This will make it very difficult, if not impossible, to go any further. With our brake lever you can reduce this risk easily and effectively because of the folding front lever. Should the brake lever get a little bent out of shape it can be straightened again very easily.

300-0126



F 650 GS/Dakar / G 650 GS Stand
(also fits Rallye/Oryx/TT 39)

All work on the motorbike can now be carried out using one stand! No more tiresome messing around when carrying out maintenance or repair work. Tried and tested on the Arras-Dakar rally. Now available in stylish round tubing for your workshop or garage.

300-0140



Andreas Prinz / USA





TOURATECH

Long-Distance Relocated Rear Footpegs
BMW F 650 GS / G 650 GS

We have always wanted these footpegs for our long-distance journeys. Everyone knows the problem: If you are wearing enduro boots there is not enough space between them and the brake lever or gear lever. The long-distance footpegs are fitted further back thus providing optimum space for enduro boots. The wider foot base also allows longer distances to be covered comfortably while standing on the footpegs. Material: high-quality stainless steel.

041-0626



Long-Distance Relocated Front Footpegs
F 650 GS / G 650 GS

For anyone who wears touring boots on long journeys. The footpegs are fitting further forward thus providing optimum distance between the touring boots and the brake lever or gear lever. The wider foot base also allows longer distances to be covered comfortably while standing on the footpegs. Material: high-quality stainless steel

041-0625



Height Adjustable Footpegs
BMW F 650 GS / G 650 GS

Now finally these extra-large, four way adjustable footpegs enable you to position them according to your needs and to the driver's body height. Especially on long-distance trips, the lowest position improves riding comfort considerably as it enables a relaxed riding position.

041-0631



Footpeg System / Footpegs
BMW F 650 GS/Dakar

Very rugged F 650 GS/Dakar footpeg system, comfortable knee angle and Extremely durable fitting. The Rally footpegs provide safer standing. We also fit this product to our Dakar motorcycles. Colour: white plastic coated, complete kit includes gear and brake levers.

300-0040 (kit)
300-0041 (rally footpegs only)

BMW F650GS / G650GS

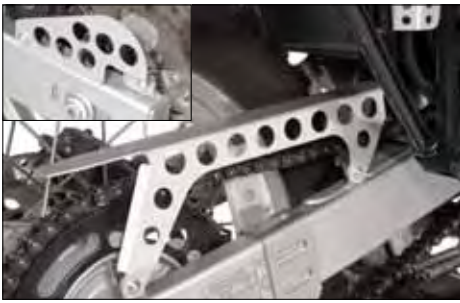
Chain Wheel with 49 Teeth, F 650 Rally
Chain wheel with 49 teeth, aluminium gold-anodised.
310-0110

Chain Pinion with 15 Teeth, F 650 GS/Rally
Chain pinion steel with 15 teeth.
330-0332

Compared with the original ratio with 16 teeth at the front and 47 at the back, the ratio of 15 teeth at the front and 49 at the back has the effect of significantly reducing the overall multiplication factor. As a result there is less wear on the clutch when you are going slowly.



Chain Guard / Wheel Sensor Cover
BMW F 650 GS
This lightweight chain guard and wheel sensor cover is lasercut from aluminium. Provides protection where needed while reducing unsprung weight. The original plastic chain guard and rear wheel cover is removed completely. The new, lightweight guard comes with all mounting hardware. Fitting is quick and easy. What you get: a stylish guard that protects the fuel injection speed sensor on one side and a lightweight and functional chain guard on the other side.
300-0100



Rally Pinion Gear Guard
BMW F 650 GS / G 650 GS

This Rally pinion guard was designed for the most demanding rally in the world. You know the problem if you had to repair a broken engine housing using cold metal. Even long stages on extreme trails where the chain is being worn out almost completely will no longer damage the engine housing.

300-0115

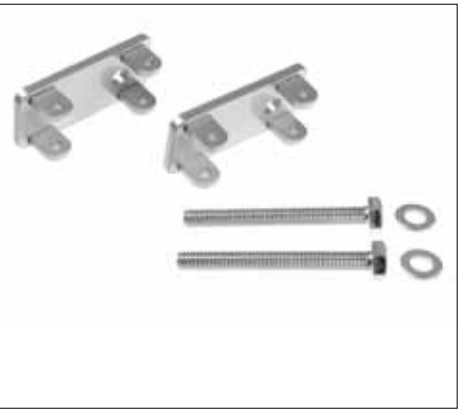


Sprocket cover
BMW F 650 GS

- Milled and soldered aluminium
- Prevents mud build up
- Lightweight
- Robust
- Looks nice

300-0110





Chain Tensioner
F 650 GS / Dakar / G 650 GS

A durable replacement for the original chain tensioner stop plates. It is also possible to screw the chain tensioner to the swing arm so that parts can not fall off when working on the rear wheel.

051-1206



Chain Guide F650GS/Dakar / G650GS
In extreme off-road conditions, or when the chain is loose or worn out, a chain guide becomes very important for the bike and for the safety of the rider. Prevent the chain from coming off, ever. Very important for long-distance travels where it may be required to use a very worn chain beyond normal service limits. Increases safety of the chain drive system by blocking entry of a foot or Hand into the sprocket in event of a crash. This doesn't fit the original chain guard! It only fits the Touratech chain guard!
051-1205



Dakar Supermoto Kit / F 650 GS/Dakar

Use the TOURATECH Supermoto-Kit to discover your F 650 GS/Dakar's hidden strengths. For extra fun when riding. We believe it has a very attractive and elegant look. Complete wheel with polished Excell rim, including hub. Just fit brake discs and sprocket. (Delivery schedule: tyres not included)
Front wheel: 8.89 x 43.18 cm / 3.50 x 17" (120 / 70 / 17).
Rear wheel: 10.8 x 43.18 cm / 4.25 x 17" (160 / 60 / 17) Without German TÜV type approval.
310-0212 Super Moto front
310-0213 Super Moto rear

BMW F650GS / G650GS

Steel Braided Brake Lines

- PTFE steel braided brake lines
- Better brake efficiency
- More precise biting point
- For front brake system of F 650 GS or Dakar
- For rear brake system of both models
- German TÜV type approval included
- Includes seals
- More robust, especially when used under the most demanding off-road conditions
- Durable, hose protected against ultraviolet radiation



040-0332	Steel braided brake lines BMW F 650 GS/Dakar, 2 cm longer than the original
040-0333	Steel braided brake lines BMW F 650 GS standard
040-0334	Steel braided brake lines BMW F 650 GS rear
040-0338	Steel braided brake lines BMW F / G 650 GS with ABS, 3 cm longer than the original

Number Plate Reinforcement
F 650 GS / G 650 GS

Reinforces the original plastic holder. Our aluminium number plate reinforcement is supplied with fixing screws. Changes to the motorbike are not necessary.

051-1202



Tail Trunk Reinforcement
BMW F 650 GS/Dakar

Small, invisible laser-cut aluminium piece: Reinforces the standard plastic tail trunk locking. Our aluminium reinforcement holds the locking mechanism in place so that the tail trunk is securely locked... Up to model 2003!

051-1201





JM Luggage Rack
BMW F 650 GS/Dakar

Sturdy luggage rack for the F 650 GS/Dakar.

- 4 mm anodised aluminium
- Useful for storing your luggage securely
- Functional slots for fixing securing straps.
  Up to model 2003!

051-1200



Tank Bag BMW F 650 GS / G 650 GS
This F 650 GS / G 650 GS tank bag offers plenty of extra capacity.
- 25 litres main compartment, can be reduced
- 2 small side pockets
- 1 large map pocket: 26 x 29 cm
- Detachable map pocket
- Carrying handle
- Matching rain cover with clear window can be ordered separately
- Converts to a backpack or bag

Two shoulder straps: These can be fixed to the existing loopsand quickly convert the tank bag into a backpack or bag! Useful if you want to take your things with you when parking your bike.

055-1075 Tank bag
055-0069 Rain cover



VP 45 Tank Bag, BMW F 650 GS / G 650 GS
Even more storage capacity on the F 650 GS / G 650 GS!
Extra side bags offer extra capacity; 25 litres main compartment plus approx. 2 x 10 litre side bags. The side bags have an ergonomic design as they are contoured to accommodate the rider's knees. Extra strong "heavy duty zips" for fastening the tank bag; the fastening straps have strong hooks.
- Double padded bottom
- 2 small side pockets on main compartment
- 1 large map pocket: 26 x 29 cm
- Map pocket can be removed

  Two shoulder straps: convert the main compartment into a bagpack or bag (features a carrying handle).
  Matching rain cover with clear window can be ordered separately

055-1082 Tank bag VP 45
055-0069 Rain hood

BMW F650GS / G650GS



ZEGA Pannier System

- Rugged steel pannier rack including mounting Hardware
- Aluminium ZEGA Pannier 35 litres
- Aluminium ZEGA Pannier 41 litres
- Two mounting kits
- Enhances the enduro design
- Pillion comfort not restricted
- Also available premounted
- Approx. same width on both sides
- Panniers can be mounted at different heights and angels
- Suitable for track and off- road use

ZEGA Pro Pannier System

The aluminium pannier system again has a very robust construction. We have tried to bring the pannier racks and the panniers as close as possible to the motorcycle. Numerous tests have already been performed in order to ensure that the entire development satisfies the required demands. The rack is made of 18mm steel tubing and is attached to existing mounting points. Pillion comfort not restricted in any way. Enhances the enduro and touring appearance of the F 650 GS Zega Pro Aluminium pannier system pannier rack including mounting hardware, premounted.

Zega Aluminium Pannier System BMW F 650GS/Dakar

ZEGA 35/35 litres	**052-0031**
ZEGA 41/41 litres	**052-0032**
ZEGA 35/35 litres pre-assembled	**052-2031**
ZEGA 41/41 litres pre-assembled	**052-2032**

ZEGA Pro Aluminium Pannier System BMW F 650GS / Dakar

ZEGA Pro 31/31 litres	**052-3155**
ZEGA Pro AND-S 31/31 litres	**052-3156**
ZEGA Pro 38/38 litres	**052-3151**
ZEGA Pro AND-S 38/38 litres	**052-3153**
ZEGA Pro 45/45 litres	**052-3152**
ZEGA Pro AND-S 45/45 litres	**052-3154**



Luggage Rack
BMW F 650 GS / G 650 GS

Whether for a short break with a small luggage roll or an extended tour with a Packsack and panniers, our luggage rack makes it easy to secure your luggage.

This sturdy luggage rack offers many ways to attach your gear, giving you the extra room you need to carry your luggage on your bike.

300-5450



ZEGA Pro Topcase Rack
BMW F 650 GS / G 650 GS

The special carrier for our ZEGA Pro Topcases.

Made entirely of stainless steel and specifically designed for the BMW attachment points, the Topcase rack is the perfect way to attach ZEGA Pro Topcases to your bike. The Topcase rack can be used on its own or in conjunction with our pannier system.

300-5455



Stainless Steel Pannier Rack
BMW G 650 GS

The pannier rack is made from robust 18mm stainless steel and is electropolished. It is attached using the existing attachment points. The robust construction is located as close as possible to the rear frame and can be used with the original silencers or aftermarket silencers. This does not affect the ability to carry a pillion passenger.

This pannier system turns the G 650 GS into a real Travel-Bike.

300-5555

BMW F650GS / G650GS



ZEGA Pro Pannier System BMW G 650 GS

The aluminium pannier system again has a very robust construction. We have tried to bring the pannier racks and the panniers as close as possible to the motorcycle. Numerous tests have already been performed in order to ensure that the entire development satisfies the required demands.

The rack is made of 18 mm steel tubing and is attached to existing mounting points. Pillion comfort not restricted in any way.

Aluminium pannier system, premounted.

Delivery schedule of the system:
2 aluminium pannier ZEGA Pro, with pre-fitted 18mm fixing kit
1 pannier rack including mounting hardware

ZEGA Pro pannier system BMW G 650 GS

ZEGA Pro 31/31 litres	**300-5700**
ZEGA Pro AND-S 31/31 litres	**300-5701**
ZEGA Pro AND-Black 31/31 litres	**300-5702**
ZEGA Pro 38/38 litres	**300-5710**
ZEGA Pro AND-S 38/38 litres	**300-5711**
ZEGA Pro AND-Black 38/38 litres	**300-5712**
ZEGA Pro 45/45 litres	**300-5720**
ZEGA Pro AND-S 45/45 litres	**300-5721**
ZEGA Pro AND-Black 45/45 litres	**300-5722**

BEARTREK ROLLSON

Global quest for conservation rides south and looks north

Text:MattFikejs,CampaignDirector,WildlifeMedia



I researched before for the elusive Andean bear," said bear biologist Chris Morgan before heading off on his bike in Peru last November. "On trips to Ecuador, I spent weeks looking for all the right signs in all the right places. Still, I never saw a bear."

"But this time," said Chris, "it'll be different. This time, Wildlife Media is partnering with biologist Robyn Appleton. And in Robyn's work, there's a conservation story in the making."

Robyn Appleton first contacted Chris Morgan and Wildlife Media in 2008. The Andean bear biologist had heard of the group's conservation film and funding campaign, BEARTREK, through others in the bear-scientist com-



Photo: Joanna Patterson













Photos: Robyn Appleton, Javier Vallejos, Chris Morgan, Bren Phillips

munity. The film takes you on a motorcycle quest to some of the wildest places on Earth seeking out the rarest bear species and the dedicated people racing to save them from extinction. BEARTREK, Robyn thought, would be a powerful way to bring the needs of Andean bears to the world.

Also called spectacled bears because of the unique markings around the eyes of many bears, the Andean bear gets its more common name from its home in the Andes Mountains of South America. Despite a range that spans five countries, these bears are very rare. That's why Robyn's work and her approach to conservation are so important."

In the dry foothills of northern Peru, the threatened Andean bear lives alongside rural villagers. But it's only with the help of these villagers, including Robyn's small team of locals, that the nearby bear population stands a chance. That's why Robyn – with support from Wildlife Media – is also working to meet the needs of the villagers, like jobs, training, and housing. Thanks to Robyn, the village also has a recently built research and education center.

And the investment is paying off. The area in Peru that Robyn's team has been working in will become an archeological and ecological park for the benefit of bears and people. The protected area is approximately 13,000 hectares, and it was almost entirely designed around their bear research data.

Here's how Wildlife Media played a critical role. The satellite collars the group gave Robyn obtained movement patterns for two Andean bears and that data was used to create the park's boundaries. One bear, a male, travelled 150 km in 3 days. "Imaginative strategies will determine the future of our planet's wild places and creatures," says Chris Morgan. "BEARTREK is a perfect example of such a strategy." And Chris' Touratech equipped BMW F650GS is an important part of it.

The film is an eye-catching way to bring bears, their incredible habitats, and their needs to a global audience. Film profits – expected at several million dollars – will be put right back into conservation. And the associated social-media campaign – includingthefast-growingon-line gaming market – will also reach millions of people, which will generate even more funding and awareness.

Yet even before film completion, BEARTREK is making a big difference for threatened wildlife and local communities. Already, Wildlife Media has given over $40,000 in cash, equipment, and in-kind services to global,

scientifically based projects, like the Andean bear project and the newly completed Bornean Sun Bear Conservation Centre. Plus, it has facilitated $30,000 to research the long-term impacts of climate change on polar bears in Hudson Bay, Canada.

From Alaska's rugged coast to the lush Bornean rainforest to the dry foothills of Peru, BEARTREK takes you on a motorcycle adventure for a cause. Yet, there's still one film location that remains on the BEARTREK map: the Arctic – home of the polar bear. It's estimated that two thirds of the world's polar bears will be gone forever by the year 2050. Based on current populations, that's an average of over a bear a day that will be lost from the planet. It's a crisis caused largely by climate change and its effects, like shrinking sea ice. Unlike other, more adaptive bears, polar bears are completely dependent on ice. Without it, they can't get the food they need to survive.

The sobering trend of disappearing wildlife is one that Wildlife Media is working to turn around. To do so, they use a two-tiered approach. First, they directly fund projects that do great things in the field and work closely with local communities. Then they produce hard-hitting, emotional films and campaigns that tell those stories and bring the projects additional funding. For example, by telling the polar bear's story and funding effective, on-the-ice conservation projects, the group will make a difference for the bear and its shrinking habitat.

Touratech is proud to support BEARTREK. Together with

Bears of the Last Frontier

BEARTREK is not the only film featuring motorcycling biologist Chris Morgan. The Wildlife Media film crew recently finished "Bears of the Last Frontier" – a three-part series shot on location in five dramatic ecosystems across Alaska: coastal, urban, mountain, tundra, and pack ice. The film captures Chris' personal journey into the world of Alaska's three bear species – black, grizzly/brown, and polar bears – and the challenges many face, from climate change to urban sprawl.

When released in May 2011, the show is expected to reach over 200 million homes worldwide. Catch this BEARTREK-inspired program on PBS in the United States and National Geographic International Television in other countries. Plus, watch for Chris Morgan's book about the wildlife and wild places he saw while on his motorcycle journey for the film.









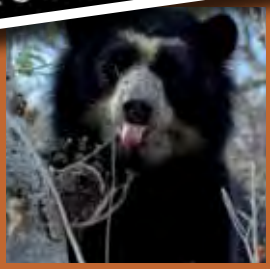




Photos: Robyn Appleton, Javier Vallejos, Bren Phillips











Photos: Robyn Appleton, Javier Vallejos, Chris Morgan

Wildlife Media, we invite you to "join the adventure." Visit Wildlife Media's website to see BEARTREK videos and read about filming the rare spectacled bear in Peru. Plus, follow the latest developments on the group's blog and Twitter posts.

You can directly support the BEARTREK film and campaign by making a secure donation today at **www.wildlifemedia.org.** Tell your friends and family about this important work. "It's time to change the way we look at the world. Then change the world."

You can also help Wildlife Media reach the Arctic for its final film location by purchasing the Touratech BEARTREK "Ride Wild!" pannier stickers. With these high quality stickers, you not only protect your panniers from scratches, but you also protect endangered bears, because Touratech supports the "BEARTREK" project by donating the proceeds to the project! You will find further details on page 272.



BEARTREK ZEGA pannier label, 100-0500 (approx. 17 x 34 cm)
BEARTREK sticker, 100-0501 (approx. 6x12cm)

BWM G650X SPECIAL PARTS



Ramona Schwarz / TT-Marketing / Africa



TOURATECH

Touratech G650X Rallye

In action for the first time at the Dakar 2008: based on the experiences gained during the 2007 season, Touratech developed this wonderful rally conversion for the BMW G650Xchallenge in close co-operation with TT3D. This strong, long-lasting and economical single-cylinder is the perfect basis for long, fast rallies.

The aim behind Touratech's development was to create an extremely strong, highly functional conversion. As well as including the optimum wind protection, it also incorporates the latest lighting technology. This guarantees maximum comfort and safety in all stages, whether day or night.

In addition to the above rally fairing, we can also offer you the full equipment spectrum for all rallies up to the Dakar.

Starting with the large 16-litre auxiliary tank on page 540 and individual cockpit solutions on the following page, through to the almost indestructible Excel wheels on page 555. Solutions for use at extreme temperatures (p. 549) are as much a part of Touratech's XC rally and sports programme as the best suspension equipment and sturdy protection for engine and frame. (p. 548).

You can equip your Xchallenge for any rally in the world on the following pages - and convert it to a very special and entirely individual machine for sports and fun.

In 2008 the German rider Guido Faber was supposed to ride the Dakar Rally with the Touratech G650X seen here, but unfortunately the rally was cancelled.

BMW G650X

Rally fairing with aluminium stem G650X
Ideal, beautifully shaped rally fairing for medium- and long-distance rallies. The new Touratech glass fibre reinforced plastic Flex makes the fairing extremely strong whilst maintaining flexibility. The aluminium stem is designed for maximum stability, and provides optimum support for the lights, fairing and instrument holder in all terrain situations. The lighting unit offers the latest long-lasting and stable lighting technology with Xenon headlight and DE dipped headlight (triple-axle ellipsoid). The instrument holder is already prepared for the mounting of the optional instrumentalisation: motorbike computer IMO 50 (page 86) and the roadbook holder RB-TT (page 76-77). Also offers the option of individual instrumentalisation and fits even with the original instruments, for instance to mount one or more GPS devices. It is easy to fit, which means the rally fairing is quickly and easily fitted and removed. The original steering lock can stay, and mounting is possible with the large Touratech tank (page 540) and the original tank cover. Only the front mudguard will have to be replaced by the optional Touratech sport mudguard (see below). Parts supplied: Fairing in TT glass fibre reinforced plastic Flex (unlacquered), strong aluminium stem, Xenon headlight and DE dipped headlight (triple-axle ellipsoid) including control unit, plus instrument holder and detailed instructions.
Rally fairing G650X
049-0140
Sport mudguard white/blue
041-1401





15 mm handlebar riser
BMW G 650 X Challenge/Moto/Country
With this handlebar riser, you can not only raise the height of your Xchallenge handlebars by some 15 mm, you can also increase or reduce your horizontal distance to the handlebars. For the taller rider this means less strenuous riding when standing and thus an increase in endurance and concentration. This makes fast and difficult tracks easier to master. Ideal for sporty off-road use.
- Height increase approx. 15 mm
- additional displacement of 15 mm for altering the distance between rider and handlebars
- from anodized aluminium
- original clamp parts still used

049-0110







20 mm handlebar riser
BMW G 650 X Challenge/Moto/Country

We have developed a handlebar riser for the Xchallenge, which you will find quite easy to fit. It provides a more upright and relaxed seating position.
This reduces tension in the shoulders and wrists.
And the handlebar riser is also helpful when racing, because the more upright standing position means both your endurance and concentration are improved. Also, bike control is improved.
- height increase approx. 20 mm
- includes extra long screws
- from anodized aluminium

049-0109



GPS bracket adapter
G 650 X Challenge/Moto/Country

Fits to the handlebar clamping support

049-0111



Touratech hand protectors
BMW G650/all models/with or without ABS
- Optimum lever protection (brake and clutch levers)
- Optimum protection for your hands
- Robust even at high speeds
- Good wind deflection (with spoiler)
- Elegant design enhances the enduro looks
- Many colours available
- Colours of hand protector and spoiler may be different
- Hand protector colours: black (1), yellow (2,) blue (3), red (4), white (5)

When ordering, please substitute the X on the end of the order number for the number in brackets
040-669X (hand protectors)
You'll find spoilers for better weather protection on p. 346 as accessories for the above protectors.

BMW G650X

Fog headlight
BMW G 650 Xchallenge
The wide, low fog beam of the 55W halogen allows much safer driving when it is raining or snowing. The fog light housing matches our Xenon headlight. The headlights include a German TÜV Type Approval and need not be registered.
049-0300 right



Headlight protector PC
BMW G 650 Xcountry
Headlight protector G 650 Xcountry PC is manufactured out of polycarbonate. It mounts to the head light bezel of the G 650 Xcountry with spacers and longer screws. The material is extremely tough, non-shattering and is almost invisible and meshes with the appearance of the motorcycle very well. Everything required for mounting is included with delivery. The headlight protector does not have German TÜV-type approval and was developed for off-road and daytime use only.
044-2018



Headlight protector Steel
BMW G 650 Xchallenge
Even the biggest rocks won't damage your headlight with our steel headlight protector.
It consists of a strong corrugated grid that is welded directly to the frame, and is completely powder-coated. Assembly is as straightforward as you would think, and it is attached directly to the headlight bracket of your BMW. No need for drilling or major conversions!
This headlight protector has been developed for off-road use.
049-0145



Rear light Conversion
for your BMW G 650 Xchallenge,
LED version!
A completely new tail look!
Dual rear lights (= double security if one light breaks down) As all parts have an approval sign, they need not be registered!
049-0440 Rear light conversion LED



TOURATECH



Long-distance travel tank conversion for the BMW G 650 Xchallenge

With the auxiliary tank developed by TT3D, you can almost triple the range of your G 650 X. Touratech has managed to produce an extra 16 litres of fuel capacity. Once your X is fitted with this auxiliary tank, with ist unlimited off-road capability, you'll have 25 litres of petrol on board and be able to cover distances up to 550 km (350 miles) on the BMW without even smelling a petrol station.
A German TÜV Type Approval is Included.

049-0130



Sport tank cap G 650 Xchallenge

Elegant CNC-milled tank cap without lock. For faster, easier tanking in competition use. No time-wasting locking or unlocking during pit stops. Anodised in two colours, this strong and functional sport tank cap is also a treat for the eye.

049-0135

Bernd Eckenbach / TT-Racing / Germany



BMW G650X

Öhlins' shock absorber for the BMW G 650 X

Öhlins' shock absorbers are the best that you can fit to your motorbike's chassis. We have tested many different shock absorber systems and have come to the conclusion that Öhlins' shock absorbers are the first choice. Since then all our motorcycles have been fitted with these shock absorbers. This refit has improved the chassis considerably (when front and rear match).

All Öhlins' shock absorbers work on the "de carbon" principle. There are several different types of shock absorbers that have been specially adapted to the corresponding motor bike.

The reason why Öhlins' shock absorbers work so well is their precision!

049-0230 with PDS (G 650 Xchallenge)
049-0232 (G 650 Xmoto)



Hyperpro progressive replacement fork springs, BMW G650 XChallenge

A replacement for the original fork springs from Hyperpro, the Dutch specialist for suspension products. The progressive springs have been designed to match the G650XC perfectly, and offer a tremendous improvement in response and greater safety in extreme situations.

Delivery includes detailed installation instructions, the correct fork oil and a paste to improve the slippage of the dip tubes.

040-7403



BMW G 650 X Neopren Fork Protector

The new Neopren Fork Protectors effectively protect the stanchions of the USD fork from mud, dirt and stones. The fork sealing rings are also protected and thus have a longer service life.

044-2100

BMW G 650 X Neopren Fork Protector with Velcro strap

Neither fork disassembly nor tools are necessary for installation. The Fork Protectors are simply wound around the stanchions and the Velcro strap closed. The ends are then attached by cable ties to the sliding tube.

044-2102





049-0117



049-0116



049-0118

049-0114



TOURATECH

Manifold middle heat shield plate
BMW G 650 X

The sporty single cylinder bikes of the G 650 series offer a wide range of uses. As a result, the bikes are often used with bike trousers over the boots. Under certain circumstances, the temperature of the exhaust system in the joining area between the manifold and the end muffler can become so high that it is very unpleasant for the left leg or items of clothing may be damaged. To ensure your enjoyment from riding the G 650 X is not spoilt by such a silly irritation, we are offering a small but highly effective heat shield plate precisely for this area. Easily and quickly fitted - 100 % effective. Suitable for all G650X models.
049-0117

Aluminium exhaust heat shield
BMW G 650 X Challenge/Country/Moto

The heat shield is made from anodized aluminium. This means it is lighter the BMW original, while retaining its robustness. It fits slickly into the overall appearance of the G 650 X. Not only does it provide heat protection, it also provides protection of endangered points of the exhaust system against thrown up stones or when a crash occurs. And the manifold shield also protects the lambda probe.
- simple, uncomplicated replacement of the original shield
- uses the original screws

Manifold shield	**049-0114**
Shield, manifold bend	**049-0115**
Shield, manifold centre	**049-0116**
Shield, rear muffler	**049-0118**



049-0115

BMW G650X



REMUS rear silencer, Revolution and Freeride Titan
BMW G 650 X Challenge/Country/Moto

Elegant rear silencer in titanium. The workmanship of the entire exhaust is of very high quality. The titanium exterior makes for an exhaust which is very light, robust and not sensitive to surface soiling.

Weight:
Freeride: approx. 2,7 kg
Revolution: approx. 3,2 Kg

Remus Freeride Titan
without Kat and ABE
049-0432

Remus Revolution Titan
with Kat and ABE
049-0430











TOURATECH

Manifold guard, flexible, G650X
This heat shield is made from laser-cut stainless steel. Thanks to the special construction, it can easily be adapted to any manifold shape. Not only does it provide heat protection, but it also protects the endangered points of the exhaust system against stone-chipping or in the event of a fall.
Length: 28 cm; supplied with: 1 pce., including 2 collars
370-1538

Carbon exhaust heat shield back
BMW G 650 X Challenge/Country/Moto
The back exhaust heat shield not only fulfils its purpose, it also imparts a thoroughbred appearance to your Xchallenge. It's made from light carbon. As opposed to the OEM heat shield, it combines top-quality materials and a thoroughbred appearance with a reduction in weight.
- simple, uncomplicated exchange for the original shield
- uses the original screws
049-0180

Carbon small exhaust heat shield
BMW G 650 X Challenge/Country/Moto
The small exhaust heat shield not only fulfils its purpose, it also imparts a thoroughbred appearance to your Xchallenge. It's made from light carbon. Alongside its primary function, it also protects the Lambda probe. As opposed to the OEM heat shield, it combines top-quality materials and a thoroughbred appearance with a reduction in weight.
- simple, uncomplicated exchange for the original shield
- uses the original screws
049-0160

Carbon exhaust heat shield big
BMW G 650 X Challenge/Country/Moto
The big exhaust heat shield not only fulfils its purpose, it also imparts a thoroughbred appearance to your Xchallenge. It's made from light carbon. As opposed to the OEM heat shield, it combines top-quality materials and a thoroughbred appearance with a reduction in weight.
- simple, uncomplicated exchange for the original shield
- uses the original screws
049-0170

BMW G650X



Frame guard kit
BMW G650 X Challenge/Country/Moto

Thanks to its plastic manufacture, the frame guard is extremely strong, while at the same time being extremely light. If fits perfectly on to the frame of the BMW G 650 X and ensures the frame is protected against boot damage, especially during standing riding. The radically simple mounting enables quick assembly. Then you're ready to hit the road.

049-0190 (left and right)



Carbon - Brake cylinder cover
G 650 X Challenge/Country/Moto

The rear brake cylinder of the G 650 X is not protected. Therefore it is very likely to be damaged during a fall and also gets dirty very quickly.
When riding off- road, you can easily catch your boots. Our extremely durable brake cylinder cover made out of kevlar carbon fibre protects the brake cylinder and your boots.

049-0220



Martin Bruckner / Iran





Paul Guillien, Tom Myers / TT-USA / Pic.: Helge Pedersen / USA - Oregon Backcountry









TOURATECH

Engine guard BMW G 650 X sport

The G 650 Xchallenge is designed for sporty off-road use and that is exactly where we'd like to see it. The experience from numerous races of our offroad racing team has shown that the engine guard of the G 650 Xchallenge could use a number of improvements to be suited for rough competition use. For this reason we have developed a sturdy engine guard which, thanks to its stronger material and slightly wider form, protects the alternator, clutch and water pump connection far better than the original.
An absolute must for use in rough terrain!

- Engine guard of 4 mm aluminium
- Sturdy, welded construction
- With an opening for the oil drain plug
- Screws onto the original mounting points

Includes screws and spacers

049-0212

Rally engine guard BMW G 650 Xchallenge

Here our engineers have turned their experience from the last Paris-Dakar rallies into reality. Made from 4mm welded aluminium plate. The Rally engine guard protects the motor against flying stones and any serious damage when hitting the ground. Storage compartment for oil, water or tools with quick fasteners. Extensive kit includes engine underbars and rear mounted sidestand.

049-0214

Large engine guard BMW G 650 Xchallenge/Xcountry

The G 650 Xchallenge/Xcountry is designed for sporty off-road use and that is exactly where we'd like to see it. So that you can use your Xchallenge/Xcountry off the road without any niggling worries, we have developed a robust engine guard. Long years of experience and uncompromisingly rigid testing on our tours have resulted in an exceptionally robust and resilient guard for your engine.
An absolute must for use in rough terrain!

- large engine guard from 4 mm aluminium
- sturdy, welded construction
- with an opening for the oil drain plug
- screws onto the original mounting points

includes screws and spacers

049-0107

BMW G650X

Sport, rally and long-distance radiator G650Xchallenge



During the 2007 season, the Touratech Race Team had serious problems keeping the engine cool, especially on very hot days and on difficult, slow routes.
Following extensive tests at the Endurance Day 2007 (24-hour race) and Dawn to Dusk in Wales/UK and countless multi-hour enduros, we can now offer you the new Touratech radiator for riders with sporting ambitions and the long-distance use of the G650Xchallenge. Thanks to the much bigger fins, this radiator allows a much better airflow whilst riding, which leads to a far more effective cooling in all areas.
Also, the fins on this radiator stay much cleaner.
Because there is no thermostat the warm-up stage is a little longer, but the coolant flow is much improved.
With this radiator, you'll find that thermal problems on the G650Xchallenge will instantly become history.
It's a must for sports and competition use. The sport and rally radiator is fitted to the original mounting points; only the mudguard needs some slight modifications.

Radiator SRF **049-0500**

Rekluse Z-Start automatic clutch pro for BMW G650X/F650GS

The Z-Start is a replaceable automatic clutch It works by centrifugal forceto ensure smooth declutching. The clutch lever is superfluous. The Rekluse clutch conversion offers many advantages: More and better traction, less slipping, controlled riding, the underarm muscles can relax, better trial capabilities in difficult off road conditions. You will have significantly better control and can slow the back wheel down in a much more controlled, sensitive way or bring it into a drift. The Touratech Sport Enduro team was at first very scewptical of the innovative Rekluse clutch. After the first test rides on a KTM EXC 525 that we fitted with a Rekluse Z-Start the initial scepticism turned into pure enthusiasm.
The absolutely problem free functionality is brilliant.
Even in difficult off road sections the clutch shows its worth with its perfect traction and the way it smoothes out conditions. You don't have to worry about using the clutch any more and you can just concentrate on the next sections. You can no longer stall the engine and regulating traction just by using the throttle lever is almost unbelievable.
Of course the Rekluse Z-Start can be replaced at any time by a "normal" clutch. Installation is easy for the experienced amateur and can be done in about two to three hours. In our opinion the Z-Start is an absolute winner. Some people are even talking about a quantum leap. Available now on for selected models in the Touratech range.



Rekluse Z-Start pro for all BMW G650X/F650GS **049-0390**

TOURATECH



Aluminium radiator guard
BMW G 650 Xchallenge
As standard, the Xchallenge comes with a plastic radiator guard. Because we are only too aware from our own experience how important an effective radiator guard is, we are offering this aluminium radiator guard. So you can ride off-road without having to worry about the radiator. Naturally the guard has no effect on the radiator's cooling efficiency.

049-0101



Radiator Hard Part
As the radiator of the G650X is transverse-mounted and thus extends to very near the fairing, damage is possible even in the event of only minor accidents.
The answer here is our Radiator Hard Part. It is compatible with our engine guard and aluminium radiator guard.

049-0540



Carbon - Clutch / Alternator cover guard
BMW G 650 X Challenge/Country/Moto
This shapely and top-quality guard prevents scratching and more severe damage to your clutch cover. The use of carbon, which is both light and robust, ensures the cover is protect against scratching and more severe damage. An unprotected plastic cover is not only at risk during serious off-road expeditions through rough terrain. Even during smooth rides in a seated position, enduro boots can cause annoying scratches.
You'll also be amazed how quickly and easily our guard can be mounted.

Clutch cover guard
049-0200



Alternator cover guard
049-0201

BMW G650X

Footpeg System BMW G 650 X
Right + left rear footpegs

We have always wanted these footpegs for our long-distance journeys. Everyone knows the problem: When wearing enduro boots, there is not enough space between them and the brake lever or gear ever. The long-distance footpegs are fitted further back, thus providing optimum space for enduro boots. The wider foot base also allows longer distances to be covered comfortably while standing on the footpegs.
Furthermore, they also have new footpeg brackets. These are made like the footpegs themselves of high-quality stainless steel. By contrast with the original cast brackets, these effectively prevent the footpegs breaking off in the event of falling.



049-0351

Kick stand support extension
G 650 Xchallenge

The G 650 Xchallenge stands much more firmly even on quite a soft surface with this kick stand support extension. Even if you park the motor bike in a meadow you do not always have to look for a small plank of wood or another base. This practical part is made of a combination of stainless steel laser parts and anodised aluminium. Quick and easy to fit.



049-0128

Oil Drain Plug BMW G 650 X

The original oil drain plug on the G 650 X protrudes well out of the engine housing, and partly even beyond the engine guard. That can lead to damage any time the bike is bottoming out. For this reason we have developed a replacement part that is quick and easy to install. (Replacement possible even without oil change!) The plug has an approx. 6 mm flatter head than the original plug. It therefore fits perfectly under the Touratech engine guard (049-0107), but also far better under the original engine guard. Made of anodised aluminium with copper sealing ring.



049-0360



Ramona Schwarz / TT- Marketing / CAN2MEX

BMW G650X

Folding brake lever fixing kit
BMW G 650 X

The brake lever can break even if you just fall. This will make it very difficult, if not impossible, to go any further. With our brake lever fixing kit you can reduce this risk easily and effectively because of the folding front lever.

049-0223



Hard Part side stand

A sharp impact e.g. with a rock or stone may damage or even pull off the side stand holder, and in the worst case parts of the frame. We have developed a fairly small item for sports use that is fitted to the underside of the footpeg holder as a “trailing surface” - simple but effective. Also highly recommended for safe travelling or when lowering the bike.

049-0146



Side stand folding down aid
BMW G 650 Xchallenge

This small and extremely practical folding down aid helps you to fold down the side stand.
It effectively prevents you from slipping off the side stand with your boot. Particularly useful for short and unexpected stops. Simple but clever!

049-0129





TOURATECH

Adjustable gear lever G 650 X Challenge/Country/Moto

The adjustable gear lever is used to its best advantage with the adjustable foot rest or simply if the position of the original gear lever is not suitable.With this gear lever too the front lever has a spring to enable it to fold thus reducing damage should you fall off.In addition, the forces acting on the gear lever will be transferred less strongly to the selector shaft. Should the folding gear lever get a little bent out of shape it can be straightened again very easily.

049-0127



Folding brake lever
BMW G 650 X Challenge/Country/Moto

The brake lever can break even if you just fall. This will make it very difficult, if not impossible, to go any further. With our brake lever you can reduce this risk easily and effectively because of the folding front lever. In addition, the forces acting on the brake lever will be transferred less strongly to the selector shaft. Should the brake lever get a little bent out of shape it can be straightened again very easily.

049-0123



Foot brake lever extensionl
BMW G 650 X

Firm, safe pressure on the foot brake lever whether on or off road is vital for optimum braking. Somewhat narrow as standard, our extension offers you an optimum support surface and reliable pressure on the brake at any time.

049-0323

BMW G650X

Mud-guard extension
BMW G 650 Xchallenge
For even more off-road fun!
The mud-guard extension accentuates the sporty, dynamic design of the Xchallenge. Alongside the eye-catching shape, the practical uses are not to be frowned upon: It markedly improves protection against dirt and rain water. A real benefit during fast trail journeys, especially in the rain. The remarkable ease of mounting rounds off this amazing package.
049-0155



Brake disc guard
BMW G 650 X Challenge/Country/Moto
Danger lurks when you're travelling off-road over rough terrain. Branches and larger stones can damage your brake disc. Our brake disc guard is there to prevent this. It has been proven in many of our off-road rides. Suitable for brakes with and without ABS. - from 5 mm aluminium
- anodized aluminium, unpolished
- includes extra long screws
049-0108



Brake line clamp cover
G 650 X Challenge/Country/Moto
On the G 650 X the brake line clamp at the front of the fork is in an exposed position and is not protected. If this fragile plastic clamp is destroyed by stones etc., the brake line is no longer fixed to the fork. Then there is a much higher risk that the brake line can be damaged. The clamp cover is made from 1.5 mm anodised aluminium and fixed with the original nuts.
044-2008



EXCEL wheels for the
BMW G650Xchallenge (18 and 21 inch)
Practically indestructible wheels for the off-road Sport Boxer. In order to make the XC even more suitable for off-road use, we have decided to include wheels made by the Japanese stainless steel and precision forge in the range. Combining 18 and 21 inch wheels gives the XC significantly better handling in off-road situations. In our opinion the wheels are vital for sports use. Excel wheels with cross tyres and standard wheels with tyres better suited to the road make the Xchallenge the universal Enduro which can be converted very quickly.
049-0550 (J21x1.60 - front)
049-0552 (J18x2.50 - rear)



TOURATECH



Chain wheel
for BMW G 650 Xchallange
chain wheel anodised aluminium

049-0600 **47 teeth**
049-0601 **52 teeth**

Chain wheel
for BMW G 650 X (all model)
chain pinion steel
049-0407 **14 teeth**
049-0602 **15 teeth**
049-0603 **16 teeth**

Compared to the original 15 teeth front and 47 teeth rear, combined 14 teeth front plus 52 teeth rear results in approx. 10% reduction in speed and 10% increase in torque.



RK chain, 520 SHO (120 links)
In our opinion the 5/8 x 1/4 XW ring chain from RK is one of the best chains for offroad use. Touratech has successfully used the chain for various Dakar races and it is currently used by the BMW-Touratech Racing team. It is noted for its very long life even under extreme conditions. The best quality "Made in Japan".
310-0101



Chain guide,
BMW G 650 X (Challenge + Country)
Off-Road Chain Guide for the BMW G650X Challenge. A chain guide ensures that the chain will align with the sprocket under all conditions. In extreme off-road conditions, or when the chain is loose, or worn out, this becomes more important, for the bike, and for the safety of the rider. Prevent the chain from coming off, ever. The G650X comes with a guard to block entry of a foot or hand into the sprocket in event of a crash. It looks like a chain guide but it does not capture the chain on all sides and guide it onto the sprocket.
A chain guide is also very important for long-distance travels where it may be required to use a very worn chain beyond normal service limits.
049-0380

BMW G650X



Spray guard Sport
G 650 Xchallenge

Sporty replacement for the standard number plate mounting with crisper lines.
Ideal for sports and competition use. Upgradeable with our LED flashers 044-0393 (page 277). And equipped with the Sport spray guard and fitted number plate, you are perfectly street-legal.

049-0150



Starting number plate
BMW G 650 X

The G650X has nowhere to attach a starting number on the right-hand side of the bike for racing. The solution here is our starting number plate made of sturdy plastic (HDPE). Thanks to this material it is breakproof and resistant to all types of oils and solvents as well as to petrol.
The plates have proven themselves even under the toughest conditions with our offroad racing team.

049-0370

Herbert Schwarz / TT- CEO / Italy





Small luggage rack
BMW G 650 Xchallenge

You want to travel lean and mean off-road, but still take a little light luggage? No problem with our luggage rack.
We have developed a small and refined luggage rack for the new Xchallenge, which is also light and sturdy. Which is just how it should be. This visual delicacy fits into the Xchallenge design perfectly.
- from 4 mm aluminium
- anodized aluminium, unpolished

049-0105



Large luggage rack
BMW G 650 Xchallenge

Now you can even take large luggage with you onto the trail. For anybody who wants to tour with the Xchallenge and luggage, we have designed this large luggage rack. Thanks to various mounting options, the luggage can be mounted on the luggage rack to meet your needs. At the same time it is exceptionally stable and light.
- support surface from 4 mm aluminium
- rugged steel tube construction, black powder coated
- anodized aluminium, unpolished

049-0104



Large luggage rack
BMW G 650 Xcountry

Now you can even take large luggage with you onto the trail. For anybody who wants to tour with the Xcountry and luggage, we have designed this large luggage rack. Thanks to various mounting options, the luggage can be mounted on the luggage rack to meet your needs. At the same time it is exceptionally stable and light.
- support surface from 4 mm aluminium
- rugged steel tube construction, black powder coated
- anodized aluminium, unpolished

049-0310

BMW G650X



Tank bag
G 650 X Challenge

The tank bag G 650 X Challenge was developed especially for the BMW. Its standard capacity of about 12 litres can be expanded to about 18 litres quickly and easily. An additional pocket at the back provides enough room for storing a purse or documents. There is a small pocket on the left for a multitool or similar items. The rubber strap on one side can be used to fix rain trousers or gloves.
The A4 map pocket is fixed to the top of the tank bag with velcro. Removing the tank bag from the motorcycle is very simple and a matter of seconds. Fitting the tank bag is easy with the two buckles at the front and straps at the back. A strong carrying handle and two straps for converting the tank bag into a rucksack are also included.
Colours: black, grey with sewn in, reinforced reflective strips/cords.
Dimensions: (L x W x H) 29 x 24 x 17/25 cm
Capacity: approx. 12/18 litres

055-1151 (Challenge / Moto)
055-1159 (Country)







TOURATECH

Tail pannier
BMW G650X

This practical tail pannier for the BMW G650X has a capacity of 6 litres. Tailor-made, it fits precisely on our large tail rack (p. 526). The pannier has a foam rubber base and robust side panels.
It is fastened to the aluminium plate using strong straps. With a zip fastener, you can increase the volume to approx. 9 litres.
Size: approx. 18 x 27 x 12, which can be increased to approx. 18 x 27 x 18 cm

055-1297



Tail pannier Eunduro
BMW 650X

A small rear pannier for the BMW 650X.
It is a snug fit on the tail and is held by three straps. The pannier has a foam rubber base and robust side panels, which guarantee its slip-free seating. A zip-fastened pouch on its top cover is provided for bits and pieces. Ideal for tools or spare tubes when touring off-road.
The small tail pannier BMW 650X has a volume of approx. 4.9 litres. With a zip fastener, its volume can be increased to approx. 8 litres.

055-1202

Dirk Schäfer / Albania



BMW G650X



Aluminium pannier system
for BMW G 650 Xchallenge

Zega with steel rack:

Extremely sturdy case system. Perfectly suitable for trail and off-road use with specially adapted Zega cases, with 29 and 35 litres capacity, watertight and optionally lockable.

The overall width of the case system installed ready for the road is only approx. 92 cm. So you can take all your luggage with you and still stay sporty and agile.

049-0560 (29/35 ltr VMT)
ZEGA Pro:
052-3161 (31/38 ltr VMT)
ZEGA Pro *And-S*:
052-3162 (31/38 ltr VMT)
ZEGA Pro *And-Black*:
052-3163 (31/38 ltr VMT)

VMT: pre-assembled

And-S: anodised aluminium case



OFF ROAD RACING BIKES SPECIAL



L PARTS



Pic.: Margit Rowley / Endurance Day 2010



Handlebar risers BMW G 450 X

Sturdy aluminium handlebar risers for the original BMW fork brace. With our handlebar risers you can quickly and easily adjust the ergonomics of the Sport Enduro to fit your personal needs. Available in four different heights. All heights can be used with original cables.
5 mm, 10 mm, 15 mm, 20 mm

043-0118



Handlebar mount, PHDS system, BMW G 450 X
The PHDS (Progressive Handlebar Dampening System) is a system supported by elastomers that is designed to absorb engine and chassis vibrations. The system also dampens the forces acting on the handlebar in a horizontal and vertical direction, maintaining steering precision. When the PHDS is fitted the handlebar can be adjusted in 12 different positions. Suitable for 28.4 mm handlebars (original G 450 X handlebars).

043-0026



Handlebar riser for Xtrig PHDS handlebar clamps
Suitable for Xtrig triple clamps and original G 450 X fork brace.

043-0027 15 mm
043-0028 20 mm
043-0029 30 mm



Complete triple clamp kit including PHDS, BMW G 450 X
Complete kit: Xtrig Racing Technology triple clamp with offset adjustment and PHDS system, offset 27-24mm, X-clamp system enables adjustment of offset, current offset setting is shown, steering head bearing already fitted to the shaft tube, the standard attached parts can be fitted without auxiliary materials, anodised in the technical factory look. The PHDS system dampens the forcesacting on the handlebar while maintaining steering precision. When the PHDS is fitted the handlebar can be adjusted in 12 different positions.
043-0030 Enduro
043-0031 Supermoto (10mm wider than the Enduro version)

BMW G450X

Touratech Hand protectors GD, BMW G 450 X

Enclosed virtually indestructible hand guards with special fitting set for the G 450 X. Reliably protects riders' hands and levers from damage.

040-6820 (black)
040-6821 (yellow)
040-6822 (blue)
040-6823 (red)
040-6824 (white)





Pro Grip MX grips BMW G 450 X

A firmer grip on the handlebar but still a pleasantly soft feel: thanks to the special rubber composite with gel insert, these non-slip grips are comfortable in your hands.

040-0740 black/black
040-0741 yellow/black



Rallye Raid and Enduro grips BMW G 450 X

Special grips made from high-strength foam. Originally developed for long-distance rallye use, the robust grips are enjoying ever greater popularity in the Enduro segment. They effectively prevent blisters on hands while still giving a secure and direct grip. The high-grade foam combined with the gel inserts gives the grips a remarkably long life.

043-0037





TOURATECH

Aluminium throttle tube BMW G 450 X

A genuine innovation in throttle tubes. Significantly more robust than
plastic versions, the bearing-mounted aluminium throttle tube
impresses with its extremely light and even control. A whole new riding sensation, now used
on every BMW Touratech Racing bike.

043-0022



Handlebar ends BMW G 450 X

The handlebar ends reliably prevent damage to the grips with open hand protectors.
High-grade anodised gold finish.

043-0038 2 parts (left and right)



Rallye mirror

These mirrors are best suited for sport use. The mirrors mount easily on the handlebars, are relatively small and can be folded to the centre of the handlebars (or nearly any other position). Provides better protection for your mirrors. Not approved for road use, sport use only.

070-0510 left
070-0511 right



Clutch lever

Made from high-strength aluminium, titanium coloured with a choice of red or blue anodised quick adjuster. CNC milled "unbreakable" lever, little risk of breakage as the lever folds forwards in the event of a crash. Extremely high quality machining and high-end design.

043-0023

BMW G450X

Brake lever

Three-finger brake lever, CNC milled “unbreakable” lever, little risk of breakage as the lever folds forwards in the event of a crash. Extremely high quality machining and high-end design.

043-0024



Adjusting tool for rebound (forks)

Depending on the handlebar position it may not be possible to access the rebound adjuster with a screwdriver. There is a quick and easy remedy to this. Using our adjusting tool the fork rebound adjuster can be accessed whatever the handlebar position.

043-0036



WRP handlebar Taper X Oversize 28.6 mm
Developed and tested by the world’s best MX riders, including five-times World MX Champion Joèl Smets, Andrea Bartolini and Chicco Chiodi. The handlebar is made of ultra strong, lightweight, shot-peened 7075-T6 aluminium. 28.6 mm thickness in the clamp area and an additional centre brace result in a handlebar that is almost indestructible and yet offers maximum flexibility and the utmost in driving comfort. Laser markings in the clamp area make mounting and adjustment easier. The left-hand handlebar end is grooved for optimum support on the rubber. The handlebar padding is included in the delivery.
043-0056



Handlebar padding BMW G 450 X

Classic protection in enduro sport - tried and tested 10,000 times! Simple but effective, the padding prevents injury to the rebound by the handlebar clamp. For handlebars without a middle strut.

043-0002





Touratech Racing / Gerhard Forster / Hells Gate - Italy

BMW G450X

Handlebar crossbar BMW G 450 X

With our handlebar crossbar fitted to your G 450 X, you can now also place a roadbook holder, motorcycle computer or navigation systems in your direct field of vision. A very useful part made from aluminium.

040-0603



Decal set, G 450 X, BMW-TOURATECH Racing - Limited Edition 2010

The original decal set of BMW Touratech Racing 2010. As worn by our riders - including Mickael Musquin - to collect points during the 2010 season. The decal set is made in one of the most modern processes, and is extremely hard-wearing. Not even the memorable participation by the Touratech Racing Team in the Dawn to Dusk (12 hours of the grimmest muddy conditions) or the Endurance Day (24 hours of dust) could leave a mark on these top quality stickers. The kit consists of strong, high quality stickers for the following components: headlamp cover, front and rear mudguards, tank cover, number plate, fork protectors and swingarm. And now we can offer all this to BMW Touratech Racing fans at an extremely attractive price.

043-5615



TOURATECH



Decal for number plates - blue
043-0039

Decal for number plates - red
(E2)043-0040

Sticker for fork protector, single
043-0032

All Touratech decals for the G 450 X are made of the same high quality material.



„Touratech Racing" decal set fork G450X

Absolutely strong, thick film protects the fork against stones and other types of damage. Black film with white print. Very easy to apply - strong adhesive.

043-0055 (for both sides)



Wheel ring sticker
Made of strong, high quality material, not only does the „rim ring" sticker enhance the appearance of the original rims, but it also offers reliable protection against damage to the rim (i.e. when fitting tyres). Also ideal for improving the appearance of rims that have already been damaged (even black ones). For 18" and 21" rims. Four pieces for each side for easy application (black with an elegant Touratech logo).

043-0053 (18") (for both sides)
043-0054 (21") (for both sides)

Touratech Racing / Gerhard Forster / Roof of Africa



BMW G450X









Rally fairing with aluminium stem G 450 X

The new Touratech glass fibre reinforced plastic Flex makes the fairing extremely strong whilst maintaining flexibility. The aluminium stem is designed for maximum stability, and provides optimum support for the lights, fairing and instrument holder in all terrain situations. The lighting unit offers the latest long-lasting and stable lighting technology with Xenon headlight and DE dipped headlight (triple-axle ellipsoid). The instrument holder is already prepared for the mounting of the optional instrumentalisation: motorbike computer IMO 50 (page 73) and the roadbook holder RB-TT (pages 72-75). Also offers the option of individual instrumentalisation and fits even with the original instruments, for instance to mount one or more GPS devices. The most outstanding feature of the instrument holder is the three-position adjustment, which can be used to individually adapt the instruments to all sizes of riders. The original steering lock can stay, and mounting is possible with the large Touratech tank (page 549) and the original tank cover. Only the front mudguard will have to be replaced by the optional Touratech sport mudguard (see below). Parts supplied: Fairing in TT glass fibre reinforced plastic Flex (unlacquered), strong aluminium stem, Xenon headlight and DE dipped headlight (triple-axle ellipsoid) including control unit, plus instrument holder and detailed instructions.

Rally fairing G 450 X	**043-0301**
Sport mudguard G 450 X (including attachment materials)	**043-0061**



Touratech Racing / Rolf Epting / France

BMW G450X

Motocross conversion, BMW G 450 X



We offer the stylish conversion of the G450X from enduro to motocross for lovers of cross-country and motocross riding. As well as being relatively quick to change, our conversion offers significant weight advantages - and a whole new look for your G450X. Custom-fit conversion with mudguards, number plate and sturdy, well fitting attachment kit.

043-0025

Auxiliary tanks BMW G 450 X

The rally tank conversion for the BMW G 450 X!
With the auxiliary tank developed by Touratech Australia, you can triple the range of your G 450 X. Touratech has managed to achieve an extra 19 litres of fuel capacity. Once your G 450 X is fitted with this auxiliary tank, with its unlimited rally capability, you'll have around 27 litres of petrol on board and be able to cover distances up to 550 km (350 miles) on the BMW without even smelling a petrol station. The tanks can be fitted independently of one another, and with or without the rally fairing. Does not have a TÜV certificate.

043-0302 (front tank 12 litres))
043-0303 (rear tank 7 litres)





TT conversion G 450 X „light“

Apart from the sporty new and striking look, the headlight cover and mudguard can be replaced individually if damaged. Conversion is very quick, precise and reliable - no tedious fiddling, all materials supplied. You can easily adapt your G450X to any purpose with the optional Moto Cross cover. TT conversion „light“ is also compatible with the rally stem 043-0063.

043-0060 (kit: headlight cover, mudguard, attachment materials)
043-0058 (headlight cover, individual)
043-0059 (Cross cover, individual)
043-0061 (mudguard „light“ individual, attachment materials)



„High End“ tank cap

Our „High End“ tank cap replaces the original one and the rubber plug in the seat. The folding mechanism of the Touratech tank lock reliably protects the filling area of the G450X tank against dust and dirt whilst travelling. It is easy to open the cap with the lever function of the technically brilliant folding mechanism - and it's much easier and quicker than on the original. This means that refuelling (especially when racing) is much quicker and far less complicated than with the original plug and cap. We think that this elegant Touratech item is essential when racing!

043-0153

Touratech Racing / Rolf Epting / GCC Walldorf



BMW G450X

Tank cap opener BMW G 450 X

For faster, easier tanking
in competition use.

043-0125



BMW G450X seat, high

An excellent seat that is very comfortable by sports enduro standards. Unlike the original, this seat has a base plate, so the entire seat can be dismantled in seconds using the snap closure. The advantage: the tank lid is easy to open, and remains clean. The seat cover is made of a non-slip material that is very easy to clean. Our seat is also available in a higher version (approx. 2 cm higher than the original). The high seat (043-0207) in combination with our low pegs 043-0076 and the handlebar riser 043-0026 make the G450X the perfect sports enduro for people who are 1.85 m or taller.



043-0206 (+1 cm) **043-0207 (+2 cm)**

Plastic cover for the original BMW G 450 X headlight

The G450X is often used on a motocross track, so the headlight is superfluous. Our plastic cover is a replacement for the expensive and somewhat delicate headlight - and it cuts down on weight as well.

043-0122



TOURATECH



Springs for Öhlins shock absorber, BMW G 450 X

The G 450 X is fitted with an excellent Öhlins absorber. We have a wide, sophisticated range of springs with altered spring rates to adjust the shock absorber to the rider and riding conditions. The original on the BMW has a spring rate of 58, which is ideal for riders of around 75 kg in combined enduro and cross-country use. In pure motocross and for heavier riders, the harder spring rates are much better (60-64). We recommend the 56 for much lighter riders.

043-0043 (56) **043-0044 (60)**
043-0045 (62) **043-0046 (64)**



Stiffer fork springs BMW G 450 X

We offer two stiffer versions for the optimum and individual adjustment of the G 450 X forks (series 4.8). We recommend the 5.0 version for mainly fast motorcross use. Version 4.5 is better for mixed use and lighter riders.

043-0047 (4.5)
043-0048 (5.0)



Neopren spring fork guard BMW G 450 X

Effectively protection against dirt.

044-2100 long
043-0035 short



Neoprene shock absorber guard

Effectively protects the shock absorber against dirt.

043-0033

BMW G450X



Öhlins TTX shock absorbers for BMW G 450 X - A new world!

Öhlins Racing AB is now launching another new product. The new TTX44 was previously a product for a select few professional motocross riders, but this autumn the new shock absorber will finally be available worldwide. The TTX44 is built primarily for championship riders but now serious private riders can also use this masterpiece from the R&D department at Öhlins. Motocross is the ultimate test for the R&D department with the roughest and toughest conditions. To achieve the very best performance from this new shock absorber, one more thrilling feature has been added the brand-new CSC (Chassis Stability Control) technology. The CSC function enables the rider to quickly set up the bike for different track conditions. The chassis is tuned with the low speed movements which are controlled via the CSC valve. Note! The CSC function is not to be mixed up with the conventional rebound and compression adjusters that determine the how the damper operates depending on weight, comfort and riding technique.

- New valves for more consistent and improved dynamic behaviour
- New main piston for improved performance
- New adjusters for easier adjustment
- Compression and rebound damping adjusters
- CSC technology
- Twin tube design
- 16 mm shaft
- Optional titanium lightweight spring

Only available on request as the TTX shock absorber is individually adjusted (delivery time approx. 14 days).



Manifold guard BMW G 450 X

Effectively prevents damage to rider's clothing and manifold. Useful accessory, which generally pays for itself the first time it's used. Very simple, fast and secure mounting.

043-0111



Remus exhaust system, BMW G 450 X,
With stainless steel manifold The main advantage of the Remus system is clearly its ruggedness. In particular, the stainless steel manifold is very solid, and can easily cope with even severe bottoming out and encounters with rocks etc. The slender aluminium silencer is of extremely high quality. As a whole, the system appeals for its significantly reduced weight in comparison with the stock exhaust. Total weight of the equipment 4 kg!
043-0001



Exhaust plugs

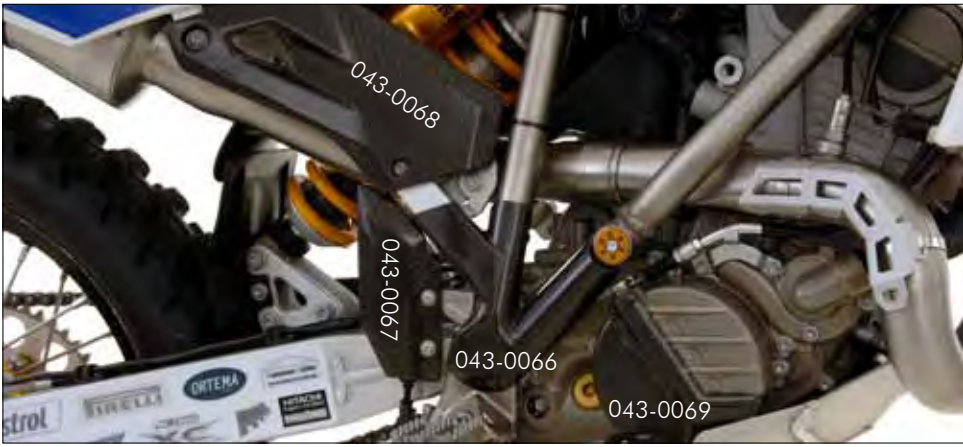
Proper care is extremely important on sports bikes such as the G 450 X.
The exhaust plugs prevent water and dirt from getting into the exhaust when cleaning the motorbike.

043-0042

Touratech Racing / Bernd Eckenbach / Endurance Day



BMW G450X



Frame guard BMW G 450 X carbon
Thanks to its plastic manufacture, the frame guard is extremely strong, while at the same time being extremely light. If fits perfectly on to the frame of the BMW G 450 X and ensures the frame is protected against boot damage, especially during standing riding. The radically simple mounting enables quick assembly. Then you're ready to hit the road.

043-0065 (left)
043-0066 (right)

Brake cylinder guard BMW G 450 X carbon **043-0067**
Exhaust guard BMW G 450 X carbon **043-0068**

Carbon protectors BMW G 450 X

Our Carbon protectors will make scratched and damaged side lids a thing of the past. Made of light, sturdy carbon-fibre laminate, they are resistant to almost anything. So adventurous off-road rides will not leave a mark on the side lids - and nor will the soles of your enduro boots. Beautifully shaped protection in elegant material that is easy and straightforward to fit.

043-0069 clutch cover
043-0070 alternator cover





Hard Part starter G450X (aluminium)

Safely protects the exposed starter and starter cable against stones, dirt and damage. As the G450X does not have an additional kick-starter, we should do everything we can to protect the starter.

043-0075



Frame cover, BMW G 450 X
left and right / anodised gold Reliably protects the engine screw attachments against dirt. The strong, good looking turned aluminium parts are quickly and easily installed.

043-0144 2 pieces

Touratech Racing / Alex Sedlmair / Dawn to Dusk



BMW G450X



Engine guard BMW G450X

The guard for the G 450 X engine housing can withstand the worst conditions imaginable. Made from 3 mm thick high-strength aluminium, the attractively shaped engine guard will cope with almost anything Enduro life can throw at it. Decoupling the front bracket increases protection at one of the most vulnerable points: impacts and hard bottoming out are no longer a cause for concern. Another advantage over the original plastic guard is the flat supporting surface on the Touratech engine guard - this allows you to safely support the BMW Sport Enduro on any stands. The well thought-out design and the extremely high level of protection afforded by the engine guard were recently demonstrated by the BMW-Touratech Racing team in the Welsh 12-hour extreme Enduro "Dawn to Dusk" with a podium place in the professional class.

043-0105

Switch for power switching BMW G 450 X

Robust switch for changing the registered power of 41 PS to unrestricted power and vice versa. This enables riders to adjust the power and characteristics of their G 450 X to the riding conditions with the simple touch of a button at any time. Extremely robust and waterresistant.

In our opinion this is an essential accessory for Enduro use.

043-0101





Aluminium radiator guard BMW G 450 X

So you can ride off-road without having to worry about the radiator. Naturally the guard has no effect on the radiator's cooling efficiency.

043-0074



Hard Part Radiator BMW G 450 X

Race-tested stainless steel bracket for optimised radiator mounting; effectively prevents possible damage to the stock bracket and associated radiator damage under almost any conditions.

043-0142



Snap closure air filter G 450 X

Enables you to change the air filter in seconds after removing the side cover. Package includes 3 pieces.

043-0080

BMW G450X

Oil filling screw, hex socket, G 450 X

High quality aluminium replacement for the original plastic plug. The hexagon socket reliably prevents the oil filler screw from being opened without tools. Anodised in gold!

043-0120



Oil filter lid anodised gold BMW G 450 X

Very high quality anodised turned and milled parts. Eye-catching on the G450X. Easy to fit.

043-0140



Oil screen lid anodised gold G 450 X
Very high quality anodised turned and milled parts. Eye-catching on the G450X. Easy to fit.

043-0141 (per piece)



Oil filter lid and swingarm tool BMW G 450 X

for using a 1/4″ tool

043-0150



TOURATECH



Low footpegs made of stainless steel BMW G450X

The ergonomics of the 450 make life a little uncomfortable for those of us over 1.85 m tall. Beside or with our handlebar risers (page 547), Touratech footpegs are a good and simple way of making the G450X more comfortable and more ergonomic for taller people. The footpegs are 14 mm lower and 10 mm further back than the originals.

043-0076



Brake pedal protector BMW G450X

Our protector reliably protects the brake pedal from "folding away" and in the worst case from breaking off. With the protector fitted, the G 450 X foot brake is easy to reach and braking is reliably ensured.

043-0151



Folding brake lever fixing kit BMW G450X

The brake lever can break even if you just fall. This will make it very difficult, if not impossible, to go any further. With our brake lever fixing kit you can reduce this risk easily and effectively because of the folding front lever.

043-0077



Foot brake lever extension BMW G450X

Firm, safe pressure on the foot brake lever whether on or off road is vital for optimum braking. Somewhat narrow as standard, our extension offers you an optimum support surface and reliable pressure on the brake at any time.

043-0078

BMW G450X

Triangular stand BMW G 450 X

Makes it easy to park the vehicle and fits anywhere. Robust, high quality design.

043-0115



Stand BMW G 450 X

Because of the rounded shape of the original engine guard on the BMW sports enduro, the motorbike isn't too stable when positioned on one of the usual stands. The Touratech stand has been designed specifically for the BMW, which means that it offers all the stability your bike needs - in the original trim of the G450X.

043-0112



Touratech Racing / Red Bull Romaniacs





TOURATECH

Excel rims, BMW G 450 X

Excel wheels for the BMW Sport Enduro, produced exclusively for Touratech by the Dutch high-end manufacturer Haan Wheels. Made to the highest specifications, for many years Excel rim rings have been a guarantee of the ultimate in quality. Numerous world championship titles in offroad sports have been won with Excel rims by Haan Wheels.
Apart from which the black "Made in Japan" rim rings with gold hubs also look extremely good. In our opinion the wheels are vital for sports use.

Enduro/MX
043-0004 (21"x 160 front wheel)
043-0005 (18"x 215 rear wheel)
043-0019 (19"x 215 rear wheel)

Supermoto
043-0126 (17"x 350 front wheel)
043-0127 (17"x 450 rear wheel)
(Chain ring and brake discs are available separately)



BMW G450X

RK chain, 520 SHO (120 links)

In our opinion the 5/8 x 1/4 XW ring chain from RK is one of the best chains for offroad use. Touratech has successfully used the chain for various Dakar races and it is currently used by the BMW-Touratech Racing team. It is noted for its very long life even under extreme conditions. The best quality “Made in Japan”.

310-0101



Esjot alum- rear sprocket for BMW G 450 X
043-0010 45 teeth/**043-0011** 46 teeth
043-0012 47 teeth/**043-0013** 48 teeth
043-0014 49 teeth/**043-0015** 50 teeth

Esjot steel front sprocket for BMW G 450 X
sport version, lighter through drillings
043-0016 13 teeth
043-0017 14 teeth
043-0018 15 teeth



Rally pinion gear guard

You know the problem if you had to repair a broken engine housing using cold metal. Even long stages on extreme trails where the chain is being worn out almost completely will no longer damage the engine housing.

043-0073







TOURATECH

Flame brake disc BMW G450X

Moto-Master Flame discs are manufactured using a special hardened and refined premium quality stainless steel which improves performance and durability op to 35% over standard. The unique Flame design takes performance to the next level by optimizing heat dissipation and cleaning action of the brake pad contact surface.

043-0200 (front)
043-0201 (rear)



Brake pads BMW G450X

Our all purpose sintered metal pads offer a powerful initial bite and optimal wear resistance in extreme conditions. They stand for a progressive feel at the lever and offer high thermal stability up to 600°C/1000°F degrees. No fading on high speed downhills. Moto-Master brake pads are 100% compatible with OEM stainless steel rotors but are designed especially to match our brake rotors in performance and feeling. Bedding in time is low as optimal pad/disc contact is acheived after 8 to 10 stops. Moto-Master brake pads are available in various compounds: -11 compound: Allround sinter pad for offroad and MX competition. High performance/wear ratio. -12 racing compound: Provides 30% more friction than 11 compound. These high friction pads are designed for professional MX, SX, and supermoto racing. High thermal resistance. Excellent initial bite. Developed for world championship motocross and AMA supercross.

043-0202 (type 11 front)
043-0204 (type 11 rear)
043-0203 (type 12 front)
043-0205 (type 12 rear)

Touratech Racing / Ian Rowley / GCC Walldorf



BMW G450X

Supermoto mudguard G 450 X

Beautifully shaped, sturdy Supermoto mudguard for asphalt and racing use on the G450X Supermoto. Please also refer to our Excel Supermoto rims for the G450X on page 534. Can only be used with an individual headlight cover, including the Touratech headlight cover „light."

043-0057 Supermoto mudguard
043-0058 Headlight cover TT light
043-0059 Cross cover (incl. Adapter)





Mudguard extension sport with LED for the BMW G 450 X

Sporty, stylish replacement for the standard number plate mount. Ideal for sporty riders and races.

043-0128



Dismantling tool for the half shaft

Makes it much easier to remove the half shaft.

043-0071 (front)
043-0072 (rear)







TOURATECH

Small luggage rack BMW G450X

You want to travel lean and mean off-road, but still take a little light luggage? No problem with our luggage rack. We have developed a small and refined luggage rack for the new G450X, which is also light and sturdy. Which is just how it should be. This visual delicacy fits into the G450X design perfectly. From 4 mm aluminium - anodized aluminium, unpolished

043-0079





Recovery straps, BMW G 450 X
For the most extreme off-road riding. In these conditions, riders require safe and robust options for recovering the motorbike in the event of a problem. Touretach's recovery straps are easy to attach and extremely robust - front and rear. A must for the extreme enduro rider!

043-0109 front
043-0108 rear



Underlay mat BMW G 450 X (2,2 x 1,2 meters)

Lost screws and vanished small parts are now a thing of the past. Now there's no risk of losing anything even during off-road sporting events with our special underlay mat. The mat also fulfils another important purpose when used under the tank (legally required environmental protection!).

043-0041

BMW G450X

Matrix T- Zoom

Our tried and tested Matrix Zoom air pump now has a T handle for even better operation. Simply lift up the handle and it's ready for use. The pump is 24 cm long.

070-0274



AccuMate automatic charger, 6/12V

selection TecMate ™ technology recommended by 8 major motorcycle manufacturers. Can be used on any 6/12V lead-acid battery type, including MF-AGM & GEL. Fully automatic, multi-stage charging programme100% safe for long term battery maintenance, support of connected accessories.

130-0010



Tyre pressure gauge

Reads up to 2,5 bar

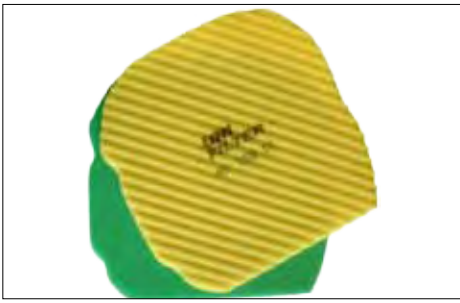
043-0064



Unifilter BMW G 450 X

We found the solution to all dust problems in Australia. Unifilter Australia gave us an air filter to test that fully met our expectations. The Touratech Research & Development team used the Unifilter in all the races in the last season and since then have found no dust residue in the air filter box. Another advantage of the filter, made of high-tech foam, is the long service life. The filter is not thrown away when it's dirty but rinsed out, lubricated again and used time and time again.

043-0052





TOURATECH

“Race Line“ Polo Shirt – Unisex
Material: 100% cotton.
Made in Europe (Turkey).

Colour	Art.-No.	Size
black	200-1123	S
black	200-1124	M
black	200-1125	L
black	200-1126	XL
black	200-1127	XXL
black	200-1128	XXXL
white	200-1129	M
white	200-1130	L
white	200-1131	XL
white	200-1132	XXL
white	200-1133	XXXL



Hooded Sweat Jacket „Race Line“
Material: 70% cotton / 30% polyester.
Made in Europe (Turkey).

Men

Art.-No.	Size
200-1134	M
200-1135	L
200-1136	XL
200-1137	XXL
200-1138	XXXL

Ladies

Art.-No.	Size
200-1139	S
200-1140	M
200-1141	L

Children

Art.-No.	Size
200-1142	104
200-1143	116
200-1144	128
200-1145	140
200-1146	152



TOURATECH RACING

powered by:

MOTOREX Oil of Switzerland

PIRELLI

marushin HELMETS

XC ENC XC

HITACHI Inspire the Next

ORTEMA

ZUPIN Moto Sport

REMUS

2010

Text: Andreas Reimar, Margit Rowley, Alex Schönborn
Photos: Margit Rowley, Tilo Jentzsch, Joe Stather, Alex Schönborn, Thomas Nagork, Xventure



To the Top in Five Years

In the space of just five years, Touratech Racing has become established as a serious contender in the world of offroad motorbike racing, both in Germany and internationally. The ingredients of success are a team structure in which top level riders are just as important as talented amateur enduro riders, team spirit, and a lot of passion. We take a retrospective look at the 2010 season.

In 2005, when the Touratech TB 652 Oryx – a racing conversion based on the BMW F 650 GS – was wheeled to the starting line of the Torgau 24-hour race, nobody could have guessed just how far this project would develop five years down the line. Mocked by their competitors as eccentric outsiders, with a racing motorbike that weighed nearly twice as much as the bikes it was competing against, even at that time the team caused a minor sensation by securing fifth place in the Prestige Class with their heavy Oryx.

Now, just five years later, Touratech Racing can look back on a wealth of experience in enduro and cross-country racing. While they have celebrated a number of successes, the team has also had to deal with a fair few setbacks. Some races left everyone feeling in low spirits, yet despite this the team was always on the starting line at the next race.

Perseverance pays off: after three years with the Oryx, BMW HP2 and G 650 Xchallenge, in 2008 Touratech Racing was one of the first teams to get its hands on the brand-new BMW G 450 X sports enduro.

They celebrated their first major successes in 2009 and the team was expanded significantly.

Endurance Day 2010

Five years ago, when the racing team appeared at the Endurance Day, it was the spark that fired the team's subsequent successes. Touratech Racing returned to the scene in 2010 and their sensational result showed that the team, having learned to deal with success and failure, had come up with a coherent strategy.

Touratech Racing was well positioned with two teams in the Prestige class (four riders, one motorbike) and one rider in the Iron Man class (one rider, one motorbike). The BMW G 450 X in team 1 was ridden by Bernd Eckenbach, Gerhard Forster, Mickael Musquin and Adrien Lopes. Ian Rowley, Rolf Epting, Joscha Wiefel and Björn Schuh competed in the 24-hour race as Touratech Racing 2.

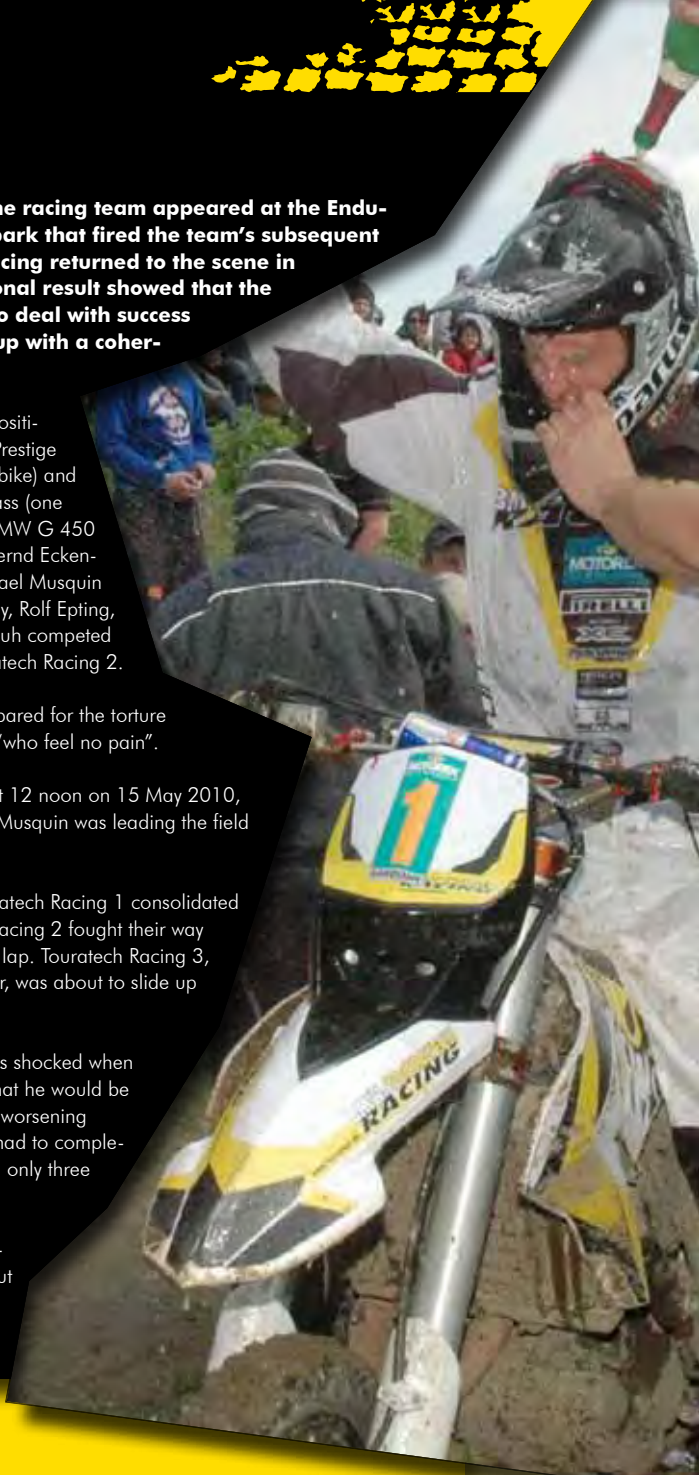
Alexander Sedlmair was prepared for the torture in the class of the iron men "who feel no pain".

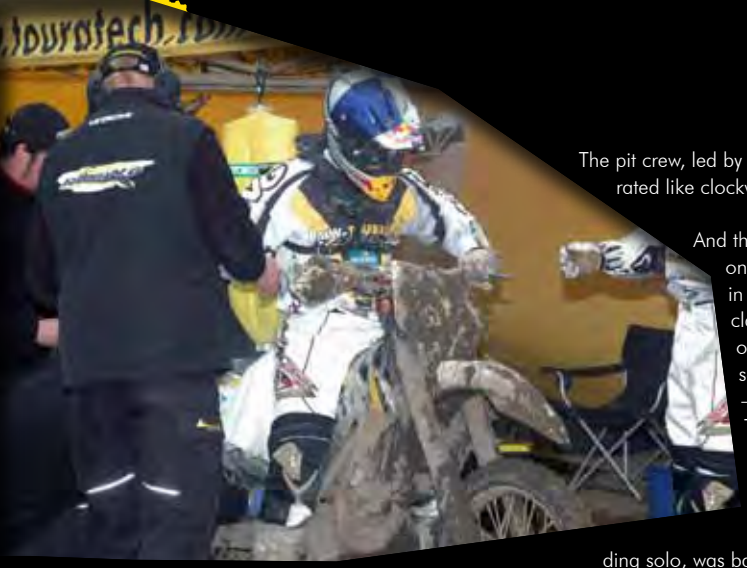
When the starter's flag fell at 12 noon on 15 May 2010, Touratech Racing's Mickael Musquin was leading the field after the first half lap.

Despite a few setbacks, Touratech Racing 1 consolidated their lead, while Touratech Racing 2 fought their way up from sixth place lap after lap. Touratech Racing 3, marathon man Alex Sedlmair, was about to slide up into third place.

As darkness fell the team was shocked when Mika Musquin announced that he would be unable to continue due to a worsening training injury. Team 1 now had to complete half the race distance with only three riders.

However, for all three motorbikes the night passed without any major incidents.





The pit crew, led by Lars Würdemann, operated like clockwork.

And then, at dawn, a sensation: Touratech Racing 1 was in first place in the Prestige class with a comfortable one-lap lead over the second-place contenders – who happened to be Touratech Racing 2!

Meanwhile Alex Sedlmair, who by now had clocked up 18 hours riding solo, was battling against exhaustion and his immediate rival, the leader André Engelmann.

Then, shortly after noon on Sunday 16 May, the goal was reached: Touratech Racing 1 and 2 scored a double victory in the Prestige class. Alex Sedlmair achieved a well-deserved second place among the iron men. It was also incredible that after having been in continuous use for 24 hours, none of the three BMW G 450 X bikes had developed any significant faults.

The team could finally take a breather, champagne corks were popped, and there were wild celebrations. They'd certainly earned it, the Touratech Racing lads. It had taken five years and countless races to get to the top – along with a huge amount of heartfelt passion and volunteer work.



German Cross Country Championship

As the restrictions in classic enduro racing become tougher, cross-country becomes increasingly popular: a two-hour race on cordoned-off courses, simple rules, and close proximity to the spectators. Touratech Racing competed in several classes this year.

Like the Endurance Day, the GCC involves cross-country riding, i.e. long-distance motocross. The aim is to ride for two hours on a man-made course on closed-off land that includes a few natural sections.

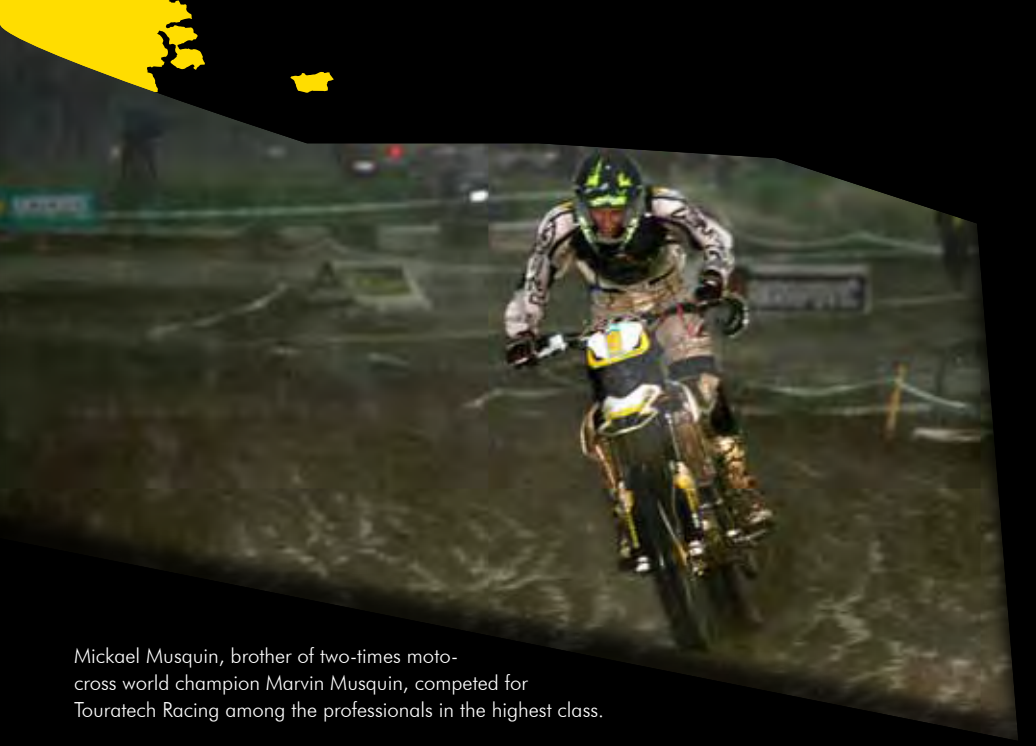
As is usual in motocross, all the riders are on the course at the same time. The rider who completes the most laps in the given time is the winner.

The Le Mans-type start is a special feature of the GCC. Unlike in cross racing where a starting gate lets the riders start the race, the riders have to stand a certain distance away from their bikes. When they hear the starting signal, the riders have to run to their machines, start the engine, and the race begins.

The cross-country concept has a number of things going for it. Firstly, there are ever fewer opportunities for enduro racing in its original form in Germany. Secondly, cross-country is very spectator-friendly with its compact and usually easily accessible courses.

The rules also contain comparatively few restrictions on the bikes. For example, street-legal enduros can compete alongside pure crossers. Of course there are class divisions for the sake of fairer competition, but the classes are geared to the riders' ability rather than the bikes' engine size.





Mickael Musquin, brother of two-times moto-cross world champion Marvin Musquin, competed for Touratech Racing among the professionals in the highest class.

The fast Frenchman's dedication paid off for the team: Mickael not only delivered outstanding results, achieving sixth place in Mernes, fourth place in Goldbach and second place in the Schefflenz race, but his presence on the team was also greatly appreciated on a personal level and he is highly regarded by everyone. His eighth place in the overall rankings for 2010 was a sensational result for Mik.

Till Pusch from Frankfurt competed for Touratech in Sportliga A. This young rider is seriously dedicated to motorsports. He showed his potential in 2010 by taking second place at the GCC race in Schefflenz.



Erzberg Rodeo

They say it's the hardest enduro race in the world: the Erzberg Rodeo. This totally insane event, held in an open-cast mine in the Styrian town of Eisenerz (which translates to "iron ore"), attracts thousands of offroad fans – and increasingly also the world's offroad motorbike racing elite.

So it was all the more pleasing that Touratech Racing carried off an excellent result from the iron mountain.

Every year since 1995 the legend of Erzberg has been attracting offroad maniacs from all over the world. This year's riders were from 35 countries and every continent. 30,000 spectators came to see the show.

The Erzberg Rodeo is like no other race in combining the most demanding speed sections with the most difficult technical sections.

The intense heat and the fact that the course gets more difficult every year turned the 16th Red Bull Hare Scramble – which the best 500 riders from the prologue course qualify for – into a merciless slog. The organisers claims it was the "hardest Hare Scramble of all time."

Hence this was an ideal event at which to test new products under the harshest, most unforgiving conditions. Touratech sent two riders to the race: Alex Sedlmair and the great Gerhard Forster. Forster is pretty much the ideal person to be taking part in a race like this, with his many years of trial racing experience and a weakness for extreme enduros.

Having achieved a very good position in the Iron Road prologue – the qualifying race on the previous day – Gerhard Forster secured himself a pole position start for the Hare Scramble.





On the 35 kilometre long off-road course there were twenty checkpoints with almost impassable sections such as "Devil's Kitchen" and the aptly named "Arch of Pain". While there was a festival atmosphere among the crowd down below, on the slopes further up it was pure drama. Sections that were technically unrideable had to be tackled with fighting spirit – something which Gerhard Forster certainly has no shortage of!

Even in seemingly hopeless situations, the kindly Bavarian kept his nerve, called on all his experience, and managed to become the ninth person to conquer the mountain with his perfectly functioning Touratech BMW G 450 X. This made him the oldest finisher in the history of the Erzberg Rodeo.

At the end, only fifteen riders made it to the chequered flag within the allotted four hours. All the others had to pay their dues to the mountain, most of them showing clear signs of the strain they had been through. It was an emotional moment for the team when Forster made it over the finish line in the top ten on the Erzberg mountain. Five years after Touratech Racing was established, a Touratech motorbike had climbed the "Mount Olympus" of enduro racing to the jubilation of countless excited spectators and fans.

The second Touratech rider Alexander Sedlmair also comfortably



qualified for the Hare Scramble, but checkpoint 14 – the feared "Gerichtsgraben" – was the end of the line for him. Given the brutal course, the murderous effort and the enormous number of top class riders, Sedlmair's 55th place is a considerable achievement. For the fourth time in a row, the winner was the Polish KTM factory rider Taddy Blazusiak, ahead of Andreas Lettenbichler (BMW) and the twelve-times trial world champion Dougie Lampkin from Great Britain (Beta).

Red Bull Romaniacs

Alongside its top riders, Touratech Racing also sent an enduro amateur to race at the Red Bull Romaniacs Hard Enduro Rally. Alex Schönborn learned that the "hobby" class at the RBR has nothing to do with enduring boring dirt roads.

Like all sports, offroad motorbike racing thrives on mass participation. The stars create the interest, but everyone wants to take part. Otherwise the sport just degenerates into a TV event. The structure of the Touratech Racing team recognises this.

As well as a number of top-class riders whose task is to achieve top rankings in the international events, the team also includes experienced endurists who do not have professional ambitions. These riders take part in all major races and series in the appropriate classes.

Their experiences with the Touratech products they use accurately reflect the expectations of "normal" enduro riders. This allows the development department to gain important insights that ensure they develop products that meet the market's needs.

The fact that these insights are gained under extreme physical stress is something that marketing man Alex Schönborn knows all about. He has a story to tell about the first time the Touratech Racing team took part in the Red Bull Romaniacs, allegedly the hardest enduro rally in the world, in Romania.

"Our top rider and extreme specialist Gerhard Forster starts in the professional class and has to compete against the entire international "hard enduro" elite. It's no easy task! My colleague Ian Rowley starts the race in the Expert Single class along with his long-standing team partner Rolf Epting. For my part I'm competing in the hobby class. At this point I'm still thinking: 'hobby class – that shouldn't be too much of a problem.'

"The format of the rally is straightforward.
The prologue qualifying event is held on Saturday. This decides the starting lineup for the first off-road day. Four race days follow, which with one exception start and finish in Sibiu.





"The prologue event is set out on one of the main roads in Sibiu, with massive man-made obstacles. While the professional riders are concentrating on the fastest line, I ask myself how the hell I'm ever going to get through this sadomasochistic enduro course in one piece. Despite the pouring rain, there are several thousand spectators along the course. Gerhard takes seventh place. Ian and Rolf also get good positions in their class. Even I manage a passable performance in the prologue.

"The next morning, not five minutes into the race, I'm stuck in a traffic jam. On a steep slope, the motorbikes ahead start falling down backwards towards me. It's still bucketing down.



The course is so difficult and so challenging that it takes me about four hours just to reach the first checkpoint with my G 450 X. And I only manage this because in the meantime I've formed the International Romaniacs Uphill Federation with a Polish and a Turkish rider. You don't stand a chance on your own here.

"On this first day of the 2010 Red Bull Romaniacs, only a handful of professionals reach the finish line. Gerhard is in seventh place, just like in the prologue. Graham Jarvis, from England, takes a pounding but wins this first stage.

"Day two is meant to be a lot easier, and so it turns out to be. Although the course has some tricky stretches again, they are always manageable. It only gets really tough after the final fuel stop of the day, across river beds and along steep, rutted tracks. Navigating is also a lot more difficult now.



Then I make a serious error. I land at the bottom of a steep slope that I can only get up by summoning all my remaining reserves of strength. Completely shattered, I reach the day's finish line still in the race. Gerhard holds onto his seventh place.

"On the morning of the third off-road day it's still pouring down. The rain is so bad that the start is delayed. Gerhard is determined to finish in the professional class and will give his all to make sure that happens. Rolf doesn't start the race and I also give up and head back to Sibiu.

That evening, Gerhard reaches' the day's finish line in Sibiu in sixth place.

"Straight away on the final day of the rally, the organiser has a truly special treat lined up. It's called the canyon, and only five competitors get through it, including Touratech rider Gerhard Forster.

When we see Gerhard riding up the steps to the finish line in the centre of Sibiu, to the jubilation of the many fans, the stresses and strains of the last few days are forgotten.

Gerhard finished in seventh place in the toughest Red Bull Romaniacs to date.

The Touratech BMW G 450 X endured the punishment without complaining and in style."



Dawn to Dusk

Following their sensational double victory at the Endurance Day 24-hour race, Touratech Racing also competed – with three teams – in the legendary 12-hour Dawn to Dusk Enduro near Glyn Neath in Wales.

When the starting siren ripped through the early morning quiet and the professional class riders sprinted to their motorcycles in true Le Mans style, Gerhard Forster from Team Touratech Racing 1 shot off like a rocket. Before most of the enduro riders had got their hand on the throttle, Touratech's top-class rider was already through the first bend on the G 450 X. Ian Rowley (TT Development) was the second fastest



away. He was competing for Touratech Racing 2 with race team mechanic Lars Würdemann. With the pros for the most part already out of sight, now it was time for the other classes to get down to business. Jan Hagedorn (TT Technical Support), who is taking first turn, Alexander Schönborn (TT Marketing) and the speedy Peter Kachler (TT Quality Assurance) have decided to compete among the sports riders in a three-man team as Touratech Racing 3 – a decision that turns out to be inspired.





Each lap is about 20 kilometres long, which is somewhat shorter than last year. A large number of wind turbines are currently being built in Walter's Arena, and the route has to make allowances for the construction sites.

This technically challenging terrain with its numerous single trails, the demanding forest sections, steep ascents and descents and the tricky water crossings are enough to set any enduro rider's pulse racing. Gerhard Forster and his team mate Alex Sedlmair are in their element.

A total of 159 teams take the twelve-hour challenge. If you count the contenders in the six and twenty-four hour races, around 240 teams plough their way through the Welsh forests at this event. But without question the fastest man in the field is Gerhard Forster. It quickly becomes apparent that the Touratech teams will be racing right at the front.

Although a few showers make the course extremely slippery at times, when the sun comes out in the late afternoon the ground gets firmer and the fun factor increases. While the two Bavarian extreme endurists in Touratech Team 1 never relinquish their lead, Touratech Racing 2 suddenly experiences a setback. A marshal stops Ian and makes him wait until an ambulance comes to take away a rider who has had a nasty crash. As a result, Ian loses several minutes. Team 2 falls back into fourth place, placing them fifth in the overall standings.



Now they need to open up the throttle, even though Ian is suffering pain in his wrists. In a furious race to catch up, with Lars giving his all as the final rider, the pair finally win back third place after 19 laps both in the professional class and in the overall rankings, and miss second place only by a whisker.

At this point Touratech Racing 1 have cause for some exuberant celebrations. Gerhard and Alex safely bag their start-to-finish victory after 20 laps, coming first not only in the professional class but also in the overall rankings.

Touratech Racing 3 are also over the moon – the surprise team moves into third place in the sports riders class and also makes it onto the podium after 14 laps.

After a short night, Touratech Racing sets off home for having won three podium places and the overall winner title.

ADAC Pirelli Enduro Cup / Enduro X-Cup

The races at the ADAC Pirelli Enduro Cup and Enduro X-Cup in south-western Germany, for which no licence is required, are a kind of home game for Touratech's riders.

The enduring popularity of the ADAC Pirelli Enduro Cup over the years shows that the licence-free series is particularly good fun for participants and spectators. This event, which has become a tradition in south-western Germany, is a long-distance enduro reliability rally. Teams of two race for a total of four hours. The nature of the course, the rules, and the location provide ideal conditions for Touratech's development department to test their products in close to real life conditions.

Consequently, the well practised riding team consisting of Rolf Epting and Ian Rowley, who have had a lot of experience over the years, and the young rider Joscha Wiefel compete in the APEC and Enduro X-Cup races whenever time permits.





Roof of Africa

Even on his first attempt, Touratech rider Gerhard Forster achieved a respectable result in this extremely challenging rally in the mountains of Lesotho.

Following his successful appearances at the Erzberg Rodeo and the Red Bull Romaniacs, Touratech extreme sports competitor Gerhard Forster tackled the third event that is set to become part of the World Xtreme Enduro Championship (WXEC): the Roof of Africa.



Having held his place in the top ten for quite some time, and still in twelfth position at the end of the second day, Forster was forced to drop out of the race on day three due to a technical fault. Despite this loss of points, Forster obtained 23rd place overall and will go down as the best "silver" finisher (still in the race at the end of day two) in this legendary rally. A strong performance given there were some 250 riders in the field, including a considerable number of the world's enduro racing elite.



Planned Race Appearances in 2011

The Touratech Racing team will focus on two racing series in the 2011 season. The top riders will compete in the new World Xtreme Enduro Championship. This race series combines the five toughest extreme enduro events: the Erzberg Rodeo, the Tough One, Hell's Gate, Red Bull Romaniacs and Roof of Africa. Touratech rider Gerhard Forster attracted attention last season with good rankings in three of the five races. The racing team's second focus will be on mass participation sports. To this end, Touratech will increase its involvement in the ADAC Pirelli Enduro Cup so that Touratech teams compete in all the races.

The 2011 team

Two riders will compete for Touratech Racing in all the races at the World Xtreme Enduro Championship (WXEC): Gerhard Forster and Jens ter Jung. Enduro veteran Gerhard Forster secured top places for Touratech in the 2010 season. His new team mate Jens ter Jung has seven German trials championship titles under his belt and several top-ten places in the Trial World Championship. As a result he is also ideally placed for a top finish in the technically demanding WXEC events.

The two will be supported in the individual races by Alex Sedlmair, who has shown he can compete at the international level both in long-distance motocross (Endurance Day, Dawn to Dusk) and in extreme enduro (Erzberg).

The experienced duo Ian Rowley and Rolf Epting will compete in the ADAC Pirelli Enduro Cup races for Touratech Racing.

For the latest news and more information about Touratech Racing, see our racing blog on the Touratech website (www.touratech.de) or watch Touratech web TV at www.touratech-video.de



Husqvarna TE 250-511

Handlebar Risers Husqvarna 24 mm
TE 250-510; 2010->/ TE 449-511

Sturdy aluminium handlebar risers for the original Husqvarna fork brace. With our handlebar risers you can quickly and easily adjust the ergonomics of the Sport Enduro to fit your personal needs. Red anodised.

410-0124



GPS Universal Enduro Mounting Adapter
TE 250-510; 2010->/ TE 449-511

Stable GPS mounting adapter, which is fitted to the handlebar clamp. Any Touratech GPS bracket can thus be attached to the middle of the handlebar. (79,5 mm - 100,5 mm)

040-0690



Brake Lever Husqvarna
TE 250-510; 2010->/ TE 449-511

Three-finger brake lever, CNC milled "unbreakable" lever, little risk of breakage as the lever folds forwards in the event of a crash. Extremely high quality machining and high-end design.

043-0024



Clutch Lever Husqvarna

Made from high-strength aluminium CNC milled "unbreakable" lever, little risk of breakage as the lever folds forwards in the event of a crash. Extremely high quality machining and high-end design.

410-0014 (TE 250/449/511 from 2010)
410-0015 (TE 450 from 2010)





Aluminium Throttle Tube
TE 250-510; 2010->/ TE 449-511
A genuine innovation in throttle tubes. Significantly more robust than plastic versions, the bearing mounted aluminium throttle tube impresses with its extremely light and even control. A whole new riding sensation, now used on every Touratech Racing bike.

043-0022



Handlebar Ends Anodised Red Finish Husqvarna TE 250/510

The handlebar ends reliably prevent damage to the grips with open hand protectors. High-grade anodised red finish. 2 parts (left and right).

410-0016





Touratech Hand Protectors GD, Husqvarna TE 250/510

Enclosed virtually indestructible hand guards with special fitting set for the Husqvarna. Reliably protects riders' hands and levers from damage.

For TE 250 from 2010
040-6820 (black) **040-6821** (yellow)
040-6822 (blue) **040-6823** (red)
040-6824 (white)

For TE 310 - 510 (Axis Handlebar) **from 2009**
040-6831 (black) **040-6832** (yellow)
040-6833 (blue) **040-6834** (red)
040-6835 (white)

Touratech Hand Protectors for Husqvarna TE 250-510
Open hand guards for Husqvarna TE models; material and design are the same as the above-mentioned closed variants.
Universal for all years
040-6901 (black) **040-6902** (yellow)
040-6903 (blue) **040-6904** (red)
040-6905 (white)

Husqvarna TE 250-511



Rally Stem
Husqvarna TE 250/310/450/510
(from 2009 model year onwards)

The original headlight cover and instruments are retained. Quick and simple installation. Extremely robust design, ideal for the new Touratech Roadbook (not included) on page 76/77.

410-0300

Pic.: Katja Wickert / Dawn to Dusk





Cable Tie Holder / Petrol Cap Rosette Husqvarna TE 250-510 from 2009

Many enduro riders value the functionality of cable ties. To keep these quickly and easily available, this small holder made of stainless steel is mounted below the petrol cap.

410-0310



Tank Cap, Red, CNC Milled for Husqvarna TE 250/450 form 2009

Simply sporty! This CNC milled tank cap in Husqvarna red makes refuelling a pleasure. Attractive to look at and easy to grip, for perfect pit stops even in the worst conditions.

410-0023

Touratech Racing / GCC Walldorf



Husqvarna TE 250-511

Öhlins TTX Shock Absorbers for Husqvarna - a new world!



Öhlins Racing AB is now launching another new product. The new TTX44 was previously a product for a select few professional motocross riders, but this autumn the new shock absorber will finally be available worldwide. The TTX44 is built primarily for championship riders but now serious private riders can also use this masterpiece from the R&D department at Öhlins. Motocross is the ultimate test for the R&D department with the roughest and toughest conditions. To achieve the very best performance from this new shock absorber, one more thrilling feature has been added the brand-new CSC (Chassis Stability Control) technology. The CSC function enables the rider to quickly set up the bike for different track conditions. The chassis is tuned with the low speed movements which are controlled via the CSC valve. Note! The CSC function is not to be mixed up with the conventional rebound and compression adjusters that determine the how the damper operates depending on weight, comfort and riding technique.

- New valves for more consistent and improved dynamic behaviour
- New main piston for improved performance
- New adjusters for easier adjustment
- Compression and rebound damping adjusters
- CSC technology
- Twin tube design
- 16 mm shaft
- Optional titanium lightweight spring

Only available on request as the TTX shock absorber is individually adjusted (delivery time approx. 14 days).

Öhlins Cartridge Kit Husqvarna TE 250-510



It's the inner values that count. The function of a motorbike fork is determined by its inner workings. Consequently, these also have an effect on the function of the chassis. The cartridge kit developed by Öhlins is a closed system and is exchanged in return for the original interior parts of the fork legs. The original fork legs are retained. The 8 mm hollow shaft makes the Öhlins cartridge kit extremely lightweight. The diameter of the damping rod, 22 mm, is minimised for the same reason. All other components are manufactured from high-strength aluminium. Other features of the cartridge kit. Gas-pressurised external reservoir for the quickest damping response Simple fitting into the original front fork. Compression and rebound can be adjusted.

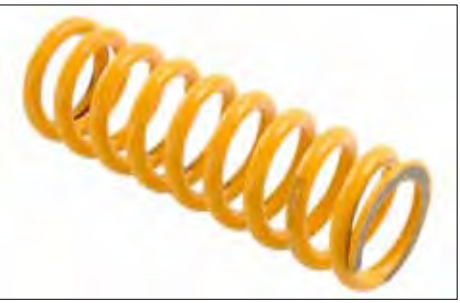
Only available on request, because the cartridge must be individualized (delivery time approx. 14 days).



Adjusting Tool for Rebound Forks TE 250-510; 2010->/ TE 449-511

Depending on the handlebar position it may not be possible to access the rebound adjuster with a screwdriver. There is a quick and easy remedy to this. Using our adjusting tool the fork rebound adjuster can be accessed whatever the handlebar position.

043-0036



Springs for Öhlins Shock Absorber, Husqvarna TE 250-510 from 2010

The Husqvarna is fitted with an excellent Öhlins absorber. We have a wide, sophisticated range of springs with altered spring rates to adjust the shock absorber to the rider and riding conditions. The original on the TE has a spring rate of 55 (TE250 51), which is ideal for riders of around 75 kg in combined enduro and cross-country use. In pure motocross and for heavier riders, the harder spring rates are much better (53-63). We recommend the 53 for much lighter riders (49 for TE 250).

410-0028 (49) **410-0029** (53)
410-0030 (59) **410-0031** (63)



Stiffer Fork Springs Husqvarna TE 250-510 from 2010

We offer two stiffer versions for the optimum and individual adjustment of the TE Kabaya forks (series 4.4 / TE 250 4.2). We recommend the 4.4 version for mainly fast motorcross use. Version 4.1, 4.2 is better for mixed use and lighter riders.

410-0024 (4.0) **410-0025** (4.2)
410-0026 (4.4) **410-0027** (4.6)



Manifold Guard Husqvarna TE

Effectively prevents damage to rider's clothing and manifold. Useful accessory, which generally pays for itself the first time it's used.

Very simple, fast and secure mounting.

410-0109 TE 250 from 2010
410-0110 TE 310-510 from 2009

Husqvarna TE 250-511

Brake Line Clamp Cover
TE 250-510; 2010->/ TE 449-511

The unprotected brake cable clamps are in an exposed position on the Husqvarna. If this fragile plastic clamp is destroyed through an impact from a stone or similar, the brake cable is no longer held in place.

There is then a much greater risk of the brake cable getting damaged. The clamp protector is made of anodised aluminium 1 mm thick.

410-0115 (front)
410-0114 (rear)



Lambda Probe Guard Husqvarna

In shrubs, a branch from a tree getting into the bike can easily cause a blockage, or the bike might suffer an unlucky fall and land on something like a stone or similar. If the Lambda probe is damaged in the process, the engine runs considerably worse and in the worst case, the expensive manifold could get damaged. The Touratech Aluminium guard reduces this risk considerably!

410-0113 TE 250 from 2010
410-0112 TE 310-510 from 2009



Touratech Racing / GCC Tollwitz





Carbon Protectors Husqvarna TE

Our Carbon protectors will make scratched and damaged side lids a thing of the past. Made of light, sturdy carbon-fibre laminate, they are resistant to almost anything. So adven turous off-road rides will not leave a mark on the side lids - and nor will the soles of your enduro boots. Beautifully shaped protection in elegant material that is easy and straightforward to fit.

410-0406 TE 310-510 clutch cover 2009 onw
410-0404 TE 250 clutch cover 2010 onw
410-0405 TE 310-510 alternator cover 2009 onw
410-0403 TE 250 alternator cover 2010 onw



Frame Guard Husqvarna TE 250-510 Carbon (from 2009)

Thanks to its plastic manufacture, the frame guard is extremely strong, while at the same time being extremely light. If fits perfectly on to the frame of the Husqvarna and ensures the frame is protected against boot damage, especially during standing riding. The radically simple mounting enables quick assembly. Then you're ready to hit the road.

410-0411 (left bottom)
410-0408 (left on top)
410-0409 (right bottom)
410-0407 (right on top)



Engine Guard Husqvarna TE 250/310/450/510

The primary protection for enduro riding is a solid engine guard. For Husqvarna models from the '09 model year onwards and the TE 250 from the '10 model year onwards, we now offer very robust protection for the engine of the Italian enduro bike. A particularly tenacious and impact-resistant 3mm aluminium alloy was used for the engine guard. In addition to excellent protection, the Touratech engine guard has other benefits. For one thing, it makes it considerably easier to "slide over" rocks (easier on your conscience too!) and is a solid contact point for any common motocross-style box stand. Maintenance work remains possible without problems thanks to the quick assembly and disassembly. The engine guard is provided with instructions and all materials required for fitting.

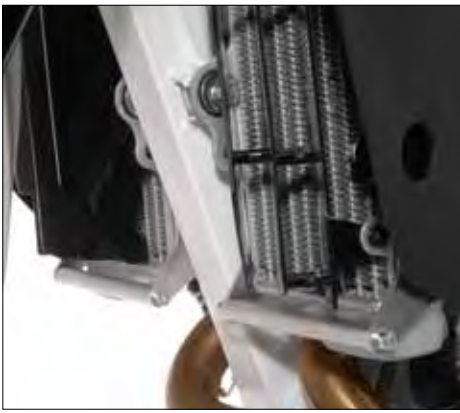
410-0145 (TE 310/450/510 model year 2009 onwards)
410-0140 (TE 250 model year 2010 onwards)

Husqvarna TE 250-511

Radiator Hard Part 250/310/450/510
(from 09 model year onwards)

A defective radiator usually means the end of the journey. Very annoying on enduro outings; in a competition, the failure means that you certainly will not finish.Even an unfortunate fall can damage the radiator in such a way that it is not possible to carry on as it is. Not to mention the costs of a new radiator! The Touratech radiator Hard Part offers solid protection here. Large but lightweight frame made of aluminium with additional forward-facing supports that'll take the strain! (for both sides)

410-0130



Protective Plate for Oil Inspection Glass

For improved protection of the oil inspection glass, this protective plate is fitted to the crankcase. A very good view of the oil level is retained. Fits TE 450+510, model year 2009 onwards.

410-0121



Oil Filling Screw, Hex Socket
Husqvarna TE 250-510 from 2009

High quality aluminium replacement for the original plastic plug. The hexagon socket reliably prevents the oil filler screw from being opened without tools. Anodised in red!

410-0120



TOURATECH



Low Footpegs Made of Stainless Steel
TE 250-510; 2009->/ TE 449-511

The ergonomics of the Husqvarna make life a little uncomfortable for those of us over 1,85 m tall. Beside or with our handlebar risers, Touratech footpegs are a good and simple way of making the Husqvarna more comfortable - and more ergonomic - for taller people. The footpegs are 15 mm lower and 15 mm further back than the originals.

410-0190



Side Stand Folding Down Aid
Husqvarna TE 250/510

This small and extremely practical folding down aid helps you to fold down the side stand. It effectively prevents you from slipping off the side stand with your boot. Particularly useful for short and unexpected stops. Simple but clever!

049-0129



Kickstart Lever Stop
for Husqvarna TE 310/510 '09 onw

Reliably prevents damage to the throttle body caused by a rebounding kickstarter.

410-0315



Foot Brake Lever Stop
TE 250-510; 2009->/ TE 449-511

Anodised stop made of aluminium that is attached to the frame above the foot brake lever. To adjust the height. A fitting spanner is included.

410-0118

Husqvarna TE 250-511

Brake Lever Protector, Red
TE 250-510; 2009->/ TE 449-511

Reliably prevents the brake lever from getting bent. Plastic-shrouded wire, clamp anodised in red.

410-0017



Aluminium Chain Guard
Husqvarna TE 250/310/450/510

The robust, laser-cut chain guard replaces the original plastic chain guard and offers reliable protection from a broken chain or a chain that has come off. The original fitting points are retained; it is therefore very easy to fit (from model year 2009 onwards).

410-0104



Chain Guide Hard Part
TE 250-510; 2009->/ TE 449-511

Strengthens your HQV's original chain guard considerably and gives it an individual look. Laser-cut aluminium part in majestic red. Very easy and uncomplicated fitting (from 2009 model year onwards)!

410-0102



RK Chain, 520 SHO (120 links)

In our opinion the 5/8 x 1/4 XW ring chain from RK is one of the best chains for offroad use. Touratech has successfully used the chain for various Dakar races and it is currently used by the Touratech Racing team. It is noted for its very long life even under extreme conditions. The best quality "made in Japan".

310-0101





Lars Würdemann / Touratech Racing

Husqvarna TE 250-511

Esjot alumn- rear sprocket for Husqvarna TE 250-510

410-0009	46 teeth
410-0008	47 teeth
410-0007	48 teeth
410-0006	49 teeth
410-0005	50 teeth



Esjot steel front sprocket for Husqvarna TE 250-510
sport version, lighter through drillings

410-0001	13 teeth
410-0002	14 teeth
410-0003	15 teeth
410-0004	16 teeth

Anodised Pinion Gear Guard Husqvarna TE 250/310/450/510
(from 2009 model year onwards)

Originally developed for Dakar use and tested there, the popularity of the Touratech drive sprocket cover continues to grow among the enduro crowd as well. Mud and dirt cannot clog the drive sprocket as quickly; the high quality red anodised aluminium protector also reduces damage to the chain or drive sprocket from branches, stones etc.

410-0106



Anodised Pinion Gear Guard (Guide Plate) Husqvarna TE 250/310/450/510

Protects the cover in the event of a broken chain. In addition to excellent protection, the red anodised laser-cut part is a visual delight.

410-0108 (TE 310/450/510 from 2009 onw)
410-0400 (TE 250 from 2010 onw)







Dismantling Aid for the Wheel Shafts, front + rear

A very useful aid when taking off the wheels. This enables the wheel shaft to be removed easily and without tools. It also looks very good at the same time! Red anodised finish.

410-0170 (front)
410-0173 (rear)





Excel Rims, Husqvarna TE from 2004
Excel wheels for the Sport Enduro, produced exclusively for Touratech by the Dutch high-end manufacturer Haan Wheels. Made to the highest specifications, for many years Excel rim rings have been a guarantee of the ultimate in quality. Numerous world championship titles in offroad sports have been won with Excel rims by Haan Wheels. Apart from which the black "Made in Japan" rim rings with red hubs also look extremely good. In our opinion the wheels are vital for sports use.
Enduro/MX
410-0050 front wheel
(21"x 160 / 4,06 x 53,34 cm)
410-0051 rear wheel
(18"x 215 / 5,46 x 45,72 cm)



Brake Pads Husqvarna TE 250-510; 2009->/ TE 449-511
Our all purpose sintered metal pads offer a powerful initial bite and optimal wear resistance in extreme conditions. They stand for a progressive feel at the lever and offer high thermal stability up to 600°C/1000°F degrees. No fading on high speed downhills. Moto-Master brake pads are 100% compatible with OEM stainless steel rotors but are designed especially to match our brake rotors in performance and feeling. Bedding in time is low as optimal pad/disc contact is acheived after 8 to 10 stops. Moto-Master brake pads are available in various compounds: -11 compound: Allround sinter pad for offroad and MX competition. High performance/wear ratio. -12 racing compound: Provides 30% more friction than 11 compound. These high friction pads are designed for professional MX, SX, and supermoto racing. High thermal resistance. Excellent initial bite. Developed for world championship motocross and AMA supercross.

043-0202 (type 11 front)
043-0203 (type 12 front)
043-0204 (type 11 rear)
043-0205 (type 12 rear)

Husqvarna TE 250-511

Small Luggage Rack
Husqvarna TE 250/510 ab 2009

You want to travel lean and mean off-road, but still take a little light luggage? No problem with our luggage rack. We have developed a small and refined luggage rack for the new Husqvarna, which is also light and sturdy. Which is just how it should be. This visual delicacy fits into the Husqvarna design perfectly. From 3 mm aluminium - anodized aluminium, unpolished.

410-0160



Recovery Straps
Husqvarna TE 250-510

For the most extreme off-road riding. In these conditions, riders require safe and robust options for recovering the motorbike in the event of a problem. Touretach's recovery straps are easy to attach and extremely robust, front and rear. A must for the extreme enduro rider!

410-0129 front
410-0128 rear





Unifilter Husqvarna TE 310/450/510

Unifilter Australia gave us an air filter to test that fully met our expectations. The Touratech Research & Development team used the Unifilter in all the races in the last season and since then have found no dust residue in the air filter box.

410-0020





TOURATECH

Touratech Hand Protectors GD Husqvarna TE 449/511

Enclosed virtually indestructible hand guards with special fitting set for the Husqvarna. Reliably protects riders' hands and levers from damage.

040-6820 (black)
040-6821 (yellow)
040-6822 (blue)
040-6823 (red)
040-6824 (white)



Touratech Hand Protectors Husqvarna TE 449/511

Open hand guards for Husqvarna TE models; material and design are the same as the above-mentioned closed variants.

Universal for all years of construction
040-6901 (black)
040-6902 (yellow)
040-6903 (blue)
040-6904 (red)
040-6905 (white)



Handlebar Crossbar TE 449/511

With our handlebar crossbar fitted to your Husqvarna, you can now also place a roadbook holder, motorcycle computer or navigation systems in your direct field of vision. A very useful part made from aluminium.

040-0603



Handlebar Ends Anodised Red Finish Husqvarna TE 449/511

The handlebar ends reliably prevent damage to the grips with open hand protectors. High-grade anodised red finish. 2 parts (left and right)

410-0016

Husqvarna TE 250-511

Rally stem
Husqvarna TE 449/511

The original headlight cover and instruments are retained. Quick and simple installation. Extremely robust design, ideal for the new Touratech Roadbook (not included) page 76/77.

410-5355



WRP Handlebar Taper X Oversize 28.6 mm
Developed and tested by the world's best MX riders, including five-times World MX Champion Joël Smets, Andrea Bartolini and Chicco Chiodi. The handlebar is made of ultra strong, lightweight, shot-peened 7075-T6 aluminium. 28.6 mm thickness in the clamp area and an additional centre brace result in a handlebar that is almost indestructible and yet offers maximum flexibility and the utmost in driving comfort. Laser markings in the clamp area make mounting and adjustment easier. The left-hand handlebar end is grooved for optimum support on the rubber. The handlebar padding is included in the delivery.
043-0056



Plastic Cover for the Original Headlight
Husqvarna TE 449/511

The Husqvarna is often used on a motocross track, so the headlight is superfluous. Our plastic cover is a replacement for the expensive and somewhat delicate headlight - and it cuts down on weight as well.

410-5565



TOURATECH



Neopren Spring Fork Guard
Husqvarna TE 449/511

Effective protection against dirt.

043-0035	**short**
044-2100	**long**



Manifold Guard
Husqvarna TE 449/511

Effectively prevents damage to rider's clothing and manifold. Useful accessory, which generally pays for itself the first time it's used. Very simple, fast and secure mounting.

410-5070

Hells Gate



Husqvarna TE 250-511

Engine Guard, Husqvarna TE 449/511
The primary protection for enduro riding is a solid engine guard. For the new Husqvarna models we now offer very robust protection for the engine of the Italian enduro bike. A particularly tenacious and impact-resistant 3mm aluminium alloy was used for the engine guard. In addition to excellent protection, the Touratech engine guard has other benefits. For one thing, it makes it considerably easier to "slide over" rocks (easier on your conscience too!) and is a solid contact point for any common motocross-style box stand. Maintenance work remains possible without problems thanks to the quick assembly and disassembly. The engine guard is provided with instructions and all materials required for fitting.
410-5140



Radiator Hard Part TE 449/511

A defective radiator usually means the end of the journey. Very annoying on enduro outings; in a competition, the failure means that you certainly will not finish. Even an unfortunate fall can damage the radiator in such a way that it is not possible to carry on as it is. Not to mention the costs of a new radiator! The Touratech radiator Hard Part offers solid protection here. Large but lightweight frame made of aluminium with additional forward-facing supports that'll take the strain! For both sides.

410-5310



Hard Part Starter Husqvarna TE 449/511 (Aluminium)

Safely protects the exposed starter and starter cable against stones, dirt and damage.

410-5311



TOURATECH



Oil Filling Screw, Hex Socket
Husqvarna TE 449/511

High quality aluminium replacement for the original plastic plug. The hexagon socket reliably prevents the oil filler screw from being opened without tools.

410-5230



Oil Filter Lid Anodised Red
Husqvarna TE 449/511

Very high quality anodised turned and milled parts. Eye-catching on theHusqvarna. Easy to fit.

410-5575



Oil Screen Lid Anodised Red
Husqvarna TE 449/511

Very high quality anodised turned and milled parts. Eye-catching on theHusqvarna. Easy to fit.

410-5580 (per piece)

Husqvarna TE 250-511

Aluminium Chain Guard
Husqvarna TE 449/511

The robust, laser-cut chain guard replaces the original plastic chain guard and offers reliable protection from a broken chain or a chain that has come off. The original fitting points are retained; it is therefore very easy to fit.

410-5045



Rally Pinion Gear Guard
Husqvarna TE 449/511

You know the problem if you had to repair a broken engine housing using cold metal. Even long stages on extreme trails where the chain is being worn out almost completely will no longer damage the engine housing.

410-5050



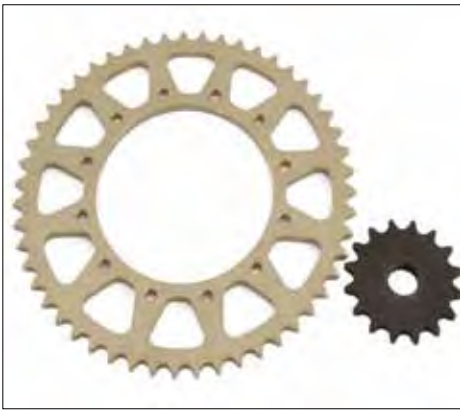
Esjot Alum. Rear Sprocket for TE 449/511

410-0005	50 teeth
410-0006	49 teeth
410-0007	48 teeth
410-0008	47 teeth
043-0009	46 teeth

Esjot Steel Front Sprocket for TE 449/511

Sport version, lighter through drillings.

043-0016	13 teeth
043-0017	14 teeth
043-0018	15 teeth





Dismantling Aid for the Wheel Shafts Front + Rear
Husqvarna TE 449/511

A very useful aid when taking off the wheels. This enables the wheel shaft to be removed easily and without tools. It also looks very good at the same time! Red anodised finish.

410-5325 (front)
410-0173 (rear)





Tank Cap Opener
Husqvarna TE 449/511

For faster, easier tanking in competition use.

043-0125



Switch for Power Switching
Husqvarna TE 449/511

Robust switch for changing the registered power to unrestricted power and vice versa. This enables riders to adjust the power and characteristics of their Husqvarna to the riding conditions with the simple touch of a button at any time. Extremely robust and waterresistant. In our opinion this is an essential accessory for Enduro use!

410-5570

Husqvarna TE 250-511

Luggage Rack
Husqvarna TE 449/511

You want to travel lean and mean off-road, but still take a little light luggage? No problem with our luggage rack. We have developed a small and refined luggage rack for the new Husqvarna, which is also light and sturdy. Which is just how it should be. This visual delicacy fits into the Husqvarna design perfectly. From 3 mm aluminium - anodized aluminium, unpolished

410-5450



Recovery straps
Husqvarna TE 449/511

For the most extreme off-road riding. In these conditions, riders require safe and robust options for recovering the motorbike in the event of a problem. Touretach's recovery straps are easy to attach and extremely robust, front and rear. A must for the extreme enduro rider!

410-0129 front
410-5385 rear

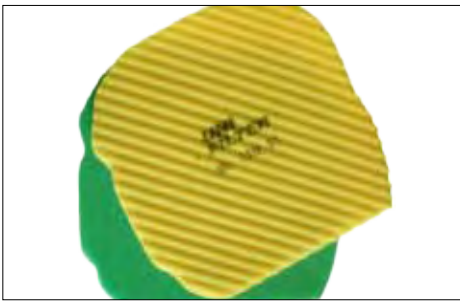




Unifilter Husqvarna TE 449/511

Unifilter Australia gave us an air filter to test that fully met our expectations. The Touratech Research & Development team used the Unifilter in all the races in the last season and since then have found no dust residue in the air filter box.

043-0052





Handlebar Ends Anodised Red Finish Husqvarna TE 630

The handlebar ends reliably prevent damage to the grips with open hand protectors. High-grade anodised red finish. 2 parts (left and right).

410-0016



Handlebar Riser 24 mm Husqvarna TE 630

We have developed a handlebar riser for the Husqvarna, which you will find quite easy to fit. It provides a more upright and relaxed seating position. This reduces tension in the shoulders and wrists, because the more upright standing position means both your endurance and concentration are improved. Also, bike control is improved.

- Height increase approx. 24 mm
- Includes extra long screws
- From anodized aluminium

410-0124



Touratech Hand Protectors GD, Husqvarna TE 630

Enclosed virtually indestructible hand guards with special fitting set for the Husqvarna. Reliably protects riders' hands and levers from damage.

Hand protector GD for TE 630

040-6820	(black)
040-6821	(yellow)
040-6822	(blue)
040-6823	(red)
040-6824	(white)

Husqvarna TE 630

Crossbar 275 mm for Husqvarna TE 630
For some time now, many enduro bikes have not been equipped with a crossbar. Although it is ideal for mounting some interesting acces sories. To fit accessories you will need to mount our crossbar. The original handlebars are retained. Simply screw the brace to your handlebars. Now you can mount your equipment. Perfect solution if you don't need a crossbar all the time. The crossbar is anodised and 275 mm long.

040-0605



LED Indicators Arrow, Husqvarna TE 630
The sporty replacement for the original indicators. The indicators blend elegantly with the shape of the motorcycle. Delivery includes all parts required for mounting and a resistor to ensure that normal indicator frequency is maintained. Carries the E-test mark, Set comprises 2 pairs of indicators. Special indicator replacement for the Husqvarna TE 630. Higher spacers milled from black plastic mean that there is no need to drill holes or make other modifications to the vehicle.
615-4060 (TE 630)



Cable Tie Holder / Petrol Cap Rosette

Many enduro riders value the functionality of cable ties. To keep these quickly and easily available, this small holder made of stainless steel is mounted below the petrol cap.
Husqvarna TE 310/450/510 from 2009.
Husqvarna TE 250/630 from 2010.

410-0310



Adjusting Tool for Rebound (Forks)

Depending on the handlebar position it may not be possible to access the rebound adjuster with a screwdriver. There is a quick and easy remedy to this. Using our adjusting tool the fork rebound adjuster can be accessed whatever the handlebar position.

043-0036





Holger Stiefel / TT-CNC Dept. / Italy

Husqvarna TE 630

Manifold Guard Husqvarna TE 630
The heat shield is made from anodized aluminium. It fits slickly into the overall appearance of the Husqvarna TE 630. Not only does it provide heat protection, it also provides protection of endangered points of the exhaust system against stones or when a crash occurs. Simple, uncomplicated replacement of the original Manifold shield Husqvarna TE 630.

410-0205 (front)
410-0210 (middle)



Heat Protection Shield Husqvarna TE 630

Sportier, lighter and leaner than the original part. Only fits on the original exhaust system. The delivery schedule includes parts for the right and left hand sides.

410-0230



Brake Cylinder Guard Husqvarna TE 630

The rear brake cylinder and also the cable are well covered and protected. The laser-cut, CNC turned part is screwed onto the existing fitting points. Made of stainless Alu.

410-0215



Cover Brake Fluid Reservoir Rear Husqvarna TE 630

The brake fluid reservoir on the TE 630 is almost unprotected. With this cover it offers protection in the event of unobserved disappearance of the lid.

410-0430





TOURATECH

Lambda Probe Guard
Husqvarna TE 630

The lambda probe is a sensitive measuring device. This guard protects the lambda probe from stones being thrown up and heavy soiling and helps to ensure that this important piece of equipment will always work perfectly. The lambda probe guard is made from laser cut, anodised aluminium.

410-0201 (TE 630)





Carbon Protectors
Husqvarna TE 630

Our Carbon protectors will make scratched and damaged side lids a thing of the past. Made of light, sturdy carbon-fibre laminate, they are resistant to almost anything. So adventurous off-road rides will not leave a mark on the side lids - and nor will the soles of your enduro boots. Beautifully shaped protection in elegant material that is easy and straightforward to fit.

410-0413 Alternator cover TE 630
410-0414 Clutch cover TE 630
410-0419 Brake cylinder guard TE 630





Sprocket Cover Husqvarna TE 630, Carbon

Carbon-fibre laminate prevents mud build up. Lightweight, robust and looks great.

410-0415



Radiator Hard Part Husqvarna TE 630
A defective radiator usually means the end of the journey. Very annoying on enduro outings; in a competition, the failure means that you certainly will not finish. Even an unfortunate fall can damage the radiator in such a way that it is not possible to carry on as it is. Not to mention the costs of a new radiator! The Touratech radiator Hard Part offers solid protection here. Large but lightweight frame made of aluminium with additional forward-facing supports that'll take the strain! (for both sides).
410-0440

Husqvarna TE 630

Engine Guard, Husqvarna TE 630
The base plate of the engine guard for the Husqvarna TE 630 is made of a 3mm aluminium sheet, reinforced by 3mm stainless steel sheet. This means that the bike can slide over rough terrain on difficult stretches without the rider having to worry about damaging it or getting stuck. Rivets create a visually appealing, sturdy and highly resistant connection of the individual parts. The brackets are also made of indestructible stainless steel.

410-240



Oil Filling Screw, Hex Socket Husqvarna TE 630

High quality aluminium replacement for the original plastic plug. The hexagon socket reliably prevents the oil filler screw from being opened without tools. Anodised in red!

410-0122



Low Footpegs, Husqvarna TE 630
Stainless steel

The ergonomics of the Husqvarna make life a little uncomfortable for those of us over 1.85 m tall. Beside or with our handlebar risers (410-124), Touratech footpegs are a good and simple way of making the Husqvarna more comfortable, more ergonomic, and for taller people. The footpegs are 15 mm lower and 15 mm further back than the originals.

410-0460



Foot Brake Lever Stop Husqvarna TE 630

Anodised stop made of aluminium that is attached to the frame above the foot brake lever. Effective protection for the brake cylinder. A fitting spanner is included.

410-0118















TOURATECH

Brake Line Clamp Cover, Husqvarna TE 630
On the Husqvarna TE 630 the brake line clamp at the front of the fork is in an exposed position and is not protected If this fragile plastic clamp is destroyed by stones etc., the brake line is no longer fixed to the fork. Then there is a much higher risk that the brake line can be damaged. The clamp cover is made from 1.5 mm anodised aluminium and fixed with the original nuts.
410-0115A (front)
410-0116 (rear)

Chain Guard Husqvarna TE 630

The riveted combination of laser-cut anodised aluminium and stainless steel is much stronger than the original chain guard. It also vastly improves the Husqvarna's looks, and emphasises its sporty lines. The chain guard is easy to fasten to the original screw points.

410-0105

Recovery Straps Husqvarna TE 630

For the most extreme off-road riding. In these conditions, riders require safe and robust options for recovering the motorbike in the event of a problem. Touratech's recovery straps are easy to attach and extremely robust. A must for the extreme enduro riding!

410-0129 (Usable for front & rear)

Luggage Rack Husqvarna TE 630

A sturdy luggage rack is extremely helpful on day and longer trips. A stainless steel frame is the base for the structure in 4mm aluminium. It couldn't be easier or quicker to secure a packsack or travel bag to the back of the Husqvarna. The structure measures 23 x 26 cm. The luggage rack is suitable for loads up to 5 kg. The pannier rack 051-0175 can easily be fitted in combination with the luggage rack.

410-0420

Husqvarna TE 630



ZEGA Pro Alu-Pannier System Husqvarna TE 630



The aluminium pannier system again has a very robust construction. We have tried to bring the pannier racks and the panniers as close as possible to the motorcycle. Numerous tests have already been performed in order to ensure that the entire development satisfies the required demands. The rack is made of 18 mm steel tubing and is attached to existing mounting points. Pillion comfort not restricted in any way. Enhances the enduro and touring appearance of the Husqvarna.

Pannier rack only: 051-0175



***And-S*:** anodized panniers.
For more details on the ZEGA Pro panniers see page 254 and the following.

Delivery schedule of the system:
- 2 aluminium panniers ZEGA Pro, 31 litres
- 1 pannier rack including mounting hardware

Husqvarna TE 630 31/31 litres

ZEGA Pro	**052-3201**
ZEGA Pro AND-S	**052-3202**
ZEGA Pro AND-Black	**052-3203**

KTM

SPECIAL



L PARTS



TOURATECH



Touratech hand protectors KTM LC8

- Optimum lever protection (brake and clutch levers)
- Robust even at high speeds
- Good wind deflection (with spoiler)
- Elegant design enhances the enduro looks
- Colours of hand protector and spoilermay be different
- Hand protector colours: black (1), yellow (2,) blue (3), red (4), white (5)

When ordering, please substitute the X on the end of the order number for the number in brackets

040-671X (LC 8 Adventure)
040-672X (Superenduro)



Handlebar risers ADV 990&950

- For an upright and relaxed riding position
- Less strain on shoulders and wrists
- For sports riding: Better standing, less exhaustive riding
- Better handling
- natural aluminium
- Handlebars 25 mm higher

040-0268



Horn relocation ADV 950

Do you want to relocate the horn so that it is no longer visible and fitted directly above the mudguard?

We also have a solution for this:
Using an adapter the horn is positioned high up under the fairing. It is well protected there.

370-0195

KTM

GPS bracket adapter
KTM ADV 950 / 990

Bracket adapter for fitting one of our handlebar brackets whilst retaining the original cockpit. There is no need to retrofit a handlebar crossbar or a ball-joint adapter Caution: Can only be used in conjunction with the original cockpit.

Until 2008: **040-0662**

From 2009: **040-0659**



Windscreen spoiler
KTM LC 8 ADV 950/990

Especially tall LC 8 drivers often complain about excessive airflow when riding at high speeds. This is particularly annoying with an enduro helmet.

Our KTM windscreen spoiler solves this problem quickly and easily.
Without German TÜV certificate.

040-1360
040-1362 lockable





www.time-2-travel.de / Ethiopia

TOURATECH



Headlight protector steel
KTM LC8 Adventure ADV 950/990

Welded steel mesh headlight protector for the LC8.
The shape of the guard aligns with the design of the LC8 headlight.
It is supported by four steel braces at the windscreen screws. Gloss black plastic coating.
The headlight protector does not have German TÜV-type approval and was developed for off-road use.

370-0261



Headlight protector Polycarbonat
KTM LC8 Adventure ADV 950/990

The headlight protector for the LC8 is made of crystal clear polycarbonate, a nearly indestructible, non-shattering material.
The shape of the guard aligns with the design of the LC8 headlight.
It is supported by four black steel braces at the wind-screen screws.
The headlight protection does not have German TÜV-type approval and was developed for off-road use.

370-0260



Joe Pichler / Transasia



KTM 950/990 Adventure light cover with twin headlights

The appearance of a motorbike is determined by headlights and front fairings. The so-called "face".
A face lift changes things! So does the new light cover with two headlights. A reminder of the Rallye 950.
A hint of Dakar.

The new front cover measures 44cm in height. That is 10 cm less than on the original.
The front cover is also bent towards the top. There is therefore the option to put a roadbook or other instruments on it.The two headlights are operated by the original switch on the handlebars. A journey in the dark is not a journey into the unknown if you have two DE headlights.

The headlights are fitted onto the original brackets with a strong bracket. The light cover is placed and also fitted onto the screws of the original windscreen.

DE/DE	**370-0103 (blue)** **370-0104 (black)**
DE/Xenon	**370-0105 (blue)** **370-0106 (black)**





Additional Xenon and fog headlights LC 8 Adventure 950/990

Due to the excellent lumen output of Xenon bulbs, the light emitted reaches further and the illumination the road is much better. Also, the light produced by Xenon bulbs is more closet to the colour of natural daylight. This makes for better visibility in night driving conditions.
Xenon gas discharge bulbs produce an electric arc of light by igniting a mixture of inert gas and metal salts when high voltage is applied. In contrast to conventional headlights equipped with halogen bulbs which produce light through a glowing filament inside the bulb, Xenon bulbs provide a much higher luminous flux (3200 Lumen instead of 1500 Lumen). They use only 35 watts of electrical power (instead of 65W) which nearly doubles their service life. Compared to halogen bulbs that give off light with a distinct red tint, Xenon bulbs produce light with a slight bluish tint. You will certainly benefit from greater safety and comfort when driving,especially in bad weather conditions. The fog headlight can be fitted as a single light, or in a pair. The wide, low fog beam of the 55W halogen allows much safer driving when it is raining or snowing. The fog light housing matches our Xenon headlight. The headlights include a German TÜV Type Approval and need not be registered.

Xenon Auxiliary headlight left LC 8 Adventure	**040-1511**
Additional fog headlight right LC 8 Adventure	**040-2011**
Additional fog headlight left LC 8 Adventure	**040-3011**

One Xenon headlight and one fog headlight or two fog headlights permitted.



Xenon-/fog- integral headlight LC 8 Adventure 950

The “highlight” in headlight design for the new LC 8. Stylish Xenon-/fog- high beam headlight integrated into the fairing of the large KTM. For technical details see Xenon and fog auxiliary headlight above. Includes all fittings.

Xenon/Fog LC 8 Adventure 950 integral headlight **370-0101**

Fog/Fog LC 8 Adventure 950 integral headlight **370-0102**

Includes German TÜV Type Approval and does not need to be registered.
One Xenon headlight and one fog headlight or two fog headlights permitted.





Adventure 950/990 LC8 tank

In order to increase the range of the KTM 950/990 Adventure significantly we are offering new large tanks with a total capacity of 45 litres. Just as with the original tanks here the two halves of the tank are fitted on the right and on the left. Even though these can carry significantly more, they do not spoil the sporty lines of the KTM Adventure 950/990 The width of the tank area of the KTM is only increased by about 6 cm each side.The tanks are supplied with lockable tank lids. Large plastic pads are also fitted on the right and left of the bottom of the tank. The Adventure 990's petrol pump is fitted in the left half of the tank as in the original tank. The 950 Adventure'spetrol pump is outside the tank. For this reason these models need an additional kit to close this gap.The large tanks are available in three colours: black, orange and white/transparent. The seats and fairings of theAdventure 950/990 must not be changed or modified. The original tanks can be fitted again at any time.

Delivery schedule:
Two tank halves (right/left)
Fitting materials
Fitting instructions

KTM Adventure 950/990 tank set
370-0300 Orange
370-0302 Black
370-0304 White/transparent
Adventure 950 additional kit
(petrol pump locking unit)
370-0309
Crashbar for large tanks
KTM LC 8 Adventure 950/990

370-0310



TOURATECH



Sportseat
KTM LC 8 Adventure 950/990

In our opinion, a long-distance enduro bike such as the LC 8 should be equipped with a seat that enables both the driver and the pillion passenger to get off the bike without feeling stiff even at the end of a long daily stage and which guarantees unlimited driving pleasure until the end of the trip.

We have developed such a seat for the LC 8! It features a bucket shape platform (to make it more comfortable to sit on) and a non-slip, stylish cover.

The Touratech LC 8 seat is available in three heights: "high", "low" and "standard".
The "high" version is about 2 cm higher (0.8Inch) and the "low" version is about 2 cm lower than the original seat.



055-2161 (high)
055-2165 (low)
055-2167 (standard)



Toolbox lock

Expensive tools, cellular phones etc. have an excellent storage placein the compartment between the two halves of the tank.
But unfortunately light fingered people can also get to them easily.
Help is on the way with our toolbox lock

370-0221



Joe Pichler / Transasia

KTM

Crashbars
KTM LC8 990
Even falling off the stand can damage tank and fairing of the LC 8.
Sometimes, a fall can cause even more damage.
To solve this problem, there are very
rugged engine bars available for the LC 8 .

370-0320



Frame protectors ADV/SE 950/990
On the standard motorcycle the frame is not protected and your enduro boots will soon damage the paint of the frame.
Our new frame protectors made from aluminium solve this problem.
They will last forever, are very lightweight and also add a stylish look to your bike.

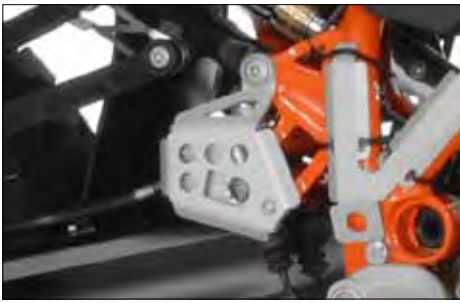
370-0150



LC 8 brake cylinder cover ADV/SE 950/990

A nasty fall and the LC 8's rear brake cylinder is damaged. So that you can still brake effectively with the rear brake, we recommend our brake cylinder cover.
Quick and easy to fit.

370-0110



BOS LC 8/SE 950/990 exhaust

Lighter and narrower aluminium alternative to the original exhaust. Excellent sound for those who appreciate the powerful V2 sound.
anufactured to the same standard of quality you have come to expect from BOS. With permit but without catalyst.

370-2000 **Alu**



TOURATECH



Kick stand support extension
KTM LC 8 950/990

The KTM LC 8 stands much more firmly even on quite a soft surface with this kick stand support extension. Even if you park the motor bike in a meadow you do not always have to look for a small plank of wood or another base. This practical part is made of a combination of stainless steel laser parts and anodised aluminium.
Quick and easy to fit.

370-0180



Foot brake lever extension
KTM LC 8 950/990

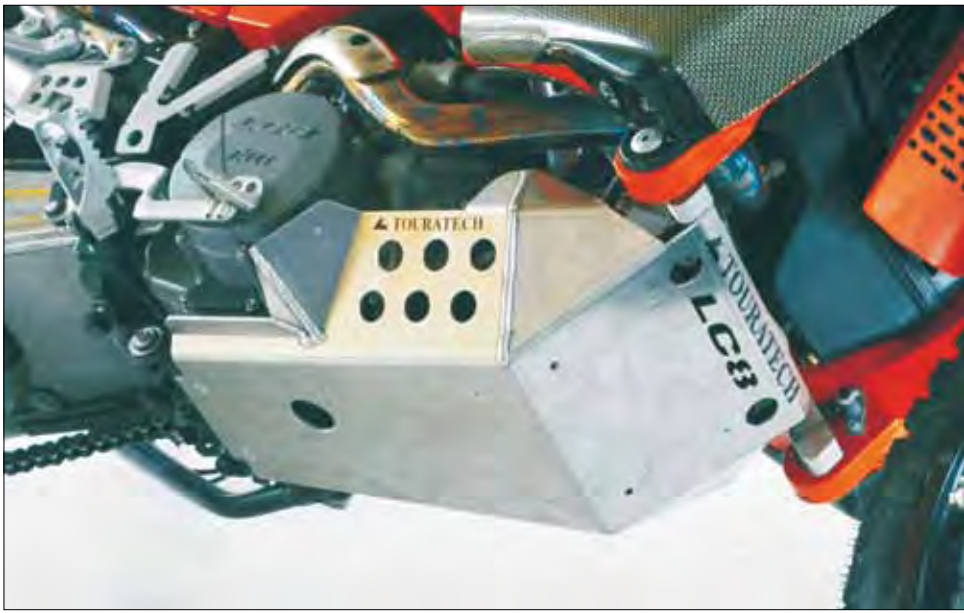
Firm, safe pressure on the foot brake lever whether on or off road isvital for optimum braking.

Somewhat narrow as standard, our extension offers you an optimum support surface and reliable pressure on thebrake at any time.

370-0120



Folding brake lever fixing kit
KTM LC 8 ADV 950/990
The brake lever can break even if you just fall. This will make it verydifficult, if not impossible, to go any further.
With our brake lever fixing kit you can reduce this risk easily and effectively because of the folding front lever.
370-0270



Engine guard KTM LC8 Adventure 950/990

As standard, a simple plastic engine guard is used to protect the expensive sensitive electronic and engine parts on the LC against damage. In our opinion, this is completely unsatisfactory for the large KTM and its purpose. Now our LC 8 range includes an aluminium engine guard that is suitable for this motorbike.

370-0130

TT engine guard tool box

Lockable tool box for the large Touratech engine guard. Finally, there is a perfect place for your tools which has proved to be reliable on long-distance trips.

370-0132



TOURATECH



High mudguard for the KTM LC 8 ADV 950
Our high fender kit makes the LC 8 even more suitable for off-road riding. Low fenders are great for riding on wet pavement, but on wet dirt, mud can gather in the space, and can even stop the front wheel. Raising the fender like a normal dirt bike cures this. The high fender does not detract from hi-speed running even at maximum speed, and with the pattern of CNC holes, cooling is not blocked for low speeds. Includes all fittings and preparations for fitting the brake lines.

370-0160	**orange**
370-0162	**silver**
370-0164	**black**



Lifting grip KTM LC 8

Anyone who has pulled a loaded KTM from the long forks onto the centre stand will appreciate our special grip! Discreet, but placed at just the right position, our grip is a great aid when pulling onto the stand. The grip also makes righting the machine easier, for example after sliding out in sand. Black coating, for the left side only.

370-0170



Front wheel axle removal tool

Have you ever removed your front wheel?
It is much easier than you may think!
A simple but very handy tool, the same size as your on-board tools.

370-0201

KTM

Luggage rack extension
KTM LC 8 ADV 950/990

As the original luggage rack is very small, we have decided to develop a large luggage rack so that you can store your luggage securely.

- 4 mm anodised aluminium
- Many slots for fixing straps
- Compatible with LC 8 tail rack bag

Size: about 24x30 cm (H x W)

051-1106



Zega Pro Topcase rack KTM LC 8 ADV
The special carrier for our ZEGA PRO Topcases.

Made entirely of stainless steel and specifically designed for the KTM's attachment points, the Topcase rack is the perfect way to attach ZEGA PRO Topcases to your bike. The Topcase rack can be used on its own or in conjunction with our pannier system.

The available Topcases appear on page 262.

370-5455



Zega Flex Carrier

Lightweight, strong carrier to secure our Zegaflex bags firmly. Simple and quick to fix. For the roads of the world.
Includes mounting material.

You will find the Zega-Flex bags from page 276 onwards.

057-0301





Tank bag
KTM LC8

This tank backpack fits perfectly on the LC8.
- 25 litres main compartment, can be reduced
- 2 small side pockets
- 1 large map pocket: 26 x 29 cm
- Detachable map pocket
- Two rear quick release buckles
- Two front aluminium hooks
- Rain cover with clear window available as an option
- Carrying handle

Two shoulder straps:
When attached to the loops, these convert the tank bag into a backpack or normal bag.



Perfect design if you don't want to leave your stuff on the motorcycle.
Dimensions (l x w x h):
approx. 34 x 23 x 22/32 cm
Capacity: approx. 17/25 litres

055-1058 (Tank bag)

055-0069 (Rain hood)



Universal toolcase / Zega Case

New cube-shaped toolcase made of Cordura Teflon Mix. This robust toolcase has an incorporated belt for securing the tools. This clever feature is very useful on offroad trips - it effectively prevents the tools or other heavy objects from sliding around in the case. Besides tools and other objects, you can also pack your rain outfit and food for the trip into the case.
Dimensions: 35 x 18 x 15/25 cm
055-1296 (brown)
050-0803 (black)



Tail rack bag

This tail rack bag for the KTM LC 8 offers approx. 11.5 litres of carrying capacity. Two tensioning straps tied shortwise are used to securely fix the bag to the luggage rack. An additional tensioning strap can be put lengthwise. The bag features a closed- cell foam base for non- slip, limpet attachment.
A zip expands the bag to approx. 19.5 litres of capacity.
Size: approx. 31 x 25 x 15,
expands to approx. 31 x 25 x 25 cm
055-1207

KTM



***Zega Pro* Aluminium pannier system KTM LC8**

The aluminium pannier system again has a very robust construction. We have tried to bring the pannier racks and the panniers as close as possible to the motorcycle. Numerous tests have already been performed in order to ensure that the entire development satisfies the required demands.
The rack is made of 18 mm steel tubing and is attached to existing mounting points. Pillion comfort not restricted in any way. Enhances the enduro and touring appearance of the KTM.

AND-Black AND-S ALU



And-S: anodised aluminium case

Delivery schedule of the system:
2 aluminium pannier Zega Pro
1 pannier rack including mounting hardware

KTM LC 8 Adventure 990/950	Zega Pro	Zega Pro AND-S	Zega Pro AND-Black
31/31	**052-3330**	**052-3333**	**052-3336**
38/38	**052-3331**	**052-3334**	**052-3337**
45/45	**052-3332**	**052-3335**	**052-3338**



CONTINENTAL DRIFT

Africa - for many motorcyclists the ultimate adventure, a dream. Ellen Österle and Markus Kirchgessner lived this dream. They set out with their two KTM bikes on a grand tour across the Dark Continent.



The persistent metallic tapping is like a hundred little pinpricks on my eardrum and it's making the hairs on the back of my neck stand up. Apart from losing a few bolts and wearing out a couple of chains, the little KTM has carried us through Africa without any major incidents. Now within a few hundred kilometres the valve clearance has taken on the dimensions of the gaps in a seven-year-old's teeth. The engine soldiers on – but for how much longer?

We are riding through Kaokoland, a stark and sparsely populated region in north-western Namibia. The bearing is worn and we should have changed it some time ago, but I guess having the home stretch in sight has made us a little careless. We still

















have three weeks and an extended loop of some 3,000 kilometres ahead of us – a breeze compared to the distance we've already travelled. A year is a long time, or so we thought. But the time has just flown by and seems to be going ever faster. We started out with twenty-three countries to visit on our list. Then the list got smaller and smaller until it vanished like a snowman melting in the spring sun. But the memories of the experiences and people we've met are still fresh as the morning dew. They bring a smile to my face, or sometimes I get lost in thought.

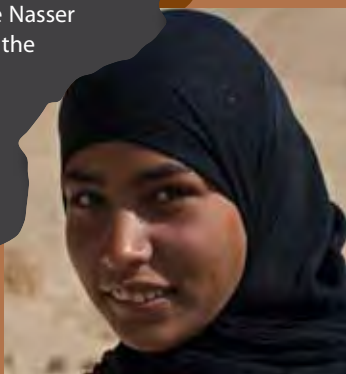
We crossed the Balkans into Turkey. Istanbul was just for starters in a country full of surprises, fantastic scenery and warm-hearted people. We could hardly stop for petrol without being offered the obligatory cup of "cay" – sweet black tea served as a token of hospitality. In Eskisehir the little oil spill on the bend could have brought our journey to a sudden end. The kerbstone stopped the Lc4 as it slid across the road. Luckily, a cracked mudguard and a couple of bruises were the whole extent of the damage. On the Syrian border, where we had to have our temperatures taken, the doctor contentedly noted down 34.7 degrees Celsius. Should I be worried, or pleased that it's such warm weather?

The contrast couldn't be greater between the vibrant cities of Aleppo and Damascus, and the desert towards Iraq. We reached the Sinai Peninsula via the ferry from Aqaba to Nuweiba, and finally set foot on African soil. Cairo lay before us, the largest city in Africa, with an estimated population of 16 million. We head onto the five-lane ring road and into the bustling metropolis. The evening sun had slipped behind the pyramids as we cruised at more than 60 mph through the dense traffic towards our destination for the night.

Suddenly there was a red sea of brake lights in the left-hand lane. A policeman, resplendent in his uniform, was stopping one car in a hundred to give it a thorough look over. Confidence is everything. It was a total bottleneck when we took the ferry across the Lake Nasser reservoir. The overland route was closed, so the only way to go was by boat.

Once we arrived in Sudan we followed the course of the Nile, spent our nights camping in the desert, and kept meeting reserved, friendly, and extremely generous people. At some point our old





concept of time started to fade away. The moment was all that mattered, and the future extended as far as tomorrow. Our route more or less decided itself. It wasn't until we reached Uganda that a new player appeared on the scene: the rainy season had started, and we would pay the price for underestimating it. For three days we struggled through the mud on the fifty-mile dirt track across Mount Elgon.

With this lesson onboard, in Kigoma we decided to book a passage on the venerable MV Liemba. We waited nearly a week, only to be told shortly before departure that the ship had been out of service for some time. The next day we were back on the dirt road again. It seemed as if the dark rain clouds were deliberately trying to scare us, but this time we were lucky. After 1,000 kilometres we reached the safety of tarmac again. Two months later we got to experience the vuvuzelas up close and personal. World Cup fever had taken over South Africa and we were right in the thick of it.

Now we're by the side of a dirt road in Namibia trying to breathe a bit more life into the single-cylinder engine. I cleaned the grime from the past weeks off the engine as best I could so I could begin to adjust the valve clearance down to an acceptable level.

The journey into the isolated Marienfluss valley and to the Cunene River which flows along the border with Angola was to be a worthy finale to our tour of Africa. But can we ride our beaten-up bike on this rough track? A feeling of unease comes over me. For the next few miles I listen hard for any unusual noises, however quiet. We have no choice: we fill up to the brim again in Opuwo and set off north.

In the end it's all right – the bikes keep going. The trip through the lonely north is simply spectacular. But the clock's ticking – our departure date is getting ever closer. One last time we take down the tent and load up the bikes. Our time in Africa is over – for now. The time for dreaming is just beginning…











TOURATECH



Handlebar crossbar KTM Super Enduro

With our handlebar crossbar fitted to your Super Enduro, you can now also place a roadbook holder, motorcycle computer or navigation systems in your direct field of vision. A very useful part made from aluminium.

040-0603



Touratech hand protectors KTM LC8

- Optimum lever protection (brake and clutch levers)
- Robust even at high speeds
- Good wind deflection (with spoiler)
- Elegant design enhances the enduro looks
- Colours of hand protector and spoilermay be different
- Hand protector colours: black (1), yellow (2,) blue (3), red (4), white (5)

When ordering,
please substitute the X on the end of the order number for the number in brackets

040-671X (LC 8 Adventure)
040-672X (Superenduro)



Herbert Schwarz / TT-CEO / Italy



Long-distance travel tank conversion KTM 950 SuperEnduro
SuperEnduro riders can now enjoy the benefits of the long-distance suitability of their motorbikes to the full. The slender tank blends beautifully with the sporty lines of the SuperEnduro. And at the same time, great care has been taken to achieve the maximum possible fuel capacity. The long-distance tank holds some 30 litres of fuel! It's so easy to fit that it can even be done by an experienced amateur mechanic. The long-distance travel tank simply replaces the original tank; no further work on the seat or other vehicle components is necessary. The conversion includes separate side trims so you can apply your own designs without the risk of blistering. Supplied with: tank, tank lid, side trims and installation materials Colour: orange, side trims orange Not street legal; only for off-road use!

370-0303

Heat protection suspension strut - KTM Super Enduro
In the case of the large KTM Sports Enduro, to avoid a premature drop in suspension strut shock absorber performance, we recommend fitting the Touratech heat protection suspension strut.
The manifold is directly beside the expansion tank of the suspension strut, significantly warming the oil in the shock absorber. Reduced performance of the suspension strut shock absorber is thus effectively negated when the heat protection is fitted. Especially recommended for sport/racing events.
370-0112





Pic.: Herbert Schwarz / TT-CEO / Italy

KTM

Heat protection lower leg - KTM Super Enduro

The Super Enduro's manifold, located very near the rider's lower leg, causes real heat problems loose clothing can even char and melt. The robust Touratech heat protection provides a reliable and lasting remedy for this problem.

370-0113



Frame protectors ADV 950/990

On the standard motorcycle the frame is not protected and your enduro boots will soon damage the paint of the frame. Our new frame protectors made from aluminium solve this problem.
They will last forever, are very lightweight and also add a stylish look to your bike.

370-0150



KTM Super Enduro gear guard

For anyone who would prefer to have an aluminium guard rather than the standard combined frame and gear guard, help is at hand. Our aluminium gear guard is considerably stronger and more stable than the original guard. It's also lighter and really looks good. In order to give you the opportunity to decide whether you want just the gear guard or the frame guard too, we're offering you these useful parts separately.
So you can configure your Super Enduro as you like and ifnecessary change it later.

370-0111











TOURATECH

Multi-functional tank bag for KTM Super Enduro

There is a practical luggage net on the side for all the tools you may need in a hurry. Small bits and pieces can stowed in the extra side pocket. A removable map pocket and a strong carrying round off the tank bag.
The fact that you can use it as a shoulder bag or an ordinary bag make the tank bag a practical companion for any long and short trips.

Of course the multi-functional tank bag fits the tank perfectly, making it absolutely secure at speed!
Colours: black/grey
Dimensions (l x w x h): approx. 32 x 28 x 20/26 cm
Capacity: approx. 12/17 litres

055-1157

Made by KAHEDO SEATS AND BAGS FOR BIKES in EU (Germany)

Tank bag, small, for KTM Super Enduro

This new tank bag is specially created for those spontaneous short trips. Now you have quick access to your important items! The tank bag has a small map pocket, a document compartment, pen and pencil holders and a detachable credit card placeholder.
The tank bag's new and innovative fixation method enables easy and fast detachment and re-attachment and of course the "little 'un" fits the tank perfectly, making it absolutely secure at speed!
Colours: black, grey
Dimensions: (l x b x h): approx. 23 x 19 x 7 cm
Capacity: approx. 3.5 litres

055-1156

KTM

Tail bag for the
KTM 950 Super Enduro R luggage rack

Of course we also have a practical tail bag with expansion for the luggage rack of the KTM 950 Super Enduro R.
There is space for more than just the rain gear here.
Colours: black, grey
Dimensions: approx. 18 x 27 x 12/18 cm
Volume: approx. 7/9 litres

055-1297



Universal toolcase / Zega Case

New cube-shaped toolcase made of Cordura Teflon Mix. This robust toolcase has an incorporated belt for securing the tools. This clever feature is very useful on offroad trips - it effectively prevents the tools or other heavy objects from sliding around in the case. Besides tools and other objects, you can also pack your rain outfit and food for the trip into the case.
Dimensions: 35 x 18 x 15/25 cm

055-1296 (brown)
050-0803 (black)



KTM 950 Super Enduro R
luggage rack support/extension

An essential accessory to fix your luggage firmly and securely onto your KTM 950 Super Enduro R. The laser cut extension has a number of slots to pull through fastening straps or belts. Lashing down luggage rolls or luggage is much easier because of the slots and the significantly wider rack. The pack includes all the fixing material with the special gaps.

051-1105





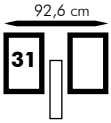
Aluminium pannier system with steel racks

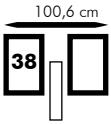
Extremely sturdy case system designed specially to meet the demands of a KTM traveller. Perfectly suitable for trail and off-road use with specially adapted Zega cases, each with 29 or 35 litres capacity, watertight and optionally lockable.
The overall width of the case system installed ready for the road is only 90 cm (with 2 x 29 litres) and is thus barely wider than the handlebars. That simplifies progress not only on narrow off-road routes but also in the dense traffic in town.
So you can take all your luggage with you and still stay sporty and agile.

Complete pannier sets for your KTM SuperEnduro
- Rugged steel pannier rack including mounting hardware
- Two aluminium ZEGA Panniers 29 or 35 litre
- Two crossbars give additional strength to the rear sub-frame.
- Enhances the enduro design
- Pillion comfort not restricted
- Approx. same width on both sides
- Suitable for track and off-road use

052-2170 *with 29 l cases*
052-2171 *with 35 l cases*

KTM









***Zega Pro* Aluminium pannier system KTM Superenduro**

The aluminium pannier system again has a very robust construction. We have tried to bring the pannier racks and the panniers as close as possible to the motorcycle. Numerous tests have already been performed in order to ensure that the entire development satisfies the required demands.
The rack is made of 18 mm steel tubing and is attached to existing mounting points. Pillion comfort not restricted in any way. Enhances the enduro and touring appearance of the KTM.
And-S: anodised aluminium case

For more technical details for the brandnew Zega Pro Cases visit pages 254.

Delivery schedule of the system:
2 aluminium pannier Zega Pro / 1 pannier rack including mounting hardware

KTM Superenduro	Zega Pro	Zega Pro AND-S	Zega Pro AND-Black
31/31	**052-3310**	**052-3312**	**052-3314**
38/38	**052-3311**	**052-3313**	**052-3315**



Hard Part, Ignition lock KTM 690 Enduro

The ignition lock of the enduro 690 is fitted to the top of the frame. A shield made of 1.5 mm stainless steel is fitted to protect it against prying fingers.
Simple but effective protection.

370-1510

Long-distance travel tank KTM 690 Enduro / 690 Enduro R / black

This tank will let you use your 690 as a true adventure bike, giving a combined fuel capacity of 26 litres. The tank fits on as an addition to the original under seat tank. It is straight forward to install and easy remove and replace for servicing. There are taps to isolate the fuel in both tanks so servicing can be done without the need to drain fuel (fuel must be drained for initial instillation). This capacity over doubles the range (original tank 12L) and has been molded to retain the original KTM styling and look, and gives you a unique, comfortable knee position on the tank. Bolts straight on with stock seat!
Includes: fuel cap, taps, mounting kit, fuel lines and fuel transfer plate
Litres: 14 / Colours: Black
Fits: KTM 690 Enduro / 690 Enduro R
Not street legal; only for off-road use!



370-1580



Manifold shield KTM 690 Enduro

The heat shield is made from electro polished stainless steel. It fits slickly into the overall appearance of the 690 Enduro. Not only does it provide heat protection, it also provides protection of endangered points of the exhaust system against thrown up stones or when a crash occurs.
Simple, uncomplicated replacement of the original shield

370-1540	**front**
370-1542	**middle**
370-1544	**rear**



Manifold guard, flexible, KTM 690 Enduro

This heat shield is made from laser-cut stainless steel. Thanks to the special construction, it can easily be adapted to any manifold shape.
Not only does it provide heat protection, but it also protects the endangered points of the exhaust system against stone-chipping or in the event of a fall.
Length: 28 cm; supplied with: 1 pce., including 2 collars

370-1538

KTM

Windscreen KTM 690 Enduro

Integrated perfectly in the lines of the 690, the KTM windscreen not only gives it a new look but also noticeably reduces the burden on the upper body when riding. There is a significant reduction in wind pressure, and driving comfort is enhanced. And yet the windscreen is small enough not to be in the way on planned off-road excursions.
Made from a combination of Makrolon screen and stainless steel/aluminium mounting, the KTM 690 Enduro windscreen is a useful companion on many of life's routes.

370-1560



Handlebar riser KTM 690 Enduro

A handlebar riser is of tremendous advantage when riding off-road for holding the bike steady while travelling at speed.There is a significant reduction of stress on the legs and upper body.
The handlebar is raised by 30 mm.
The riser is made of aluminium and fitted to the handlebar clamp.

040-0261



GPS mounting adapter KTM 690 Enduro

The GPS mounting adapter is fitted to the handlebar clamp.
A GPS bracket can now easily be attached to the adapter at any time.

049-0111



TOURATECH



Horn repositioner KTM 690 Enduro

The original position of the horn on the 690 Enduro isn't quite as convenient as it could be.
But now, thanks to our horn repositioner, it can be positioned elegantly, reliably and almost invisibly behind the radiator.
Material: 2 mm stainless steel

370-1558



Hard Part guard brake cylinder, KTM 690 Enduro

The rear brake cylinder has absolutely no protection at all when it is in place. Failure of the rear brake when riding off- road is practically inevitable. This strong cover made of 3 mm aluminium is the answer.

370-1518



Rear KTM 690 Enduro brake fluid reservoir cover

This beautiful looking, functional cover is simply screwed onto the existing mounting points. This ensures that it is no longer so easy for anyone to remove the brake fluid reservoir cover.
It is still very easy to read the level in the reservoir.
Made of laser-cut stainless steel.

370-1556



Crash bar, engine, KTM 690 Enduro

A strong tubular bar in 18 mm stainless steel will protect the left and right sides of the engine in the event of a fall or when riding off-road over rocky terrain. In an elegant electropolished finish. The roll bar can be combined with the top roll bar (370-1514) and the aluminium engine guard (370-1524). The installation materials and instructions are included in the delivery.
370-1514
370-1530

KTM

Aluminium engine guard, KTM 690 Enduro



The engine of the KTM 690 Enduro sits in a strong multi-tubular frame. We offer a very strong engine guard made of 4 mm aluminium steel sheet to protect the underside of the engine.
The sides of the engine guard are made of 3 mm aluminium, and are riveted to the baseplate.
The guard is fitted decoupled. This means that no resonance noise is transmitted, and the loads on engine and frame are minimised.
The engine guard can be combined with the two roll bars 370-1514 and 370-1530.

370-1524

Rear KTM 690 Enduro brake fluid reservoir cover



This beautiful looking, functional cover is simply screwed onto the existing mounting points. This ensures that it is no longer so easy for anyone to remove the brake fluid reservoir cover.
It is still very easy to read the level in the reservoir.
Made of laser-cut stainless steel.

370-1556

Folding brake lever attachment kit, KTM 690 Enduro



The foot brake lever can easily get bent in rocky terrain. Reason enough for us to replace the surface of the original one with a folding one. The original footrest is dismantled and the folding version fitted in its place.

370-1507

Folding brake lever fixing kit “Sport” EXC



The brake lever can break even if you just fall. This will make it very difficult, if not impossible, to go any further. With our brake lever you can reduce this risk easily and effectively because of the folding front lever.

120-0530



TOURATECH

KTM LC 8 kick stand support extension

The KTM LC 8 stands much more firmly even on quite a soft surface with this kick stand support extension. Even if you park the motor bike in a meadow you do not always have to look for a small plank of wood or another base. This practical part is made of a combination of stainless steel laser parts and anodised aluminium. Quick and easy to fit.

370-0180



Pinion gear guard KTM 690 Enduro

This pinion guard was designed for the most demanding rallye in the world.
You know the problem if you had to repair a broken engine housing using cold metal. Even long stages on extreme trails where the chain is being worn out almost completely will no longer damage the engine housing. Even if the chain should break and be thrown forward, the integrated guard will make sure that it does not get to the housing.

370-1534



Brake disc guard, KTM 690 Enduro

The guard for the rear brake disc is in a combination of 4 mm aluminium and 3 mm stainless steel. This means that the rear brake disc is adequately protected even in tough off-road conditions.

370-1528

Markus Golletz / Italy





Luggage rack, large, KTM 690 Enduro
A sturdy luggage rack is extremely helpful on day and longer trips. A stainless steel frame is the base for the structure in 4 mm aluminium. It couldn't be easier - or quicker - to secure a packsack or travel bag to the back of the KTM. And the tank lid on the rear is left accessible. The structure measures 22 x 20 cm. The luggage rack is suitable for loads up to 5 kg.
The pannier rack 051-0170 can easily be fitted in combination with the luggage rack.
370-1501



Luggage rack extension for KTM LC4 Adventure

- 4 mm anodised aluminium
- extremely robust
- additional space for your luggage roll
- many slots for fixing straps

051-1104



TOURATECH



Tank bag KTM 690 Enduro
So as not to break the slender shape of the KTM with a wide tank bag and yet to have space for all the items that are needed, the tank bag of the KTM 690 can be expanded from 4 to 7 litres.
Other features include the small map compartment, detachable credit card compartment, document compartment in the lid, and a side pocket.
Dimensions: approx. 23 x 19 x 10/16 cm
Volume: approx. 4/7 litres

055-1195



Tail bag for the KTM 950 Super Enduro R luggage rack

Of course we also have a practical tail bag with expansion for the luggage rack of the KTM 950 Super Enduro R.
There is space for more than just the rain gear here.
Colours: black, grey
Dimensions: approx. 18 x 27 x 12/18 cm
Volume: approx. 7/9 litres

055-1297

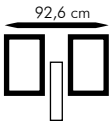
Markus Golletz / Italy





ZEGA Pro Aluminium pannier system KTM Enduro 690 / R

The aluminium pannier system again has a very robust construction. We have tried to bring the pannier racksand the panniers as close as possible to the motorcycle. Numerous tests have already been performed in order to ensure that the entire development satisfies the required demands.
The rack is made of 18 mm steel tubing and is attached to existing mounting points. Pillion comfort not restricted in any way. Enhances the enduro and touring appearance of the KTM.
And-S: anodised aluminium case
For more technical details for the brandnew Zega Pro Cases visit pages 246 to 261.



Delivery schedule of the system:
1 aluminium pannier Zega Pro 31 litres
1 aluminium pannier Zega Pro 38 litres
1 pannier rack including mounting hardware



KTM 690	Zega Pro	Zega Pro AND-S	Zega Pro AND:-Black
31/38	**052-3301**	**052-3302**	**052-3303**



Pannier rack
KTM 690 Enduro

The pannier rack for the KTM 690 Enduro is made of 18 mm stainless steel tube, which guarantees a particularly high level of stability even off the "beaten track".

The reason for this sturdy design is that KTM has not fitted a proper rear frame to the 690 Enduro. In fact, you could say the rear tank is the rear frame.

The pannier rack is fastened via two struts to the right and left of the rider's footpeg holder. There are two additional struts on each side of the rack to prevent the pannier rack from twisting. One strut would not be enough to give the rack the necessary stability. The two rack elements on the right and left are screwed together by a bar behind the number plate mounting. The position of the rack was chosen to make sure that even with panniers in place, there would still be enough room in tight bends.The fitted width of the pannier rack is 48 cm. The pillion footpegs can be fitted directly to the pannier rack.

051-0170

Aluminium pannier system with stainless steel rack KTM 690 Enduro

- Crossbar give additional strength to the rear sub-frame.
- Enhances the enduro design
- Pillion comfort not restricted
- Approx. same width on both sides
- Suitable for track and off- road use



- Pillion footpegs can be fitted directly to the pannier rack

052-0170

052-2172 **(pre-mounted)**

KTM

Acerbis Multiplo hand protectors



The latest innovation in hand protection:
Multiplo hand protector brackets offer the highest level of resistance and strength thanks to the specially hardened aluminium Brackets.

The replaceable screw-in hand protectors, consisting of an aluminium core, which may be fitted into two different size plastic Spoilers, are unique in function and design.

- Optional plastic spoiler available in 2 sizes
- The closed aluminium bracket is fixed to the end of the handlebars.
- The aluminium bracket fitted underneath on the side enables the hands to be released quickly.
- Strong steel screws on the end of the handlebars for reliable fixing
- Fitting kit not included, see conversion fixing kit (will be needed for fitting)
- Conversion fixing kit enables the hand protectors to be positioned regardless of the position of the lever.
- Optional "articulated" conversion fixing kit allows you to adjust the protectors better to suit your own requirements
- Plenty of room to thread cables and hoses through

Multiplo hand protectors (without conversion fixing kit or spoilers)	**041-1201**
Small spoiler, black	**041-1301**
Small spoiler, silver	**041-1303**
Small spoiler, orange	**041-1304**
Conversion fixing kit for Multiplo hand protectors	**041-1251**
Articulated conversion fixing kit for Magura X-line/Renthal Fat Bar handlebars	**041-1276**

Rallye bracket



- Sturdy bracket developed for sport bikes
- For mounting roadbook holder RB-TT and IMO100R computer
- Original instruments must be removed
- Rugged plastic coating

KTM EXC (up to 2002)
040-0107

KTM EXC (2003 and newer)
Only at your local KTM dealer!



TOURATECH

Fog lamp KTM LC 4 Adventure

The fog lamp has the same housing as our Xenon headlight and gives much better visability when it is raining, snowing or in fog. Xenon and fog headlights can also be fitted together. Both headlights include a German TÜV type approval and need not be registered.

040-2010 right side
040-3010 left side



Xenon headlight KTM LC 4 Adventure

State-of-the-art and innovative lighting technology for your Adventure. Very bright Xenon light for considerably safer driving at night. The Xenon headlight is connected to the main beam and provides much more light.
Includes German TÜV type approval.
Includes special bracket, complete fitting hardware and detailled fitting instructions.

040-1510
(only left side)



Headlight cover

Highest protection for the headlight glass against flying stones, manufactured from macrolon: rugged, non-breakable, shatter- proof. The headlight cover is nearly invisible and does not compromise the looks.
Installation:
Easy to mount using existing screw holes; comes supplied with necessary screws and mounting hardware.

The headlight cover has not been type approved by the German TÜV and must not be used on public roads.

040-0382

KTM

Sump guard KTM LC 4 Enduro

- 4 mm aluminium
- Mounts on original mounting points
- Real protection

370-1012



Sump guard KTM LC 4 SuperMoto

- Light weight
- 4 mm aluminium
- Mounts on original mounting points
- Real protection

370-1011



Sprocket cover KTM LC4 Enduro

- Milled and soldered aluminium
- Prevents mud build up
- Lightweight
- Robust
- Looks nice

370-1014





TOURATECH

Tank bag VP 45 KTM LC4 Adventure

This tank bag fits the LC4 Adventure perfectly.
- 25 litres main compartment, can be reduced
- 2 small side pockets
- 1 large map pocket: 26 x 29 cm
- Detachable map pocket
- Two rear quick release buckles
- Two front aluminium hooks
- Matching rain cover with clear window can be ordered separately
- Carrying handle - Two shoulder straps:

These can be fixed to the existing loops and quickly convert the bag into a backpack or bag! Useful if you want to take your stuff with you when parking your bike.
Size: approx. 32 x 28 x 18/28 cm

055-1088 (tank bag VP 45)
055-0069 (rain cover)

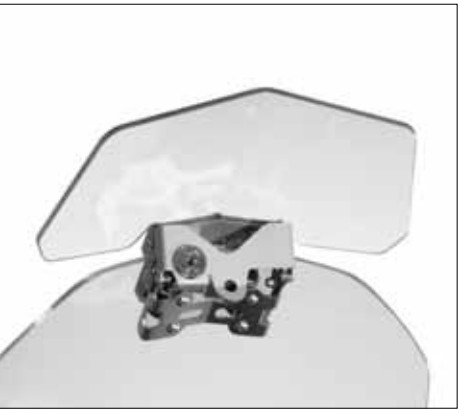
Touratech CZ / Mongolia



Yamaha
XT660 - XT1200Z
SPECIAL PARTS



Herbert Schwarz / TT-CEO / Germany



Spoiler for Windscreen

This special spoiler for the windscreen is perfect for undertaking long, fast motorbike journeys in comfort. There is a significant reduction in turbulence and wind pressure against the helmet.

It simply fits onto the windscreen, and is secured using the snap closure. When going off-road, the spoiler is easy to remove in seconds.

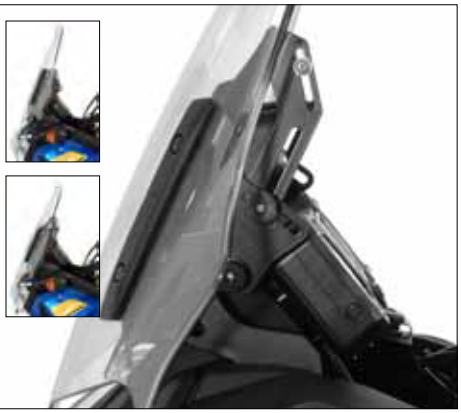
046-0647 lockable



GPS Handlebar Bracket Adapter Yamaha XT1200Z Super Ténéré

The bracket adapter is simply fitted to the handlebar mounting clamps on your Yamaha.
Our GPS brackets all fit perfectly on its 12 mm brace.
For easy, safe attachment of your GPS.
With virtually no impairment of the view of the instruments.

046-0601



Windscreen Adjuster with GPS Mounting Bar

Our customers and industry insiders have been impressed with our current Desierto conversions for the BMW-GS and its universal windscreen adjuster. Now we also bring you a windscreen with a similar level of comfort for the Super Ténéré. The best thing is that you keep the standard windscreen, only now its tilt angle and height are steplessly adjustable. In addition, it can be fitted in two different height ranges. And the cherry on top: there is also a steplessly height-adjustable bar for mounting a GPS device.

046-0622



Handlebar Risers

The handlebar risers provide significant relief from your wrists and shoulders. In addition, it allows a more upright standing, which improves stamina and concentration when riding off road. In short, the handlebar risers improve the control of the motorcycle!

The kind of increase we have specially adapted to the Super Ténéré and the height of 20 mm enables a simple installation, without the costly reconstruction of cables and wires.

046-5255

Aluminium Handlebar Ends
for Yamaha XT1200Z Super Ténéré

Our handlebar ends are milled from a single piece of aluminium with a natural anodised finish. A small part with a big visual impact at both ends of the handlebar.

- Natural anodised aluminium

046-0631





Touratech Handprotectors GD, Yamaha XT1200Z Super Ténéré
Enclosed virtually indestructible hand guards with special fitting set for the Super Ténéré 1200. Reliably protects riders hands and levers from damage.

040-6836 black
040-6837 yellow
040-6838 blue
040-6839 red
040-6840 white



Spoiler for TT-Hand Protectors GD

Colours for hand protectors and spoilers can be combined at random.

040-7301 black
040-7302 yellow
040-7303 blue
040-7304 red
040-7305 white





End caps
Touratech end caps let you create visual highlights in colours to match your bike.
- Individually interchangeable with many hand protectors (M8), oil filler plugs and frame plugs
- Made from colour anodised aluminium

040-5900 M6, gold anodized
040-5901 M6, red anodized
040-5902 M6, black anodized
040-5903 M6, titanium color anodized
040-5904 M8, gold anodized
040-5905 M8, red anodized
040-5906 M8, black anodized
040-5907 M8, titanium colour anodized

Yamaha XT1200Z

LED Indicator ARROW



The sporty replacement for the originals. The indicators blend elegantly with the shape of the motorcycle. Delivery includes all parts needed for mounting and a resistor to ensure that normal indicator frequency is maintained.

- Carries the E-test mark
- Consisting of 1 kit (2 in front and 2 behind)

046-0611

LEDayFlex Daytime Running Lights



Increased safety and cool design now available for motorbikes, too.

Unmissable – powerful – dominant – LEDayFlex!

The LEDayFlex daytime running lights system that we use is accommodated in a specially developed plastic body for optimum mounting on the Yamaha. We have combined advanced design and innovative lighting technology into a perfect unit.

Highlights at a glance:
- 30 x longer lasting than an H7 bulb
- A row of brilliant white lights
- 5 lamps in one unit
- Each lamp has 5 diodes and one high-power LED
- Lentil-shaped, computer-designed lens
- Metal housing protects lamp and gives best heat dissipation
- Low power consumption at just 8 watts (approx.)

046-0650

Front Panel



The Super Ténéré is a feast for the eyes, that of course. Just below the lighthouse it has an empty space, in our opinion, all a bit ugly.

Therefore, we have developed specifically for the XT1200Z a front panel that fits like a glove to the contour and perfect impression. With it, the Super Ténéré looks a lot better from the front.

Material: Aluminum black anodized.

046-0651







Auxiliary Lights

Our auxiliary lights deliver considerable improvements in active and passive safety. Thanks to the high-tech lamps that are used, the road is much better illuminated at night. During the day, the clearly visible light pattern makes you and your motorbike much easier to see. The fog light ensures significantly better close range visibility in hazy and foggy conditions. The Xenon headlight, which operates in tandem with the full beam headlight, provides far brighter illumination. The auxiliary headlights are available separately, but are perfect as a twin-pack. Carries the E-test mark.

046-0636 Fog light right
046-0634 Fog light left
046-0638 Xenon headlight

Yamaha XT1200Z

End Caps Anodised
Yamaha XT1200Z Super Ténéré

Touratech end caps let you create visual highlights in colours to match your bike.

- Individually interchangeable with many hand protec tors, oil filler plugs and frame plugs.
- Made from colour anodised aluminium.

046-5190 anodized gold
046-5191 anodized red
046-5192 anodized black
046-5193 anodized titanium colour



Neopren Fork Protector

Neither fork disassembly nor tools are necessary for installation.The fork protectors are simply wound around the stanchions and the Velcro strap closed. The ends are then attached by cable ties to the sliding tube.

044-2102



Herbert Schwarz / TT-CEO / Germany





Lambda Sensor Cover

Where as damage to the manifold is generally only cosmetic, a damaged lambda sensor will definitely put a dent in your wallet when your bike has its next emissions test. A good enough reason to protect the sensitive sensor with a solid cover.

046-0629



Manifold Protection Gaurds

When riding off-road, the manifolds are defenceless against flying stones and debris. Now we can supply two guards to protect the pipework on the XT1200Z. The flexible cover is a universal product that has proved its effectiveness on many different models. The "manifold guard, bottom right", on the other hand, has been specially developed for the Super Ténéré. With these accessories, you can be assured longer lasting protection.

046-0628 Manifold guard, bottom right
048-0132 Manifold guard, flexible, universal





Yamaha XT1200Z

Rear Brake Reservoir Guard



Our cover protects the plastic brake fluid reservoir behind an elegant finish. Its special design almost completely surrounds the reservoir, which otherwise is exposed. The cover shields the reservoir from flying dirt and stones. With additional length at the bottom for that little extra protection!

046-0670

Oil Filler Plug



Certain unsavoury characters might have stupid ideas in their heads, but they rarely have an Allen key in their pocket. So use our hex socket oil filler plug to protect the engine oil in your Super Ténéré against any unwanted “additives” – and it will definitely have a positive influence on the appearance of the engine block.

046-0646

Herbert Schwarz / TT-CEO / Germany



TOURATECH



Crash Bars *Stainless Steel*

Even minor falls can badly damage your Yamaha Super Ténéré tank and fairing. Repairing or replacing the tank or fairing is very expensive. Minimise the risk and use our extremely rugged Touratech crashbar.

The lines and forms of the refined Yamaha Super Ténéré have been used again and incorporated beautifully into the whole appearance of the motor cycle. In spite of the fact that they are so good to look at, they are certainly one of the best crash bars on the market

The crash bars are made of non-rust stainless steel. The XT1200Z really needs this high-quality, refined material. It is very easy and quick to fit. Most necessary maintenance work can be done without removing the crash bars.

- 25/18 mm stainless steel tubing
- Fittings included

046-5160



Engine Guard, Large

We've incorporated the experience gained at countless rallyes in the large engine guard for the Super Ténéré. The engine guard, which was designed specifically for the Super Ténéré, distributes any shocks and loads over the entire engine block. The angled front makes it much easier to glide over stones, rocks and uneven road surfaces.

The base plate of the engine guard is made of 3 mm aluminium sheet, reinforced by 2 mm stainless steel sheet. Rivets create a visually appealing, sturdy and highly resistant connection of the individual parts. The brackets are also made of indestructible stainless steel. The engine guard can easily be attached with our crash bars.

046-5135

Yamaha XT1200Z

Heel Protector Right/Left



The simple sheet-metal original shields offer only limited protection on unpaved roads. We've developed a heel protector that meets the highest standards of both functionality and appearance so that you're truly prepared for anything.

Made from a material mix of resilient stainless steel and lightweight black anodised aluminium that will withstand just about anything, they also add a visual accent. This will make your Super Ténéré even more perfect!

046-0640 left
046-0642 right

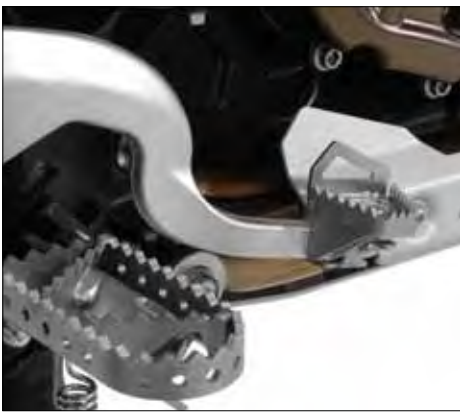
Long-Distance Foot Pegs



Difficult terrain and bumpy tracks require the rider to stand up over long distances. To achieve perfect traction between your boots and pegs, these provide further stability to reduce muscle strain. Fit our serrated super-wide long-distance foot pegs to your Super Ténéré.

046-0626

Brake Pedal Extension



You wear sturdy boots when riding off-road. They offer good protection, but they seriously limit what you can feel through the sole. It seems the people at Yamaha didn't think about this when they designed their foot brake lever. Touratech has designed this large, serrated foot brake pedal extension so you can safely stop your Super Ténéré – even if you're wearing mud-encrusted cross boots.

046-0607



Side Stand Base Extension

In the sorts of places where you'd ideally park an touring enduro, tarmacked parking spaces are hard to find. Parking a bike off-road is only a pleasant experience if the conditions are right. A side stand base extension makes life easier, saving you the strenuous effort of lifting the fully laden machine.

046-0603



Side stand folding aid
Yamaha XT1200Z Super Ténéré

This small and extremely practical folding down aid helps you to fold down the side stand. It effectively prevents you from slipping off the side stand with your boot. Particularly useful for short and unexpected stops. Simple but clever!

049-0129



Side stand Switch Protector
Yamaha XT1200Z Super Ténéré

The side stand switch often goes completely unnoticed. It's only when it stops working and the bike keeps refusing to start that you realize just how important this component is.

So we've made a stainless steel protector for the side stand switch. It's effective and matches the engineering quality and design of the Super Ténéré.

046-5105

Yamaha XT1200Z

Rear Axle Cover, Left-Hand Side

Some details on a motorbike are barely noticeable on their own, and yet they are essential for creating a coherent overall appearance. One such product is our cover for the rear axle – a little aluminium adornment that's milled from a single piece.

046-0645



Drive Shaft Crash Bungs

Our Touratech crash bung protects the drive shaft against expensive damage in the event of a fall. Thanks to its solid construction, the crash bung absorbs the forces and reliably protects the drive shaft tunnel against damage caused by contact with the road surface.

046-5051



ABS Sensor Protection (Set)

ABS cannot function without information about the wheel speed. Proper protection for the sensitive wheel speed sensors is therefore essential, especially on machines that often travel on rough ground. We have developed a made-to-measure set of protectors for the front and rear wheels on the Super Ténéré.

046-0630





Herbert Schwarz / TT-CEO / Germany

Yamaha XT1200Z

Mudguard Flap



- Effective mudguard flap for the rear wheel
- Your back and your luggage stay clean
- Also serves as a number plate reinforcement
- Aluminium plate with black plastic coating

046-0600

Side Panel Set



Discreet in appearance yet highly effective, the Touratech side panels for the Yamaha XT1200Z Super Ténéré provide excellent protection against water, mud and stones.

Save yourself and your luggage from all that muck chucked up off the road!

- Made of sturdy plastic
- Easy to fit

046-5435

Carbon Exhaust Heat Shield



The big exhaust heat shield not only fulfils its purpose, it also imparts a thoroughbred appearance to your Yamaha Super Ténéré. Its made from light carbon and anodised aluminium. As opposed to the OEM heat shield, it combines top-quality materials and a thoroughbred appearance with a reduction in weight.

- Simple, uncomplicated exchange for the original shield
- Uses the original screws

046-5055



Luggage Rack

Our luggage rack is a solid bit of kit. The laser-cut aluminium plate bolts onto the existing mounting points above the rear mudguard. With belt slots all the way round, you can securely tie down even bulky luggage.

046-0612



Original Luggage Plate Height Adjusting Adapter

The original luggage plate on the Super Ténéré can also be fitted without its underframe or the pillion seat to provide a continuous surface for loading with luggage. But in order to do this, unfortunately, the pillion handles have to be removed. Our raiser adapter raises up the plate a little so that you no longer need to remove the pillion handles. Can also be fitted in conjunction with 046-0616.

046-0633



Luggage Rack for Pillion Seat

A single seat with the luggage rack brought forward to the passenger seat – this is a solution which has proven itself on extreme trips and which we can now offer for the Super Ténéré. Heavy luggage is shifted closer to the bike's centre of gravity, significantly improving handling on tricky roads. A must-have for individualists and globetrotters.

046-0616

Yamaha XT1200Z

Water Protected Tank Bag
Yamaha XT1200Z Supertenere



The tank bag for the new Super Ténéré is sheer elegance combined with outstanding functionality.

Features:
- Basic shape fits the Yamaha Super Ténéré perfectly
- Made from Teflon-coated CORDURA which is both waterproof and dirt-resistant
- Waterproof zips
- Two slim side pockets for your wallet, various papers or a multitool
- Document compartment with separate credit card pouch in the top cover
- Map pocket holds maps up to A4 size
- Zip to expand volume from 14 to 20 litres

The tank bag attaches quickly with two clip-buckles at the front and a Velcro panel on the back. The two additional straps can be used when riding off-road or with a heavy load. And the tank bag can still be worn as a rucksack using the supplied straps.

Made of Teflon-coated CORDURA, therefore water-repellent.

Dimensions: (l x w x h) 30 x 26 x 17/25 cm
Capacity: approx. 14/20 litres

055-1197



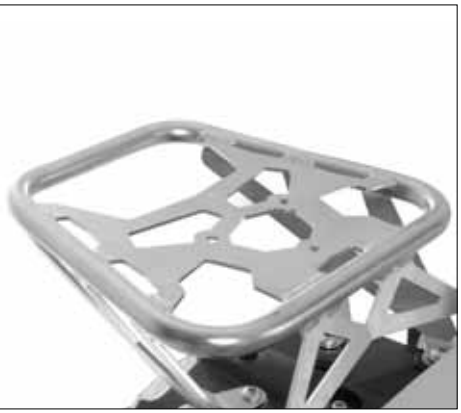


Tail Bag for Pillion Seat

Go for a ride on your own once in a while – our rear pannier is the perfect companion and straps to the pillion seat where it is closer to the centre of gravity. The lowdown: waterproof zips, two-part design (base plate can stay on the seat), secured via two zips, elastic band on the top – e.g. for gloves, tabs for extra straps, carry-straps so you can use the bag as a rucksack, and reflective trim. Dimensions (l x w x h): approx. 30 x 33 x 21 cm, volume: approx. 20 litres.

055-1219





ZEGA Pro Topcase Rack Yamaha XTZ1200Z

The special carrier for our ZEGA Pro Topcases!

Made entirely of stainless steel and specifically designed for the Yamaha attachment points, the Topcase rack is the perfect way to attach ZEGA Pro Topcases to your bike. The Topcase rack can be used on its own or in conjunction with our pannier system. You will find the available Topcases on page 262 and the following.

046-0610



Extra Bag under the ZEGA Pro Topcase Luggage Rack

For design reasons, some of our ZEGA Pro Topcase luggage racks have a space between the carrier plate and the rear light. This space needn't go to waste! Our extra bag adds four litres of additional storage space. The bag is specially designed to fit perfectly beneath the luggage rack. It offers space for all the smaller items you need, such as spare gloves, a first aid kit, or a tool roll. Colour: black. Dimensions: approx. 20 x 22 x 9 cm. Volume: approx. 4 litres.

Made of Teflon-coated CORDURA, therefore water-repellent.

044-5814



Pannier Rack XT1200Z

Perfectly matched to the bike's geometry, the stainless steel rack clings closely to the Super Ténéré's rear frame. For punishing off-road conditions this means less leverage, which reduces the stress on the rack and the tail of the bike. A choice of ZEGA Pro cases are available with an aluminium or black anodised »AND-Black« finish.

051-0185

Yamaha XT1200Z



ZEGA Pro Aluminium Pannier System

The aluminium pannier system again has a very robust construction. We have tried to bring the pannier racks and the panniers as close as possible to the motorcycle. Numerous tests have already been performed in order to ensure that the entire development satisfies the required demands.

The anodised version of the ZEGA Pro doesn't just shine in its fabulous natural aluminium look, but also prevents rubbing inside the case. The ultra thick, high quality anodised layer offers very special protection for the surface and helps to prevent discoloration.

The rack is made of 18 mm steel tubing and is attached to existing mounting points. Pillion comfort not restricted in any way.

Aluminium pannier system, premounted.

For more details on the ZEGA Pro panniers see page 254 and the following.

Yamaha XTZ1200Z 31/38 litres

ZEGA Pro	**052-3611**
ZEGA Pro AND-S	**052-3612**
ZEGA Pro AND-Black	**052-3613**

Yamaha XTZ1200Z 38/45 litres

ZEGA Pro	**052-3614**
ZEGA Pro AND-S	**052-3615**
ZEGA Pro AND-Black	**052-3616**

TOURATECH



Handlebar conversion

The standard XT 660 has a simple steel handlebar. Apart from the fact that, after the first fall, the handlebar is bent and can no longer be used, it's shape is not ideal. To solve this problem we offer you the extremely rugged, cone-shaped WRP Pro Bar -Medium handlebar- which has stood numerous tests.
Special clamps complete the conversion.
The WRP handlebar is ideal for enduro and rallye events and due to its shape it is less tiring on wrists and arms and does not affect endurance.

041-0908



Touratech GD hand protectors
Yamaha XT660 Ténéré

- Optimum lever protection (brake and clutch levers)
- Optimum protection for your hands
- Good wind deflection (with spoiler)
- Robust even at high speeds
- Elegant design enhances the enduro looks
- Colours of hand protector and spoiler may be different
- Available colours: black (1), yellow (2), blue (3), red (4), white (5)

When ordering, please substitute the "X" on the end of the order number for the number in brackets

040-675X Hand protectors
040-730X Spoiler



Jo Deleker / Spain

Yamaha XT 660

On-board power socket, Yamaha XT660 Ténéré

This on-board power socket was developed specifically for the Ténéré. It is fitted directly to the stem of the headlight using a stainless steel bracket. And power can be taken where it is needed, e.g. for the connection of a navigation system. Delivery includes the entire cable set with fuse and paint protection film. The onboard power socket is so easy to mount that it can also be fitted at a slight angle for individual alignment.

046-0266



Spoiler for windscreen

This spoiler unit is simply clamped to your windscreen. Wind protection can be improved considerably, and the noise level can be minimised when riding at relatively high speeds. If you should then decide to ride offroad, the spoiler can be unmounted easily with the clamp mechanism and packed away. No tools are required for mounting; everything can be performed at the bat of an eye.

046-0316

Spoiler for windscreen *lockable*

A high quality brand lock secures the spoiler against unauthorised removal. The locks are also avilable with the same closure as our ZegaCase and GPS bracket locks.

046-0320



Over-cockpit nav bracket, Yamaha XT660 Ténéré

The Yamaha Ténéré is factory-fitted with a wonderful bar that is used to attach navigation aids in the cockpit. It's just a shame that it's so close to the windscreen. It means that there aren't many navigation systems that will fit easily behind the screen.

This gap can be increased and the angle set individually with our nav bracket. This creates more space and makes it easier to read the displays - and even bulky navs can be positioned easily.

The diameter of the 70 mm attachment bracket is 12 mm, and it is specially designed for our Touratech handlebar mountings.

046-0270





Xenon headlight
State-of-the-art and innovative lighting technology for your Ténéré. Very bright Xenon light for considerably safer driving at night. The Xenon headlight is connected to the main beam and provides much more light. Left side only. Includes German TÜV type approval. Includes special bracket, complete fitting hardware and detailled fitting instructions.
046-0255



Fog headlight
The fog headlight can be fitted as a single light, or in a pair. The wide, low fog beam of the 55 W halogen allows much safer driving when it is raining or snowing. The fog light housing matches our Xenon headlight. The headlights include a German TÜV type approval and need not be registered.
046-0250 right side
046-0252 left side



Headlight protector Makrolon, Yamaha XT660 Ténéré
The headlight "glass" of the Yamaha Ténéré is made of plastic. If not removed promptly, insects, sand and stones can make it turn dull. Our Makrolon headlight protector is the answer. Highly resistant and almost invisible, it protects the headlight against these influences. The shape is integrated perfectly in the front of the Ténéré. It is as easy to attach as you would expect: just two screws and a spacer at the top.
046-0220
Headlight protector Steel, XT660 Ténéré
046-0218



LED mini indicators, Yamaha XT660 Ténéré
LED technology puts an end to "burnt-out" indicators. Completely resistant to vibrations and extremely durable, they are a definite plus when it comes to the rider's safety. Our mini indicators are sold in sets of 4. The mounting materials include the pre-fitted resistors designed specifically for the bike's electronics. It's easy to mount even if you have little electrical expertise.
046-0260

Yamaha XT 660

Fork springs Yamaha XT660 Ténéré
Touratech fork springs are wound progressively, and are much harder than the series springs. They therefore respond more sensitively, and simply eliminate minor unevennesses. Over large bumps or holes, the fork is prevented almost entirely from breaking through. This greatly increases driving safety not only on the road, but off-road too! Installation is easy, and a TÜV certificate is included in the delivery. - incl. Fork Oil
046-0305



Öhlins' shock absorber for the XT660 Ténéré
Öhlins' shock absorbers are the best that you can fit to your motorbike's chassis. We have tested many different shock absorber systems and have come to the conclusion that Öhlins' shock absorbers are the first choice. Since then all our motorcycles have been fitted with these shock absorbers. This refit has improved the chassis considerably (when front and rear match). All Öhlins' shock absorbers work on the "de carbon" principle. There are several different types of shock absorbers that have been specially adapted to the corresponding motor bike.
046-0301



Manifold middle heat shield plate, XT660 Ténéré
The sporty single cylinder bikes offer a wide range of uses. As a result, the bikes are often used with bike trousers over the boots. Under certain circumstances, the temperature of the exhaust system in the joining area between the manifold and the end muffler can become so high that it is very unpleasant for the left leg or items of clothing may be damaged. To ensure your enjoyment from riding is not spoilt by such a silly irritation, we are offering a small but highly effective heat shield plate precisely for this area.
Easily and quickly fitted - 100 % effective.
046-0314



Manifold guard, flexible, XT660 Ténéré
This heat shield is made from laser-cut stainless steel. Thanks to the special construction, it can easily be adapted to any manifold shape. Not only does it provide heat protection, but it also protects the endangered points of the exhaust system against stone-chipping or in the event of fall.
Supplied with: 2 pce., including 4 collars
048-0132





Horn repositioner, Yamaha XT660 Ténéré

The original position of the horn on the Ténéré isn't quite as convenient as it could be.
But now, thanks to our horn repositioner, it can be positioned elegantly, reliably and almost invisibly behind the radiator.
Material: 2 mm stainless steel

046-0332



Frame protectors

On the standard motorcycle the frame is not protected and your enduro boots will soon damage the paint of the frame. Our new frame protectors made from aluminium solve this problem. They will last forever, are very lightweight and also add a stylish look to your bike.
Parts supplied: left and right side

046-0325



Brake fluid reservoir cover, Yamaha XT660 Ténéré

The cover of the brake fluid reservoir enhances its looks and offers a certain level of protection against unauthorised access - and also against damage from excursions into the undergrowth!

046-0228



Rectifier cover, Yamaha XT660 Ténéré

Because of its position, the Ténéré's rectifier is exposed to splashes from the front wheel. This means that even small stones can cause serious damage. Our rectifier cover in anodised aluminium can help, and is easily and quickly fitted. Not only does it protect the rectifier, but it also adds a touch more of the Enduro look to the Ténéré.

046-0312

Yamaha XT 660



Crash bar, upper part, Yamaha XT660 Ténéré

Even a slight drop can damage the fairing or even the coolant reservoir on the Ténéré. Our fairing crash bars offer effective protection against damage - whilst being discreet in design. The extremely sturdy construction in solid steel tube will withstand even serious falls, protecting the motorbike against expensive damage - or even prevents a complete breakdown due to a defective radiator.

046-0240

Engine guard, small, Yamaha XT660 Ténéré

The small engine guard for the Yamaha Ténér is much longer than the original. It increases the protected area of the engine. This means that the bike can slide over rough terrain on difficult stretches without the rider having to worry about damaging it or getting stuck.
The base plate of the engine guard is made of 4 mm aluminium sheet, reinforced by 3 mm stainless steel sheet. Rivets create a visually appealing, sturdy and highly resistant connection of the individual parts. The brackets are also made of indestructible stainless steel. The small engine guard can easily be attached with our crash bars.

046-0210

Crash bar, bottom part, XT660 Ténéré

Engine crash bars guarantee the best possible protection with the discreet construction you would expect. The risks to water pump, clutch housing and alternator are eliminated without restricting the ground clearance. Thanks to the slender design, even difficult single trails can bring unforgettable pleasure - without bringing you out in a cold sweat.

046-0230



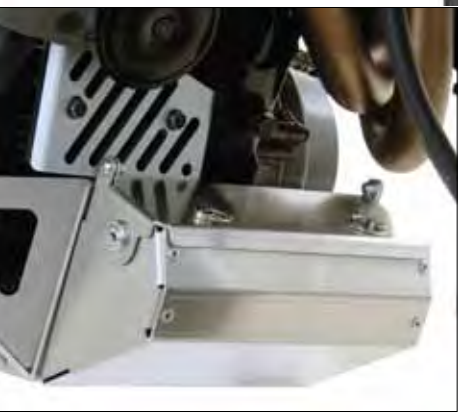
TOURATECH



Engine guard, large Yamaha XT660 Ténéré

We've incorporated the experience gained at countless rallyes in the large engine guard for the Ténéré. The engine guard, which was designed specifically for the Ténéré, distributes any shocks and loads over the entire engine block. The angled front makes it much easier to glide over stones, rocks and uneven road surfaces. This easy-to-fit item also protects the pre-silencer and catalytic converter.
When fitting the large engine guard, only the upper roll bar (item no.046-0240) can be fitted; the functions of the lower crash bar are performed by the engine guard instead.

046-0212



TT engine guard tool box Yamaha XT660 Ténéré

Lockable tool box for the large Touratech engine guard.
Finally, there is a perfect place for your tools which has proved to be reliable on long-distance trips.

370-0132



Jo Deleker / Bulgaria

Yamaha XT 660

Brake lever extension
Yamaha XT660 Ténéré



You know how annoying it is to miss the brake lever. Our extension offers you a larger support surface and safe pressure on the brake lever.

046-0291

Folding gear lever, Yamaha XT660 Ténéré



The folding gear lever has two key advantages:
The front part is, of course, also foldable on our lever. The whole lever is much closer to the vehicle, which means it suffers far less in the event of a fall than the original does. Despite that, if it ever gets bent it can be folded back carefully!
- so you can continue on your journey.
- Easily and quickly fitted

046-0293

Side stand base extension,
Yamaha XT660 Ténéré



If a motorbike calls itself “off-road”, you should be able to park it safely “off-road”, too. The supporting surface of the original side stand may be too small for difficult ground (sand, wet fields) and disappear into it. Our side stand base extension is there to prevent this. The supporting surface is more than twice the size, which makes sure the bike is safe on almost any ground!

046-0245

Covers for pillion footpeg mounts



The light aluminium covers, manufactured to a high standard, cover all the not so beautiful welding seams and fitting points and the important parts are welll protected. Made of anodised aluminium.
The delivery schedule includes parts for the right and left side.

046-0268

TOURATECH



Splash guard Yamaha XT660 Ténéré

Over the years our splash guards have proved their worth on many different motorbikes. We've changed the shape visually for the Ténéré - but without reducing its high level of efficiency in any way.
The splash guard is perfect for off-road use!

046-025



PTFE steel braided brake lines Yamaha XT660 Ténéré

Precise action point, will last "forever", nearly unbreakable these are the most important features of steel braided brake lines that have been tried and tested a thousandfold.

046-0328 **front (with splitting block)**
046-0330 **rear**



High mudguard for the Yamaha XT660 Ténéré

Now mud-packed front wheels belong to the past when riding the new Yamaha off road. If you fit the high Touratech mudguard, the Ténéré will be even more suitable for off- road riding. The bike will run smoothly even when driven at maximum speed. Includes all fittings.

046-0273 black
046-0275 white



Yamaha XT 660

Chain guard Yamaha XT660 Ténéré



The riveted combination of laser-cut anodised aluminium and stainless steel is much stronger than the original chain guard. It also vastly improves the Ténéré's looks, and emphasises its sporty lines. The chain guard is easy to fasten to the original screw points.

046-0207

Pinion gear guard



This pinion guard was designed for the most demanding rally in the world. You know the problem if you had to repair a broken engine housing using cold metal. Even long stages on extreme trails where the chain is being worn out almost completely will no longer damage the engine housing. Even if the chain should break and be thrown forward, the integrated guard will make sure that it does not get to the housing.

046-0310

Jo Deleker / Slovenia





Luggage rack, small, XT660 Ténéré
A small luggage rack adds a touch of "long-distance travel" romance to a motorbike without being obtrusive. Another benefit is being able to secure soft luggage rolls and similar items whenever and wherever you want to, easily and quickly. Our small luggage rack is made of 4 mm thick anodised aluminium sheet, and is really easy to fit. Its design matches that of the Ténéré. Practical and good-looking!
046-0201



Luggage rack, large, XT660 Ténéré
A touring bike has to be able to transport loads of luggage. And you have to be able to secure it safely and easily. With this in mind, we have developed a luggage rack for the Ténéré that is strong and easy to fit. The luggage rack is made of anodised aluminium 4 mm thick to combine minimum weight with maximum load-bearing. The wide construction and numerous tie-down slots offer plenty of attachment options for luggage of any shape and size. We based the design on the motorbike's looks, and have incorporated its lines. The luggage rack really blends with the bike.
046-0204



Headlight protector Makrolon, XT660 Ténéré
The headlight "glass" of the Yamaha Ténéré is made of plastic. If not removed promptly, insects, sand and stones can make it turn dull. OurMakrolon headlight protector is the answer. Highly resistant and almost invisible, it protects the headlight against these influences. The shape is integrated perfectly in the front of the Ténéré. It is as easy to attach as you would expect: just two screws and a spacer at the top.
046-0220
046-0218 Headlight protector Steel



Recovery handle, XT660 Ténéré
We have decided to offer an alternative to the original, visually dubious recovery handle. Our elegantly understated recovery handle is simply fitted in place of the original hook. A strut made of aluminium tube is attached to a 2mm stainless steel plate; the result is the same function but without the obtrusive appearance. A high mudguard can also be fitted, since it uses the same attachment points. Straps of any kind, such as Zega-Belt (item no. 055-0033) can be attached to our recovery handle. Warning! For recovery only; not to be used for towing vehicles!
046-0283

Yamaha XT 660

Tank bag Yamaha XT660 Ténéré

We have developed a special tank bag just for the Ténéré's unusually-shaped tank that leaves nothing to be desired. Specifically designed to match the shape of its tank, it takes moments to put in place and remove again. Furthermore, it can be secured in place with additional straps for greater safety on demanding routes or when fully packed.
To increase its capacity, just use the zip. And of course, it also has the capacious map compartment. Other features are the two outer pockets, the rubber straps and the sturdy carrying handle. Includes two straps so it can also be used as a rucksack.
Colours: black/grey
Dimensions (L x W x H): approx. 30 x 26 x 18/26 cm
Volume: approx. 14/20 litres
046-0280



Tail bag for the rear seat Yamaha XT660 Ténéré

This tail bag can be secured on the Ténéré rear seat. A zip expands the bag to up to 20 litres of volume. In addition, there is an elastic cord which can be used to store wet rain gear.
Dimensions: approx. 32 x 26 x 13/25 cm
Colours: black/grey. Volume: 11/20 litres (expanded)

055-2602



Tail rack bag Yamaha XT660 Ténéré

A tail rack pack for the new Ténéré. It is a snug fit on the tail and is held by three straps. The pannier has a rubber base and robust side panels, which guarantee its slip-free seating. A zip-fastened pouch on its top cover is provided for bits and pieces. Ideal for tools or spare tubes when touring off-road.
The tail rack bag Ténéré has a volume of approx. 5 litres. With a zip fastener, its volume can be increased to approx. 8 litres.

055-2603
055-2605 for luggage rack large



TOURATECH





Aluminium pannier system
Yamaha XT660 Ténéré

- Rugged steel pannier rack including mounting hardware
- Aluminium ZEGA Pannier 2 x 29, 35 or 41 litres
- Enhances the enduro design
- Pillion comfort not restricted
- Same width on both sides
- Suitable for track and off- road use
- Also available premounted (VMT - pre assembled)

052-2107 *29 l* (VMT)
052-2108 *35 l* (VMT)
052-2109 *41 l* (VMT)

052-0107 *29 l*
052-0108 *35 l*
052-0109 *41 l*

Pannier frames Yamaha XT660 Ténéré

- Robust steel pannier frame made from 18 mm diameter steel.
- Tube with a 2 mm thick wall.
- Black plastic coated
- Approx. 45 cm width
- Easy to fit
- Uses standard mounting points
- No modifications to rear footrests
- Mounting bolts are included

Can be used with ZEGA panniers or other panniers in conjuction with our 18 mm mounting hardware.
051-0107



Andreas Hülsmann / Sweden

Yamaha XT 660



***Zega Pro* Aluminium pannier systemYamaha XT 660 Tenere**
31/31 liters, 38/38 liters, 45/45 liters

The aluminium pannier system again has a very robust construction. We have tried to bring the pannier racks and the panniers as close as possible to the motorcycle. Numerous tests have already been performed in order to ensure that the entire development satisfies the required demands. The rack is made of 18 mm steel tubing and is attached to existing mounting points. Pillion comfort not restricted in any way. Enhances the enduro and touring appearance of the Yamaha *And-S*: anodised aluminium case

Delivery schedule of the system: 2 aluminium pannier Zega Pro, 1 pannier rack including mounting hardware
For more technical details for the brandnew Zega Pro Cases visit pages from 254

31 liters
052-3601
052-3602 And-S
052-3607 And-Black

38 liters
052-3605
052-3606 And-S
052-3608 And-Black

45 liters
052-3603
052-3604 And-S
052-3609 And-Black





TOURATECH

Handlebar conversion
The standard XT 660 has a simple steel handlebar. Apart from the fact that, after the first fall, the handlebar is bent and can no longer be used, it's shape is not ideal. To solve this problem we offer you the extremely rugged, cone-shaped WRP Pro Bar -Medium handlebar- which has stood numerous tests.
Special clamps complete the conversion.
The WRP handlebar is ideal for enduro and rallye events and due to its shape it is less tiring on wrists and arms and does not affect endurance.
041-0908



Handlebar Risers
- Upright and relaxed riding position
- Less strain on shoulders and wrists
- Better handling of the motorbike
- Polished aluminium or black
- For sport bikes: better standing position and less tiring
- Handlebar 30mm higher

040-0275



Hand protectors XT 660
- Optimum lever protection (brake and clutch levers)
- Robust even at high speeds
- Good wind deflection (with spoiler)
- Elegant design enhances the enduro looks
- Many colours available
- Colours of hand protectors and spoiler may be different
- Hand protector colours: black (0), red (2), yellow (3), blue (4), green (5), orange (7)

When ordering, please substitute the X on the end of the order number for the number in brackets.
040-154X (hand protectors)
040-0570 (spoiler black)



Wirth fork springs XT 660 R
- Progressive and harder than the original springs
- No bottoming
- Better action
- Easy to fit
- With homologation ABE
- Improves chassis considerably

040-0490

Yamaha XT 660

XT 660 R aluminium silencer covers
The look of the original plastic parts does not appeal to some people. Therefore we have decided to offer an alternative. The light aluminium covers, manufactured to a high standard, cover all the not so beautiful welding seams and fitting points and the important parts of the silencer are still protected. Made of anodised aluminium.
The delivery schedule includes parts for the right and left hand sides.
046-0150



Sebring exhaust system XT 660

Exhaust system Yamaha XT 660 R/X with converter
040-3266

Exhaust system Yamaha XT 660 R/X without converter
040-3267

Connection tube left without converter
040-3264

Connection tube right without converter
040-3265

Connection tube left with converter
040-3262

Connection tube right with converter
040-3263





Jo Deleker / Iberica

TOURATECH



Rear XT 660 R brake fluid reservoir cover

This beautiful looking, functional cover is simply screwed onto the existing mounting points. This ensures that it is no longer so easy for anyone to remove the brake fluid reservoir cover.
It is still very easy to read the level in the reservoir.
Made of laser-cut stainless steel.

046-0120



Left heel guard

The somewhat large original cover is replaced by this beautiful, functional part. The laser-cut, CNC turned part is screwed onto the existing fitting points.
Made of stainless steel.

046-0160



Right heel guard, Yamaha XT 660 R (brake cylinder cover)

This beautiful, functional cover replaces the somewhat large and not so delicate original part on the XT660R. The rear brake cylinder and also the cable are well covered and protected. The laser-cut, CNC turned part is screwed onto the existing fitting points.
Made of stainless steel.

046-0162



Jo Deleker / Slovenia

Yamaha XT 660

Yamaha XT 660 R sump guard large



As well as the manifold pipes, this rugged, vibration-free sump guard made from 4 mm strong aluminium also protects your XT's cooling water pump.
The two mounting brackets are made of stainless steel and can be fitted quickly and easily. The lasered, CNC turned aluminium part has a very high degree of intrinsic stability and fits perfectly.
A must when riding your XT offroad.

046-0180

XT 660 R aluminium engine guard small



Is the manifold of your XT660R already dented? This does not have to happen - with our aluminium engine guard: This vibration-free but still rigid engine guard will protec your Yamaha XT660R manifold pipes. The lasered, CNC turned aluminium part has a very high degree of intrinsic stability. This is achieved by using 4mm aluminium and canting. The mounting brackets are made of stainless steel and can be fitted to the XT660R without any modifications. The engine guard gives the XT660R an enduro appearance.

046-0110

Crashbars Yamaha XT 660



Even falling off the stand can damage tank and fairing of the XT 660. Sometimes, a fall can cause even more damage. To solve this problem, there are very rugged engine bars available for the Yamaha XT 660 that wrap around the fairway. Steel tube with black plastic coating. Rigid construction. Comes in two pieces.

046-0182



Kickstand switch cover

Useful, stylish cover for minimising kickstand switch and thus motorbike failures effectively.
The cover is made of laser-cut stainless steel.

046-0100



XT 660 R/X gear lever

Lightweight, stylish, folding aluminium gear lever for your XT660.
It is also ideal for bigger feet.

041-0637



Rallye footpegs

These footpegs have proved to be reliable at our rallye events. They offer considerably wider foot base support and also allow increased comfort and longer distances to be covered while standing on the footpegs. These footpegs also provide more grip as the grip studs have very sharp edges.

046-0130

Yamaha XT 660

Excel rim with set of spokes
for Yamaha XT 660 R
for front wheel 53,34 x 4,7cm (21“ x 1,85“) / 36
for rear wheel 43,18 x 8,89cm (17“ x 3,5“) / 36

Over countless kilometres of testing and travelling, we have found that the weak point of many original wheels is the rims.
In our opinion, they are the best looking wheels on the market by far!
The touratech Racing Team relys exclusively on Excels!

046-0190 front
046-0191 rear



Chain guard

- Quick and easy fitting
- Optimum use of existing fixing points
- Easy installation
- Sporty look
- Laser machined aluminium
- Natural anodised aluminium
- Lightweight

040-1420



Steel braided brake lines

Precise action point, will last “forever”, nearly unbreakable these are the most important features of steel braided brake lines that Have been tried and tested a thousandfold. Now these brake lines are also availabe for the XT 660.

040-0346 (front)





Mudguard flap

- Efficient mudguard flap for rear wheel
- Protects against dirty back and soiled luggage
- Reinforces number plate
- Powder-coated aluminium (black)

040-0281



XT 660 R „strong" luggage rack

The Yamaha XT660R does not have good fitting points for a sturdy luggage rack. In spite of this we have managed to develop a luggage rack that allows you to carry more than just a pair of overalls. This is achieved by clever attachments on the vehicle and additional supports. The "Strong" luggage rack is made of a combination of tubular pipes and anodised aluminium plate. No parts have to be drilled onto the vehicle and no modifications need to be made. Even the beautiful original handles are retained.

046-0170



XT 660 R aluminium luggage rack

This small, delicate luggage rack can be fitted to the XT660R in a few minutes. The original handle is retained but it still forms a sturdy support. Nothing has to be changed on the vehicle - no holes have to be drilled or filed. Simply fit it and have fun!
Made of a combination of anodised aluminium and stainless steel.

046-0140

Yamaha XT 660



XT 660 R tank bag

The XT 660 R tank bag is perfectly adapted to the tank's shape. Its capacity can be further expanded with a zip. You can fix your gloves with the additional rubber strap on the right when you are at a frontier or service station. The small map case is fixed to the tank bag with Velcro and can be removed easily. You can also order our large Velcro map case (055-0073), so that you can even use an A4 map on your XT 660 tank bag easily. The tank bag can be removed in seconds so that you can access the tank quickly. As always, it can also be converted into a rucksack using the supplied straps. The tank bag also features a plastic handle.

Colours: black, grey with sewn in,
reinforced reflective strips/cords.
Dimensions (l x w x h):
approx. 29 x 24 x 17/25 cm
Capacity: approx. 12/17,5 litres

055-1130



Tool bag under the XT 660 R seat

Handy bag for all sorts of bits and pieces such as tools, first-aid kit, camera etc. Fits perfectly unter the XT 660 R's tail and is protected against theft.
The bag is made from high-quality Cordura.

055-1232



TOURATECH

Tail bag for the rear seat

This tail bag can be secured on the rear seat. A zip expands the bag to up to 20 litres of volume. In addition, there is an elastic cord which can be used to store wet rain gear.
Dimensions: approx. 32 x 26 x 13/25 cm
Colours: black, grey

055-1213



XT 660 R tail rack bag with or without luggage rack.

An absolutely brilliant solution for storing your luggage securely. No support needed. The bag features a very durable fabric loop that is pulled over your XT 660 R's tail and fixed to the pillion passenger handle in seconds using two straps. Extra strong and very practical! It is made from Cordura, can be stretched to twice its size and has an extra outer pocket for small items. Reflewctive side strips round off the bag. Because of its additional, integral rear strap, it can, of course, also be used in combination with our luggage rack 046-0140.
Capacity: approx. 4/7.5 litres

055-1214



Handlebar bag

Small, smart bag for all 22 mm handlebars.
This will let you keep small items within a hand's reach.
Particularly well suited for bandages or a patch kit.
The bag is secured with a plastic clip and two Velcro straps.
Colours: black
Volume: approx. 1 litre
Dimensions (l x w x h): 8 x 37 x 5 cm

055-1230

Suzuki V-Strom
SPECIAL PARTS



Dennis Ciminski-Tees / Baltic States



Spoiler for Windscreen

This spoiler unit is simply clamped to your windscreen. Wind protection can be improved considerably, and the noise level can be minimised when riding at relatively high speeds. If you should then decide to ride off road, the spoiler can be unmounted easily with the clamp mechanism and packed away. No tools are required for mounting; everything can be performed at the bat of an eye. The increase in windscreen height is approx. 112mm.

044-0410



GPS Bracket Adapter
Suzuki V-Strom DL 650

Bracket adapter for fitting one of our handlebar brackets whilst retaining the original cockpit. There is no need to fit a handlebar crossbar or a ball-joint adapter.

390-0200



Touratech Hand Protectors
Suzuki V-Strom DL 650/1000

- Optimum lever protection (brake and clutch levers)
- Optimum protection for your hands
- Robust even at high speeds
- Good wind deflection (with spoiler)
- Elegant design enhances the enduro looks
- Colours of hand protector and spoiler may differ
- Hand protector colours: black (1), yellow (2,) blue (3), red (4), white (5).

When ordering, please substitute the X on the end of the order number for the number in brackets (colours).
040-700X (DL 650)
040-701X (DL 1000)
Spoilers for better weather protection can be found on page 346 as accessory for above mentioned products.

Suzuki V-Strom

Xenon Headlight Suzuki V-Strom DL 650

State-of-the-art lighting technology for your V-Strom. Very bright Xenon light for considerably safer driving at night. The Xenon light is activated by the high beam and provides much more light. The 20,000 volt transformer uses only 35 W to produce double the light. Includes German TÜV type approval, special brackets for the light and for the transformer, complete fitting hardware and detailed fitting instructions. Xenon headlight (left side).

390-0088



Fog Headlight Suzuki V-Strom DL 650

The fog headlight has the same housing as our Xenon headlight and provides much safer driving in rain, snow or in fog. The Xenon lamp can be fitted with a right-side fog lamp. Kit includes bracket, cables, switch and German TÜV type approval and needs not to be registered. 55 W H 3 bulb is installed.

390-0083 Fog headlight (right)
390-0093 Fog headlight (left)

Mini Indicator Kit Suzuki DL 650 V-Strom (with Accessories)

Fantastic, flexibly sprung mini indicator. The mini indicator kit includes front and rear indicators and the corresponding special bracket adapter for the DL650. You don't need to make any holes in or any other changes to the DL 650. Simply fit it and go. Kit of 4 (2 in front and 2 in back)

390-0184



Wirth Fork Springs Suzuki DL 650 V-Strom

- Progressive and harder than the original springs
- No more bottoming
- Better reaction
- Easy to fit
- With homologation ABE
- Improves chassis considerably

040-0493





Dennis Ciminski-Tees / Iceland

Suzuki V-Strom

BOS Rear Silencer
Suzuki DL 650 V-Strom from 2004 - 06

Elegant rear silencer. The workmanship of the entire exhaust is of very high quality. The exterior makes for an exhaust which is very light, robust and not sensitive to surface soiling.

390-0106 alu



Manifold Cover Suzuki DL 650 V-Strom

Protects the manifold from stones being thrown up and heavy soiling. Also the appearance of the bare pipe is enhanced. The manifold cover is made of stainless steel.

390-0120



Aluminium Exhaust Heat Shield
Suzuki DL 650 V-Strom

The heat shield is made from anodized aluminium. It fits slickly into the overall appearance of the DL650. Not only does it provide heat protection, it also provides protection of endangered points of the exhaust system against thrown up stones or when a crash occurs. Simple, uncomplicated replacement of the original shield, Uses the original screws.

390-0110 (up to 2006)
390-0109 (2007 onwards)



Silencer Cover
Suzuki DL 650 V-Strom

The look of the original plastic parts does not appeal to some people. Therefore we have decided to offer an alternative. The light aluminium covers, manufactured to a high standard, cover all the not so beautiful welding seams and fitting points and the important parts of the silencer are still protected. Made of anodised aluminium.

390-0108





Engine Guard DL 650
incl. Oil Cooler Repositioning

We have developed a sturdy solution made of 4 mm thick aluminium to replace the unconvincing plastic guard. With this new guard you can safely tackle the toughest tracks in the world. The oil cooler repositioning forms part of the engine protection!

390-0124



Oil Cooler Repositioning
Suzuki DL 650 V-Strom

The oil cooler of the DL 650 is originally located in a very unfavourable position behind the front wheel. We have therefore decided to offer a repositioning. This offers effective protection against stones and dirt, e.g. due to mud. Also an optical improvement! The scope of supply contains all the installation materials, including Flexible steel tubes. Without oil cooler guard.

390-0190



Locking Oil Filler Cap
Suzuki V-Strom DL 650/1000

Stolen oil filler caps are a thing of the past. No special tool required: easy to operate using a small unobtrusive key.
- High-quality workmanship
- High-quality brand lock
- Can be keyed to match our integral pannier locks

390-0100

Suzuki V-Strom

Radiator Guard
Suzuki V-Strom DL 650

Effective and stylish protection for the water radiator.
- Laser-cut aluminium
- Does not affect the radiator function
- Screwed on to existing fixing points

390-0101



Oil Cooler Guard
Suzuki V-Strom DL 650

Protects the oil cooler from stones being thrown up from the ground
- Laser-cut aluminium
- Does not affect the oil cooler's functions
- Screwed on to existing fixing points

Can also be used with the oil cooler in the original position without shifting to the side!

390-0104



Tank Crashbar
Suzuki DL 650 V-Strom

Even minor falls can badly damage your V-Strom's tank and fairing. Repairing or replacing the tank or fairing is very expensive. Minimise the risk and use our extremely rugged Touratech tank crashbar.

390-0150





Dennis Ciminski-Tees / Baltic States

Suzuki V-Strom

Folding Brake Lever
Suzuki DL 650 V-Strom



The brake lever can break even if you just fall. This will make it very difficult, if not impossible, to go any further. With our brake lever you can reduce this risk easily and effectively because of the folding front lever. Should the brake lever get a little bent out of shape it can be straightened again very easily.

390-0174

Long-Distance Footpegs
Suzuki DL 650 V-Strom

These footpegs have proved to be reliable during our journeys. They offer considerably wider foot base support and also allow longer distances to be covered while standing on the footpegs. These footpegs also provide more grip as the grip studs have very sharp edges.
390-0112

You will find Pivot Pegz for the Suzuki V-Strom 650/1000 on page 809.

Heel Guard (Brake Cylinder Cover)
Suzuki DL 650 V-Strom



Durable heel guard made from anodised aluminium. Protects your rear master cylinder from your motocross boots. Large holes for light weight and trick appearance.

390-0188

Kick Stand Support Extension
Suzuki DL 650 V-Strom



The Suzuki DL650 V-Strom stands much more firmly even on quite a soft surface with this kick stand support extension. Even if you park the motor bike in a meadow you do not always have to look for a small plank of wood or another base. Quick and easy to fit.

390-0168



Mudguard (Sport)
Suzuki DL 650 V-Strom

We have also designed a new mudguard for the DL 650. It is nice and short! Our mudguard combines good design, which will enhance the looks of your bike, with improved usability. It offers maximum front wheel clearance to prevent mud and dirt from blocking the wheel.

390-0141



Chain Guard
Suzuki DL 650 V-Strom

- Laser-cut and anodised aluminium
- Lightweight
- Sporty touch
- Optimum use of existing fastening points
- Fastening screws included

390-0182



Luggage Rack Extension
Suzuki DL 650 V-Strom

- 4 mm anodised aluminium
- Additional space for your luggage roll
- Many slots for fixing straps

390-0160

Suzuki V-Strom

Tank Bag Suzuki V-Strom DL 650

The tank bag is perfectly adapted to the tanks shape from the Suzuki DL 650. Its capacity can be further expanded with a zip. The map case is fixed to the tank bag with Velcro and can be removed easily, you can even use an A4 map on your tank bag. The tank bag can be removed in seconds so that you can access the tank quickly.

Colours: blue, grey with sewn in, reflective strips and cords.
Dimensions: (l x w x h):
approx. 29 x 24 x 17/25 cm
Capacity: approx. 12/17.5 litres

055-1158



Tail Bag for the Rear Seat Suzuki V-Strom

This tail bag can be secured on the rear seat. A zip expands the bag to up to 20 litres of volume.
Dimensions: approx. 32 x 26 x 13/25 cm.
Color: Grey

055-1217



Universal Toolcase / Zega Case

New cube-shaped toolcase made of Cordura Teflon Mix. Besides tools and other objects, you can also pack your rain outfit and food for the trip into the case. The case fits perfectly on the TOURATECH ZEGA-cases and on the luggage rack extension.
Dimensions: approx. 35 x 18 x 15 cm.
Colors: grey

055-1216





ZEGA Pro Aluminium Pannier System Suzuki DL 650

The aluminium pannier system again has a very robust construction. We have tried to bring the pannier racks and the panniers as close as possible to the motorcycle. Numerous tests have already been performed in order to ensure that the entire development satisfies the required demands. The rack is made of 18 mm steel tubing and is attached to existing mounting points. Pillion comfort not restricted in any way. Enhances the enduro and touring appearance of the Suzuki.



***And-S*:** Anodised aluminium case

For more technical details for the brandnew Zega Pro Cases visit page 254.

Delivery schedule of the system:
2 aluminium pannier Zega Pro
1 pannier rack including mounting hardware

Suzuki DL 650 V-Strom 31/38 litres

ZEGA Pro	**052-3701**
ZEGA Pro AND-S	**052-3702**
ZEGA Pro AND-Black	**052-3703**

Suzuki V-Strom



Zega Aluminium Pannier System Suzuki DL 650 V-Strom

- Rugged steel pannier rack including mounting hardware
- Aluminium ZEGA Pannier 29/35 litres
- Enhances the enduro design
- Pillion comfort not restricted
- approx. same width on both sides
- Suitable for track and off- road use
- also available premounted

Panniers can be mounted at different heights and angels.



Suzuki DL 650 V-Strom 29/35 litres

ZEGA *premounted*	**052-2063**
ZEGA	**052-0063**



Pannier Racks
Suzuki DL 650 V-Strom

Robust steel pannier frame made from 18mm diameter steel. Tube with a 2 mm thick wall. Black plastic coated. Approx. 57 cm width Easy to fit. Uses standard mounting points. No modifications to rear footrests. Mounting bolts are included. Can be used with our ZEGA-panniers or other panniers in conjuction with our 18mm mounting hardware.

051-0055



Dennis Ciminski-Tees / Iceland

Suzuki V-Strom

High Windscreen
DL 1000 up to 2003

High windscreen for the V-Strom. Many advantages regarding wind protection and protection against all kinds of weather. Considerably less airflow acting on the helmet. The windscreen is lightly tinted and fitting is easy.
Height: 51,3cm
Width: 38,5cm

041-0007



Handlebar Risers
Suzuki V-Strom DL 650/1000

- Upright and relaxed riding position
- Less strain on shoulders and wrists
- Better handling of the motorbike
- Polished aluminium or black
- For sport bikes: better standing position and less tiring
- Handlebar 30 mm higher
- only for 22 mm handlebar

040-0262 (natural aluminium)



Handlebar Crossbar Suzuki V-Strom

With our handlebar crossbar fitted to your V-Strom, you can fit a roadbook holder, motorcycle computer or navigation systems in your direct field of vision. A very useful part made from aluminium.

040-0604





Tank Crashbar
Suzuki DL 1000 V-Strom

Even minor falls can badly damage your V-Strom's tank and fairing. Repairing or replacing the tank or fairing is very expensive. Minimise the risk and use our extremely rugged Touratech tank crashbar.

051-0521



BOS Rear Silencer
Suzuki DL 1000 V-Strom

Elegant rear silencer. The workmanship of the entire exhaust is of very high quality. The exterior makes for an exhaust which is very light, robust and not sensitive to surface soiling.

040-3384 alu (from 2002)



Wirth Fork Springs
Suzuki DL 1000 V-Strom

- Progressive and harder than the original springs
- No more bottoming
- Better reaction
- Easy to fit
- With homologation ABE
- Improves chassis considerably

040-0463 2002
040-0492 from 2003

Suzuki V-Strom

Xenon Headlight
Suzuki DL 1000 V-Strom

State-of-the-art lighting technology for your V-Strom. Very bright Xenon light for considerably safer driving at night. The Xenon light is activated by the high beam and provides much more light. The 20,000 volt transformer uses only 35 W to produce double the light. Includes German TÜV type approval, special brackets for the light and for the transformer, complete fitting hardware and detailed fitting instructions.

040-1506 (left side)



Fog Headlight
Suzuki DL 1000 V-Strom

The fog headlight has the same housing as our Xenon headlight and provides much safer driving in rain, snow or in fog. The Xenon lamp can be fitted with a right-side fog lamp. Kit includes bracket, cables, switch and German TÜV type approval. 55W H3 bulb is installed.

040-2006 Fog headlight (right)
040-3006 Fog headlight (left)



Headlight Protector Steel
Suzuki DL 650/1000, Kawasaki KLV 1000

Mounting is very simple using fastening points directly at the indicator mounts. The headlight protector does not have German TÜV type approval and was developed for off-road use.

041-0210







Dennis Ciminski-Tees / Iceland



Oil Filler Plug Suzuki DL 650/1000

Replaces the original oil filler plug. Protects against theft and misuse as this plug can only be removed using the 7 mm Allen key (provided). CNC turned, polished aluminium.
040-0387



Oil Cooler Guard
Suzuki DL 1000 V-Strom

On the V-Strom the oil cooler is located directly behind the front wheel. Stones etc. being thrown up from the ground may damage the expensive cooler. Our aluminium oil cooler guard not only protects the oil cooler but it also adds style to your motorcycle.

041-1105



Radiator Guard
Suzuki DL 1000 V-Strom

Effective and stylish protection for the water radiator. The anodised aluminium grill is screwed in front of the radiator using the original screws.

041-0205

Suzuki V-Strom



Gear Lever
Suzuki DL 1000 V-Strom

Lightweight, stylish, folding aluminium gear level for your Suzuki V-Strom.

041-0703

Rallye Footpegs
Suzuki DL 650 V-Strom



These footpegs have proved to be reliable at our rallye events. They offer considerably wider foot base support and also allow increased comfort and longer distances to be covered while standing on the footpegs. These footpegs also provide more grip as the grip studs have very sharp edges.
041-0601

You will find Pivot Pegz for the Suzuki V-Strom 650/1000 on page 809.

Chain Guard Suzuki DL 1000 V-Strom



- Quick and easy fitting
- Optimum use of existing fixing points 2
- Easy installation
- Sporty look
- CNC machined aluminium
- Natural anodised aluminium
- Lightweight

040-1405

TOURATECH



Tail Rack Bag for DL 650/1000

This versatile tail rack bag for the powerful Suzuki enduro bikes offers 13 litres of carrying capacity. It is tailored to the small tail rack and fixed to the rack hooks using four straps. An additional strap holds the tail rack bag in place when carrying high loads. The bag features a closed-cell foam base for non-slip, limpet attachment. A circular zip expands the bag to approx. 22 litres of capacity. Size: approx. 35 cm x 25 cm x 15 cm, expands to approx. 35 cm x 25 cm x 25 cm

055-1210 (tail rack bag)



Tank Bag for DL 650/1000

This tank bag fits the V-Strom perfectly.
- 25 litres main compartment, can be reduced
- 2 small side pockets
- 1 large map pocket: 26 x 29 cm
- Detachable map pocket
- Two rear quick release buckles
- Two front aluminium hooks
- Matching rain cover with clear window can be ordered separately.
- Carrying handle

Two shoulder straps: These can be fixed to the existing loops and quickly convert the bag into a rucksack or bag! Useful if you want to take your stuff with you when parking your bike. Size: approx. 32 x 28 x 18/28 cm

055-1060 (tank bag)
055-0069 (rain cover)



VP 45 Tank Bag for DL 650/1000

More storage capacity for the V-Strom. Extra side bags offer extra capacity; 25 litre main compartment plus approx. 2 x 10 litre side bags. The side bags have an ergonomic design as they are contoured to accommodate the rider's knees. Extra strong "heavy duty zips" for fastening the tank bag; the fastening straps have strong hooks.
- Double padded bottom
- 2 small side pockets on main compartment
- 1 large map pocket: 26 x 29 cm
- Map pocket can be removed.

With carrying handle and two shoulder straps to convert the main compartment into a backpack or bag! Matching rain cover with clear window can be ordered separately. Size: approx. 32 x 28 x 18/28 cm

055-1087 (tank bag)
055-0069 (rain cover)

Ducati Multistrada
Honda Transalp
Aprilia Caponord / Triumph Tiger 900
Travel Enduro





GPS Mounting Adapter
for Handlebar Clamp
Ducati Multistrada 1200

Touring without a GPS unit has become almost inconceivable these days. And so now we've also developed a mounting adapter for the Multistrada – of course – that takes our GPS brackets. The adapter bolts onto the fork brace, positioning the navigation device perfectly in the rider's field of vision.

620-0001



Handlebar Riser 20 mm
Ducati Multistrada 1200

With this handlebar riser for the Ducati you'll feel the difference in your wrists and shoulders. It also lets you stand up straighter, improving your endurance and concentration when riding off-road. Put simply, this handlebar riser gives you better control over your machine.

We have specially adapted the shape of the riser to the Multistrada and at 20 mm its height makes it easy to fit without the hassle of changing or moving cables and wires etc.
Does not affect the original handlebar damping.

620-5255



Handlebar Ends Anodised Red Finish
Ducati Multistrada 1200

The handlebar ends reliably prevent damage to the grips with open hand protectors.

High-grade anodised red finish.

- 2 parts (left and right)

410-0016

Ducati Multistrada 1200



Auxiliary Lights for the Ducati Multistrada 1200

Our auxiliary lights significantly improve both active and passive safety. As well as creating a clearly visible light pattern, these high-tech lamps provide much better illumination of the road ahead. The fog light ensures significantly better close range visibility in low visibility conditions. The Xenon headlight, which operates in tandem with the full beam headlight, makes night riding sheer pleasure. Available separately, but perfect as a twin-pack. Carries the E test mark.

620-0012 Fog light left
620-0014 Fog light right
620-0016 Xenon headlight left

Spoiler for Windscreen
Ducati Multistrada 1200

This special spoiler for the windscreen is perfect for undertaking long, fast motorbike journeys in comfort. There is a significant reduction in turbulence and wind pressure against the helmet.

It simply fits onto the windscreen, and is secured using the snap closure. When going off-road, the spoiler is easy to remove in seconds.
lockable

046-0647





Small/Large Frame Plugs (Pair)
for Ducati Multistrada 1200

These small but fine accessories close off the open tube ends at the joints on the Ducati Multistrada 1200's lattice frame. Each made from a single piece of solid aluminium, the plugs are secured into the frame tube by a precisely fitting clamp.

The specially made, colour anodised end caps on the plugs are interchangeable and lend an elegant touch that enhances the sporty appearance of your Multistrada.



620-5190 gold anodised / small
620-5191 red anodised / small
620-5192 black anodised / small
620-5193 titanium anodised / small

620-5194 gold anodised / large
620-5195 red anodised / large
620-5196 black anodised / large
620-5197 titanium anodised / large



Oil Filler Cap Aluminium
Ducati Multistrada 1200

Valuable protection for your Ducati Multistrada 1200 oil filler. The perfectly machined aluminium cap is titanium anodised and is unscrewed with an unusual 7mm hexagonal screw. The Allen key is, of course, included and can be attached to the key ring.

620-0018 titanium colored anodised
620-0019 red colored anodised
620-0020 black colored anodised
620-0021 gold colored anodised

Ducati Multistrada 1200

Hand Protectors
Ducati Multistrada 1200
for original handlebar, supplied with LED indicator set





Extremely strong and sturdy protection: Touratech hand protectors for your Ducati Multistrada 1200. Touratech GD hand protectors have proven invaluable on countless tours and rallies. We've incorporated our touring experience with the Ducati Multistrada 1200 into these lush hand protectors.

Features:
Sturdy enclosed plastic protective bar with mounting kit specially adapted to the Ducati Multistrada. Touratech GD hand protectors are available in five different colours. GD hand protectors can be combined with our specially fitting spoilers (optional). Combine hand protector and spoiler colours any way you like. Create an individual look with optimum wind and weather protection. Sturdy Touratech brackets for the clutch and brake fluid reservoirs. Important: Fitted separately from the protector, directly to the handlebar on the Ducati Multistrada 1200. A pair of arrow LED indicators with fixtures and cabling specially adapted to the Multistrada's fairing. **Tip:** The indicators can also be fitted in conjunction with the auxiliary lights (see page 749). The arrow LED indicators have an E test mark. The usual flash frequency remains the same with our modification. Supplied with all parts required for fitting.
Best possible protection for your hands while riding and for your Ducati's indicators, fluid reservoirs and levers in the event of a fall.

620-5650 *black* **620-5651** *yellow* **620-5652** *blue*
620-5653 *red* **620-5654** *white*
You will find matching spoilers on page 347.

Crash Bar for Ducati Multistrada 1200
Stainless Steel



Touratech's crash bar is specially adapted for the Ducati Multistrada. Starting at the frame joints, the protective bar made of stainless steel tube with 2 mm wall thickness runs around the water pump and radiator, which means you'll be able to continue riding your Multistrada even after a slide. Our crash bar with its precision engineered, high stability tubing and fixings follows the lines of the Ducati design. Perfectly integrated into the motorbike's overall appearance, it also provides optimum protection. Exposed and expensive plastic fairing sections are safe from harm.

A cross brace towards the front of the crash bar enables it to absorb large impacts and forces. Damage is therefore reduced to a minimum in the event of a fall. A special surface treatment means that Touratech's stainless steel crash bar won't show any signs of rust. Even after a few scratches it will stay looking good!

620-5160



Oil Cooler Guard, Anodised Black
Ducati Multistrada 1200

The oil cooler is just as important as the radiator in the liquid cooling system: its failure could spell disaster. So better take precautions and fit the oil cooler guard. It's chic and will help make sure the worst never happens.

620-0008



Radiator Shield, Stainless Steel
Ducati Multistrada 1200

The radiator is one of those parts on the bike that you don't notice until they break. And when it does it can mean serious trouble, including a ruined engine. But how could the radiator break? It's not very likely to happen on the road, but here our trendy stainless steel protector will still keep your bike looking cool. And off-road? There is a real danger that contact with branches or flying stones will damage the delicate radiators – unless you have a radiator shield.

620-0006



Engine Guard *Aluminium*
Ducati Multistrada 1200

Touratech's engine guard for the Ducati Multistrada 1200 fits neatly in the gap left by the original Ducati protectors. Made from anodised aluminium, the Touratech guard is designed to blend perfectly with the original Ducati parts. Reaching from the expensive manifold to far under the engine, the sturdy Touratech guard covers up these unprotected exposed areas. Dirt and stones thrown up by the front wheel will no longer splatter against your Multistrada's engine and exhaust manifold.

620-5140

Ducati Multistrada 1200



ABS Sensor Protection, Front
Ducati Multistrada 1200

The ABS sensor is very important for safety – and very easily damaged. So it goes without saying that we've developed a protector for this component. Especially on a bike like the Multistrada that's sure to see a gravel trail every once in a while. And you don't need to tell a seasoned off-roader about the sort of damage flying stones can cause.

620-0005



Brake Fluid Reservoir Cover, Rear
Ducati Multistrada 1200

This beautiful looking, functional cover is simply screwed onto the existing mounting points.
This ensures that it is no longer so easy for anyone to remove the brake fluid reservoir cover.
It is still very easy to read the level in the reservoir.

Made of laser-cut stainless steel.

620-0007





Stickerset Touratech Silver
Ducati Multistrada 1200

Stickerset Touratech outline-cut, consists of:
2 stickers „TOURATECH“ big for side parts
2 stickers “Triangles” big for tank
2 stickers „Triangles“ for tank and windshield

101-0280



Side Stand Base Extension
Ducati Multistrada 1200

Wet grass, soft tarmac, deep gravel – as Murphy’s Law would have it, the ground is never solid when you want to park your bike on its side stand. The standard base on the parking stand goes through soft ground like a hot knife through butter. The side stand base extension swings things in your favour – easy to fit, simple effect: the bike stays upright.

620-0009



Number Plate Splash Guard
Ducati Multistrada 1200

Any touring enduro needs a good hosing down from time to time, but better save it for the bike wash – not while you’re riding! Our splash guard protects the rear of the bike and the pillion passenger against plumes of water in the rain, and is extremely easy to fit to the number plate bracket. You’d hardly notice it looking at it – but you’ll see how well it works.

620-0002

Ducati Multistrada 1200

Luggage Plate Aluminium
Ducati Multistrada 1200



Such an immaculately styled bike as the Multistrada demands good-looking accessories. Our luggage plate is exactly that, while also meeting the need for maximum functionality. All kinds of luggage items can be securely strapped to the carefully crafted, laser-cut plate thanks to its numerous lashing loops.

620-0003

Tank Bag, Water Protected
Ducati Multistrada 1200



Our developers have pulled out all the stops for this one. Specially adapted to the Multistrada, this tank bag comes with a host of technical features. For example: water protected zips, a triple-compartment outer pocket with two-way zip, an organiser in the top cover with a document pocket and detachable credit card holder, straps so you can wear the bag as a rucksack, a map pocket, expandable height, and reflective trim.
Dimensions (l x w x h): approx. 29 x 24 x 17/25 cm.
Volume: approx. 12/18 litres.

055-1196

Tail Bag for Pillion Seat
Ducati Multistrada 1200



Go for a ride on your own once in a while – our rear pannier is the perfect companion and straps to the pillion seat where it is closer to the centre of gravity. The lowdown: waterproof zips, two-part design (base plate can stay on the seat), secured via two, elastic band on the top – e.g. for gloves, tabs for extra straps, carry-straps so you can use the bag as a rucksack, and reflective trim.
Dimensions (l x w x h): approx. 30 x 33 x 21 cm.
Volume: approx. 20 litres

055-1218


optional


optional



Rack / Luggage Rack
Ducati Multistrada 1200

Topcase and rack

You don't need any great mechanical skills to fit our Topcase rack to the standard luggage rack. The Topcase itself is even easier to attach.
With our ingenious RapidTrap mounting system, the Topcase quickly "clicks" on or off. The Topcase is lockable and it can also be locked to the rack. Available in anodised natural aluminium or anodised black (»And-black«) finish.

620-0010



Complete System Rack
Ducati Multistrada 1200

The Multistrada also needs a fully fledged pannier system for grand touring, and here it is. We have modified the tried-and-tested Touratech pannier rack – made from stainless steel, of course – to fit the Ducati's mounting points. There is a choice of 31-litres or 38-litres ZEGA Pro panniers. These are available in a natural aluminium or anodised black (»And-black«) finish.

051-0180

Ducati Multistrada 1200



ZEGA Pro Aluminium Pannier System, Ducati Multistrada 1200

The aluminium pannier system again has a very robust construction. We have tried to bring the pannier racks and the panniers as close as possible to the motorcycle. Numerous tests have already been performed in order to ensure that the entire development satisfies the required demands.

The rack is made of 18 mm steel tubing and is attached to existing mounting points. Pillion comfort not restricted in any way. Aluminium pannier system, premounted.

For more details on the ZEGA Pro panniers see page 254 and the following.

Delivery schedule of the system:
2 aluminium panniers ZEGA Pro 31 litres, with pre-fitted 18 mm fixing kit
1 pannier rack including mounting hardware

Dimension: total width when fitted - about 89 cm

052-3801 31 litres
052-3802 *And-S* 31 litres
052-3803 *And-Black* 31 litres

Delivery schedule of the system:
2 aluminium panniers ZRHS Pro 38 litres, with pre-fitted 18 mm fixing kit
1 pannier rack including mounting hardware

Dimension: total width when fitted - about 97 cm

052-3804 38 litres
052-3805 *And-S* 38 litres
052-3806 *And-Black* 38 litres



Repositioning Adapter
for the Original Windscreen
Honda Transalp XL700V

This adapter is used to adjust the height and tilt of the original windscreen on the Transalp. Using the two knurled screws on each side, the screen height can be adjusted continuously by a maximum of 6 cm. The fairing screen can be adjusted individually to suit the rider's height or seating position.
Often better than using a higher screen!
The repositioning adapter is made of stainless steel, which means it will cope well with rain and other weather influences.

520-0120



On-board Power Socket
Honda Transalp XL700V

This on-board power socket comes with a complete set of cables. The stainless steel bracket for the socket is fitted to the top fork brace, together with the brake line guide. The socket is quickly and easily connected directly to the battery with the cable set.

520-0130



Handlebar Conversion
for WRP Pro Bar Medium Handlebar
The standard Transalp has a simple steel handlebar. Apart from the fact that, after the first fall, the handlebar is bent and can no longer be used, it's shape is not ideal. To solve this problem we offer you the extremely rugged, cone-shaped WRP Pro Bar Medium handlebar which has stood numerous tests. Special clamps complete the conversion. The WRP handlebar is ideal for enduro and rallye events and due to its shape it is less tiring on wrists and arms and does not affect endurance.
041-0908



Mirror Extension
for Honda Transalp XL700V
The mirror extension puts the mirror in a much better position. This improves the rider's field of vision. This discreet component increases safety and is almost unnoticeable. Parts supplied: left and right side.
040-0649

Transalp XL700V

Spoiler for Windscreen
This special spoiler for the windscreen of the Transalp XL700V is perfect for undertaking long, fast motorbike journeys in comfort. There is a significant reduction in turbulence and wind pressure against the helmet.
It simply fits onto the windscreen, and is secured using the snap closure.
When going off-road, the spoiler is easy to remove in seconds.
520-0182 *non lockable*
520-0180 *lockable*



Xenon Headlight
Honda Transalp XL700V
State-of-the-art lighting technology for your Transalp. Very bright Xenon light for considerably safer driving at night. The Xenon light is activated by the high beam and provides much more light. The 20,000 volt transformer uses only 35W to produce double the light. Includes German TÜV type approval, special brackets for the light and for the transformer, complete fitting hardware and detailed fitting instructions.
520-0153 (left side)



Fog Headlight
Honda Transalp XL700V
The fog headlight has the same housing as our Xenon headlight and provides safe driving in rain, snow or in fog. The Xenon lamp can be fitted with a right-side fog lamp. Kit includes bracket, cables, switch and German TÜV-type approval and need not be registered. 55W H3 bulb is installed.

520-0155 Fog headlight (right)
520-0150 Fog headlight (left)



Mini Flashers
for Honda Transalp XL700V

The flexibly fitted micro flashers go perfectly with the Transalp. They are easy to fit, and no changes need to be made to your machine. Just fit and go!
The set consists of all 4 flashers plus the attachment materials.

520-0134





Headlight Protector Steel
Honda Transalp XL700V

Very effective protection for the headlight. Mounting is very simple. The headlight protector does not have German TÜV-type approval and was developed for off-road use.

520-0142



GPS Handlebar Bracket Adapter
Honda Transalp XL700V

The bracket adapter is simply fitted to the handlebar mounting clamps on your Transalp. Our GPS brackets all fit perfectly on its 12-mm brace. For easy, safe attachment of your GPS. With virtually no impairment of the view of the instruments.

520-0230

Hyperpro Height Lowering Kit, 30mm, Honda Transalp XL700V

The height lowering kit by Hyperpro, the Dutch specialist for suspension products. The set includes replacement fork springs and a replacement spring for the shock absorber. This spring set provides you with a sensible 30 mm reduction in height without affecting the riding properties. The progressive springs have been designed to match the Transalp perfectly, and offer a tremendous improvement in response and greater safety in extreme situations. Replacing the front and rear springs will lead to a significant improvement in your suspension system. Delivery includes detailed installation instructions, the correct fork oil and a paste to improve the slippage of the dip tubes.



040-7406



Manifold Shield
(Centre Right)
Honda Transalp XL700V

Very light, strong manifold shield in 2 mm aluminium. Safe protection against the hot manifold pipe. The shield is simply fastened to the original attachment points.

520-0111

Transalp XL700V

Radiator Guard Set
Right and Left
Honda Transalp XL700V

A faulty radiator can lead to an unscheduled stop. This radiator guard can be fitted for perfect protection of the delicate radiator fins. The two-part guard in strong aluminium offers perfect protection for the right and left of the radiator. This efficiently prevents the radiator from being damaged by stones.
520-0103



Throttle Cover
Honda Transalp XL700V

An accident can often cause damage to the throttle tube on the Transalp. There's no hope then of continuing the journey. We developed the throttle cover to minimise this risk. It is made of anodised aluminium, easy to fit, and yet still offers efficient protection against damage.

520-0100



BOS GTS Rear Silencer, Stainless Steel
Honda XL700V Transalp
with ABE Type Approval
Elegant and lightweight rear silencer. The entire exhaust is extremely well crafted. With this outer shell, the exhaust is exceptionally lightweight, robust and stain-resistant. A significant temperature drop at the silencer has been possible thanks to the innovative design and high-quality materials used. With the BOS silencer, scorched luggage cases and singed pillion-rider boots are a thing of the past.
520-0001 Weight: approx. 2,8 kg



REMUS Revolution Rear Silencer Aluminium
Honda XL700V Transalp with ABE

Beautiful exhaust with a noble look. The workmanship is of very high quality and is convincing right from the start. Weight: approx. 3,4 kg
520-0002





ABS Sensor Protection, Front
Honda Transalp XL700V
The original plastic shield does not provide adequate protection against stones and scree. A shield made of 2 mm stainless steel is a distinct improvement. The stainless steel shield screws onto the existing attachment points.
520-0108



Folding Gear Lever
Honda Transalp XL700V

Lightweight, stylish, folding aluminium gear level for your Transalp.

520-0112



Kick Stand Support Extension
Honda Transalp XL700V

The Transalp stands much more firmly even on quite a soft surface with this kick stand support extension. Quick and easy to fit.

520-0128

Long-Distance Footpegs
Honda Transalp XL700V

These footpegs have proved to be reliable during our motorbike journeys. They offer considerably wider foot base support and also allow longer distances to be covered while standing on the footpegs. These footpegs also provide more grip as the grip studs have very sharp edges.

520-0160



Foot brake lever extension
Honda Transalp XL700V

The foot brake lever extension makes it much easier to operate the rear brake. It increases the size of the surface by 100 %. The extension is made of blasted stainless steel. The looks and function are beautifully balanced. The sharp claws on the surface also offer plenty of support off-road.

520-0165



Transalp XL700V

Crash Bar
for Honda Transalp XL700V



Use these crashbars and even major falls will no longer be a horrifying experience. The plastic-coated steel tube is integrated perfectly in the design of the motorbike, and will cope even with the toughest conditions. An intended bending point will protect the frame and screw attachments against damage.
The slender design also offers lots of advantages when riding off-road. The two-piece roll bar is easy to fit. All attachment materials included.

520-0200

Crash Bar Extension
for Honda Transalp XL700V

Two additional bars are easily and simply screwed to the crash bar for the engine (520-0200). This measure significantly extends its protective function. Now the fairing and radiator of the Transalp in particular are well protected. Putting an end to expensive repairs or even breakdowns caused by radiator problems.

520-0220

Engine Guard Large
Honda Transalp XL700V



We have replaced the less than stable plastic cover with a genuine engine guard. It is made of a combination of 4 mm riveted aluminium panels, and can be fitted in conjunction with our crash bar (520-0200). The decoupled attachment reduces resonance, and will absorb part of the impact energy in the event of contact with the ground.
- Cannot be combined with engine guard panel (520-0190).

520-0192

Engine Guard Panel
Honda Transalp XL700V



A very strong 3 mm aluminium panel is fitted between the fairings of the frame trusses for optimum protection of the oil reservoir. The engine guard panel is attached in three places, and offers excellent protection against stones and scree. This panel is easy to attach with the two crash bars (520-0200 and 520-0220).

520-0190



TOURATECH

Mudguard Sport
Honda Transalp XL700V

We have also designed a new mudguard for the Transalp. It is nice and short! Our mudguard combines good design, which will enhance the looks of your bike, with improved usability. It offers maximum front wheel clearance to prevent mud and dirt from blocking the wheel.

520-0114



Chain Guard
Honda Transalp XL700V

Delightful, laser-cut protection made of riveted stainless steel and aluminium parts. This gives the chain guard the necessary stability - and makes it as light as possible. Optimum use is made of the existing mounting points when attaching the chain guard, which means it is easy and quick to do.

520-0105



Pinion Guard
Honda Transalp XL700V

Strong technical guard made of stainless steel. The appearance is enhanced by an additional aluminium shield. The pinion guard has been specially designed to make it quick and easy to remove extreme dirt after an off-road tour. The original guide plate remains in place when fitting the guard.

520-0170



Andreas Hülsmann / Scotland

Transalp XL700V

Tank Bag Honda
Honda Transalp XL700V



This beautifully shaped, extremely strong tank bag has been developed specifically for your Honda Transalp. This has enabled us to achieve the perfect shape and fit. It also has a zip so you can easily increase the volume to ist full 22 litres. The tank bag is easy to fit, and quickly and easily removed. With the eyelets and enclosed straps, it can also be used as a rucksack.
A detachable map bag is also included, of course.
Colours: black, with sewn in, reinforced reflective strips/cords.
Dimensions: 35 x 26 x 18/25 cm
Capacity: approx. 16/22 litres

055-2601

Splash Guard
Honda Transalp XL700V



This splash guard - which is suitable for off-road - is also available for the Transalp XL700V!
It is more effective than the serial part, and the design has already proved itself on numerous journeys.

520-0102

Luggage Rack Aluminium
Honda Transalp XL700V



Thanks to the many slits and recesses on the luggage rack aluminium, luggage of almost any shape and size can be safely attached to your bike. The wide shape means that even large items can be secured easily and without difficulty. The luggage rack aluminium is light and yet extremely strong. It comes with all of the attachment materials that are required, including the special spacers.

520-0124



TOURATECH

Pannier Frames
Honda Transalp XL700V

Robust steel pannier frame made from 18 mm diameter steel. Tube with a 2 mm thick wall.
- Black plastic coated
- Approx. 53 cm width
- Easy to fit
- Uses standard mounting points
- No modifications to rear footrests
- Mounting bolts are included.

Can be used with ZEGA panniers or other panniers in conjuction with our 18 mm mounting hardware.

051-0066



Incl. indicator repositioning; also suitable for original indicators!



Tail Bag for the Rear Seat
Honda Transalp XL700V

This tail bag can be secured on the Transalp's rear seat. A zip expands the bag to up to 20 litres of volume. In addition, there is an elastic cord which can be used to store wet rain gear.
Dimensions: approx. 32 x 26 x 13/25 cm
Volume: 11/20 litres
Colours: black, grey

055-2604



Tail Rack Bag
Honda Transalp XL700V

A tail rack pack for the Transalp. It is a snug fit on the tail and is held by three straps. The pannier has a foam rubber base and robust side panels, which guarantee its slip-free seating. A zip-fastened pouch on its top cover is provided for bits and pieces. Ideal for tools or spare tubes when touring off-road.
The tail rack bag Transalp has a volume of approx. 5 litres. With a zip fastener, its volume can be increased to approx. 8 litres.
055-2603

Transalp XL700V



Pannier System
Honda Transalp XL700V

The pannier system for the Transalp XL700V - in the customary unbeatable quality!
The rack is made of 18 mm steel tube, and is attached to existing points. There is no need to re-position or extend the exhaust. A strut provides maximum stability even with heavy loads. The very strong 35-l ZegaCases never get in the way of the pillion passenger. With this pannier system, you'll be ready for routes anywhere in the world!

Parts supplied:
2 ZegaCase aluminium panniers 35 litres
2 fitting sets, 18 mm
1 rack with fitting set
052-0059

Also available*preassembled*
052-2059



Incl. indicator repositioning; also suitable for original indicators!



ZEGA Pro AND-S



ZEGA Pro AND-Black

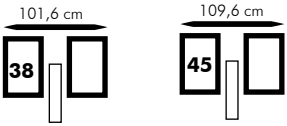
ZEGA Pro

ZEGA Pro Aluminium Pannier System
Honda Transalp XL700V

The aluminium pannier system again has a very robust construction. We have tried to bring the pannier racks and the panniers as close as possible to the motorcycle. Numerous tests have already been performed in order to ensure that the entire development satisfies the required demands. The rack is made of 18 mm steel tubing and is attached to existing mounting points. Pillion comfort not restricted in any way. Enhances the enduro and touring appearance of the Transalp.

***And-S*:** anodised aluminium case

For more technical details for the brandnew ZEGA Pro Cases visit pages 254 and the following.



Delivery schedule of the system:

2 aluminium pannier Zega Pro
1 pannier rack including mounting hardware

Transalp XL700V	ZEGA Pro	ZEGA Pro AND-S	ZEGA Pro AND-Black
38/38 litres	052-3511	052-3513	052-3515
45/45 litres	052-3512	052-3514	052-3516

Travel Enduros

Handlebar crossbar, Aprilia Caponord
With our handlebar crossbar fitted to your Caponord, you can now also place a roadbook holder, motorcycle computer or navigation systems in your direct field of vision. A very useful part made from aluminium
040-0604



Xenon headlight
State-of-the-art and innovative lighting technology for your Caponord. Very bright Xenon light for considerably safer driving at night. The Xenon headlight is connected to the main beam and provides much more light.Xenon headlight. The headlights Includes German TÜV type approval. Includes special bracket, complete fitting hardware and detailled fitting instructions.
040-1505 left side



Fog headlight
The fog headlight can be fitted as a single light or in a pair. The wide, low fog beam of the 55 W halogen allows much safer driving when it is raining or snowing. The fog light housing matches our Xenon headlight. The headlights include a German TÜV type approval and need not be registered.
040-2005 right side
040-3005 left side



Wirth fork springs for Caponord
- Progressive and harder than the original springs
- no more bottoming
- Better reaction; Easy to fit
- Improves suspension considerably
- With homologation ABE
040-0462



Radiator guard, Aprilia Caponord (until model 2005)
A known and frequent problem: Stones are being thrown up from the front wheel and damage the Caponord's radiator. Avoiding expensive repairs is easy. Use our efficient aluminium radiator guard.
041-0201



Oil cooler guard, Aprilia Caponord (until model 2005)
A known and frequent problem: Stones are being thrown up from the front wheel and damage the Caponord's oil cooler. Avoiding expensive repairs is easy. Use our efficient aluminium oil cooler guard.
041-1101





Gear lever Aprilia Caponord
Lightweight, stylish, folding aluminium gear level for your Caponord.

041-0701



Chain guard Aprilia Caponord
This stylish aluminium chain guard replaces the standard, less stable plastic guard.

040-1404



Luggage rack extension
Rugged Caponord luggage rack extension.
- 4 mm anodised aluminium
- many slots for fastening luggage securely

051-1102



Tank bag Aprilia Caponord
This tank bag perfectly fits the Aprilia Caponord.
- 25 litre main compartment, can be reduced
- 2 small side pockets
- 1 large map pocket: 26 x 29 cm
- Detachable map pocket - Carrying handle
- Two rear quick release buckles
- Two front aluminium hooks
- Matching rain cover with clear window can be ordered separately

Two shoulder straps: These can be fixed to the existing loops and quickly convert the tank bag into a rucksack or bag! Useful if you want to take your stuff with you when parking your bike.
Size (l x w x h): approx. 32 x 28 x 18/28 cm

055-1060 tank bag
055-0069 rain cover



VP 45 Tank bag Aprilia Caponord
Extra side bags offer extra capacity; 25 litre main compartment plus approx. 2 x 10 litre side bags. The side bags have an ergonomic design as they are contoured to accommodate the rider's knees. Extra strong "heavy duty zips" for fastening the tank bag; the fastening straps have strong hooks.
- Double padded bottom
- 2 small side pockets on main compartment
- 1 large map pocket: 26 x 29 cm
- Map pocket can be removed (features a carrying handle).
- Two shoulder straps: convert the main compartment into a rucksack or bag!

Matching rain cover with clear window can be ordered separately.
Size (l x w x h): approx. 32 x 28 x 18/28 cm

055-1085 VP 45 tank bag
055-0069 rain cover

Travel Enduros



Windshield Triumph Tiger 955i
High windscreen for the Tiger!
Many advantages regarding wind protection and protection against all weathers. Considerably less airflow acting on the helmet. The windscreen is lightly tinted and fitting is easy.
041-0003



Handlebar crossbar Triumph Tiger 955i
Now available for the Triumph Tiger!
Motorcycle computers, GPS systems, roadbook holders etc. can be fitted onto the crossbar. Designed for use on the Triump Tiger.
040-0604



Touratech hand protectors Triumph Tiger
- Optimum lever protection (brake and clutch levers)
- Optimum protection for your hands
- Robust even at high speeds
- Good wind deflection (with spoiler)
- Elegant design enhances the enduro looks
- Many colours available
- Colours of hand protector and spoiler may be different
- Hand protector colours: black (1), yellow (2), blue (3), red (4), white (5)

When ordering, please substitute the X on the end of the order number for the number in brackets
040-717X (Triumph Tiger)
Spoiler for better weather protection can be faund on page 359 as accessory for above wentioned products.



Handlebar risers
- Upright and relaxed riding position
- Less strain on shoulders and wrists
- Better handling of the motorbike
- Polished aluminium
- For sport bikes: better standing position and less tiring
- Handlebar 20 mm higher
- only for 22 mm handlebar

040-0273 (natural aluminium)

TOURATECH



Headlight protector Steel Triumph Tiger 955i

The steel grating mounted in the frame is securely welded and the entire headlight protector plastic-powder coated. A very sturdy design which can withstand even larger stones. Mounting is very simple using fastening points at the windscreen and indicator fairings. The headlight protector does not have German TÜV-type approval and was developed for off-road use.

041-0230





Xenon headlight

State-of-the-art lighting technology for your Tiger. Very bright Xenon light for considerably safer driving at night. The Xenon light is activated by the high beam and provides much more light. The 20,000 volt transformer uses only 35W to produce double the light. Includes German TÜV type approval, special brackets for the light and for the transformer, complete fitting hardware and detailed fitting instructions.

040-1509 left side

Fog headlight

The fog headlight can be fitted as a single light, or in a pair.
The wide, low fog beam of the 55W halogen allows much safer driving when it is raining or snowing.
The fog light housing matches our Xenon headlight. The headlights include a German TÜV type approval and need not be registered.

040-2009 right side
040-3009 left side



Fork Springs from Wirth

- Progressive and harder than the original springs
- No bottoming
- Better reaction
- Better damping with off- road use
- Easy to fit
- With homologation ABE

040-0461

Travel Enduros

BOS exhaust Triumph Tiger (1999-2006)
Elegant and lightweight rear silencer. The entire exhaust is extremely well crafted. With an aluminium outer shell, the exhaust is exceptionally lightweight, robust and stain-resistant.

051-1500 (Alu)



Sump guard Triumph Tiger 955i
The stock engine protector on the Tiger does not protect the bottom part of the motorcycle. When riding on non-sealed or gravel roads, there are always stones protruding from the ground. Driving over rocks by mistake, may even cause serious damage. We are proud to sell best engine protection. The exhaust pipe is well protected.

040-1282



Oil cooler guard Triumph Tiger 955i
Protects the oil cooler from stones being thrown up from the ground
- Laser-cut aluminium
- Does not affect the oil cooler's functions
- Screwed on to existing fixing points

040-5410



Crashbar Triumph Tiger 955i
Even a minor fall causes large scratches on the Triumph Tiger's tank and engine cover. Our solution eliminates this problem: The rugged crashbar fits almost invisibly around the engine and offers perfect protection from damage caused by a fall.
- Rugged steel tube construction
- Black plastic coating
- Two pieces connected by a bar
- Fixing: to existing frame fixing points, rubber inserts to protect the engine
- Elegant and effective

051-0520





TOURATECH

**Long-distance footpegs,
Triumph Tiger 955i (2001-2004)**

These footpegs have proved to be reliable during our journeys. They offer considerably wider foot base support and also allow longer distances to be covered while standing on the footpegs. These footpegs also provide more grip as the grip studs have very sharp edges.

041-0605

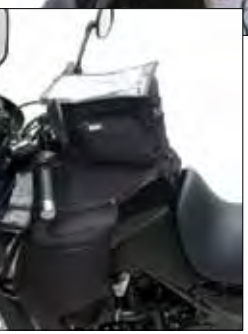


Chain guard Triumph Tiger 955i until 2003

- Laser-cut aluminium
- Lightweight
- Optimum use of existing fastening points
- Fastening screws included
- Anodised aluminium
- Sporty touch

040-1403





Tank bag

This tank backpack fits the Triumph Tiger perfectly.
- 25 litre main compartment, can be reduced
- 2 small side pockets
- 1 large map pocket: 26 x 29 cm
- Detachable map pocket
- Two rear quick release buckles
- Two front aluminium hooks
- Rain cover with clear window available as an option
- Carrying handle
- Size: (l x w x h): approx. 32 x 28 x18/28 cm
- Two shoulder straps:

When attached to the loops, these convert the tan bag into a backpack or normal bag. Perfect design if you don't want to leave yourstuff on the motorcycle. The VP 45 features two additional 10 litre side bags.

055-1060 (Tank bag)
055-1084 (Tank bag VP 45)
055-0069 (Rain hood)

Travel Enduros

Tail rack bag pillion seat

This versatile tail rack bag for the Triumph offers 12 litres of carrying capacity. Tailor-made to the size of the seat, the tail rack bag is fastened with two strong straps. The straps can be replaced and are fixed with 2 buckles. The bag features a sponge rubber base for non-slip limpet attachment. A circular zip expands the bag to 20 litres of capacity. The outside top zipped pocket takes all the oddments. There is an inside pocket too. The rugged carrying handle turns the bag into an elegant piece of luggage. It comes supplied with two additional straps that can be clipped on the sewn on loops and convert the tail rack bag into a backpack or shoulder bag.
Size: approx. 28 x 30 x 13 cm,
expands to approx. 28 x 30 x 23 cm
Optional rain cover available.



055-1208 (Tail rack bag)
055-1069 (Rain hood)

Tail rack bag

This tail rack bag for the Triump Tiger 955i offers approx. 11.5 litres of carrying capacity. Two tensioning straps tied shortwise are used to securely fix the bag to the luggage rack. An additional tensioning strap can be put lengthwise. The bag features a closed- cell foam base for non- slip, limpet attachment. A zip expands the bag to approx. 19.5 litres of capacity.
Size: approx. 31 x 25 x 15,
expands to approx. 31 x 25 x 25 cm



055-1207

Mudguard flap Triumph Tiger 955i

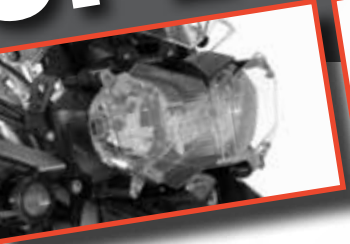
- Effective mudguard flap for the rear wheel
- Even without the standard mudguard flap your back and your luggage stay clean
- Also serves as a number plate reinforcement
- Aluminium plate
- Black plastic coating



040-0281

Triumph Tiger 800

SPECIAL PARTS









Triumph Tiger 800

Handlebar Riser 20 mm
Tiger 800 Original Handlebar

On long off-road stretches, the seating position on the Tiger 800 can be a bit tiring. This is where you need Touratech's 20 mm handlebar riser for the original handlebar on the Triumph Tiger 800. It makes for a much more relaxed ride, both in a sitting position and when you're standing up over difficult terrain. You'll feel the difference in your shoulders and wrists, and you won't have to worry about getting tired even on long journeys.

420-5255

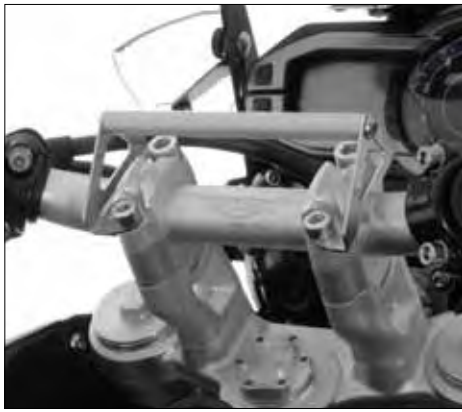


GPS Mounting Adapter
for Handlebar Clamp, Triumph Tiger 800

Touratech's GPS mounting adapter for the handlebar clamp on the Triumph Tiger 800 simply attaches onto the Triumph's handlebar mounting clamps.

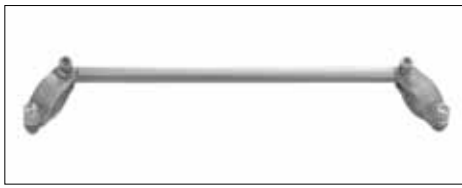
Nearly all our GPS brackets fit perfectly on its 12 mm strut. For easy, safe attachment of your GPS. Does not block your view of the instruments.

420-5410



Handlebar Crossbar, Triumph Tiger 800
With our handlebar crossbar fitted to your Tiger, you can now also place a roadbook holder, motorcycle computer or navigation systems in your direct field of vision. A very useful part made from aluminium.

040-0604



Mirror Extension for Triumph Tiger 800
The mirror extension puts the mirror in a much better position. This improves the rider's field of vision. This discreet component increases safety and is almost unnoticeable.

It's a must for anyone who wants to see more than just their arms in the mirrors.

Parts supplied: left and right side

040-0649





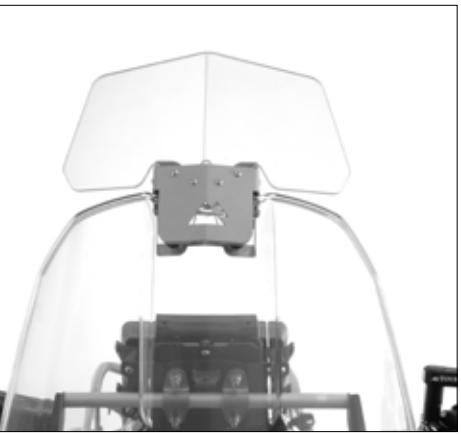
Windscreen Adjuster with GPS Mounting Bar, Tiger 800

Our customers and industry insiders have been impressed with our current Desierto conversions for the BMW-GS and its universal windscreen adjuster. Now we also bring you a windscreen with a similar level of comfort for the Tiger 800. The best thing is that you keep the standard windscreen, only now its tilt angle and height are steplessly adjustable. In addition, it can be fitted in two different height ranges. And the cherry on top: there is also a bar for mounting a GPS device.

420-5330







Spoiler for Windscreen, Triumph Tiger 800

This special spoiler for the windscreen is perfect for undertaking long, fast motorbike journeys in comfort. There is a significant reduction in turbulence and wind pressure against the helmet.

It simply fits onto the windscreen, and is secured using the snap closure.
When going off-road, the spoiler is easy to remove in seconds.

046-647 lockable

Triumph Tiger 800

Touratech Hand Protectors GD, Triumph Tiger 800

Enclosed virtually indestructible hand guards with special fitting set for the Tiger 800. Reliably protects riders' hands and levers from damage.

420-5650 (black)
420-5651 (yellow)
420-5652 (blue)
420-5653 (red)
420-5654 (white)

You will find matching spoilers for these hand protectors on page 347.



Touratech Hand Protectors Triumph Tiger 800

Open hand guards for the Tiger 800; material and design are the same as the above-mentioned closed variants.

420-5660 (black)
420-5661 (yellow)
420-5662 (blue)
420-5663 (red)
420-5664 (white)



Aluminium Handlebar Ends Triumph Tiger 800

Our handlebar ends are milled from a single piece of aluminium an with colour anodised caps. A small part with a big visual impact at both ends of the handlebar.

- Made from anodised aluminium.

420-5245 anodised gold
420-5246 anodised red
420-5247 anodised black
420-5248 anodised titan colour



TOURATECH



Makrolon Headlight Protector, with Quick Release Fastener

Especially on gravel roads, headlights are always at risk of being damaged by stones thrown up by the vehicle in front. Touratech's headlight protector for the Triumph Tiger 800 is made from Makrolon. It effectively protects the fragile lens glass against stones, it's resilient – in fact, practically indestructible and if it does somehow break it won't shatter. The headlight protector is also virtually invisible, so it doesn't affect the bike's appearance. Another great feature is the quick release fastener that lets you easily clip on the headlight protector and detach it again as needed. And of course the protector comes with everything you need to fit it.

420-5090



Stainless Steel Headlight Protector, with Quick Release Fastener (black)

Especially on gravel roads, headlights are always at risk of being damaged by stones thrown up by the vehicle in front. Touratech's stainless steel headlight protector effectively prevents larger stones from damaging the headlight lens. The latticework creates a rugged off-road look and considerably modifies the bike's appearance. As well as being a practical product made from laser-cut black stainless steel, it also matches the style of a touring enduro. Another great feature is the quick release fastener that lets you easily clip on the headlight protector and detach it again as needed. And of course the protector comes with everything you need to fit it.

420-5095



LED Indicators, Triumph Tiger 800

The matching LED indicators are now available to go with the LED rear light on your Tiger 800. They are notable for being exceptionally long-lasting. They won't „burn-out" like ordinary bulbs do! They are not sensitive to vibrations, weigh very little - and are visually a complete delight!

The set consists of all 4 flashers plus the attachment materials. Carries the EU test mark, so there's no need to have your records changed.

420-5425

Triumph Tiger 800

Daytime Running Lights, Triumph Tiger 800

Increased safety and cool design now available for motorbikes too! Unmissable – powerful – dominant The daytime running lights system that we use is accommodated in a specially developed body for optimum mounting on the Triumph Tiger 800. We have combined advanced design and innovative lighting technology into a perfect unit.
Highlights at a glance:
- A row of brilliant white lights
- Lentil-shaped, computer-designed lens
- Metal housing protects lamp and gives best heat dissipation
- Low power consumption

420-5465



Touratech Auxiliary Lights, Tiger 800 Fog Light / Xenon Light

Touratech's auxiliary fog light for the Triumph Tiger 800 looks the same as the Xenon headlight and dramatically improves your safety in rain, fog and snow.

The high-output lamp delivers a bright piercing light that also helps illuminate the sides of the road at night.

Both the Xenon headlight and fog light can be fitted together on your motorbike if desired.

Both lights carry the TÜV test mark so there's no need to have your registration documents updated (where applicable).

420-5475 Fog light left
420-5476 Fog light right
420-5480 Xenon light





TOURATECH



Swingarm Bearing Cover (Set), Tiger 800
The high-quality Touratech swingarm bearing cover for the Triumph Tiger 800 is a milled part that covers the bearing openings. It not only closes off these ugly openings, it also protects the delicate bearings and bushes against dirt and besides, the covers look fantastic! Available in gold, red, black and titanium anodised colours.

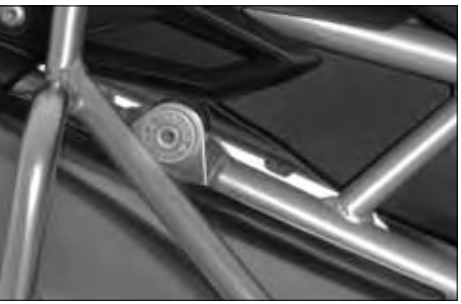
Set for right and left sides:
420-5185 gold **420-5186** red
420-5187 black **420-5188** titanium color



Oil Filler Cap with Special Tool
Touratech's quality oil filler cap for the Triumph Tiger 800 is milled from anodized aluminium and replaces the plastic oil filler cap. The Touratech oil cap needs a special tool (supplied) to open it. You can also use the tool as a key fob and bottle opener. The tool – which comes with the cap – secures the filler cap against unauthorised access, and means the cap can be opened without fiddling or burning your fingers.
420-5230 gold **420-5231** red
420-5232 black **420-5233** titanium colour



Frame Plug, Left Side
This small but fine accessory close off the open tube end on the Triumph Tiger 800's lattice frame. Made from a single piece of solid aluminium, the plug is secured into the frame tube by a precisely fitting clamp. Another feature is the interchangeable coloured end caps. Use these to create colourful accents that give your bike an extra individual touch.
420-5190 gold anodised
420-5191 red anodised
420-5192 black anodised
420-5193 titanium anodised



Cover for Rear Silencer Mount Triumph Tiger 800

Touratech's cover for the rear silencer mount is milled from a single piece and replaces the simple bolt that is used to attach the silencer. Available to match the Touratech oil filler cap, frame plugs or swingarm bearing cover in gold, red, black or titanium colours. A visual highlight.
420-5250 gold **420-5251** red
420-5252 black **420-5253** titanium color

Triumph Tiger 800

Radiator Guard, Trimph Tiger 800
The radiator on the 800's 3-cylinder engine is pretty large, making it susceptible to dirt and stone impacts. As the original plastic radiator guard provides only limited protection on rough gravel roads, we recommend replacing it with an aluminium radiator guard. Touratech's radiator guard for the Tiger 800 offers impeccable protection against stones, optimises airflow and is made from black anodised laser-cut aluminium that unobtrusively blends in with the bike's overall appearance. It attaches at the existing attachment points. The radiator cover can cause the engine to overheat under extreme conditions with high outside temperatures and an extreme engine load.



420-5015 anodised black
420-5016 anodised alu

Oil Filter Guard, Triumph Tiger 800
On the Triumph Tiger 800, the oil filter is located just behind the front wheel at a slight offset. Accessible with almost no protection, it is exposed to hard stone impacts and heavy soiling. Touratech's oil filter guard for the Tiger 800 protects the oil filter against stones and dirt so that it doesn't get damaged. It can be hard to find spares for this part, especially on a long trip, so effective protection for this sensitive engine component is essential. Made out of anodised aluminium and stainless steel components and fitted to existing attachment points, this is the perfect complement to the long-distance appeal of the Triumph Tiger 800.





420-5085 anodised silver
420-5086 anodised black

Manifold Guard, Flexible
Triumph Tiger 800

This heat shield is made from laser-cut stainless steel. Thanks to the special construction, it can easily be adapted to any manifold shape. Not only does it provide heat protection, but it also protects the endangered points of the exhaust system against stone-chipping or in the event of a fall.
Supplied with: 3 pce., including 6 collars.



420-5065

TOURATECH



Side Stand Switch Protector, Tiger 800
The side stand switch on the Tiger 800 is completely unprotected in a seriously vulnerable position where larger stones or ruts can cause direct damage. This is an extremely annoying shortcoming on difficult terrain, as the switch needs to be bypassed. It's only when the side stand switch stops working and the bike refuses to start that you realise just how important this component is! Touratech's protector for the side stand switch on the Tiger 800 is a resilient guard made from high-grade stainless steel that effectively prevents damage to the switch so it won't stop you in your tracks. A little part that's extremely functional!
420-5105



Rear Brake Fluid Reservoir Guard
On the Tiger 800 the brake fluid reservoir is all too easily accessible, putting it at risk of damage or tampering. Made from laser-cut stainless steel, Touratech's brake fluid reservoir guard effectively prevents damage and undesired access to the reservoir lid, yet you can still easily see the fluid level. The guard simply bolts onto the existing mounting point.
420-5030



Sprocket Guard Triumph Tiger 800
Made from black anodised aluminium and stainless steel, Touratech's sprocket guard for the Triumph Tiger 800 replaces the plastic cover to give a clear view of the final drive. On a long trip this means you can constantly check the sprocket for wear, and it's easier to clean off chain grease and mud without having to remove the entire plastic guard every time. Designed to keep the chain lubricant in the housing – so it won't get all over the surrounding components. Plus the combination of metals offers a visual highlight.
420-5050



Chain Guard Triumph Tiger 800
Touratech's chain guard for the Triumph Tiger 800 stops chain lube getting onto your bike. Much sturdier than the original plastic part, the Touratech chain guard is made from riveted stainless steel and aluminium yet is still relatively light. Visually the metal chain guard fits much better with the overall concept of a touring enduro like the Tiger 800. The chain guard is simple and quick to fit as it attaches to the existing mounting points.
420-5045 (anodised black)
420-5046 (anodised alu)



Triumph Tiger 800

Large Engine Guard, Triumph Tiger 800



For a true touring enduro, the original engine guard is significantly undersized.

Touratech's large engine guard for the Triumph Tiger 800 is intended for use on long trips. This solid engine guard from Touratech is made from robust aluminium and stainless steel. It covers the entire unprotected area of the engine from the oil drain plug almost all the way up to the radiator guard. As a result, the engine is safe from damage if the bike bottoms out on rocks, stones or tree stumps.

The Touratech engine guard bolts onto the original mounting points. All installation materials are included, except where the original bolts are used. An opening for the oil drain plug lets you change the engine oil without removing the engine guard.

420-5135

Stainless Steel Engine Crash Bar Triumph Tiger 800



Touratech's engine crash bar provides optimum protection for the engine's important side panels. Its slender design does not affect the lean angle at all and means you can ride on difficult single trails off-road as well as on-road. Made from resilient stainless steel, the engine crash bar gleams thanks to its high quality electropolished finish. It perfectly complements the sporty, aggressive lines of the Triumph Tiger 800. Together with the Touratech fairing crash bar for your Tiger 800, you need never fear a fall again!

420-5155

Stainless Steel Fairing Crash Bar, Tiger 800



On a long trip it can easily happen: just a minor fall or bump, and your tank and fairing are damaged. Touratech's stainless steel fairing crash bar for the Triumph Tiger 800 protects the plastic fairing around the radiator and frame. If the bike falls over, the crash bar will support it – so those expensive plastic parts will not get scratched or broken. In fact, the crash bar can take a serious beating. As well as being functional, the electropolished stainless steel is a real eye-catcher. It fits in with the frame design and makes the bike look like a proper touring enduro – one that's sure to make an impression both on the road and over harsh terrain.

420-5160



TOURATECH

Mudguard Riser, Triumph Tiger 800

The original mudguard on the Triumph Tiger 800 is positioned very close to the front wheel. If you use TKC 80 or other similar enduro tyres, the gap gets even smaller. Then you'll find that even small patches of mud are a problem – the mud builds up and the front wheel could lock. Touratech's riser for the original mudguard on the Triumph Tiger 800 is really easy to fit. A stainless steel adapter goes between the tyre and the mudguard, increasing the clearance by 15 mm. You continue using the original mudguard without any modifications. The higher mudguard gives the bike a stylish off-road look and prevents the front wheel locking up.

420-5441



Neopren Fork Protector, Tiger 800

The new Neopren Fork Protectors effectively protect the stanchions of the USD fork from mud, dirt and stones. The fork sealing rings are also protected and thus have a longer service life.

420-5625



Splash Guard Tiger 800

This splash guard, which is suitable for off-road use, is now also available for the Triumph Tiger 800!

It is more effective than the serial part, and the design has already proved itself on numerous journeys.

420-5000

Triumph Tiger 800

Folding Gear Lever *Stainless Steeel* Triumph Tiger 800

The Tiger 800 gear lever can break even if you just fall or topple over. This will make it very difficult, if not impossible, to go any further. With our gear lever you can reduce this risk effectively and simply because of the folding front lever. In addition, the forces acting on the gear lever will be transferred less strongly to the selector shaft. Should the folding gear lever get a little bent out of shape it can be straightened again very easily.

420-5400



Long-Distance Footpegs Triumph Tiger 800

These footpegs have proved to be reliable at our motorbike journeys. They offer considerably wider foot base support and also allow longer distances to be covered while standing on the footpegs. These footpegs also provide more grip as the grip studs have very sharp edges.

- Made of stainless steel
- German TÜV Type approval

420-5315

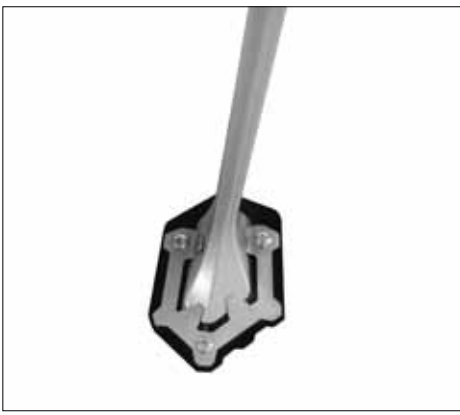


Side Stand Base Extension Triumph Tiger 800

Touratech's side stand base extension for the Triumph Tiger 800 more than doubles the area of the supporting surface. It makes the Tiger much more stable on soft ground.

Stainless steel components and an anodised aluminium sandwich plate combine to give the base extension a cool look. Without this product your touring enduro really can't go on tours!

420-5275



TOURATECH



Tank Bag Triumph Tiger 800

The sport tank bag is perfectly Adapted to the tank's shape from the Tiger 800. Ist capacity can be further expanded with a zip. You can fix your gloves with the additional rubber strap on the right when you are at a frontier or service station. The small map case is fixed to the tank bag with Velcro and can be removed easily.

You can also order our large Velcro map case (055-0073 on Page 851) so that you can even use an A4 map on your sport tank bag easily.

The tank bag can be removed in seconds so that you can access the tank quickly. As always, it can also be converted into a rucksack using the supplied straps. The tank bag also features a plastic handle.

Colours: black, grey with sewn in, reinforced reflective strips/cords.
Dimensions (l x w x h): approx. 29 x 24 x 17/25 cm. Capacity: approx. 12/17,5 litres.

055-1130



Tail Bag for the Rear Seat Triumph Tiger 800

This tail bag can be secured on the Tiger's rear seat. A zip expands the bag to up to 20 litres of volume. In addition, there is an elastic cord which can be used to store wet rain gear.
Dimensions: approx. 32 x 26 x 13/25 cm.
Colours: black/grey. Volume: 11/20 litres (expanded).

055-2602



Horn Button Protection Triumph Tiger 800

You know the problem: with a fully packed tank bag and the handlebar turned nearly all the way, the horn button is pressed accidentally.

With our 1.5 mm thick, powder-coated stainless steel horn protection, the problem is gone for good. The horn protection is easily fitted with the existing instrument screw and is hardly noticeable. The functionality of the horn is not impaired in any way.

420-5120

Triumph Tiger 800

ZEGA Pro Topcase Luggage Rack, Tiger
You don't need any great mechanical skills to fit the Touratech luggage rack for the ZEGA Pro Topcase to the standard luggage rack on the Triumph Tiger 800. The luggage rack attaches securely to four mounting points and can withstand heavier loads than the original product. The Topcase itself is even easier to attach. With Touratech's ingenious RapidTrap mounting system, the Topcase quickly "clicks" on or off. The Zega Pro Topcase is lockable and it can also be locked to the rack. A natural aluminium version of the Topcase is available as well as an anodised version with a silver (And-S) or black (And-black) finish (p. 262/263). Made from electropolished stainless steel.
420-5455



Luggage Rack XL, Tiger 800

Useful accessory for the solo motorcyclist. Luggage can now be positioned for ideal weight distribution. Thanks to the slits and the broad support area, luggage can be lashed simply and securely.
Made from a material mix of resilient stainless steel and lightweight anodised aluminium that will withstand just about anything, they also add a visual accent.
With snap closure! Enables you to change in seconds.

420-5460



Luggage Rack, Triumph Tiger 800

Touratech's luggage rack fits perfectly on the rear of the Triumph Tiger 800 where it looks mighty fine. Thanks to the many slots and recesses on this luggage rack, luggage of almost any shape and size can be safely attached to your bike. The wide shape means that even large items can be secured easily and without difficulty. The luggage rack made of aluminium and stainless steal is light and yet extremely strong. It comes with all required mounting materials, including the special spacers.

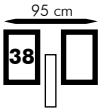
420-5450



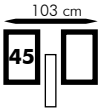


ZEGA Pro Special System, Frame Stainless Steel, Triumph Tiger 800

Our favourite special system with Zega Pro cases now for the Triumph Tiger 800, too.
The overall width of the 38 litres special system is 95 cm only! The right box has a gap for the silencer (as a result the capacity is reduced by approx. 5 litres).



- With special stable luggage rack.
- Ready fitted fixing kits.
- Sturdy connecting bar.
- Original indicators can be re-used.
- No exhaust extension necessary for original silencer.

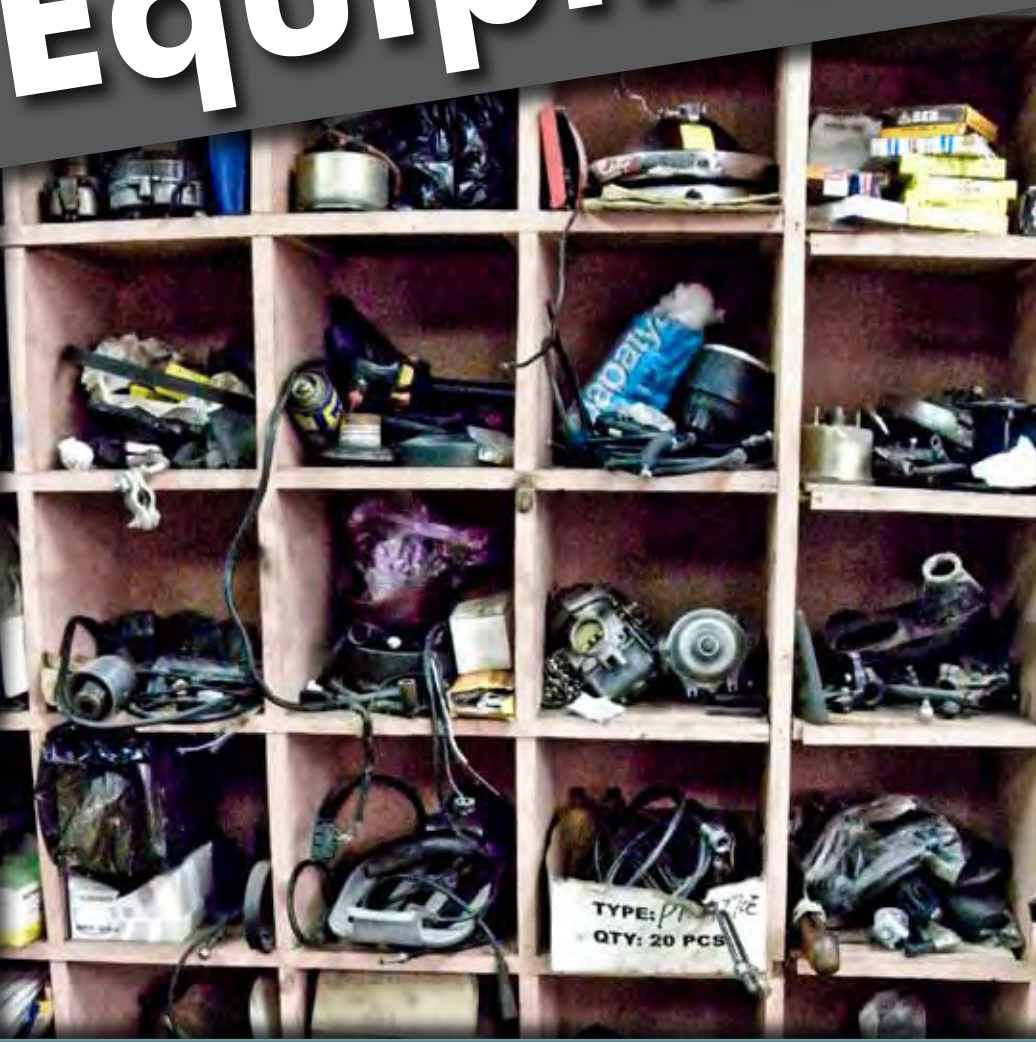


This is the perfect case system for extended touring!

Made of 18 mm stainless steel tubing, this non-rusting system matches the appearance of the Triumph Tiger's frame and guarantees extra high stability even off the beaten track. It fits onto the existing attachment points. The extremely strong cross-brace design will withstand heavy off-road use without any trouble and is an elegant complement to the overall styling of the Triumph Tiger 800.

420-5715	**38 litres**
420-5716	**38 litres *And-S***
420-5717	**38 litres *And-Black**
420-5725	**45 litres**
420-5726	**45 litres *And-S***
420-5727	**45 litres *And-Black***

Equipment



Christoph Isenberg / Turkey



Spare lever

Ultra light, high-strength spare levers made of plastic. The levers are supplied mounted on a carrier. So they can easily be applied to many parts of the motorbike with cable ties “in the event of an emergency”.

040-1432 KTM EXC / SX (05-07)
040-1433 KTM EXC-R / SX (08->)



Folding mirror, length adjustable

Universal folding mirror, length and angle continuously adjustable, to suit most motorbikes.
- suitable for use on left or right
- including the appropriate mounting adapter, e.g. BMW G450X, F650 (single cylinder) Yamaha XT 660, Suzuki V-Strom, Triumph Tiger, Honda Transalp, Varadero, Africa Twin, KTM 640/690 Adv, KTM LC8 950/990/SE
- carries the E test mark.

040-0760

Mounting adapter

- required for the BMW F800/650(Twin)GS, HP2 and R1200GS/Adv.

040-0761



Mirror extension universal

The mirror extension puts the mirror in a much better position. This improves the rider’s field of vision. This discreet component increases safety and is almost unnoticeable.
It’s a must for anyone who wants to see more than just their arms in the mirrors.
Parts supplied: left and right side

040-0648 M10x1,5var. BMW
040-0649 M10x1,25var. japan. Motorcycles

Special parts

Rally mirror



These mirrors are best suited for sport use. The mirrors mount easily on the handlebars, are relatively small and can be folded to the centre of the handlebars (or nearly any other position). Provides better protection for your mirrors. Not approved for road use, sport use only.

070-0510 Rally mirror left
070-0511 Rally mirror right

Universal windscreen spoiler



As requested by many customers, there is finally a windscreen spoiler that fits almost all common windscreens. Simply and easy to fit.
Increases windscreen height by about 13 cm and is adjustable to different angles. Forget about nasty airflow and noise. (without German TÜV Certificate).

040-1390

This spoiler was affixed and removed developed and made without tools, it is not from laser-cut and supplied with a German CNC-milled parts. TÜV certificate.

Universal windscreen spoiler, small

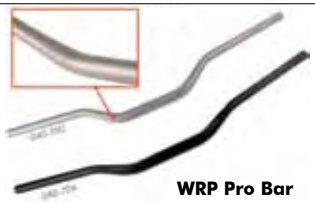


Thanks to an ingenious mechanism, the spoiler can be mounted on top of the existing windscreen without tools or screws. The thickness of the spoiler screen can be adjusted and screen curves can be compensated up to a certain range by means of elastic elements. This spoiler was developed and made from lasercut and CNC-milled parts. Since the spoiler can be affixed and removed without tools, it is not supplied with a German TÜV certificate. Please check first whether your spoiler screen can withstand the increased loads caused by wind pressure!
Increases the height of the windscreen by approx. 70mm
Size: approx. 200mm x 135mm x 50mm
Weight: approx. 200 g

040-1395

WRP Pro Bar handlebars

Many rallyists use these tried tested handlebars. Clamps for mounting the MAGURA handlebars on motorcycles with 22 mm stock handlebars. The distance between the mounting holes must be 32 mm; M8 screws required. The clamps are available in different heights: 30 mm and 60 mm. Please note that the WRP Pro Bar handlebars may be lower than the stock handlebars. These replacement handlebars perfectly fit the BMW R 850/1100/1150/ Adventure GS (without heated grips !) and Honda Africa Twin RD07.



WRP Pro Bar

TT Enduro Class A





WRP Pro Bar handlebar kit for original BMW heated grips

A complete kit for fitting a WRP Pro Bar handlebar with original BMW heated grips, at last. Includes 30 mm clamps For R 850/1100/1150/Adventure GS and 60 mm clamps for F 650 GS.

TT Enduro Class A handlebar

The new TT Enduro handlebars are the same height and inclination as the original BMW R 1200 GS handlebars. But in this form it combines the advantages and stability of the tried and tested conical handlebars.

TT Enduro Class A handlebar kit for original BMW heated grips

A complete kit for fitting a TT Enduro handlebar with original BMW heated grips, at last. Includes 30 mm clamps for R 850/1100/1150/Adventure GS. The hand protector mounting kit is needed to mount our tried and TT Enduro Class A tested hand protectors to the handlebars with BMW heated grips.

Handlebars WRP Pro Bar - Medium
040-0700
Handlebars WRP Pro Bar - High
040-0702
Handlebars WRP Pro Bar - Low
040-0704
Handlebars TT Enduro Class A
040-0712
Clamps 30 mm (Typ 17)
040-0720
Clamps 60 mm (Typ 18)
040-0721
Clamps 60 mm (for F 650 GS Typ 20)
040-0723
WRP Pro Bar-handlebar kit 60mm
(for BMW F 650 GS)
for original BMW heated grips
041-0907
WRP Pro Bar-handlebar kit (30 mm)
for BMW R 850/1100/1150 GS/Adventure
041-0903
WRP Pro Bar-handlebar kit (30 mm)
for BMW R 850/1100/1150/Adventure
for original BMW heated grips
041-0904
TT Enduro handlebar kit (30 mm)
for BMW R 850/1100/1150/Adventure
041-0905
TT Enduro handlebar kit (30mm)
for BMW R 850/1100/1150/Adventure
for original BMW heated grips
041-0906
WRP Pro Bar-handlebar kit (30mm)
for Honda XR 650 and AfricaTwin
041-0901
WRP Pro Bar-handlebar kit (30 mm)
for Yamaha XT 660 R/Ténéré / Honda XL700
(mounting hole distance: 33 mm)
041-0908

Special parts

Handlebar risers come supplied with a German TÜV Type Approval.



Handlebar Risers

Adjusting your handlebars is an easy job that does not require any major modifications to your bike.
Advantages of our handlebar risers:
- Upright and relaxed riding position
- Less strain on shoulders and wrists
- Better handling of the motorbike
- Available with black plastic coating or polished aluminium
- For sport bikes:
- Better standing position- Less tiring

All of our handlebar risers come supplied with all necessary screws.
If your bike is not listed, please measure the diameter of the handlebars and the distance between the screw holes (centre-to-centre). Check whether lines and hoses allow for raising the handlebars.

Suitable for	Hole spaceing	Increase	Typ	Art.-No.
KTM Adventure LC4 bis Bj. 2000 ***	40 mm	30 mm	1	**040-0263**
KTM Supercompetition „PT" ***	38,5 mm	30 mm	2	**040-0261**
KTM LC4 Enduro/Suzuki V-Strom **	35 mm	30 mm	3	**040-0262**
BMW R80/R100GS, R1100GS/R1150R, Honda Africa Twin, Transalp, Varadero… **	32 mm	35 mm	6 7*	**040-0267** **040-0265**
KTM SC 99, LC 4 Adventure, LC 8, EXC	38,5 mm	30 mm	8	**040-0268**
„DR" für Suzuki DR 650/DR-Z 400 **	35 mm	35 mm	9	**040-0259**
MZ Baghira **	32 mm	35 mm	10	**040-0266**
BMW F 650 GS/Dakar **	35 mm	35 mm	11	**040-0269**
Triumph Tiger **	35 mm	20 mm	12	**040-0273**
R1200GS bis Bj. 2007	38,9 mm	30 mm	13*	**040-0274**
Yamaha XT 660 R **	33 mm	30 mm	14	**040-0275**
BMW G 650 X Challenge/Moto/Country (nicht für Modelle mit ABS geeignet) ***	-	20 mm 15 mm	15 16	**049-0109** **049-0110**
BMW F 800/650 (Twin) GS	-	20 mm	22	**048-0150**
BMW R1200GS/ADV ab Bj. 2008	38,9 mm	30 mm	23	**044-1067**
BMW HP 2	-	26 mm	24	**044-2070**
Xtrig PHDS	-	15 mm 20 mm 30 mm	-*	**043-0027** **043-0028** **043-0029**
BMW G450X ****	-	5, 10, 20 mm	-	**043-0118**
Husqvarna TE 250/310/450/510/630	-	24 mm	28	**410-0124**
Yamaha XT1200Z Super Tenere ***	40 mm	20 mm	30	**046-5255**
Triumph Tiger 800 XC ***	46 mm	20 mm	31	**420-5255**
BMW G650GS **	35 mm	24 mm	32	**300-5255**
Ducati Multistrada *	-	20 mm	33	**620-5255**

* Black design, ** For models with 22 mm handlebar, *** For models with 28 mm handlebar, **** Without certificate

Crossbar

For some time now, many enduro bikes have not been equipped with a crossbar. Many streetfighters with high handlebars don't have one, although it is ideal for mounting some interesting accessories:
- Roadbook holders - GPS receivers - Motorcycle computers - Map holders - and many more
To fit all these accessories you will need to mount our crossbar. The original handlebars are retained. Simply screw the brace to your handlebars. These universal crossbars fit handlebars with 22 to 28 mm diameter (standard steel or aluminium handlebars and Magura or ProTaper handlebars that have a conical shape). Now you can mount your equipment. Perfect solution if you don't need a crossbar all the time.
The crossbar is anodised and 250 mm, 275 mm, 290 mm or 320 mm long.



For all classic enduro motorcycles
Crossbar 22 / 25 320 **040-0601**

For any other motorcycles with tubular handlebars, Crossbar (parts view) E.g. Honda Varadero or Transalp (from model 2000 on)
Crossbar 22 / 25 290 **040-0603**

Triumph Tiger, Aprilia Caponord, Suzuki V-Strom
Crossbar 22 / 25 250 0 **040-0604**

Crossbar 275mm for BMW R 1200 GS/ADV from 2008 for Touratech handprotectors GD, for Husqvarna TE 250/310/450/510/630 **040-0605**

Acerbis Multiplo hand protectors

The latest innovation in hand protection: Multiplo hand protector brackets offer the highest level of resistance and strength thanks to the specially hardened aluminium brackets. The replaceable screw-in handprotectors, consisting of an aluminiumcore and plastic spoilers, are unique in function and design.
- Optional plastic spoiler available
- The closed alu-bracket is fixed to the end of the handlebars.
- The aluminium bracket fitted underneath on the side enables the hands to be released quickly.
- Strong steel screws on the end of the handlebars for reliable fixing
- Fitting kit not included, see conversion fixing kit (will be needed for fitting)
- Conversion fixing kit enables the hand protectors to be positioned regardless of the position of the lever.
- Optional "articulated" conversion fixing kit allows you to adjust the protectors better to suit your own requirements
- Plenty of room to thread cables and hoses through



Multiplo hand protectors
(without conversion fixing kit or spoilers) **041-1201**
Spoiler, black **041-1301**
Spoiler, blue **041-1302**
Spoiler, silver **041-1303**
Spoiler, orange **041-1304**
Conversion fixing kit
for standard handlebars **041-1251**
Articulated conversion fixing kit
for standard handlebars **041-1275**
Articulated conversion fixing kit for Magura X-line/Renthal Fat Bar handlebars **041-1276**



Short travel throttle lever

Short travel throttle grip with integrated rally grip: Tried and tested throttle grip which fits most rally machines. Enables switching from very short travel (motocross) to longer travel (enduro).
Extremely sturdy with quick change system for throttle cable.

040-0730

Special parts

Heated grips, Velcro cuffs



A very pleasant solution for the in-between time!
These heated grips are really effective and very easy to attach and remove thanks to the indestructible Velcro. The heated grips fit practically every grip and handlebar, and will even absorb handlebar vibrations. A highly practical alternative to fixed heated grips. No laborious mounting - the cuffs are simply attached to the grip by Velcro.
Including installation materials and instructions.
Heating output: approx. 30 watts.

070-6001

Mounting kit for cigarette lighter socket



Whether a mobile phone charging cable or a GPS connecting cable, they all have a connector for the cigarette lighter.
Using the fixing clips you can easily mount this cigarette lighter socket on the handlebars or in another place. Either on the 22-millimetre main handlebar or on the 12-millimetre central handlebar strut. Both fixing clips are part of the delivery schedule.
The delivery schedule includes a service cable and contacts for connection to the power supply.

030-0022 without fuse to connect to a fused cable
030-0023 with fuse to connect directly to the battery for example

Accessory socket



If your motorcycle doesn't have an accessory socket or if you need an additional power supply.....
We use the accessory socket:
- for connecting our CHALA12HD lamp (p. 982)
- to charge the camera barreries
- for our air compressor after repairing a flat tyre (p. 988).

Fittings included.
Mounts on the crossbar or handlebars (diameter of tubing 22mm.)

030-0012 without fuse to connect to a fused cable
030-0027 with fuse to connect directly to the battery for example

Remote control switch 1 x universal 4A/30V



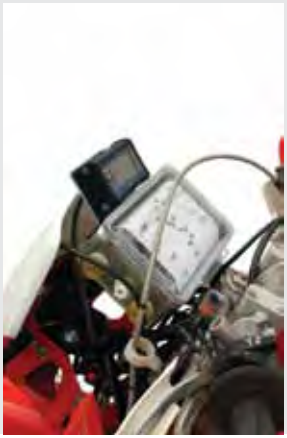
This practical remote control switch has an on/off switch and is fitted with a 1.4 m cable. The switch is fixed to the supplied bracket with a seal.
Weight: 0.1kg

030-0170









Rallye bracket

The bracket makes your Enduro bike a little Rallye wonder.
- Sturdy bracket developed for sport bikes
- For mounting roadbook holder and IMO-100R computer.
- Control lamps are included and already fitted
- Original instruments must be removed.
- Rugged plastic coating, (white, different models black)

BMW G 450 X
(Kit: rally stem, headlight cover, mudguard and attachment materials)
043-0062

Rally stem, individual
043-0063

Yamaha WR 400/WR 426/
WR 450/WR 250 (up to 2006)
040-0105

KTM LC4 ('97)
040-0100

KTM LC4 ('98)
040-0106

KTM EXC (->2002)
040-0107

Honda XR 650 R
(from 2000 on)
040-0109

We are constantly updating our range of Ralley mounts and Ralley equipment.
For informations please ask your dealer or www.touratech.com.



Special parts

Xenon universal auxiliary headlight



Now we have the solution for all those who still dont have an auxiliary headlight and for which there is also no conversion kit. The auxiliary headlight bracket can be fixed to the handlebars or, for example, to the crash bars. The variously adjustable bracket for the auxiliary headlight is fixed using a clamp (approx. 25 mm diameter, can be adjusted easily). The whole structure is made of black anodised aluminium and can actually be used on any motor bike. In some circumstances your imagination and DIY skills are required because with the Xenon light the control unit must be fitted too. All Touratechs Xenon control units are protected from strong vibrations!

040-1515

Mini indicators

Very small dimensions. Uses standard size bulbs (provided). Flexible mounting. Fit the following models (with minor adaptation): BMW R1100GS and BMW R1150GS! Size M12 is not suitable for R100GS.



Mini indicators 21W M10 x 1,25 FR = RL
040-0204

Mini indicators 21W M10 x 1,25 FL = RR
040-0205

Mini indicators 21W M12 x 1,25 FR = RL
040-0207

Mini indicators 21W M12 x 1,25 FL = RR
040-0208

(FR = front right; FL = front left; RR = rear right; RL = rear left)

Micro indicators

Once again, smaller dimensions. Attractive triangle style with flexible stalk. With TÜV test mark and 10 mm thread. The micro-indicators are supplied with 10w bulbs (10 Watt).
Right side can be installed FR or RL. Left side fits FL or RR.
Available in two different lengths:



Micro indicators 20 mm 10W M10 x 1,25 set R + L
040-0203

Micro indicators 40 mm 10W M10 x 1,25 set R + L
040-0216

Suitable 21W lights (e.g. for R 850/1100/1150 GS)
040-0218 21W lights (set of 2)

(FR = front right; FL = front left;
RR = rear right; RL = rear left)









TOURATECH



LED

for BMW R850GS/1100GS/Desierto1
040-4000 right
040-5000 left

for BMW R1150GS/Adv/Desierto2
040-4001 right
040-5001 left

for BMW F650GS/Dakar
040-4004 right
040-5004 left

for Honda Africa Twin RD07
040-4008 right
040-5008 left

for Honda Varadero from'03
040-4013 right
040-5013 left

for KTM LC8
040-4011 right
040-5011 left

for Yamaha Tenere 660
046-0251 right
046-0253 left

for Suzuki V-Strom DL650
390-0084 right
390-0094 left

for BMW F800/650(Twin)GS
048-0263 left
048-0267 right
048-0277 right+left

for BMW F800/650(Twin)GS
048-0281 LED-Foglight +Xenon-Aux-Headlight





FOG LIGHT

LED fog light
A world premiere for the motorbike market! LED headlights have increasingly been used for several years in the car sector.

Using car technology, we have now managed to develop LED fog lights for motorbikes. The light fitting consists of a housing with the control unit, the LED lights and a lens in front.
The light output and thus the illumination of the road is a quantum leap! The nearby road surface is lit up by your bike as if it were daytime, without dazzling other road users. At the same time, your visibility to other road users increases considerably. The most up-to-date active and passive safety!
The LED fog lights have an E test mark and can thus be used legally as an auxiliary fog light.



The advantages are plain to see:
- Longer life cycle of lamps
- Low consumption of energy in comparison to normal lamps
- Improved installation possibilities thanks to reduced depth of construction and unit size
- High output of light (comparable to xenon headlights)
- Contours are shown sharply and precisely
- The most innovative technology
- Looks cool



Motorcycle planner

Keep all your motorcycling memories in one place! Track your bike maintenance, service and repairs.

Use this planner to help you take care of the paperwork. But more importantly, you can track the amount of useful parts you add and the experiences of each journey you take.

152 pages
Cover Material: Simulated Leather
Dimensions: 25x18,5x4,0 cm
Weight: 910 gr.

090-2009



Additional rear light

- 7 extra bright LED's (will last forever!)
- Tail and brake light
- Reflective foil
- Sturdy, machined aluminium housing
- Anodised
- Connection cable 1m
- Connector is already mounted; includes all terminals for connection to electrical system
- Weighs just 98g

040-0034

Special parts

Electrical accessories

Useful accessories for connecting electrical devices and lamps to the electrical system of your motorcycle (standard on BMW's) or car. Item 7,8,9 use this clever universal plug of No.4

1. Mini connector plugs in accessory socket smallest design, with 1 solder + 1screw terminal
030-0112 Mini plug

2. Standard connector plugs in accessory socket has screw type terminals.
030-0111 Standard plug

3. LC connector plugs in accessory socket screw type terminals (less stylish and less cost than items 1. and 2.)
030-0113 LC plug

4. Universal plug fits car cigarette lighter and BMW accessory socketl system univeral plug. Screw terminal
030-0011 Universal plug

5. Adapts accessory plug to cigarette lighter socket high-quality,metal design
030-0016 Adapter for cigarette lighter

6. Adapter for cigarette lighter-type plugs to the motorcycle's accessory socket
030-0017 Adapter for cigarette lighter/electrical system

7. Adapter cable for accessory socket or cigarette lighter plug with two accessory socket. Universal plug to two accessory sockets
030-0024 Accessory sockets two

8. Universal plug with two cigarette lighter sockets. Universal plug to two accessory sockets .
030-0026 Cig-lighter socket two

9. Universal plug to one cigarette lighter socket and one accessory sockets .
030-0025 (1)Cig-lighter+(1)accessory











TOURATECH

ACERBIS fuel tanks

- Custom-designed for each model
- Includes all mounting hardware
- Includes tank cap (hose ventilation)
- German TÜV Type Approval not included

Tank Suzuki DR 250/350 S, 16 ltr., 1990 and newer
100-1020 white

Tank Suzuki DRZ 400E, 16 ltr.
100-0931 yellow

Tank Suzuki DRZ 400E, 16 ltr.
100-0933 black

Tank Suzuki DRZ 400E, 16 ltr.
100-0932 white

Tank Yamaha XT 600, 23 ltr., 1995-2003
100-1050 black

Tank Yamaha TT 600, 20 ltr., 1993-1997/TT 600 E 1998-2003
100-1060 white

Tank Yamaha TT 600 R, 20 ltr., 1998-2004
100-1061 white

Tank Yamaha WR 450, 25 ltr., 2003 and newer
100-0901 blue

Tank Honda XR 650 R, 23 ltr., 2000 and newer
100-1071 red

Tank Honda CRF 450 X, 25 ltr.
100-0921 red

Tank Honda CRF 450 X, 25 ltr.
100-0922 not painted

Tank Honda XR 650L, 20,5 ltr., 1993-1998
100-1080 white

Tank Honda XR 600, 22 ltr., 1988-1998
100-1070 white

Tank KTM EXC 250/400/450/525, 25 ltr., 2004-2006
100-0910 orange

Tank KTM EXC 250/400/450/525, 25 ltr., 2004-2006
100-0911 not painted

Rear Auxiliary Tank 6 ltr.
100-1350 white

Special parts

Tank cap

Lockable tank cap with integrated breather, for all Acerbis tanks with large filler thread. (not for MZ)

100-0023



Tank cap

Tank cap with breather pipe, for all Acerbis tanks with large filler thread.

100-0024



QD couplings for fuel lines

- Easy to fill fuel stoves from the tank
- Easy fuel line cut off
- Quick tank removal without spilling fuel

When releasing the QD coupling, one side seals automatically (with 2-way couplings both sides are sealed). Please note that BMW R850/1100/1150GS require two couplings 8mm for the tank inlet and outlet.

100-0100 QD coupling for fuel line 6mm (1x)
100-0101 QD coupling 2-way 6mm (1x)
100-0106 QD coupling for fuel line 8mm (1x)
100-0108 QD coupling 2-way 8mm (1x)



Fork springs per Set

Aprilla	CapoNord	**040-0462**
BMW	R 80/100 GS and ParisDakar from ,88	**040-0450**
	R 80 G/S to ,88	**040-0454**
	F 650 GS from ,00	**040-0458**
	F 650 GS Dakar from ,00	**040-0457**
	F 650	**040-0464**
Honda	Varadero Xl 1000 V from ,99	**040-0455**
	Africa Twin XRV 750	**040-0451**
	TransAlp XL 650 V from ,00	**040-0460**
	TransAlp XL 600 V ,97-'99	**040-0452**
	Dominator NX 650	**040-0465**
	XR 600 R	**040-0468**
Kawasaki	KLE 500	**040-0471**
	KLR 650 C ,95 -'03	**040-0473**
	V-Strom Dl 1000 / Kawasaki KLV 1000	**040-0463**
	DR 800 S from ,91	**040-0475**
	Freewind XF 650	**040-0476**
	DR 650 SE from ,96	**040-0477**
	DR 650 to ,95	**040-0478**
Suzuki	DRZ 400 S from ,00	**040-0479**
	DRZ 400 E from ,00	**040-0480**
	DR 350 from ,94	**040-0481**
	DR 350 S to ,93	**040-0482**
Triumph	Tiger 955i	**040-0461**
Yamaha	XTZ 660 from ,91	**040-0487**
	XT 600 E/K 3TB from ,90	**040-0488**



Doris Wiedemann/China

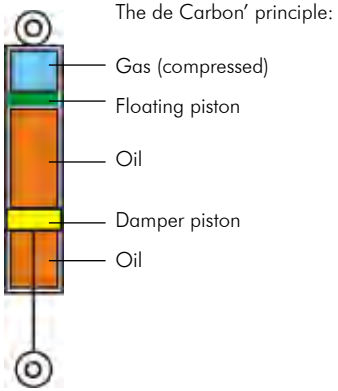
Special parts

Öhlins Shocks

Öhlins shocks are among the best suspension units available on the market. We have tested many different suspension units and Öhlins shocks really are the first choice. All Touratech equipped motorcycles feature Öhlins shocks. By replacing the original suspension units the motorcylce's riding comfort and response improve dramatically (provided that front and rear suspension units have been adjusted to match). All Öhlins shocks are "de Carbon" shocks. There are different types of dampers available that are tailor-made to the specific model. The reason why Öhlins shock absorbers are so good is not a secret, it's precision engineering and workmanship!

BMW R 100 GS	Type 46DRS	**040-0400**
BMW R 80 G/S	Type 46PRC	**040-0428**
BMW R 850/1100 R front 1996-2002	Type 46ER	**040-1801**
BMW R 850/1100 R rear 1996-2002	Type 46DRLS	**040-1802**
BMW R 1150 R front 2003 and newer	Type 36DRL	**040-1804**
BMW R 1150 R rear 2003 and newer	Type 46DRS	**040-1805**
Honda AT RD07	Type 46HRCS	**040-0415**
Honda Varadero 1999-2002	Type 46HRCS	**040-0417**
Honda Varadero 2003-2009	Type 46HRCS	**040-1830**
Suzuki DL1000 V-Strom 2002-2008	Type 46PR1C1S	**040-1820**

R1200 GS shocks are listed on page 360.
HP2 shocks are listed on page 422.
F800/650(Twin)GS shocks are listed on page 472.
F650 GS/Dakar shocks are listed on page 492.
G650X shocks are listed on page 541.
You will find further shock absorbers for older models in our new "Timeless"-catalogue!





Type 36DR/L:
The gas reservoir is integrated in the damper so that it fits motorcycles where mounting space is restricted.

Type 46ER:
The gas volume is incorporated into the shock absorber body so that the shock absorber fits into the narrow slot in the steering head.





Type 46DRS:
Same as Type 36DR/L. Here the spring pre- load is adjusted hydraulically through a handwheel. The length of the
hose depends on the motorcycle so that handwheel can be mounted easily.

Type 46DRC:
This damper has an integral compression adjuster.
An increased oil and gas volume enhances cooling and response under harshest off- road conditions.





Type 46DRLS:
The compression adjuster is connected to the damper through a hose. Compression setting is easier. The damper can be mounted on motorcycles where space is restricted.



Type 46HRCS:
Here the compression adjuster is linked to the damper via a hose for problem-free compression setting. The damper can also be used on motorcycles where mounting space is restricted. Spring pre- load is set via the hydraulic hand-wheel which is connected to the damper through a hose for better mounting.

Special parts

Pivot Pegz



An absolute breakthrough - and not just for cross-country and enduro riders who bemoan the lack of sensitivity of the original pegs. Thanks to a spring joint, these foot pegs follow the forward and backward movements of the foot to an angle of 20 degrees. This protects the boot, and gives the Rider a better position on the bike - even in extreme situations. It also minimises the load on the rider, since the boot is almost always positioned on the full surface of the peg and not - as with the conventional peg - on the edge. This is particularly Tiring, especially off-road.
But the pegs are also extremely convenient in everyday riding. They provide a comfortable position of the rider's feet on the pegs, which results in more relaxing riding. And thanks to the pivot movement, changing gears is easier and quicker.
Facts:

Better control: The motorbike's forces are always transmitted evenly via the same point to the sole of the boot.

Less tiring: Better absorption of permanent impacts via the peg edges. Eliminates the risk of the boot slipping over the peg edge.

Better cornering pressure: When cornering, the pressure on the motorbike develops over the full width of the peg and not just over the edges.

More feeling: With PivotPegz, the pegs become a genuine connection between rider and machine. This prevents the rider from tiring, and makes his feeling for the motorbike more precise.

BMW R1200GS+ADV ('05-)
040-5500

BMW R1100GS, R1150GS/ADV, R1200GS ('04);
F800GS, F650(Twin)GS, F650GS/Dakar
R100GS, R80G/S, R80GS (auch PD);
040-5501

BMW G450X, G650X, HP2
040-5502

Honda XR, AfricaTwin, Transalp (-'99)
040-5503

Honda Transalp ('00-)
040-5504

Suzuki V-Strom 650/1000 ('04-'07)
040-5507

Yamaha Ténéré ('08), XT660R/X
040-5508

KTM EXC, LC8
040-5505

KTM LC4 ('05-'08)
040-5506

Whether off-road, touring or on the road - PivotPegz are a definite plus in handling and comfort! Complete set with all attachments.



Danijel Sedic/Croatia

Excel rims with set of spokes



Over countless kilometres of testing and travelling, we have found that the weak point of many original wheels is the rims.

With our rim sets, you can rectify this defect without having to buy a whole new wheel!

Made to the highest specifications, Excel rims have been a guarantee of the ultimate in quality for many years. Numerous world championship titles in off-road sports have been won with Excel rims made by Haan Wheels.

Apart from which, the black "Made in Japan" rims also look extremely good. In our opinion, they are the best looking wheels on the market by far! The BMW-Touratech Racing Team relys exclusively on Excels!

Scope of delivery: Excel rim *black* - Reinforced stainless steel spokes
(Hub, rear sprocket and brake discs are not included in scope of delivery)



Lother Teufer/TT-Key account/Croatia

BMW F800GS		
for front wheel	53,34 x 5,46 cm (21" x 2,15") / 36	**048-0500**
for rear wheel	43,18 x 10,8 cm (17" x 4,25") / 36	**048-0501**
Yamaha XT660Z Tenere		
for front wheel	53,34 x 4,7cm (21" x 1,85") / 36	**046-0350**
for rear wheel	43,18 x 8,89cm (17" x 3,5") / 36	**046-0351**
Yamaha XT660R		
for front wheel	53,34 x 4,7cm (21" x 1,85") / 36	**046-0190**
for rear wheel	43,18 x 8,89cm (17" x 3,5") / 36	**046-0191**
KTM 640 Enduro		
for front wheel	53,34 x 4,06cm (21" x 1,6") / 36	**370-1090**
for rear wheel	45,72 x 6,35cm (18" x 2,5") / 36	**370-1091**
KTM 690 Enduro		
for front wheel	53,34 x 4,7cm (21" x 1,85") / 36	**370-1590**
for rear wheel	45,72 x 6,35cm (18" x 2,5") / 36	**370-1591**
KTM LC8		
for front wheel	53,34 x 5,46cm (21" x 2,15") / 36	**370-0500**
for rear wheel	45,72 x 10,8cm (18" x 4,25") / 36	**370-0501**
Honda Afrika Twin RD07		
for front wheel	53,34 x 4,7cm (21" x 1,85") / 36	**041-0500**
for rear wheel	3,18 x 7,62cm (17" x 3,0") / 32	**041-0501**



PTFE steel braided brake lines

Brake fluid is on p. 824.

- Better brake efficiency
- More precise feel
- German ABE type approval (also available for ABS motorcycles)
- Includes washers
- More robust than stock lines, especially when used under the most demanding off-road conditions
- Durable, UV protection for hose

BMW R 1150 GS front without ABS	**040-0325**
BMW R 1150 GS front with ABS	**040-0324**
BMW R 1150 GS rear with/without ABS	**040-0326**
BMW R 100/80 GS front 1991 and newer 3 cm longer than the original	**040-0300**
BMW R 1100 GS front without ABS 3 cm longer than the original	**040-0311**
BMW R 1100 GS front with ABS 3 cm longer than the original	**040-0310**
BMW R 1100 GS rear with/without ABS	**040-0317**
BMW F 650 front to 1999	**040-0314**
BMW F 650 GS Dakar front	**040-0332**
BMW F 650 GS front	**040-0333**
BMW F 650 GS/Dakar rear 2 cm longer than the original	**040-0334**
Honda XR 600/650L front	**040-0313**
Honda XRV 750 RD07 front	**040-0315**
Honda XRV RD07 rear to 1995	**040-0329**
Honda XRV RD07 rear 1996 and newer	**040-0327**
Suzuki DR 650 SE front	**040-0312**
Yamaha XT 600 E/K front 1990 and newer	**040-0316**

(Brake-lines for F650 GS/Dakar are without ABS. ABS-Version on demand)
When ordering, please specify exact model and year of your bike.





Helmet cameras

Motorcycling is a lot about action – action that you'll want to capture as video or still images. To help you do this, Touratech offers three helmet cameras that all record in Full HD quality. The V.I.O. POV.HD , the Contour GPS HD 1080p Full HD and the Drift Innovation HD170 are all extremely easy to use and let you film from unusual viewpoints. Each of these cameras has its own special features. The V.I.O. POV. HD is extremely well engineered and sets new standards for sharpness and clarity with its high quality lens (142° wide angle) and amazingly good image stabiliser. A small monitor on the base unit lets you check the picture quality settings, plus you can create and edit video clips in the field using the supplied Da Vinci software.

062-0003 **599,00 €**



The Contour's Storyteller software lets you do this too. As well as making it quick and easy to create movies, Storyteller also lets you integrate GPS coordinates directly from the camera. The Contour GPS-HD 1080p – Full HD is the first Full HD helmet camera in the world with a built-in GPS module. It is very compact as well as being extremely easy to use. The Contour has a 135° wide angle lens that can record at Full HD resolution and is rotatable through up to 90° so you can attach the Contour in almost any position.

062-0002 **399,00 €**

Special parts

The Drift Innovation HD170 is also suitable for all kinds of uses. Like the Contour, this camera is very compact and extremely resilient. The HD170 weighs just 128 grams and comes with an extensive accessory kit. An LCD screen lets you check the picture from the 127° wide angle lens (at 1080p HD, or 170° at 720p HD). The lens is rotatable through 300° to allow the optimum orientation from almost any position.

062-0004 **329,00 €**



Features	V.I.O. POV.HD	Contour GPS-HD 1080p	Drift HD170
Item:	062-0003	062-0002	062-0004
Full HD resolution	Yes	Yes	Yes
Body (material)	Metal	Metal	Plastic
Waterproof	Recording unit up to 1 m Camera head up to 10 m	Splashproof (up to 10 m optional)	Up to 0.5 m
Built-in mic	Yes	Yes	Yes
Mic in	Yes	----	Yes
Storage capacity	4GB / SDHC optionally up to 32 GB SDHC	2 GB / microSD optionally up to 32 GB microSD	32 MB (internal) optionally up to 32 GB microSD
Remote control	Yes/wireless	----	Yes/wireless
110° wide angle *Full HD*	Yes	Yes	Yes
135° wide angle *Full HD*	Yes	Yes	Yes
>135° wide angle *Full HD*	142°	----	170°
Monitor screen	Yes	----	Yes
Editing software (included)	Yes	Yes	----
Still photos (serial shot)	Yes	Yes	Yes
Battery life	4 AA alkaline/rechargeable approx. 4 h	Contour rechargeable approx. 3 h	Drift rechargeable 1100 mAh approx. 3 h
12 V adapter (optional)	Yes	----	----
Weight	Camera head approx. 60 g Recording unit 328 g	147 g	150 g
Attachment accessories (incl.)	Yes	Yes	Yes

Further technical specifications for the individual cameras are provided in the table, or visit our web shop at **www.touratech.com**

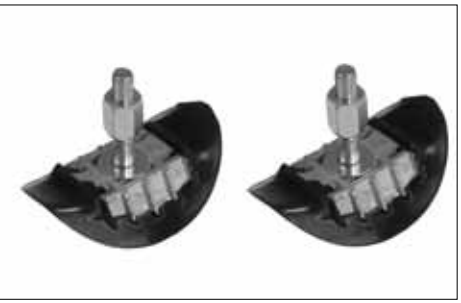
TOURATECH



Front mudguard ACERBIS *Tecnik*

- Enhances the looks of your motorbike
- Especially useful for BMW R100 GS with oil cooler relocation: vents available
- Colours available: white/blue

041-1401



Rim locks

Most modern enduros no longer feature these rim locks as a standard. Rim
locks are a must when riding with low tyre pressures (sand) or off-road. Just
drill a hole into the wheel (if not already available) and fit the tyre.

120-0501 rear 17"+18"x2,5
120-0500 front 21"x1,4/1,6
120-0502 21" x 2,15

Screw-in spikes 1800, pack of 100

A must for winter rides and adventures on ice and snow.
The spikes are screwed into the tyres using the screw-in adapter. Depending on the type of spiking, up to 250 spikes are needed for a front tyre, and up to 220 for a rear tyre.

Use: suitable for on-road, knobbly tyres with min. profile height of 8.5 mm.
depth of screw insertion: 10.5 mm - tip size: 2.3 mm
655-0001 1200
655-0042 Screw-in adapter for 1200 spikes



Use: suitable for on- and off-road and in competitions, knobbly tyres min. profile height: 10.5 mm
depth of screw insertion: 13.5 mm - tip size: 2.5 mm
655-0002 1400
655-0044 Screw-in adapter for 1400 spikes



Use: only suitable for off-road and in competitions, knobbly tyres min. profile height 14.5 mm
depth of screw insertion: 16.5 mm - tip size: 6.5 mm
655-0003 1800
655-0048 Screw-in adapter for 1800 spikes



WARNING! Spikes are illegal in Germany.
Please enquire about the laws in your country before using spikes.

Special parts

WAECO PocketPower SI 102



Smart converter for mobile use converts 12 volt battery charge to 230 volts ac.
- Lightweight, small and handy
- Powers Notebooks and other small consumers
- Euro socket
- Over- and under-voltage protection
- Overload and short circuit-proof
- With USB charger cable

Continuous rating: 100 watts, 230V, 50Hz
USB-rating: 5Volt / 0,5 A
Dimensions: 67 x 43 x 125 mm - Weight: 280g

030-0150

TOURATECH

Fritec professional charging device

Developed in collaboration with leading battery manufacturers the fritec compact professional charging device is the intelligent solution for all 6 and 12 volt lead, lead gel, pure lead, tin and maintenance free batteries with capacities of 2.5 - 88 Ah.Thanks to ist microprocessor controlled charging characteristic IUoU with desulphation mode it guarantees sparing charging with optimised charging current. Short circuit resistant and polarity protected featuring extensive protective functions e.g. automatic disruption of the charging procedure in the event of a cell short circuit or cell failure it provides fully automatic charging and charge preserving procedures for months. LEDs display the amount of charge a battery has. The driving simulation performed by the preset charge pause cycles keeps the battery in good condition even when it is not being used by the vehicle. We only had to attach the plug for the onboard socket to this brilliant charging unit.



130-0012

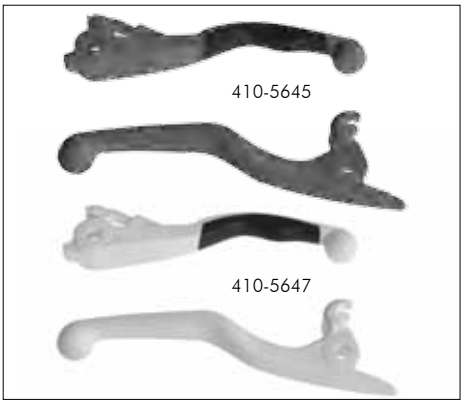
AccuMate automatic charger,
6/12V selection



TecMate™ - technology recommended by 8 major motorcycle manufacturers. Can be used on any 6/12V lead-acid battery type, including MF-AGM & GEL. Fully automatic, multi-stage charging programme, 100% safe for long term battery maintenance, support of connected accessories.

130-0010





Plastic "enduro" lever set
or Brembo brake and Magura clutch
Suitable for all Brembo and Magura fittings from 2009 onwards.

Ultra light and resilient levers made from high quality impact resistant plastic. For many enduro motorbikes with hydraulic fittings, e.g. Husqvarna, KTM and Husaberg. Simply replaces the metal lever. Clutch lever has a rubberised grip area for optimum control.

Only for racing use!

Suitable for all Brembo brakes / clutches from 2009
410-5648 white
410-5646 silver grey

Suitable for all Brembo brake and Magura clutches from 2009
410-5647 white
410-5645 silver grey





End caps (various, e.g. M8 gold anodised)

Touratech end caps let you create visual highlights in colours to match your bike.

- Individually interchangeable with many hand protectors, oil filler plugs and frame plugs
- Made from colour anodised aluminium

Ends M6
040-5900 gold anodised
040-5901 anodised red
040-5902 anodised black
040-5903 anodised titan

Ends M8
040-5904 gold anodised
040-5905 anodised red
040-5906 anodised black
040-5907 anodised titan

GCC Mernes 2010





Unifilter

- High performance for clear airways - Made in Australia

On many of our trips in dusty and dry countries and on many sporting events and rallies we had the problem that fine dust kept on getting through the air filter and into the intake system. Sometimes with serious consequences for the engine. We have tried and tested a large number of air filters over the last few years. We found the solution to our dust problem in Australia. Unifilter Australia gave us an air filter to test that fully met our expectations. The Touratech Research & Development team used the Unifilter in all the races in the 2008 season and since then have found no dust residue in the air filter box. Another advantage of the filter, made of high-tech foam, is the long service life. The filter is not thrown away when it's dirty but rinsed out, lubricated again and used time and time again. So you don't just take care of your engine but also your wallet. In our opinion it's an absolute must for off-road motorbikes!



043-0052 for BMW G 450 X
049-0132 for BMW G 650 X (all models)
300-0230 for BMW F 650 GS
040-6500 for BMW R 11XX GS
inclusve filter for intake snorkel
044-0870 for BMW R 1200 GS/HP2
inclusve filter for intake snorkel
410-0020 for Husqvarna 450 TE
370-1050 for KTM EXC 400 - 525 (01-06)
300-0305 for KTM 690
370-1055 for KTM LC4 (02-06)
046-0501 for Yamaha WR 250/450 (03-06)
046-0340 for Yamaha XT 660Z Ténéré

Special parts

Perfect Inox

An easy to use and extremely effective cleaner for stain-less steel surfaces which leaves a protective coating to resist further tainting or marking. Removes general dirt, contamination and light grease. Helps protect surfaces against water or tainting marks. Fast acting and easy to use.

070-1112 (500 ml)



Spray wax KB10

To achieve a nice shiny finish you need to use polishes which contain special abrasive properties to renew the surface. This process is long and sometimes requires 2 to 3 different products to be used by hand and or machine. It takes a lot of time and effort !

070-1170 (400 ml)



Petrol One-Shot

Rapid Cleaner for all parts of the fuel supply and combustion systems. Reduces harmful exhaust emissions. Restores lost cylinder compressi-ons. 'No harm' tested Restores lost fuel economy Increases engine life. Disperses water and carries it through the system Restores all engine performance and efficiency.

070-1110 (250 ml)



Sili Gasket 2

A specially formulated gasket making compound for all motorbike applications. Developed to conform to General Motors' specifications, ensures that Sili Gasket 2 does not contaminate catalytic converters or oxygen sensors. Resistant to petrol and most chemicals Rapid skin over, so reducing assembly time Conforms to GM 9985443. Multi-purpose; replaces most conventional gaskets.
Wide temperature range -55°C to +280°C
Pressure resistant up to 15.2kgf/cm^2.

070-1160 (100 ml)





Kent SF100

A water-repellent, silicone lubricant which gives long-lasting protection. SF100 forms a transparent silicone film that protects and treats plastic and rubber parts inside and outside the vehicle. It impregnates cabriolet hoods and protects electrics from damp. SF 100 is a high-quality lubricant that is extremely suitable for locks and hinges. SF100 is sprayed directly onto the door rubbers to prevent them from freezing solid.
- Water-repellent - Prevents short circuits in electrical systems
- Transparent protective coating - Protects plastics from fading
- Prevents rubbers from cracking and disintegrating

070-1175



Mechanic's work gloves

Reusable, seamless, very flexible all-purpose work gloves with polyurethane coating on the palms and fingers. Ideal to take with you when travelling because they protect your hands very well and keep them clean when working on your bike. You can also carry out delicate work with these gloves because they are exceptionally comfortable to wear.

070-1180

Threadlocker 5 ml - Loctite® 243™

LOCTITE® 243™ is designed for the locking and sealing of threaded fasteners which require normal disassembly with standard hand tools. The product cures when confined in the absence of air between close fitting metal surfaces and prevents loosening and leakage from shock and vibration.
Volume: 5ml

070-1105



Endurance Day 2010



Special parts

Motorex - Touratech's new partner for everything to do with lubricants

For 90 years, the largest independent crude oil refinery in Switzerland, based in Langenthal at the heart of Switzerland, has been researching, developing and producing innovative lubricants and chemical-technical products. Motorex is the name - and synonym - for the best quality and best in innovation, especially on the motorbike sector. We are delighted to be including Motorex quality in the Touratech range.



Lars Würdemann / DTD 2010

CROSS POWER 4T

- 4T engine oil especially for off-road motorbikes
- 100% fully synthetic
- Viscosities SAE 10W/50, 10W/60
- Ideal for high-performance off-road motorbikes
- Optimum wear and corrosion protection
- Extreme temperature and shear stability
- Lowest NOACK (evaporation loss)
- Cross Power 10W/60 is strongly recommended for use with the new KTM LC4 engines

400-0174 (10W/50 - 1 litre)
400-0175 (10W/50 - 4 litres)
400-0176 (10W/60 - 1 litre)
400-0177 (10W/60 - 4 litres)





BOXER OIL 4T 15W/50

- Specially designed for the requirements of air/oil-cooled engines
- Synthetic Performance MC "Molecularly Converted"
- Developed and tested in co-operation with AC Schnitzer
- Noticeably improved engine response
- Lower internal friction reduces consumption and wear
- Special additive package for lower evaporation loss (NOACK) reduces oil consumption
- Excellent temperature stability and high pressure absorption
- JASO MA specification means it is also suitable for all other BMW engines.
- The oil for all engines by this manufacturer
- Specifications: JASO MA - API SL, SJ, SH, SG

400-0166 (1 litre)
400-0167 (4 litres)



TOP SPEED 4T

- Modern 4T engine oil for year-round use
- Synthetic Performance MC "Molecularly Converted"
- Viscosities SAE 10W/30, 10W/40, 15W/50
- Excellent temperature stability and high pressure absorption
- Optimum wear and corrosion protection
- Soft clutch "bite"
- Low NOACK and oil consumption
- Specifications: JASO MA - API SL, SJ, SH, SG (identical to Cross Power 4T)

400-0168 (10W/30 - 1 litre)
400-0169 (10W/30 - 4 litres)
400-0170 (10W/40 - 1 litre)
400-0171 (10W/40 - 4 litres)



KTM RACING 20W/60

- KTM Racing 4T Oil 20W/60, designed specifically for and with KTM
- 100% fully synthetic
- Specifically designed to suit KTM 4-stroke and KTM racing engines in MX, SX, SM, rally and enduro
- Entirely new oil concept
- Optimised friction figures
- Provides maximum performance and optimised performance development
- Tested in races

400-0178 (1 litre)
400-0179 (4 litres)

Special parts



RACING FORK OIL - Newly developed MOTOREX LOW FRICTION TECHNOLOGY
- Prevents "stick-slip"
- The fork responds quickly
- Additives to protect the seals
- Optimum protection over the entire temperature range
- Minimum foaming
- Protects against corrosion and condensation
- Tested under the toughest racing conditions

400-0181 (2.5W)
400-0182 (5.0W)
400-0183 (7.5W)
400-0184 (10W)
400-0185 (15W)
Each one litre



GCC Mühlhausen 2010

GEAR OIL PRISMA ZX
(for drive shaft and gearbox)

- Synthetic Performance
- Viscosity SAE 75W/90
- Maximum comfort when shifting
- Designed specifically for vehicles with separately lubricated drives (drive shaft, hypoid drives)
- Specifications: API GL-4+5

400-0180 (1 litre)





MOTOREX Airfilter Cleaning Kit

Contains everything that is needed for professional cleaning and care for the air filter.
- Large bucket for cleaning
- Bucket for oiling
- 4 l Airfilter Cleaner
- 1 l Airfilter Oil 206
- 100 gr Grease 2000 to seal the Air filter against the airbox
- Metal grid
- Latex gloves
- 2 Motorex stickers
- Detailed instructions for professional oil filter cleaning

400-0186 (Airfilter Cleaning Kit)
400-0187 (1 l Airfilter Cleaner)
400-0188 (4 l Airfilter Cleaner)
400-0189 (1 l Airfilter Oil)

Brake Fluid DOT 5.1

- High wet boiling point of 180°C
- Better performance at cold temperatures
- More sensitive response
- Cannot be combined with silicone-based brake fluids (DOT 5)
- Specifications: FMVSS 116 DOT3/4/5.1

400-0192 (250 g)



Twin Air Dirt Bio Remover

- Cleaner for foam air filters
- Biologically degradable
- Water-soluble powder
- Developed in co-operation with Twin Air
- Quickly dissolves even the most stubborn marks and dirt

400-0191 (800 g)



Twin Air Liquid Bio Power

- Oil for foam air filters
- Biologically degradable
- Developed in co-operation with Twin Air
- Excellent adhesive properties and extremely high absorption

400-0190 (1 litre)



Special parts

Motorex Joker 440 universal lubricant

Essential for industry, trade, household and leisure use.
Lubricates all moving parts
- Puts an end to squeaks
- Penetrates beneath water
- Protects against corrosion
- Is dielectric
- Cleans and maintains metals and plastic.

400-0211 500 ml



Fuel Stabilizer

- For 2T and 4T petrol engines with and without a catalytic converter
- Keeps lead-free fuels stable and ignitable during long periods of non-use (storage, over winter etc.)
- Prevents oxidation and the associated gumming and deposits

Result: no problems starting after long periods of non-use. No need for costly dismantling or cleaning of the carburettor

400-0193 (125 ml)



System Guard

- For 2T and 4T petrol engines with and without a catalytic converter
- cleans; loosens deposits throughout the injection system.
- Improves corrosion protection, binds water

400-0194 (125 ml)



MOTOREX CHAINLUBE 622 OFF ROAD

- Clear chain lubricant, specially developed for off-road use
- 100% synthetic
- X- and O-ring tested
- Dirt- and water-repellent
- Not too adhesive, so prevents a build-up of dirt (dust etc.) on the chain.

This greatly reduces wear and guarantees a longer service life.
The chain spray is available in a refillable mini can for daily use.
The ideal off-road companion!

400-0195 (500 ml)





MOTOREX CHAINLUBE 622 STRONG
- Special lubricant for motorbike drive chains
- perfect application colour "white"
- X- and O-ring tested
- Perfect wear protection
- Slide-resistant
- The alternative to Chainlube-Racing.
- The perfect companion for motorbikes to 180 kph
- Water-repellent / anti-corrosive

The chain spray is available in a refillable mini can for trips.
The ideal touring companion!

400-0196 (500 ml)
Refillable mini can (preloaded)
400-0212 (56 ml)



MOTOREX CHAINLUBE 622 Racing

- Special lubricant for motorbike drive chains
- High-tech formulation with added TEFLON
- Perfect application colour "white"
- X- and O-ring tested
- Perfect wear protection
- Extremely water-repellent, slide-resistant and temperature stable
- Perfect protection and a clean mudguard
- Developed and tested in road use with/by our racing teams

The chain spray is available in a refillable mini can for trips.
The ideal race track companion!

400-0197 (500 ml)



MOTOREX CHAINCLEAN 611

- Highly effective cleaner for all kinds of chains
- X- and O-ring tested
- Does not attack the seals
- The ideal base before the application of MOTOREX chain sprays

400-0198 (500 ml)



MOTOREX MOTO CLEAN 900

- The motorbike cleaner with power
- Cleans in moments and completely biodegradable
- Removes all typical marks and dirt (insects, brake dust etc.)
- Excellent penetrability, prevents corrosion
- Does not attack rubber, paint, chrome or plastic parts
- Contents: 1 litre spray kit with fibre cloth and sponge

400-0199

Special parts

MOTOREX PROTECT & SHINE

- Shine and anti-corrosion spray
- Perfect for on- or off-road; leaves a clean finish
- Cares for and protects metal, chrome and plastic surfaces
- Ideal for vehicle storage, winterizing etc.

400-0200 (500 ml)



PROTEX SPRAY

- Textile and leather impregnator
- Highly effective long-lasting protection against rain and oil
- Suitable for leather, textiles and microfibre, also e.g. Gore-Tex
- Maintains the natural breathability of the fabric
- Also suitable for shoes, ski and cycle equipment, convertible roofs and other sports and leisure items

400-0208 (500 ml)



HELMET CARE

- Helmet care spray
- Cleans and cares for the outer shell, leaving it perfectly polished and shiny; also cleans and deodorises the inner lining
- With anti-mist additive

400-0209 (200 ml)



ANTI FREEZE

- Special cooling liquid for two-wheelers
- ready for use
- Protects -40 °C
- Specially designed for the latest generation of engines, aluminium, magnesium.
- Protects against rust and corrosion
- Based on ethylene glycol
- Specifications: SAE J 1034 - ASTM D 3306

400-0210 (1 litre)



TOURATECH
streetline

Made for touring!



Touratech Streetline
The Touratech Streetline catalogue for touring bikes - 388 pages -

Tank bags...



Dirk Schäfer

TOURATECH

Tankbags for the BMW R 1200 GS



Our tankbags for the BMW R 1200 GS have been especially designed for this motorcycle. Like all of our tankbags, they are made of teflon-coated Cordura, putting an end to fading.

All tankbags for the R 1200 GS are designed in two colours and all new products for the R 1 200 GS (except for the handlebar bag and the auxiliary tail bag which is mounted under the luggage rack) also have a sewn-in reflective bands or reflective lacing for better visibility at night.

MOTORRAD
BEST BRAND 2009
Sieger in der Kategorie
Tankrucksäcke
Touratech

Tankbag BMW R 1200 GS

The R 1200 GS tankbag is optimally formed to fit the shape of the tank with the additional option of increasing the capacity with the aid of a zipper. The two side bags are positioned in such a way that they can never cause unintentional activation of the indicator or horn. In addition, an elastic cord is attached at the right which can be used to secure gloves should you happen to be at a border or petrol station. The big map bag is now even larger! It is attached to the tankbag by means of Velcro fastener and can now hold an entire DIN A4 sheet. The tankbag can be removed in just a few seconds, allowing for easy access to the tank. As before, the included straps can transform the tankbag into a backpack.
Colours: black/grey
Dimensions (L x W x H): approx. 35 x 26 x18/25 cm
Volume: approx. 16/22 L

055-1123



Torsten Kämpfer/ Alps



Made by KAHEDO
SEATS AND BAGS FOR BIKES
in EU (Germany)

From teflon-coated CORDURA, thus water-rejecting and insensitive to dirt.



Tank bags

„High End“ tank bag for the BMW R 1200 GS

The basic construction of the “High End” tank bag is the same as of tank bag R 1200 GS. But it also has the benefit of a number of additional features. A third outer pocket in the front, a document compartment with a separate credit card bag in the lid, and a waterproof zip.
As with all Touratech tank bags, a map bag is also included in the delivery. Seen here: the large version with room for maps of up to DIN A4 size.
Simply add our waterproof inner bags (p. 850), and you can use this tank bag in any weather.

Dimensions (L x W x H): approx. 35 x 26 x 18/25 cm
Volume: approx. 16/22 litres

055-1136 black
055-1138 brown







Made by KAHEDO SEATS AND BAGS FOR BIKES in EU (Germany)





R 1200 GS „Day trip“ tank bag

Well thought-out tank bag for the “short” trip. Perfect fit combined with practical detail solutions. The tank bag is fitted within seconds with the new fixing system and can be removed again just as quickly. With an integral business compartment for documents, writing materials and as a special feature a removable credit card compartment that allows you, for example, to fill up quickly and practically and pay tolls without having to fish around under your overalls for your purse. A removable card compartment and the fact that you can use it as a shoulder bag or an ordinary bag make the “Day trip” a practical companion anytime.
Colours available: black/grey, Volume: approx. 9 L
Dimensions (LxWxH): about 36 x 23 x 11 cm

055-1140 Day trip tank bag
055-0069 Rain cover



VP45 for R 1200 GS (-2007)

Our VP45 tankbags have been known for years for their enormous, 45 litre capacity. Now, the VP45 for the R 1200 GS is also available in two colours and is equipped with side bags offset towards the rear. The base plate is designed to be positioned exactly on the steeply shaped tank of the new GS. What remains is an immense storage capacity. The rumours are true! 43 litres are possible with the R 1200 GS, too!
Colours: black/grey
Dimensions (LxWxH): approx. 35 x 26 x 18/25 cm
Volume: approx. 36/43 L

055-1120



Tankbag LC for the R 1200 GS

The small brother of the model introduced left, reduced to the bare essentials.
It has the same quality construction, however no expansion, no straps for converting to a backpack and also no elastic cord for gloves. At a very affordable entry-level price!
Colours: black, grey
Dimensions (LxWxH): approx. 35 x 26 x 18 cm
Volume: approx. 16 L

055-1122 Tankbag
055-0069 Rain cover

Tank bags

Tank bag for the HP2

The sport tank bag is perfectly Adapted to the tank's shape from some light Enduro's. 1st capacity can be further expanded with a zip. You can fix your gloves with the additional rubber strap on the right when you are at a frontier or service station.
The small map case is fixed to the tank bag with Velcro and can be removed easily. You can also order our large Velcro map case (055-0073 on Page 851) so that you can even use an A4 map on your sport tank bag easily. The tank bag can be removed in seconds so that you can access the tank quickly. As always, it Can also be converted into a rucksack using the supplied straps. The tank bag also features a plastic handle.





Colours: black, grey with sewn in, reinforced reflective strips/cords.
Dimensions (LxWx H): approx. 29 x 24 x 17/25 cm
Volume: approx. 12/17.5 litres

055-1130

Dirk Schäfer/ Via Mediterra





Tank bag F 650 GS (Twin)/ F 800 GS

This beautifully shaped, extremely strong tank bag has been developed specifically for your F800 GS/F650 GS (Twin). This has enabled us to achieve the perfect shape and fit. It also has a zip so you can easily increase the volume to ist full 20 litres. The tank bag is easy to fit, and quickly and easily removed. With the eyelets and enclosed straps, it can also be used as a rucksack. A detachable map bag is also included, of course.
Colours: black, grey with sewn in, reinforced reflective strips/cords.
Dimensions (LxWxH): approx. 30 x 26 x 17/25cm
Volume: approx. 14/20 litres



055-1162



Tank bag „Daytrip" for F 650 GS (Twin)/ F 800 GS

Planning a weekend trip and no idea where to put your water bottle or waterproofs? Our solution: "Daytrip"! This lovely, perfectly fitting tank bag has plenty of room for everything you'll need on your trip. Strong and dimensionally stable, it will cope easily with even the toughest conditions. The "Daytrip's" features include a side mesh for gloves or waterproofs, and the lid contains a document pocket with credit card slots and the detachable map pocket. Includes straps so it can be used as a rucksack.
Colour: black
Dimensions (LxWxH): approx. 30 x 26 x 14 cm
Volume: approx. 12 litres

055-1160



Tank bag „High End"

The tank bag "High End" was developed especially for the BMW. Its standard capacity of about 14 litres can be expanded to about 20 litres quickly and easily. An additional pocket at the back provides enough room for storing a purse or documents. There is a small pocket on the left for a multitool or similar items. The rubber strap on one side can be used to fix rain trousers or gloves. The map pocket is fixed to the top of the tank bag with Velcro. Fitting the tank bag is easy with the two buckles at the front and straps at the back. A strong carrying handle and two straps for converting the tank bag into a rucksack are also included.
Colours: black, grey with sewn in, reinforced reflective strips/cords.
Dimensions(LxWxH): approx.30 x 26 x 17/25 cm
Volume: approx. 14/20 litres



055-1164

Tank bags

Tank bag BMW F650/ F650 GS/ Dakar/ TT39



This tank bag fits perfectly on your BMW F650/F650GS/Dakar and TT 39. For detailed informations take a look at page 836. Please also note our tank bag VP 45.
Colour: black
Dimension (LxWxH): approx. 30 x 28 x 20/30 cm
Volume: approx. 18/25 liter

055-1061 F650
055-1075 F650GS/ Dakar/ TT39
055-0069 Rain cover

Tank bag VP 45 BMW F650 GS/ Dakar/ TT39



The VP 45 features two additional 10 litre side bags and thus offers a total storage capacity of 45 litres. The side bags have an ergonomic design as they are contoured to accommodate the rider's knees. Extra strong "heavy duty zips" for fastening the tank bag; the fastening straps have strong hooks. Double padded bottom.
Colour: black
Volume: approx. 18/25 liter + 20 liter
Dimension (LxWxH): approx. 30x28x20/30cm +26x12x33cm

055-1082
055-0069 Rain cover





Tank bag G650X

The tank bag G 650 X Challenge was developed especially for the new BMW. Its standard capacity of about 12 litres can be expanded to about 1 8 litres quickly and easily. An additional pocket at the back provides enough room for storing a purse or documents. There is a small pocket on the left for a multitool or similar items. The rubber strap on one side can be used to fix rain trousers or gloves. The A4 map pocket is fixed to the top of the tank bag with Velcro. Removing the tank bag from the motorcycle is very simple and a matter of seconds. Fitting the tank bag is easy with the two buckles at the front and straps at the back. A strong carrying handle and two straps for converting the tank bag into a rucksack are also included.
Colours: black/grey with sewn in, reinforced reflective strips/cords.
Dimensions (L x Wx H): approx. 29 x 24 x 17/25 cm
Capacity: approx. 12/18 litres



055-1151 Challenge/ Moto
055-1159 Country

TOURATECH







From teflon-coated CORDURA, thus water-rejecting and insensitive to dirt - simply HIGH TECH. in EU (Germany)

Made by KAHEDO BEATS AND BAGS FOR BIKES in EU (Germany)

Tank bags
055-1060
055-1061

Basic for the
VP 45 Tank bags
055-1082
055-1084
055-1085
055-1087
055-1088

Tank bags

- 25 litre main compartment, can be reduced
- 2 small side pockets
- 1 large map pocket: 26 x 29cm
- Detachable map pocket
- Two rear quick release buckles
- Two front aluminium hooks
- Rain cover with clear window available as an option
- Carrying handle

Two shoulder straps:
When attached to the loops, these convert the tank bag into a rucksack or normal bag. Perfect design if you don't want to Leave your stuff on the motorcycle.



Rain cover

The rain hood for the Touratech tank bags.

055-0069

Tank bags







Tank bag, small,
for BMW G 450 X and KTM Super Enduro

This new tank bag is specially created for those spontaneous short trips. Now you have quick access to your important items!
The tank bag has a small map pocket, a document compartment, pen and pencil holders and a detachable credit card placeholder.
The tank bag's new and innovative fixation method enables easy and fast detachment and reattachment - and of course the "little 'un" fits the tank perfectly, making it absolutely secure at speed!

Colours: black/grey
Dimensions (LxWxH): approx. 23 x 19 x 7 cm
Volume: approx. 3.5 Ltr.

055-1156

Herbert Schwarz/TT-CEO/Italy







Multi-functional tank bag for KTM Super Enduro

There is a practical luggage net on the side for all the tools you may need in a hurry. Small bits and pieces can stowed in the extra side pocket. A removable map pocket and a strong carrying round off the tank bag. The fact that you can use it as a shoulder bag or an ordinary bag make the tank bag a practical companion for any long and short trips.
Of course the multifunctional tank bag fits the tank perfectly, making it absolutely secure at speed!

Colour: black/grey
Dimensions (LxWxH): approx. 32 x 28 x 20/26 cm
Volume: approx. 12/17 litres

055-1157

Herbert Schwarz/TT-CEO/Italy



Tank bags

Tank bag, KTM 690 Enduro

So as not to break the slender shape of the KTM with a wide tank bag and yet to have space for all the items that are needed, the tank bag of the KTM 690 can be expanded from 4 to 7 litres.
Other features include the small map compartment, detachable credit card compartment, document compartment in the lid, and a side pocket.
Colour: black/grey
Volume: approx. 4/7 liter
Dimensions (LxWxH): approx. 23 x 19 x 10/1 6 cm
055-1195



Tank bag VP45 KTM LC4 Adventure

This tank bag fits the LC4 Adventure perfectly. 25 litre main compartment, can be reduced / 2 small side pockets / large map pocket: 26 x 29 cm / Detachable map pocket / Two rear quick release buckles / Two front aluminium hooks / Matching rain cover with clear window can / be ordered separately/ Carrying handle. Two shoulder straps: These can be fixed to the existing loops and quickly convert the bag into a backpack or bag! Useful if you want to take your stuff with you when parking your bike.
Colour: black
Dimensions (LxWxH): approx. 30 x 25 x 20/30 cm + 26 x 12 x 33 cm
Volume: approx. 18/25 + 20 liter

055-1088 Tank bag VP 45
055-0069 Rain cover



Tank bag KTM LC8

This tank backpack fits perfectly on the LC8.
Two shoulder straps: When attached to the loops, these convert the tank bag into a backpack or normal bag.
Perfect design if you don't want to leave your stuff on the motorcycle.
For detailed product informations take a look at page 654.
Colour: black
Dimensions (LxWxH): approx. 33 x 25 x 20/30 cm
Volume: approx. 18/25 liter

055-1058 Tank bag
055-0069 Rain cover











TOURATECH

Tank bag Honda Transalp 2008

This beautifully shaped, extremely strong tank bag has been developed specifically for your Honda Transalp 2008.
This has enabled us to achieve the perfect shape and fit. It also has a zip so you can easily increase the volume to ist full 22 litres.
The tank bag is easy to fit, and quickly and easily removed. With the eyelets and enclosed straps, it can also be used as a rucksack A detachable map bag is also included, of course.

Colours: black, with sewn in, reinforced reflective strips/cords.
Dimensions: approx. 35 x 26 x 1 8/25 cm
Volume: approx. 16/22 litres

055-2601
055-0069 Rain cover

Andreas Hülsmann/Scotland



Tank bags

Tank bag, water protected
Yamaha XT1200Z Supertenere



The tank bag for the new Super Ténéré is sheer elegance combined with outstanding functionality.

Features:
- Basic shape fits the Yamaha Super Ténéré perfectly
- Made from Teflon-coated CORDURA which is both waterproof and dirt-resistant
- Waterproof zips
- Two slim side pockets for your wallet, various papers or a multitool
- Document compartment with separate credit card pouch in the top cover
- Map pocket holds maps up to A4 size
- Zip to expand volume from 14 to 20 litres

The tank bag attaches quickly with two clip-buckles at the front and a Velcro panel on the back.
The two additional straps can be used when riding off-road or with a heavy load.
And the tank bag can still be worn as a rucksack using the supplied straps.

Dimensions: (L x W x H) 30 x 26 x 17/25 cm
Volume: approx. 14/20 litres

055-1197

Water protected



Made of Teflon-coated CORDURA, therefore water-repellent.







Tank bag Yamaha XT 660 Ténéré

We have developed a special tank bag just for the Tenere's unusually-shaped tank that leaves nothing to be desired. Specifically designed to match the shape of its tank, it takes moments to put in place and remove again.
Furthermore, it can be secured in place with additional straps for greater safety on demanding routes or when fully packed.
To increase its capacity, just use the zip. And of course, it also has the capacious map compartment. Other features are the two outer pockets, the rubber straps and the sturdy carrying handle. Includes two straps so it can also be used as a rucksack.

Colours: black/grey
Dimensions (L x Wx H): approx. 30 x 26 x 18/26 cm
Volume: approx. 14/20 litres

046-0280





XT 660 R tank bag

The XT 660 R tank bag is perfectly. Adapted to the tank's shape. Is capacity can be further expanded with a zip. You can fix your gloves with the additional rubber strap on the right when you are at a frontier or service station. The small map case is fixed to the tank bag with velcro and can be removed easily.
You can also order our large velcro map case (055-0073 on Page 851) so that you can even use an DIN A4 map On your XT 660 tank bag easily. The tank bag can be removed in seconds so that you can access the tank quickly, as always, it can also be converted into a rucksack using the supplied straps. The tank bag also features a plastic handle.

Colours: black/grey with sewn in,
reinforced reflective strips/cords.
Dimensions (L x W x H): approx. 29 x 24 x 17/25 cm
Volume: approx. 12/17,5 litres

055-1130

Tank bags

Tank bag Suzuki V-Strom DL 1000



This tank bag fits perfectly on your Suzuki V-Strom DL 1000. For detailed informations take a look at page 836. Please also note our tank bag VP 45.
Colour: black
Dimension (LxWxH): approx. 30 x 28 x 20/30 cm
Volume: approx. 18/25 liter

055-1060
055-0069 Rain cover

Tank bag Suzuki V-Strom DL 650



The tank bag is perfectly adapted to the tank's shape of your DL 650. Its capacity can be further expanded with a zip. The map case is fixed to the tank bag with Velcro and can be removed easily, you can even use an A4 map on your tank bag. The tank bag can be removed in seconds so that you can access the tank quickly.
Colours: grey, with sewn in reflective strips/cords.
Dimensions (LxWxH): approx. 29 x 24 x 1 7/25 cm
Capacity: approx. 12/1 7.5 litres

055-1158

VP 45 Tank Bag for DL 650/1000



Now available: More storage capacity for the V-Strom.
Extra side bags offer extra capacity; 25 litre main compartment plus approx. 2x10 litre side bags. The side bags have an ergonomic design as they are contoured to accommodate the rider's knees. Extra strong "heavy duty zips" for fastening the tank bag; the fastening straps have strong hooks.
- Double padded bottom
- 2 small side pockets on main compartment
- 1 large map pocket: 26 x 29 cm

Map pocket can be removed. With carrying handle and two shoulder straps to convert the main compartment into a backpack or bag! Matching rain cover with clear window can be ordered separately.
Colour: black
Dimension (LxWxH): approx. 30 x 28 x 20/30cm + 26 x 12 x 33cm
Volume: approx. 18/25 liter + 20 liter

055-1087 Tank bag
055-0069 Rain cover





TOURATECH

Made by KAHEDO
BEATS AND BAGS FOR BIKES
in EU (Germany)

Tank bag, water protected
Ducati Multistrada 1200

Our developers have pulled out all the stops for this one. Specially adapted to the Multistrada, this tank bag comes with a host of technical features. For example: water protected zips, a triple-compartment outer pocket with two-way zip, an organiser in the top cover with a document pocket and detachable credit card holder, straps so you can wear the bag as a rucksack, a map pocket, expandable height, and reflective trim.

Dimensions (L x W x H): approx. 29 x 24 x 17/25 cm,
Volume: approx. 12/18 litres

055-1196

Water protected

Herbert Schwarz/TT-CEO/Germany



Tank bags

Tank bag Aprilia Caponord

This tank bag fits perfectly on your Aprilia Caponord For detailed informations take a look at page 836. Please also note our tank bag VP 45.
Colour: black
Dimension (L x W x H): approx. 30 x 28 x 20/30 cm
Volume: approx. 18/25 liter

055-1060
055-0069 Rain cover



Tank bag VP 45 - Aprilia Caponord

The VP 45 features two additional 10 litre side bags and thus offers a total storage capacity of 45 litres. The side bags have an ergonomic design as they are contoured to accommodate the rider's knees. For detailed product informations take a look on page 770.
Colour: black
Dimension (L x W x H):
approx. 30x28x20/30 cm + 26 x 12 x 33 cm
Volume: approx. 18/25 liter + 20 liter

055-1085



Tank bag Triumph Tiger 955i

This tank bag fits perfectly on your Triumph Tiger 955i. For detailed informations take a look at page 836. Please also note our tank bag VP 45
Colour: black
Dimension (L x W x H): approx. 30 x 28 x 20/30 cm
Volume: approx. 18/25 liter

055-1060
055-0069 Rain cover



Tank bag VP 45 Triumph Tiger 955i

The VP 45 features two additional 1 0 litre side bags and thus offers a total storage capacity of 45 litres. The side bags have an ergonomic design as they are contoured to accommodate the rider's knees. For detailed product informations take a look on page 774.
Colour: black
Dimension (L x W x H): approx. 30 x 28 x 20/30 cm + 26 x 12 x 33 cm
Volume: approx. 18/25 liter + 20 liter

055-1084



TOURATECH

Tank bag Enduro



- 25 litre main compartment, can be reduced
- 2 small side pockets
- 1 large map pocket: 26 x 29cm
- Detachable map pocket
- Two rear quick release buckles
- Two front aluminium hooks
- Rain cover with clear window available as an option
- Carrying handle

Two shoulder straps:
When attached to the loops, these convert the tank bag: into a rucksack or normal bag. Perfect design if you don't want leave your stuff on the motorcycle.

Colours: black
Dimensions (Lx Wx H): approx. 30x25 x20/25 cm
Capacity: approx. 18/25 litres

055-1068 Tank backpack
055-0069 Rain cover



Made by KAHEDO
in EU (Germany)

Sport tank bag

The sport tank bag is perfectly Adapted to the tank's shape from some ight Enduro's. 1st capacity can be further expanded with a zip. You can fix your gloves with the additional rubber strap on the right when you are at a frontier or service station.



The small map case is fixed to the tank bag with Velcro and can be removed easily. You can also order our large Velcro map case (055-0073 on page 851) so that you can even use an A4 map on your sport tank bag easily. The tank bag can be removed in seconds so that you can access the tank quickly. As always, it can also be converted into a rucksack using the supplied straps. The tank bag also features a plastic handle.
Colours: black, grey with sewn in, reinforced reflective strips/cords.
Dimensions (LxWx H): Approx. 29 x 24 x 1 7/25 cm
Capacity: approx. 12/17.5 litres

055-1130

Tank bags







Made by KAHEDO
SEATS AND BAGS FOR BIKES
in EU (Germany)

Camera Tank Bag

This special tank bag was designed to transport your camera equipment safely and to provide quick access. In addition, we have packed it with practical features so that it can also be used independently. Therefore we have placed much emphasis on a rugged padding.



An extra bottom base and additional protective cloth that can be fastened to all sides with Velcro protect your equipment. The flap is also padded. The bag opens quickly with two easy pull zips that are linked together. They open the wide flap: The camera can now be removed. The flap also features a Velcro fastener at the end so that it closes dust-proof.
The inside offers all standard features: The compartment can be further divided using Velcro pads. Your camera and accessories are well protected. The front pocket contains a watertight storm cover (with sealed seams) that fits perfectly.
Two side pockets can take the small items and also contain the supplied straps.
We would never leave our valuable camera equipment on the motorcycle even for a short break. And the camera should always be ready.



The straps convert the bag into a camera backpack. The bag also features a carrying handle. You can also turn the bag into a shoulder or fanny bag (loop on the back). Since the flap opens wide, the camera can always be accessed easily. It won't fall out. Extra strong, heavy duty zips fasten the tank bag to the base plate which has a thick closed-cell foam padding.
As with all our tank bags, you can also attach a map case to it fixed with Velcro. The bag comes supplied with a small map case that does not impact the bag's quick access feature. You can also order one of our renowned large map cases which make map reading easier.
Colour: black
Dimension (L x W x H): approx. 35 x 23 x 22 cm
Volume: approx. 18 liter





055-1077



Water-protected camera pocket for Touratech tank bags

This waterproof inner pocket allows you to upgrade practically any tank bag to a fully-fledged camera tank bag.
The sturdy padding provides effective protection for your photographic equipment, and the individual spacers allow pockets to be created for the accessories.
Your valuable photographic equipment in the tank bag is therefore readily accessible. The camera is always within reach when you need it. The belt belonging to the tank bag or available as an option allows the inner pocket to be conveniently used as a shoulder bag.
Colour: gray with sewn-in reflective straps
Dimension (LxWxH): approx. 29 x 24 x 17/25 cm
Volume: approx. 12/17,5 liter

055-1192
Tank bag (055-1158) optionally available









Touratech Photo Tank Bag „Pro-Digital“



This innovative concept is the answer to questions like “Where and how do I safely store my camera gear on my bike?” The padded inner bag has several dividers for the customized organization of lenses, camera bodies and flashes. It is roomy, easily accessible and quickly removed. The zipper and the inner-bag material are dustproof and water-protected.
This tank bag offers various storing possibilities: Two outside pockets with special compartments for memory cards and an additional outside front pocket for the included transparent rain cover; a tiny bag the size of a credit card inside of the top flap; another sewn-in bag for larger items; and several rubber bands for holding pens. The tank bag has a carrying handle and is fixed to the base plate with Velcro, which keeps it from moving around even on rough terrain. Six included straps fit onto quick release buckles and allow various ways of Securing it to your bike. A particular advantage is that the inner bag converts into a shoulder bag, and the tank bag into either a backpack or shoulder bag, so you can more easily carry it along with your other motorcycle gear. A large map case (12 x 10 inches) is affixed to the top with Velcro®. If you want to leave the tank bag at home, simply velcro the map case onto the base plate.
Volume: about 20 l
Dimensions (LxWxH): about 14 x 11 x 8 inches
Colour: black/grey
Material: durable Teflon coated Cordura with sewn-in reflective straps
055-1194

Tank bags

Additional pocket for Touratech tank bags



Finally put an end to searching in the tank bag. The ingenious additional pocket is fixed with a Velcro fastener between map pocket and tank bag. Wallet, telephone and camera are kept together and immediately within reach. The cover of the pocket has compartments for various utensils. The belt belonging to the tank bag also allows it to be used as a shoulder bag. A corresponding cover is provided to protect your clothing from the Velcro strip. The zipper has a red tab making it easy to check that the pocket is closed.
Originally developed for the tank bags of the BMW R 1200 GS and integrated perfectly into the design there, it also fits with a slight overhang on most other Touratech tank bags. The pocket is water-repellent, not 100% watertight.
Colour: black, Dimension (LxWxH): approx. 33 x 23 x 5 cm
Volume: approx. 4 liter
055-1190

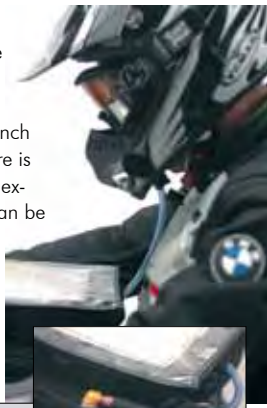
Tank bag auxiliary bags





Now there is an extra bag available for our range of tank bags. It fixes to the carrying handle by means of a quick release buckle. Two plastic hooks on either side firmly attach to the loops. The bag is easy to remove and takes all you don't want to leave on the motorcycle when having a short break.
Colour: black, Dimension (LxWxH): approx. 15 x 11,5 x 5 cm,
Volume: approx. 4 liter
055-1074

Drinking system for all Touratech tank bags





The ideal accompaniment for any Touratech tank bag. The drinking system can be velcroed onto the tank bag instead of the card compartment in seconds. There is space for the card compartment in this innovative system and thus it remains directly in your field of vision. With this brilliant drinking system you can easily quench your thirst during the journey. As the tube features an automatic roll up device there is no trouble storing the tube completely. During the trip the bite valve is fixed to the external wall with velcro and is always at hand. If the drinking tube is not used this can be stored quickly and easily within the system. It can also replace drinking rucksacks thus making it more comfortable and saving you rom the wet back you normally get with rucksacks. In our opinion absolutely vital for long trips or in hot climates.
Colour: black, Dimension (LxWxH): approx. 33 x 25 x 4 cm,
Volume: 1 liter bag
055-1300











Rain cover

The rain cover for the Touratech tank bags.

055-0069

Herbert Schwarz/TT-CEO/ CAN2MEX



Abbildung ähnlich



055-1072



055-1071



055-1350



Waterproof inner bags

Waterproof and strong

Made by KAHEDO

You can used our waterproof inner bags with any of our tank bags, saddlebags and tail panniers to protect the contents against rain and f l moisture. These practical inner bags can also be used outside the bags, e.g. as packsacks.
We manufacture our tank bags and tail panniers without attaching a waterproof inner lining. This helps to prevent moisture from accumulating in the fabric, and makes them dry more quickly.
The roll-up closure and handle make the bags easy to carry.

- With roll-up closure
057-0161 for tail rack bags
Dimensions: approx. 45 x 45 cm, Contents: up to 50 litres
055-1350 for tank bags
Dimensions: approx. 30 x 30 cm, Contents: up to 23 litres

- With zip closure
055-1071 for tank bags
Dimensions: approx. 30 x 30 cm, Contents: up to 23 litres
055-1072 for tank bags
Dimensions: approx. 15 x 15 cm, Contents: up to 11 litres

Tank bags

Map bag „Velcro“

Our map case has already proved to be first choice when used on our tank bags. The map pocket measures 26 x 29 cm, enough room to hold maps of nearly any size! The front opening is convenient too: The map can be put in easily. No need to fold the map several times. Fold it once and it will fit. Your maps will also remain intact much longer. Due to its convenient size, this map holder makes map reading easy. It closes with a Velcro strap on the front. There is also a full length Velcro strap on the rear.



055-0073

Map bag „BMW- Tank Bags“

The map pocket measures 26 x 29 cm, enough room to hold maps of nearly any size! The front opening is convenient too: The map can be put in easily. No need to fold the map several times. Fold it once and it will fit. Your maps will also remain intact much longer. Due to its convenient size, this map holder makes map reading easy. It closes with a Velcro strap on the front.



055-0083

HP2 map case

We have designed this map case for when you not take a tank bag with you on your trip. It is attached to the tank using the straps and has 25 x 30 cm of space for the map.



055-1250

Baseplate „Strap“

The rear strap fixes the map case to our tank bags. Even if you don't like tank bags, you can still benefit from this versatile map holder. We have developed two base plates to which the the map holder can be fixed. One base plate is a "Strap- on" harness that is attached to the handlebar stem and fits around the seat. It also features a cut out for the tank cap. The map holder is simply pressed on the base plate and fixes by means of the Velcro straps. To remove the map holder pull it off and take it with you if you stop over for a cup of coffee to plan your trip or if you don't need it anymore in the evening after a day in the 'saddle'.



055-0071

Baseplate „Magnet“ and „Strap“ for VP45

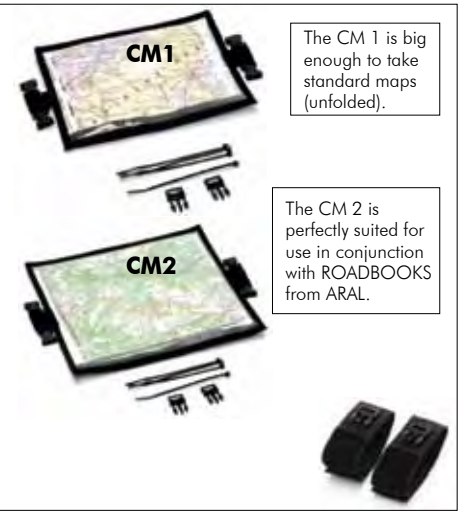
The "Magnet" base plate attaches to the tank with magnets. The burred upper side of the plate secures the map holder in place.



055-1090 Baseplate "Magnet"
055-1092 Baseplate "Gurt"



TOURATECH



The CM 1 is big enough to take standard maps (unfolded).

The CM 2 is perfectly suited for use in conjunction with ROADBOOKS from ARAL.

CM1 & CM2 Enduro Map cases

Map case that mounts on handlebars (crossbar).
Fitted with quick release buckles.
Map is never out of sight, does not flutter in the wind.

Endurolenker map bag CM1
080-0021 CM1 20 x 16 cm

Endurolenker map bag CM2
080-0022 CM2 25 x 27 cm

Velcro straps for attaching the CM 1 and CM 2 to handlebars without crossbar are optional.
Attachment set Klett
080-0035



Arm bag FM1

Map case that simply attaches to your forearm: And the map is never out of sight! Colour: black Dimension: 19 x 15 cm

080-0020



Bar Pack BP1

- Folding map case that mounts on the handlebars (any type)
- Velcro fasteners and cable ties !
- Easy to attach with quick release buckles

080-0030

1. Map always in front of you (16,5 x 25,5 cm)
2. Unfolded: large map section for better orientation (33,0 x 51,0 cm)
3. Additional inner pockets for keys, glasses etc.
4. Two long carrying straps in zipped pockets



Tank bags

NAV Bag for Touratech tank bags



The NAV-BAG can be fitted to any TOURATECH tank bag and replaces the map case. Includes two transparent pockets for a PDA/Palm or mobile phone, for example, or all sorts of bits and pieces. Several soft foam pads are included to fix it. There is a small opening with velcro fastener on the back for PDA/ Palm or mobile phone cables. It also features a very practical, wide outside pocket with waterproof zip for pens, credit cards, memory card etc. A stylus is also included with the waterproof NAV Bag.
Colour: black
Dimensions (L x B x H): 33 x 24 x 3 cm
Volume: 2,5 liter

055-0084

TANKBAG TUNING

Made by KAHEDO in EU (Germany)

Map Lighting Kit



The windows are made from scratchproof acrylic glass, integrated in a rugged, anodised aluminium frame.
The kit includes six white LED's arranged in such a way that they lighten the whole window. The LED's have a very long service life and virtually do not become hot.
Both the map lighting and the map are inserted in the map pocket on the tank bag. The map is fully backlit: the kit ights a section of approx. 12 x 22 cm. This versatile map ighting can also be used for trip planning when sitting in front of the tent in the evening or in the car.

There are three possibilities to power the map lighting kit. If you use batteries (not included), you can operate the kit for approx. 12 hours. If your bike is equipped with an accessory socket, you can plug in the cable (included) and connect the waterproof plug to the map lighting.
You can also cut off the cigarette lighter adapter and connect the cable to the motorcycle's electrical system.



Range of delivery:
Map lighting with waterproof plug cable with cigarette lighter adapter and waterproof
plug battery case
(Holds four Mignon AA batteries).

030-0130





Made by KAHEDO SEATS AND BAGS FOR BIKES in EU (Germany)





TOURATECH

Zega Tex R 1200 GS / Adventure

The first integral Cordura luggage system for the BMW R 1200 GS. The new, innovative Zegatex solution offers many advantages. High quality Cordura combined with low weight put this durable luggage system in a class of its own.
When developing this high quality luggage solution great attention was paid to creating a smooth ride and maximum travel dynamics. Because it is so compact the Zegatex does not affect the operation of the vehicle in any way. The Zegatex is available in different sizes so that it can cope reliably with a weekend trip up to a holiday trip lasting many weeks, (or does it mean here that the internal capacity of the Zegatex can be changed by expanding it etc.? If this is the case you would have to say The internal capacity of the Zegatex can be varied. The Zegatex system is easily fitted in place of the pillion seat. It uses the same mounts as the pillion seat and so it can be fitted securely in seconds. The innovative luggage system is consequently locked using the pillion seat lock. With this new system you can carry a large amount of luggage without additional pannier frames etc. Other features of the exclusively designed Zegatex are the variable separating partitions, two watertight inner pockets which can be removed easily and various practical compartments for documents and small items. Rounding off the revolutionary system is a practical carrying handle on the back of the luggage solution.

Colour:	black/grey
Dimensions (LxWxH):	approx. 60 x 26(40) x 44 cm
Volume:	approx. 60/95 litres

055-1294

From teflon-coated CORDURA, thus water-rejecting and insensitive to dirt.

Water protected



Tank bags

Tail bag for the pillion seat

This tail bag can be secured either on the rear seat or the luggage rack, which is located under the rear seat. A zip expands the bag to up to 25 litres of volume. In addition, there is an elastic cord which can be used to store wet rain gear, a Velcro fastener on the plastic piece of the rear frame and an outside bag for the little things you'd otherwise find yourself searching for. With the eyelets on the tail bag, it's possible to easily tie down an object to the top of the bag. This tail bag can be converted to a backpack using the included straps.
Colours: black/grey, Volume: approx. 15/25 L
Dimensions (LxWxH): approx. 35 x 30 x 15/26 cm
055-1224



Tail bag XL for R 1200 GS

The big brother of our tail bag for the pillion seat. Here, not only the space for the pillion is used, but also the space on the luggage rack. The bag can be expanded to a volume of 30 litres. That's plenty for a short trip! As with the tail bag for the pillion seat, the XL variant of our tail bag comes with an elastic cord on the bag and an outside bag for the little things you'd otherwise find yourself searching for. With the eyelets on the tail bag, it's possible to easily tie down an object to the top of the bag. This tail bag as well can be converted to a backpack using the included straps.
Colour: black/grey, Volume: approx. 19/30 L
Dimensions (LxWxH): approx. 50 x 25 x 15/26 cm
055-1222







Tail bag for the pillion seat BMW R 1200 GS

This tail bag can be secured either on the rear seat or the luggage rack, which is located under the rear seat. A zip expands the bag to up to 25 litres of volume. In addition, there is an elastic cord which can be used to store wet rain gear, a Velcro fastener on the plastic piece of the rear frame and an outside bag for the little things you'd otherwise find yourself searching for. With the eyelets on the tail bag, it's possible to easily tie down an object to the top of the bag. This tail bag can be converted to a backpack using the included straps.
Colours: brown, Volume: approx. 15/25 L
Dimensions (LxWxH): approx. 35 x 30 x 15/26 cm
055-0210





Extra bag under the Zega Pro Topcase luggage rack

For design reasons, some of our Zega Pro Topcase luggage racks have a space between the carrier plate and the rear light. This space needn't go to waste! Our extra bag adds four litres of additional storage space.
The bag is specially designed to fit perfectly beneath the luggage rack. It offers space for all the smaller items you need, such as spare gloves, a first aid kit, or a tool roll.

Colours: black
Dimensions (LxWxH): approx. 20 x 22 x 9 cm
Volume: approx. 4 L
Made of Teflon-coated CORDURA, therefore water-repellent.

044-5814



044-5814

Tail Rack Bag Zegatex for BMW R 1200 GS/ADV instead of pillion seat

The tail rack pack Zegatex is easily fitted in place of the pillion seat.
It uses the same mounts as the pillion seat and so it can be fitted securely in seconds. The innovative luggage system is consequently locked using the pillion seat lock. With this new system you can carry luggage without additional pannier frames etc.

Colours: black, grey
Dimensions (LxWxH): approx. 35 x 30 x 15/26 cm
Volume: approx. 15/25 L
Made of Teflon-coated CORDURA, therefore water-repellent.

044-5818



044-5818

Tank bags

Tail bag for the R 1200 GS luggage rack

We naturally now also have a practical tail bag with expansion for the luggage rack of the R 1200 GS. There is space for more than just the rain gear here.
Colours: black, grey
Dimensions (LxWxH): approx. 22 x 31 x 15/26 cm
Volume: approx. 10/17L

055-1220



Auxiliary bag below the luggage rack

There is quite a bit of space available below the large luggage rack on the R 1200 GS. We have designed a bag to fit perfectly into this space. There is space here for a spare pair of gloves or some additional camping gear.
Colour: black
Dimensions (LxWxH): 18x25x9 cm
Volume approx. 2,5 litres

055-1226



Additional bags for the original panniers

For anybody who is looking for more space on top. The ideal addition to the original panniers. You can fit up to 17 litres of holiday luggage into the zipped sections on each side. The two bags can be ioined with buckles and carried as a rucksack or a shoulder bag. Strong handles make them easy to carry.
Colours available: black/grey
Dimensions (l x w x h): approx. 44 x 24 x 22/12 cm
Capacity: about 17 litres per side

055-1370 (1 pair)



R 1200 GS Adventure Crash bar bags

A brilliant bag for overalls, spare gloves etc....
Really looks good on the new R 1200 GS Adventure. The bags are just put over the tank bracket and fixed in place with 2 straps.
Colors available: black, grey
Dimensions (LxWxH): about 25 x 20 x 8 cm
Capacity: about 2.5 litres per side

055-1135 (1 pair)







TOURATECH

Sadlebag set A4

Traditional saddlebags with an extra strong belt system to attach.
Thanks to the size and shape, these bags are perfect for storing and transporting lots of things of up to A4 format. The bag has straps to secure the contents, and they can also be used to hold the bag open. An outer mesh pocket with zip completes the set. One saddlebag can easily be used as a rucksack with our optional tank bag carrying straps (055-1619). With universal attachment straps, they can be used on various types of motorcycle.
Colour: black
Volume: approx. 9 litres
Dimensions (L x W x H): approx. 32 x 28 x 11 cm

Saddlebag set A4with belt system
055-0550

Saddlebag "Single*
055-0510

Waterproof inner bag for A4 saddlebags
with Velcro closure, and with a roll-up closure
055-0512



Handlebar bag R 1200 GS

Small, smart bag for the double-butted handlebars of the R 1200 GS.
This will let you keep small items within a hand's reach. Particularly well suited for bandages or a patch kit. The bag is secured with a plastic clip and two Velcro straps.
Colour: black
Volume: approx. 1 L
Dimensions (L x W x H): 8 x 37 x 5 cm

055-1228

Tank bags

KAHEDO®
SEATS AND BAGS FOR BIKES

Seats and fabric luggage systems have been developed and produced together with Kahedo for use in most demanding conditions.
Hand made in Germany!









HP2 luggage system Zegatex

A light, quickly removable luggage system in which you can carry not only clothing but also other travel equipment for a extended off-road tour (even when you're travelling on a motorbike). These were the specifications for the new luggage system. Thus a 5 litre can of petrol can be carried safely in each of the two bags on either side of the seat. The lower "tool and petrol compartment" is completely separate from the luggage compartment. The aforementioned luggage compartment can easily be doubled in size by pulling it out. The upper compartment can also be firmly fixed only half laden by means of a sophisticated clamping system. Additional bags and a luggage spider ensure that you can quickly access the most important trip equipment. The new luggage system is also better protected against water penetration by using watertight zips. The non-slip base plate and the simple but effective fastening makes sure that your luggage is stored exceptionally well even on the most difficult HP2 trip and even in off-road conditions. With this system you can carry a small, but complete camping system and thus the HP2 rider can enjoy the trip largely independently.



Colours: black/ grey
Dimensions (LxWxH): approx. 35 x 63 x 48/37 cm
Volume: 80/ 58 litres

055-1255



Jail bag for the rear seat

This tail bag can be secured on the rear seat. A zip expands the bag to up to 20 litres of volume. In addition, there is an elastic cord which can be used to store wet rain gear.
Dimensions (LxWxH): approx. 32 x 26 x 13/25 cm
Colour: black/grey

055-1213



Bag under the seat

This bag makes perfect use of the space under the seat of the HP2. Ideal for tools and tyre repair kit.
Colour: black
Dimensions (LxWxH): approx 16 x 9-12 cm
Volume: approx. 4/7 liter

055-1270

Tank bags

Main headlamp bag

This bag goes beautifully with the HP2[1] s design and is ideal for a second pair of gloves or any other items needed on a short trip. The bag is simply fitted to the headlamp mount with two straps.

Colour:	black
Volume:	approx. 1 litre
Dimensions (L x Wx H):	23 x 15 x 8 cm

055-1260





Handlebar bag

Small, smart bag for the double-butted handlebars of the HP2. This will let you keep small items within a hand's reach. Particularly well suited for bandages or a patch kit. The bag is secured with a plastic clip and two Velcro straps.

Colours:	black
Volume:	approx. 1 litre
Dimensions (L x Wx H):	approx. 8 x 37 x 5 cm

055-1228

Made by KAHEDO SEATS AND BAGS FOR BIKES in EU (Germany)

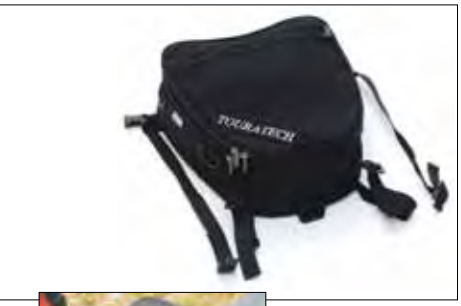
Storage bag with transparent pocket

Practical bag for the HP2 for all sorts of bits and pieces that you want to take with you. The base plate is simply screwed to the tank cover using the original drilled holes. The bag's plastic flap is inserted into the base plate and fixed with Velcro.

Colour:	black
Volume:	approx. 1,5 liter
Dimensions (L x W x H):	approx. 18 x 18 x 4 cm

055-1240











TOURATECH

Tail bag „Seat“

This versatile tail rack bag for the BMW offers 12 litres of carrying capacity.
Tailor- made to the size of the tool box, the tail rack bag replaces the pillion seat and is fastened with two strong straps.
The straps can be replaced and are fixed with 2 buckles. A circular zip expands the bag to 20 litres of capacity. The outside top zipped pocket takes all the oddments. There is an inside pocket too. The rugged carrying handle turns the bag into an elegant piece of luggage. It comes supplied with two additional straps that can be clipped on the sewn on loops and convert the tail rack bag into a rucksack or shoulder bag.
The tail bag is used replaces the pillion seat and has a strong rubber base for non sliplimped attachment.
Optional is a raincover avialable.
Size: approx. 28 x 30 x 13 cm, expands to approx. 28 x 30 x 23 cm
Optional rain cover

055-1208 F 650 GS
055-1069 Rain cover





Tail rack bag F 650 GS

This tail rack bag for the F 650 GS offers approx. 11.5 litres of carrying capacity. Two tensioning straps tied shortwise are used to securely fix the bag to the luggage rack. An additional tensioning strap can be put lengthwise. The bag features a closed- cell foam base for non- slip, limpet attachment.
A zip expands the bag to approx. 19.5 litres of capacity.
Colour: black
Size: approx. 31 x 25 x 15,
expands to approx. 35 x 25 x 25 cm

055-1207

Tank bags



Tail pannier BMW G650X

This practical tail pannier for the BMW G650X has a capacity of 11,5 litres.
Tailor-made, it fits precisely on our large tail rack (p. 560). The pannier has a foam rubber base and robust side panels.
It is fastened to the aluminium plate using strong straps. With a zip fastener, you can increase the volume to approx. 19,5 litres.
Size: approx. 35 x 25 x 15,
which can be increased to approx. 35 x 25 x 25 cm
Colours: black/grey

055-1297





Made by KAHEDO
SEATS AND BAGS FOR BIKES
in EU (Germany)

Tail pannier Enduro BMW G 650 X

A small rear pannier for the BMW G 650 X.
It is a snug fit on the tail and is held by three straps.
The pannier has a foam rubber base and robust side panels, which guarantee its slip-free seating.
A zip-fastened pouch on its top cover is provided for bits and pieces. Ideal for tools or spare tubes when touring off-road.
The small tail pannier BMW G650X has a volume of approx. 4,9 litres. With a zip fastener, its volume can be increased to approx. 8 litres.
Dimensions: approx. 25 x 16/25 x 12/17 cm
Colour: black

055-1202





TOURATECH

Tail rack bag for pillion
BMW F 650 GS (Twin) / F 800 GS

Tail rack bag, adapted specifically to the anatomy of the F 650 GS (Twin) / F 800 GS, in the customary and internationally tried-and-tested Touratech quality! Made of strong, resilient Cordura and with reinforced sides for extra stability. The non-slip base and 4 fixation straps keep it absolutely safe and secure even with the heaviest loads. With four eyelets on the top for securing additional items of luggage.

Colour: black / grey
Dimensions: 37 x 35 x 14 cm
Capacity: approx. 20 litres

055-1242





„High End" tail rack bag
for pillion BMW F 650 GS (Twin) / F 800 GS

The "High End" tail rag bag has the same quality features as the standard rear bag for the F 650 GS (Twin) / F 800 GS (055-1242) but is substantially more comfortable.
Additional features:
The capacity can be increased to 35 litres simply by unzipping a zip. There is an outer pocket on the top for small items, and a luggage net for easy storage of wet waterproofs.

Colour: black / grey
Dimensions: 37 x 35 x 14/26 cm
Capacity: approx. 20/35 litres

055-1244

Tank bags

Tail rack bag
BMW F 650 GS (Twin)/F 800 GS

This tail rack bag for the BMW F 650 GS (Twin)/ F 800 GS offers approx. 7 litres of carrying capacity. A zip expands the bag to approx. 12 litres of capacity Two tensioning straps tied shortwise are used to securely fix the bag to the luggage rack. An additional tensioning strap can be put lengthwise. The bag features a closed- cell foam base for non- slip, limpet attachment.

Colour: black, grey with sewn in, reinforced reflective strips/cords
Dimensions: approx. 22 x 26 x 12/20 cm,
Capacity: approx. 4 litres

055-1297





Herbert Schwarz/TT-CEO/GS-Trophy 08

Tail rack bag HZ
BMW F 650 (Twin) GS / F 800 GS

The practical tail rack bag is perfect for storing all kind of bits and pieces, such as tools, spare gloves etc.
The bag simply fits over the tail unit and is secured by 2 straps. Only for use without uggage rack.

Colour: black
Dimensions: approx. 20 x 27 x 8 cm
Capacity: approx. 4 litres

055-1236





Tail bag for the KTM 690 Enduro luggage rack

We naturally now also have a practical tail bag with expansion for the luggage rack of the KTM 690 Enduro.
There is space for more than just the rain gear here.

Colours: black, grey
Dimensions: approx. 22 x 26 x 12/20 cm
Volume: approx. 7/11 litres

055-1297



Tail bag for the KTM 950 Super Enduro R luggage rack

We naturally now also have a practical tail bag with expansion for the luggage rack of the KTM 950 Super Enduro R.
There is space for more than just the rain gear here.

Colours: black, grey
Dimensions: approx. 22 x 26 x 12/20 cm
Volume: approx. 7/11 L

055-1297



Tail rack bag LC8

This tail rack bag for the KTM LC8 offers approx. 11.5 litres of carrying capacity. Two tensioning straps tied shortwise are used to securely fix the bag to the luggage rack. An additional tensioning strap can be put lengthwise. The bag features a closed- cell foam base for non- slip, limpet attachment.
A zip expands the bag to approx. 19.5 litres of capacity.

Colour: black
Size: approx. 31 x 25 x 15,
expands to approx. 35 x 25 x 25 cm

055-1207

Tank bags

Tail bag for the rear seat Honda Transalp 2008

This tail bag can be secured on the Tenere rear seat.
A zip expands the bag to up to 20 litres of volume. In addition, there is an elastic cord which can be used to store wet rain gear.

Dimensions: approx. 32 x 26 x 13/25 cm
Colours: black/grey

055-2604





Tail rack bag Honda Transalp 2008

A tail rack pack for the Transalp.
It is a snug fit on the tail and is held by three straps. The pannier has a foam rubber base and robust side panels, which guarantee its slip-free seating. A zip-fastened pouch on its top cover is provided for bits and pieces. Ideal for tools or spare tubes when touring off-road.
The tail rack bag Transalp has a volume of approx. 5 litres. With a zip fastener, its volume can be increased to approx. 8 litres.

Dimensions: approx. 25 x 13/23 x 12/16 cm
Colours: black/grey

055-2603







Tail bag for the pillion seat for Yamaha XT1200Z Supertenere

Go for a ride on your own once in a while - our rear pannier is the perfect companion and straps to the pillion seat where it is closer to the centre of gravity.
The lowdown:
- waterproof zips,
- two-part design (base plate can stay on the seat),
- secured via two zips,
- elastic band on the top - e.g. for gloves,
- tabs for extra straps,
- carry-straps so you can use the bag as a rucksack,
- and reflective trim.

Dimensions (L x W x H): approx. 30 x 33 x 21 cm,
Volume: approx. 20 litres

055-1219



Tail bag for the rear seat Yamaha XT660 Tenere

This tail bag can be secured on the Tenere rear seat. A zip expands the bag to up to 20 litres of volume. In addition, there is an elastic cord which can be used to store wet rain gear.

Dimensions: approx. 32 x 26 x 13/25 cm
Colours: black/grey

055-2602



Tail rack bag Yamaha XT660 Ténéré

A tail rack pack for the new Tenere. It is a snug fit on the tail and is held by three straps. The pannier has a rubber base and robust side panels, which guarantee its slip-free seating. A zip-fastened pouch on its top cover is provided for bits and pieces. Ideal for tools or spare tubes when touring off-road. The tail rack bag Tenere has a volume of approx. 5 litres. With a zip fastener, its volume can be increased to approx. 8 litres.
Colours: black/grey.

Dimensions: approx. 25 x 13/23 x 12/1 6 cm
055-2603

Dimensions: approx. 30 x 30 x 13/23 cm
055-2605 for Luggage rack, large

Tank bags

Tail bag for the rear seat XT 660 R

This tail bag can be secured on the rear seat. A zip expands the bag to up to 20 litres of volume. In addition, there is an elastic cord which can be used to store wet rain gear.

Dimensions: approx. 32 x 26 x 13/25 cm
Colours: black/grey

055-1213



XT 660 Rtail rack bag with or without luggage rack.

An absolutely brilliant solution for storing your luggage securely.
No support needed. The bag features a very durable fabric loop that is pulled over your XT 660 R's tail and fixed to the pillion passenger handle in seconds using two straps. Extra strong and very practical!
It is made from Cordura, can be stretched to twice its size and has an extra outer pocket for small items. Reflective side strips round off the bag. Because of its additional, integral rear strap, it can, of course, also be used in combination with our luggage rack 046-0140.

Capacity: approx. 4/7.5 litres
Dimensions: approx. 23 x 10 x 12/18 cm
Colours: black/grey

055-1214



Handlebar bag

Small, smart bag for all 22mm handlebars.
This will let you keep small items within a hand's reach.
Particularly well suited for bandages or a patch kit.
The bag is secured with a plastic clip and two Velcro straps.

Colour: black
Volume: approx. 1 L
Dimensions (L x W x H): 8 x 37 x 5 cm

055-1230







Tail bag for the pillion seat for Ducati Multistrada 1200

Go for a ride on your own once in a while - our rear pannier is the perfect companion
and straps to the pillion seat where it is closer to the centre of gravity.

The lowdown:
- waterproof zips,
- two-part design (base plate can stay on the seat),
- secured via two zips,
- elastic band on the top - e.g. for gloves,
- tabs for extra straps,
- carry-straps so you can use the bag as a rucksack,
- and reflective trim.

Dimensions (L x W x H): approx. 30 x 33 x 21 cm,
Volume: approx. 20 litres

055-1218

Water protected

Peter Fischer/ USA



Tank bags

Tail bag „Seat“

This versatile tail rack bag for the BMW offers 12 litres of carrying capacity. Tailor- made to the size of the tool box, the tail rack bag replaces the pillion seat and is fastened with two strong straps. The straps can be replaced and are fixed with 2 buckles. A circular zip expands the bag to 20 litres of capacity. The outside top zipped pocket takes all the oddments. There is an inside pocket too. The rugged carrying handle turns the bag into an elegant piece of luggage. It comes supplied with two additional straps that can be clipped on the sewn on loops and convert the tail rack bag into a rucksack or shoulder bag. Optional is a raincover avialable.
Colour: black,
Size: approx. 28 x 30 x 13 cm,expands to approx. 28 x 30 x 23 cm
055-1211 V-Strom
055-1211 Caponord
055-1069 Rain cover



Tail bag for the rear seat -Suzuki V-Strom

This tail bag can be secured on the rear seat. A zip expands the bag to up to 20 litres of volume.
Dimensions: approx. 32 x 26 x 13/25 cm
Colour: grey
055-1217



Tail Rack Bag Luggage rack Suzuki V-Strom

Versatile tail rack bag that fixes to the small luggage rack and offers extra storage capacity. Circular zip for even more capacity. The bag has a rubber
base and a reinforced interior.
Colour: black
Dimensions: approx. 35 x 25 x 15/25 cm
055-1210



Tail rack bag Triumph Tiger 955i and Aprilia Caponord

This tail rack bag offers approx. 11.5 litres of carrying capacity. Two tensioning straps tied shortwise are used to securely fix the bag to the luggage rack. An additional tensioning strap can be put lengthwise. The bag features a closed- cell foam base for non- slip, limpet attachment. A zip expands the bag to approx. 19.5 litres of capacity.
Colour: black
Size: approx. 31 x 25 x 15 cm expands to approx. 31 x 25 x 25 cm
055-1207 Triumph Tiger 955i
055-1207 Aprilia Caponord







Tail bag Enduro 1 & 2

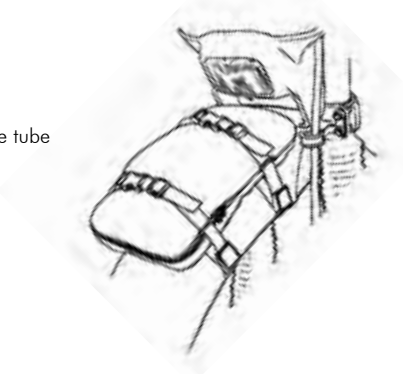
Small tail rack bag for virtually all enduro bikes with luggage rack. We offer two different bags which perfectly fit the tail rack and are fastened with three straps. The straps are fixed with 2 buckles and can be removed. The bag features a sponge rubber base for non- slip, limpet attachment. The outside top zipped pocket will take all the oddments and gives this quality bag an elegant finish. We have added a strong foam pad that may serve as an additional bottom padding or be used to separate tools from spare tubes, for example. Piped edging and double- stitched seams give strength and stability. Enduro 1 tail rack bag offers 5 litres of carrying capacity. The Enduro 2 tail rack bag features 5 litres of carrying capacity. It can be expanded to 8 litres.
Dimensions (LxBxH): approx. 16/25 x 25 x 12/17 cm
055-1201 (EH 1)
055-1202 (EH 2)

Fenderbag





Rugged Cordura bag hooks on your mudguard and is tightened with straps: no screws / no holes!
FB 1 25,5 x 11,5 x 6,0 cm
FB 2 27,0 x 21,5 x 9,0 cm



Fender bag FB 1
The extraordinary be for your spare tube (small bag)
080-0010 (FB 1)

Fender bag FB 2
...or your rain gear (large bag)
080-0011 (FB 2)

SH 1 Scorecard Holder



Where do you normally put your scorecard when attending sports events? Simply put it in this small and handy scorecard holder which attaches to your bike with cable ties!
- Reusable cable ties
- Large Velcro fastener
- Additional loop for pen or pencil
- Can also be used with scorecards that are double the size
- Little bag holds trip notes (Trail descriptions can thus be attached to the motorcycle)
- Folds open
- Waterproof
- 13 x 8,5 cm

080-0023

Tank bags

Glove box



Specially designed bag for storing small and lightweight items during a trip or rally.Use it to carry spare gloves or a snack. Six steel hooks attach the bag to your enduro lamp cover. Fits without tools.
The bag is waterproof.
Size: 25 cm x 8 cm x 15 cm
Contents: approx. 3 litres
Can also be attached in many other positions on your motorbike.
080-0040



Waterproof inner bags

- With roll-up closure
- With zip closure

see **page 850**



KS accessory pouch

This small, padded pouch is ideal for batteries and other small accessories. It is multi-purpose and has extremely high-quality stitching.
055-1081



Buckle set
Very strong buckle set for 20/25/30/40mm straps. Contents: 4 pieces.
055-1610 20mm
055-1612 25mm
055-1614 30mm
055-1616 40mm



Locking buckle set
Very strong locking buckle set for 20/25/40mm straps. Contents: 4pieces each.
055-1600 for 20 mm straps
055-1602 for 25 mm straps
055-1604 for 40 mm straps



Carabiner/D-Ring - Set (40 mm)
Contents: D-Ring, Carabinerand buckles (4 pcs. from each)
055-1620



Round hook/ D ring set
Very strong round hook/ D ring for 25mm straps
Contents: 4 x D rings, 4 x round hooks
055-1622





Extra strength Velcro
Compared with traditional Velcro, extra strength Velcro makes a significantly stronger bond. A Velcro that locks into place to fix and remove quickly. Self-adhesive back
Size 75 x 100 mm
055-1630

Universal toolcase /Zega Case BMW R 1200 GS

New cube-shaped toolcase made of Cordura Teflon Mix. This robust toolcase has an incorporated belt for securing the tools. This clever feature is very useful on offroad trips - it effectively prevents the tools or other heavy objects from sliding around in the case. Besides tools and other objects, you can also pack your rain outfit and food for the trip into the case. The volume of this extremely robust toolcase can be doubled with a simple zipper and the case fits perfectly on the TOURATECH Zega Cases and the R1200 GS Adventure Case. The bag also fits on the luggage racks of many Enduro models (incl. the KTM LC8 Adventure and the BMW F650 GS). Two side pockets for various utensils/tools and a small luggage net make this case a multi-talented must-have. Available in two colours.
Dimensions: L x B x H in cm: 35 x 18 x 15/25 (expanded)

055-1296 brown
050-0803 black









Tool bag under the XT 660 R seat

Handy bag for all sorts of bits and pieces such as tools, first-aid kit, camera etc.
Fits perfectly unterthe XT 660 R's tail and is protected against theft. The bag is made from High-quality Cordura.
Dimensions: approx. 17 x 15 x 9 cm

055-1232 black



Universal toolcase/ Zega Case

New cube-shaped toolcase made of Cordura Teflon Mix. Besides tools and other objects, you can also pack your rain outfit and food for the trip into the case. The case fits perfectly on the TOURATECH Zega Cases and on the luggage rack extension.
Dimensions: approx. 35 x 18 x 15 cm

055-1216 grey

Through the Sicilian back door to the Toe of Italy





3,600 kilometres with kit and caboodle through Sicily and Calabria

Text: Ramona Schwarz
Photos: Herbert Schwarz and Ramona Schwarz

It all started when our Tour a tech star cook Giovanni wanted to take holidays with his signora and the bambini in his native land. In other words, the Travel Inn would be closed for four weeks. It might still have been possible to make it without pizza. But life without espresso? Without the caffeine kick?

„Why don't you simply come visit me in Calabria? Then you can drink as much espresso as you want!" said Giovanni as we tried to explain to him the problem of the withdrawal. Maybe next time he will be more careful with invitations of this kind. In any event, Herbert and I immediately asked ourselves: „Why not?"

THE BALANCING ACT BETWEEN KIDS AND MOTORCYCLING

They say that the secret of happy children is happy parents. But what if their definition of happiness is not particularly suitable for families: adventure touring on the motorbike, tent and camera in your luggage, meeting interesting people, discovering new horizons?

Since Yannick (3) and Yaron (2) („Y&Y") have joined this world, our priorities have changed enormously. But giving up motorbiking altogether was never a consideration–neither in the cosy nest-building phase nor in the many sleepless nights thereafter. Instead we saw it as a genuine challenge to combine our „great passion" with the „family". The fascinating thing about children at that age is that they do EVERYTHING with you as long as they can be together with their



beloved parents, the centre of their little world. And all the parents have to do is set a euphoric example of the beautiful things of life for them.

We need a sidecar! Admittedly somewhat of a compromise over riding solo, but not a bad one!

Carefully approaching the subject is the highest priority, because we don't want to spoil the fun for Y&Y under any circumstances before the tour has even begun. Hardcore off-road trips, saltine crackers with mustard as staple food, long day rides, speeds over 120 km/h and every kind of avoidable stress must be left out …for the time being. We learn to be grateful over small things – for example, when the boys aren't constantly trying to free themselves of annoying, safety-related foreign objects, when earplugs stay in, when the smallest adjustable Marushin helmets stay on the heads and no one succeeds in tossing the gloves overboard on the autobahn.

A new travel rhythm is needed. In our mind's eye, we see ourselves including regular breaks over the coming 4,300 kilometres in which Y&Y romp about on a meadow while we relax and sip espresso nearby.





THE JOYS OF SIDECAR RIDING

As luck would have it, Herbert once used to ride with a sidecar a good 20 years ago, of his own accord and in winter! Because he simply wasn't a big fan of cars, he got himself an MZ sidecar as his primary vehicle that carried him through three winters. That was followed by two years through ice and snow on a Dnepr. At some point the Russian technology became too unreliable for him and he preferred to ride solo again. Until the kids came ...

Uli Jacken is a sidecar construction expert. He is hired to attach a sidecar from the Dutch manufacturer TripTeq to a used 2007 BMW R 1200 GS Adventure. In any event, it should be based on an enduro bike! Why the Adventure? The large, 33-litre tank, the long suspension and the 100 HP sound extremely suitable for a world tour.

A simple off-the-shelf sidecar would not entirely meet our „upscale" demands with two kids. The solution is a rebuilt „Heeler". Y&Y sit in tandem in two child car seats attached to Touratech mountings. Anything that needs to be readily at hand – nappies, powdered milk, spare dummies, water – is stored in the footwell. Our camping equipment goes into



an Ortlieb bag lashed onto the tail. As always, the camera tank bag accompanies us on the trip. There's room for the rest of the equipment in the ZEGA Pro cases.

What else is left to be mentioned? A double roll bar, a custom-made cover (due to two seats) to protect from rain and snow and a fuel consumption of 6.7 litres / 100 km when riding in a civil manner.

With €12,000, we've got it done (conversion costs with paint job and vehicle inspection, including ABS conversion).

There are a few who think us crazy but cross their fingers as we set out from the Black Forest for Genoa, where a ferry will take us to Palermo. Mum solos on her F 800 GS while the men ride their motorcycle with sidecar.

CONTACT:
Uli Jacken
Siedlungsstraße 4
DE 76863 Herxheim
Phone: +49 (0)7276966597
Mobile: +49 (0)1712314885
www.uli-jacken.de


Cari Saluti di
Bella Italia

AT MARIO AND SALVATORE´S



We are at the centre of attention wherever we turn up in Sicily. Yaron, with mini crash helmet and dummy, steals the hearts of the proudest Italian women. They are simply swept away when he brightly waves to them from the sidecar and loudly calls CIAAAAAO BELLLLA.

We are underway on the tiny roads of the bleak, mountainous island interior. The tarmac shimmers from the heat. The extreme dryness has faded all colours. The ploughs have left deep wounds in the brown earth. Chiuso al transito. Unfortunately, many back roads that we have marked as interesting on our map are blocked. In view of the parching 40 degrees Celsius at this time, we cannot possibly take the warning fango in strada seriously and go around the barrier. We're quite positive that one landslide or another must have taken place here not very long ago! The road, or whatever is left of it, lies buried under dried up mudslides. The rest is either broken away or littered with deep potholes.

As we find ourselves back on a steep, eroded gravel track that runs between farmsteads with loudly barking dogs it occurs to us: Wait! Didn't we want to start off slowly with the kids? But they're in the best mood!

Because we are all hungry, we start looking for a restaurant in Assoro in Enna province. A petrol station attendant sends us to Mario. Just down the street and then left. „La Perciata" is bursting at the seams with a hundred golden wedding anniversary guests and a baptism celebration. The hospitable Mario nevertheless doesn't have the heart to send us away. A table quickly materialises and is set up on the terrace outside. Bread, cheese, salad and spaghetti with tomato sauce are dished up. He and his wife had been up until two in the morning, then had a short nap in order to rise again shortly after. But Sicilian tax policy keeps him from getting anywhere, he complains.

Salvatore comes over to us from the next table. Like a few of his compatriots, he spent some time in Germany. Now he is living in his native land again. When he is not driving a lorry, he works his small farm. Chickens, rabbits, 80 sheep – basta! A donkey and a small horse were enough to secure the meat supply for a year.

The other guests gradually depart. Only we still sit together in a small group with Salvatore and Mario. He apologises a thousand times over for not being able to offer us a „proper" menu and gives us a bottle of red wine, which we store in the sidecar.









mount etna

Standing 3,323 metres high, it is the most active volcano in Europe. And unpredictable! In antiquity, it was considered the abode of the gods. Today, it is a symbol of the destructive and creative forces of nature.

We were just riding among olive, fig and orange trees and now, at 2,000 metres, we have reached the forest. What a contrast! The snow-covered, smoking summit and the black slopes that are still boiling hot from the lava that only recently flowed along here. Our red Hilleberg tent (Nallo 4) glows under birches in the black ash on the east flank of Mount Etna.

Sand camping with children is a real hidden object game. „I am totally sure that I just laid my motorcycle key down here! Yaron, what are you sticking in the exhaust pipe?" Perceived toys such as pocket knives, stoves and lighters unleash a communications avalanche of „I wants" from our boys.

The next morning, we want to get still a little closer to the smoky peak of Mount Etna but Herbert gets bogged down in the volcanic sand. The strut that connects the sidecar with the motorbike gets caught on the ground. All pushing and pulling does no good. Unexpectedly, two mushroom pickers who have been filling their baskets among the beech, birch and pine offer to help. With an older-model Fiat Panda 4 x 4 they pull our motorcycle and its sidecar back onto firm ground. The action is sealed with a firm handshake.

THE WORLD IS NOT AS BAD AS YOU THINK

Did that have to happen to day of all days? Hardly back from Mount Etna, Herbert wants to settle up the petrol bill in Linguaglossa and discovers that he doesn't know what to do it with. Pocketbook gone. In it are all his cards, his passport, those of the children and some 600 euros. After I have paid for the petrol with the fifty that I still have in my bag, we have exactly € 151.64 left. Absent a miracle, we will have to manage to make it through the coming days with that.

The usual question and answer game in such a situation unfolds between husband and wife:

„When did you have it last?"

„Don't know."

„Just try to remember!"

„Must have been at the overlook."

„Which overlook?"

„The one with all the tourists."

„Well, if you lost it there, you can forget about ever seeing it again!"

As feared, the matter remains unresolved. Herbert calls up Germany and has all cards blocked.

Hours later at the harbour of Messina a man begs me for money. Naturally, he looks pitiful without teeth and in





ragged clothes. But I'm already familiar with the trick „I have a baby and need money to buy milk". I would always rather give something to eat than cash. Today, it is different. I stand in his shoes and can understand how he feels. I therefore press a tenner into his hand. It doesn't matter whether he will drink it up in the next pub!

The ferry toward the Italian mainland had just pulled out when Herbert's cell phone rang. At the other end was Toni, a 1200 GS rider, whom he had met on the ferry from Genoa to Palermo. Toni excitedly relates that he had a call from the police in Taormina. A slip of paper with his address had turned up in the wallet of a certain Signor Schwarz that an honest finder had turned in at the police station.

The next morning, Herbert rides to the police. Nothing is missing. Not a single cent. And we're in Sicily! Now is that luck or what? Or are the wise words true that you simply get back what you give?

Inquiries reveal that a certain Vincenzo Paletta from the Lombard town of Pavia is the finder. Herbert calls and thanks him and asks how he might show his appreciation. Finder's reward? Absolutely not! For Vincenzo to help someone in need went without saying. The passport photos of the children might have played no minor role in his decision ...









CALABRIA

Sicily disappears behind us. The ferry spits us onto the parched, rocky southern tip of Italy. The coastal road at Capo Rizzuto paints a much more beautiful picture of Calabria than the ugly concrete skeletons on the periphery of Réggio di Calabria – never completed, nonetheless occupied and depressing.

The coast drops steeply into the deep blue sea. The scent of eucalyptus wafts in the air. Olive, lemon and orange trees, bergamot, ripe Indian figs, white oleander, palms and agave – Calabria is beautiful and poor. The bright houses, the colourful bougainvillea that grow rankly over the fences spread an air of Mediterranean ease. No matter where you are in Calabria, it never takes longer than half an hour to ride to the deep blue sea or into the mountains.

Corigliano Calabro: There is Giovanni waving from the balcony of a multi-storey cement box. „Benvenuto!" When it is 38 degrees outside, as it is now, the Calabrese drink sweet cold coffee. It is served to us almost as soon as the front door clicks shut.

Certo, Giovanni would like to show us where he comes from – a city tour is planned. „Corigliano Paese", the historic medieval city, sits impressively on a spur of the Sila Mountains. „Ten or fifteen years ago, all houses were full," says Giovanni. „Then the earth shook. The walls had cracks. Actually not much was destroyed, but the people grew afraid and moved to ‚Corigliano Lo Scalo' where business is con-



ducted today."

Apropos conducting business: Somewhere I had read that Mülheim and Wuppertal were controlled by the Carelli clan from Corigliano Calabro. As I mention the honourable society to Giovanni, he grows serious. The ‚Ndrangheta is the most dangerous mafia in the entire world! The fact is that it has long eclipsed its colleagues from Corleone and Palermo, the Sicilian Cosa Nostra, as the reincarnation of evil. The Calabrese are the only ones who are taken seriously by the Colombians, he says.



HOME AT MUM´S

Once a year the entire Varenese family meets at home with Mum. Giovanni has seven siblings, three brothers and four sisters, who in turn all have children of their own. Grandma Antonietta (76) is blessed with fourteen grandchildren. In the summer, all travel to Corigliano Calabro. Then Antonietta's spacious residence turns into chaos. Time for a big festa! People drive to Schiavonea on the sea together, picnic, sip espresso and take long walks along the beach.

Too little work for too many people has always been a problem in Corigliano. Whoever wanted to really earn money either went to northern Italy or emigrated to Germany. This is how it was with Giovanni, too. In 1985, he gave Germany a try. At first, the trained bricklayer kept himself afloat with various jobs until at some point he opened his own restaurant.

Fifteen years ago, while he was back home again on holiday he met his Maria. She's from ... Corigliano. „It was love at first sight. And my feelings have not changed to this day." One year later they married. Then Angela and Vincenzo were born. In accordance with the custom of southern Italy, the grandchildren were named after their grandfather. In Giovanni's case, after his father who died six years ago. Thus there are three grandchildren with the same name in the Varenese clan.

To the question what he misses most about Italy, Giovanni says: „The summer." The harsh winters in the Black Forest with up to 20 degrees below zero and snow one metre deep are still a shock to his southern Italian body which is just not made for such cold weather. Apart from this, Giovanni feels very good in Germany. After many years of working for himself, he found his dream job at Travel Inn. Here, he and Maria put 100 dishes on the table every day for Touratech employees. International cuisine, of course! Cuban, Mongolian, Chinese ... and sometimes even Italian.

At the 2010 Travel Event, Giovanni and team entered into Touratech history with 920 pizzas (125 kg of flour, 55 kg of mozzarella, 55 kg of tomatoes, 14 kg of salami, 9 kg of ham, 5 kg of peppers, 5 kg of onions and 5 kg of broccoli).

















THE JOURNEY BACK

From the east coast to the west coast. From the Ionian to the Tyrrhenian Sea. From Corigliano Calabro through the mountains to Terme Luigiane. At the special wish of the only female fellow traveller, a day of wellness and mud packs must be inserted!

From Amantea, a stopover into the heart of the country at Sila National Park. The last kilometres in Calabria fly past. Then back over to Sicily, from Messina back to the harbour of Palermo.

Many prejudices may exist over Sicily, some may even be true. We discovered another Sicily, one that is exciting, open, friendly and helpful.

How did Y&Y like the motorcycle tour? Quite well, we believe. One clue could be that afterwards they always wanted to be brought to the day care centre and kindergarten in the sidecar. Whether they will favour philistine ways someday because they want precisely the opposite of what their parents are or were – adventurous and always on the way to somewhere in the world on the motorcycle (some call that crazy!) – remains to be seen. Whatever kind of life they decide on is okay with us.

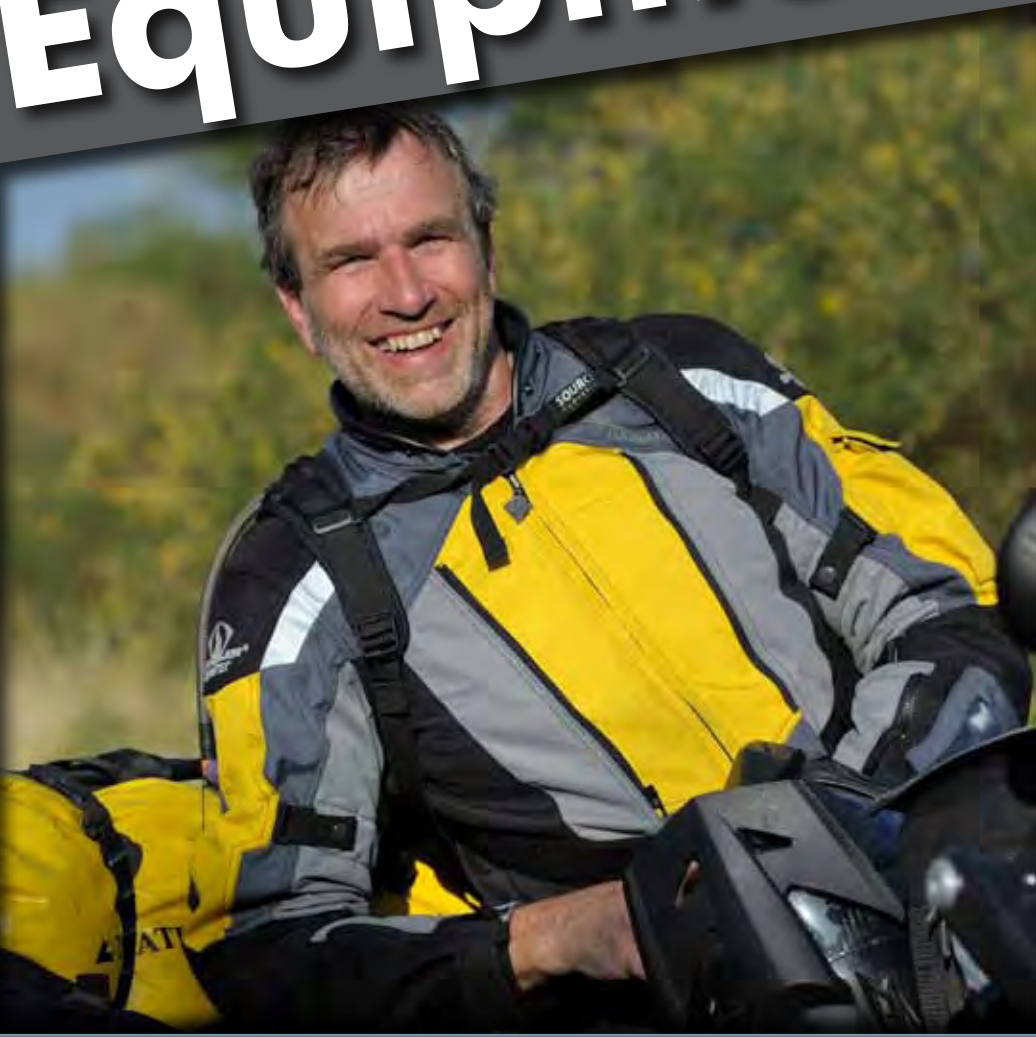
For Herbert's and my part, our new definition of happiness is: kids AND motorbikes. ■

TOURATECH

COMPAÑERO

BY STADLER

Equipment



TOURATECH
COMPAÑERO
BY STADLER

Touratech Compañero "all in one" suit

Touratech's Compañero suit marks a new chapter in the evolution of textile motorcycling equipment. The innovative Compañero combines the benefits of a sporty summer suit with the comfort of a top-quality GORE-TEX® weatherproof membrane all-in-one.

A motorbike tour challenges your senses in so many ways: the people you meet, different cultures and mentalities, amazing scenery, culinary discoveries, unfamiliar climates and much more. The equipment you use has a major influence on how you experience your trip. For most motorcycle tourers, their equipment is just a means to an end that does more or less what it's supposed to – it could have been better, or it could have been worse. But Touratech founder Herbert Schwarz, who has been riding motorbikes to all corners of the earth for more than thirty years, has a passion for performance in all things related to motorcycling. Schwarz has always stayed true to the basic principle: intuitive development based on his own experience. And he's still a perfectionist.



In pursuit of perfection

It comes as no surprise, therefore, that he has closely followed the evolution of textile active clothing with climate membrane from the beginning, and has tested it extensively himself. Schwarz has analysed the development in detail: sewn-in membrane, membrane as a removable inner jacket, membrane and outer material combined as a laminate... Each of these solutions has its plus-sides and drawbacks. If the membrane is sewn in as a liner, the clothing becomes unpleasantly hot to wear above a certain temperature, and even the best membrane reaches the limits of its breathability. The laminate has the same limitations. Although suits made from this "composite material" are appealingly thin and absorb practically no water even in steady rain, when the weather gets too hot the rider starts to roast! So the removable membrane is the answer, right? Not quite. The outer material on these suits is usually light and cool but it absorbs water when it rains, becoming heavy and cold. Even though the membrane inner jacket keeps you dry, you still feel like there's a wet sack wrapped around you.

Based on this analysis, it would be sensible to choose the best compromise to meet your needs, wouldn't it? Sensible, perhaps – but for Schwarz this is light years away from the perfect solution!

A strong partner

Schwarz embarked on a mission to develop the perfect motorcycle suit. He already had extensive experience along with plenty of ideas. But a state-of-the-art suit with active materials calls for high-tech textiles. You can't just run one up on your granny's sewing machine. It's not just that materials such as membranes require complex processing technologies. Well-known suppliers such as W. L. Gore also require precisely defined certification processes before you are even allowed to use their products. This called for a competent partner with in-depth experience in textile engineering – and the Bavarian manufacturer Stadler fit the bill exactly.



The concept

The renowned clothing manufacturer's vast wealth of experience was just what Herbert Schwarz needed to implement his ideas. The requirements for the Touratech suit were jointly defined. It was vitally important that the suit allowed maximum ventilation for physical exertion at high temperatures. On the other hand, it needed to be completely wind and waterproof in adverse conditions. The rider's passive safety was high up on the list too, of course. Features such as variable widths for the perfect fit, adjustable cuffs and zips etc. could be taken for granted in a joint development like this by two expert partners such as Touratech and Stadler.

If you wanted to sum up the basic concept of the Touratech suit in a nutshell, it would be „3 in 1". In other words, with the Touratech Compañero you get three suits in one.



TOURATECH

MADE IN EUROPE

COMPAÑERO Summer

The centrepiece of the Touratech Compañero is an airy summer suit. Cordura® AFT is used on the front and back of the jacket and the legs of the trousers to ensure air flow over a wide area. This comfortable synthetic fibre is state-of-the-art in terms of its tear- and wear-resistance properties. But still the most vulnerable areas are reinforced with a layer of Cordura 2000 – the "2000" indicates a particularly tough yarn thickness. Fully equipped with CE-approved protectors, the Touratech Compañero sets the standard. The large reflective panels are a passive safety feature, ensuring good visibility.
If required, the jacket and trousers zip together into an all-in-one.
Along with these hard facts, the Touratech Compañero also includes countless details that make it a comfortable and practical companion on long and short tours alike.
There are two large outer pockets on the front to hold all the things you need to access quickly on the road. There's space for your mobile phone on the upper arm. Valuables can be safely tucked away in the spacious inner pockets. A detachable back pocket provides room for the laminate jacket.

COMPAÑERO Summer

Material: Cordura® 500, Cordura ® AFT, Cordura ® 2000, mesh lining
Pockets: 2 outer pockets, 1 inner pocket, 1 mobile phone pocket on forearm, 1 pocket for sunglasses on upper arm, 1 detachable back pocket that can also be used to store the membrane outer jacket
Protective padding:

CE-approved protectors on:
Shoulders (EN 1621-1 / S, type B)
Elbows (EN 1621-1 / E, type B)
Back (EN 1621-2 / B, type B)
Hip (EN 1621-2 / H, type B)
Knee (EN 1621-2 / K, type B)

Special features

- Maximum air ventilation at the front and back with CORDURA® AFT (Air Flow Technology)
- Joins to the waterproof, windproof and breathable all weather outer jacket via zips at the front and snap fasteners at the collar
- Continuously adjustable waist and chest
- Detachable back pocket (can also be used without the jacket thanks to the integrated carrying strap)
- Additional layer of Cordura® 2000 at shoulders and elbows
- Arm width adjuster (can be operated with one hand)
- Adjustable cuffs
- Soft collar lining
- Optional crotch strap
- Distance control*
- Tank protection
- Long zip to join suit together as an all-in-one

Equipment

COMPAÑERO ALL WEATHER ADD

The second layer of the Touratech Compañero can be used in colder weather or in the rain: the laminate suit. Perfectly tailored to match the cut of the summer suit, you simply pull it on over the top. It's a smart move to empty out your pockets first and place your essential items in the pockets of this overgarment. They are spacious, easily accessible and – of course – waterproof! Touratech has chosen the Pro Shell three-layer laminate made by W. L. Gore. In this textile composite material, the inner lining, the top-quality GORE-TEX® breathable membrane and the tough outer layer are bonded into one fabric. This means the laminate is not too bulky, doesn't bulge, and always fits nice and snugly. Of course the most important properties of the oversuit are that it is wind and waterproof. And since Pro Shell is an active material, the suit is fully breathable.
What's clever with the Touratech Compañero is that the windproof, waterproof membrane forms the outer layer of the clothing system. The airy summer suit keeps an air cushion inside that acts as a thermal lining. An additional insulating layer such as fleece underwear is only needed in extremely cold weather. In wintry conditions the additional storm collar will also be greatly appreciated. As you'd expect, the jacket and trousers of the membrane suit can also be zipped together.
If you wear the laminate suit in uncertain weather conditions in spring or autumn, ventilation panels under the arms and securely closable ventilation zips provide cooling if required.



The leisure jacket

And where is the third suit? Right here – the jacket of the membrane suit is not only functional, it's also very chic. As an active jacket, it is easily a match for outdoor clothing brands and is a practical, waterproof and breathable companion for an evening stroll around town or for any excursions where you have to leave your bike behind.
Optional accessories:
- Storm collar
- Hood

* We have created a special padding to protect the membrane and reduce the appearance of a wet feeling. This provides good breathability even increasing the damping.

COMPAÑERO ALL WEATHER ADD

Material: GORE-TEX® Pro Shell 3-layer (CORDURA®), Mesh lining
Pockets:
2 waterproof outer pockets,
1 waterproof vertical zip pocket,
1 waterproof inner pocket

Special features

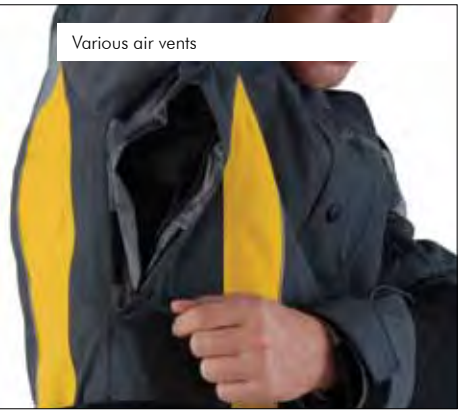
- Ventilation under arms and on sides
- Large panels of 3M reflective material
- Long zip to join suit together as an all-in-one
- Tank protection
- Arm width adjuster
- Adjustable cuffs
- Soft collar lining
- Optional crotch strap



See-through pocket on the arm



Sunglasses pocket on the arm



Various air vents

TOURATECH

TOURATECH COMPAÑERO BY STADLER

Men jacket compañero

Jacket
501-3248 size **48**
501-3250 size **50**
501-3252 size **52**
501-3254 size **54**
501-3256 size **56**
501-3258 size **58**
501-3260 size **60**

Jacket -short-
501-3225 size **25**
501-3226 size **26**
501-3227 size **27**
501-3228 size **28**
501-3229 size **29**
501-3230 size **30**

Jacket -long-
501-3202 size **102**
501-3206 size **106**
501-3210 size **110**
501-3214 size **114**

Compañero all weather add
Upper: Cordura 100% polyamide
Lining: 100% polyamide
Membrane: PTFE (polytetrafluoroethylene)

Compañero summer
Upper: Cordura 100% polyamide
dynatec 100% polyamide
Lining: 100% polyamide

GUARANTEED TO KEEP YOU DRY GORE-TEX

CORDURA BRAND

Equipment

Women jacket compañero

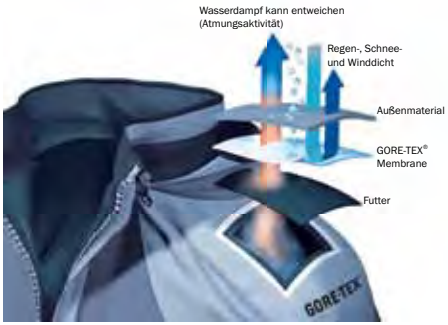
Jacket
501-3236 size **36**
501-3238 size **38**
501-3240 size **40**
501-3242 size **42**
501-3244 size **44**

Jacket -short-
501-3220 size **20**
501-3221 size **21**
501-3222 size **22**
501-3223 size **23**
501-3224 size **24**

Jacket -long-
501-3276 size **76**
501-3280 size **80**
501-3284 size **84**

Compañero all weather add
Upper: Cordura 100% polyamide
Lining: 100% polyamide
Membrane: PTFE (polytetrafluoroethylene)

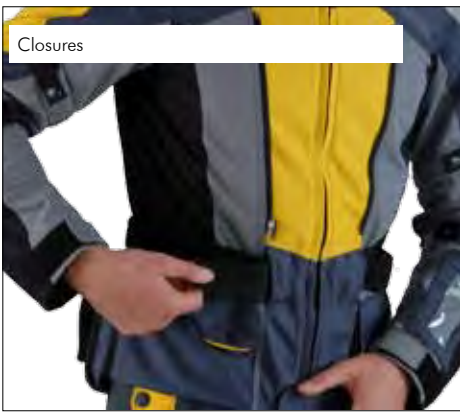
Compañero summer
Upper: Cordura 100% polyamide
dynatec 100% polyamide
Lining: 100% polyamide




Connecting zip




Belt bag


Closures


Inside and over the boot



TOURATECH

TOURATECH COMPAÑERO BY STADLER

Men trousers compañero

Trousers
501-3148 size **48**
501-3150 size **50**
501-3152 size **52**
501-3154 size **54**
501-3156 size **56**
501-3158 size **58**
501-3160 size **60**

Trousers -short-
501-3125 size **25**
501-3126 size **26**
501-3127 size **27**
501-3128 size **28**
501-3129 size **29**
501-3130 size **30**

Trousers -long-
501-3102 size **102**
501-3106 size **106**
501-3110 size **110**
501-3114 size **114**

Compañero all weather add
Upper: Cordura 100% polyamide
Lining: 100% polyamide
Membrane: PTFE (polytetrafluoroethylene)

Compañero summer
Upper: Cordura 100% polyamide
dynatec 100% polyamide
Lining: 100% polyamide

Equipment



Both pairs of trousers

Women trousers compañero

Trousers
501-3136 size **36**
501-3138 size **38**
501-3140 size **40**
501-3142 size **42**
501-3144 size **44**

Trousers -short-
501-3120 size **20**
501-3121 size **21**
501-3122 size **22**
501-3123 size **23**
501-3124 size **24**

Trousers -long-
501-3176 size **76**
501-3180 size **80**
501-3184 size **84**

Compañero all weather add
Upper: Cordura 100% polyamide
Lining: 100% polyamide
Membrane: PTFE (polytetrafluoroethylene)

Compañero summer
Upper: Cordura 100% polyamide
dynatec 100% polyamide
Lining: 100% polyamide





Rukka Armas
Rukka Argonaut
Rukka Armiina
Rukka Gobi/Kalahari
Rukka Airob/Airvision
Rukka Athos/Romeo
Rukka Anna/Julia

RUKKA riders' gear

RUKKA designs and produces safe & comfortable motorcycle clothing that meets the strictest standards. This is why we have stocked RUKKA products for years and why we use these products ourselves. It's only because Rukka products represent absolute top technology that RUKKA offer a 5 year warranty on all their products, accompanied by outstanding customer service. RUKKA motorcycle clothing – from top to toe. To find out more about the suits shown above and the range of RUKKA products that we stock, see the following pages. Further information is available from our web shop at www.touratech.com

We will be happy to advise you if there's anything more you'd like to know. We want to help you find the best possible motorcycle riding gear to suit your needs.

Equipment

RUKKA ARMAS jacket

This superlative motorcycle jacket is based on the proven 3-layer Gore-Tex Pro Shell laminate with Armacor technology. Extremely hard-wearing and above all 1 00% waterproof yet highly breathable. The fabric is treated with TFL Cool Black which means that it reflects a large part of the sun's energy. As a result it does not heat up as much as would be expected for black clothing. GTX SuperFabric is added in areas that experience heavy wear. The jacket is equipped with RVP Air Protectors per CE standard 1 621 -1 at the elbows, shoulders and on the back. The removable inner jacket ensures perfect heat compensation thanks to Outlast technology. The collar is securely closed with a magnet system and is also detachable. With the new 1 00% waterproof Lockout zip system from Gore, the jacket has now been provided with large ventilation openings. Two waterproof outside pockets, two breast pockets and three inside pockets ensure all your important items are safely stowed. The jacket and trousers can be joined together regardless of their sizes using the continuous zipper. You'll be hard-pressed to find a more functional jacket! This jacket is suitable for all climatic conditions in Europe in any season.

Material:
75% polyamide, 25% polytetrafluoroethylene

RUKKA ARMAS jacket, Colour: black
500-3000 size **46**
500-3001 size **48**
500-3002 size **50**
500-3003 size **52**
500-3004 size **54**
500-3005 size **56**
500-3006 size **58**
500-3007 size **60**



RUKKA ARMAS trousers

The Armas trousers are the perfect match for the Armas jacket and feature the same material, comfort and safety qualities as the jacket. The trousers also have the Air Cushion climate buffer system and keprotec Antiglide reinforcement to prevent you slipping on the bike's seat. The trousers can be zipped together with the jacket to form an all-in-one.

Material:
75% polyamide, 25% polytetrafluoroethylene

RUKKA ARMAS trousers, Colour: black

500-3008 size **46**
500-3009 size **48**
500-3010 size **50**
500-3011 size **52**
500-3012 size **54**
500-3013 size **56**
500-3014 size **58**
500-3015 size **60**



TOURATECH

RUKKA ARGONAUT jacket

The Argonaut is a mid-priced jacket in Rukka's range of Armacor three-layer laminate suits. The material does not absorb water and there is no chilling effect in rain. With its breathable Gore-Tex Pro Shell climate membrane, the Argonaut suit is also 100% waterproof and highly breathable. The jacket closes at the front with the waterproof Gore Lockout closure system. In less exposed places, supple and extra comfortable elastic Cordura is used for the outer material. Waterproof ventilation zips at the shoulders allow cooling air into the jacket if desired. Rukka RVP Air Protectors provide safety. Thanks to the all-round zip, the jacket and trousers can be combined in a single unit without cold and wind bridges. Rukka's Argonaut suit represents high-quality, safe clothing for motorcycle touring.

Material:
75% polyamide, 25% polytetrafluoroethylene/Teflon

RUKKA ARGONAUT jacket,
Colour: black

500-1355 size **50**
500-1356 size **52**
500-1357 size **54**
500-1358 size **56**
500-1359 size **58**

RUKKA ARGONAUT trousers

The Argonaut trousers are the perfect match for the Argonaut jacket and feature the same material, comfort and safety qualities as the jacket. The trousers also have the Air Cushion climate buffer system and keprotec Antiglide reinforcement to prevent you slipping on the bike's seat. The trousers can be zipped together with the jacket to form an all-in-one.

Material:
75% polyamide, 25% polytetrafluoroethylene/Teflon

RUKKA ARGONAUT trousers,
Colour: black

500-1361 size **50**
500-1362 size **52**
500-1363 size **54**
500-1364 size **56**
500-1365 size **58**

Equipment

RUKKA ARMIINA jacket

The Armiina is specially tailored for the female anatomy and is a mid-priced jacket in Rukka's range of Armacor three-layer laminate suits. The material does not absorb water and there is no chilling effect in rain. With its breathable Gore-Tex Pro Shell climate membrane, the Armiina suit is also 100% waterproof and highly breathable. The jacket closes at the front with the waterproof Gore Lockout closure system. In less exposed places, supple and extra comfortable elastic Cordura is used for the outer material. Waterproof ventilation zips at the shoulders allow cooling air into the jacket if desired. Rukka RVP Air Protectors provide safety. Thanks to the all-round zip, the jacket and trousers can be combined in a single unit without cold and wind bridges. Rukka's Armiina suit represents high-quality, safe clothing for motorcycle touring.

Material:
75% polyamide, 25% polytetrafluoroethylene/Teflon

RUKKA ARMIINA jacket,
Colour: black

500-1370	size	**36**
500-1371	size	**38**
500-1372	size	**40**
500-1373	size	**42**



RUKKA ARMIINA trousers

The Armiina trousers are the perfect match for the Armiina jacket. Specially tailored for the female anatomy, they also feature the same material, comfort and safety qualities as the jacket. In addition, the trousers have the Air Cushion climate buffer system and keprotec Antiglide reinforcement to prevent you slipping on the bike's seat. The trousers can be zipped together with the jacket to form an all-in-one.

Material:
75% polyamide, 25% polytetrafluoroethylene/Teflon

RUKKA ARMIINA trousers,
Color: black

500-1376	size	**36**
500-1377	size	**38**
500-1378	size	**40**
500-1379	size	**42**



RUKKA KALAHARI trousers

The touring trousers to match the GOBI jacket. The Kalahari trousers feature the same material, comfort and safety qualities as the jacket. At vulnerable points, the Cordura is reinforced with tear-proof, wear-resistant Schoeller Dynatec. The knee and calf areas are also reinforced with leather inserts. In the seat area, the special RUKKA AirCushion and Antiglide systems made from keprotec ensure you sit comfortably. Ventilation openings, an adjustable waistband, detachable braces, and plenty of pockets make these trousers the perfect choice for more adventurous trips.
Material: 100% polyamide

TOURATECH

RUKKA GOBI jacket

The skilful tailoring in this state-of-the art touring jacket incorporates a wealth of experience: the Gobi jacket is designed specifically for use on touring enduros. With its wear-resistant Cordura 500 outer material and detachable Gore-Tex Performance Shell membrane with Outlast technology (temperature regulating), this jacket is the perfect travelling companion – whatever the weather. At the elbows, shoulders and back, RVP Air Protectors, which are tested to CE standard 1621-1, enhance safety. Extensive adjustment capabilities, ventilation openings at the arms, a detachable collar, a neoprene closure at the neck and numerous pockets complete this jacket. The Kalahari trousers are the perfect match for the Gobi jacket.
Material: 100% polyamide

Rukka Gobi Jacket

500-3024 size **46** beige/grey
500-3025 size **48** beige/grey
500-3026 size **50** beige/grey
500-3027 size **52** beige/grey
500-3028 size **54** beige/grey
500-3029 size **56** beige/grey
500-3030 size **58** beige/grey
500-3031 size **60** beige/grey

500-3032 size **46** black
500-3033 size **48** black
500-3034 size **50** black
500-3035 size **52** black
500-3036 size **54** black
500-3037 size **56** black
500-3038 size **58** black
500-3039 size **60** black

RUKKA KALAHARI trousers, Colour: black

500-3040 size **46**
500-3041 size **48**
500-3042 size **50**
500-3043 size **52**
500-3044 size **54**
500-3045 size **56**
500-3046 size **58**
500-3047 size **60**

Equipment

RUKKA AIROB jacket

The jacket for open-air aficionados and high temperatures. Thanks to the knitted AFT Cordura fabric and the RVP Air Protectors (compliant with CE standard 1 621 -1), the AIROB offers the protection you need with maximum ventilation. It really feels like you're riding in a T-shirt! With its removable Gore-Tex inner lining, the jacket is also entirely suitable for wearing in spring and autumn. At the same time the Gore inlay offers optimum protection in the rain or cool early mornings. Two waterproof inside pockets and three outside pockets provide the storage space you need. The jacket can be zipped together with the matching Airvision trousers.

Material: 100% polyamide

Rukka Airob jacket, Colour: black

500-3016 size **46**
500-3017 size **48**
500-3019 size **52**
500-3020 size **54**
500-3021 size **56**
500-3022 size **58**
500-3023 size **60**



RUKKA AIRVISION trousers

The Airvision trousers are the perfect match for the Airob jacket and feature the same material, comfort and safety qualities as the jacket. The trousers also have the Air Cushion climate buffer system and keprotec Antiglide reinforcement to prevent you slipping on the bike's seat. The trousers can be zipped together with the jacket to form an all-in-one.
Material: 100% polyamide

RUKKA AIRVISION trousers, Colour: black

500-1413 size **48**
500-1414 size **50**
500-1415 size **52**
500-1416 size **54**
500-1417 size **56**
500-1418 size **58**



TOURATECH

RUKKA ATHOS men's jacket

The sporty touring jacket with many modern details. The wear-resistant Cordura 500 outer material and the Z-Liner Gore-Tex Performance Shell membrane are the perfect combination for this jacket. Breathable, windproof, waterproof and safe!

The waterproof Gore Lockout zip reliably prevents water entering from the front. The RVP air Protectors per CE standard EN 1621-1 at the elbows, shoulders and on the back are added safety features.

With the removable thermal lining, the soft neoprene collar, adjustment system at the upper arms and hips and generously sized pockets, the jacket is the perfect choice for any motorbike trip whatever the weather. Romeo trousers zip together perfectly with the jacket.

Material: 100% polyamide

RUKKA ATHOS men's jacket, black

500-3081 size **46**
500-3082 size **48**
500-3083 size **50**
500-3084 size **52**
500-3085 size **54**
500-3086 size **56**
500-3087 size **58**
500-3088 size **60**

RUKKA ROMEO trousers

The touring trousers to match the Athos jacket. The Romeo trousers have the same material, comfort and safety qualities as the Athos jacket. They also feature elastic, abrasion-resistant Cordura 500D fabric and the Z-liner Gore-Tex Performance Shell membrane. In the seat area, the special RUKKA AirCushion and Antiglide systems made from keprotec ensure you sit comfortably. The trousers can be zipped together with the jacket to form an all-in-one.

Material: 100% polyamide

RUKKA ROMEO trousers, black

500-1340 size **48**
500-1341 size **50**
500-1342 size **52**
500-1343 size **54**
500-1344 size **56**
500-1345 size **58**

Equipment

Jacket RUKKA ANNA women's jacket

The sporty women's touring jacket with many modern details.

The wear-resistant Cordura 500 outer material and the Z-Liner Gore-Tex Performance Shell membrane are the perfect combination for this jacket. Breathable, windproof, waterproof and safe!

The waterproof Gore Lockout zip reliably prevents water entering from the front. The RVP Air Protectors per CE standard EN 1621-1 at the elbows, shoulders and on the back are added safety features.

With the removable thermal lining, the soft neoprene collar, adjustment system at the upper arms and hips and generously sized pockets, the jacket is the perfect choice for any motorbike trip – whatever the weather. JULIA trousers zip together perfectly with the jacket.

Material: 100% polyamide

RUKKA ANNA women's jacket, black
500-3089 size **34**
500-3090 size **36**
500-3091 size **38**
500-3092 size **40**
500-3093 size **42**
500-3094 size **44**
500-3095 size **46**



RUKKA JULIA trousers

The touring trousers to match the Anna jacket. Julia trousers are specially tailored for the female anatomy and have the same material, comfort and safety qualities as the Anna jacket. They also feature elastic, abrasion-resistant Cordura 500D fabric and the Z-liner Gore-Tex Performance Shell membrane. In the seat area, the special RUKKA AirCushion and Antiglide systems made from keprotec ensure you sit comfortably. The trousers can be zipped together with the jacket to form an all-in-one.

Material: 100% polyamide

RUKKA JULIA trousers, black
500-1350 size **36**
500-1351 size **38**
500-1352 size **40**
500-1353 size **42**
500-1354 size **44**



RUKKA HERO summer gloves The summer touring glove! Once you've tried them on, you'll never be without your HERO gloves: the highly breathable, short cut leather gloves fit like a second skin. Solid knuckle protectors and reflectors on the fingers enhance safety while the tricot lining inside gives you perfect tactile sensation for the bike's controls.

Material: 100% leather Colour: black

500-3070 size **7**
500-3071 size **8**
500-3072 size **9**
500-3073 size **10**
500-3074 size **11**
500-3075 size **12**
500-3076 size **13**



RUKKA SATURN touring gloves for spring and autum.
- The combination of leather and polyamide ensures a safe - lightweight glove that is highly breathable - lightweight fleece lining - extra grip at the fingertips - knuckle protection - a reflective strip on the back of the hand

Material: 47% leather, 23% polyamide, 11% rubber, 8% polyester, 7% polyurethane, 4% spandex - Colour: black

500-3063 size **7**
500-3064 size **8**
500-3065 size **9**
500-3066 size **10**
500-3067 size **11**
500-3068 size **12**
500-3069 size **13**



RUKKA touring gloves ERIS
- combination of Gore-Tex leather and Cordura material - completely waterproof, windproof and breathable gloves - X-Trafit technology provides an excellent grip and gives you perfect control - light knuckle protection - velcro on the cuffs and a visor wiper on the left glove - Colour: black

Material:44% leather, 54% polyamide, 2% polytetrafluoroethylene

500-1475 size **7**
500-1476 size **8**
500-1477 size **9**
500-1478 size **10**
500-1479 size **11**
500-1480 size **12**
500-1481 size **13**



RUKKA TELLUS winter gloves
- 100% permanently waterproof, windproof, and breathable with Gore-Tex membrane - Combination of leather and elastic polyamide - Extra warm for colder riding conditions with lightweight inner lining - Protection at knuckles and ball of the thumb - Visor wiper on left thumb - Rubberized grip on the fingers - Reflective strips

500-1482 size **7**
500-1483 size **8**
500-1484 size **9**
500-1485 size **10**
500-1486 size **11**
500-1487 size **12**
500-1488 size **13**

Equipment

Outlast long-sleeved shirt and pants

The Rukka long-sleeved undershirt and pants with temperature regulation. Outlast's temperature regulation holds the body-temperature consistent despite significant temperature fluctuations and differences. So the wearer never feels too warm or too cold. The micro spheres encapsulated in the fabric store the body's heat, and release it as required. You could call it „air-conditioning to wear underneath". 66% polyester / 29% outlast / 5% spandex

Shirt	Pants	
500-1272	**500-1278**	size **S**
500-1273	**500-1279**	size **M**
500-1274	**500-1280**	size **L**
500-1275	**500-1281**	size **XL**
500-1276	**500-1282**	size **XXL**
500-1277	**500-1283**	size **XXXL**



Coolmax long-sleeved shirt and pants

Thanks to their special surface structure and the 4 channels in every fibre, the Coolmax fibres from DuPont accelerate moisture transportation away from the skin. Coolmax dries moisture more quickly and provides a very pleasant, cool feeling. The perfect functional underwear for activities in summer temperatures. 100% polyester

Long-sleeved shirt, black

500-1294 size **S**
500-1295 size **M**
500-1296 size **L**
500-1297 size **XL**
500-1298 size **XXL**

Pants, black

500-1299 size **S**
500-1300 size **M**
500-1301 size **L**
500-1302 size **XL**
500-1303 size **XXL**



TOURATECH



N2S shirt / pants

Rukka uses a multifunctional high-tech laminate in the N2S (Next to Skin) functional underwear: the outer layer of N2S underwear consists of a Gore Windstopper membrane; it makes the laminate windproof whilst maintaining breathability. The knitted layer on the inside transports the moisture produced by the body to the outside, preventing evaporation chill.
Gore Windstopper N2S products can be worn in two ways: next to the skin as functional underwear, or on top of functional underwear as an additional warm layer of clothing. Our absolute favourite product for many years: N2S goes on almost every trip!
Material: 87% polyester/ 13% polytetrafluoroethylene

Shirt	Pants	
500-1284	**500-1289**	size **S**
500-1285	**500-1290**	size **M**
500-1286	**500-1291**	size **L**
500-1287	**500-1292**	size **XL**
500-1288	**500-1293**	size **XXL**



Coolmax Polo Shirt

The elegant and functional polo shirt with the discreet logo stick of Touratech's new Streetline.
Thanks to their special surface structure and the 4 channels in every fibre, the Coolmax fibres from DuPont accelerate moisture transportation away from the skin. Coolmax dries moisture more quickly, and provides a very pleasant, cool feeling.
The perfect clothing for activities in summer temperatures.
Material: 50% Coolmax / 50% Polyester

600-0015 size **S**
600-0016 size **M**
600-0017 size **L**
600-0018 size **XL**
600-0019 size **XXL**

Equipment

Heated waistcoat for men/ladies

The non plus ultra for the colder seasons. This plain waistcoat is simply worn under an all-in-one and connected to the on-board power supply using the enclosed connection kit. That's all it takes for you to be wonderfully warm inside your jacket - no matter how cold it is outside. And you'll see that even rides in sunny but cold winter weather on dry roads can be wonderful!
- Special ladies' cut for the best fit.

Men's	Ladies	
	601-0107	size **XS**
601-0100	**601-0108**	size **S**
601-0101	**601-0109**	size **M**
601-0102	**601-0110**	size **L**
601-0103	**601-0111**	size **XL**
601-0104		size **XXL**
601-0105		size **XXXL**



Heated waistcoat for men/ladies

The non plus ultra for the colder seasons. This plain waistcoat is simply worn under an all-in-one and connected to the on-board power supply using the enclosed connection kit. That's all it takes for you to be wonderfully warm inside your jacket - no matter how cold it is outside. And you'll see that even rides in sunny but cold winter weather on dry roads can be wonderful!
- Special ladies' cut for the best fit.
The perfect companion for the heated waistcoat. These pants will help you to cope even with really low temperatures. If you're touring during the transition period when it can get surprisingly cold, these pants will make sure you're as comfortable as you want to be. Protection against excessive cold also helps you to concentrate better whilst riding. The pants are plugged into the on-board mains supply using the enclosed cable.

601-0116 size **XS/S**
601-0117 size **M/L**
601-0118 size **XL/XXL**



WOOLPOWER Ullfrotté Original

Woolpower Ullfrotté Original: The Swedish people know what to do when it is freezing cold.

For 30 years, Ullfrotté AB, located in Östersund in northern Sweden, has been committed to developing underclothing that protects against extremely cold weather.
The material called Ullfrotté Original is made from finest merino wool, polyamide and polyester fibres. It is soft on the outside and has a terry-knit soft inside that keeps you warm because of the curly merino wool fibres knitted to shape. As air is a bad conductor of heat, Woolpower garments have an excellent warming ability and insulate your body perfectly.
The lightweight material wicks moisture away from the skin and keeps you warm and comfortable regardless of activity. This is the huge benefit of Woolpower Ullfrotté which makes it ideal for motorcycle journeys.
In contrast to pure synthetic fibres, Woolpower Ullfrotté is self-cleaning to some extent and does not retain odour even after long periods of use. And it has another advantage: The garments comply with the "Öko-Tex Standard 100" and can be machine washed at 60°C. At this temperature the bacteria will be killed this is not the case when the garments are washed at 30°C only.



WOOLPOWER POLO

Singlet with long sleeves made of Ullfrotté 200 g/m² with longer back section and polo neck with zip.
Perfect for wearing it right next to the skin.
Soft inner surface made of fine merino wool, reinforced with polyamide for improved durability.
Colour: black
Weight: approx. 350 g
Material: 60% Merino wool, 25% polyester, 13% polyamide, 2% elastane

070-0531 size **S**
070-0532 size **M**
070-0533 size **L**
070-0534 size **XL**
070-0535 size **XXL**



WOOLPOWER thermal sweater

Thermal sweater (400 g/m2, twice as thick, twice as warm) can be worn as a supplementary garment over the POLO shirt. High collar, longer back section and full zip.
Colour: black
Weight: 550 g
Material: 70% Merino wool, 28% polyamide, 2% elastane

070-0541 size **S**
070-0542 size **M**
070-0543 size **L**
070-0549 size **XL**
070-0468 size **XXL**

Equipment

Woolpower underwear

Body hugging pants with wide waistband which is standard on all Ullfrotté pants.
Colour: black
Weight: approx. 245 g

070-0536 size **S**
070-0537 size **M**
070-0538 size **L**
070-0539 size **XL**
070-0540 size **XXL**
Material: 60% Merino wool, 25% polyester, 13% polyamide, 2% elastane



Woolpower thermal underwear
Long underwear made of very warm Ullfrotté Original 400 g/m2.
Colour: black
Weight: approx. 500 g

070-0544 size **S**
070-0545 size **M**
070-0546 size **L**
070-0547 size **XL**
070-0548 size **XXL**
Material: 69% Merino wool, 29% polyamide, 2% elastane



Woolpower "WILDLIFE"
Strong socks and stockings from 600g/qm-cloth. The Ullfrotté WILDLIFE feels marvelously softly and warms also still if it became wettish. Heels and toes are additionally strengthened.
Weight: approx.. 160 g
Material: 60% Merino wool, 40% polyamide

Woolpower socks "WILDLIFE", black
070-0503 size **36-39**
070-0504 size **40-44**
070-0505 size **45-48**

Woolpower Stockings "WILDLIFE", black
070-0479 size **36-39**
070-0480 size **40-44**
070-0481 size **45-48**



Airbag for bikers

The MOTOAIRBAG® is a waistcoat with an airbag system on the inside that is activated in the event of a fall and protects the biker's spine. The waistcoat is worn over the jacket like a normal item of clothing. The airbag is activated by a cable with a special hook that is attached to the motorbike (the cable is supplied with the airbag).

Directly after the rider is thrown from the bike in the event of a collision, the cable automatically activates the airbag. The rider is not held back on the bike.

And what if the rider gets off the motorbike without releasing the cable?

In this case, the MOTOAIRBAG® is not activated immediately, and the elastic cable reminds the rider that there is still one thing to do. Next time, the rider will most probably remember to release the cable - just as you would with the seat belts in a car. It is rechargeable. Once the MOTOAIRBAG® has been activated, it is easy to recharge. A separate kit is required for charging. If necessary, the entire airbag system can be removed from the surrounding clothing, e.g. to check it or replace it, or maybe just to wash the gilet.







Product certificate

The MOTOAIRBAG® is certified to standard EN 1 621 - 2 2003 „Motorcyclists' protective clothing against mechanical impact - Part 2: Motorcycle back protectors", and its transmitted force is 0.9 kN - a much better level than that required by the standard. Compared with other forms of protection, the MOTOAIRBAG® offers between 10 and 12 times more protection in the event of a collision, and the protected zone is also much bigger: it reaches from the neck to the coccyx.

There are loops and buckles on the inside that should be closed. They are connected directly to the airbag so that it is always in the correct position. Even when the airbag has been activated, the rider can still move freely, e.g. to walk away from the site of the accident if necessary. There are adjustable loops on the side so that the airbag can be worn over any jacket, whether summer or winter. Material: 1 00% Polyamide.

601-0010 size **S**
601-0011 size **M**
601-0012 size **L**
601-0013 size **XL**
601-0014 size **XXL**

MOTOAIRBAG charging kit

Recharge kit for the MOTOAIRBAG waistcoat.
With just a few simple steps, an activated airbag can be made ready to go again. Thanks to the recharge kit, the waistcoat is ready to use again in no time. Because the system works redundantly, there is no risk of error when charging the safety device.

601-0015



Kidney belt with hand warmers for “Svevotec” pillion
SVEVOTEC Thermo-Belt

Touring fun for two even in colder temperatures. The Svevotec Thermo-Belt has been specially designed for riding with a pillion. The belt features heatable pockets that offer additional protection against the elements to stop the pillion’s hands getting cold.

The Svevotec belt is designed to be worn over the rider’s motorbike jacket. The pockets are heated via a 12 V power connection and the belt has Velcro fastenings that let you adjust it for a custom fit.

The outer pockets are positioned so that your pillion can keep both hands around your waist. The extra fabric layer protects your pillion’s hands against the wind, cold and rain. The heatable outer pockets effectively protect your pillion’s hands against wind chill when riding fast or in wet and cold conditions. The belt uses the 12 V on-board power supply (cigarette lighter socket).

The product-specific fit lets the pillion hold onto the rider with their hands in the pockets and actively enjoy the ride without posing a safety risk.

Size XL = Belt length 115-135 cm
Size L = Belt length 100-120 cm

655-1100 size **L**
655-1101 size **XL**

Heated kidney belt

More comfort is hardly possible! The heated kidney belt is plugged into the on-board power supply using the enclosed kit, and keeps the sensitive kidney region nice and warm. This offers protection against back and kidney pain on colder days, and leaves the area feeling pleasantly warm.

601-0113 size **S/M**
601-0114 size **L/XL**



TOURATECH



Outlast kidney belt

Rukka's space technology Outlast material holds the temperature of the kidneys and the muscles in thermal balance using millions of microcapsules.
Never too warm or too cold, but always just right.
Wide elastic inserts on the sides increase the comfort.
Very pleasant to wear and with the best possible protection for the delicate kidney-area thanks to temperature regulation.
Material: 93% Polyester Coolmax / 7% PU

500-1269 size **S**
500-1270 size **M**
500-1271 size **L**



LUMBO-X Enduro lumbar belt

The Lumbo-X was developed along sports orthopaedic lines.
As the Lumbo-X is made of a breathable mesh material it wicks up to 80% more moisture than traditional materials. The integral stabilisation belts can be adjusted individually to provide an exact fit and good purchase in any situation.

The new ortho-tech protection system has been developed to dampen the impact of external forces and to protect the lumbar region.
The coil chain follows the forward movement of the body but prevents the spine overstretching. Thus you have maximum freedom of movement together with a high level of protection.

The Lumbo X can easily be combined with our Ortema P1 light back guard.

Back height:
Lumbo-X Enduro: 24 cm high

500-0370 size **S** = **83 cm**
500-0371 size **M** = **93 cm**
500-0372 size **L** = **103 cm**
500-0373 size **XL** = **118 cm**

Equipment

Ortema P1 „light“ back protector

Ortema located in Markgröningen in Swabia manufactures high-quality, innovative protectors for offroad motorbike riders.
Products from Ortema are not only the number 1 among sporty enduro riders.

The Ortema P1 light provides excellent protection, is lightweight and fits perfectly so that you virtually don't realise that you are wearing a back protector.
It is comfortable to wear under a moto-cross armour or in a jacket. The standard Velcro strap can be removed easily so that you can insert the P1 light into the back protector pocket of many motorbike jackets.

Without schoulder strap
500-0351 size **M**
500-0352 size **L**

With shoulder strap
500-0379 size **M**
500-0380 size **L**

Our popular „P1Light“ back protector is now even safer! The newly designed „P1 Light“ now includes an integrated patented overstretch protector that also protects the lower spine.





Ortema Dynamic back protector ideal for enduro touring

Ortema's latest back protector, specially designed for maximum safety and the ultimate wear comfort.
Thus the CE-approved protector offers perfect wear comfort with minimum weight.
This is thanks to a unique Memory Foam concept that absorbs forces extremely well and releases energy as the material yields.

The breathable mesh fabric on the inside, combined with the ventilation openings in the actual protector shield, offers excellent ventilation. Body heat makes the Dynamic extremely flexible, so it adapts superbly to any back contour. Detachable elastic shoulder straps secure the protector to the upper body. The protector is available in 3 sizes. Coccyx protection offering additional protection for the lower back and coccyx is attached by Velcro, and can be removed if preferred. The cover removes for washing.

500-0381 size **M**
500-0382 size **L**
500-0383 size **XL**



Ortema X-Pants LP (LONG PROTECTION)

These tight-fitting pants are made of a breathable material and have CE-approved impact-absorbing protectors that permit the full range of movement in the hip region whilst providing a protective function. There is also a coccyx protector to protect the pelvis, since an impact in the region of the lower body can cause severe bruising and possibly even factures.

An extremely high level of impact cushioning has been achieved with the new material used for the protectors. Soft in movement, since the air inside the material is able to escape through the capillaries. In the event of an impact, the air bubbles in the material compress, causing the material to harden and thereby protecting the hips.

The pants are available in five sizes from S-XXL, and all are fitted with 3 protectors in the areas of the hips and coccyx. ORTEMA X-PANTS LP (long protection) are also available with seat padding, and with the longer protectors offer additional safety at the side of the hip area.

500-0374 size **M**
500-0375 size **L**
500-0376 size **XL**
500-0377 size **XXL**



Ortema Wrist Support

Soft elastic support that covers the wrist and adjoining lower arm area. The elastic material is approx. 5 mm thick, and together with the partially elastic stabilisation strap offers pleasant support for the wrist joint.
With an individually adjustable fastener for added comfort. Because the material is elastic, it is also easy to wear on wrists of a larger diameter. Colour: black. One size fits all.

500-0378



GENU-X Knee Support

Brand new, ultra thin knee support to stabiliseand control the heat in the knee joint. This support is made of a combination of materials that is both elastic and warming, but cooling in high temperatures thanks to the inclusion of functional fibres. The product is notable for its excellent wear comfort, and has been specially designed for sports use. This support is FIS-homologated, and is also approved for use in skiing. Genu-X is available in three sizes. Circumference: mid-thigh.
500-0387 size **M**
500-0388 size **L**
Material: 15% polyester, 30% nylon, 15% lycra, 40% PUR-foam

Equipment

2XU Compression Sportswear

2XU Compression sets new standards in compression sportswear. Whether motocross, enduro, supermoto, jogging, cycling or any of many other types of sports where the muscles are subjected to extreme loads, the Lycra fibres in 2XU Compression have a high compression strength of 50 denier to offer support and safety.

The special circular knit process provides a compression that decreases towards the heart so the muscle regenerates more quickly and toxins are eliminated more readily, and the compression effect helps to delay tiring whilst working. Furthermore, compression prevents the oscillation of muscles whilst exercising and competing, when moving and from impacts and blows, that reduce performance. Which means the muscle remains efficient for longer.

Other benefits include faster recovery, improved oxygen transportation, delayed tiring, lower risk of injury, better physical perception and moisture wicking thanks to the high quality fibres.

Compression underwear is available in short (shorts) and long (tights) versions.
Material: 80% nylon, 20% elasthane.

Only available in black!



Long-sleeved shirt
070-0840 size **M**
070-0841 size **L**
070-0842 size **XL**

Tights
070-0844 size **M**
070-0845 size **L**
070-0846 size **XL**
070-0847 size **XXL**

T-Shirt
070-0848 size **M**
070-0849 size **L**
070-0850 size **XL**

Shorts
070-0852 size **M**
070-0853 size **L**
070-0854 size **XL**
070-0855 size **XXL**

LEISTUNGSDIAGNOSTIK - & TRAININGSZENTRUM

FÜR MOTORSPORTLER









Individuelle Betreuung durch Orthopäden, Physiotherapeuten und Diplom-Sportwissenschaftler

Leistungsdiagnostik:
- **Maximalkraftmessung**
- **Laktatstufentest**
- **Koordinationstest**
- **Beweglichkeitstest**
- **Trainingsplanung**

...weitere Informationen unter:
www.ortema.de oder +49(0)71 45 -91 21 50

Equipment

X-pert knee brace

The X-pert knee brace is a completely new construction. The result of years of experience in the manufacture and development of knee braces, this plastic brace by ORTEMA - which is available in three sizes (S, M and L) - is an inexpensive option for motor sports enthusiasts to protect their knee joints against much-feared injury.
The lightweight X-pert offers maximum stability. A non-slip padding prevents it from slipping and makes the brace extremely comfortable to wear. An effective knee cap protector can easily be adapted and protects the knee joint against external forces. The polycentric brace joints mimic the natural movements of the joint, and extension and flexion are adjustable. They are made of top quality stainless steel.
The X-pert knee brace protects and stabilises the knee joint during physical exercise, and has been specially designed to meet the requirements of lovers of sports on two-wheels.
The knee width (centre of the knee cap [patella) is measured with the leg extended and the muscles tensed (toes pointing upwards).

Knee width:
Size S 9,0 - 10,5 cm
Size M 10,0 - 11,5 cm
Size L 11,0 - 12,5 cm

left	right	
500-0407	**500-0384**	size **S**
500-0408	**500-0385**	size **M**
500-0409	**500-0386**	size **L**



Ortema Undersock

The under-sock for all knee protectors is made of a breathable material, and quickly wicks moisture away from the skin. It is highly elastic and extremely skin-friendly, and so increases the wear comfort of any protector. Puts an end to sore spots caused by poorly positioned Velcro fastenings.

Silicone-coated for effective skin contact and a perfect fit.
Material: 80% amicor, 20% lycra

500-0389





Ian Rowley/Dawn to Dusk 2010



Ortema enduro X-Neck neck protection

The enduro X-Neck neck support is made form high-quality foam components which stabilise and support the enduro rider's cervical spine laterally and prevent the head from being overstretched during falls.

Despite its supporting structure, head movement is not restricted. Its anatomical design makes it very comfortable to wear.
Two Velcro straps are used to close the universal enduro X-Neck. You can wear it even with a protector shirt/breast protector or an enduro jacket.

500-0360

Ortema neck protection system ONB

The new neck protection system from ORTEMA, ONB (Ortema Neck Brace) is made from an unbreakable, super lightweight high-performance plastic. Its height is easy to adjust using Velcro pads.

The support at the back is horseshoe shaped, which means the neck brace does not rest centrally on the spinal column. As a result, especially in combination with the ORTEMA P1 Light back protector, forces are spread over a large area and there are no peak stress points near the vertebrae. The ONB frame is supplied in the standard carbon colour with black padding material.* A functional strap system secures it in position on your body.

The enduro version has a Velcro closure at the front and is universally suitable for all situations - whether you're wearing a rider's shirt, protector jacket, chest protector or an enduro jacket. It is also ideal with a leather suit for street bikes.

Size: L - adult
XL - larger adult
(Neck measurement 44 cm or larger)

500-0367 size **L**
500-0368 size **XL**



TOURATECH



Xciting articulated knee and shin protectors "Articulated"

Very strong thermoplastic knee and shin protectors. High quality joint provides good protection from knocks to knees and shins. Tested and assessed as good by Touratech staff on many off road trips and Enduro competitions. Therefore they will be included in the range from now on.

- strong, flexible joint
- adjustable velcro fasteners
- removable lining
- good fit
- black

500-0305



Xciting standard knee and shin protectors "Knee protector"

Very strong thermoplastic knee and shin protectors. Eminently suitable for inserting in the protector pockets of various Enduro trousers.
High -quality and value for money in black.

500-0304



Xciting elbow protectors „Elbow Protector"

Strong elbow protectors, exceptionally comfortable to wear and quick to put on.
In black thermoplastic

500-0306

XC-TING „Safety Jacket“ protector jacket

This jacket offers extensive protection for the upper body.
The main advantage is that in the event of a fall, the protectors are not readily able to slip.
Thanks to the numerous adjustment bands, the optimum fit of protectors and jacket is always guaranteed. Easy to put on and take off thanks to the long zip on the front.

Product details:

- The protectors are all sewn onto the mesh (collarbone protectors with two screws for easy removal)
- Hardshell protectors are foam lined
- Back protector in a „scale“ design
- Integrated kidney belt
- Numerous adjustment bands for optimum fit
- The front of the jacket zips open.

500-0315 size **M**
500-0316 size **L**
500-0317 size **XL**
500-0318 size **XXL**





GCC Sonneberg 2010







XC-TING All Terrain
Rider's jersey and pants

XC-TING - the choice of champions!
In the 2010 season, our BMW Touratech Racing team will be sporting the new collection from the trial, MX and enduro clothing specialists from Spain.

All Terrain jersey

The jersey is made from various synthetic materials with small air holes for maximum elasticity, wear comfort, air circulation, breathability and a pleasantly dry feeling even when wet with perspiration. The V-neck collar is reinforced with a TPR logo and, like the cuffs, is made from Lycra. This high-quality jersey is made from numerous individual sections for an optimum fit with excellent freedom of movement. The colourfast transfer printing will not fade when washed. Cut long at the back to prevent the jersey from pulling out of your pants.
Material: 100% fresh polyester

500-0319 size **L**
500-0320 size **XL**
500-0321 size **XXL**
(other sizes available on request)

All Terrain pants

The ultimate MX/enduro pants from XC-TING. Featuring a combination of safety and wear comfort. Dobby nylon materials ensure the pants look great and last a long time, while Spandex inserts ensure maximum flexibility and wear comfort. Strategically placed TPR logos on the knee, thigh, coccyx and fly fastener offer outstanding protection. As you'd expect, removable hip protectors are also included. The inner knee area is reinforced with a large leather insert. All seams are double and triple stitched. The pants allow enough room for knee braces.
Material: 70% nylon, 15% Spandex, 10% polyester, 5% TPR logos. Inner lining: 100% polyester. Inner knee: leather.

500-0322 size **L**
500-0323 size **XL**
500-0324 size **XXL**
(other sizes available on request)

Equipment

XC-TING All Terrain Gloves
These gloves are perfect for riding a motorbike. They guarantee maximum freedom of movement with optimum protection. The gloves adapt very well to the hand, and thanks to the inclusion of mesh provide excellent ventilation. PVC at the fingertips gives excellent control of the brake and clutch. The palm is made of leather to prevent you from slipping off the levers.
Material: 40% synthetic leather, 20% airprene, 25% spandex, 10% neoprene, 5% TPR/logos.
Colour: black

500-1005 size **M**
500-1006 size **L**
500-1007 size **XL**
500-1008 size **XXL**



Neoprene Gloves XC-TING

The top is made of neoprene. This stores body heat, and so provides a pleasantly warm feeling on cold days. The specially reinforced interior is made of Clarino. There are PVC grips on the fingertips for good control of the clutch and brake.
Light Velcro fastening.
Material: 40% synthetic leather, 45% neoprene, 5% TPR.
Colour: grey

500-1009 size **M**
500-1010 size **L**
500-1011 size **XL**
500-1012 size **XXL**



Carbon gloves Alpinestars Thunder Glove

Lightweight gloves that fit perfectly. It goes without saying that these top gloves are an example of high-quality workmanship.

-Carbon knuckle protection
- Velcro fastening on the cuff
- Elegant design

Colour: black
500-1013 size **S**
500-1014 size **M**
500-1015 size **L**
500-1016 size **XL**
500-1017 size **XXL**







TOURATECH

Rain jacket black/yellow,
Rain trousers black

Classic, practical, good!
The Büse rain jacket and rain trousers have no modern gimmicks; they simply serve their purpose: Protection from rain and the cold.
A rain jacket, in contrast to the commonly-used liner, offers a significant advantage in that the motorbike jacket itself stays dry anyone who has already looked for overnight lodgings with a dripping, soaking motorbike jacket would understand the benefit of this. Together with the rain trousers, this makes the perfect combination to counter all weathers!

Outer material: 100% polyester, lining 100% polyester

Rain jacket
Waterproof, PU-coated textile material with inner lining, waterproof inner pocket and reflective piping.
Colour: black/yellow

500-1716 size **S**
500-1717 size **M**
500-1718 size **L**
500-1719 size **XL**
500-1720 size **2XL**
500-1721 size **3XL**
500-1722 size **4XL**
500-1723 size **5XL**

Rain trousers
Waterproof, PU-coated textile fabric with inner lining and extra long zips at the calves.
Colour: black

500-1708 size **S**
500-1709 size **M**
500-1710 size **L**
500-1711 size **XL**
500-1712 size **2XL**
500-1713 size **3XL**
500-1714 size **4XL**
500-1715 size **5XL**



The Leatt-Brace Story For the greater good of safety for sporting mankind.
Dr. Chris Leatt chats about the epic Leatt¨ story right from the start line.
With so much personal passion and determination injected into his sporting vision for safety and survival, mankind has been given a new father watching over us on the track.
Words: Antony Lyon (ADB Mag)

Q: Why did you develop the brace?
Dr. Leatt: When the brace project started about six years ago, I was a doctor doing trauma surgery.
I had been riding motorcycles since the age of 16 and racing SuperSport bikes competitively on short tar circuits as well as a bit of off-road to keep fit. Then one day, at an enduro event, a rider fell off his bike at a relatively low speed. Unfortunately he didn't survive as he'd broken his neck. I thought to myself, ÒThis is ludicrous he's got protection from head to foot but nobody seems to be concentrating on the neckÓ. And that's where the idea of developing neck protection started. Initially, I just fiddled with cardboard models until my son expressed an interest in riding. Added to that, the following year a colleague of mine also broke his neck and died. So for me, the project began with a lot of personal involvement.

Q: Tell us about the research and development process?
Dr. Leatt: My first challenge was to do the exhaustive research into the mechanisms of neck injury, particularly those caused by motorcycles, and then try to develop a product that would counter the forces involved. In the beginning there was very little practical development; just a lot of reading and discussion with biomechanical engineers, spinal surgeons and others. Eventually, we discovered that we had to create an alternative load path to move forces safely away from the neck. It was then that the design of the product really started. From the start it was really just about trying to solve the problem. Our passion really is about saving lives and saving necks; that was always the most important thing.

Q: What testing have you conducted?

Dr. Leatt: We encountered a lot of problems with test dummies and other apparatus when it came to understanding neck injuries, as there really weren't any existing test protocols.

We had to develop a lot of new test techniques such as swinging dummies from the ceiling and knocking over weights to try and induce forces that are common in a motorcycle accident.

We worked out how to make a simulated test dummy fall off a motorcycle at a certain angle and speed and strike its head in a particular way. The end result was the ability to change the structural integrity of the brace, or its height in relation to the body, and measure the differing tension compression forces, sheer forces and bending moments as well as safe ranges of motion, which was an extremely important aspect of the brace's development. We weren't prepared to launch something on the market until we could prove empirically that we could reduce neck forces. A lot of our testing was one at BMW's test facility in Munich and in conjunction with KTM.

Outside the clinical test, we also had to lot of top riders helping us along the way. At the beginning we kept the testing largely in-house with friends and family testing the device to ensure it was comfortable, before giving it to riders like four-time British Motocross Champion, Paul Cooper and KTM rally rider Cyril Despres. We found the Pro riders often put their heads at more extreme angles and also had fitment problems like deformed collarbones from previous falls, all of which were eventually taken into account in the final shaping of the brace.







Q: Describe the forces the Leatt-Brace is designed to counter.

Dr. Leatt: In a motorcycle accident your head is travelling in space in relation to the body, with some relative acceleration and deceleration of the head. On impact, the head and neck often undergo compression and sheer forces that translate, together with extreme ranges of motion, into neck injuries. In simple terms, the three extreme movements the Leatt-Brace is designed to reduce are backwards rotation of the head (rear extension), forwards rotation (forwards flexion) or sideways (lateral flexion), with or without compression (downward force). The only force the brace cannot counter is a direct hit to the top of the head, called pure axial loading; the only way to eliminate that is to stay off a motorcycle. When you fall off a motorcycle onto your head, the force goes from the ground, to the helmet, to the skull, to the base of your skull, to your neck. We can redirect around 50 per cent of that force through the brace, and depending on which type of force is involved, the percentage may be higher. Its possible to produce a device that will reduce neck forces to almost zero, but we found it would be completely impractical from a riding perspective.

Q: With so many different body shapes, will the brace fit everyone?

Dr. Leatt: Initially, we thought we'd have to custom-make the Leatt-Brace for everybody, but we soon realized that this wasn't an option. So we came up with two standard sizes, a small and medium diameter brace, which 99.9 per cent of people will fit into, which can be further customized with four different-length pins to make the brace longer and shorter in its front and rear diameter. Additionally, you can further finetune the front to rear diameter with shims at the back. The rear lower (thoracic) assembly which runs down the back, has a carbon fibre strut that can be replaced with a more acute angled strut for very thin individuals. The

height of the brace can also be customized to suit different neck lengths and riding styles, ranging from a commuter who wants a very high back to stop neck strain on long rides to a competitive motorcyclist who wants his head in a tucked-in position. All configurations produce safe force reductions.

Q: Is there scope to improve the brace further?

Dr. Leatt: Any time someone wearing the Leatt-Brace has a significant accident, where there's a risk of neck injury, we encourage the Distributors and teams to give us that information so we can evaluate it and see what sort of forces where involved, and how the brace performed.

We keep a file on every person who gives us feedback. I think that kind of practical research is very helpful. If we find that an aspect of the Leatt-Brace's design needs to be changed to make it more effective we will definitely look at doing it.

We are here to achieve the best form of head and neck restraint for motorcyclists we can.

We've spoken with the American Motorcyclist Association (AMA), and their medical committee and doctors and we get a lot of feedback from a lot of different places because we want good research data that proves whether the reduction in neck injuries is statistically significant.

Q: What factors created the current level of interest?

Dr. Leatt: We now have a lot of FIM motocross riders using the brace. Once big names in motocross started using it, it became accepted and commonplace. Now if you look at the AMA motocross and supercross championships, 60 to 80 per cent of the riders are wearing the Leatt-Brace. When American MX great, David



GS-Trophy/Tunesia

Bailey made his plea for riders to use the brace, he accelerated the growth process. We already had people like Kevin Windham using it and we'd sat with James Stewart and many others to try to convince them to use it. But after Bailey made his plea we had tens of thousands of hits and requests everyday from that point.

LEATT-BRACE OTHER PRODUCTS AND THE FUTURE

Q: Will you be developing neck protection for other types of motorsports, such as rally and saloon cars?

Dr. Leatt: We've actually spent a lot of time working with rally drivers. For the past few years in South Africa we've done quite well with our drivers and navigators. But we are in no rush to release Leatt-Braces onto the market until we are very comfortable with their intricacies, safety, comfort and usability.

Q: You've got other products in the development process. One is the neck brace for adventure riders and commuters?

Dr. Leatt: That's correct. It is called the ‚Adventure Brace'. It has the same credibility as the race proven GPX braces but lacks the amount of adjustment a competitive rider might need. To achieve our goal of positively affecting safety in all forms of motorcycle riding, we had to reduce costs while maintaining the quality of the product. The only way to achieve this was by removing the adjustability of the front and rear. We also switched to premolded waterproof paddingwhich might lend itself to being used in watersport applications.

Q: What about the other neck devices on the market, such as the donut?
Dr. Leatt: People have said for along time that foam collars are safe and effective, but we've done enough testing to show that, in certain circumstances, they can be dangerous as the helmet can project over the collar and cause a fulcrum action.
The upper members of the Leatt-Brace were designed specifically to prevent that from happening.

Q: Tell us about the brace that BMW and KTM are selling it looks identical. Is it exactly the same?
Dr. Leatt: Yes, it's exactly the same except that it's branded for BMW and KTM to sell under license. One of the things that BMW is known for is their high quality control and standards. They wouldn't have embarked on this project with us if they weren't convinced of the safety benefits. We're very grateful for the kind of momentum they've given the project as well as the use of their test facilities.

Q: What do you see for the future of the brace?
Dr. Leatt: I think the Leatt-Brace is enjoying a lot of popularity right now because it's a product that's been needed for a long time that has finally been made available to the public. So I think our Leatt-Brace will enjoy popularity for a long time to come, certainly amongst the competitive riders where there is a high instance of neck injury. As we created the market, its very difficult to predict what's going to happen in the future.



The Leatt Brace Neck Safety System

Innovative. Dynamic. High End. State-of-the-art principles for maximum safety.

The Leatt-Brace® Neck Safety System is a lightweight construction made of carbon, Kevlar and Fibre-glass Reinforced plastic, partly covered in a soft, impact-absorbing and skin-friendly foam layer. It is placed around the neck like a collar. Two Hinge Levers at the sides enable easy handling. The Leatt-Brace® System does not create a static connection between the helmet and shoulders but simply rests on the upper body. Its effect is felt when the wearer moves his or her head forwards, backwards or to either side: the freedom of movement normally required is still maintained, however, over-stretching of the head in the given direction (hyperflexion, hypertension, lateral hyperflexion) is significantly limited.
Injuries resulting from compression to the spine due to force applied to the helmet (axial loading) can be reduced due to the support provided at the bottom edge of the helmet by the neck protection device. Leatt brace has been collaborating in the development with KTM, BMW Motorrad and Wings for Life.

The Leatt-Brace® Neck Safety System represents a major step forward in terms of passive safety, both in sports and everyday road traffic.

Leatt Brace MOTO GPX SPORT
BMW Motorrad Leatt Brace
- Full individual adjustability
- Carbon fibre

500-0361 Medium: 16 years +
(average to bigger build)

500-0362 Small: 4 - 16 years old (thin build)

MOTO GPX





Leatt Brace MOTO GPX CLUB
- Full individual adjustability
- Glass reinforced nylon

500-0363 Medium: 16 years +
(average to bigger build)

500-0364
Small: 4 - 16 years old (thin build)

Leatt Brace Adventure
- Basic adjustability
- Glass reinforced nylon

500-0365 Medium: 16 years +
(average to bigger build)

500-0366 Small: 4 - 16 years old (thin build)

ADVENTURE™





Marushin RS-MX
850g Carbon Cross Revolution

Made of the finest carbon, in a new design language and with the highest quality features, the RS-MX is an absolute eye-catcher. But this „newbie" doesn't just appeal for its looks. Weighing just 850 g, it is the lightest of its kind, which enables the rider to concentrate on what is important: the track.

As the cervical vertebrae are subjected to extreme loads in enduro/cross sports in particular, it is a good idea to reduce the weight in this area. The engineers at Marushin occupied themselves with this task - and their solution is the RS-MX.

The double D-ring closure is also in line with the weight policy, as it is made of titanium. As is always the case at Marushin, the RS-MX is also fitted with the M.A.R.O. anti-roll-off system. The elegant grey lining is detachable for washing; ideal for off-road conditions.



500-0079 size **M**
500-0081 size **XL**
500-0080 size **L**
500-0082 size **XXL**

For further models have a look at the Touratech-Webshop (www.touratech.com).



Airoh Aviator Shift

The Airoh Aviator Shift is a carbon Kevlar helmet. The shape of its shell is optimised for use with a neck brace. This means maximum freedom of movement with optimum safety. The hygienically treated SANITIZED® inner lining ensures long-lasting freshness and comfort. The helmet also features Airoh's Emergency Fast Take Off System for easy and quick removal of the cheek pads. Of course the complete inner lining is also removable and washable. With its perfect ventilation, double-ring retention system and outstanding workmanship this is a full-featured top-of-the-range helmet.

Features

- External shell available in 3 sizes
- Innovative rim design for optimum protection in conjunction with neck braces
- Removable washable inner lining with netting inserts for high breathability
- Hygienically treated SANITIZED® lining
- Cheek pads with Emergency Fast Take Off System
- Cheek inserts fully removable
- Chin ventilation with metal mesh insert
- Large-area forehead ventilation
- Large top vent
- Ventilation at rear and in neck area
- Covers for ventilation openings are included
- Adjustable visor with screw-on extension
- Nose spoiler
- Double D-ring retention system
- UV-protective paint
- ECE 22-05
- Supplied with two covers for the top ventilation opening, a visor extension and an Allen key.

Material: Carbon Kevlar
Colour: White/black950 g
Weight: Starting at 950 grams

500-1070 size **XS**
500-1071 size **S**
500-1072 size **M**
500-1073 size **L**
500-1074 size **XL**
500-1075 size **XXL**

The **X-551** feels at home on all types of road with minimum weight and maximum comfort



X-lite are continuing the systematic expansion of their range with the X-551 full visor enduro helmet. At the same time the premium Italian manufacturer – part of the Nolan group – are staying true to their core values of developing helmets that offer the lowest possible weight along with the best wearing and riding comfort.
This is exactly what the new X-551 delivers. It is the first X-lite helmet that was systematically developed for crossover use both on- and off-road. Thus the "551" offers a comfortable full visor system complete with fog-resistant inner visor together with an adjustable sun visor for off-road use. In just a few simple steps, you can attach and remove these parts to use the X-551 as a "normal" full-face helmet or as a classic cross helmet – whatever suits your needs.

The integrated sun visor and the removable Unitherm Light Racing lining for maximum breathability round out the full-featured new X-lite. The X-551 comes in three high-quality shell sizes which are produced with the lowest possible weight. These characteristics make the X-551 perfectly suited to all riders of street enduros and Supermoto bikes who desire a high level of wearing comfort for touring and long-distance use but also want to be equipped for off-road excursions.

Main features at a glance:

- Innovative full visor enduro helmet with lowest possible weight
- Comfortable full visor system with fog-resistant inner visor
- Integrated adjustable sun visor with sturdy hinge mechanism
- Adjustable helmet visor
- Field of vision is not restricted by open visor
- The X-lite X-551 can be used purely as a full-face helmet
- Removable Unitherm Light Racing lining for maximum breathability
- Ready for the n-com X-Series communication system



500-0130 size **S**
500-0131 size **M**
500-0132 size **L**
500-0133 size **XL**
500-0134 size **XXL**

X-551

Equipment

Touratech helmet rack

Design meets functionality! The Touratech helmet rack provides enough space for even the biggest helmets. The cut-out areas ensure good ventilation. Ingeniously made from one piece, it is extremely resilient!

Never lose your keys again! The additional small shelf safely stores your motorbike keys where you can find them, plus there's space for gloves. The Touratech helmet rack is also plenty strong enough to hang your jacket from, making it a handy coat rack as well.
- Made from 1.5 mm stainless steel
- Can support up to 10 kg

Dimensions: Helmet shelf: 34 x 30 cm, height: 17 cm
Tip: The shelf can also be used as space-saving storage for boots! (Helmet and jacket not supplied)

500-0203



Rukka mask

- Ideal for wearing under enduro helmets
- Effective protection against contact cold and "needling" raindrops in the face
- Front: Wind-tight thanks to GORE WINDSTOPPER® fleece with nose openings and bib
- Rear: Closed with Velcro strap

Material: 93% polyester,
7% polytetraflourethylene

500-1100 size **S**
500-1101 size **M**
500-1102 size **L**



Secure helmet compartment and soft luggage roll from Pacsafe

How does it work?
A slit-proof net of lightweight, flexible stainless steel wires (eXomesh) between the watertight outer skin and an extremely soft inner bag ensures the necessary security. Alternatively you can naturally store jacket or gloves in the black pocket with a capacity of 20 litres, securing it to the motorcycle with the sturdy stainless steel cable and brass lock. For stowing, the bag weighing only 480 g is quickly rolled up into a compact 9 x 16 cm and held together with the Velcro fastener of the universal loop.

055-0182













TOURATECH

Quick Straps

Highly practical goggle attachment to the Enduro helmet. Simply replace the goggle strap by the flexible Quick Straps. The goggles are firmly clicked into the helmet on the left and affixed variably on the right by means of a stable Velcro fastener. You can therefore easily „put on and take off“ your goggles within a few seconds, even when you are on the move. Absolutely fantastic for glasses wearers for fast ventilation of the optical lenses under the Enduro goggles. Perfectly matches nearly all commercially available cross-goggles.

500-0104 black
500-0115 blue
500-0116 red
500-0117 white

SCOTT Voltage X OTG goggles
*** over-the-glasses fit * * black ***

Voltage X OTG goggles from Scott are the number-one model designed to fit over-the-glasses!
The specially developed frame allows enough room for your glasses while ensuring a secure fit.
Product features
- Futuristic frame design with integrated RAM Air ventilation system
- Double buckle silicone lined strap
- Dual-layer super-soft face foam
- Nose guard
- Clear anti-scratch, anti-fog coated Lexan lens 100% UV protection, prefitted WORKS tear-off pins

500-0180

Strap *Touratech* for Googles Ariete
500-0175



Replacement lens *clear*
500-0176 for Googles Ariete

Replacement lens *orange*
500-0177 for Googles Ariete

Nose protection
500-0179 for Googles Ariete

Equipment

Ariete Terra goggles * with Touratech strap *

Ariete's Terra goggles feature a new ventilation system that maintains the optimum air temperature in the space between the lens and your face, making the Terra goggles extremely comfortable to wear. The shape of the goggles will also fit the latest generation of helmets – even ones that don't leave much space for the frame. The lens is made of Lexan®. It has an anti-fog coating inside, anti-scratch surface outside, and provides 100% protection against UV-A, UV-B and UV-C rays.





Terra model product details
- Strong and durable
- All colours are UV-resistant
- Clear lens with anti-fog treatment
- Lens has pins for roll-off / tear-off compatibility
- Two different layers of face foam. One layer of super-soft open-cell technical foam, plus one layer of non-allergenic material for direct contact with your skin

- Elastic TOURATECH strap made from PA6 rubber fibre with an anti-slip silicone strip

500-1071 black
500-1072 grey
500-1073 white

Ariete Palladium goggles, black* with Touratech strap *

Ariete's Palladium goggles are the top-of-the-line enduro goggles in our range. They are superbly engineered, featuring nifty details, and made from the best quality materials. For discerning riders who demand the best. Recommended by Touratech for everything from competition use to long-distance touring.



Palladium model product details
- Flexible, durable polyurethane frame
- Special effect surface treatment
- UV-resistant colours
- Clear Lexan® lens with anti-fog and anti-scratch treatment
- Lens with pins for roll-off and tear-off systems
- Four different layers of face foam for optimum fit, consisting of:
  1 layer of open-cell polyurethane memory foam
  1 layer of closed-cell technical foam
  1 layer of super-soft open-cell technical foam
  1 layer of hypoallergenic red fleece on the surfaces that are in contact with your skin

- Touratech elastic strap made from PA6 rubber fibre with three anti-slip silicone stripes
- Complete with micro-fibre bag for storage and lens cleaning

500-0170





TOURATECH

Alpinestar Tech 7

The Alpinestar Tech 7 is one of the best boots in the upper middle range.

- Best materials, extremely high quality leather
- New buckle arrangement for additional safety
- Replaceable soles in the foot peg area
- Best protection of all vulnerable and exposed areas
- The high quality and outstanding finish ensure an excellent foothold and a perfect fit.

white

Tech 7 -white-
500-0513 size **6**
500-0514 size **7**
500-0515 size **8**
500-0516 size **9**
500-0517 size **10**
500-0518 size **11**
500-0520 size **12**

black

Tech 7 - black-
500-0523 size **6**
500-0524 size **7**
500-0525 size **8**
500-0526 size **9**
500-0527 size **10**
500-0528 size **11**
500-0530 size **12**



Jan Hagedorn / TT-Support / GCC Sonneberg 2010

Equipment

Alpinestar TECH 8

Intended use: motocross/off-road
Shin plate. Contoured shin plate protector is injected with high modulus PU for a high level of impact and abrasion resistance.
Air Fit. Air fitting bladder for the shin and instep provides shock absorption. Side Protector. Extended inside plate protects the side and toe-box area of the boot.
High grip design is injected with medium durometer PU for good support and side contact. Rear Plate. Wide calf protector is injected with Pu for high impact resistance. Heel Protector. Stamped steel heel guard. Sole Protector. Stamped steel sole guard. Inside Leg Protector. Thick and wide stamped Suede is laminated with aluminum foil for protection against heat and increased grip. Instep Flex AREA. Wide thermalwelded front flex bellow. Linning. Cambrelle in the ankle and forefoot. Ventilation/Breahtbility. Lining materials designed for high perspiration. White model features a patented ventilation system. UPPER. Leather. SOLE. Alpinestars exclusive rubber compound with replaceable insert and a contoured stamped steel shank positioned in the heel/arch area of the foot. CLOSURE.
4 aluminum arm buckles with memory featuring a quick release/locking system. Injected with high impact resistant technopolymer.
Top and bottom reverse closure system for better impact avoidance and fit. Top of the boot is sealed with a Velcro® strap connected to elastic stretch leather. INNER BOOTIE. Removable and fully perforated leather bootie for precise fit, with asymmetrical ankle gel protectors and a removable anatomic footbed. ANKLE/HEEL PROTECTION. Patented „ankle brace" protector with additional shock absorbing insert for the heel. PROTECTIVE GATTOR. Extended gattor for better water protection.

black

TECH 8 -black-
500-0539 size **6**
500-0541 size **7**
500-0542 size **8**
500-0543 size **9**
500-0544 size **10**
500-0545 size **11**
500-0547 size **12**





TECH 8 -white-
500-0639 size **6**
500-0640 size **7**
500-0642 size **8**
500-0643 size **9**
500-0644 size **10**
500-0645 size **11**
500-0647 size **12**

white



Up to size 15 by order







TOURATECH

Alpinestar Tech 10

High tech for the feet. Alpinestar's top Cross/ Enduro model. This new development is not a replacement for the outstanding, tried and tested Tech 8, but is an addition to Alpinestar's premium segment range of Cross and Enduro boots.

- Innovative design with flat soles and extremely high stability
- Extremely comfortable to wear, they are very flexible but extremely strong at the same time
- Re-designed, washable and replaceable inner shoe for the best possible protection
- Highest quality leather on the outside with PU protectors for all vulnerable and exposed areas, with extra strengthening in the toe, heel and Achilles tendon area
- The new fastening system guarantees an excellent foothold and a perfect fit
- Quality and functionality ensure a long life span even when put to extreme use

white

Tech 10 -white-
500-0675 size **7**
500-0677 size **8**
500-0678 size **9**
500-0679 size **10**
500-0680 size **11**
500-0682 size **12**
500-0683 size **13**
500-0684 size **14**

black

Tech 10 -black-
500-0661 size **7**
500-0663 size **8**
500-0664 size **9**
500-0665 size **10**
500-0666 size **11**
500-0668 size **12**
500-0669 size **13**
500-0670 size **14**

Equipment

Universal gaiters



Used in climbing sports for decades! Now available also to fit enduro boots! The Touratech gaiters are made of watertight coated Cordura and are closed with a sturdy, extra-large zipper. A reinforcement in the front section ensures that they do not "balloon" even at high speeds.
They offer protection against the dirt and dust that otherwise clog the boot buckles and soil the trouser legs. Catching on footrests. And levers common with over-shoes can be ruled out.

500-1150

Hotronic foot heater



First class foot heater - perfect for motorcycling. Warm feet for up to 20 hours even in the most adverse conditions. The best foot heater available on the market today.
The latest high-capacity NiMH chargeable battery packs (no memory effect), optimised for very low temperatures (up to 20°C), heat the insoles. (Charging time is 3 hours only!) Compared with its predecessor, the new foot heat will keep your feet warm 70 % longer. Can be cut to your shoe size.
Charger and 2 batteries included

500-0250 Hotronic Set

Extension cable so that you can carry the batteries on your body. Length: 80 cm

500-0251

Universal handlebar cuffs



Who hasn't suffered from ice-cold, wet hands on long journeys in wet weather or during the winter? Our universal handlebar cuffs put an end to that for good! The inner lining gives you a temperature advantage of around 10 °C. A reinforcement at the hand opening keeps it in shape and allows the hand to fit in easily.

- Fits practically all motorbikes with hand protectors
- Water and wind repellent
- With reflective strips and coverable recess to allow installation despite mirrors

040-0750



Skip hat

This handy little cosy cap is ideal when sitting outside the tent in the evening when it's cold.
When worn in the sleeping bag on cold nights, it stops your head from getting cold. Very small and always at hand.
Material: Polartec Powerstretch (53% polyester, 38% nylon, 9% lycra)
Weight: 28 g

070-0435



POWERSTRETCH Gloves

Gloves (liners) made from light and stretchable Polartec Powerstretch fleece fabric. Because of their small packed size, you can keep them with you all the time in case it should turn cold. Can also be used as liners. In this case, the driver's gloves should be comfortably large, otherwise the gloves will be too tight.
Material: 100% Polartec Powerstretch. Weight: 50 g

070-0429 size **S/M**
070-0434 size **L/XL**



Joe Stather/Fjoerdrallye 08

Equipment

Polartec Power Stretch

On our journeys Power Stretch shows that it works best as an in all directions flexible isulation layer. Our collection is figure-stressed cut and inside wonderfull skinfriendly, whereby the strainable exterir is smooth enough not to make folds or rotate. No matter if you use it for Sports, for Tracking or as a cuddly camping clothing, Power Stretch is by its small luggage measure and the beautiful optic prepared for any activity.

Kite Sweater
Functionally male Fleece-Sweater made with flat-sewed for the best elbow-room possible and a long zipper.
Weight: 340 g

070-0436 size **M**
070-0437 size **L**
070-0438 size **XL**
070-0439 size **XXL**

Kile Pants
Power Stretch male Pants with an elastic band and cord. Flat-sewed. Inner small pocket at waist.
Weight: 210 g

070-0584 size **M**
070-0583 size **L**
070-0582 size **XL**
070-0581 size **XXL**



Madeira Sweater

Beautiful, two-colored female Sweater made of Power Stretch. Special lady cut with flat-sewed. With long Zip. Weight: 260 g

red/grey
070-0576 size **M**
070-0575 size **L**
070-0574 size **XL**

black
070-0579 size **M**
070-0578 size **L**
070-0577 size **XL**

Cortina Pant
Power Stretch female Pant with elastic Band and cord. Small Front Zip-bag. Weight: 200 g
Material: Pants: 53% polyester, 38% nylon, 9% lycra. Sweater: 64% polyester, 24% nylon, 12% lycra

070-0447 size **M**
070-0448 size **L**
070-0449 size **XL**



Gore Bike Wear - Countdown jacket

The take-it-with-you multifunctional jacket! We use this jacket as a substitute for the Gore liner that is available for many motorbike jackets. If it's still cold in the morning, the jacket can be worn under an all-in-one as a replacement for the liner. It performs the same functions (protection against wind and weather) as a liner. And if you have the jacket stowed away and are suddenly caught in an unexpected shower or the weather turns cold, just slip it on over your all-in-one - like a traditional rain jacket. This is the very function that gives it the lead over the traditional liner. The jacket also looks pretty good when you're not on your motorbike! Stretch inserts on the sleeves and sides offer maximum comfort even if the jacket is worn over an all-in-one. The Gore Paclite shell makes the garment absolutely waterproof whilst providing the best possible breathability. Please buy one size bigger than you normally would to make sure the jacket fits comfortably over your all-in-one.



Material: Shell: 100% polyamide, Gore-Tex membrane.
Stretch: Shell: 85% nylon, 15 % elastane, Gore-Tex membrane.
Colour: black

500-2005 size **M**
500-2006 size **L**
500-2007 size **XL**
500-2008 size **XXL**

Gore Bike Wear - PATH jacket - The jacket for enduro trails and competitions!

We use this jacket as a substitute for the Gore liner that is available for many motorbike jackets. The sporty jacket is pared down to maximum functionality. The Gore Paclite shell makes the garment absolutely waterproof whilst providing the best possible breathability.



Material: Shell: 100% polyester, Gore-Tex membrane.
Colour: yellow

Packs down to a tiny size, so you can always have the PATH with you. Perfect for enduro.

500-2019 size **S**
500-2020 size **M**
500-2021 size **L**
500-2022 size **XL**
500-2023 size **XXL**



Gore Bike Wear - Contest cycle pants

Added comfort on long rides!
These classic „cycle pants" with the high-tech seat padding make sure you sit comfortably even on long stretches. The pants add nothing to your silhouette - and could even be classed as „performance enhancing" on long routes!
Colour: black. Material: 84% polyamide, 16% elastane.



500-2014 size **S**
500-2015 size **M**
500-2016 size **L**
500-2017 size **XL**
500-2018 size **XXL**

Equipment

Watertight GORE-TEX® socks from GORE BIKE WEAR™

An old problem: It's almost impossible to get watertight enduro boots - but who wants to take chances with safety?
With the breathable GORE-TEX® socks from GORE BIKE WEAR™, keeping your feet dry is not a problem any more, even in enduro boots.They are produced from GORE-TEX® PACLITE® strech, a stretch fabric that allows an excellent fit over varying thicknesses of outdoor and sports socks.
The advantage over comparable watertight socks is the thin and therefore barely felt material.

Material: Shell: 85% nylon, 15% elasthane. Backing: 69% nylon, 31% elasthane; Gore-Tex membrane.
Cuff: 80% nylon, 20% elasthane.



500-2000 size **37/38**
500-2001 size **39/40**
500-2002 size **41/42**
500-2003 size **43/44**
500-2004 size **45/46**

SealSkinz waterproof, breathable socks and stockings

Is it possible to ride with cross boots through rain, mud and beastly weather for hours without getting wet feet? Yes it is! The socks start where the rain trousers end. Thus water can even collect in the boots without you needing webbed feet. The integral membrane between the socks' inner and outer fabrics reliably prevent water from getting into the socks.
At the same time, vapour can still escape. The inner lining is made from merino wool which adds comfort and keeps you warm and dry. Each pair of socks is checked to ensure it is fully waterproof before it is packed. Made in UK.
Material: Inside: 40% merino wool, 40% acrylic, 19% polyamide, 1% elasthane. Outside: 98% polyamide, 2% elasthane.



Stocking	Sock	Size
070-0697	**070-0430**	**S (36-38)**
070-0698	**070-0431**	**M (39-42)**
070-0699	**070-0432**	**L (43-46)**
070-0700	**070-0433**	**XL (47-49)**

Feelmax toe socks

Combined with the „individually wrapped" toes, the quick-drying Coolmax fibre creates a far pleasanter climate for the feet than cotton socks do. So there's no chance of sweaty feet!
The socks are seamless - so there's no rubbing!
Material: 80% polyester, 18% nylon, 2% other fibres.



070-0694 size **35 - 39**
070-0695 size **40 - 43**
070-0696 size **44 - 48**



TOURATECH



TOURATECH

Touratech Iso-Layer G-Loft™ Thermo jacket

For a long time, we looked for a jacket that kept the wearer really warm, didn't weigh much and wasn't bulky, a proper motorcycle jacket that also makes a good impression when you tour on foot. In other words: a jacket with which one is prepared at all times for the surprises of temperature that can always occur!
The result is our Iso-Layer G-LOFT™ thermo jacket

Superior loft:
The superior filling of G-LOFT results from the spiral-shaped crimp and a special silicone coating which reduces friction between the fibres.

Persistently high, long-lasting loft:
The crimp is produced when the fibres are spun and is permanent, because two-component hollow fibres are used for G-LOFT. These consist of two polyester components of different molecular structure, which create the effect of a permanent "curl" - like a spring coil.

Low packing size and weight:
The excellent loft characteristics of G-LOFT mean lots of air in the filling, which is pressed out when the jacket is packed, resulting in a handy, small size. So small that the whole jacket fits in its own side pocket!

The benefits of G-LOFT:
- Superior loft, which is primarily responsible for its outstanding thermal characteristics.
- Long-lasting, because the fibres always return to their original form, restoring the material's high loft every time after unpacking.

Color: Black
Weight: Approx. 500 g (size L)
Equipped with two outer pockets, one inside pocket, an extended back and a 2-way front zipper

(„Loft" refers to the "fluffiness" of down and artificial fibres)

200-0320 Size **S**
200-0321 Size **M**
200-0322 Size **L**
200-0323 Size **XL**
200-0324 Size **XXL**

Fashion Fan LIFESTYLE





Longsleeve „Postcard“ Adventure Line

New: Long-sleeved shirt from the Touratech Adventure collection.

100% cotton, made in Europe (Turkey).

Art.-No.	Size
200-1105	M
200-1106	L
200-1107	XL
200-1108	XXL



Travel Event 2010 Limited Edition T-shirt

This T-shirt has been specially produced for the Touratech Travel Event 2010 and to mark the 20th anniversary of Touratech.Limited edition!
100% cotton, made in the EU.

Art.-No.	Size
200-0168	L
200-0169	XL
200-0170	XXL



T-Shirt Travel Event 2010 Limited Edition

This T-shirt has been specially produced for the Touratech Travel Event 2010 and to mark the 20th anniversary of Touratech. Limited edition - lady's cut!

100% cotton, made in the EU

Art.-No.	Size
200-0173	S
200-0174	M
200-0175	L



Basic Line Polo Shirt – Unisex
Materiel: 100% cotton.
Made in Europe (Turkey).

Art.-No.	Size
200-1019	S
200-1020	M
200-1021	L
200-1022	XL
200-1023	XXL
200-1024	XXXL

T-Shirt Basic Line
Material: 100% cotton.
Made in Europe (Turkey).

Men

Art.-No.	Size
200-1004	M
200-1005	L
200-1006	XL
200-1007	XXL
200-1008	XXXL
200-100	4XL
200-1010	5XL
200-1011	6XL
200-1012	7XL



Kids

200-1013	104
200-1014	116
200-1015	128
200-1016	140
200-1017	152

Ladies

Art.-No.	Size
200-1000	S
200-1001	M
200-1002	L
200-1003	XL

Brand new: Touratech Adventure-T-Shirts
Peppy design – just refreshingly different!
Colour: black, made from 100% cotton



TOURATECH

T-Shirt „Tibet“

Size	Ladies	Men
S	200-1049	-
M	200-1050	200-1052
L	200-1051	200-1053
XL	-	200-1054
XXL	-	200-1055
XXXL	-	200-1056

T-Shirt „Can to Mex“

Size	Ladies	Men
S	200-1057	-
M	200-1058	200-1060
L	200-1059	200-1061
XL	-	200-1062
XXL	-	200-1063
XXXL	-	200-1064

T-Shirt „Namibia“

Size	Ladies	Men
S	200-1065	-
M	200-1066	200-1068
L	200-1067	200-1069
XL	-	200-1070
XXL	-	200-1071
XXL	-	200-1072

T-Shirt „South East Asia“

Size	Ladies	Men
S	200-1073	-
M	200-1074	200-1076
L	200-1075	200-1077
XL	-	200-1078
XXL	-	200-1079
XXXL	-	200-1080

Lifestyle / Fashion

T-Shirt „Africa“

Size	Ladies	Men
S	200-1081	-
M	200-1082	200-1084
L	200-1083	200-1085
XL	-	200-1086
XXL	-	200-1087
XXXL	-	200-1088

T-Shirt „Mexico“

Size	Ladies	Men
S	200-1089	-
M	200-1090	200-1092
L	200-1091	200-1093
XL	-	200-1094
XXL	-	200-1095
XXXL	-	200-1096

T-Shirt „Bolivia“

Size	Ladies	Men
S	200-1097	-
M	200-1098	200-1100
L	200-1099	200-1101
XL	-	200-1102
XXL	-	200-1103
XXXL	-	200-1104

Streetline T-Shirt „Scotland“

Size	Ladies	Men
S	200-1040	-
M	200-1041	200-1044
L	200-1042	200-1045
XL	-	200-1046
XXL	-	200-1047
XXXL	-	200-1048





TOURATECH

T-Shirt “Race-Line” - Unisex

Material: 100% cotton
Colour: black. Made in Europe (Turkey).

Art.-No.	Size
200-1117	S
200-1118	M
200-1119	L
200-1120	XL
200-1121	XXL
200-1122	XXXL



T-Shirt “Made for Adventure”

100 % cotton

200-0081 **Size M**
200-0082 **Size L**
200-0083 **Size XL**
200-0084 **Size XXL**



T-Shirt “Off-Road Race Team”

100% cotton

200-0046 **Size M**
200-0047 **Size L**
200-0048 **Size XL**
200-0049 **Size XXL**

Lifestyle / Fashion

T-Shirt „T“ - Men

Material: 100% cotton.
Colour: white. Made in Europe (Turkey).

Art.-No.	Size
200-1147	M
200-1148	L
200-1149	XL
200-1150	XXL
200-1151	XXXL



T-Shirt „T“ – Ladies

Material: 100% cotton.
Colour: white: Made in Europe (Turkey).

Art.-No.	Size
200-1152	S
200-1153	M
200-1154	L
200-1155	XL





T-Shirt “Worldwide”

100% cotton

200-0042 Size M
200-0043 Size L
200-0044 Size XL
200-0045 Size XXL

TOURATECH



T-Shirt "Rallye-Team Touratech"

- 100% cotton
- one size: XL
- colour: yellow

200-0022

Touratech Racing / Endurance Day



Lifestyle / Fashion

“Race Line“ Polo Shirt – Unisex
Material: 100% cotton.
Made in Europe (Turkey).

Colour	Art.-No.	Size
black	200-1123	S
black	200-1124	M
black	200-1125	L
black	200-1126	XL
black	200-1127	XXL
black	200-1128	XXXL
white	200-1129	M
white	200-1130	L
white	200-1131	XL
white	200-1132	XXL
white	200-1133	XXXL



Hooded Sweat Jacket „Race Line“
Material: 70% cotton / 30% polyester.
Made in Europe (Turkey).



Men

Art.-No.	Size
200-1134	M
200-1135	L
200-1136	XL
200-1137	XXL
200-1138	XXXL

Children

Art.-No.	Size
200-1142	104
200-1143	116
200-1144	128
200-1145	140
200-1146	152

Ladies

Art.-No.	Size
200-1139	S
200-1140	M
200-1141	L



Fleece Jacket "Basic Line"

Highly functional jacket with two-layer material structure. Temperature-regulating polar fleece is welded with windstopper inner membrane. The material is slightly elastic and therefore ensures maximum comfort for the person wearing it. Material: 100% polyester.

Ladies

Size	Art.-No.
S	200-1025
M	200-1026
L	200-1027

Men

Size	Art.-No.
M	200-1028
L	200-1029
XL	200-1030
XXL	200-1031
XXXL	200-1032



Sweat Jacket „Basic Line"

Material: 70% cotton, 30% polyester

Size	Art.-No.
S	200-1034
M	200-1035
L	200-1036
XL	200-1037
XXL	200-1038
XXXL	200-1039

Lifestyle / Fashion

TOURATECH „Basic“ Fleece Jacket

Basic two-tone fleece jacket in high-quality, high volume 300 g fleece.

Touratech's „Basic“ fleece jacket is plain with functional features. With two slit pockets on the sides. Made in the EU!
Material: 100% polyester



200-0310	**Size M**
200-0311	**Size L**
200-0312	**Size XL**
200-0313	**Size XXL**
200-0314	**Size XXXL**

made in europe









TOURATECH Fleece Jacket

Soft and snug jacket made of Italian Pontetorto fleece. This means the jacket is breathable, water-repellent and quick-drying.

The TOURATECH fleece jacket is perfect for any leisure pursuits whether in your front garden or in the great outdoors.
Material: 100% Tecnopile



070-0585	**Size S**
070-0586	**Size M**
070-0587	**Size L**
070-0588	**Size XL**
070-0589	**Size XXL**



TOURATECH

T-Shirt TT-QV „The End of the Road“ – Unisex

Colour: dark blue
Material: 100% cotton

Art.-No.	Size
200-1156	S
200-1157	M
200-1158	L
200-1159	XL
200-1160	XXL



TOURATECH knitted „Beanie“

Fine knitted hat for cold days. With fleece lining for maximum wear comfort.
Flexible knitwear made in the Swabian Alp from the finest materials. Packs very small so you can always have it with you - for reliable protection against heat loss through the head: adults lose more than 20% of their body heat through their heads.
One size fits all.

Material: 50% new wool, 50% polyacrylics

200-0205



Endurance Day / B. Eckenbach + G. Forster

Lifestyle / Fashion

TOURATECH HAD

This is a multi-functional item of clothing for all activities, offering the highest degree of comfort and all-weather protection against wind, snow, sun, etc. The multi-functional Original-HAD-Cloth is made seamlessly from one piece, is very hard-wearing and shape-retaining.

Material: 100% Polyester (long-life)
Weight: 35 g
Colour: black with yellow imprint

200-0201



Cap "TT-Classic"

Fashionable two-tone baseball cap made of 100% heavy brushed cotton with trendy embroidery - MADE IN EU. Best quality.

200-0207



TOURATECH-Cap

Functional cap in a fashionable design - perfect fit provides optimal wearing characteristics!

Trendy Sandwich-Cap made of very soft material. Snap-on fastener in matt with cloth eyelets, pre-formed shield, tight-fitting, with sweatband.

Material: 100% cotton
Colour: beige with yellow imprint

200-0202





Cap "New Ideas"

Fashionable two-tone baseball cap made of 100% heavy brushed cotton with trendy 3D embroidery - MADE IN EU.

200-0203



Cap "Off-Road"

Fashionable two-tone baseball cap made of 100% heavy brushed cotton with trendy 3D embroidery - MADE IN EU.

200-0204



Lifestyle / Fan Articles

Ortlieb Daypack COR 13 Limited Edition

The 20th anniversary special limited edition!

New day pack with TIZIP zipper. 100% waterproof, highly wear-resistant nylon fabric. An internal pocket provides space for an optional drinking system with up to 2 liters.

Padded foam back for maximum air circulation. The vertically adjustable chest strap and a hip belt ensure perfect fit with maximum freedom of movement.

Capacity: 13 litres
Colour: black/white
Weight: approx. 700 g

600-0050



Cup „20 years of Touratech“

Dimensions: (Ø x H) 80 x 95 mm
Capacity: approx. 0,3 litres
Weight: approx. 380 g

- Scratch resistant
- Dishwasher safe

070-0184





Cup „Everything You Need for Your Next Adventure“

Lovely ceramic cup - with a monochrome print. For those times at home when you‘re longing to be far away!

070-0189



Mousepad “Made for Adventure”

100-0301



TOURATECH Key Fob

Attractive key fob in strong, light brown leather with the Touratech logo.

Made in Hungary. Length 10 cm.

200-0001



Key Fob Touratech Desierto F

High quality key fob made of PVC.

Dimensions: 60 x 40 mm
Ring diameter: 30 mm

200-0002



Cappuccino Cup with saucer

Capacity: approx. 0.2 litres
Colour: black (outside), white (inside) with, yellow logo.

070-0185

Set of 2 - Espresso cups and saucers

Content: approx. 0.9 litres
Colour: black (outside), white (inside) with, yellow logo.

Delivery:
2 pcs Espresso cup
2 pcs Saucer

070-0186

Touratech sticker „reflex“
120 mm + 220 mm

For extra safety!
Our Touratech logo in black on a contour cut sticker always looks good on your motorbike or on its panniers. The special film reflects in silver and white when light strikes it. This means the logo becomes a reflective surface in fog, rain and at night, greatly improving your visibility.

Dimensions: 120 x 26 mm
100-0502

Dimensions: 220 x 52 mm
100-0503

TOURATECH



Polyglass 3D Sticker "Touratech"

Exclusive stickers with an innovative doming technology specifically for use on motorbikes and other vehicles. This technology will ensure that your Touratech sticker is always protected against mechanical influences - and looks fabulous and exclusive. The edges are all softly rounded, so there are no weak spots where attempts could be made to remove the sticker or where ugly dirty areas could build up. The excellent weather resistance and high UV resistance ensure that Touratech resin doming stickers remain in-situ for a long time - even in harsh off-road use. Thanks to the special adhesive and highly flexible surface, you can permanently adorn any flat or rounded surface with this 3D sticker. Now available from Touratech!
The sticker is available in three colours and sizes; the Touratech logo is printed in colour and the background is transparent. Therefore, you can apply these stickers to almost any coloured surface.

101-0400	**black**	**106 x 27 mm**
101-0401	**black**	**200 x 50 mm**
101-0402	**black**	**280 x 73 mm**
101-0403	**yellow**	**106 x 27 mm**
101-0404	**yellow**	**200 x 50 mm**
101-0405	**yellow**	**280 x 73 mm**
101-0406	**white**	**106 x 27 mm**
101-0407	**white**	**200 x 50 mm**
101-0408	**white**	**280 x 73 mm**



Sticker TOURATECH Outline-Cut

Dimensions	80 x 7,6 cm	50 x 4,8 cm	38 x 3,5 cm	20 x 1,8 cm	10,6 x 1,0 cm
black	100-0085	100-0088	100-0090	100-0091	100-0092
white	100-0112	100-0113	100-0114	100-0115	100-0116

Lifestyle / Fan Articles



Sticker TOURATECH Outline-Cut

100-0093	black	27 cm
100-0094	black	11 cm
100-0095	black	5 cm
100-0117	white	27 cm
100-0118	white	11 cm
100-0119	white	5 cm



Sticker TOURATECH „Rallye“

Printed sticker,
approx.15 cm x 10 cm.

Get this free sticker if order value amounts to min. 50,00 €

100-0080



Badge „Touratech logo“

Size: 12 x 6.7 cm
Colour: black/yellow

100-0096

Sticker „elkamet“

Size: 25.5 x 4.8 cm - colours: blue/white

100-0097



Sticker MONSTERKUH by TOURATECH

outline- cut, 40 cm x 7.5 cm

100-0050 (black)
100-0051 (white)
100-0052 (yellow)
100-0053 (red)



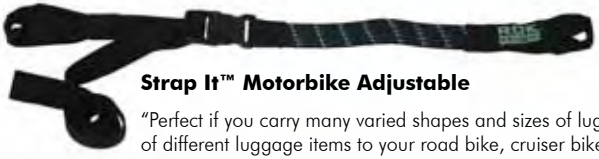
Outdo



or



Pic.: Ramona Schwarz/Provence



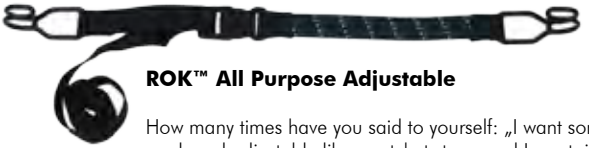
Strap It™ Motorbike Adjustable

"Perfect if you carry many varied shapes and sizes of luggage" Do you need to secure a range of different luggage items to your road bike, cruiser bike, dirt bike or ATV (Quad)? Want a strap that minimizes the risk of damage to you, your goods and your paint work? Then our Strap It™ Motorbike Adjustable is the perfect strap for your needs.

Product description: Combines a long length of webbing with a short length of our unique flat shock cord. An adjuster buckle joins both portions together and allows easy adjustment of strap length. Each extremity of the strap is fitted with a webbing loop that allows each portion to be wrapped around anchoring points in a permanent fashion, or simply looped over an anchoring point. Superior design qualities ensure the highest levels of safety, strength, ease of use and long life.
Benefits: Adjustable and very versatile. Adjusts easily to fit around most luggage items. Simply slip or wrap the strap around your luggage, fix down ends and you're off! Quality materials and good mechanical connections ensure these are the strongest of elasticised strap you will use on your bike. Safely holds 90 lb (45kg) in a straight pull, or 180 lb (90kg) when looped over cargo. Adjuster allows you to pull down tight for the strongest possible luggage hold.
Available length: approx. 55" (140 cm), adjustable
Available width: approx.1" (2,5 cm)
055-0406 (2 pieces)

And for light luggage: **Strap It™ Pack Adjustable**
Length: approx. 42" (106 cm), adjustable Available
Width: approx. 1" (1,6 cm) Colour: green
055-0412 2 Stück





ROK™ All Purpose Adjustable

How many times have you said to yourself: „I want something that is stretchable like a bungee cord, and adjustable like a ratchet strap, and I want it easier and quicker to use, safer, and non-scratching!"







Well here it is: the ROK™ All Purpose Adjustable.

Product Description: Combines a long length of webbing with a short length of our unique flat shock cord. An adjuster buckle joins both portions together and allows easy adjustment of strap length. Each extremity of the strap is fitted with a specially shaped plastic coated steel hook that allows each portion to be wrapped around anchoring points in a permanent fashion, or simply hooked on to an anchoring point. Superior design qualities ensure the highest levels of safety, strength, ease of use and long life.

Easy to use - Can be adjusted before or after attaching cargo - Both ends can be permanently attached to anchoring points - just snap the buckles together and tighten! - Length: approx. 60" (150 cm) width: approx.1" (2,5 cm)

055-0405 (2 pieces)



ROK™ All Purpose Flat

„Professional Strength and Safety" How many times have you said to yourself: „There has to be something stretchable like a bungee cord, but stronger and safer!"

Well here it is: the ROK™ All Purpose Flat.

Product description: Each strap has a length of our unique flat shock cord with a double-shanked plastic coated steel hook sewn into each end. The combination of proper mechanical connection between hook and shock cord, and extra strong hooks, gives greater strength and safety over normal „bungee cords". Hooks: Double shank steel for extra strength and hold; plastic coated for scratch protection; rounded ends to minimise risk of eye damage. Strongest, most durable rubber: A solid core of 100% natural rubber provides superior strength, tear resistance and resistance to deterioration. Best braiding: Tight- knit polyester for superior wear resistance; best cargo protection; flat surface avoids excess pressure- marking on cargo; all rot-resistant Materials; superb durability under the widest range of climactic conditions; superior design qualities

Available lengths: 12" (30 cm), 24" (60 cm), 36" (90 cm), 60" (150 cm) Available width: ¾" (2 cm)

055-0401 30 cm (2 pieces)
055-0402 60 cm (2 pieces)
055-0403 90 cm (2 pieces)
055-0404 150 cm (2 pieces)



Strap It™ Motorbike Flat

„The fastest, easiest strapto use for those who regularly carry the same luggage size"

Do you usually carry the same luggage on your road bike, ATV (Quad), urban transporter or general purpose bike? Want the fastest, easiest- to- use strap to hold your luggage firmly in place? Want a strap that minimizes the risk of damage to you, your goods and your paintwork? Then our Motorbike Flat straps are perfect for you.

Product description: Each strap has a length of our unique flat shock cord with a small webbing loop at one end and a larger webbing loop at the other. The larger loop has a buckle sewn in. The entire strap can be passed through the small loop and secured to one anchoring point and then the large loop can be opened and secured around the other anchoring point.

Benefits: Versatile - Just slip or wrap the ends around the selected anchoring points and wrap the strap over your luggage and you're off. Quality materials and good mechanical connections ensure these are the strongest elasticised straps you will use on your bike. Safely holds 65 lb (30 kg) in a straight pull, or 130 lb (60 kg) when looped over cargo.

Available lengths: 12" (30 cm); 18" (45 cm); 24" (60 cm); 30" (75 cm) Width: ¾" (20 mm)

055-0407 300 mm (2 pieces)
055-0408 450 mm (2 Pieces)
055-0409 600 mm (2 pieces)
055-0410 750 mm (2 pieces)





Roll closing Q packsack

The absolutely waterproof, dustproof, mudproof, snowproof and sandproof packsack by Ortlieb. This strong bag has a large transverse roll closure that enables you to see all the equipment clearly. The bag has strong handles and a padded shoulder strap. Side compression straps and lashing straps over the roll closure ensure that the contents are secure when packed even if the bag is only half full when being carried. Colour: black or yellow

Size	M	L	XL
XL Height in cm	30	34	40
Width in cm	54	61	71
Depth in cm	27	32	40
Volume in litre	31	49	89
Weight in g	760	910	1190

Size	black	yellow
M	**055-0150**	**055-0097**
L	**055-0152**	**055-0098**
XL	**055-0095**	**055-0099**

Or in a set with two of our strong ZEGA BELTS:

Size	black	yellow
M-Set	**055-0151**	**055-0164**
L-Set	**055-0153**	**055-0165**
XL-Set	**055-0096**	**055-0166**





Ortlieb additional bag

Can be attached to the Rack-Pack and Travel Zip bags. Use these bags for small items that would otherwise get lost in large pack bags. It is also useful for storing the first-aid kit so that it is readily available. The sophisticated fastening system enables the bag to be removed quickly with no tools. Material: PU-coated Cordura®

055-0094 Size S, 2.0 L, 105 g
055-0104 Size L, 3.5 L, 160 g



PacSafe

This strong, flexible steel net prevents your luggage being stolen when you're travelling. The net is very stretchy and strong. It is supplied with a lock that you can use to attach your luggage to fixed objects.

055-0108 For luggage between 25 and 55 litres, Weight: 500 g
055-0109 For luggage between 55 and 85 litres, Weight: 580 g

Dry bag PD 350

Another classic Ortlieb-product. The compromise between weight and good durability. This dry bags are made of PD 350, too, both-side coated Polyester, abolutly water-proof and very robust. Color: black

Size	S	M	L	XL
Hight in cm	52	60	70	80
Amount in cm	70	83	96	122
Calibre in cm	22	26	31	39
Volume in litre	22	35	59	109
Weight in g	280	370	460	670

Size S 055-0157
Size M 055-0155
Size L 055-0156
Size XL 055-0158



Ortlieb Dry bag PS 490

Do you want it more resistant? The heavy- cuty- alternative is made of very robust PS 490 polyester-material. Like the other dry bags this one is supplied with D-rings and a base loop. Color: black

Size	M	L
Hight in cm	60	70
Amount in cm	83	96
Calibre in cm	26	31
Volume in litre	35	59
Weight in g	470	630

Size M 055-0159
Size L 055-0161



Ortlieb packsack "Light"

New dry bags made of feather-light nylon. In a range of sizes for waterproof protection of sensitive equipment held in panniers or tank bags.

A choice of sizes and colours helps to keep track of your equipment.

Size	S	M	L
Height in cm	15	27	32
Calibre in cm	14	17	22
Volume in litre	3	7	12
Weight in g	36	48	62

Size	orange	dark grey	yellow
S	055-0147	055-0148	055-0149
M	055-0162	055-0163	055-0170
L	055-0171	055-0172	055-0173





Ortlieb Daypack COR 13

New day pack with TIZIP zipper. 100% waterproof, highly wear-resistant nylon fabric. An internal pocket provides space for an optional drinking system with up to 2 liters. Padded foam back for maximum air circulation. The vertically adjustable chest strap and a hip belt ensure perfect fit with maximum freedom of movement.

Capacity: 13 litres
Colour: black/white

055-0146 Weight: about 700 g



Andreas Prinz / USA



Pack-It Compressor

Do you want to reduce packed size? The Pack-It Compressor (medium or large) will do this for you. The trick with this bag's a new type of zip fastener. Place your luggage items in the bag and then close the zip almost completely. Just leave open a bit. Now you can remove any excess air by rolling or pressing the bag. It is just this little opening that does the job. Once all of the air is pressed out, you can close the zip. The patented fastener seals the bag airtight. You will get a handy piece of luggage where the volume is reduced by up to 80%!

055-0053 medium (62 x 39 cm)
055-0054 large (70 x 44 cm)

Outdoor

Ortlieb AIRFLEX day pack - 11 litres, grey, waterproof
You'll see right from the first trip – it really does make life easier! With a sporty, compact design, the AirFlex takes a pack volume of 11 litres and keeps everything dry and well compressed with its practical roll-up closure. The flex-wire carrier system with soft foam cushioning makes the bag exceptionally comfortable to wear. The practical compression cord can also be used to secure your cycling helmet or a lightweight jacket. There are two small outside pockets (not waterproof) for smaller items that you need quick access to. Two reflectors ensure that you are easily seen in low light conditions, plus the AirFlex 11 has an attachment point for a flashing light. And best of all: folded up, the AirFlex fits in the lid of the Zega Pro 38 and 45 litre cases!.
Colour: light / dark grey
Size: 42 x 26 x 12 cm. Weight: only 650 g (approx.).
055-0192



Ortlieb FLIGHT day pack

Day pack with TIZIP zip which makes it absolutely waterproof even when travelling in stormy weather. The FLIGHT features a breathable harness, an external pocket with zip, two external pockets for drinking bottles or small items as well as an internal pocket that can accommodate a drinking system. Capacity: 22 litres. Inside there is an A4 size organiser and a zipped pocket. It is fitted with a 3M reflector and a bracket for a flashing light for safety.

Colour: light grey and dark grey

055-0106 Weight: about 1,300 g



Ortlieb TRACK day pack

The Track has a roll closing system that also makes it waterproof as long as it is closed properly. It has a capacity of 27 litres, somewhat more than the FLIGHT. It has a waterproof outer pocket, two side pockets for drinking bottles and can be fitted with a drinking system. An opening is provided for the hose. Inside an A4 size organiser and a zipped pocket have been incorporated.

Colour: light grey and dark grey

055-0107 Weight: about 1,450 g





The classic: Haglöfs TIGHT M

The more simple original version of our Tight Pro. The Tight fits perfectly on your back and thus follows each movement. The tear drop-shaped bag ensures a low centre of gravity for more comfort. Features: - Pre-shaped shoulder straps and adjustable chest strap - Waist belt - Shaped back - Inner and outer pockets - Removable fixing strap for tools, trekking poles etc.

Volume: 25 litres Weight: approx. 640 g

055-0144 red
055-0338 black



Haglöfs TIGHT PRO L

TheTIGHT PRO was the first rucksack that fitted like a glove and followed the body's movements even under the most demanding conditions such mountain biking, skiing or climbing. For some years now, we have also appreciated this when riding our bikes. The tear drop-shaped front and side panel provide a low centre of gravity. Together with the anatomically shaped back panel and the S-shaped shoulder straps this rucksack follows the natural shape of the back which is what people like you are looking for. The TIGHT PRO features an inner and an outer pocket, a front panel with a strong rubber cord for quickly fixing a rain coat or similar to the rucksack. Of course such a sporty all-round rucksack as the TIGHT PRO also has an inner pocket for storing a hydration system. When tightening the straps sewn on on either side, the rucksack also fits perfectly if you do not have to carry much.
Volume: 30 litres, Weight: approx. 940 g

055-0103 black/black
055-0118 red/black

Outdoor

Haglöfs Daypack TIGHT EVO L

The next generation of Haglöfs Tight rucksacks! After the TIGHT PRO, which was the first rucksack to fit like a glove, the TIGHT EVO is the perfect follow-up with additional new features! With „Turtle Shield“ technology, the 3D back plate ensures even more perfect fit and control. You can attach your equipment to the strong, rigid front with elastic material loops. The side straps let you compress the rucksack without it losing its shape! The cleverly positioned rubber strap on the front panel makes it easy as can be to attach and securely hold your waterproofs or motorbike helmet. As you'd expect, the rucksack retains the proven characteristics of the drip-shaped front and sides for a low centre of gravity, S-shaped shoulder straps for a natural fit on your back, and an inner pocket for hydration systems. These are complemented by the elastic waist belt which is stowable or can be completely removed. A separate outer pocket with water-resistant zip provides space, for example for sunglasses. Even under the most challenging conditions, the TIGHT EVO optimally follows your body movements, however much gear you need to transport!
Material:
450D POLYTEX® DIAMOND DTY Polyester
420D HD BALLSHADOW Polyamide
840D BALLISTIC® Polyamide - Highly water-repellent (water column > 1500 mm)

055-0340 black



RainCover for our Daypacks

Forever ends the debate about whether to carry a pack cover. The Sn240 Pack Cover has a tiny, compact packed size. No seam construction. Made from siliconised Cordura.

For 15 - 30 ltr. Daypacks Weight: 65 g
055-0119

For 35 - 50 ltr. Daypacks Weight: 90 g
055-0120





Haglöfs ACE

Light and slim backpack with a close to body fit best for riding your bike. Contoured shoulder straps with perforated foam structure for breathability and comfort. Stowable, stretchy hipbelt with zippered pockets. Easily accessible side pockets with stretch mesh holds drinking bottles with ease. Internal sleeve for hydration system.
Volume: 12 liter Weight: 650 g

055-0141 black

Haglöfs ACE Sport-Set

With the Source 2-liter Widepac you will have a perfect Hydration System with 12 ltr. storage space.

055-0142





Markus Golletz/Italy

Outdoor

XC~ting motorcycle gear bag



The big one!

Extra-large bag made of ballistic nylon with a plastic bottom. The bag has a telescoping arm and rollers for easier handling. Its various compartments provide space for: two pairs of boots, chest protector, helmet, a complete set of clothing, etc. The bag also has an additional removable underlay so that you won't have to stand in the dirt while changing.

Dimensions: 95 x 41 x 45 cm

055-0332



Acerbis ASTER racing bag



Bigger wheels for transportation on uneven ground. Reinforced base and frame in plastic. Divided internal compartments for helmet, clothing and boots, and an additional internal elastic mesh pocket. Utilizes reinforced plastic in all areas of stress. Utilizes rubber protection in corners. Internal storage for glasses, removable. Additional pockets on exterior.
- Racing bag, stores all moto gear
- Dimensions: 800 x 350 x 350 mm
- Color black with grey zippers, graphics in grey/white
- Durable polyester 1600D
- YKK zips
- Extendable handle

055-0330

Cube

TOURATECH

Touratech CUBE

Keep yourself organised... How often did our parents tell us this when we were children and we ignored them? When travelling we eventually understood what they wanted to tell us: If you only have one sock of the pair, if it starts snowing and there is only one warm glove left, if it is pouring with rain and you have to take everything out of your panniers just because the left sandal' s missing , then you will know that your mother was usually right! Our ‚Cubes' help you solve this problem. With these versatile bags used for arranging your luggage and keeping it together you will be better organised immediately. The meshed top provides ventilation and you will see what is in the bag. It has a full length zip and a carrying handle of course. Both the Cubes and the Shoe Sac fit in our Zega aluminium panniers perfectly.



QUARTER CUBE

QUARTER CUBE
Dimension: approx. 19 x 11 x 6 cm
Volume: approx. 1,2 litre
055-0056 black
055-0135 red
055-0138 yellow



HALF CUBE

HALF CUBE
Dimension: approx. 25 x 18 x 8 cm
Volume: approx. 5 litre
055-0050 black
055-0136 red
055-0139 yellow

CUBE
Dimension: approx. 36 x 25 x 8 cm
Volume: approx. 10,5 litre
055-0051 black
055-0137 red
055-0140 yellow



CUBE

Outdoor

Pack-It Protect-It CUBE

Protect-It Cubes are fleece-lined and foam-padded to ensure the safe transportation of delicate equipment such as cameras, GPS receivers and chargers. With a Velcro-fastened divider.

Pack-It Protect-It CUBE S
Dimension: approx. 19 x 13 x 6 cm
Volume: approx. 2 litre
055-0174 black
055-0185 green

Pack-It Protect-It CUBE M
Dimension: approx. 25 x 18 x 8 cm
Volume: approx. 3 litre
055-0176 black
055-0186 green

Pack-It Protect-It CUBE L
Dimension: approx. 38 x 25 x 8 cm
Volume: approx. 7 litre
070-3040 black

Pack-It Protect-It CUBE



Oliver Hahn/Ukraine







Pack-It
EXPANDABLE CUBE





Pack-It

You all know the problem: Why is there only one blue sock of the pair left? It starts snowing and there is only one warm glove left! Why do you have to take everything out of your bag just because the left sandal is missing? Our Cubes will help you not to drown in chaos. With these versatile bags used for arranging your luggage and keeping it together you will be better organised immediately. The meshed top provides ventilation and you will see what is in the bag. The Cubes are available in different sizes and now also in different colours.



Pack-It
MOBILE LOCKER

Pack-It EXPANDABLE CUBE
Dimension: approx. 36 x 25 x 8/16 cm
Volume: approx. 10,5/16 litre
070-3033 black
070-3034 blue
070-3035 red

Pack-It Mobile Locker
Dimension: approx. 39 x 28 x 13 cm
Volume: approx. 25 litre
070-3036 blue
070-3037 red

Pack-It COMPLETE ORGANIZER
Dimension: approx. 34 x 25 x 15 cm
Volume: approx. 16 litre
070-3038 blue
070-3039 red



Pack-It
COMPLETE ORGANIZER



Pack-It 2-SIDED CUBE
Dimension: approx. 36 x 25 x 10 cm
Volume: approx. 12 litre
055-0057

Pack-It SHOE SAC
Dimension: approx. 41 x 23 cm
055-0052





Ortlieb HIP PACK 2 - More Than a Bum Bag!

Watertight bum bag. The wide, adjustable belt with the padded back ensures that it is comfortable and stays firmly in place. Dimensions: 22 x 25 x 6 cm.

Capacity: approx. 3 litres. Colour: grey, black. Weight: 470 g.

055-0179

Fährmann Bum Bag

We have never found a stronger, more rugged bum bag than this Fährmann bum bag. For this reason it is also used for our "Enduro" first aid kit. Made of Cordura 1100 dtex, of course, so that it will last forever. Divided into four zip pockets you can keep everything neat and tidy and see where everything is. Capacity: approx. 2 litres - Colour: black - Weight: 160 g - Made in E.U.



055-0114

Haglöfs Bum Bag Watatait

The brilliant new bum bag from Haglöfs features a simple yet high-quality design. It is also very versatile. Weighing only 80 g, this small bum bag contains a wide Velcro fastener for quick and easy access. The belt used to fasten the bag around the waist can of course be expanded or shortened to the required length. However, the best thing about this belt is that it is totally waterproof. Whatever you carry in your bag, it remains dry. The bag is therefore ideal for important documents, money, mobile phones or other electronic devices. You can rest assured that the contents of your bag will remain dry even in the event of a cloudburst.

Size: 14 x 25 cm
Colour: orange



055-0329

Pacsafe security bum bag, StashSafe 100

The special kind of bum bag! No matter where your ventures take you - to markets and bazaars, or into dense crowds, the StashSafe bum bag safely stores your documents, credit cards and cash while still keeping everything easily accessible. The bag is made from extremely hard-wearing 840 D ballistic nylon. The base, front and waist belt are also reinforced with concealed cut-resistant stainless steel meshing and wires. The bag has two large zippered front pockets and a small zip pocket on the back with many different organiser features. The zips on the two main pockets and the waist belt can be secured with the lock that comes with the bag. The back is padded with a breathable outer material.



Waist circumference: 77.5 to 104 cm
Materials: 840 ballistic nylon, high-tensile stainless steel wire
Dimensions: 25.5 x 15.5 x 6 cm
Volume: 2.2 ltr. Weight: 300 g
055-0181 black

Belt Extender for StashSafe 100
Slashproof belt extender. Lenght: 24 cm.
055-0187

Eagle Creek Money Belt *Deluxe Security Belt*

This somewhat complicated name describes a money belt that is very comfortable to wear under clothes. It is sweatproof so that tickets, notes and other papers do not get all soggy and is divided into two large main compartments. The expandable belt, the extremely flat clasp and the zips are covered by your belt and trouser waistband so that the belt cannot be discovered immediately if you are frisked. Size: 30 x 14 cm Colour: tan (sand) Weight: 46 g



055-0320



Eagle Creek SECURITY WALLET

Purse worn round the neck with two large zipped pockets and two pockets. As with the security belt it is made of the pleasant to carry coolmax. Worn by a cord round the neck your cash or your ticket is protected from prying eyes but can be accessed quickly.

Size: 14 x 19 cm Colour: tan (sand) Weight: 40 g

055-0321

Outdoor

Eagle All Terrain Money Belt



First of all: A brilliant travel belt - with a quickly adjustable National Moulding buckle. Secondly: A money belt - with zipped compartment to carry your cash when you're travelling. The strong nylon strap can be shortened to the required length.

Dimensions: 3 x 107 cm. Weight: 98 g

055-0322 black
055-0324 beige

Eagle Creek - Travel Agent



The bag for all your travel documents, credit cards, passport … With lots of inner pockets and slots to keep things tidy and prevent stressful hide-and-seek games at the airport or customs. The detachable pouch is ideal for holding boarding passes and passports. And it's big enough for traveller's cheques!

Weight: 200 g
Colour: black
Size: 15 x 25 cm

055-0327

Ortlieb waterproof document bag, transparent



Perfect for safe storage of maps, passports and other important documents while travelling. The dust and waterproof transparent bags are made of UV, tear and crease resistant fabric with seams as tough as the material itself. They will withstand extreme atmospheric temperatures and repeated use.
Also suitable for electronic devices such as GPS, cell phone or MP3 player. Come with neck cord and stainless steel eyelets.

Available in three sizes: A4, A5, A6

055-0280 A6
055-0281 A5
055-0282 A4



Pack-It Jumbo Kit

The toiletry kit for the long journey or trip. The Pack-It Jumbo Kit is the largest kit in the Pack-It range. Everything will fit in this bag!
Features:
- You can hang it up or keep it on the floor
- Divided inner pockets
- Swivel hanging hook (with suction cup if you cannot fix the hook)
- Removable mirror
- Mshed inner pocket with zip
- Water- and stain-repellent lining
- Size: 26 x 27 x 11 cm - Volume: 7 litre
- Material: EcoLite Weave, LinkSeal Mesh

055-0317 (black)
055-0318 (red)



Pack-It Wallaby

The Pack-It Wallaby II has a hanging hook for optimum access to your washing and personal care products. This bag can be opened completely. Quick and easy Features:
- Elasticated organiser pockets
- Removable mirror
- Zip pockets for easy access
- Swivel hanging hook (with suction cup if you cannot fix the hook)
- Removable Pack-It Sac bag for use when travelling by plane
- Water and stain- repellent lining (silver lining)

Size: 33 x 19 x 8 cm

055-0310 (black)
055-0311 (green)



Pack-It Caddy

Is you toiletry kit well organised? With the Pack-It Caddy this is easy as it has one outstanding feature: the clear design! Features:
- You can hang it up or keep it on the floor
- Removable mirror
- Swivel hanging hook (with suction cup if you cannot fix the hook)
- Organiser pockets
- Water and stain-repellent lining
- Size: 25 x 17 x 10 cm
- Material: 210D Nylon Antron, 420D Textured Twill Nylon, Linkseal Mesh, Travel Micro-Weave

055-0314 (black)
055-0316 (blue)

Outdoor

Pack-It toiletry kit SLIM KIT black
Eagle Creek

Features:
- You can hang it up
- Swivel hanging hook (with suction cup if you cannot fix the hook)
- Removable mirror
- Mashed inner pockets with zip
- Water- and stain-repellent lining
- Size:
- Volume: 1.6 litre
- Material: EcoLite Weave

055-0319





Andreas Hülsmann/Nordcap

Pack-It Quick Trip

Perfect for short trips. Do you really want to take an additional bag because your toiletry kit is too big? Our solution: Pack-It Quick Trip Small, handy and super practical. Features:
- Main compartment can be opened completely
- Two side zipped pockets (one meshed pocket)
- Grab handle
- Water and stain-repellent lining (silver lining)

Size: 25 x 14 x 10 cm

055-0302 (black)
055-0313 (blue)
055-0298 (red)





Cascade pack shower

A combination of a watertight vinyl pack bag and outdoor shower with 30 litre capacity. The hose and the shower valve are stored in the fitted outer net bag. A hanging eye ensures the correct alignment of the shower hose during the approximately 10 minute shower.

Colour: black Weight: 630 g

070-0310



Ortlieb T-Pack

- Absolutely watertight outdoor toilet paper hanger with unroll function and hanging strap - A must for every outdoor enthusiast - The paper roll hangs underneath the bag which serves as a cover and protects it from rain - Use the adjustable strap to hang it on branches or put it around your neck - For us this is a must when travelling - Toilet paper included, therefore ready to use.
Weight: 265 g

055-0160



GoToob travel tube
Whether it's shampoo, soap, ketchup or mustard , everything is safely stored and sealed in a squeezable tube that makes it easy to dispense the product. The tubes have a flip-open cap and a "no-drip" valve that lets you dispense just what you want, right when you want it. All GoToobs are made from food-safe silicone and are 100% BPA-free. And, of course, they are compliant with common flight baggage regulations (e.g. TSA).
Size 8.3 x 4.0 x 3.5 cm / 11.5 x 5.2 x 4.4 cm.
Opening inside diameter 2.1 cm. Weight: 30 / 58 g.

070-0976	37 ml (1.25 oz), transparent
070-0977	37 ml (1.25 oz), yellow
070-0978	37 ml (1.25 oz), blue
070-0979	88 ml, transparent
070-0980	88 ml, yellow
070-0981	88 ml, blue

Outdoor

No more leaking tubes or bottles.

Our ingenious Pocket Soap contains 50 sheets of pure dry soap. With dry hands, simply take as many sheets as you need, add water, and use like liquid soap.

POCKET SOAP

The soap is pH-neutral, phosphate-free and biodegradable, with a light fragrance of green tea.



Pocket Body Wash
The travel shower gel.
Weight: 16 g
070-3016

Pocket Conditioning Shampoo
The travel shampoo.
Weight: 16 g 070-3017

Pocket Hand Wash
The travel hand soap.
Weight: 16 g
070-3018

Pocket Shaving Cream
The travel shaving foam.
Weight: 16 g
070-3019

Pocket Laundry Wash
The travel washing powder.
Weight: 16 g
070-3020



Can also be carried on aircraft as hand luggage (TSA compliant). Fits in any jacket or trousers pocket, purse or wallet.

Pocket Soap

Pocket Soap is a purse or pocket pack containing 50 leaves of pure, dry soap. While it's the same size as a hotel cake, pocket soap won't turn into a soggy mess that infiltrates your toothbrush and other toiletries after one use.
Weight: 16 g

070-3011



Care Plus Bio Soap

A non-acidic, multipurpose and biodegradable cleaning agent. Ideal for outdoor use. Also suitable for use with saltwater. Concentrated and very effective, should be used sparingly.

070-3013 **100 ml**



Clothesline

Only 20 g is the weight of this small item fits in every luggage. No strech, no peg, adjustable, tiny and lightweight portable clothesline. Twin cord design secures items even in wind.

070-3012 **3,5 mtr.**



PackTowl

As absorbent as sponge Packtowl, the original, extremely absorbent camping and travel towel, is far superior to the traditional terry towel. Light and compact, the Packtowl fits easily into a rucksack or a travel bag. Apart from bodily hygiene, the Packtowl can also be used for many other outdoor purposes: for cleaning the tent floor, for separating and padding equipment in the rucksack, as a first aid dressing, tea towel, oven cloth or a sweat band. The Packtowl is madefrom 100% natural viscose and is as absorbent as a sponge. Even when it is soaking wet, it still absorbs more liquid. The Packtowl can soak up nine times its own weight of water. Wringing out removes 90% of the liquid absorbed. Then it is immediately able to absorb a full amount of liquid again.

Colour: blue

070-0706	Packtowl M	30 x 76 cm
070-0705	Packtowl L	51 x 92 cm
070-0701	Packtowl XL	69 x 127 cm

Outdoor

„Personal“ PackTowel

This very soft towel made from nylon and polyester fabric is not only a perfect travel companion. Because of its small packed size, low weight and very soft, pleasant material, the „Personal“ is the ideal towel for travelling, trips and other activities. It is almost dry when it‘s been wrung out. Reinforced edges for increased durability.

070-0710	Size M	31 x 57 cm	blue
070-0714	Size M	31 x 57 cm	green
070-0739	Size M	31 x 57 cm	yellow
070-0711	Size L	42 x 92 cm	blue
070-0715	Size L	42 x 92 cm	green
070-0740	Size L	42 x 92 cm	yellow
070-0712	Size XL	64 x 137 cm	blue
070-0716	Size XL	64 x 137 cm	green
070-0741	Size XL	64 x 137 cm	yellow



UltraLite pack towel

We now have the ultra light version of the pack towel in the range as well as the tried and tested one. The UltraLite is the lightest and most compact micro-fibre hand towel on the market.

With its tiny size and only weighing between 30 and 180 g, in the truest sense of the word, it‘s hardly any weight at all. But the UltraLite absorbs water like a sponge and is almost dry and ready to use again after it‘s been wrung out.

070-0707	Size M	30 x 76 cm, 22 g	blue
070-0717	Size M	30 x 76 cm, 22 g	green
070-0736	Size L	51 x 92 cm, 51 g	blue
070-0737	Size L	51 x 92 cm, 51 g	green
070-0718	Size XL	69 x 127 cm, 89 g	blue
070-0719	Size XL	69 x 127 cm, 89 g	green



Spoilt for choice
which tent is the right one?

Good news:
Today you will find almost any design style! Bad news: This doesn't make easier for you to find the right tent. To shed some light on this issue we have compiled information to help you find the right tent for you. Consider your requirements for the new tent as these will determine the packed size, interior height, level of comfort, weight, features and, of course, the price. All the tents we offer have one common feature high quality. The tents are very rugged, easy to handle and absolutely waterproof.

Tent shapes:
Each tent shape has specific benefits and disadvantages. Dome and geodesic tents are free-standing tents. You don't need any pegs. This is important if you set up the tent on sand, snow or rock. Tunnel tents are the most spacious ones in relation to floor size, are easy to set up, but in any case you will need strong fixing points such as pegs, stones or tent anchors.

Andreas Hülsmann/Finland



Outdoor

Design:
Today, single wall tents are no longer very popular as the disadvantage is that condensed water collects on the tent's inner side and drips onto the floor. This does not happen with cotton or membrane tents (e.g. Marmot Alpinist). With double wall tents moisture penetrates the uncoated inner tent material, condenses on the watertight outer tent and runs down to the bottom.

If the poles are fixed to the inner tent, it can be set up without the outer tent. This will protect you against any insects flying or crawling around in hot nights. If the poles are fixed to the outer tent, the inner tent erects automatically together with the outer tent. This is an advantage if the weather is bad.

Materials:
Nylon is a material having the best tensile strength and abrasion resistance in relation to its weight. We only offer Rip-stop nylon tents as this material offers utmost tensile strength and tear resistance. Our polyester tents are a little bit heavier and not as strong and abrasion-resistant as the more expensive nylon tents. There are huge difference in quality between the tents available on the market. Here too, great care was taken to select the best materials and tents with high-quality finish.

Please note that this is only a rough overview. We would be very happy to help you to find the right tent.





MSR HUBBA
Our lightest and best-selling free-standing solo tent weighs less than 1.4 kg, yet it's expertly designed to the deal with the vagaries of 3-season camping. Compact and eminently packable - for everything from trekking to ultralight backcountry adventures - this sturdy shelter still boasts ample living space.
- Superlight: Minimum weight is just 1.33 kg.
- Livable: Unique pole configuration provides maximum interior space, a Stay-Dry™ entrance, and large vestibule for storing gear.
- Quick and Easy Setup: All-in-one hub-and-swivel pole design is strong and simple to use.
- Versatile: Can be used as a double-wall tent for full protection or in two freestanding tarp-shelter modes: with optional footprint (sold separately), or just the fly and poles only for the ultimate in weight savings.

Dimensions:	220 x 70 cm
Internal height:	100 cm
Outer tent:	20D nylon / silicone-coated
Inner tent:	nylon
Poles:	aluminium
Weight:	1,5 kg (brutto)
Pack size:	15 x 45 cm
Colour:	green





070-1675

070-1673 Tent MSR HUBBA
070-1674 Footprint MSR HUBBA
Protects the tent floor against dirt and damage caused by sharp objects.
070-1675 Gear Shed MSR HUBBA / Hubba Hubba



MSR Hubba Hubba 1.8 kg of airy snugness !

This super lightweight Hubba Hubba is one of the most versatile tents in our range. You can use it as a full tent with floor, inner and outer tents, as a free-standing fly-only shelter with a mat or simply as a free-standing tarpaulin. It will always suit your trip and weight requirements. The inner tent walls are made from breathable mosquito mesh. Thus ventilation is extremely good even in hot countries. Two entrances covered by the outer tent to protect against the rain take a lot of luggage in the bell ends and thus everybody has got his/her own entrance.

Dimensions:	130 x 210 cm
Inside height:	100 cm
Outer tent:	30D nylon / silicone coated
Inner tent:	nylon
Poles:	aluminium
Weight:	1.8 kg

070-1645 Hubba Hubba
070-1648 Footprint Hubba Hubba



MSR HUBBA HUBBA HP

The HP version of our popular Hubba Hubba tent is now available, offering even better protection against the vagaries of the weather. The inner tent, made from ultra-lightweight synthetic fibre, protects against snow, sand and wind to make the Hubba Hubba the perfect companion even in cold and windy climes. With its improved technical characteristics, the Hubba Hubba HP is now another 100 grams lighter than the Hubba Hubba!

Dimensions:	130 x 210 cm
Internal height:	100 cm
Outer tent:	20D nylon / silicone-coated
Inner tent:	nylon
Poles:	aluminium
Weight:	1,7 kg
Pack size:	17 x 51 cm
Colour:	green

070-1671 Hubba Hubba HP

070-1648 Footprint Hubba Hubba HP



Entrances:	2
Dimensions:	210 x 170 cm
Interior height:	117 cm
Outer tent:	30D nylon / silicon-coated
Inner tent:	nylon
Poles:	aluminium
Weight:	3 kg

070-1649 Mutha Hubba

070-1650 Footprint Mutha Hubba / HP

MSR MUTHA HUBBA

Maximum space Minimum weight! The Hubba Hubba concept - maximum space combined with minimum weight. If you want even more space, we recommend the Mutha Hubba. 3.5 sq. m. for up to 3 people. Two stay-dry entrances and two large vestibules provide much space for storing gear or preparing food. The Mutha Hubba's flysheet can also be used without the inner tent. You can also set up the inner tent only to protect you against mosquitos and other insects. Ventilation is still perfect. Because of its brillant pole system, the Mutha Hubba can be set up quickly and easily.



Dimensions:	210 x 170 cm
Internal height:	100 cm
Outer tent:	20D nylon / silicone-coated
Inner tent:	nylon
Poles:	aluminium
Weight:	2.9 kg
Pack size:	17 x 51 cm
Colour:	green

070-1672

MSR MUTHA HUBBA HP

The HP version of our popular Mutha Hubba tent is now available, offering even better protection against the vagaries of the weather. The inner tent, made from ultra-lightweight synthetic fibre, protects against snow, sand and wind to make the Mutha Hubba the perfect companion even in cold and windy climes. With its improved technical characteristics, the Mutha Hubba HP is now another 100 grams lighter than the Mutha Hubba!



Hilleberg SAIVO

"The SAIVO stands like a rock!" The self-supporting construction which withstands gale force winds is very impressive because of its extraordinary roominess. It features two entrances so that you can always enter the tent from a lee-side. The larger of the two bell ends can be used for cooking.
If you detach the inner tent partly and push it back, the bell end will become even larger. The SAIVO features the tried and tested pole hook system so that it can be set up easily by one person under almost any weather conditions.

Delivery schedule:
Inner and outer tents, 4 poles, 3 packsacks, spare pole, repair sleeve, 18 tent pegs, guy ropes and instructions.

Outer tent:	RipStop nylon (KERLON 1800) with silicon-coating on both sides.
Inner tent:	RipStop nylon
Floor:	PU coated nylon
Poles:	aluminium, Ø: 10 mm
Total weight:	4.6 kg (including all accessories)
Colour:	green

070-1622 green
070-1641 red

SAIVO footprint

Protects the tent floor against dirt and damage caused by sharp objects. In addition to this, it will also cover the bell end floor. This does not only protect your equipment against damp coming in from below but also reduces condensation caused by moisture coming up from the ground.

070-1630 SAIVO footprint



Hilleberg STAIKA

The STAIKA is unquestionably one of the most sturdy and most popular dome tents on the market. The outstanding hook system adopted from the SAIVO not only enables you to erect the tent very quickly but also makes this possible under the harshest weather conditions. When erecting the tent the poles are put into short pole sleeves and then the outer tent is fixed using the hooks. The outer and inner tents are linked so that the inner tent is protected against rain. Using separate pole holders, the inner tent can also be erected on its own.

HILLEBERG®
THE TENTMAKER

Footprint

Footprint protects the tent floor against dirt and damage caused by sharp objects. In addition to this, it will also cover the bell end floor.

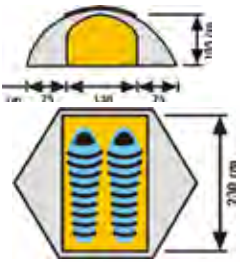
070-1631 STAIKA footprint

Delivery schedule:

Inner and outer tents, 3 poles, 3 packsacks, spare pole, repair sleeve, 16 tent pegs, guy ropes and instructions.

Outer tent:	RipStop nylon (KERLON 1800) with silicon-coating on both sides
Inner tent:	RipStop nylon
Floor:	PU coated nylon
Poles:	aluminium, Ø: 10 mm
Weight:	3.7 kg

070-1601 **green**
070-1600 **red**





Hilleberg ALLAK

The ALLAK is a fully freestanding dome tent made of Hilleberg's rip-stop nylon with triple silicone coating. An extremely light outer material and the 9mm frame, constructed from three poles crossing at three points, make the ALLAK exceptionally lightweight yet incredibly sturdy. The ALLAK is very roomy thanks to the domed shape and the steep walls. With two entrances, one door can always face a sheltered position.

Delivery schedule:
Inner and outer tents, 3 poles, 3 packsacks, spare pole, repair sleeve, 12 tent pegs, guy ropes and instructions.

Outer tent:	RipStop nylon (KERLON 1200) with silicon-coating
Inner tent:	RipStop nylon
Floor:	PU coated nylon
Poles:	aluminium, Ø: 9 mm
Weight:	2.9 kg

070-1654 green
070-1653 red

HILLEBERG®
THE TENTMAKER

Footprint

Protects the tent floor against dirt and damage caused by sharp objects. In addition to this, it will also cover the bell end floor.

070-1655 ALLAK footprint



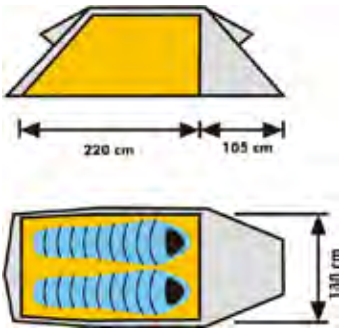
Tent Hilleberg NAMMATJ 2/ NAMMATJ 3
green

The Hilleberg NAMMATJ is a very lightweight tunnel tent in the well-known Hilleberg-quality. The little base permits to build up the NAMMATJ on nearly every place. Nevertheless offers the inner rooms much place for 2 and/or 3 persons. The NAMMATJ is equipped with two, rain neutralizing large fans with Moskitonetz. An lobby with rain neutralizing entrance. The interior tent entrance can be opened from above and by the side.

Delivery:
Interior tent and outside tent, 2 linkage squall genes, 3 pack bags, replacement poles segment, repair sheath, 16 herrings, exhausted lines and construction instructions.

Outside tent:	RipStop-nylon-! (KERLON 1800) with both-sided silicon coating.
Interior tent:	RipStop-nylon-! ground: nylon with PU-coating
Linkage:	Ø: 9 mm of aluminum
Color:	green
Packed size:	15 x 50 cm
Weight:	2.8 kg (NAMMATJ 2), 3.2 kg (NAMMATJ 3)

070-1620 NAMMATJ 2
070-1621 NAMMATJ 3



Footprint Hilleberg NAMMATJ 2/3

Protects the tent floor against dirt and damage caused by sharp objects. In addition to this, it will also cover the bell end floor. This does not only protect your equipment against damp coming in from below but also reduces condensation caused by moisture coming up from the ground.

070-1626 NAMMATJ 2
070-1628 NAMMATJ 3



Hilleberg NAMMATJ GT

The attributes of the NAMMATJ GT are the light weight, much place and best stability. The additional struts creates a large lobby for equipment and gives a possibility to cook during bad weather.

Delivery:
Interior tent and outside tent, 3 linkage squall genes, 3 pack bags, replacement poles segment, repair sheath, 22 herrings, exhausted lines and construction instructions.

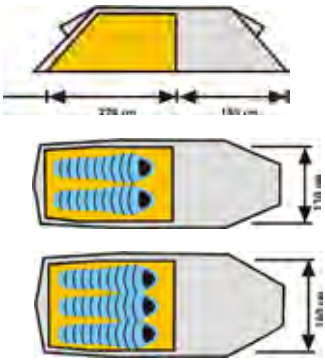
Outside tent:	RipStop-nylon-!(KERLON 1800) with both-sided silicon coating.
Interior tent:	RipStop-nylon-! ground nylon with PU-coating
Linkage:	Ø: 10 mm of aluminum,
Weight:	NAMMATJ 2 GT: 3.5 kg, NAMMATJ 3 GT: 3.8 kg
Color:	green

070-1605 NAMMATJ 2 GT
070-1606 NAMMATJ 3 GT

Footprint NAMMATJ GT

To the protection of the tent ground against soiling and damage through sharpen objects. In addition the ground in the bell is covered. This protects also the equipment against wetness of below.

070-1627 Footprint NAMMATJ 2 GT
070-1629 Footprint NAMMATJ 3 GT



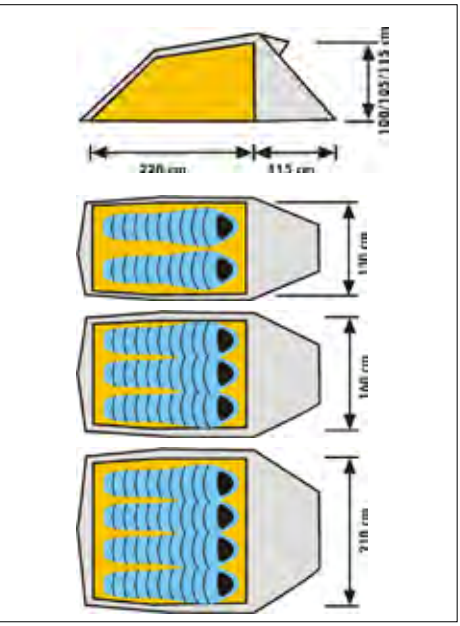
HILLEBERG®
THE TENTMAKER



Hilleberg NALLO

This is the ultimate lightweight model for 2, 3 or 4 people. Everything has been done to reduce its weight. The rear pole is lower, i.e. shorter and thus lighter. The entrance has 4 zips, the rear can be tightened in such a way that there is air gap. As a result, ventilation is good and vents are not necessary. The outer tent is made of ultra-lightweight KERLON 1200. The bell end offers enough space for your luggage and can be used for cooking if the weather is bad.

HILLEBERG®
THE TENTMAKER



Delivery schedule:
Inner and outer tents, 2 poles, 3 packsacks, spare pole, repair sleeve, 16 tent pegs, guy ropes and instructions.

Outer tent:	RipStop nylon (KERLON 1200) with silicon-coating on both sides.
Inner tent:	RipStop nylon
Floor:	PU coated nylon
Poles:	aluminium, Ø: 9 mm
Weight:	NALLO 2: 2.2 kg NALLO 3: 2.4 kg NALLO 4: 2.8 kg
Colour:	green (also available in red; please allow about 10 days for delivery)

070-1623 NALLO 2
070-1624 NALLO 3
070-1668 NALLO 4

NALLO foot print

Protects the tent floor against dirt and damage caused by sharp objects. In addition to this, it will also cover the bell end floor. This does not only protect your equipment against damp coming in from below but also reduces condensation caused by moisture coming up from the ground.

070-1632 NALLO 2 footprint
070-1634 NALLO 3 footprint
070-1670 NALLO 4 footprint



Hilleberg Nallo GT

The Nallo GT is an all-weather tent for two - three people. A brilliant combination of the lowest weight, high stability and very simple to put up. Those who are particular about weight will not find it hard to opt for a Nallo GT. Function and simplicity remain the main features, of course, but the weight has been greatly reduced. Entrance and bell end The Nallo GT has a large side entrance that can be opened from the top or the bottom. The spacious bell end gives you a great deal of room for equipment and for cooking without getting in each other's way. Ventilation In order to keep the build up of condensation as low as possible there is a rainproof vent fitted at the entrance. This can be operated from the inside or the outside. In addition the whole inner tent entrance has a mosquito net and ensures good through ventilation. If you open the outer and the inner tent completely you will have a wonderful view and exceptional ventilation. The bottom can be pulled in with the attached lines in such a way that there is an air gap between the ground and the outer edge of the tent. This gives you even better ventilation. Poles: 9 mm aluminium

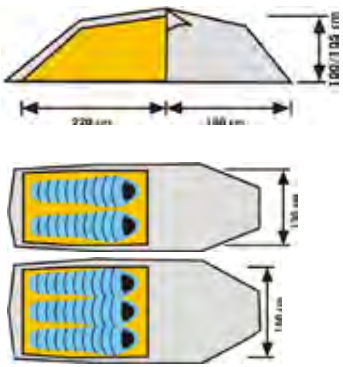
Also included:
Storage bag - pole bag - peg bag - replacement pole section - repair sleeve- erection instructions

Colour: green
Weight: Nallo 2 GT: 2,6 kg,
Nallo 3 GT: 2,8 kg

070-1607 Nallo 2 GT
070-1608 Nallo 3 GT

NALLO GT foot print Protects the tent floor against dirt and damage caused by sharp objects. In addition to this, it will also cover the bell end floor. This does not only protect your equipment against damp coming in from below but also reduces condensation caused by moisture coming up from the ground.

070-1633 NALLO 2 GT footprint
070-1635 NALLO 3 GT footprint



HILLEBERG®
THE TENTMAKER



Hilleberg JANNU
- the small tent for long trips

The new lightweight tent from Hilleberg is very similar to the popular Saivo. With the free-standing Jannu the aluminium poles are also put into short pole sleeves and then the tent is fixed using hooks. This is not only a very fast method but also very helpful in stormy weather. The bell end takes a lot of luggage and offers perfect wind protection when cooking in the open bell end. An opening in the roof provides ventilation which can obviously be made rain-proof using the cover. A durable two-person tent offering a lot of room but taking up very little space.





Outer tent:	RipStop nylon (Kerlon 1200) with silicon-coating on both sides
Inner tent:	RipStop nylon
Floor:	70 denier high tenacity nylon, 3 layer polyurethane coating
Poles:	9 mm aluminium
Weight:	2.9 kg

070-1642 green 0
70-1643 red

Delivery schedule:
Inner and outer tents, guy ropes, 16 tent pegs, 3 poles, spare pole, repair sleeve and instructions.

Footprint
070-1644 Footprint Jannu
070-1636 Footprint Akto



Hilleberg AKTO „Akto" is the Samish word for „alone".

But this does not mean that a one-person tent cant be spacious. The AKTO combines a sturdy design with enough space even for tall people and their luggage. Of course the AKTO also comprises an inner and an outer tent. The inner tent entrance is partially covered with a mosquito net. Effective ventilation is guaranteed by an adjustable vent on the front and rear and a covered, adjustable vent on the bell end. The AKTO inner tent features an inner pocket and loops for fixing a clothes line.





Outer tent:	RipStop nylon (KERLON 1200) with silicon-coating on both sides
Inner tent:	RipStop nylon
Floor:	PU coated nylon
Poles:	aluminium, Ø: 9 mm
Weight:	1.5 kg

070-1639 green

Delivery schedule:
Inner and outer tents, 1 pole, 3 packsacks, spare pole, repair sleeve, 10 tent pegs, guy ropes and instructions.

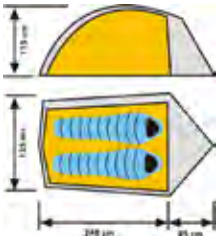


Hilleberg Tarp UL10
green

Material:	RipStop nylon (KERLON 1200) with silicon-coating
Dimensions:	3,5 x 2,9 m
Weight:	700 g

070-1676





VauDe HOGAN

The Hogan is ideal if you travel on your own with a large amount of luggage. Two people can also sleep in it if they don't mind being cosy. The Hogan is cut almost like a mummy sleeping bag: It is large around the shoulders and narrower around the feet. This saves material and it is thus lighter and has a smaller packed size.As with the other VauDe tents, it features the tried and tested elasticated fixing elements and can be pitched up quickly. The high ridge pole covers the entrance so that rain cannot come into the tent even when the bell end is open.

Outer tent:	RipStop polyester, PU coated
Inner tent:	RipStop nylon
Floor:	PU coated nylon
Poles:	aluminium, Ø: 10 mm
Weight:	2.95 kg
Colour:	green

070-1570 HOGAN

HOGAN footprint

Protects the tent floor against dirt and damage caused by sharp objects. (For floor and bell end)

070-1595 HOGAN foot print

Herbert & Ramona Schwarz/Can2Mex

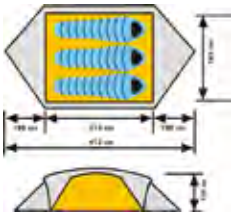


Outdoor

VauDe MARK II

Same size and design as the Mark II Light. Only the materials used are different, i.e. it is heavier and has a larger packed size.

Outer tent:	RipStop polyester, PU coated
Inner tent:	RipStop nylon
Floor:	PU coated nylon
Poles:	aluminium, Ø: 10 mm
Weight:	4,0 kg
Colour:	green



070-1550

MARK II footprint

Protects the tent floor against dirt and damage caused by sharp objects (for floor and bell end).

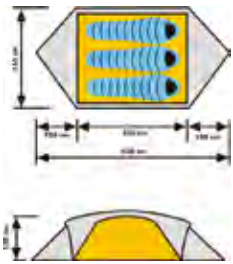
070-1593



VauDe MARK II LONG

As its name already implies, the MARK II LONG's inner is 15 cm longer so that even tall people will have enough room to sleep. Same features as the Mark II.

Outer tent:	RipStop polyester, PU coated I
nner tent:	RipStop nylon
Floor:	PU coated nylon
Poles:	aluminium, Ø: 10 mm
Weight:	4.2 kg
Colour:	green



070-1554

MARK II LONG footprint

Protects the tent floor against dirt and damage caused by sharp objects (for floor and bell end).

070-1555



VauDe MARK II LIGHT

With the MARK II LIGHT VauDe finally offers a lightweight version of the traditional Mark II. For more than 20 years the Mark system has proved to be reliable on all continents. It can be erected very quickly although it seems to have a complicated construction and also packs down quickly. The 10mm poles provide sufficient stability. 2 entrances with spacious bell ends provide space for your luggage and protect against wind when cooking in bad weather. The ridge pole supports a small canopy so that rain does not penetrate the tent when opening the entrance. The vents above the entrances can be adjusted using 4 zips. Together with the mosquito nets on the inner tent openings the vents provide fresh air.

Delivery schedule:
Inner and outer tents, pole combination, 3 packsacks, repair sleeves, 12 tent pegs, guy ropes and instructions.

Outer tent:	RipStop nylon, silcon-coated
Inner tent:	RipStop polyester
Floor:	PU coated RipStop nylon
Poles:	Aluminium, Ø: 10 mm
Weight:	2.9 kg
Colour:	green

070-1551 MARK II LIGHT

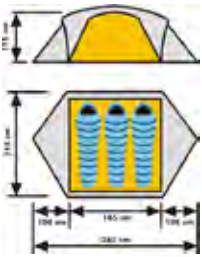
MARK II LIGHT footprint

Protects the tent floor against dirt and damage caused by sharp objects. (for floor and bell end)

070-1593 MARK II LIGHT footprint



Dirk Schäfer / "Via Mediterra"





VauDe MARK III

Unlike the Mark II, you lie at right angles to the entrance in the Mark III. Because of this the entrances and bell ends are larger. If you want to cook in the Mark III, the bell ends are ideal for this.

Outer tent:	RipStop polyester, PU coated
Inner tent:	RipStop nylon
Floor:	PU coated nylon
Poles:	aluminium, Ø: 10 mm
Weight:	4.1 kg
Colour:	green

070-1560 MARK III

MARK III footprint

Protects the tent floor against dirt and damage caused by sharp objects. In addition to this, it will also cover the bell end floor. This does not only protect your equipment against damp coming in from below but also reduces condensation caused by moisture coming up from the ground.

070-1594 MARK III footprint





Magnesium tent peg

The superlative tent peg:
- Extremely strong
- Magnesium alloy
- Extremely lightweight - Includes fixing strap
- 19 cm long, 19 mm diameter
- Weight: 12 g

070-1590



TOURATECH TITANIUM TENT PEG

We did not have any major requirements for our new tent peg. It had to be extremely light, extremely strong and extremely small. And so we had the TITANIUM TENT PEG made and then ran around our building and hammered one and the same tent peg in all available foundations (including wood and tar!). And it passed the test with flying colours.
Weight: 16 g; Length: 15.5 cm

070-1638



Ground Hog MSR stake

Lightweight (15g), highly durable aluminium stake by MSR. The three-sided profile provides stability and firm support on hard and soft ground. The tent line is attached to the notch on the top edge. With nylon cord for easy removal of the tent peg when dismantling the tent. Length: 19 cm

070-1581



Exped snow and sand anchor *5 pieces*

The life-saving anchor if the ground is not suitable for tent ropes.The anchor is made of taffeta nylon and can befilled with stones, sand,snow or something similar or just buried. The reflective guy rope automatically forms a parachute-like spherical fabric surface.
Size: 20 x 20 cm
Weight: 16 g - Set: 5 pieces

070-1596

Outdoor

EXPED tension lock *8 pieces*



This brilliant rope tensioner is ideal for fixing tent or guy ropes to trees, roots, rings, bushes, motor cycle foot rests etc. and doing this without having to do up or undo knots. With the ribbing on both sides the tension lock can be used even in the dark. A guy rope can be threaded through the centre hole. If it is all buried in the ground the tension lock serves as a ground anchor. (Included with Exped tents).
Weight: 4 g - Set: 8 pieces

070-1597

SEAL LINE sponge



Hard-wearing sponge to absorb condensation in a tent or to dry equipment before packing it away. Made from Therm-a-Rest foam and covered in ultra absorbent Packtowl material. Various colours.
Dimensions: 20 x 12 x 5 cm
Weight: 40 g

070-0713

Touratech tent bag

Although our tents include a packsack , we wanted to have a more durable handier bag than the original one. The tent bag opens 28 cm wide so that is can also be used to pack a wet tent quickly without having to cram it into the bag.
Three compression belts reduce the packed size and prevent rubbing during transport.
Material: Cordura®
Weight: 320 g

055-0121



SLEEPING BAG

Anyone who spends time travelling outside spends almost a third of his valuable time in a sleeping bag. And so it makes sense, to think very carefully about which is the right one.
What demands are made on packed size, weigh, comfort range, selling price?
If these questions are answered, we recommend that you try out the favourite model. Is the cut right? Does the sleeping bag have the features I need? (inner bag, collar, hanging loops, etc.)
Since 01.01.2005 DIN EN 13537 has been providing a standard ruling for temperature information on our sleeping bags. Three temperature levels are differentiated under normal conditions of use:

Comfort:
Here someone sleeping completely inside the sleeping bag with their body relaxed will not freeze. The value relates to an „average woman" with a body weight of 60 kg and 1.60 m tall.

Limit:
Here someone sleeping completely inside the sleeping bag with their body curled up will not freeze. This posture is adopted in order to minimise heat loss from the body surface. The value relates to an „average man" with a body weight of 70 kg and 1.73 m tall.

Extreme:
At this temperature the sleeping bag offers more protection from freezing. But there is still the risk of hypothermia. It is assumed that the „average woman" in a curled up position will withstand the cold for 6 hours.Sensitivity to cold also depends on other factors.Humidity, wind, personal sensitivity to cold, general physical and mental constitution, nutrition and hunger etc.

Touratech Travel Event 2010



Outdoor

Outer material:
Polyamide or polyester is used. It is important that the material is light, strong, wind proof (also a protection against damp coming in from outside) and - very important - breathable.

Inner material:
The inner material must be very light, strong, kind to skin and breathable. (With down sleeping bags the down tightness is also important). Polyamide and polyester are actually the most common materials. These materials do not absorb damp to a great extent and so they dry quickly and, unlike cotton, they do not rot. They are also resistant to dirt and smells and so you don't have to wash these sleeping bags so much especially for solo travellers and so there is less wear and they last longer.

Filling material:
If down is outstanding because of its more pleasant "sleeping climate" (always subjective, of course), small packed size and low weight - in relation to the comfortable temperature, man-made fibre filling shows its strengths at higher humidity. If a sleeping bag has become really wet (which in our experience occurs mainly when washing and less when it is being used), it dries faster if it is filled with microfibres.
On the other hand a down sleeping bag gets "older" if it is treated properly and above all has been washed properly. The common goal of modern man-made fibre and high-quality goose down is that as much air as possible can be "linked" with as little material as possible.
The principle is simple: Air is a very poor conductor of heat. Thus air warmed by the body takes a long time to get to the outside - the body does not cool down - the sleeper remains comfortably warm.





TOURATECH TROPHY sleeping bag

Sleeping bag for temperatures down to approx. -6° - specially developed for the BMW GS Trophy 2008.

Optimum insulation thanks to the double-sandwich construction with Carinthia's G-LOFT filling. Particularly pleasant: the warm, snug-fitting collar. Keeps warmth where it is wanted without constricting. A shaped hood and thermal-stitched cover panel on the zip provide optimum comfort on cold nights.

Suitable for people between 170 and 190 cm tall.

Compressed packing size:	23 x 42 cm
Colour outside:	black with the Touratech logo.
inside:	orange
Comfort temperature:	approx. -5 °C
Limit temperature:	approx. -16 °C
Weight:	approx. 2010 g

070-0800

GS Trophy 2008





Carinthia X-LITE

Lightweight sleeping bag with G-LOFT synthetic filling.
This lightweight has a loosely worked outer skin to prevent cold spots around seams.

Suitable for people between 170 and 185 cm tall.

Compressed packing size:	approx. 16 x 32 cm
Colour:	ice/ grey
Comfort temperature:	approx. +13 °C
Limit temperature:	approx. +10 °C
Weight:	approx. 650g

070-0769



Carinthia LITE 850

Lite 850 - X-Lite's big brother.

Suitable for people between 170 and 185 cm tall.

Compressed packing size:	approx. 20 x 34 cm
Colour:	ice/ grey
Comfort temperature:	approx. +10 °C
Limit temperature:	approx. +6 °C
Weight:	approx. 1200g

070-0770



Carinthia EXPLORER TOP MF

Pimp my sleeping bag!
Designed as an outer sleeping bag for Carinthia's 3 in ONE system, the EXPLORER TOP MF corrects any inserted sleeping bag down by 5 to 7 degrees!
Central zip makes it easy to get in and out. Can also be used as a lightweight summer sleeping bag.

With integrated mat compartment to stop it from sliding around!

Compressed packing size:	approx. 18 x 32 cm
Colour:	darkblue
Comfort temperature:	approx. + 7 °C
Weight:	approx. 1050 g

070-0768



Carinthia ECC LINE

Lightweight down sleeping bag that appeals for its lightness and smallest possible packing size. The differential cut enables the goose down to develop its full volume, which efficiently prevents cold spots. The thermal-stitched zip cover is filled with G-Loft to ensure the optimum distribution of the insulation.

Bodysize between	170 cm and 185 cm
Colour:	steelblue
Packed size:	approx. 18 x 32 cm
Comfort temperature:	approx. +3°C
Limit temperature:	approx. -2°C
Weight:	approx. 1200 g

070-0801 ECC LINE 400

600g of European goose down for cosy nights even at winter temperatures. Thanks to its features and the quantity of down, the ECC Line 600 truly is a 3-season sleeping bag.

Packed size:	approx. 20 x 40 cm
Comfort temperature:	approx. 0°C
Limit temperature:	approx. -7°C
Weight:	approx. 1400 g

070-0802 ECC LINE 600





Marmot

Temperatures	Comfort	Limit
WAVE I, ca.	+10 °C	+ 6 °C
WAVE II, ca.	+ 5 °C	0 °C
WAVE III, ca.	- 1 °C	- 6 °C

Marmot WAVE

A range of universal sleeping bags. Filled with Marmot's „Spirafil" hollow spiral fibre, the WAVE sleeping bags are amazingly warm offer high insulation at a low price. While they are lightweight and small when packed, the WAVE's are sophisticated pieces of equipment: internal pocket for handkerchiefs, pocket for warm up pads in the section around the feet, covered zip (two layers), two hanging loops, thermal collar and ground-level seams (to eliminate cold spots).

070-0420 WAVE I	reg.	up to 183 cm	red	about 1100 g
070-0421 WAVE I	long	up to 198 cm	red	about 1220 g
070-0422 WAVE II	reg.	up to 183 cm	green	about 1600 g
070-0423 WAVE II	long	up to 198 cm	green	about 1720 g
070-0424 WAVE III	reg.	up to 183 cm	blue	about 1780 g
070-0425 WAVE III	long	up to 198 cm	blue	about 1900 g



TOURATECH

Marmot Arroyo

The lightweight down sleeping bag!
Weighing less than 800 grams, the Arroyo sets new standards. Its goose down filling has a fill power of 800+ cubic inches. A double-layered insulated foot box and special 3D hood with edge lining make the Arroyo the perfect three seasons companion. Lightweight - packs small - and still good for temperatures just above freezing! Includes stuff sack and storage bag.
Comfort temperature: approx. +4 °C
Limit temperature: approx. -1 °C

070-0759 regular, up to approx. 183 cm
Weight: approx. 765 g

070-0765 long, up to approx. 198 cm
Weight: approx. 880 g





Marmot

Marmot SAWTOOTH

Filled with about 600 g to 700 g best goose down, the SAWTOOTH will keep the sleeper comfortably warm.It has all the sophisticated features that you would expect from a typical American sleeping bag. 2 way zip, internal pocket, hanging loops and a well shaped hood for optimum comfort. Ground-level side seams that do not cling to the body eliminate cold spots. Incl. packsack and storage bag.
Comfort temperature: approx. -3 °C
Limit temperature: approx. -10 °C

070-0417 regular, up to approx. 183 cm
Weight: approx. 1,300 g

070-0418 long, up to approx. 198 cm
Weight: approx. 1,390 g

Marmot Womans ANGEL FIRE
The counterpart to the Sawtooth, specially designed to meet the requirements of women.
070-0400 regular, up to approx. 168 cm
Weight: approx. 1,200 g



Yeti SUNRIZER 800 Comfort

When reinventing the wheel, the experts from Germany's sleeping bag factory have followed a new and easier approach.
Around the shoulders and further down, the SUNRIZER 800 Comfort is very wide providing enough freedom of movement. The SUNRIZER 800 Comfort is very comfortable especially if you feel squeezed in in a mummy sleeping bag and does not have any "cold" spots.
The 90/10 down filling (650 cuin+) and the MicroCell synthetic fibre fabric make this sleeping bag a comfortable retreat after a long day. Packsack included.

Packed size:	approx. 36 x 17 cm
Colours:	blue outer/black inner
Comfort temperature:	approx. -1 °C
Limit temperature:	approx. -7 °C

070-0388 medium	up to approx. 175 cm	Weight: approx. 1,380 g
070-0389 large	up to approx. 190 cm	Weight: approx. 1,460 g





TOURATECH

Yeti FUSION 750

The Yeti Fusion down sleeping bag keeps you warm at night at temperatures from approx. -3°C to -10°C. And on windy nights, the newly-developed MicroMiniCell provides the maximum additional insulation.

This means you can enjoy nights in the open air even without a tent. The ankle-length zip on the Yeti Fusion 750 down sleeping bag provides easy access. A 3-D heat collar and 3-D inner pocket complete the Fusion's features.

Yeti sleeping bags are made in Saxony/Germany, and filled with down from farms throughout Europe (France, Poland, Hungary). Bags are filled with the down on delivery and then sealed.

First-class European down (CrystalDown) can be washed at 60°C (important: use a special detergent for down). We will be pleased to advise you on how to look after and launder your sleeping bags. To ensure that you have a reliable travel companion for many years to come.

Packed size: approx. 35 x 17 cm

070-0803 medium, up to 175 cm
weight: approx. 1330 g

070-0804 large, up to 190 cm
weight: approx. 1390 g

Yeti FUSION 900

The Yeti Fusion 900 down sleeping bag keeps you warm at night at temperatures from approx. -6°C to -14°C. Filled with 900g European down, the Fusion 900 possesses the same features as its little brother, the Fusion 750.
Packed size: approx. 36 x 18 cm

070-0805 medium, up to 175 cm
Weight: approx. 1535 g
070-0806 large, up to 190 cm
Weight: approx. 1580 g

Outdoor

Yeti V.I.B. 250

Finest materials and a particularly elaborate chamber design provide an excellent ratio between thermal insulation, weight and packed size.
The V.I.B. 250 is made of Ultra-lightweight SupCell, a razor thin nylon fabric that weighs only 30 g per square metre.
Water-repellent, rip stop outer.
This lightweight sleeping bag is filled with 250 g (size M) real high-quality down with 800 cuin + fill power. It has a full zip. Packsack included

Packed size:	approx. 25 x 11 cm
Colour:	black
Comfort temperature:	approx.+9 °C
Limit temperatur:	approx. +5 °C



070-0394 medium, up to approx. 175 cm
Weight: approx. 630 g

070-0331 large, up to approx. 190 cm
Weight: approx. 680 g

070-0332 xlarge, up to approx. 205 cm
Weight: approx. 760 g

Yeti SUNRIZER 500

A multipurpose sleeping bag in a class of its own. Double-layered down pockets ensure excellent performance is combined with low weight.
Particularly plump filling for cold nights. Filling: 500 g, down 90/10, 600 cuin. The breathable and particularly soft „High Tech MicroCell" microfibre fabric protects the down from moisture and is totally windproof. Another important detail is the outer cover for the zip. Including a packsack and a cotton storage bag for storing at home.

Packed size:	approx. 15 x 32 cm
Colour:	blue and black outer/black inner
Comfort temperature:	about +3 °C
Limit temperature:	about -3 °C



070-0752 medium, up to approx. 175 cm
Weight: about 980 g

070-0753 large, up to approx. 190 cm
Weight: about 1070 g

TOURATECH





Haglöfs LIM 50

Ultra light synthetic sleeping bag with high-quality hollow fibre filling. The LIM 50 is ideal for a summer trip. Thanks to the materials used and the special construction of the LIM 50, the weight is a mere 520g.

Up to a height of:	approx. 190 cm
Packed size:	approx. 22 x 13 cm
Colour:	black
Comfort temperature:	approx. +17 °C
Limit temperature:	approx. +14 °C

070-0381



Haglöfs SLUMBER

Available in two sizes, the SLUMBER offers maximum comfort and lots of details that make a sleeping bag perfect for a long journey.
Extra strong insulation in the foot section, double-layered construction to top and underside.
Three-dimensionally cut hood with drawstring for one hand, double zip cover and heat collar.
The SLUMBER also has an inside pocket for wallet, handkerchiefs etc. and a hanging hook.

Packed size, compressed:	approx. 24 x 22 cm
Colour outside: blue, inside:	papaya
Comfort temperature:	approx. 0 °C
Limit temperature:	approx. -5 °C

070-0807 medium
up to approx. 175 cm. Weight: 1540 g

070-0808 large
up to approx. 195 cm. Weight: 1700 g



Mountain Equipment DREAMCATCHER 650

Because of its elasticated seams around the knees, called the Thermo Dynamic system, the DREAMCATCHER offers excellent sleeping comfort. To avoid cold spots effectively, the full length two-way zip has a double baffle at the 5 chamber foot section which has a particularly elaborate design.
The Dreamcatcher 650 reg is filled with 650 g pure goose down (85/15, 625 cuin fill power).
Compression sack included.

Packed size, not compressed:	approx. 23 x 30 cm
Colour:	orange
Comfort temperature:	approx. 0 °C
Limit temperature:	approx. - 6 °C
Weight:	approx. 1470g

070-0968 regular, up to approx. 185 cm



Ellen Österla/Jordanien



Mountain Equipment
STARLIGHT Micro
The lightweight that fits everywhere!

The Starlight Micro meets the needs of the motorcycle traveller perfectly. Without being a heavyweight, this synthetic-fibre sleeping bag with Polarloft Micro® filling ensures comfortable nights in temperate zones.

Specification:
Anatomically shaped hood, „sharks toe" foot, 2-way full-length zip, luminous zipper.

Packed size:	approx. 20 x 14 cm
Weight:	approx. 880 g
Colour:	Ocean
Comfort temperature:	approx. +14 °C
Limit temperature:	approx. +10 °C

070-0766 up to approx. 185 cm



MOUNTAIN EQUIPMENT

Mountain Equipment STARLIGHT 1

Same specification as the Starlight Micro, but with more filling.

Packed size:	approx. 24 x 18 cm
Comfort temperature:	approx. +7 °C
Limit temperature:	approx. +3 °C
Weight:	approx. 1,270 g
Colour:	orangea

070-0767 up to approx. 185 cm

Outdoor

Silk cocoon travel sleeping bags

Highest quality silk for optimum sleeping comfort. The extremely light silk COCOONS are very soft, kind to the skin and balance out the temperature. They stay cool when it is hot and provide significantly more degrees of warmth when it is cold. An additional advantage that we have often come to value on trips when the accommodation does not come up to the normal hygiene requirements:

You always have your own bedding with you.
Size: 220 x 90 cm
Weight: 180 g

070-0299 leaves
070-0298 ultramarine blue



Travel sleeping bag (leaves)



Mummy sleeping bag liner (leaves)

Silk cocoon mummy sleeping bag liner

Here the same material as in the travel sleeping bags has been used but "Mummies" can be used as more than a liner for a thick sleeping bag. The liner absorbs dirt and body fluids so that the sleeping bag does not need to be washed so often which extends ist life. In addition the comfort range of the sleeping bag is improved by about 5° C below.
Dimensions: 241 x 90 x 56 cm
Weight: 135 g

070-0302 leaves
070-0300 ultramarine blue

Cocoon sleeping bag

COOLMAX inlet or easy cottages sleep sack. COOLMAX is a Hightech tissue out of 100% Polyester that moisture transports quickly of the body away outward. COOLMAX is very respiration active, robust and easy to handle. When Inlet uses in the sleep bag, it tunes this about approx. 5 °C.
Dimensions: 220 x 80 x 60 cm

Weight: 255 g
Colour: bluemax

070-0306



Sleeping bag COOLMAX



Micro-fleece mummy liner

Cocoon micro-fleece mummy liner

A nice, very warm, lightweight sleeping bag liner and summer or indoor sleeping bag with a high rating The micro-fleece fibres wick out moisture and dry very quickly and prove to be reliable even when it is wet outside. When used with another sleeping bag, it adds about 6° C to the sleeping bag's rating. It can be joined to another fleece mummy liner.
Weight: 660 g

070-0340 Right zip
070-0341 Left zip



eVent **compressing Packsack - waterproof**

For water-proof packing of sleeping bags or clothes. A membrane on the bottom side means air can be squashed out but water cannot get in.

Size	Volume	Dimensions	Weight	Art.No.
XS	2 - 6 ltr.	15 x 35 cm	107 g	**055-0128**
S	3,5 - 10 ltr.	18 x 40 cm	129 g	**055-0129**
M	5 - 15 ltr.	20 x 46 cm	148 g	**055-0130**
L	6,5 - 20 ltr.	23 x 50 cm	168 g	**055-0132**
XL	10 - 30 ltr.	27 x 58 cm	210 g	**055-0133**



Compression bag

Stable, light packsack bag with elasticated straps on the side. Ideal for compressing sleeping bags, bulky clothing or similar items.

Measure	Volume	Dimensions	Weight	Art.No.
XS	2 - 6 ltr.	15 x 35 cm	110 g	**055-0123**
S	3,5 - 10 ltr.	18 x 40 cm	129 g	**055-0124**
M	5 - 15 ltr.	20 x 46 cm	156 g	**055-0125**
L	6,5 - 20 ltr.	23 x 50 cm	175 g	**055-0126**
XL	10 - 30 ltr.	27 x 58 cm	215 g	**055-0127**

Outdoor

Colour: vermillon (red)
070-3021 S
070-3022 M
070-3023 L

vermillon



Colour: demin (blue)
070-3024 S
070-3025 M
070-3026 L

denim



bramble



Colour: bramble
070-3027 S (30 x 41 cm)weight: 198 g
070-3028 M (36 x 46 cm)weight: 255 g
070-3029 L (41 x 58 cm) weight: 340 g

Colour: geometric
070-3030 size: S
070-3031 size: M
070-3032 size: L

Travel pillow

Cosy travel pillow with polyester filling. Using the cord the pillow can be compressed to half its normal size. This extremely soft, stretchable pillow is ideal for trekkers or travellers looking for the best in terms of comfort.
Material: 100% polyester
Filling: foam floc

Size	Dimensions	Weight
S	(30 x 41 cm)	198 g
M	(36 x 46 cm)	255 g
L	(41 x 58 cm)	340 g

geometric



Isomats

Therm-a-Rest The original

In 1971 the former Boeing engineer, Jim Lea, invented the first self-inflating isomat in the world - the Therm-a-Rest. With a high degree of quality the technology has been constantly further developed and it is really because of this that it is still the best mat of this type on the world market, even though it has been copied hundreds of times. The Therm-a-Rest has been a vital piece of equipment on countless expeditions. The mat has been and still is no less of a must with us “normal” travellers, who have been travelling with one and the same Therm-a-Rest for decades.

Function:
After you have opened the valve the foam inside the mat sucks in the air until it is full. After a few minutes you can close the valve again - the mat is inflated. The firmness can be adjusted to your personal requirements by blowing it up more or letting some air out. The simplest way to pack up the mat is to fold it up roughly with the valve open and you can remove the majority of the air by kneeling on it. Then close the valve again and roll the mat up firmly in the direction of the valve. The rest of the air will be pushed out if you open the valve again. Close the valve again so that the mat doesn’t start inflating again while you are transporting it. Then put it in the carrying bag supplied and you are ready to go again.



Isomats Therm-a-rest NeoAir, regular, limon
The NeoAir mattress represents the world’s most advanced engineering in ultralight comfort.
Ultralight & Compact: Weighs just 410 gr. and packs down to the size of a 1-liter water bottle
Unrivaled Warmth: Our patent-pending reflective barrier returns warmth to your body and reduces heat loss to the ground, keeping you three times warmer than any other uninsulated air mattress.
Sleep Stable: When inflated, patent-pending Triangular Core Matrix technology creates an internal truss system, resulting in the most stable non-self-inflating air mattresses.
Lasting Performance: Achieving thermal efficiency without down or fiber insulation means the NeoAir mattress can be inflated directly without the added weight of a pump, or worrying about exhaled moisture wetting insulation and decreasing performance.

Colour: limon
Dimensions: 51 x 183 x 6,3 cm
Weight: approx. 410 g

070-0966

Outdoor

Therm-a-Rest Trail Lite

The first step to pleasant outdoor nights. The Trail Lite filled with solid foam is a good compromise between packed size and weight on the one hand and price/ performance on the other hand.
For occasional trips where you are not counting every ounce of weight.

Therm-a-Rest BaseCamp

The BaseCamp range is a full 5 cm thick, resulting in the highest degree of comfort and insulation.
Of course, these mats are ideal for use as guest beds.

Therm-a-Rest ProLite Regular

At an incredible 460 g the ProLite Regular is the lightest standard size mat that has ever been made.
For fans of lightweight or when space and weight are at a premium, but comfort has not been ignored.

Therm-a-Rest ProLite Plus Regular

The ProLite Plus Regular is the perfect compromise between weight/ packed weight and comfort.

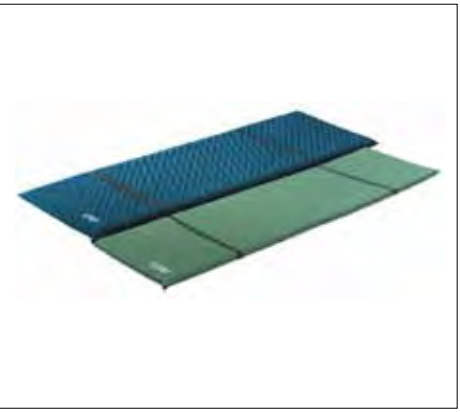
Therm-a-Rest ProLite Plus Large

The longer, wider version of the ProLite Plus Regular. Nevertheless,
the ProLite Plus Large is still light and compact enough to
take with you on long journeys.



THERM-A-REST

Modell	Dimensions	Colour	Weight	Art.no.
ProLite Regular	183 x 51 x 2,5 cm	red	**460 g**	**070-0732**
ProLite Large	196 x 63 x 2,5 cm	red	**630 g**	**070-0733**
ProLite Plus Regular	183 x 51 x 3,8 cm	red	**680 g**	**070-0734**
ProLite Plus Large	196 x 63 x 3,8 cm	red	**940 g**	**070-0735**
Trail Lite Regular	183 x 51 x 3,8 cm	green	**910 g**	**070-0412**
Trail Lite Large	196 x 63 x 3,8 cm	green	**1220 g**	**070-0413**
BaseCamp Regular	183 x 51 x 5,0 cm	blue	**1250 g**	**070-0416**
BaseCamp Large	196 x 63 x 5,0 cm	blue	**1640 g**	**070-0415**



Therm-a-Rest Couple Kit

The Couple kit joins
two Therm-a-Rest mats together.
Weight: 70 g

070-0750



Therm-a-Rest Repair Kit

Contains matching colour patches and seam grip adhesive. Thus you no longer need to fear holes and tears even when travelling. A detailed description is enclosed.
weight: 28 g

070-0361



Seam grip adhesive

The brilliant helper for repairing many pieces of equipment such as tents, tank bags, rucksacks, rain gear, motor cycle gear made of Main-made fibres (e.g. Cordura), Therm-A-Rest mats and lots more. Even very long tears or large holes up to a diameter of 2.5 cm can be easily repaired.
30 ml tube, 40 g

070-0362

Exped down air mattress

Small - light - warm - comfortable.
Once more a brilliant idea from the Swiss idea powerhouse. A lightweight polyester air mattress is filled with down so that those who are fanatical about weight but who also want to sleep in comfort can take a small, light and also warm air mattress with them on their trips. As with our down sleeping bags, the down is kept in place by cotton jersey channel walls.



Exped DOWN AIR MATTRESS PUMP

This lightweight down filled air mattress is not only 3 times warmer than any other mat of similar weight, but also offers incredible comfort. It is filled with treated 700 fill goose down.
Thus, its small size when packed is another reason why you should go for this mat. To eliminate cold spots and the wobbly feeling when lying on a normal air mattress, there are baffles between the chambers. This trick similar in concept to down sleeping bags prevents „down shift". As with lightweight air mattresses, the down air mattress is made from black polyester fabric.
Packsack included.

Exped DOWNMAT PUMP 7

Dimensions: 183 x 52 x 7 cm
Packed size: 23 x 16 cm
Weight: 880 g
Packsack: 18 g

070-0360

Exped DOWNMAT 9 PUMP DLX

Dimensions: 197 x 65 x 9 cm
Packed size: 27 x 16 cm
Weight: 1250 g
Packsack: 24 g

070-0364

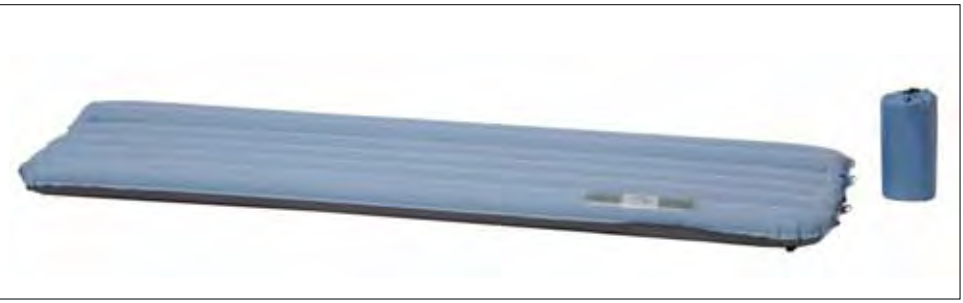


Exped SDYNMAT UL 7

Unrivalled comfort and warmth with minimal weight and pack size! If you prefer not to have the built-in pump in order to save about the same space as a 50 cl bottle, the SynMat UL 7 is a great choice. Apart from this limitation the SynMat UL 7 comes with the typical Exped features. Firstly, flat valves. They are perfectly protected as they are flat and do not protrude from the edge seam. The synthetic filling is internally laminated to both top and bottom of the mat preventing any loss of loft for better thermal properties. And the packsack can be attached to the mat for use as a pillow. Spacer baffles welded between the individual chambers inside the mat ensure a stable surface when you sleep and prevent cold spots developing.

Size: 183 x 52 x 7 cm
Packes Size: 23 x 9 cm
070-0972

Packsack: 15 g
Filling: 60g/m² Texpedloft
Weight: 470 g



Exped AIRMATRESS LIGHT

The lightweight air mattress from Exped, the Swiss outdoor experts. With its unparalleled small packed size, it only weighs about 550 grams. The black polyester fabric, laminated using high-frequency welding, dries quickly and is easy to repair if you have overlooked any pieces of broken glass when travelling.
Packsack included.
Dimensions: 182 x 48 x 7,5 cm
Weight: 540 g

070-0365



Trango World Micro Lite

The ARTISTOP CONCEPT: the diamond-shaped RipStop surface gives this mat a grip that prevents the sleeping bag from sliding around in the night. The mummy shape reduces the weight.
The Micro Lite mat has the Artiach® ROUNDLIP® valve. This patented valve has a special plug that prevents injury to the lips. A cap helps to maintain hygiene when inflating.

Colour: orange/anthracite
Material: 100% polyester RipStop
Pack size: 15 x 26 cm / 30 x 28 cm

070-0746
Size: 185 x 50 x 3 cm. Weight: 712 g

070-0747
Size: 190 x 60 x 3 cm. Weight: 860 g



Trango World Confort Lite

Sometimes more is … more!
Our most comfortable mat, with a lying surface of 200 x 70 cm. Which means the Confort Mat Lite is also the ideal guest bed. The foam of the Confort Lite is a generous 10 cm thick, and contains tiny air channels. Which means the weight is kept down, but its insulating properties are not. The outer material is stretch. It gives way slightly under pressure, which further increases the comfort.

Includes pack/carrying bag.
Pack size: 78 x 24 cm

070-0748
Size: 200 x 70 x 10 cm. Weight: 3050 g



Therm-a-Rest Field Chair

Converts any Therm-a-Rest mat into a comfortable outdoor chair. Because the mats are so well insulated you can be warm and cozy sitting on the coldest ground. The greatest advantage: There's also no problem sitting down for a long time because the back is high and you can stretch your legs out.
The sitting angle can be adjusted.

Field Chair 20 (for 51 cm wide mats)
070-0294 Weight: 300 g

Field Chair 25 (for 63 cm wide mats)
070-0295 Weight: 400 g



Therm-a-Rest Camp Lounge

The same principle as the field chair kit. The Therm-a-Rest mat is inserted into the cover, folded up and converted into a seat. Unlike the field chair, however, here the whole mat is covered and can remain in the camp lounge. The supports are removed to pack the mat and are stored in the sewn-in packsack. Now the mat can be rolled up with the cover. The main feature: Even an outdoor sofa is possible by folding half of it up.

Camp Lounge 20 (for 51 cm wide mats)
070-0292 Weight: 510 g

Camp Lounge 25 (for 63 cm wide mats)
070-0293 Weight: 660 g



Compack Chair
for 51 cm mattress Therm-a-Rest.
At just 170g, there's no reason to deny yourself the convenience of a comfortable camp and travel chair - even on fast-moving, long-distance mountain treks. In fact, the harder you push during the day, the more you'll appreciate this amazing chair at camp. Constructed with ultralight silnylon and aluminum poles, it packs incredibly small and makes a rational addition to even the lightest loads. Ultralight Luxury: So compact, light, and incredibly relaxing you may never travel without a chair again.
Colours: pomegranate. Weight: 170 g
070-0967

Outdoor

Telescopic aluminium camping seat Walkstool



Sometimes, you just don't want to sit down on the wet grass or look for some rock to sit on. If you still have some space in your panniers, we have got the solution. Our telescopic aluminium camping seat: It is lightweight, high and folds up extremely small.

It has an outstanding design and is manufactured in Europe (Germany). What makes the telescopic folding seat so unique is that it can take up to 200 kg and is nearly unbreakable. Comfortable seat even for „very tall persons". Through its telescopic design the seat is easy to fold up.

Seat level of 45/55/65 cm. / Luggage measure of 37x10/41x10/47x10 cm

070-0212 Walkstool 45 Weight: 725 g
070-0192 Walkstool 55 Weight: 800 g
070-0257 Walkstool 65 Weight: 850 g

Aluminium Camping Seat Touratech

Sometimes, you just don't want to sit down on the wet grass or look fora rock to sit on. If you still have some space in your panniers, we have got the solution.Our aluminium camping seat: It is lightweight, high and folds up extremely small. It has an outstanding design and is manufactured in Europe (Germany). The seat platform is black and has the Touratech Logo printed on it.

Technical specifications:
Approx. 470 g, made from aluminium and glass fibre reinforced plastic, rugged artificial fibre seat platform, packed size 60x60x320 mm; folded up: Seat height 430 mm, seat depth/width 420 x 200 mm, maximum load 110 kg

070-0210

Aluminium camp seat „Warning Triangle"

070-0211





Feldten Down soap

Phosphate-free down soap to hand wash or machine wash down sleeping bags or down clothing.
Adds grease to maintain the down's waterproofing properties.

070-0970 250 ml



Feldten Special detergent for sports clothing

Special phosphate-free detergent for functional synthetic fabrics (e.g. micro-fibres or membrane fabrics GoreTex) and cotton. Suitable for hand and machine washing.

070-0971 500 ml



Feldten Synthetic waterproofing concentrate

Especially suitable for tents, clothing and rucksacks.
The concentrate is applied to the fabric with a sponge and creates a long-lasting water-repellent effect where
water droplets simply roll off.
The fabric remains breathable.

250 ml bottle

070-0369

Outdoor

Care Plus mosquito nets

Multi-fibre polyester nets. The mesh width is no more than 1.75 mm x 1.75 mm and thus ensures ideal protection against insects and other pests without significantly affecting permeability.
All Care Plus mosquito nets can be impregnated with a contact insecticide which is harmless to people or can be supplied ready impregnated. This is recommended by the WHO for areas with a high malaria risk. Impregnated nets can be washed up to 20 (!) times without losing the effectiveness of the insecticide.
Nets are supplied with a compression bag.



The "BELL" mosquito net, bell-shaped,
10m in circumference, height: 2.45 m, weight: 490 g
070-0493



The "BELL IMPREGNATED" mosquito net,
bell-shaped, 10 m in circumference, height: 2.45 m, weight: 490 g
070-0495

"COMBI" mosquito net,
box-shaped, 2.20 x 2.00 x 2.00 m, weight: 630 g
070-0494

"COMBI IMPREGNATED" mosquito net,
box-shaped, 2.20 x 2.00 x 2.00 m., weight: 630 g
070-0496

Care Plus WEDGE mosquito net

Wedge-shaped mosquito nets for one person so that you can sleep safely and quietly at night.
The nets protect against insects and other pests.
Material: Polyester
Mesh width: max. 1.75 x 1.75 mm
Weight: 240 g
Size: 2.05 m x 1.25 m x 1.45 m



070-0491



Mosquito Headnet

Effective protection from annoying and disease carrying mosquitoes and other bugs, such as sand flies. The mesh is optimised for outward visibility and has a drawcord neck with generous length for tucking into collars.
Colour: black

070-0528



Care Plus DEET LOTION

The strongest insect repellent available. DEET repels biting insects (midges, black flies, non-biting midges, stinging flies) and ticks. Suitable for tropical areas (with risk of malaria, dengue fever, yellow fever) and Europe. The lotion will be effective up to 8 hours and is applied sparingly on uncovered skin.

070-0907 50 ml



Care Plus Mosi-Guard Natural

Pure, natural protection from mosquito bites for up to 6 hours.
Kind to skin, environmentally-friendly and non-toxic.
Mosi Guard does not contain DDT and its active ingredient is Citriodiol.
Suitable for children from three months old, pregnant women
and people with over-sensitive skin.

070-0909 Spray, 100 ml
070-0908 Roll-On, 60 ml



Care Plus basic first aid kit

Handy, compact basic first aid kit.
For short trips, cycling tours and other sporting activities. Practical, small, light.

Case, 155 g

070-0919



Care Plus Emergency first aid kit

This comprehensive set was put together by doctors specialising in tropical diseases and complies with DIN 13167 for motor cyclists.
The kit includes:
hydrophilic bandages, burn dressings, sterile compresses, alcohol pads, sticky plaster (roll), gloves, rapid application bandage, bandages, safety pins, tweezers, plasters, emergency scissors, unbreakable thermometer, emergency blanket, fixing tie, triangular bandage and first aid leaflet.

Case, 470 g

070-0920



Dirk Schäfer/Iran



TOURATECH

Care Plus PROFESSIONAL first aid kit

This comprehensive set was put together by doctors specialising in tropical diseases and expeditions' experts. It includes sterile medial aids and comprehensive first aid equipment. The PROFESSIONAL kit has been designed for those who travel to areas where medical care is insufficient or poor and where there is risik of becoming infected with HIV or hepatitis B (South America, Africa, Asia, etc.).

The kit includes, f.ex.: hydrophilic bandages, burn dressings, sterile compresses, alcohol pads, sticky plaster (roll), gloves, rapid application bandage, bandages, safety pins, tweezers, plasters, emergency scissors, unbreakable thermometer, emergency blanket, fixing tie, triangular bandage and first aid leaflet. Case, 830 g

070-0233



Touratech CZ/Mongolei

Ortlieb waterproof First Aid Kit



This set includes all the important items prescribed by DIN 13167 for motor cyclists: Sticky plaster roll, rapid application bandage, bandages, emergency blanket, fixing tie, scissors, vinyl gloves and first aid leaflet. However, the bag large enough to add anything else you need.

It features durable loops on the back for fixing it to your equipment so that it is readily available. Additional shoulder strap with snap hooks.
Weight: 380 g

070-0232

Outdoor

First-aid kit EXPLORER KIT

A comprehensive kit with 62 items packed water-proof. As well as gauze, sticky plaster (roll) and an emergency blanket, the kit also includes a respiratory mask, antiseptic plasters, stainless-steel tweezers, alcohol pads and waterproof plasters.

The bag is not just waterproof and dustproof but also very strong so that it will not break when you take it with you on long and exhausting journeys.
Weight: 535 g

070-0932



First-aid kit EXPLORER KIT -sterile-

Put the sterile EXPLORER KIT into the EXPLORER KIT bag when travelling to regions where there is a high risk of becoming infected with hepatitis or HIV. This waterproof, dustproof bag includes syringes (2 mm, 5 mm), hypodermic needles, one intravenous needle, plaster strips, alcohol pads, vinyl gloves and a digital thermometer.
Weight: 265 g

070-0925



Wipes-Disinfect Sterillium®

Hygiene is crucial when travelling. These disinfectant wipes kill viruses and bacteria efficiently.

- 10 single sachet wipes

070-0973





TOURATECH

Tropi Care Rehydration Salt

With heavy fluid loss there is a risk of dehydration. Dehydration, for example, occurs as a result of diarrhoea and physical exercise. Fluid and electrolyte balance can be restored using O.R.S.
This product contains salts, glucose and has a slight lemon flavour. Especially when travelling to hot regions your medical kit should contain Tropi Care Rehydration Salt.

070-0906 **12 sachets**



Claudia Hülsmann/"Kurs Ost"



Care Plus sunblock skin saver SPF 30+

Effective skin protection against UV A and UV B rays. The gel is very economical to use because of its highly-concentrated composition. Skin saver contains skin-soothing ingredients and is highly waterproof. 75 ml plastic tube.

070-0904



Care Plus lipstick skin saver SPF 30+

Protects and nourishes lips against strong UV A and UV B rays as well as against cold, salt water and wind.
Contains menthol and camphor to heal rough, cracked lips. Suitable for temperatures from -20° C - + 50° C. 5 g stick

070-0911

Outdoor

Spoilt for choice - which cooker is the right one?

Deciding on a specific cooker is, in the truest sense of the word, “a matter of taste”.
Of course, in many cases, it depends on the destination.
Thus a gas cooker is certainly sensible for a trip through Europe because normally there is no problem in getting cartridges.
If there are no screw-in cartridges available our plug-in cartridge adapter will help.
It is more difficult in remote areas. Here it‘s better to go for petrol cookers.
Even if you‘re on a trip with the motor bike you will then have sufficient quantities of fuel.
Another alternative is a spirit cooker. Of course, spirit has the lowest calorific value of all fuels used with cookers and for that reason it does not have any working parts such as a generator or nozzle.
Thus the spirit cooker is one of the most reliable ways of conjuring up food outdoors.
With air travel you must realise that you may not take any fuel with you into the aircraft.
The best thing is to find out the airline‘s special conditions and guidelines before you travel.

Deutsch	**English**	**Français**	**Español**
Auto Benzin	Petrol/Gasoline (USA)	Essence	Gasolina
Reines Benzin (Waschbenzin)	Pure Benzin/White Gas (USA)	Essence à l‘usage domestique	Gasolina domestica
Petroleum	Parrafin/ Kerosene (USA)	Pétrol	Petroleo
Brennspiritus	Methylated spirit/fondue fill	Alcool à bruler	Alcohol de que mar



Herbert Schwarz/TT-CEO/USA

TOURATECH



MSR DragonFly

As one of the first petrol stoves, the DragonFly has managed to combine the fine controllability of gas stoves with the heating power of petrol stoves. You can go from simmering to extremely high heat and all stages in between.
The DragonFly can be run on pure petrol, paraffin and unleaded petrol. The wide pan supports ensure that even large pans do not topple over. Delivery schedule: Cooker, 650 ml fuel bottle, pump, wind guard, heat reflector, accessory kit, packsack and instructions for use.
Weight: 510 g

070-0605



MSR WhisperLite International

The WhisperLite Int. has been one of the favourite petrol stoves on the market for years. It is very strong, reliable and burns with pure petrol, paraffin and unleaded petrol. The shaker jet cleans the nozzle just by shaking it. Delivery schedule: Cooker, 650 ml fuel bottle, pump, wind guard, heat reflector, accessory kit, packsack and instructions for use.
Weight: 460 g

070-0606



MSR fuel bottle

Strong replacement bottle for our MSR stoves.
Now with child proof cap
Material: Extruded aluminium
Weight: 79/139/207 g

070-0642 Contents: 325 ml
070-0615 Contents: 590 ml
070-0643 Contents: 887 ml



MSR ServiceKit

The MSR ServiceKit comes in a durable plastic box and contains all the components that are needed to replace worn or damaged stove or pump components.

070-0669 Dragonfly
070-0631 Whisperlite

Outdoor

Snow Peak GIGA Power WG



One of the most flexible petrol cookers on the market. The Giga Power WG belongs to the next generation of petrol cookers. No pre-heating.

It can be as finely controlled as a gas cooker, it is silent, has a small packed size, powerful, durable and a fine piece of craftmanship. It is great fun making hot water from a pan full of snow quickly so that you can make yourself a cup of hot tea or conjuring a delicate outdoor menu slowly and with no hurry.

The parts included in the delivery and the accessories for the GIGA POWER WG that can be dismantled completely is of the same high quality finish as the burner.

Delivery schedule: Burner, pump, spirit bottle, 0.6 litres, repair set, filling spout, 2 carrying bags.

070-0617

Joe Pichler/Transasien



ServiceKit Snow Peak GigaPower WG



Contains all the components that are needed to replace worn or damaged stove or pump components.

070-0668

Primus Stove OmniFuel

One of the most flexible cookers on the market. The OmniFuel works with almost any fuel: petrol, diesel, lamp oil, kerosene and even gas.
The new pre-heating system saves fuel and minimises pre-heating time.
The flame can be very finely controlled which makes the difference between cooking and heating up.
The OmniFuel is supplied with the new Primus ErgoPump and a multi-tool which you can use to dismantle the cooker and put it together again.



Delivery schedule: Cooker, ErgoPump, multi-tool, packsack, and instructions for use.
Weight: 464 g

070-0603 OmniFuel

Petrol cooker Primus *Gravity MF*

„Cooking made effortless!"
Weighing about 300 g, this innovative four-leg multi-fuel cooker is not only very light but also has a small packed size.
Because of the new „integrated burner technology" the Gravity MF is very low and with the four short foldable legs it is very stable.Thus you can also use large pots when cooking.The Gravity MF burns with petrol and paraffin.Fuel bottle not included.



Delivery schedule:
Cooker, ErgoPump, packsack, service kit and instructions for use.
070-0632

Outdoor

Multi fuel burner X2
for Trangia cooker 25 + 27

With this „omnivorous" burner your Trangia set can be suitable even for journeys in areas where the fuel supply is bad. It burns petrol, kerosine, paraffin and gas. The flame can be very finely controlled. It is kept in one piece for transportation. Only the bottle is removed from the burner. Delivery schedule: burner, pump, 600 ml fuel bottle, jet nipple 0,32mm for gas/ petrol (in the burner), jet nipple 0,28mm for kerosine/ paraffin, service key and storage bag.

070-0616 Weight: 525 g



Primus gas burner for Trangia cooker

Quick, clean and effective.
With threaded connector for our screw in cartridges. After the cartridge has been removed the burner can stay in one piece in the cooking set and be transported like that.

070-0622 Weight: 255 g



Trangia safety bottle 1,0 litre

Plastic bottle for liquid fuel with fast closure.

070-0614 Weight: 165 g





Markus Kirchgeßner/Jordanien

Trangia spirit stove

A lightweight, simple and quick to operate and above all reliable cooker.
The cooker consists of a two-part wind guard. The holes of the bottom part can be placed towards the wind in order to increase the flow of oxygen. The spirit burner is also inserted here and on the upper part brackets are fitted for saucepans, the frying pan and, depending on the design, the kettle. The heat output of the silent burner can be controlled using the simmering ring supplied. The saucepans and frying pans are made in various materials: **Ultralight Aluminium** - durable, light and ideally suited for cooking because of the even heat distribution.
Non-stick - particularly suitable for frying with little or no fat. Very easy to clean because food does not burn on or stick fast.
It scratches easily and so you should only use plastic or wooden utensils.



Trangia set 25-3

Consist of: spirit burner, windguard, simmering ring, clip on handle, 2 UL-Alu pans (1,5 l and 1,75 l), Non-stick frying pan (Ø 22 cm) and storage bag

070-0608 Weight: 900 g



Trangia set 25-4

Consist of: spirit burner, windguard, simmering ring, clip on handle, 2 UL-Alu pans (1,5 l and 1,75 l), Non-stick frying pan (Ø 22 cm), storage bag and aluminium kettle (0,9 l).

070-0609 Weight: 1090 g



Trangia set 25-5

Consist of: spirit burner, windguard, simmering ring, clip on handle, 2 Non-stick pans (1,5 l and 1,75 l), Non-stick frying pan (Ø 22 cm) and storage bag

070-0610 Weight: 980 g



Trangia set 25-6

Consist of: spirit burner, windguard, simmering ring, clip on handle, 2 Non-stick pans (1,5 l and 1,75 l), Non-stick frying pan (Ø 22 cm), storage bag and aluminium kettle (0,9 l).

070-0611 Weight: 1170 g

Outdoor

JETBOIL

- revolutionising cooking outdoors -

Fast, small, light and brilliant.

JETBOIL is ideal for all those who want to cook fast and easily as all necessary stove parts are integrated into one unit. Both the burner and the cooking pot form a single unit during use. This saves weight and space.

The main point: The double-wall pot provides excellent insulation so that you won't need an extra mug. No matter if you use the pot for cooking pasta, boiling water, as an insulated cup, as a muesli bowl or cooking pot, the JETBOIL container works perfectly. The patented FlexRing technology also makes the JETBOIL a very fast burner.

The ratio between fuel consumption and heat output is very high. A 100 gram gas bottle boils more than 10 litres of water.

The JETBOIL is first choice for all those among you who want to save space and weight, whose „outdoor menus" consist of stews, for example, and who use the cooker mainly for boiling water.

Weight: 425 g
Capacity: 1 litre
Dimensions: 104 x 180 mm

070-0628 without cartridge

Coffee filter mesh for JETBOIL

Turns the JETBOIL into a coffee maker. Boil water with coffee powder, let it brew and push the mesh down. That's how you can enjoy fresh coffee on long trips.

070-0629

Spare cartridge
070-0633



TOURATECH



MSR Pocket Rocket gas stove

Under the motto of: Less is more! the MSR Pocket Rocket gas stove offers maximum performance with minimum weight.
The easy-care and easy-to-use stove (even when wearing gloves) heats 1 litre of water in just 3½ minutes.
The three-part centre protects the flame against the wind.
Weight: 86 g (without cartridge; not included in delivery)
Dimensions: 115 x 60 mm including transportation box

070-0671



MSR WindPro gas stove

The WindPro camp stove is one of the most efficient and versatile stoves available.
The remote burner offers better stability with large pots than any other canister-mounted stove, makes finding a place to set it up easy and allows you to swap out an empty canister without moving a hot pot.
- Superior Efficiency: Compatible with windscreen (070-0640, included) for top performance in all conditions.
- Versatile: Supports large cook pots (up to 9" maximum diameter) and can be used with bake ovens.
- Lightweight: Weights less than 7 oz. (200g).
- Compact: Small enough to fit in a one-liter pot.
- Minimum Weight: 6.8 oz / 193 g
- Packaged Weight: 10.5 oz / 297 g
- Burn time(MSR IsoPro) per 227-g/8-oz. canister: Appx.90 min. Boil time (MSR IsoPro), 1 liter: 4.25 minutes. Water boiled (MSR IsoPro) per 227-g canister: 15 liters. Water boiled (MSR IsoPro) per 1 oz. of fuel: 1.8 liters
- Country of Origin: Made in Seattle, USA

070-0674



Markill plug in cartridge adapter

This sophisticated part converts plug in cartridges to screw in cartridges. And so plug in cartridges can be used if there are no screw in cartridges to be had and the cartridge can be unscrewed for transportation.
Weight: 165 g

070-0625

Outdoor

Snow Peak GigaPower Titanium

The high-tech midget with real power! The GigaPower Titanium is one of the smallest, lightweight gas cookers on the market. Together with the plastic transportation box which is just 90 x 55 x 45 mm big it fits nicely into the small side pocket on our tank bags.
The pot handles and burner head are made of titanium. Can be regulated perfectley even with gloves on.
The GigaPower Titanium is screwed to the screw-in cartridge for cooking and can be removed from it when it is no longer needed. Thus its packed size is reduced to a minimum.
Can be upgraded with our piezo lighter and our wind guard.
For screw in cartridges (Primus, Coleman, EPIgas, Markill, MSR etc.)
Snow Peak GigaPower
Material: stainless steel.
Weight: 90 g





070-0619





Snow Peak wind guard

Stainless steel wind guard for our GigaPower gas cookers.
Is simply put on and fixed with the pot handles. And so the wind guard can be removed quickly again. For this reason the cooker's packed size remains the same. Of course the wind guard and the piezo lighter can be fitted at the same time.

070-0620 Weight: 56 g

Snow Peak piezo lighter

Luxury or a great help when you would rather keep your gloves on because of the cold? It doesn't matter why you choose this piezo lighter, which has been made with great attention to detail, it will serve you reliably.
It is simply screwed onto the GigaPower gas cooker and, of course, fits into our wind guard.

070-0621 Weight: 18 g

Primus gas cartridges

Valve cartridge with standard international thread.
Filled with a high performance butane/propane mix so that you can even use it in low temperatures.

Small cartridge, weight: 180 g, capacity:110 g
070-0633

Middle cartridge, weight: 390 g, capacity: 225 g
070-0624

Large cartridge, weight: 645 g, capacity: 450 g
070-0623



TOURATECH



Touratech Ultralight long-distance journey cooking set

Our long-distance cooking set is 20% lighter than standarda aluminium. Because of the new hard-anodised aluminium alloy, it is very durable and will thus last longer.
The set includes two saucepans (1.5 l and 1.75 l) and a frying pan with a diameter of 22 cm. It can, of course, be used with our durable aluminium clip on handle.
A carrying bag is also supplied.
Weight: 440 g

070-0567

MSR BASE SET

Non-stick cooking set for 2 people.
Lightweight version in aluminium with a scratch-proof, non-stick finish.
Consisting of: One 1.5-l and one 2.5-l saucepan, one multi-function lid that fits both, one quick-release handle and a Packtowl insert for protection during transportation.

070-0265



MSR Flex Skillet - to match the BASE SET

Lightweight outdoor skillet made of MSR's DuraLite DX . The hard-anodised surface is very easy to clean in moments. We use the Flex Skillet together with the BASE SET.

070-0266





TOURATECH pots and pans storage bag

The practical and strongest storage bag for our titanium cooking sets. Suitable for saucepans up to approx. 2 litres capacity or approx. 20 cm in diameter.

070-0209 Weight: 35 g



Ortlieb collapsible dishes

Washing up bowls, horse trough, salad bowl, shopping basket, drinks cooler and much more - all of them collapsible and at 250 g light enough to be useful on any trip.
Colour: green
Dimensions: 28 x 28 x 14 cm / 10 litres

070-0032

Outdoor

Snow Peak TITANIUM MULTI COMPACT cooking set

The smallest and lightest set when weight and packed size are your top priority. The saucepans, just like the frying pans and lids have measuring scales and practical, light wire clip handles. It is ideal for short trips with very little luggage. Only one pan to be packed with the appropriate frying pan. As is typical of Snow Peak, even with these accessories there has been loving attention to detail and high quality craftmanship.
Delivery schedule: 2 saucepans (1.0 and 0.8 litres), 2 frying pans/ lids (15 and 13 cm), carrying bag.
Weight: 290 g



070-0202

MESS KIT - Made in Sweden

This light plastic mess kit is versatile and wonderfully practical. It keeps everything you need in mess kits at hand: Breakfast board, plats, folding cup, small bowl, steel cutlery and a salt and pepper set. They all fit inside each other and so the mess kit is very small and compact and will be used on any trip in future.
Dimensions: 18.5 x 12.5 x 5 cm
Colour: black
Weight: 340 g



070-0199

Outdoor Meal Kit Yellow

Scandinavian design for outdoor adventures. Not only looks fantastic, it's also incredibly practical. Made from food-safe polypropylene, the kit has everything you need to prepare and eat a meal:

- a bowl,
- a plate,
- a spill-free cup with lid (300 ml),
- a combined colander and chopping board,
- a small waterproof box for all those things that have to stay dry, and
- a spork – the universal piece of cutlery (combined spoon, fork and mini-knife made from polycarbonate).

The kit floats, plus it's dishwasher and microwave safe.
Size: 21 x 19 x 6 cm
Weight: 315 g





070-0975

MSR ALPINE™2 / ALPINE™4 stainless steel cooking set

The Alpine™ 2 / Alpine™ 4 pot set is made from incredibly durable stainless steel, reliably standing up to even the most extreme conditions. It's perfect for heavy use by frequent travelers, or by guides and institutions, where you'll be preparing a lot of meals on a wide range of adventures.



ALPINE™4
Includes: pot 1.5 liter; 2 liter; lid/plate (fits both pots); pot handle and stuff sack.
Weight: 610 g
070-0251

ALPINE™2
Includes: pot 1.0 liter; 2.0 liter; 3.0 liter; three lids/plates; pot handle and stuff sack.
Weight: 1398g
070-0258



MSR

MSR Quick 2 System cooking set

The Quick 2 system is the ideal solution for all kinds of scenarios, from a weekend camping trip to a journey around the world!
It contains just about all the tableware you could ever need on the road. The system components stack neatly inside each other, greatly reducing the amount of space needed.



Consisting of:
a non-stick 1.5 litre aluminium pan and a hard anodised 2.5 litre aluminium pan, a multi-functional strainer lid that fits both pans, a detachable pan handle, two insulated stainless steel mugs and two deep plates made from BPA-free polypropylene.
Weight: approx. 800 g
Pack size: approx. 13 x 20 cm

070-0954



Outdoor

Infinity - clear polypropylene



- ultra light
- taste-neutral
- easy to clean
- temperature resistant
- almost indestructible

Ideal for travelling!

- dishwasher proof
- fully recyclable
- contains no BPA

070-0935
Infinity Plate, flat, 23,5 cm, blue

070-0936
Infinity Dish, deep, 16,0 cm, blue

Stainless steel plate



Tried and tested stainless steel plate. Classically beautiful, abrasion proof, easy to clean and almost indestructible.

070-0195
Plate, deep, 20,5 cm

070-0196
Plate, flat, 23,5 cm

Trangia multi plate



Plastic disc tried and tested umpteen thousand times that can be used as a pasta strainer, a cutting board and even a plate.

You keep it in the frying pan when you transport the cooker and thus it protects the coating on the frying pan.

In winter we put the whole cooker on it so that it doesn't sink into the snow.

Diameter: 21 g
Weight: about 35 g

070-0568



Snow Peak titanium cup

After many requests we now also have a smaller version of the titanium cup in the range. Even smaller packed size - even lighter. Of course it is just as stackable and beautifully finished.
Capacity: 240 ml Weight: 36 g

070-0215

Snow Peak titanium thermal tumbler

"High tech in its finest form". High quality tumbler does not only have the weight advantages of titanium but also the very good insulating properties of the layer of air between the inner and outer walls. Holding the tumbler securely by the folding handles you can quietly enjoy hot mulled wine round the camp fire.

070-0214
Capacity: 450 ml. Weight: 123 g

070-0264
Capacity: 600 ml. Weight: 230 g





RELAGS stainless steel tumbler

Elegant, 400 ml polished stainless steel tumbler. The strong handle is also made of stainless steel.
Height: 9.5 cm Weight: 107 g

070-0197

Stainless steel thermal tumbler

Sitting comfortably round the camp fire enjoying hot mulled wine.
Our stainless steel thermal beaker keeps the drink hot for a long time but warms cold fingers. Burnt lips are also a thing of the past. Be careful: Because of its double wall design it is not suitable for use as a cooking pot!
Height: 10.5 cm Capacity: 400 ml Weight: 210 g

070-0198





Infinity insulated mug with lid, blue

- made of sturdy plastic (PP), with lid, ultra light, taste-neutral, easy to clean
- temperature resistant, almost indestructible
- Ideal for travelling!
- dishwasher proof, fully recyclable, contains no BPA

070-0934 Capacity: 500 ml

Outdoor

"SWISS SPICE"

"In fact: one of the most brilliant condiment sets in the world"

This set makes seasoning twice the fun. SWISS SPICE is a typical Swiss product well thought out, functional and excellent quality. Both compartments have stick on lids with a curved spring panel mechanism to ensure that they are completely watertight when closed.
And from the very start our engineers were enthusiastic about ist shape, function and design. It's not only a condiment set but a technical treat.
The SWISS SPICE is easy to fill and built to last for ever.
Weight: 85 g
Made in Switzerland





070-0191 W/O CONTENTS
(for spices, pharmaceuticals etc.)

070-0246 SALT `N` PEPPER

Snow Peak Titanium Coffee Press

Is there anything better on a trip than greeting the day with a cup of freshly brewed pure coffee? With its famous uncompromising quality Snow Peak has conjured up this titanium coffee press.
The water heated directly in the coffee press, then you put the ground coffee in and put the lid on. After about 3 or 4 minutes you push the knob down slowly and you can enjoy the freshly brewed outdoor coffee just as slowly and appreciatively.
Weight: 179 g



070-0590

MSR MugMate

durable coffee or tea filter

Convenient and enviro-friendly, this reusable coffee/ tea filter let's you brew up a cup without wasteful and messy paper filters.
Its low profile enough to be stored in just about any mug or cup and it weighs just 28g.



070-0267



Titanium Cutlery

Lightweight Set from Titanium. Knife, Fork and Spoon, supplied in a ltittle case.
Weight only 47 g

070-0204



Aluminium Cutlery
Ultra-light cutlery set made from hard anodised aluminium – the same resilient alloy used in the aerospace industry (7075-T6 aircraft alloy).

The three parts can be kept together with a small carabiner clip to prevent any of them from getting misplaced.
Includes: 3 parts + carabiner clip
Weight: 22 g

070-0938



PRIMUS stainless steel cutlery

Complete three part set with stainless steel knife, fork and spoon. So that nothing gets lost the 3 parts are kept together with a small snap hook.
Length: about 165 mm
Weight: 89 g

070-0250



Infinity polypropylene cutlery, 3-part set

- ultra light
- taste-neutral
- easy to clean
- temperature resistant
- almost indestructible

Ideal for travelling!
- dishwasher proof
- fully recyclable
- contains no BPA

070-0937



CARRY ON CHOPSTICKS
"Exotic travel culture"

These beautifully finished chopsticks can replace knives and forks on journeys with appropriate training. Stainless steel cases protect the waxed hard wood points during transportation. If you connect the parts with the brass thread you have beautiful, high quality chopsticks 21.5 cm long.
Incl. carrying case.
Dimensions packed: 14.5 x 0.7 cm
Weight incl. case: 40 g

070-0208



MSR Alpine Folding Utensils

MSR® lightweight strainer, spatula, and spoon cleverly fold in half for compact storage.
Use them for pots with a nonstick coatingno scratches, no dings. And the durable nylon construction is safe and non-leeching.
Weight: 85 g (complete)

070-0268



TITANIUM SPORK
"Spork or foon?"

Of course the SPORK makes sense when you need to save weight and space. But this small, just 16 gram eating utensil is also a perfect present because it is so unusual.
Material: Titanium
Weight: 16 g

070-0206

Travel Lunch: For Expeditions, Outdoors, Travel

Freeze-dried dishes are extremely small and easy to pack because the water has been removed. Another advantage is the reduced cooking time - this also saves weight because you don't need to take so much fuel.



Advantages:

- extremely light
- no preservatives
- keeps for years
- safe from bacteria
- reliably packed
- space saving
- delicious and varied
- can be used on many occasions
- Travel lunch provides complete, adequate meals with everything that the body needs, even for the most demanding requirements.

It is no problem to bring back the empty packets because the material used is extremely light and extremely economical. And so everybody can make his/ a contribution to environmental protection without a great deal of effort.

Adventurers, expedition specialists, mountain climbers, travel journalists, extreme athletes from all over the world swear by Travel lunch.

Vital for professionals - takes a load off any traveller's mind. It doesn't matter if the nearest food shop miles away or if you've had a hard day and you don't have the strength or the inclination to cook any more. You've already got a tasty meal ready quickly without great expense.



Supplementary products

To round off our range we have added some more products to our range that are ideal for supplementing fresh products bought locally.

070-4033 250 g
wholemeal tinned bread

Drinks

Put an end to monotony! Do you just drink water all the time? With everything that tastes nice and replenishes energy used.

Tea with lemon, makes approx. 2.5 litres.
070-4029
Cocoa drink, makes approx. 1.5 litres.
070-4030
Orange drinks, makes approx. 2.0 litres.
070-4031
Instant full-fat milk powder, makes approx.1 litre.
070-4032

Dessert

TRAVELLUNCH Milk-rice with apples
070-4024

TRAVELLUNCH Hazelnut pudding
070-4027

Outdoor

First thing in the morning after getting up start the day with a balanced, nutritious breakfast:
070-4001 Muesli with raisins, apples and milk
070-4005 Nut muesli with chocolate
070-4002 Scrambled egg with onions
070-4003 Pancakes with apples
070-4004 Fried potatoes with bacon

Vegetarian main courses
Seven different dishes are available, full of variety and delicious:
070-4017 "Bella Italia" pasta with cheese sauce
070-4018 Vegetable risotto
070-4019 Pasta in "Napoli" tomato sauce
070-4020 Pasta in a herb cream sauce
070-4021 Bean stew
070-4022 Couscous
070-4023 Potato and vegetable casserole

Main dishes
These will give you everything your body needs. The main dishes offer a balanced mix of carbohydrates, protein, minerals and vitamins.
070-4006 Paella with fish, chicken, crabs, rice
070-4007 Spaghetti "CARBONARA"
070-4008 "Black Forest" cep casserole with pasta
070-4009 Nasi Goreng with chicken and rice
070-4010 Rice in curry sauce with rice
070-4011 Hunter style casserole with beef and pasta
070-4012 Pasta terrine with chicken
070-4013 Chicken risotto with vegetables
070-4014 Spaghetti bolognese with beef
070-4015 Zingara casserole with beef and pasta
070-4016 Serbian rice casserole with beef

Red wine
Drink powder „Rouge"
(Type „Red wine" 9.27% alcohol per serving (200 ml)
070-4100 Drink powder „Rouge" 60 g











Tomáš Kocanda/ TT-CZ /Marocco

Outdoor



Nalgene Everyday bottles, Tritan

These bottles have a wide mouth for easy filling and cleaning. The cap is protected by a plastic loop top.
Tritan is odour-proof, temperature resistant, safe for food and BPA free. These bottles are absolutely airtight and ideal for liquids when travelling.

070-0550 500 ml,
mouth inner diameter 44 mm

070-0551 1000 ml,
mouth inner diameter 53 mm



Nalgene wide mouth bottles, round

These handy bottles are ideal for storing food, drugs, small spare parts, beverages and lots more so that you can easily see what is in them. Practical when travelling: space-saving, strong and transparent. PE is safe for storing food and rugged.

070-0552	60 ml, mouth inner diameter 21 mm
070-0553	125 ml, mouth inner diameter 28 mm
070-0554	250 ml, mouth inner diameter 33 mm
070-0555	500 ml, mouth inner diameter 43 mm
070-0556	1000 ml, mouth inner diameter 52 mm



Nalgene wide mouth bottles, square

Space-saving, leakproof, strong and transparent.
The alternative to our round bottles.

070-0557	60 ml, mouth inner diameter 21 mm
070-0558	175 ml, mouth inner diameter 30 mm
070-0559	250 ml, mouth inner diameter 34 mm
070-0560	500 ml, mouth inner diameter 44 mm
070-0561	1000 ml, mouth inner diameter 53 mm



SnackPack

Watertight bag with neck string and velcro strap for storing food.
Made of transparent, tearproof plastic foil.

070-0562 A6 30 g
070-0563 A5 50 g



TOURATECH

Victorinox SPIRIT SwissTool

With the SPIRIT the Swiss knife manufacturer has put a practical, beautiful and above all very functional tool on the market.
Customary perfect workmanship and materials.
Because of its slightly curved handles, the SPIRIT can be held very securely.
The tools are quickly ready to hand.
Tools include: combined needle-nose pliers, 3 screwdrivers, wire cutters, cap lifter, box opener, standard and serrated blades, scissors, metal file and saw, wood saw, reamer/punch, 2 Phillips screwdrivers, scraper, wire bender and stripper, wire scraper, can opener, hook.
In addition, the SPIRIT PLUS features 6 bits, a small, durable bit holder.

Made in Europe (Switzerland)

070-0254 SPIRIT
Weight: approx. 210 g

070-0255 SPIRIT incl. bit set
Weight: approx. 275 g



Leatherman Wave 2004
Leatherman's bestselling multi tool is now even better. Larger blades, stronger pliers, longer wire cutter and a tool retainer make the Wave a must for outdoor enthusiasts and professional users.
The stainless steel tool has a large and small bit holder. Larger knife blades with an enlarged cut out too enable you to close it with one hand.
The tough scissors are strong enough to cut plastic, paper and even fabric.
Features:
Needle nose pliers, wire cutter, hard wire cutter - knife with flattened tip, serrated knife,
wood saw, scissors, wood/ metal file,
diamond-coated file, large and small bit holder,
large screwdriver, ruler (inches/ cm), can opener/ bottle opener, wire stripper, strap loop
Weight: 240 g

070-0226

Outdoor

Wenger Swiss Army knife “Evolution17“

The Wenger Evolution series is an ergonomic re-design of the famous Wenger Swiss Army knife. It’s a perfect handy size for precision work. The Evolution 17 model is feature-packed with scissors, saw, awl, corkscrew and more in addition to the knife blade. Weight: 86 g.
Handle length: 8.5 cm.
Blade length: 6.5 cm.

070-2033



Herbertz “BLITZ-KNIVE“ one-hand knife

This knife will always be ready to use because of its belt clip and the one-hand opening and closing mechanism. Aluminium handle with elastomer insert for optimum grip.
Handle length: 110 mm
Blade: 80 mm
Weight: 103 g

070-0221



Helle “FJELLKNIVEN”

Beautiful knife made by Helle in Norway. As with the Harding knife, the Fjellkniven is made of the famous laminate steel. The handmade handle is made of oiled Masurian birch.Robust leather sheath included.
Handle length: 100 mm
Blade: 100 mm
Weight: 145 g

070-0225





Markus Kirchgeßner + Ellen Österle / Jordanien

Outdoor

OPINEL knives

Traditional, lightweight knives, “Fabriqué en France“ for more than 100 years.
The blade is made of high-quality carbon steel and can be easily re-sharpened.
The Varibloc safety ring locks the blade securely into place and prevents it from closing unintentionally. The handle is made of hard wearing beech covered with a special varnish protecting it against moisture.
An OPINEL knife is a must when travelling.



Not rustproof easy to sharpen
070-0234 OPINEL 8, 11 cm handle

Not rustproof easy to sharpen
070-0238 OPINEL 10, 13 cm handle

rustproof
070-0237 OPINEL 8, 11 cm handle

rustproof
070-0239 OPINEL 10, 13 cm handle

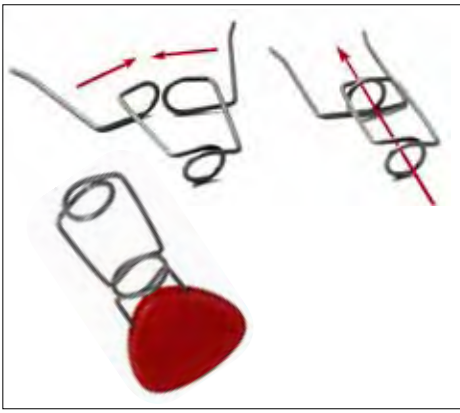


Barbecue tool „Grandpa’s“ Firefork

The perfect barbecue fork for the road. Find a stick, pull the fork onto the end, and it’s ready to use. Made from one piece of wire, small and lightweight, durable, versatile and just perfect. Simple and effective – well on the way to becoming a classic!

Made in Sweden.

070-0974



TOURATECH

POCKET





Katadyn POCKET water filter

For decades the POCKET has been one of the favourite water filters for long journeys and has proved its efficiency under the most extreme conditions.
The ceramic element (0.2 microns, silver impregnated) filters bacteria, protozoa and cysts from the water.
Designed for constant use the POCKET is made of extremely resilient, durable materials such as aluminium and stainless steel.
The flow capacity is approximately 1 l a minute.
The ceramic element filters up to 50,000 litres of water before it has to be replaced (depending on how polluted the water is).
Delivery schedule: Pre-filter, bottle clip and transportation bottle.
Colour: black

070-0926 Weight: 550 g

Replacement filter cartridge for the POCKET water filter
070-0928





Katadyn COMBI water filter

Developed for the different water qualities we find all over the world today.
The combination of active carbon and ceramics controls not only bacteria but also chemicals.
The active carbon also improves the taste of the filtered water and is active against bacteria, protozoa and cysts.
The flow capacity is approximately 1 litre a minute.
Ceramic life span: up to 50,000 litres /active carbon up to 200 litres per filling.

070-0927 Weight: 580 g

Replacement filter cartridge for the COMBI water filter
070-0929

Active carbon refill for the COMBI water filter
070-0930

Outdoor

MSR AutoFlow Gravity Microfilter



Fill with water - hang up - done!
The AutoFlow Filter requires no additional pumping at all - it works by gravity. It can filter more than 1.5 litres of water a minute. The water for filtering is poured into the enclosed 4-litre bag, and up to 1.5 l/min will run through the filter element, the HollowFiberMatrix. This efficiently removes 99.99999% of all bacteria, protozoa and dirt particles from the water.
Makes a total of 1500 litres suitable for drinking.
The system weighs 300 g, and the item packs very small - which makes the AutoFlow very useful even on short trips with little baggage. The delivery includes a universal bottle adaptor so the filtered water can be poured straight into a drinking bottle or water bag.

070-0950

MSR HyperFlow microfilter



The HyperFlow weighs in at a super light 209 grams, is extremely compact, yet will pump an impressive 3 litres per minute (approx. one litre for every 20 strokes). It can be fully dismantled, cleaned and serviced on the road without requiring any tools. With a special adapter (included), it's easy to use the MSR HyperFlow filter with hydration systems (e.g. Source) or other 63 mm water bottles (e.g. Nalgene), for example. Simply place the water intake pad in dirty water and start pumping! Weight: 209 g, dimensions: approx. 18 x 8 cm, flow rate: approx. 3 l/min
Filter life: approx. 1,000 litres per filter

070-0951

MSR MiniWorks EX water filter



Compact, ceramic filter for long journeys and for use in developing countries.
Its durable marathon ceramic element ensures protection, pumps water for years.
Protects against pathogenic cysts and bacteria.
The carbon core removes unpleasant tastes and odors caused by chemicals, like iodine, chlorine and pesticides.

070-0933 MSR MiniWorks EX Weight: 456 g

070-0923 MSR Marathon replace bottle

070-0924 MSR service kit, Weight: 34 g
Replacement seals, O-rings, pump grease, etc.





SteriPen Adventurer OPTI

Fast: the SteriPen purifies one litre of water in just 90 seconds! (0.5 l in 48 sec.)
Simple: just press the button - no pumping, no chemicals, no adverse effect on the flavour.
Light: weighs just 103 g and fits in any jacket pocket.
Effective: the SteriPen works by the same principle as that used in waterworks: UV light is used to render virus, bacteria and protozoa harmless.
The SteriPen will also protect you against the pathogens that cause e.g. cholera, bird flu, hepatitis and legionnaires' disease, plus e. coli and salmonella.
Up to 60 litres of water can be purified with one set of batteries (included).
Dimensions: approx. 155x40x25 mm

070-0080



Outdoor

Micropur water purifier
Tried and tested over and over again, keeps the water germ, algae and odour free.
Silver ions are the most effective and environmentally the safest way to conserve drinking water over extended periods of time (up to 6 months).
Also suitable for motor home, cabin and boat storage tanks.
It combines silver ions and chlorine (Micropur Forte) and is an effective long-term disinfectant.
Reaction time: about 2 hours

MC1000F liquid, 100 ml (for 1000 l)
070-0914

MF1000F liquid, 100 ml (for 1000 l)
with chlorine **070-0916**

MC1T tablets (100 tablets for 100 l)
070-0918

MF1T tablets (100 tablets for 100 l)
with chlorine **070-0915**





TOURATECH



Thermo-flask stainless steel 1,0 ltr.
Laken Thermo black

Lightweight Laken aluminium drinking flask with snap hook.
Weight: 160 g
Dimensions: Ø 80 x 260 mm
Laken Alu with snap hook

070-0079



Laken Alu 1,0 ltr. red

Lightweight Laken aluminium drinking flask with snap hook.
Weight: 160 g
Dimensions: Ø 80 x 260 mm
Laken Alu with snap hook

070-0038



Laken Alu 0,6 ltr. red

Lightweight Laken aluminium drinking flask with snap hook.
Weight: 130 g
Dimensions: Ø 74 x 201 mm
Laken Alu with snap hook

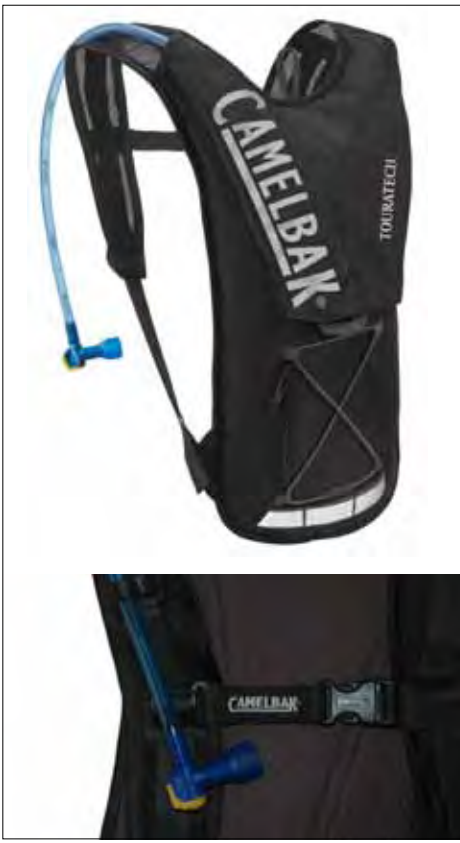
070-0043

Outdoor

Touratech Camelbak

The classic with a new design.
At only 410 g, this drink system is especially suited to use for sports or where it must be carried for long periods.
The carrying belt is made from soft netting material.
The small zipped pocket provides a space for small items, such as keys or sterilizing tablets.
Reflector strips on the carrier system and rucksack offer increased safety.
Colour: black
Weight: 410 g
Colour: black
Drink capacity: 2 ltr.

070-0174





Alexander Sedlmair / Endurance Day



Mickael Musquin / GCC Mernes 2010 / Pic.: T. Jentzsch



TOURATECH

Whistler

Compact hydration pack with padded back pads for perfect air circulation. The integrated 3-liter capacity drinking system is lined with polyethylene and is completely taste-neutral. The hose insulation made of polypropylene fabric protects against UV radiation and keeps the liquid cool.
The „Widepack opening" is used here too.
It facilitates quick, convenient filling and emptying as well as trouble-free cleaning.
There are two net bags in the attached front compartment. The spacious main compartment also has a zippered net compartment as well as a flat slit pocket.
2 net compartments on the side plus 2 zippered net compartments on the hip belt are also available for storage.
An integrated rain jacket protects the hydration pack from getting wet. Reflectors provide better safety.
Weight: 1.280 g
Drink capacity: 3 ltr.
packing volume: approx. 25 ltr.

070-0150



SPINNER PRO

Light drinking system for use in sports. Regardless of whether you are undertaking a strenuous tour on your Enduro, on your mountain bike or by foot, the SPINNER PRO, adapts perfectly to your body thanks to its foam-filled back system.
The comfortable shoulder straps, the chest belt and the light hip belt ensure it sits comfortably against your back.
For an optimal centre of gravity, the 3-litre drink bag is carried directly against the body.
An attached, small pocket is suitable for a wallet or other small items.
And also thoughtfully provided is a small mesh pocket on the outside so that you can quickly access your granola bars.
Weight: 740 g
Drink capacity: 3 ltr.
packing volume: approx. 3 ltr.

070-0148

Outdoor

TRANSPORTER

The TRANSPORTER can be mounted on rucksacks, motor cycle back boxes or other bags and fits in daypacks with a volume of approx. 20 ltr. and above. It has two shoulder straps to permit carrying on the back. To permit carrying as a simple, yet insulated water bag, the straps can be stowed in a small pocket. This simplifies filling and cleaning and speeds up drying.
MSR-filter can be used for filling.



Source TRANSPORTER
Drinking system 3 litre
Weight: 360 g
Volume: 3 ltr.
Colour: orange/black
070-0060

Source TRANSPORTER
Drinking system 2 litre
Weight: 350 g
Volume: 2 ltr.
Colour: orange/black
070-0070

CONVERTUBE

The drinking system for any occasion!

Supplied with 2 different sized caps that will fit almost any PET bottles.
Whether ist mineral water, cola or lemonade you can screw the CONVERTUBE onto almost any bottle. The valve for Source drinking systems is incorporated into the tube. It also comes with a fixing clip and a Velcro strap to fix the drinking tube.
Includes adapters for Laken, SIGG, Nalgene, Ortlieb and MSR.



070-0156

Source LIQUITAINER folding bottle

Extra light, flexible, strong drinking bottle It is really tiny when it's folded up but when it's filled it stands up just like a solid bottle.
You can fill it with hot drinks or cool the LIQUITAINER down in the freezing compartment.
Capacity: 1 litre Weight: approx. 100 g



070-0157



Source WIDEPAC

The brilliant thing about WIDEPAC is its huge opening.
This means that the WIDEPAC can be filled, cleaned and dried easily. There's also no problem filling it with ice cubes. (-20 °C to +80 °C)
Over thousands of miles we have been able to ensure that the closure is completely watertight (even when lying flat in the tank bag!).
Now available in three sizes at last:

070-0145 1 ltr., 160 g
070-0170 2 ltr., 170 g
070-0171 3 ltr., 180 g



Source Tube Insulator

Insulation for the drinking water hose.
It reduces the risk of liquid freezing in the water hose under cold conditions.
The insulation is also effective under heat conditions, ensuring that the water in the hose is not too warm.
The tube insulator is attached to the drinking hose with a zipper.
Lenght: approx. 60 c, Weight: 75 g

070-0151

Source drinking tube
Tube length: about 80 cm

070-0067



Replacement Valve "Helix Valve"
for Source drinking systems
070-0153



Source Cleaning brush
for drinking water hose

070-0152



Outdoor

MSR Dromedary water bag

The Dromedary bag is made of abrasion-proof Cordura® 1000 that won't tear.
Inside it has a food grade polyurethane coating so that the water bag is absolutely taste free.
The material can be used to transport liquids from the freezing to boiling point.The 50 mm wide closure has three functions: filling and draining (Ø 50 mm), drinking (Ø 15 mm) and pouring out small amounts of water (small spout with flap closure). Several loops and a full length strap ensure that the Dromedary bag can be tied down and fastened securely.
The MSR filter can be screwed directly into the Dromedary bag.



Weight: approx. 284 g, Dimension: approx. 34 x 60cm
070-0036 black 10 litres

Weight: approx. 247 g, Dim.: approx. 28 x 56cm
070-0075 black 6 litres

Weight: approx. 196 g, Dim.: approx. 25 x 48 cm
070-0074 black 4 litres

Weight: approx. 180 g, Dimension: approx. 20 x 42 cm
070-0073 black 2 litres



Ortlieb Waterbags

Extremely lightweight and durable water sacks with wide closure and valve for regulating liquid flow.
Sizes available: 4 and 10 litres.

070-0030 4 litre, black
070-0031 10 litre, black
070-0033 4 litre, tuerkis
070-0034 10 litre, tuerkis
070-0035 Showering resolution



LMS water bottle

…is fitted to the handlebar crossbar with the bracket supplied. The bottle can be removed from the holder in seconds and is ready to drink immediately.
As it is made of polyethylene, the bottle can also be used as a spare oil container.
Capacity: 1 litre
Weight: 330 g

070-0500



Andreas & Claudia Hülsmann/Norwegen

Outdoor

SUNARTIS EVERLight Twist

No batteries, no accumulators, watertight, salt water resistant, maintenance free, can be stored for any length of time.
It becomes clear as soon as you use the torch for a long time that these basic features belong to an exceptionally well functioning LED torch.
Also suitable for extreme temperatures, it always works when you need it.
Just shake for about 30 seconds and the torch gives about 5 - 8 minutes of light.
Length: 21 cm Weight: 200 g

030-0061



ANSMANN - Agent 2 with 3 Watt LED

Professional torch with a special hardened surface (Eloxat) and splash-proof housing (IP) for rough use.
- 3W Digital White LED
- 125 lumen
- Precise point light through novel optical lens in the beam of the LED
- Tactical noiseless On-Off Switch (NO-CLICK-TECHNOLOGY) on the back
- Light Duration takes about 2h
- Lighting range approximately 500m
- Very handy surface, ideal for one-handed operation, even with gloves
- Incl. 2x AA batteries and 5 years warranty

030-0063



Princeton Tec IMPACT XL

Handy, extremely durable LED torch, weighs only about 140 g (with batteries).
The 1 watt LED used is one of the most powerful LED's available on the market today.
This LED delivers a highly neutral white light that no other torch produces.
The housing made of tough, unbreakable plastic takes 4 AA batteries to power the torch. The batteries last up to 70 hours.
Length: 15 cm
Weight: 97 g (without batteries)

030-0058





Endurance Day 2010

Forehead light APEX Princeton Tec with 200 Lumens LED

A 3 watt LED that can generate 200 lumens of light together with the lens specially developed for the APEX produces a very bright but white light with a range of up to 95m.
4 LED's are used for close work. They each have two brightness levels which helps to conserve the batteries. Furthermore the lower level is better for reading maps or books.



The tiny LED that shows the charge level of the batteries is very stylish.
Two independent switches enable the 3 watt Rebel LED's and the 4 Nichia Ultrabright LED's to be controlled separately.
Waterproof down to 1 m.
For AA alkaline batteries or AA lithium batteries (considerably longer life) or accumulators
Weight: 279 g (with batteries)

030-0002

Outdoor

Princeton Tec CORONA

Make your choice:
- 8 LED's for very bright light
-5 LED's for normal operation
-3 LED's for close work
- 1 LED for use as emergency light
To save battery power each light mode can be dimmed several times or used as a flash light.
The batteries last between 30 and 70 hours. The CORONA head lamp is very lightweight only 155 grams (without batteries) and fits perfectly around your head even during sporting activities. 3 AA batteries are included.

030-0059



Princeton Tec FUEL
...simple...perfect...FUEL

An extremely rugged small headlamp with great illumination power and low weight (only 78 g with batteries)
The FUEL headlamp is operated with three AAA batteries, which last for up to 160 hours.
Three intensity settings and a flash function make the FUEL a practical accompaniment for many a tour.

030-0062



Lucido TX1 - HighTech Made in Germany

Headlamp with spotlight and floodlight Due to the „Total Reflex Optics®" the Hi-Flux I LED spotlight has a range of 120 m. The ReguLEDs B floodlight can be switched to maximum or economy mode. In addition, with the speedlight you can use both light sources at once. 3 red rear light LEDs on the battery compartment ensure safety when riding your bike, jogging or if you have a puncture at night. The light unit is protected by screwing it in for transportation. Operational life: about 250 hours (economy floodlight), approx. 7 hours (spotlight)
Weight: 95 g (without 3 x AA mignon, batteries not included).

030-0060



TOURATECH



Charge Lamp CHALA 12-HD

- Bright camplight and universal lamp
- Torch (rechargeable)
- Intelligent charger for Mignon Batteries
- running time approx. one hour.

030-0010

Now: Microcontroller with controlled charging electronics!



Features:

- Universal mounting possibilities through rugged stand
- Stainless steel holder
- Velcro fastener
- 5 metre connection cable, detachable
- Integrated plug and cable storage
- Splash-proof and waterproof
- Soft fleece bag
- Plug for accessory socket (e.g. BMW) linked with cigarette lighter adapter

Technical Data:

- Rugged anodised aluminium housing
- High- quality plugs and switches
- Charger with automatic ‚end- of- charge' detection and cut off
- Durable SMD electronics
- 2- bulb system, separate use possible
- 2 bulbs: 6V / 2.4W
- including 4 Mignon batteries 1.2 V / 600 mAh
- Batteries can be replaced
- Charge control
- Diameter 60mm, 138mm long
- Weighs just 380g including batteries
- Suitable for 12V supply systems



Charge Lamp CHALA 12-LED

The tried and tested Chala 12-HD lamp has been modernised:

- white LED's replace the bulbs
- it features six white LED's and a red charge control lamp. Battery cycle is five hours.

Apart from these new features, the CHALA lamp is still the same. When plugged into a motorcycle's 12 V electrical system, it can be used as a camplight. Use it as a rechargeable torch or for charging the four batteries.

030-0018

Adapter for cigarette lighter
030-0016

Outdoor

Tent Lamp Touralight

- Plugs into the motorcycle's electrical system
- Packed size: 130 mm x 30 mm (incl. fleece bag)
- 12 V systems only
- Four yellow and four white LED's
- Lightweight: just 100 g
- Virtually indestructable
- Service life (continuous operation): 10 years
- Five metre connection cable, can be wound up
- Fastens almost anywhere
- High performance
- Produces light, not heat

030-0120





Whether you need it to read by, cook or make repairs: The Touralight tent lamp is always reliable and produces enough light.
Not only for the bookworms.
Our innovative „Touralight" tent lamp makes full use of the advantages of LED technology.
The lamp is brighter and has a longer service life.





Fingerlamp

Very small, bright lamp to push onto your finger or fasten to the headband (included). Always there whenever you need it.
- 50 mm x 17 mm
- 6 V standard photo cell (V28 PX 4SR44) included
- 1 white LED
- Long service life
- Lightweight: just 26 g
- Includes finger strap and headband
- Battery lasts for approx. 10 hours
- Anodised aluminium housing
- Turn switch
- Very bright in relation to it's size

030-0135





Pic.: Andreas Hülsmann/"Kurs Ost"

Extra rugged, high-quality Cordura tool roll

-Integrated magnet
-Extra large
-Designed to serve as a work mat.
-Tools and other small parts do not get lost due to the built-in magnet.
-Colour: black outside (anti-soiling), red inside (better visibility)
-Velcro fastener: tools cannot fall out
-Additional loops for special tools (e.g. 12mm Allen key for BMW)

Quality tools:

- Two-way screwdriver: 6mm slotted, Phillips PH 2
- Double end spanners (fork): 12/13; 14/15; 17/19 mm
- Fork- / ring spanner: 8; 10 mm
- Knipex Cobra adjustable wrench
- Half round file
- 1/4" reversible ratchet
- Hex sockets: 10;12;13mm,
- Screwdriver socket: Phillips PH 1;2
- Screwdriver socket: Slotted 4.0; 7.0 mm
- Allen keys:
  10.0, 8.0, 6.0, 5.0, 4.0, 3.0, 2.5, 2 and 1.5 mm
- Cable ties
- Insulating tape



070-0235

Tool Bag without contents
055-0131

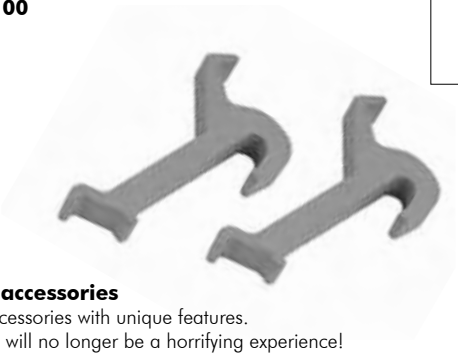
Outdoor

Quick Metal Repair



A two-component repair paste for solving problems quickly and carrying out repairs in minutes.
Ideal for repairing, protecting and stabilising most basic materials such as steel, cast iron, aluminium, stainless steel, glass, wood and ceramics.
After just 10 minutes you can drill holes in it, file it and grind it..
Takes one hour to harden fully.
We took Quick Metal Repair with us on our test trip to Bolvia and can highly recommend it!

070-1100



Fitting accessories

Small accessories with unique features.
Flat tyres will no longer be a horrifying experience!

- Small
- Lightweight aluminium
- Small dimensions
- Easy to use
- Set includes two levers polished, anodised aluminium
- Use both levers to lift the tyre from the rim.
- Special cut outs / supports keep the tyre in place.
- Now there is enough room to remove the tube with your fingers.
- The levers have an optiumum design for putting the tyre back on the rim. The tyre will no longer come off the rim.
- When fitting levers and accessories are used correctly, tyre repairs are really easy. Useful even for finishing repairs. Easy to use and very useful.







„Tube Type“ levers

These levers are suitable for standard tube type rims (e.g. Excel rims or standard KTM rims).
070-0290

“Tubeless“ tyre levers

These levers are suitable for tubeless type rims (e.g. R850 / 1100 / 1150 GS and R1150 GS Adventure rims).
070-0291



Pic.: Jörg Becker/USA

Injex Zoom tyre pump

Designed according to the telescopic principle, it is perfectly suited for use on motorcycles.
The pump it is made from high- quality materials: aluminium housing, soft grip handle, valve connector with cover that protects from dust and dirt.
The pump is 24 cm long.

070-0275



Injex T- Zoom

Our tried and tested Injex Zoom air pump now has a T handle for even better operation. Simply lift up the handle and it's ready for use.
The pump is also only 24 cm long.

070-0274



Air pump Revo Alu

The new mini pump generation combines comprehensive technology and extra volume per stroke. Revo-Lock is the name we have given to our new valve connection system which does away with the traditional thumb lock lever. Turning the grip through 90° connects the valve securely.
An additional top-feature only reveals itself at the first stroke: the integrated pressure gauge.
- Durable Aluminium tube
Valve: Revo-Lock-valve connection for Presta, Schrader, Dunlop.
Length: 209 mm (Ø 29mm)
Ouput max: 6 bar / 88 PSI
Weight: 142 g

070-0969



TOURATECH



Airchamp CO² cartrige pump

Cartridges are becoming more and more widespread since you no longer need to pump which is a really annoying job.
Simply release the air into the repaired tyre and you are ready to go.
Handling the CO² cartridges is not easy and you should take care not to release the air accidentally.
Our Airchamp will help you do it properly:
- Reversible valve suits all valve types
- Control lever with safety-lock
- Includes one cartridge
- Dimensions: 135 x 30 mm

070-0276



Airgun

Probably the smallest CO² pump.
The aluminium pump has a precision pressure regulator (orange) to deliver the exact amount and an insulating pad so that your fingers don't freeze.
A SUPERB PRODUCT!

070-0277



Cartridges for Airgun and Airchamp CO² cartridge pumps

The kit includes two cartridges with insulating pads so that your fingers don't freeze. 88 x 20 mm / per cartridges

070-0288

Outdoor

Airchamp tubeless tyre puncture repair kit



If you are well equipped, tyre punctures are no longer a horrifying experience.
- Rugged storage bag with full length zip which contains everything you need.
- Airchamp cartridge pump
- 4 CO^2 cartridges
- Tubeless tyre puncture repair kit
- Tyre pressure gauge / metal housing
- 255 x 135 mm

070-0287

Tyre pressure gauge



Handy tyre pressure gauge, metal housing. Needle reset adjustment by turning the dial.
Additional features:
- Aluminium housing
- Utmost precision
- Reads up to 4 bar
- 90° angled head
- Very rugged
- Made in Europe (Germany)
- Claimed to be accurate to within 1% over the range
- Measures without pressure drop

070-0270

Universal air compressor



- You can use the Airpower 115 to inflate motor cycle, bicycle, car and truck tyres.
- Connect to cigarette lighter 12 V or accessory socket (standard on BMW's)
- With different valve adators
- 11.5 bar
- 900 g
- 135 mm x 100 mm x 65 mm

070-0289

On all BMWs with (single-wire) CAN-BUS, e.g. R1200GS, F800/650GS etc., the following additional accessories are required in order to use the compressor: On-board socket add-on kit with fuse, 030-0027 or TPS 15 for BMW CAN-BUS relay switch 15A, 044-0450.**Important**: the compressor can easily be operated using the above items without the CAN-BUS on-board electronics switching off automatically.



Tyre puncture repair kit

Includes:
- Rugged pouch with wraparound zip. All parts are well stored / 255 x 135 mm
- High- quality pump for the motorcycle traveller
- Quality tyre pressure gauge (metal housing)
- 2 short, durable tyre levers, high-quality product „Motorrad" tyre puncture repair kit, for description see below

070-0286



Tubeless tyre puncture repair kit

Includes:
3 x super Sealastic repair plugs,
1 x tube of Special Cement BL 4 g,
1 x insertion tool,
1 x folding knife,
1 x crayon,
3 x air cartridges (16 g each),
1 x cartridge adapter,1 x cartridge insulator and
1 x instruction sheet

070-0280



Tube tyre puncture repair kit

Includes:
2 x patches No. 0,1 x patch No. 07,
1 x tube of vulcanising fluid 2.8 g,
1 x emery paper, 1 x car valve core (short),
1 x hex head valve cap,
4 x air cartridges (16 g each), 1 x cartridge adapter,
1 x cartridge insulator and instruction sheet+

070-0281

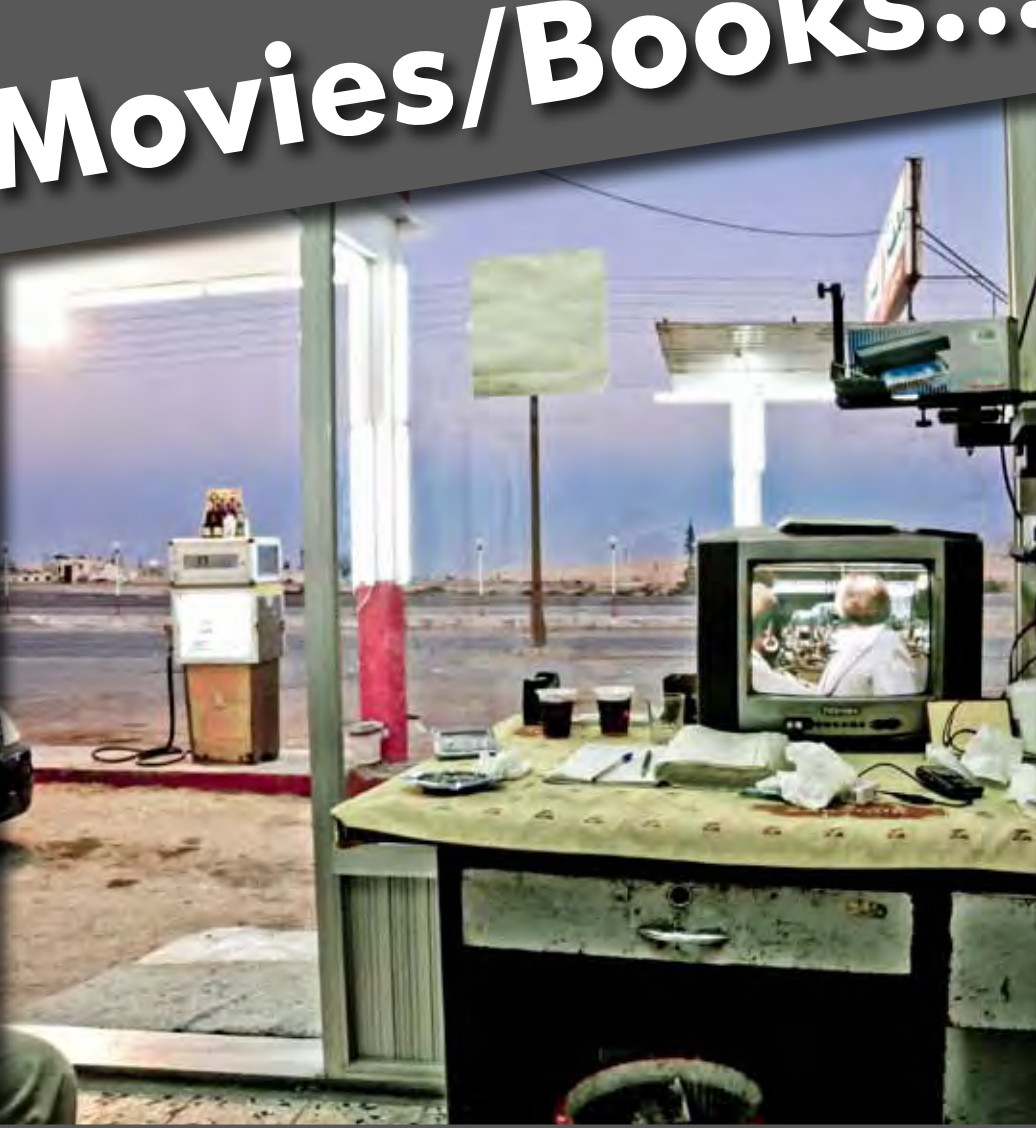


"MOTORRAD" tyre puncture repair kit

Includes:
1 x patch No.07, 4 x patches No. 0,
1 x tube of vulcanising fluid 5 g,
1 x emery paper,
1 x instruction sheet

070-0282

Movies/Books...



Christoph Isenberg / Syria



NO PLAN IS A GOOD PLAN
A voyage of discovery through South-East Asia

The plan is to not have a plan. True to this motto, Ramona and Herbert Schwarz decided in November 2009 to explore countries in Asia previously unfamiliarto them. With a BMW F 800 GS and a new BMW R 1200GS Adventure, the trip first takes them to the north of Thailand and is then a long circular tour through Laos and Cambodia. The legs of the journey are planned on a day-to-day basis and the two are therefore guided by the advice and the recommendations of local people. The tour, totalling 5,789 kilometres, runs down the Mekong through exotic villages and mysterious jungles, past bizarre mountain formations and powerful waterfalls as well as a pass road nearly 1,000 kilometres long, with one curve after another. This film was shot by Ramona and Herbert themselves.

The two deliberately decided to ride without a support team, so that the journey would not be dominated by the filming.

This has resulted in impressive scenes the likes of which can only arise on a journey and cannot be scripted. Come with us to colourful markets, mystical ruins in the jungle and people from completely different cultures. See how Cambodia still has to struggle with land mines years after the war, and how you can get lost on a journey despite the most up-to-date equipment. The vivid impressions are at the forefront at all times; but there are also plenty of riding scenes during this absorbing motorbike journey.

Set with 2 DVDs.
63 minutes plus bonus materials on the second DVD.
The DVD can be played in German, English, French, Italian or Spanish.

091-0196

DVD The End of the Rains



In May 2007, in close co-operation with BMW, Touratech undertook the world's first adventure motorbike journey on the new BMW F 800 GS. Together with the BMW G 650 Xchallenge - which had already been tested earlier - the two set off on the journey around Lake Victoria, Africa's biggest lake. The trip covered 5087 km of sand, gravel, corrugated metal and mud - from the white sandy beaches of the Indian Ocean through the Masai steppe in Kenya, the savannah of Tanzania, the green mountains of Burundi and Rwanda, around the extinct Mt. Elgon volcano in Uganda and back to Mombasa.

The team consisted of Herbert Schwarz, who was testing the accessories (which were developed by Touratech) under extreme conditions off-road, and Ramona Schwarz, who accompanied him in photography and film. Together the two produced thousands of photographs and many hours of film.

Travelling independently with a tent, they had plenty of amazing encounters with the locals. Throughout their travels, the travellers encountered African joie de vivre and hospitality everywhere they went.The visit to the world's last surviving mountain gorillas who live in the Virunga volcanoes of Rwanda was unique.

What distinguishes this film from earlier Touratech films is its strong documentary character. Ramona and Herbert Schwarz shot all the footage for this film themselves. It shows a realistic picture of strange and fascinating Black Africa. The two captured images on the roadside and of daily life. Topics such as the genocide in Rwanda and the poverty are also brought closer to the viewer with sensitivity and understanding.

english/german
091-0186



DVD
Back to SCOTLAND

Retracing the tracks of my first motorcycle tour

"And then, halfway round a bend, there was a beam of wood in the road the Scottish way of warning traffic about a ‚sheep crossing'. I hit the brakes too late. The farmer had probably only just got his sheep across, because in front of this timber beam the road was covered in fresh sheep s***. My motorbike, with my sister on the back, slipped on the mess and skidded out of control. I didn't know what was happening! My left knee landed right on the beam. Back then you couldn't get the really safe, high-tech clothing that exists now. I was wearing leathers and my sister had a denim suit on. It was a miracle that we weren't more badly injured. A car stopped by chance it was a friendly nurse who was going on holiday with her family.

She drove us to the nearest hospital where they gave me a few stitches in the open wound on my knee. The village policeman stayed up half the night to take care of my damaged motorbike. We glued old carrier bags over the holes in our waterproofs. The next day, with a few improvised spares, we were able to continue our journey."

Herbert Schwarz tells his wife Ramona this story one evening at home, a glass of whisky in hand, as they sit by the campfire. As is the way with travellers' tales, the wanderlust sets in, and there's only one remedy: to get back on the road. In August 2009, the couple set off for Scotland to retrace the tracks of Herbert's first motorcycle tour thirty years ago. Mainly on narrow single-track roads, they experience 8,050 kilometres of riding enjoyment on the new revised BMW R 1200 RT.

Their experiences offer a fascinating portrait: Scottish hospitality, the spectacular Glenfinnan Highland Games, freak weather conditions, Carlos the ghost who haunts Eilean Donan Castle, the Glen Ord distillery where they find out what makes a good whisky, the historic National Wallace Monument in Stirling and the eerie catacombs in Edinburgh, and breathtaking and varied scenery from the lowlands with their gently rolling hills, to the solitude and calm of the Inner Hebrides (Isle of Arran, the Kintyre peninsula, Isle of Mull, Isle of Skye), to the highlands with their rugged and wild west coast and peaceful east coast, and the Grampian Mountains.

Curious? If you feel wanderlust too from time to time, this film will inspire you to pack your motorbike panniers and head out on the road. Scotland's not far away…

091-0193 (german/english)

Movies - Books

DVD Mexico



Touratech's Test Tour in November 2005.
All those involved have been focusing on this project since spring.
It was our dream to get from Mexico City to Havana with many bruising miles of offroad tracks and then to take ship for Cuba itself. We had to bury this dream when the journey had already started. We would have had to overcome too many administrative barriers and last but not least, we weren't even sure if we could get the bikes through customs in Cuba. While resting at a river in Cupper Canyon and having made a final phone call to Cuba, the decision was we stay in Mexico!
None of the team members regretted this decision. We were already enchanted by Mexico, by its magnificent countryside, its many miles of offroad tracks and the friendly people that we met on our journey.
We made a film documenting our experiences on this memorable journey meanwhile a tradition at Touratech. It is a film of a journey that turned out to be totally different from what we had originally planned - but we will remember it as being a wonderful and unique experience.
Look forward to a fascinating film! The DVD can be played in German, English, French, Italian and Spanish.

091-0161

From Canada to Mexico - A journey through the Western USA



On 29th October 2006, two bikers started an extraordinary tour in Victoria, Canada. The route led from the Pacific North-West of the American continent through the Western USA right down to the Mexican border.
The challenge: the main part of the journey took place off-road. Right where there are no street signs, no traffic and no supermarkets. The wheels only came in contact with asphalt when there was no other route.
On their tour, Ramona Eichhorn and Herbert Schwarz experienced the solitude and raw beauty of the United States of America. They explored an America beyond the well known gaudy facades, the fast food chains and the interstates.
In the expanses of the American West, another, original America can still be seen. A country made for a touring biker.
The DVD can be played in
English, German, French, Italian or Spanish.

091-0169



DVD Bolivia - Adventure South America

Bolivia is a country of extremes in the heart of South America. Snow-covered mountain tops, dense rain forests and the semi-desert of the Altiplano all jostle for position in the most confined space. Herbert Schwarz and Astrid Neudecker travelled through these fascinating landscapes on lonely trails with their motor bikes.
This film takes you on a trip away from the well-trodden tourist paths. Experience the challenge of the famous clay tracks of the tropical lowlands, cross raging rivers in the middle of the rainforest with the two motor cyclists and share the fascination of meeting people of another culture.
From La Paz the journey goes through the Yungas road cut into vertical cliffs, to the gold mining region on the Rio Mapiri and through dense rainforest areas at the foot of the Andes. After a steep climb of more than 3000 metres, it goes through the highlands along Lake Titicaca until the end of the navigable road network is reached after a laborious journey through the glacier world of the Cordilleras.

The DVD is available in German, English, French, Italian and Spanish.

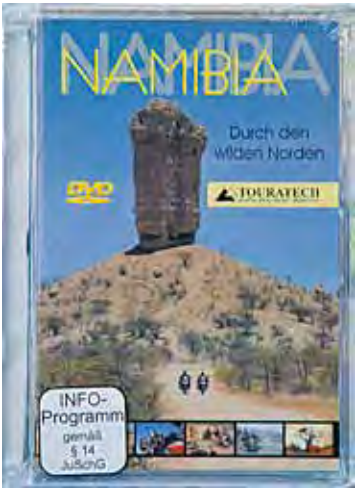
091-0155

Andreas Reimar / Bolivia



Movies - Books

DVD - Namibia
Through The Wild North of Namibia



One afternoon in autumn, Herbert Schwarz and Astrid Neudecker decide spontaneously to travel to Africa together.
Herbert and Astrid have long been infected by the Africa bug and have spent many months of their life on the Dark Continent.
However, they have little time to prepare their trip, only 2 weeks.
It must therefore be an "uncomplicated" country.
They choose Namibia. The former German colony is regarded as one of the easiest African countries to travel to and also as one of the most civilised countries on that continent.
Namibia is large; the journey destination will be the northwest region of the country, "Kaokoveld". This region is one of the loneliest and most natural in Namibia. It is inhabited by the Himba tribe.
Accompany these 2 motorcyclists on their journey to the wild north of Namibia.

The DVD contains the film in German, English and Italian. You can select the language at the push of button.

091-0153

DVD/Video Tibet
Two Touratech BMW's between Mount Kailash and Mount Everest

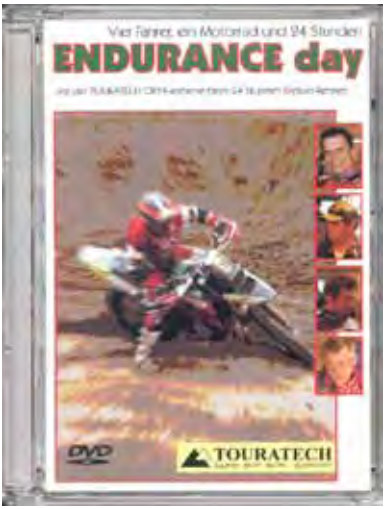


In the Western World many travel reports about sacred mountains, living gods and a peaceful religion have created the myth of Tibet.
We were also fascinated by this myth and travelled on our motorcycles to one of the most far flung corners of the world to the roof of the world.
There is sacred Mount Kailash, the navel of the world in Tibetan mythology and the destination of many Buddhist pilgrims and ours too.We travelled across the western part of Tibet on endless tracks with the snow covered peaks of the Himalaya in front of us.
We visited the Buddhist Saga Dawa festival at Mount Kailash and the most famous mountain of the Himalaya the Mount Everest. The film "Mit dem Motorrad zum Mount Kailash - eine Pilgerreise durch Tibet" documents our experiences on this journey.

It is approx. 53 minutes long. We will tell the stories of our experiences of the people and the foreign culture and show you the most amazing landscape of western Tibet.

DVD Mit dem Motorrad zum Mount Kailash
091-0102

This film is available in german only



DVD - ENDURANCE DAY 2005 /
24 hour Enduro race
with the TOURATECH ORYX Extreme

The DVD about the first Touratech Oryx Team sports bike at the 24 hour Enduro race at Torgau is ready.
The film tells you about a team that accepted the challenge of this year's Endurance Day.
The Touratech team started in the Prestige class (4 riders - 1 motor bike) with the Oryx Extreme, a BMW F650 GS heavily modified by TT.
The starter field in the aforementioned class was full of top-flight teams like KTM, Husaberg, BMW, Sherco, Kawasaki and many more who were at the start at Whitsun 2005.
Because of the extremely bad weather conditions the „Torgau 24 hours" has since then gained the reputation of one of the toughest races in 2005.
An absolute must for all Enduro and motor sport fans!

The professionally made film is about 30 minutes long plus bonus material.
Languages: German, English

091-0157



Movies - Books



DVD Odenwald

091-0170 about 40 Min.



DVD POTT-Pourri

091-0171 about 53 Min.



DVD Elsass-Highlights

091-0172 about 43 Min.



DVD Dolomiten-Karussell

091-0173 about 58 Min.



DVD El ultimo paraiso

091-0175 about 36 Min.



DVD Best Of Marokko

091-0176 about 32 Min.

Video DVD Alpine Part 1 - Tour Driver

An exciting motorcycle trip of over 23 passes and mountain roads leading from the lake Bodensee to the Swiss Valais.
Additional Bonus Material: "Behind the scenes.

091-0177 about 52 Min.



Video DVD Alpine Part 2 - Tourenfahrer

Inspire yourself with the film crew of beautiful images of stunning Alpine passes, lying hidden, small mountain roads, beautiful valleys, lakes and waterfalls.
From Bodensee through the eastern Alps to northern Slovenia.

091-0178 about 50 Min.





DVD The Achievable Dream -
The Motorcycle Adventure Travel Guide

Are you a traveller on two wheels? Have you been inspired by the stories you've read on Horizons Unlimited? Or perhaps you watched the Long Way series and it's got you thinking of a motorcycle trip to distant climes - the markets of Marrakech, the Karakoram Highway in Pakistan, the salt flats of Bolivia, the Bungle Bungles of Australia, and the Pan American to Tierra del Fuego?
Did you finally fork out for that dream bike built for high adventure, and you know every highway and byway within range of an annual vacation? Is something indefinable calling you farther afield… to the next country… the next continent?
This series is produced by Grant and Susan Johnson, RTW travellers and founders of Horizons Unlimited, who have been helping people to achieve their dreams of traveling to faraway places on their bikes for over 10 years. They also asked the many veteran travellers who attend Horizons Unlimited meetings to tell their stories, give their opinions, and share their hard-earned knowledge from their amazing motorcycle trips to every country on earth.

DVD 1 - Get Ready! This DVD aims to inspire you to take the plunge, and start to prepare for the trip. This includes material from Grant and Susan Johnsons own how to ride around the world on a motorcycle presentation.This is supplemented by scenic images and video clips, dozens of interviews with seasoned travellers and presentations by experts.
DVD 2 - Gear Up! This DVD covers ‚the Kit' - the bike and all the other stuff, including which bike, preparing the bike, what to take and how to pack it.
DVD 3 - On the Road This DVD tells you what to expect at border crossings, practicalities, safety, health, and much more.
DVD 4 - Ladies on the Loose Motorcycle Travel for Women is directed and presented by Lois Pryce, veteran solo traveller through South America and Africa and author of „Lois on the Loose". She promises us action, entertainment and hot tips.
DVD 5 - Tire Changing This 1.5 hour DVD answers all your questions, for both tube and tubeless tires:
- Getting Started: What tools?
- Getting it Off: Pulling the wheel off, Breaking the bead, Removing the tire, What's in the valley
- Plugs and Patches: Which types and how to use
- Getting it On: Mounting the tire, Seating the bead
- Finishing Touches: Tire pressure, Tightening the front axle, Balancing the tire

Alistair fixing a tire in an inconvenient place!

Be warned, viewing this series may be a life-changing experience. PAL DVD (not region locked).

DVD 1 - Get Ready!	**091-0201**
DVD 2 - Gear Up!	**091-0202**
DVD 3 - On the Road	**091-0203**
DVD 4 - Ladies on the Loose	**091-0204**
DVD 5 - Tire Changing	**091-0205**

2 men, 4 wheels and 20,000 miles.
„Long Way Round“ is truly the adventure of a lifetime.

This is the special edition DVD of the “Long Way Round” story. Bonded by a unique friendship and love of motorbikes, “Long Way Round” documents the adventures of Ewan McGregor and Charley Boorman on their extraordinary journey around the world.

From London to New York via Europe, Ukraine, Russia, Kazakhstan, Mongolia, Siberia, US.A. and Canada and told through the eyes of the intrepid pair, this special edition three disc set of the DVD contains all 10 episodes from the extended TV series and includes a number of never before seen extras.

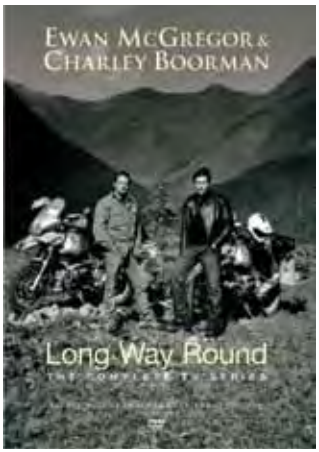
091-0160

Long Way Round
Chasing shadows across the world

The result is this fascinating, frank and highly entertaining travel book about two friends riding round the world together and, against all the odds, realising their dream.

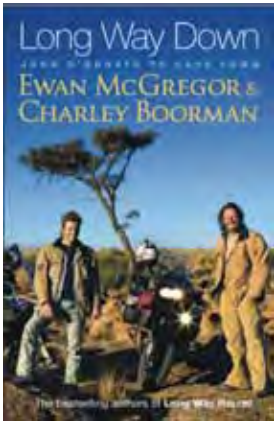
The book is only available in english.

“Long Way Round” Pocket book
090-0261





LONG™ way down



LONG WAY DOWN

Ewan McGregor and Charley Boorman travel down through Africa in a gripping and wildly entertaining new biking adventure.

"After their fantastic trip around the world in 2004, fellow actors and bike fanatics Ewan McGregor and Charley Boorman couldn't shake the travel bug. And after an inspirational UNICEF visit to Africa, they knew they had to go back and experience this continent in more depth. Riding from John O'Groats right down to Cape Town, they will discover spectacular but unforgiving terrain, rich cultures and unforgettable local characters. LONG WAY DOWN tells their story – the dramas, the dangers and the sheer exhilaration of riding together again.



With their trademark humour and honesty, Ewan and Charley embark on their incredible journey, testing their endurance, biking skills and friendship to the limits – on the LONG WAY DOWN."

091-0185 (DVD - the complete series)

090-0269 (Book)



Movies - Books

DVD GlobeRiders Eurasian Odyssey Adventure Touring



The Ride of All Rides! It begins in China when a dozen motorcyclists lead by Photojournalist and Adventurer, Helge Pedersen, set out from Shanghai to ride across the largest landmass on the planet. They head north through the densely populated cites of China, crossing the Great Wall and doing battle with the elements, mechanical breakdowns and non-existent roads. Crossing the border from Inner Mongolia into Russia, they head west across the vast Siberian Taiga, riding thousands of miles across eight Russia time zones, the expanses covered with endless forest, scattered with isolated pockets of people hardened from the harsh conditions. Russia's Ural Mountains serve as the gateway into Europe and the Black Sea, and a fascinating pit stop at the remote Ural motorcycle factory in Irbit. Through the green rolling hills and post-Soviet shadows of the Ukraine, Poland, Czech Republic, and Slovakia, the riders finally arrive in Munich, Germany, having traveled 65 days and 11,000 miles. A dozen GlobeRiders are elated and filled with a new sense of themselves, their accomplishments, and the remarkable world they live in.

091-0191

DVD GlobeRiders Indochina Expedition



From Vietnam to Singapore, traveling over 8,000 miles in 71 days through 6 countries, GlobeRiders IndoChina Expedition DVD covers in detail, the motorcycle travel experience of a lifetime. The adventure starts out in Saigon, Vietnam. Adventure riders are Helge Pedersen on a BMW R1200 HP2 and Chris Poland on a BMW R1200GS Adventure. Award winning videographer Sterling Noren accompanied the team in the chase vehicle to film the entire journey. The GlobeRiders team are some of the first ever to travel in Vietnam with foreign registered motorcycles. Follow their adventure as they travel through extremes in weather and terrain, and discover the rich cultures of Vietnam, Laos, Cambodia, Thailand, and Malaysia. After 71 days on the road, their epic journey finishes up in Singapore. Indochina Expedition continues GlobeRiders tradition of popular, award winning motorcycle video documentary programs.

Length: 100 minutes.

091-0187

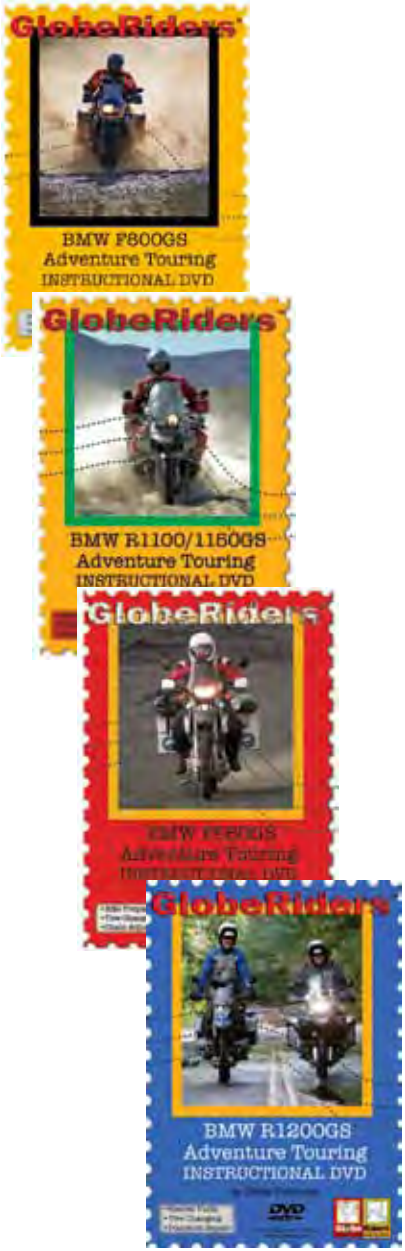
DVD GlobeRiders Silk Road Adventure



A Modern Day Trek in the Footsteps of Marco Polo

The Silk Road Adventure was an amazing 53-day journey spanning 12,000 kilometers from Istanbul, Turkey to Xian, China.GlobeRiders Producer Sterling Noren captured over 80 hours of HD (High-Definition) video of Helge and the tour's Riders as they followed the roads and tracks of the ancient traders and their caravans. The Silk Road Adventure embarked from Istanbul, Turkey, made its way across Turkey into Georgia, then Azerbaijan.In Baku, the group boarded a freight tanker ferry for the voyage across the Caspian Sea, making landfall in Turkmenistan.Continuing eastward, the riders made their way through Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan and Kazakhstan, finally entering northwestern China via the Organs pass, and from there, they completed the ride across the vast expanses of the Gobi to Xi an, city of the Terra Cotta Warriors, and terminus of the Silk Road.

091-0168



Globeriders
BMW R 1200/1100/1150 GS Adventure/
F 650/800 GS Touring Instructional DVD

Step-by-step instructions for adventure touring:

Special parts:
- Headlight
- Oil cooler
- Xenon lights
- Cockpit controls
- Helge's photo bag
- Toolkit
- Spare parts & supplies
- Suspension
- Air filter
- Electrical

Tire changing:
- Wheel removal
- Breaking the bead
- Removing tires
- Installing new tires
- Inflation
- Check brakes

Puncture repair:
- BMW puncture repair kit
- Pocker plugger kit
- Extreme puncture repair

DVD's only in english available.

BMW F 800 GS
091-0150

BMW R 1100/1150 GS Adventure
091-0154

BMW F 650 GS
091-0156

BMW R 1200 GS Adventure
091-0180

Movies - Books



DVD „Sand aufs Herz Tunesien hautnah"

Off-road driving to your heart's content, fabulous landscapes, oriental markets, encounters with extraordinary people and a break from the daily routine are the reward for time-consuming, expensive preparation and a long journey. But there's also another side: rain, muddy slopes, landslides and sand storms make travel in Tunisia an adventure that defies all plans (80 minutes).
You can find the trailer under www.motorradkarawane.de

091-0183 (german language)

DVD Iceland
A motor bike tour through Iceland
The adventurous trip through the land of volcanos and geysers

If the traveller comes to Iceland by ship, the majestic island rises out of the Atlantic ocean. To him, the old island formed by the elements appears like a heroic destiny. It is a journey to the unknown and mythical land of the men of the north. With this DVD, Helge Pedersen (10 Years on 2 Wheels) takes you to the land of fire and ice. If you come across the Atlantic Ocean, the journey begins with a perfect approach of the ship in a narrow fjord. The island greets the three adventurers with reflecting, deep, crystal clear waters. An exciting and eventful journey lies ahead of them.
They will meet the people and go on long, lonely rides through the vast, fascinating land. Exciting and exhilarating rides through torrential rivers, breathtaking fjords and vast fields of lava 3,000 miles in 30 days. Against the backdrop of the Icelandic mountains, you will gaze at silent bays, hot springs and steaming geysers and watch the birds and whales that accompany the adventurers. There is no doubt that the incredible tour through the land of fire and ice, one of the most famous landscapes in Europe, will also cast its spell over you. Experience this adventure and get to know a unique country in the middle of the north Atlantic.



091-0152



Tour Nordlicht

This film is only available in German!

091-0194



Rally Mongolia 2008
The Rally Mongolia the toughest rally that the Asian continent has to offer put Helly Frauwallner, six time Austrian Motocross champion, to the ultimate test.
The landscape forced him to deal with difficult situations in adverse conditions, throughout the legendary territories once conquered and defeated by Genghis Khan.
In German and English.

091-0195



Der lange Weg zum Strom der Götter

This film is only available in German!

091-0108



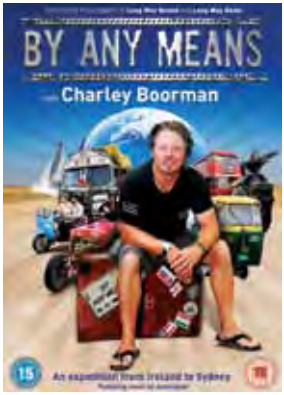
Explore your horizon - An Adventure in China

The order was clear:
the new R 1200 GS Adventure of BMW Motorrad stood shortly before her premiere and there were still a few nice pictures missing.
Why not just send a pen pusher to China and to show him a little his own limits there. Said, and done. Thus without further ado the manager of the responsible advertising agency left the secure fields of the Bavarian native country with a small film and photo crew in order to discover new horizons in the land of the middle.

091-0181

Movies - Books

DVD By any means



Travelling from his home town in Co Wicklow all the way to Sydney, Charley Boorman will use any means he can to reach his destination, via transport as diverse as steam train, horse, boat, kayak, truck, and tuk-tuk.
And of course his beloved motorbike! With trademark enthusiasm, dedication and good humour, Charley's new trip is set to be his most challenging yet.

090-0299

DVD Race to Dakar



In 2006, Charley Boorman will be competing in the Dakar Rally, arguably the toughest motorcycle race in the world.
The race originated in 1978, a year after racer Thierry Sabine got lost in the desert and decided it would be a good location for a regular rally.
Originally, the rally was from Paris, France to Dakar, Senegal, interrupted by a transfer across the Mediterranean.
However, due to politics and other factors, the course - including its origin and destination - has been varied over the years.
The 2006 Dakar Rally will be starting in Lisbon, Portugal.
The Dakar Rally is organised by ASO who run many spectacular events including the Tour de France. We are privileged to have the opportunity of working closely with ASO who have been exceptionally supportive of the ‚Race to Dakar' project.
Charley's experience will be captured in a TV series, DVD and book. This unique media project will look into all aspects of competing in the Dakar including the groundwork for the race through the bike preparation, physical training, a practise rally raid and logistics. The media package will also focus on the highlights of Charley's attempt at the Dakar.
This will provide a story that has never been told before, one that stresses how difficult this adventure is on a personal level and not specifically on which position he finishes in. This ‚lifestyle' approach to the documentary and the fact Charley is a newcomer just as determined as the other competitors, will give an alternative take on the Dakar, from the privateer angle, as opposed to the majority of sports coverage which focuses on race results.



091-0164 (only in english)



DVD „BMW GS Off-Road Riding Skill Instructional"
Drills, Skills, Tips and Techniques for riding the BMW GS motorcycle off-road. Adventure riding is what exists beyond the end of the tarmac. Over 95% of the world's roads are unpaved, so if you don't like to (or can't) ride in the dirt, you'll find yourself confined to a mere 5% of the planet. Big adventure bikes like the BMW "GS" motorcycle are the SUV's of the motorcycle world, yet many riders are nervous about taking them off into the dirt, even though that's what they were designed for. The BMW GS Off-Road Riding Skills DVD is designed to help "newbie" GS riders get comfortable with the basics of riding in the dirt. The material based on the official BMW Off-Road Riding Academy rider training program at Rawhyde Adventures. By watching the DVD and practicing the lessons contained within, GS riders will learn the fundamentals of riding big adventure bikes off the pavement, including the differences between street riding and off-road riding, body position, balance and clutch control. There are 13 lessons in total, including riding while standing, lifting a fallen motorcycle off the ground, the "friction zone", slow speed balance, turn execution (counter-balancing), rear wheel skids, front brake friction, ascending and descending steep hills and riding in sand. Proper ergonomic set up of the bike is also covered.
091-0200



THE DAKAR 2006 DVD
The official DVD of the hardest rally in the world
The Dakar rally, the king of off-road competition. The most famous, hardest desert rally in the world makes the hearts of all lovers of sweat plus dust plus petrol beat faster. The adrenaline rush of the ominous cross country marathon across dunes and loose gravel roads, wadis, canyons and river courses has had cult status for eighty years. Men and women fight it out on cool rally bikes, souped up desert racers and monstrous off road trucks through one of the most inhospitable but at the same time most attractive regions on this earth. Their aim: To burn up roughly ten thousand kilometres right through the African continent to Dakar to become part of a legend on the winner's podium there. The 2006 Dakar legend took place under nostalgic circumstances: exactly 20 years ago, the creator of this sporting spectacle, the great Thierry Sabine, was killed in a helicopter crash. Humanity, sportsmanship and fairness were his maxims and they are still a priority today. Anyone who sets out on this adventure knows well: obstinate lone fighters are lost here and death is a constant companion. But anyone who succumbs once to the „Dakar lure" and its spirit will certainly never forget it....
091-0165

Movies - Books

Adventure Motorcycling Handbook
Chris Scott's Mototravelling handbook.
Only available in english.
090-0260



Desert Riders DVD
A journey to the heart of the Sahara by Motorcycle
Only available in english.
091-0158

Gorge Riders DVD
Bush bashing and canyoneering with BMW Twins
Only available in english.
091-0159

„Die kleine Ausrüstungsfibel"

Experienced motorcycle tourer and author Joe Stather gives his personal advice on choosing the best equipment. When faced with a bewildering array of choices, especially if you're planning a motorbike tour for the first time, this little book will help you make informed decisions. It covers all the relevant areas such as sleeping bags, camping mattresses, tents, stoves, clothing etc., and includes the author's personal recommendations for every piece of kit. Having covered more than 250,000 kilometres on motorbike tours and tested out all kinds of equipment, Stather knows his stuff! Only available in german.



56 pages with lots of pictures
090-2203

Travel adventure guide for South Africa
„Flat Roads & Twisties"

Only available in english.

090-0281





GPS für Motorradfahrer

Only available in German!
The current manual for the GPS navigation.

This practical guide explains in detail and understand fundamentals, technology and applications of mobile satellite navigation. A resource guide written by Ralf Bögel, Martin Heim, Thomas Froitzheim and Herbert Schwarz!

- 144 pages
- About 180 images,
- Format 16.5 x 23.5 cm

090-3920



Travel Time
Five adventure-packed motorbike tours

Five tours in five years. Through the most widely varying locations in the world. All contained in a single book. „Travel Time" contains reports of the last five tours that Herbert Schwarz has made with various travelling companions.

Getting to know different people and different countries, all by motorbike. Encounters with countless, different and wonderful people. Not only experiencing fantastic scenery, but staying in it over night and crossing through it.

All of which is captured by wonderful pictures, which together with their explanatory captions recreate the atmospheres and experiences of the journeys. All of the journeys were made in the course of intensive equipment testing. This meant the motorbikes were subject to some extremely tough conditions on the way.

Through this book you can experience travelling to the roof of the world in Tibet, through the jungles of Bolivia, from Mexico City to the Baja California, from the North to the South through the Western USA and through the Namibian veldt up to the Angolan border.

You'll be amazed by the different vegetation, the extreme weather conditions and the almost impassable routes. A quite exceptional reading experience that cannot fail to wake your wanderlust.



090-0267 german language
090-0270 english language

Movies - Books

Illustrated book Kurs Ost
"HEADING EAST"



Claudia and Andreas Hülsmann travelled eastward with their motorcycles for four months.

On their journey through the „backyard" of the former Soviet Union they travelled more than 17,000 kilometres with their motorcycles. The world changed gradually with each longitude they crossed on the way to the East. Their journey to Central Asia took them through Turkey, Georgia and Azerbaijan.

They crossed the Karakum desert in Turkmenistan and had a glimpse in the burning gas crater of Darwaza.
Their journey took them further to Uzbekistan past old cities of the Silk Route with names such as Khiva, Bukhara and Samarkand that still entice the fantasy to this very day.
In Tajikistan they crossed the Pamir Mountains. Over the plateaus of Kyrgyzstan and through the frightful endlessness of the Kazakhstan steppe they made it to Siberia.
The goal of the trip, Lake Baikal, was within reach ahead of them. But the nights grew colder. Minus 12 degrees Celsius was what the thermometer read each morning.
The first snow was falling further east. Claudia and Andreas Hülsmann had to yield to the Siberian winter. From Krasnoyarsk they took a trip on the „Transsib" back West.

In the illustrated book „East Course" there are many monuments that can be seen from the trip.
It shows the fantastic landscape, lively culture and the big hearts of the people who live in Central Asia.

The book is only available in German / English.

090-0280





Amazon
Through the Green Hell on Two Wheels

Joe Pichler, the Salzburg-born adventurer, travelled 14,000 km by motorbike and 3500 by boat through the wolrds biggest rainforest. He travelled the legendary Transamazonica alone on his KTM Adventure 990S through the entire Amazon region. He encountered gold miners, fortune-seekers and rubber tappers.

In Puerto Maldonado, a small town in the Peruvian Amazon lowlands, he had a visitor from home. His wife Renate arrived to travel the rest of the way with him. In the Andes they made their way up 5184 m to the source of the rio Apurimac (headstream of the Amazon). They travelled downstream to the Atlantic on exciting, completely overloaded boats.

In the heart of the Amazon, far from roads and modern civilisation, the rainforest is still intact. Here they met indigenous Indian people, and were able to discern the breath of the planets green lung.

In the „Amazonas" illustrated book, Joe Pichler presents the Amazon in all its splendid variety.

Book: 164 pages, hard cover, English and German
DVD: 80 min., format 16:9, PAL, just in German available

090-0286 Book
091-0189 DVD



Movies - Books

Via Mediterra
journey around the Mediterranean



Barcelona and Beirut, Athens and Alexandria, Torre del Mar and Tel Aviv are all linked by one thing: the Mediterranean, which is bordered by three continents and twenty one countries.
Dirk Schäfer set out to travel around the entire Mediterranean.
This trip starts in Marseille, the oldest city in France.

Founded by Greeks and still a cultural melting pot these days, it is the ideal starting point for the Via Mediterra, the tour around the Mediterranean.
But what Google Earth shows as an extended holiday trip is actually a journey full of contrasts, incredible obstacles and pleasant surprises.
‚Dolce Vita' and closed borders, ‚savoir vivre' and civil wars. The moments that leave their mark upon people's lives around the Mediterranean could hardly be more diverse.

Dirk takes his audience right into the heart of life around the Mediterranean.
From the archaic Good Friday processions in the South of France to the tourist ghettos of Benidorm, and from colonial Gibraltar to the poverty of the High Atlas in Morocco.
From the fertile volcanoes of the Tyrrhenian Sea to the bleak steppes of Northern Libya and from the Koran schools of Cairo to the heirs of the Phoenicians in Beirut who are again trying to let the wounds of war heal.



From the Turkish Riviera to the mountains of Albania, into the only fjord of the Mediterranean, and finally from the Greeks, who originally founded Marseille, back to precisely this town where the journey started.

As is the case in almost all of his travels, Dirk is on his motorbike. Via Mediterra does not just focus on motorbike travel but also on meeting people and their stories.
For moments, they converge with the traveller's own story, helping to give birth to a new chapter of travel in the 21st century.

The book is only available in German / English.

090-0212



















30 Jahre Abenteuer (Michael Martin)

This book is available in German only.

090-0296



Movies - Books



Die Wüsten der Erde (Michael Martin)

These books/DVD´s are available in German only.

DVD "Die Wüsten der Erde" (3 DVD edition)
091-0130

Illustrated book "Die Wüsten der Erde"
090-0255

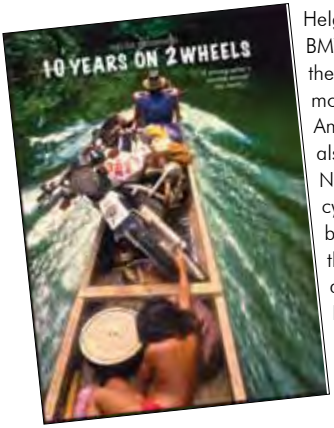








Book „10 Years on 2 Wheels“



Helge Pedersen is a professional photographer. In 1981, he bought his first BMW motorcycle, added a large tank and took the road to Africa. Travelling the world on a motorcycle soon become his passion. He rode his motorcycle more than 400,000 km through 77 countries, from South America to North America and across the virtually „inpenetrable“ jungle in Panama. Pedersen also toured through Australia and Asia. And he wrote a travel book in Norwegian, worked as a journalist for a couple of international motorcycle magazines and presented his multimedia slide shows. The book has been updated, translated into English and now includes the latest journey through Siberia, Mongolia, China and Sakhalin Island. His motorcycle, an old R80 GS, on which he travelled the world took pride of place in the BMW museum located in Munich. „10 Years on two Wheels“ by Helge Pedersen is a 208-page coffee-table book with more than 200 glossy photos, nine maps and describes Helge Pedersen's journey around the world. A must-have for anyone interested in adventure travel! The book is only available through TOURATECH.

only available in English
Dimensions: 22,5 x 30,5 cm; 208 pages

090-0201



Book „Winterreise nach Alaska“ - Doris Wiedemann

This book is only available in German.

090-2206

Movies - Books

Alaska ist überall

This book is only available in German.



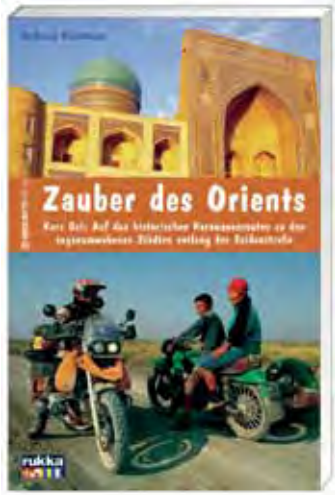
090-0283

20 Stunden in Tibet

This book is only available in German.



090-0279



Zauber des Orients

This book is only available in German.

090-0284



Unterwegs zum roten Drachen

This book is only available in German.

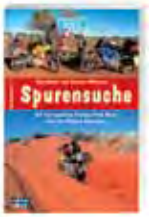
090-0285

Movies - Books

“Spurensuche”
Die Canning Stock Route - eines der letzen Abenteuer

This book is only available in German.

090-0257



“Lust auf Schottland”
Motorrad-Touren im Land der Kilts, Clans und Castles

This book is only available in German.

090-0258



“7 Kontinente”
Motorrad-Abenteuer rund um den Globus

This book is only available in German.

090-0259



Auszeit
25.000 KM durch Südamerika

This book is only available in German.

090-0202



40 000 km Taiga Tour
allein mit dem Motorrad von München durch Russland nach Korea und Japan

This book is only available in German.

090-0254





Book „Building the Ultimate Adventure Motorcycle“

The essential guide to preparing a bike for the journey of a lifetime
For any aspiring adventure motorcycle rider, the biggest decisions are what bike to choose and how to go about kitting it out. From simple questions such as the choice of tyres and the preferred luggage system, to more complex options such as navigation and communication equipment, there are myriad choices. This extensively illustrated practical book provides in-depth coverage on preparing an adventure motorcycle for the journey of a lifetime.
Hardback, 270 x 210mm, 176 pages, 300 colour illustrations

090-2204



Adventure Riding Techniques

This book is the definitive guide to the specialist skills needed for off-road adventure riding, written to give readers the confidence to undertake a long-distance adventure ride, whatever the conditions.
It takes a practical approach to adventure bike basics, riding techniques, crossing different types of terrain, riding positions and survival.

090-0291



Adventure Motorcycling

Outdoor enthusiasts thinking of trying adventure motorcycling will be inspired, invigorated and informed by this expert manual which covers every aspect of the trip, including useful information (cost, personal fitness), choosing the right bike, equipment, clothing, documents, riding techniques, maintenance, navigation and emergencies.

090-0292

Movies - Books

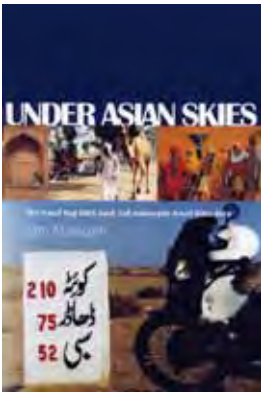
Into Africa "Every Day an adventure"



This is the story of an enlightening, yet daunting (and sometimes down-right harrowing) journey across fourteen African countries by motorcycle. Sam, a novice biker, decides to break free from the doldrums of everyday life in search of adventure, and finds it.
Each chapter is filled with one great story after another. The word-pictures that bring a good travel book to life are all here.

090-0293

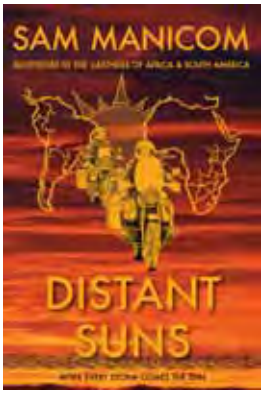
Under Asian Skies
"The Travel Bug bites hard, but Motorcycle Travel bites deep."



Novice biker Sam Manicom left his job and sold his house to ride a motorbike the length of Africa.
But once the travel bug bit, he couldn't stop.
"Under Asian Skies" is the sequel to his first book "Into Africa" and just like that one this is packed with adventure.

090-0294

Distant Suns



Sam Manicom's dynamic third book transports you to Southern Africa and South America in an action-packed three year voyage of discovery.
His richly descriptive writing opens up a world where travellers create their own breathtaking but fragile paths.
"Distant Suns" grabs you, enthrals you and spits you out as a convert to the dream of overlanding.

090-0295



Die weiße Katha
Der weite Weg zum Thron der Götter

This book is only available in German!

090-0289



Eurasien Tour

This book is only available in German!

090-0277

Movies - Books

Latin America in the Visor Volume 1 South America



In this first volume, the author takes you with her on a journey to South America: to the „end of the world“ at Tierra del Fuego, the Perito Moreno glacier in Argentina, the Chilean Atacama desert, the Iguaçu waterfalls in Brazil, the Bolivian silver mines, Machu Picchu in Peru and the tropical rainforest of Ecuador.
176 pages, 180 colour photos, measures 26 x 21.5 cm, paperback

090-0273 German
090-0274 English

Latin America in the Visor Volume 2 Central America



In this book, the second volume of her two-part work, Angela Schmitz takes you to Central America. The author travels about 7,000 miles, from Panama through Costa Rica, Nicaragua, Honduras, Guatemala and Belize right up to Yucatán, the peninsula on the east coast of Mexico.
184 pages, 180 colour photos, measures 26 x 21.5 cm, paperback

090-0275 German
090-0276 English

Motoqueros
mit dem Motorrad durch Lateinamerika



090-0252

Theses books are available in German only.

Erlebnis Motorrad
für Fahrerinnen und Fahrer im Raum Stuttgart



090-0266

These books are available in German only.

Bikers‘ tour guide

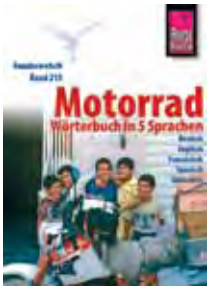


The Black Forest, the Vosges, the Jura, the Swabian mountains (A5).
15 insider trips with maps, GPS data, panoramic maps, features of the route graded for difficulty, biker hotels and much more. Only in German.

090-0237



ON THE BOIL - The creative travel cookbook
Cooking on the road doesn't have to mean baked beans and instant noodles! The motorcyclist and trained chef Jochen "JoeDakar" Stather explores more creative options for culinary enjoyment on the move. The first part of his book is all about buying and preparing food, storing it, keeping and transporting it, as well as the essential ingredients that turn an otherwise ordinary meal into something special. There's also a guide to choosing the right equipment to take with you on a trip. The recipes are versatile, so go ahead and surprise yourself! The book contains all sorts of delights from cheese fondue to beer-battered shrimps to bread recipes that will turn an evening's camping into a high point of the day. There are also all kinds of tips and tricks on how to whip up a feast with little effort and minimal ingredients. Plus the book is seasoned with plenty of pictures and short travel stories. This book is a must for anyone who thinks cooking on the road is more of a pain than a pleasure, or who aspires to better things than packet soup for dinner!
The book is only available in German / English.
090-2044



Motorrad, Wörterbuch in 5 Sprachen

What's „carburettor" in Italian? Or would you like to try talking shop in French? This handy little book contains the main words and expressions you will need if you want to take your motorbike to foreign countries and make yourself understood in any of its five languages. From A to Z. The English, French, Spanish and Italian words are clearly displayed next to the German originals. There's as much room devoted to subjects such as illness, emergencies, technical matters, workshops and equipment as to travel-related issues. Marc Roger Reichel (160 pages).
090-2020 In German language



Wo es keinen Arzt gibt

Travellers' medical health guide.
This book contains instructions on how to deal with any health or hygiene issues, whether it is you or someone else who is ill, by taking the actual conditions in the relevant countries into consideration.
David Werner (360 pages).

090-0217 German language only



Reisefotografie

The practical handbook for good holiday photos. Many colour photo examples. How to take excellent pictures of which subject. People portraits, landscapes, animals, nature, shooting at twilight and night, etc. Helmut Herman (160 pages).

090-0216 German language only

Movies - Books



Auf Tour mit dem GPS-Empfänger

090-0287

These books are available in German only.



GPS Outdoor Navigation

090-0213

These books are available in German only.



Orientierung mit Kompass und GPS

090-0214

These books are available in German only.



GPS Berg Sport Praxis

090-0262

These books are available in German only.



GPS für Biker

090-0282-0

These books are available in German only.



Internet für die Reise

This book describes all the possibilities for using the Internet when travelling. From preparing your trip to worldwide Internet access.
For beginners and advanced users. This book describes all the possibilities for using the Internet when travelling.
From preparing your trip to worldwide Internet access. For beginners and advanced users. Günter Schramm (160 pages)

090-0220 German language only



Wildnis-Küche

090-0225

These books are available in German only



Outdoor-Praxis

090-0221

These books are available in German only



Erste Hilfe unterwegs – effektiv und praxisnah

090-0224

These books are available in German only

Movies - Books

Selbstdiagnose und Behandlung unterwegs

090-2021

These books are available in German only.



Sonne, Wind und Reisewetter

090-0226

These books are available in German only.



Wann wohin reisen?

090-2022

These books are available in German only.



Als Frau allein unterwegs

090-2023

These books are available in German only.





Suerte - 8 Monate auf Motorrädern durch Südamerika

090-2024

These books are available in German only.



Knoten

090-0250

These books are available in German only.



Daumensprung und Jakobsstab

090-0251

These books are available in German only.



Movies - Books

Kroatien

090-2025

These books are available in German only.



Rumänien und die Republik Moldau

090-2026

These books are available in German only.



Ukraine - der Westen

090-2027

These books are available in German only.



Polen

090-2028

These books are available in German only.



Estland

090-2029

These books are available in German only.





Lettland
090-2030

These books are available in German only.



Skandinavien - der Norden
090-2031

These books are available in German only.



Schottland
090-0239

These books are available in German only.



Provence
090-0238

These books are available in German only.



Pyrenäen
090-0243

These books are available in German only.

Movies - Books

Auvergne
090-2032

These books are available in German only.



Elsass
090-2033

These books are available in German only.



Nordspanien und der Jakobsweg
090-0242

These books are available in German only.



Katalonien
090-2034

These books are available in German only.



Andalusien
090-0241

These books are available in German only.





Sardinien
090-2035

These books are available in German only.



Toscana
090-2036

These books are available in German only.



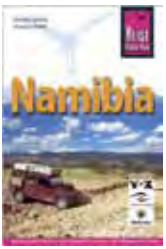
Apulien
090-2037

These books are available in German only.



Südafrika
090-0246

These books are available in German only.



Namibia
090-0245

These books are available in German only.

Movies - Books



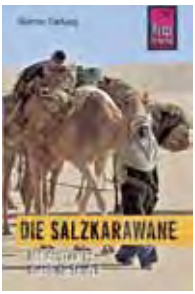
Namibia kompakt
090-2038

These books are available in German only.



Kapstadt kompakt
090-2039

These books are available in German only.



Die Salzkarawane
090-0229

These books are available in German only.



Chile und die Osterinsel
090-0247

These books are available in German only.



Brasilien kompakt
090-2040

These books are available in German only.



Peru kompakt
090-2041

These books are available in German only.



Book „BMW GS- Die Geschichte einer Motorrad-Legende“
Torsten Kämpfer

This book is available in German only.

090-2205



BMW Motorrad Typenbuch
Torsten Kämpfer

090-0271

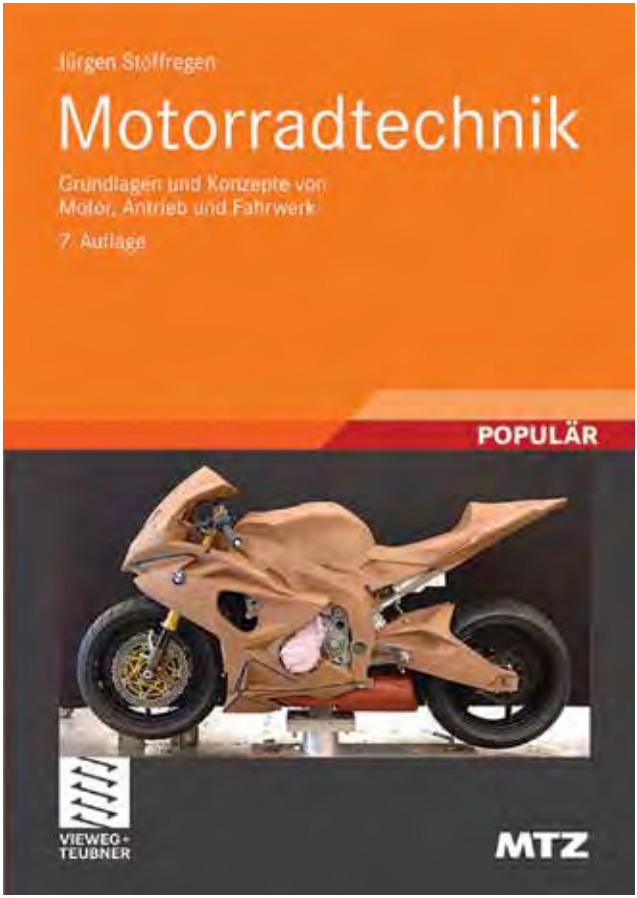
This book ist available in German only.



Buch „Das BMW GS Praxisbuch“
Torsten Kämpfer

090-0298

This book ist available in German only.



Jürgen Stoffregen
Motorradtechnik

7. Auflage 2010, 470p.
This book is available in German only.

090-0253



Maps from the Reise-Know-How publishing house:
world mapping project
Maps for (nearly) every region of the world

More than 160 titles have been released so far in the world mapping project series and many more are planned.They range from Afghanistan to Zanzibar, from Alaska to Chile, and from Morocco to Madagascar from highly detailed hiking maps (e.g. Santorini 1:25,000) to small-scale country maps (e.g. Brazil 1:3,850,000).
The idea is that each map gives the optimum level of detail for the area it covers.

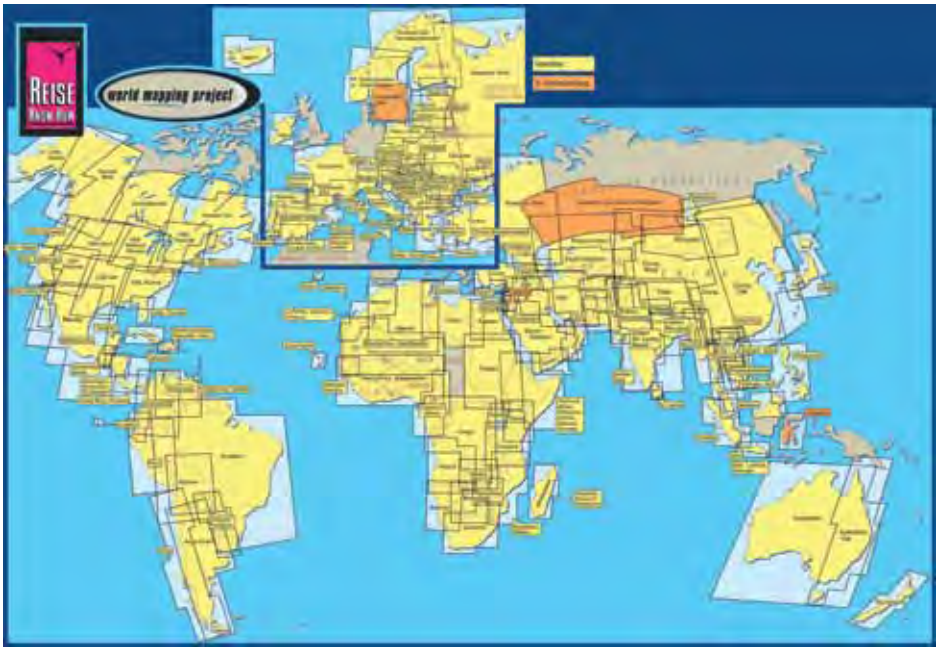
Since May 2003 Reise-Know-How publishers' maps have been printed on polyart.
Polyart is a synthetic paper. It contains no chlorine or other halogens, is not toxic and does not produce dioxin or any other toxins. Manufacturing it requires less energy than necessary with normal paper.
Polyart is recyclable. - It is tear resistant and waterproof and can be written on like paper.
It can be folded without harmful effects, has no annoying cardboard envelope but has a practical holder.
Cartographic features in the world mapping project include clear, modern map graphics, a wide range of useful extra information, and GPS compatibility (all maps have a degree grid, and generally also a UTM grid for scales of 1:300,000 or larger).
Plus many maps also include labelling using the alphabets of the respective countries.
More maps are being added all the time. For the latest information and news, just visit our web shop at www.touratech.com

Art. Nr.	Map	Scale
090-1165	Egypt	1:1.125.000
090-3103	Albania	1:220.000
090-1121	Algarve	1:100.000
090-3104	Algeria, Tunesia	1:1.700.000
090-1144	Andalusia/ Costa del Sol	1:585.000 1:150.000
090-3105	Angola	1:1.400.000
090-1163	Argentina	1:2.000.000
090-1122	Ethiopia/ Somalia/ Eritrea/ Djibouti/ Horn of Africa	1:1.800.000
090-1168	Australia	1:4.500.000
090-3106	Australia East	1:1.800.000
090-3107	The Azores	1:70.000
090-3108	Lake Baikal	1:550.000
090-1101	Baja California	1:650.000
090-3109	Bali/ Lombok/ Komodo	1:150.000
090-3193	Western balkans	1:725.000
090-1123	Baltics	1:600.000
090-3110	Brasilia	1:3.850.000
090-1124	Bolivia	1:1.300.000
090-1161	Botswana	1:1.000.000
090-1102	Bulgaria	1:400.000
090-1169	Bulgaria, Black Sea Coast	1:130.000
090-1164	Chile	1:1.600.000
090-3112	China	1:4.000.000
090-3113	China East	1:2.700.000
090-3114	China West	1:2.700.000
090-3115	Costa Rica/ Panama	1:550.000
090-1166	Cuba	1:850.000
090-3116	Dalmatia	1:175.000
090-3117	Dominican Republic/ Haiti	1:450.000
090-1103	Ecuador/ Galapagos	1:650.000 1:1.000.000
090-1125	Estonia	1:275.000
090-3118	Finland/ Northern Scandinavia	1:875.000
090-3119	France	1:1.000.000
090-1146	Greece	1:650.000
090-3120	Guatemala/ Belize	1:500.000
090-3121	Iberian Peninsula (Spain, Portugal)	1:900.000
090-3122	India/ Nepal/ Sri Lanka	1:2.900.000
090-3123	India Northeast	1:1.300.000

Movies - Books

Art.-Nr.	Map	Scale
090-3124	India Northwest	1:1.300.000
090-1126	India South	1:1.200.000
090-3125	Indochina	1:1.200.000
090-3195	Indonesia, Sumatra	1:1.100.000
090-3196	Indonesia, Borneo	1:1.200.000
090-3197	Indonesia, Sulawesi	1:800.000
090-1127	Iran	1:1.500.000
090-3127	Ireland	1:350.000
090-1147	Iceland	1:425.000
090-3128	Israel	1:250.000
090-3129	Istria	1:70.000
090-3130	Italy	1:900.000
090-1128	Jamaica	1:150.000
090-3131	Japan	1:1.200.000
090-3132	Java	1:650.000
090-1129	Yemen	1:850.000
090-3133	Jordan	1:400.000
090-1130	Cambodia	1:500.000
090-3134	Cameroon/ Gabon	1:1.300.000
090-3135	Canada East	1:1.900.000
090-3136	Canada West	1:1.900.000
090-3111	Cape Verde	1:135.000
090-3137	Kazakhstan	1:2.000.000
090-3138	Caucasus	1:650.000
090-1162	Kenya	1:950.000
090-3139	Colombia	1:1.400.000
090-3140	Congo	1:2.000.000
090-3141	Corfu	1:65.000
090-1141	Corsica	1:135.000
090-3142	Crete	1:140.000
090-3143	Crimea	1:340.000
090-1152	Croatia	1:300.000 / 1:700.000
090-1131	Laos	1:600.000
090-1104	Canary Islands/ Gomera/ El Hierro	1:50.000
090-1132	Latvia	1:325.000
090-1105	Lithuania/ Kaliningrad	1:325.000
090-1157	Libya	1:1.600.000
090-3144	Madagascar	1:1.200.000
090-3145	Madeira	1:45.000
090-3146	Malaysia	1:800.000 / 1:1.100.000
090-3147	Majorca	1:80.000
090-1108	Majorca Noth	1:40.000
090-1109	Majorca East	1:40.000
090-1107	Majorca South	1:40.000
090-1106	Majorca West	1:40.000
090-3148	Malta/Gozo	1:50.000
090-1158	Morocco	1:1.000.000
090-1133	Mauritius/ Réunion/ Rodrigues	1:90.000
090-1167	Mexico	1:2.250.000
090-3149	Central America	1:3.000.000
090-3150	Mongolia	1:1.600.000
090-1170	Mozambico/ Malawi	1:1.200.000
090-3151	Myanmar	1:1.500.000
090-1134	Namibia	1:1.200.000
090-1135	Nepal	1:500.000
090-1136	New Zealand	1:1.000.000
090-3152	Nicaragua/ Honduras/ El Salvador	1:650.000
090-1110	Northern Spain/ Road to Santiago/ Atlantic Coast	1:350.000
090-3153	Oman	1:850.000
090-3154	Pakistan	1:1.300.000
090-1137	Peru	1:1.500.000
090-3155	Philippines	1:1.200.000
090-1153	Poland	1:850.000
090-3156	Poland North	1:350.000
090-1111	Portugal	1:350.000
090-1143	Pyrenees/ Andorra	1:250.000
090-3157	Rhodos	1:80.000
090-1112	Romania/ Moldova	1:600.000
090-3158	Russia West	1:2.000.000
090-3159	Zambia	1:1.000.000
090-1113	Santorini	1:25.000
090-1114	Sardinia	1:200.000
090-3160	Saudi Arabia	1:1.800.000
090-3168	Sweden South Norway South	1:875.000
090-3161	Senegal/ Gambia	1:550.000
090-1154	Serbiaen/ Montenegro	1:385.000
090-3162	Zimbabwe	1:800.000
090-3163	Sinai	1:500.000
090-1115	Sicily	1:200.000
090-3164	Slovakia	1:280.000
090-3165	Slovenia	1:185.000
090-3166	Sri Lanka	1:500.000
090-1138	South Africa	1:1.700.000
090-1142	South France	1:425.000

Art.-Nr.	Map	Scale
090-3167	Sudan	1:1.800.000
090-3169	Syria/ Lebanon	1:600.000
090-1160	Tanzania	1:1.200.000
090-3170	Thailand	1:1.200.000
090-1139	Tibet	1:1.500.000
090-1116	Toscana	1:200.000
090-3171	Trinidad/ Tobago	1:150.000
090-1117	Czech Rep.	1:350.000
090-1159	Tunesia	1:600.000
090-3172	Turkey	1:1.100.000
090-1140	Turkey/ Cost of the M. Sea/ Cyprus	1:700.000
090-3173	Uganda	1:600.000
090-1156	Ukraine	1:1.000.000
090-1155	Hungary/ The Balaton	1:550.000 1:100.000
090-3174	Uruguay/ Paraguay	1:1.200.000
090-3175	USA 01 Northwest	1:750.000
090-3176	USA 02 North	1:1.250.000
090-3177	USA 03 Midwest	1:1.250.000
090-3178	USA 04 Northeast	1:1.250.000
090-3179	USA 05 New England	1:600.000
090-3180	USA 06 California	1:850.000
090-3181	USA 07 Southwest	1:1.250.000
090-3182	USA 08 South	1:1.250.000
090-3183	USA 09 Southeast	1:1.250.000
090-3184	USA 10 Florida	1:500.000
090-3185	USA 11 Alaska	1:2.000.000
090-3186	USA 12 Hawaii	1:200.000
090-3187	Venezuela	1:1.400.000
090-1118	Combined Arab Emirates/ Dubai	1:470.000 1:80.000
090-3188	Vietnam North	1:600.000
090-3101	Vietnam South	1:600.000
090-3189	West Africa Coastal Countries	1:2.200.000
090-3190	West Africa Sahel Countries	1:2.200.000
090-1119	Yucatan	1:650.000
090-3191	Central Asia	1:1.700.000
090-3192	Central Canada	1:1.900.000
090-1120	Cyprus	1:250.000



Movies - Books

We all know the problem: If you fold standard maps twice, the folds will tear.
If it rains, the map soaks up the water. We have used our map cases and tank bags on many, many trips and under extreme conditions.
The large sized map case attached to the tank bag and the handlebar map cases that can be folded open already increase the life of a map dramatically.
Now we can offer two general maps that won't let you down in adventurous situations. The maps are waterproof, can be folded and crumpled and even 'survive' the washing machine!



Switzerland 1:301,000
The map of Switzerland is extremely rugged, even under the most extreme conditions. It won't let you down in situations where normal maps have already become useless: e.g. folding the map in a storm or using it when it is pouring with rain.
090-0053

Michelin africa maps - the classics !

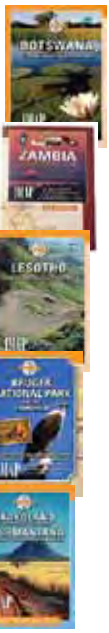


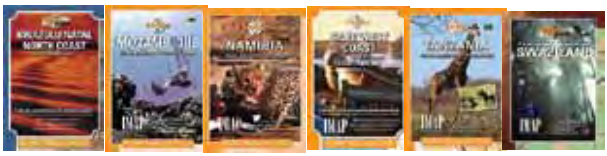
Northeast africa	**1 : 4 000 000**	
090-0972		
Northwest africa	**1 : 4 000 000**	
090-0970		
Central und southafrica /madagascar	**1 : 4 000 000**	
090-0971		



Maps -South africa-

2The Kingdom of Swaziland	**1:300 000**	**090-1171**
Richtersveld National Park and Northern Namaqualand	**1:250 000**	**090-1172**
Tanzania	**1:1,3 Mio.**	**090-1173**
Namibia	**1:1,4 Mio.**	**090-1174**
Mozambique	**1:1,8 Mio.**	**090-1175**
Kwazulu Natal North Coast	**1:1,3 Mio.**	**090-1176**
Lesotho	**1:1,3 Mio.**	**090-1177**
Krüger National Park	**1:1,3 Mio.**	**090-1178**
Kaokoland + Bushmanland	**1:470 000**	**090-1179**
Capa Westcoast, Cederberg	**1:1,3 Mio.**	**090-1181**
Botswana	**1:1,1Mio.**	**090-1182**
Transkei Wild Coast	**1:220 000**	**090-1183**
Zimbabwe	**1:1,3 Mio.**	**090-1184**
Zambia	**1:1,1Mio.**	**090-1185**
Magaliesberg, Pilanesberg, Waterberg	**1:1,3 Mio.**	**090-1186**





25 years of wanderlust

The name Touratech crops up when people start to think about touring by motorbike. When started in a basement flat in Villingen-Schwenningen 25 years ago, one of the world's leading companies in the sector.

Looking at Touratech's production facilities today it is hard to believe that the company began its existence on a simple coffee table in a basement flat in Villingen-Schwenningen. It all happened because Herbert Schwarz wanted more information on the road. "I could never get enough data when I was travelling," he says. So he built the IMO 200T on the famous coffee table – a single device which, at the touch of a button, could supply the rider with helpful information such as the total distance covered, time, kilometres per day, engine temperature and speed.





Schwarz conceived the IMO 200T for his own use, but the same year another 100 units were built. "Wherever I went with the thing, people kept asking me if I could build them one." That same year, "Touratech Motorrad Ausrüstung" – Touratech Motorcycle Equipment – was formed. The company's name stands for TOUring, RAcing and TECHnology. Pretty soon the coffee table wasn't big enough. The "office" in the basement flat soon became a shop. This too was soon bursting at the seams. Herbert Schwarz's "Touratech" sideline is now his full-time job. In 1996 the electronics engineer quit







a secure job to work for himself. His business partner Jochen Schanz has worked full-time for Touratech since 1995. That same year the company relocated to Niedereschach.

The company moved to its present site in 1998, and that was when the first employees were hired. Since then Touratech has consistently shown that adventure is a growth market. Hardly a month goes by without new jobs being created. Today the company employs 208 people at its Niedereschach site alone. The company's buildings had



1996 1998 1999

1995 1997





to be expanded three times to keep up with constantly growing demand. Its internet presence and the Touratech catalogue certainly contributed to this boom. The first catalogue, in 1995, was more like a leaflet. There were only a handful of products, on 12 pages.

The latest catalogue from the Black Forest accessory manufacturer now includes more than 1,000 pages on which some 5,000 items are waiting to be discovered. Nowadays the company deals with every aspect of motor-











bikes, travel and adventure. Touratech produces many of these items itself. "We manufacture around 80 percent of our products in-house," explains Jochen Schanz, who heads up production and development in the company. Above all, Herbert Schwarz and Jochen Schanz strongly believe in the "Made in Germany" label. What cannot be made in-house is outsourced to German suppliers; if that is not possible, to other European suppliers. The two Touratech bosses are not very impressed by imports from the far east. The quality has to be right, Jochen Schanz says. After all, the products are used on tracks and trails all over the world, and often under pretty tough conditions. Motorcycle manufacturers also appreciate this commitment to quality. KTM fitted the IMO as standard on the LC4 for several years, and the cases for the BMW R 1200 GS Adventure are made in Niedereschach. A further alliance has been formed with Kahedo. This company from Bisingen, which has specialized in luggage systems, pan-

niers, tank bags and seats for motorcycles, is located close by in Swabia.
One advantage valued by Herbert Schwarz is that, "Things can be discussed much better face to face. Quite a few innovative solutions first saw the light of day in discussions of this kind."
As a general rule, experience is an important element in the development of new products, and there is plenty of that at the company's headquarters in Niedereschach. Like Herbert Schwarz, many of the staff have a close relationship with bike riding and travel. But knowledge brought in from outside also plays an important role. Jutta Kleinschmidt and Michael Griep were at the Dakar rally with an IMO 100R back in 1994.
In 2002 Touratech's own team set off on the legendary desert tour. Frenchman Gilles Algay here took place 26 in the overall rankings, while Michael Griep was only three behind him in



place 29. Touratech may no longer be running its own team at the Dakar rally, but there can scarcely be a single rider who has not fitted a Roadbook, an IMO or a GPS bracket from Niedereschach.
The position in the touring field is not very different. It would be hard to find a motorbike that has been ridden beyond the boundaries of Europe that does not include at least one item from the Black Forest. Both the top men are well aware that Touratech does not just sell products for touring and for rallies, but also emotions. These emotions are nurtured quite deliberately.

Every year, around 5,000 enthusiastic travellers come to the edge of the Black Forest to get a proper sense of "itchy feet" at the "Travel Event". Between 18th and 20th June 2010, when the company's site is going to be bustling with visitors again, some of the participants in this year's GS Challenge will also face off in a competition.
As Herbert Schwarz sees it, events like the GS Challenge are one of the reasons why, in the otherwise badly suffering motorbike market, the topics of travel and adventure are still steady constants. With something of a wistful look in his eye, the boss expresses his



belief that, "It is the sheer longing for distance that drives this kind of bike rider onwards", For Herbert Schwarz, long tours on a motorbike are no longer much of an option. Three to four weeks is the most he can afford, and these are nearly always invested in film projects and test rides. All the same, the Touratech founder is often on the road, as the accessory manufacturer from Baden has become a global concern. Touratech is now represented by distributing partners throughout Europe, in the USA, South Africa, Japan and Australia. In the last year, more countries such as Argentina, Thailand and South Korea have come on board. 20 years since the inception of Touratech is therefore not the only thing to be celebrated in 2010. French distributing partner Yvon Bodelot can this year look back at over 10 years of cooperation with Touratech.





TEST-CENTER



www.touratech.com

At our selected Touratech test centres you can experience and try out our seats, tank bags and navigation system mountings as much as you like on your own bike or on the BMW rental/test motorbikes that are provided.

For free, of course!

Although we would appreciate a filled-out test questionnaire from you! In this way, we get to work in partnership with you and integrate your wishes into the products we develop.

For all test centres, please ask in advance to check whether the Touratech test products are available for your motorbike and at the time you'll be travelling. The test centres only have a limited number of test products on site for certain types of bikes.
The test centres do not sell Touratech products but they are able to provide you with extensive information materials.

So why not visit one of our test partners - there's sure to be something you'll like in our partners' wide product range.

Majorca – a biker's dream

Riding a motorbike on Majorca is pure enjoyment with excellent roads, winding mountain bends and Enduro off-road trails. You won't believe it until you've tried it. And once you've tried it, you'll be back for more!

Motorbike leasing, motorbike rentals, service: We rent out BMW motorcycles in as-new condition and offer complete packages comprising hotel, bike and service. We have rental bikes available to suit every taste: BMW F 800/650 GS, R 1200 GS & Adventure, HP2, G 450 X, G 650 X Moto & Challenge, F 800 R and the S 1000 RR.

The rental price includes protective clothing supplied by our partners Rukka and Schuberth. Many of the bikes are equipped with Touratech accessories.
The season runs all year round. Experience the "real" Majorca with our guided on and off-road tours along back roads and small trails.

Mallorquin Bikes
LLoc Voltaq 3, Num.3014
Finca Ca'n Obrador I Mas
Cas Concos des Cavaller
07208 Felanitx

0034 609 237 637 (mobile – call anytime!)
0034 971 827 448 (landline)
info@mallorquin-bikes.de (e-mail)
www.mallorquin-bikes.de

















AUSTRIA - Landeck

The ideal starting point for dream routes in five Alpine countries, luxury top-notch four-star facilities and a host who knows how to offer his guests pure biking enjoyment. Five countries in the Alps (Austria, Germany, Italy, Switzerland, Liechtenstein), 100 passes in one week. The Timmelsjoch, the Silvretta, the Kaunertal glacier, the Stilfserjoch, the Hahntennjoch… all enticing you with a thousand-and-one bends. Wouldn't it be nice to test a different BMW motorbike every day?

Fly & Bike: Fly to Munich, we'll pick you up at the airport and take you to your reserved BMW motorbike.

NEW: 3 brand-new R 1200 GS with full Touratech equipment (tank bag, seat, nav bracket, etc.) for rental, starting at EUR 65 per day.
For more information, see our website (www.hotel-enzian.com).

HOTEL ENZIAN
Klaus Stubenböck
Adamhofgasse 6
AT 6500 Landeck

Tel.: 0043(0)5442 62066
Fax: 0043(0)5442 62066-6
info@hotel-enzian.com
www.hotel-enzian.com

HOTEL Enzian
www.hotel-enzian.com



TENERIFE - on the costa adeje

End of season ...
- but not with Tenerife by Bike!

We have specialised in the largest of the Canary Islands, Tenerife. Since 2002 we have offered complete trips with guided tours, but it is also possible to rent just a motorbike. There is a selection of current BMW models, such as the 650 GS, 800 GS and 1200 GS as well as the new
F 800 R. The good road network offers a varied riding experience for everyone from beginners to professionals. Serpentines, coastal roads, mountain roads and passes at more than 2,300 m will send every biker's heart racing. Also discover the neighbouring island La Gomera, a supreme joy for motorcyclists. Explore this remote island on your own or let us show you its attractions.



On our low 1200 GS with lowered suspension, extra headlamp and a beautiful sound, even small bikers can make a big impression. Of course you also have the option of extensively testing TOURATECH products on all other models. Nav brackets, tank bags and seats are just asking for you to try them!
Visit us, from October to April. More information is available from:

Teneriffa-on-Bike GbR
Schwimmbadstraße 3
DE 37520 Osterode am Harz

Tel./Fax: 05522 - 4767
Mobil: 0171 - 2052520
info@teneriffa-on-bike.de
www.teneriffa-on-bike.de









TOURATECH

SPAIN
Exclusive motorcycle tours in Spain, Portugal and Morocco

Travel, broaden the mind, discover new countries and experience different cultures. Get a taste of freedom on BMW motorbikes as you explore the most beautiful places and ride through breathtaking scenery away from the main roads. Hispania Tours is a German-language tour operator that offers exclusive motorcycle tours in Spain, Portugal and Morocco. You'll be greeted by Austrian charm and professionalism at our two locations in Andalusia and Barcelona. At Hispania Tours we use our collective expertise and many years of experience in the local area to ensure that your motorbike tour runs smoothly and is well organised. Whether you're on a package tour with day excursions from your hotel, joining one of our legendary tours or travelling independently in Spain on your BMW, your trip with Hispania Tours will give you a perfect blend of awesome scenery, amazing biking roads, picturesque towns and stunning sights. For the finishing touch, we also offer inviting hotels and culinary treats based on typical regional cuisine. Hasta pronto!

HISPANIA TOURS
c/ Gonzalo Barbero 26
18697 La Herradura
Spain

Tel.: +34 958 618 492
Fax: +34 958 618 526
E-mail: kontakt@hispania-tours.de
Web: www.hispania-tours.de
Contact: Johannes Suppan



Partner



Dirk Schäfer/Africa



24 hectares with spectacular water crossings, steep climbs, pot holes and gravel await you. No matter whether you are a beginner or pro: experienced instructors help you extend your skills. You will get to know your wild side but also gain true mastery of your machine. Along the way, your training will help you ride with greater supremacy in regular road traffic. The best way to try out your newly acquired skills is to take one of our trips specially selected for enduro fans. We look forward to seeing you.

Enduro Park Hechlingen GmbH · www.enduropark-hechlingen.com
info@enduropark-hechlingen.de · Telefon +49 (0)180/501 24 76*
* (0,14 €/Min. from the german landline, mobile different)


SEEK OUT THE ROUGH TERRAIN. AT THE ENDURO PARK HECHLINGEN.



The TOURENFAHRER **is the premium magazine with a certain claim. Hard-core motorcycle tests, extensive accessories guides and fascinating travel reports make this magazine a reading experience!**

www.tourenfahrer.de
www.nitschke-verlag.de

TOURENFAHRER goes iPad

Now also in English!



Experience the multimedia world of motorcycle travel.

Get the TOURENFAHRER now on your iPad and enjoy all the content from the print issue plus multimedia package.

Great photos in brilliant colors, intuitive operation and navigation



Multimedia: videos, slide shows and much more

www.digital.tourenfahrer.de

From now on in the App Store on iTunes

Online functions only at availability of a WiFi network and / or data rate for iPad 3G

Faszination ENDURO



Jeden vorletzten Mittwoch im Monat neu

Test
Praxisgerecht, detailliert, kompetent – Enduros auf Herz und Nieren geprüft, on und off road

Technik
Informativ, verständlich, maßgebend – Tipps, Trends und Technik rund um die Enduro

Sport
Spektakulär, spannend, vielseitig – alles über den Rallye- und Endurosport

Reise
Unterhaltsam, mitreißend, abenteuerlich –Enduro-Reisen auf allen fünf Kontinenten

ENDURO gibt's für 3,50 Euro im guten Zeitschriftenhandel oder direkt bei:

ENDURO **Verlagsgesellschaft mbH**
Adlerstraße 6
73540 Heubach

Telefon 07173-71450-0 • Telefax 07173-71450-20 • www.enduro-press.de • abo@enduro-press.de

Volles Programm



Zeitschriften aus dem MO Medien Verlag. Seite für Seite Faszination, Information, Begeisterung und Lesespaß







Seit 1978 erscheint MO, der Spaßverstärker für Ihr Motorrad. Jeden Monat neu, für 4,90 Euro am Kiosk. Am besten abonnieren Sie MO oder einen unserer Sondertitel noch heute









MO Medien Verlag GmbH
Leserservice
Schrempfstraße 8, 70597 Stuttgart
Telefon (0711) 24 89 76-00
Telefax (0711) 24 89 76-28
bestellservice@mo-web.de, www.mo-web.de

Im guten Zeitschriftenhandel.
Oder direkt bestellen bei:

MOTORRAD MAGAZIN MO

Inspiring Scenic Tours Complete with Maps and Travel Information.

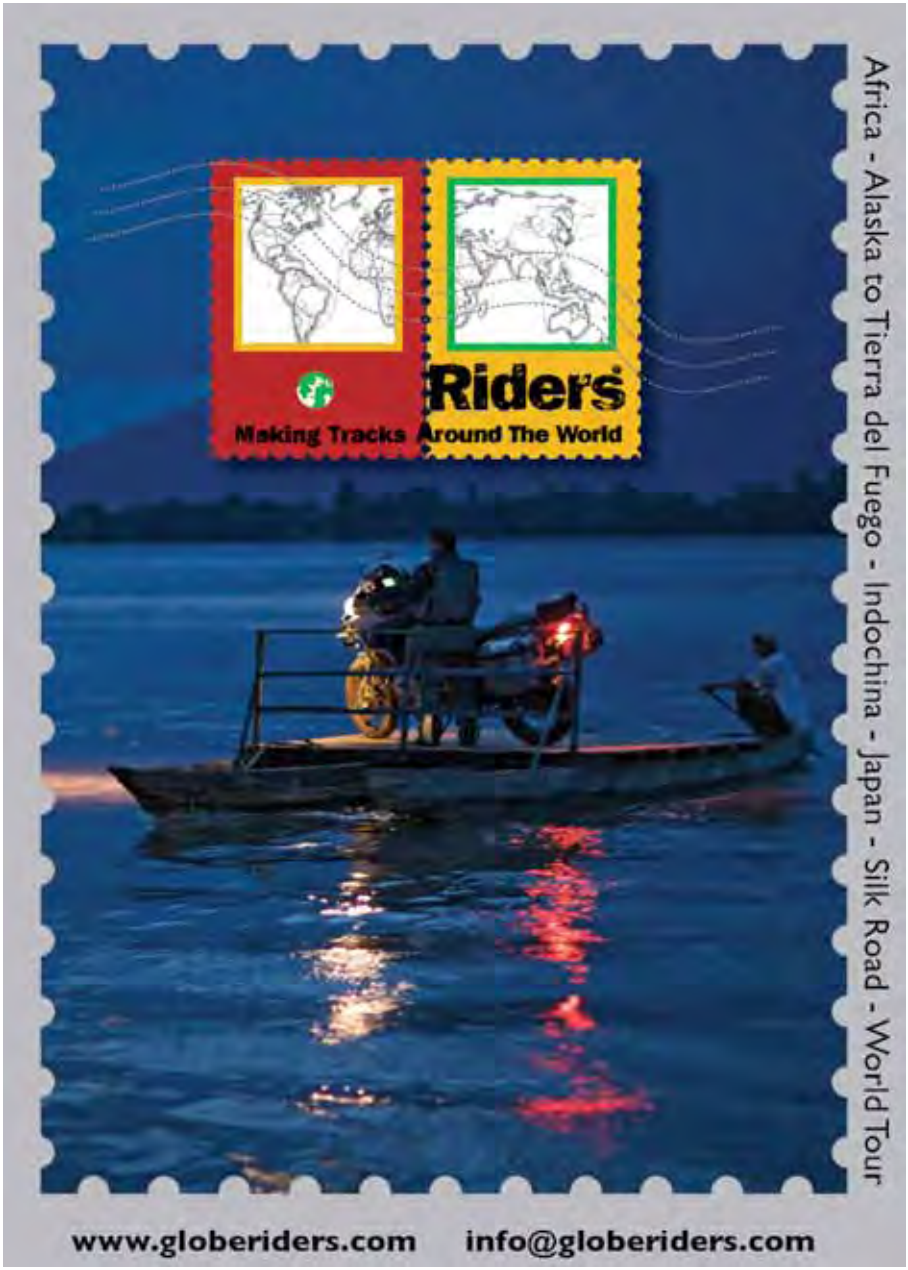


Subscribe and Save!

Call toll free in USA (866) 343-7623 or visit www.roadrunner.travel

www.motorex.com




Riders
Making Tracks Around The World
Africa - Alaska to Tierra del Fuego - Indochina - Japan - Silk Road - World Tour
www.globeriders.com info@globeriders.com


VISIT SOUTH AFRICA.
FALL IN LOVE.
| watch the movie at www.karoo-biking.de/love |
karoo
biking
For bookings, tour itineraries and more:
Telephone: +49 221 3553 32002 (Germany)
+27 82 533 6655 (South Africa) +44 20 7043 2400 (UK)
+1 415 727 5852 (USA) Email: info@karoo-biking.de www.karoo-biking.de









GRAVEL TRAVEL

Deutschland

Velgen 27, D-29582 Hanstedt
Tel. (+49) 5822 1717
Fax (+49) 5822 946810
info@gravel-travel.de

www.motorradreisen.de

Namibia

P.O. Box [illegible], Windhoek
[illegible]
Mobile (+264 [illegible])
[illegible]

www.gravel-travel.com







THE MOTORCYCLE TRAVELLERS WEBSITE

www.HorizonsUnlimited.com

Want to travel? We can help!

JOIN "THE HUBB" and get your questions answered by over 20,000 travellers sharing information, from the latest news on border crossings to which bike is the best.

GET THE NEWSLETTER, full of tales of adventure and inspiration, from Antarctica to Zanzibar.

READ OTHER TRAVELLERS STORIES or Blog your own!

TRIP PLANNING, how to get you and your bike across the continent or around the world.

TRAVELLERS MEETINGS: You are not alone! Meet new friends who don't think you're crazy for wanting to ride your bike to South America or Africa, or even around the world! Over 10 meetings worldwide – there's one near you!

OVER 600 COMMUNITIES IN 100+ COUNTRIES AROUND THE WORLD — people just like you who have offered help and assistance in their home country to *Horizons Unlimited Travellers*. A fantastic way to meet people everywhere – including at home!

SEE YOU ON THE ROAD!

www.HorizonsUnlimited.com

THE NEW DVD SERIES



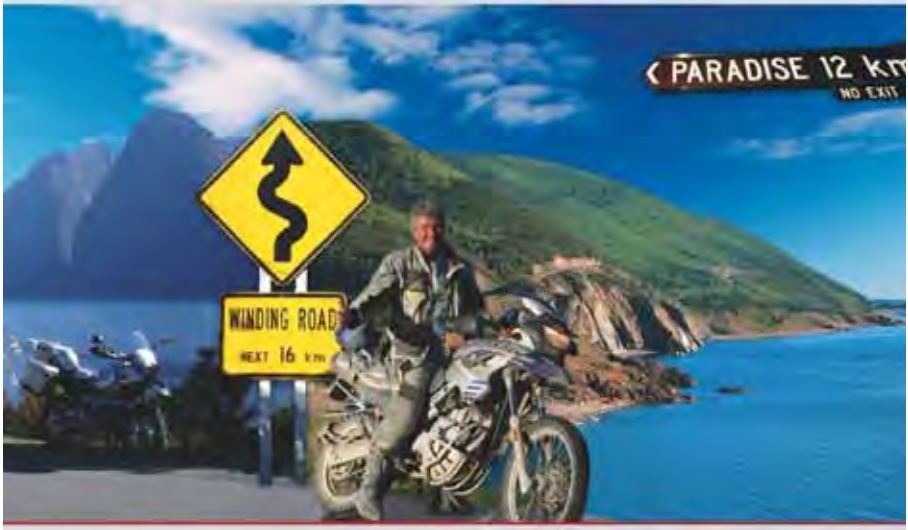
"The founders of round-the-world riders' Mecca horizonsunlimited.com have produced... The ultimate round the world rider's how-to DVD..." MCN

"It simply makes you want to chuck it all for an adventure. Two dusty riding thumbs up!" MotorcycleMojo

"...will save you money, help unravel the red tape and might keep you out of jail." MOTORCYCLE

move
MOTORRADREISEN
EINZIGARTIG LEIDENSCHAFTLICH

New Zealand | Australia | South Africa | Canada
Motorcycle Rental | Guided Tours | Independent Tours



www.move-motorradreisen.de

MOVE - Motorradreisevermittlung
Pascale Burbacher
Kleine Kirchstraße 1
D-75196 Remchingen
Telefon +49-72 32-370 98 70
Telefax +49-72 32-370 98 71
www.move-motorradreisen.de
info@move-motorradreisen.de


BMW ENDUROPARK ARAS RURAL
BMW ENDUROPARK Aras Rural (Spain)
Tomm Wolf, together with BMW Motorrad, has succeeded to revive the Enduropark Aras Rural in Spain.
The training ground is best suited for beginners to the sports riders. The surrounding area offers unlimited opportunities for enduro riders able to connect with selective passages.
Hotel, cabins and restaurant on the premises. Private BMW Fleet is available.
www.enduropark-aras.de
MALELOBO GMBH
Traveling and training together with the organizer of the GS Challenge Germany in Spain, Marocco, Turkey, Canada and Russia.
MALELOBO
MOTORCYCLE TRAINING AND TRAVEL
WWW.MALELOBO.COM
WWW.MALELOBO.COM





B!KERS PARADISE



Chambres d'hôtes · B&B · Appartements

WILLKOMMEN!

- idealer Ausgangspunkt zum "Erfahren" der Pyrenäen
- traumhafte Motorradstraßen
- 300 Sonnentage im Jahr
- familiäre + unkomplizierte Atmosphäre
- gemütliche Appartements und Zimmer mit Klimaanlage und Wlan
- Sauna, Whirlpool, Schwimmbad, großer Park mit Blick auf die Pyrenäen
- Garage, Werkstatt, Rückholservice
- ruhige Lage, Stadtmitte in 10 Min. Laufentfernung

BIENVENUE!

- point stratégique pour la découverte des Pyrénées en moto
- des routes merveilleuses pour motards
- climat méditeranéen avec + de 300 jours d'ensoleillement par an
- ambiance conviviale
- appartements et chambres d'hôtes de charme, wifi gratuit
- sauna, jacuzzi, piscine, grand parc avec vue sur les Pyrénées
- garage, atelier et aide en cas de panne
- un havre de paix à 10 min. à pied du centre ville

WELCOME!

- ideal starting point to discover the pyrenees
- amazing motorcycling roads
- mediterranean climate with over 300 sunny days a year
- familiar and relaxed atmosphere
- self catered accomodations and B&Bs
- free wifi
- sauna, whirlpool, swimming pool, beautiful gardens with mountain views
- garage, workshop and "breakdown service" for bikers
- 10 min. walk to the center of Prades



Villa du Parc

Prades · Pyrénées-Orientales

E 2,41306 / N 42,61427

Perpignan 45 km, Girona 120 km, Barcelona 200 km

Narbonne 110 km

A7 --> Barcelona, Perpignan / Andorra

Welcome to the pyrenees

Bienvenue dans les Pyrénées

www.villa-du-parc.com

Mireike & Oliver Zehner | 49, route de Ria | F-66500 Prades | Tel. + Fax: 0033(0)468053679 | info@villa-du-parc.com



Maison Las Clauzes An accommodation for connoisseur

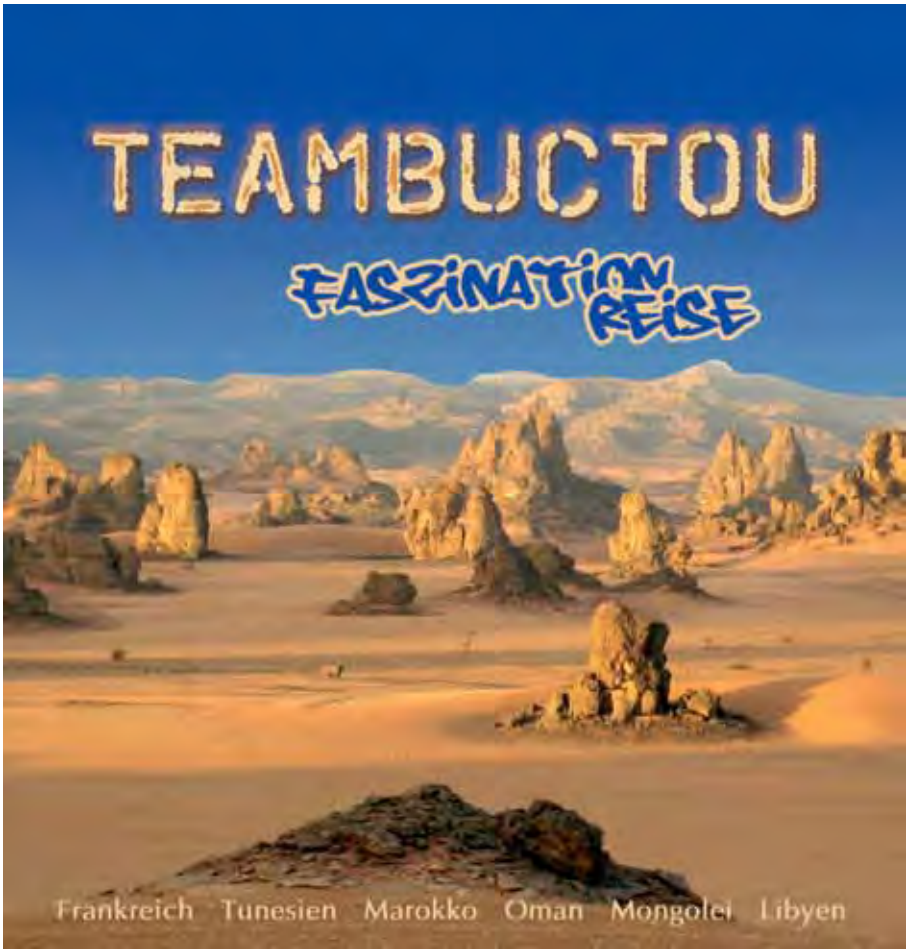
Maison Las Clauzes is a romantic old wine-growing estate from the 19th century and as of many years prepared for the special wishes and needs of motorcyclists. In the heart of Languedoc, between the sunny foothills of the Pyrenees and the Cevennen, not far from the Mediterranean Sea, motorcyclists will discover a fascinating, varied landscape which invites you to dream and linger.
Here you will find a region with little traffic, covered with medieval towns and castles, wonderful beaches at the Mediterranean Sea, secluded places at small rivers and the stillness of the nature which allows to enjoy the life under Mediterranean sun. As we keep an open house our guests have the opportunity to spend the time in a friendly atmosphere with other people who feel enthusiastic about motor bikes.

- We offer 6 comfortable rooms, one apartment and a 4-bed-room (Gite).
- Our guests will find a large Camp site area at our orchard
- We serve a rich breakfast buffet in the morning and a four-course-meal for dinner in the evening (if wished for camper also).
- We offer wine tasting and sell typical wines from the region.
- Our guests will find a garage and a drying area at their disposal and, if necessary, we offer breakdown service
- We offer motor bikes to hire (BMW GS, Honda Enduro-motor bikes), courses for Enduro- and Trial-motor bikes, (beginners and advanced drivers), tours for Enduro- and Trial-motor bikes lead by an experienced tour-guide and a few special events like “Biker Christmas” with a visit of the yearly Rally Paris-Dakar
- We open from February 15th until November 15th and during Christmas/New Year
- We are reachable by Motorail-train (to Narbonne), Shuttle service (starting in Germany) or by airplane (Lyon, Marseille, Montpellier, Carcassonne, Toulouse, Perpignan).

We looking forward to welcome our guests!

Maison Las Clauzes, c/o Holger Schulz
F - 11700 Moux
Tel./Fax 0033-(0)468439237
E-Mail: holger@las-clauzes.de
Web: www.las-clauzes.de





Domaine de Fombeton

The ultimate accommodation for motorbike riders in the Alps of the Haute Provence in the South of France.

For more information and reservations contact:

www.fombeton.de
Info@fombeton.de
phone: +33 4 92 62 12 66

Teambuctou - The fascination of traveling

Magnificent travels in Europe, Tunisia, Morocco, Libya, Oman and Mongolia.

For more information and reservations contact:

www.teambuctou.de
Info@teambuctou.de
phone: +49 7625 9190961

✓ Anfänger & Fortgeschrittene
✓ Training ohne Führerschein / U18
✓ Leihfahrzeuge möglich

Internet: www.trail-trial.de
E-Mail: post@trail-trial.de
Telefon: 08092 / 232370

TRAIL TRIAL
OFFROAD TRAINING

Überzeugen Sie sich auch
von unserer Trainingsqualität!
Aktuelle Termine und das komplette Angebot finden
Sie auf unserer Internetseite » www.trail-trial.de


Markus, 38, Enduro-Einsteiger


Petra, 26, Trial-Sport


Timm, 22, Quad-Fahrsicherheit


Robert, 44, Enduro-Aufbau


Mark, 17, MTB




Alex, 37, Reiseenduro-Aufbau

Vielen Dank für das tolle
Training. Nun geht alles
besser, schneller und einfacher!

Ulrike

04/2010 Offroad Basistraining, Reutlingen

DRIVE LIKE A CAT WALKS!

TRAINING & PARTNER FÜR ENDURO TRIAL QUAD MTB EBIKE

Motorcycle Tours in Croatia

Blue Bike Tours



Balkan-Tour



Bosnien-Tour



Moto-happening Grobnik



Istrien Hard Enduro

TOURING
RACING
ADVENTURE

Blue Bike Tours · Müllerstrasse 48 · 80469 München · Germany
Hotline +49-(0)89-95 48 89 67 · info@bluebiketours.de · www.bluebiketours.de

WORLDWIDE THE NUMBER ONE

EDELWEISS BIKE TRAVEL

GUIDED MOTORCYCLE TOURS

EUROPE AMERICA AFRICA ASIA PACIFIC



HIGH ALPINE TOUR
KINGS & CASTLES TOUR
TOUR OF TUSCANY
ADVENTURE NORTH CAPE
BEST OF AUSTRALIA
+ 48 OTHER DESTINATIONS

CALL US FOR A FREE CATALOG
Toll free from Europe 00800.333.593.477 | Outside Europe +43.5264.5690
worldtours@edelweissbike.com

WWW.EDELWEISSBIKE.COM

EDELWEISS BIKE TRAVEL

TOURATECH

From
idea...



development
modelling
small batch



ReVamp, Desierto 3 and Co.:
Developed and manufact
for Touratech

... to finished form

TT3D
DRITTE DIMENSION
TROISIÈME DIMENSION
THIRD DIMENSION
www.tt-3d.de

Partner

KAHEDO®
SEATS AND BAGS FOR BIKES









Seats and fabric luggage systems have been developed and produced together with Kahedo for use in most demanding conditions.

Hand made in Germany !



Mongolia from the seat of a motorcycle brought to you
by Mongolia Moto Adventures

Experience a unique and exciting adventure in the breathtakingly beautiful country of Mongolia with our off road excursions! Explore a land of vast plains, high mountains, crystal clear lakes and barren deserts, a land of horses, riders and thousand-head herds, a land which is beautiful and hospitable but rugged and severe like the people that live there, a land with a thousand-year history, a land where the past and tradition are bound together with the present.

The Gobi trip will take you to the south of Mongolia near the Chinese border in the Khongoyrn Els region. There we will visit Gobi Gurvansaikhan National Park where the steppe changes into a desert of many dunes. This trip will focus mainly on sand-riding activities.

The Lake Khuvsgul Nuur trip will take you through a landscape of steppes and mountains, beautiful in its vastness and diversity. We will head southwest to Hustai National Park, see the sand dunes of Mongol Els, visit the temples of Kharkhorin and see sparkling lake Terkhiin Tsagaan Nuur. The high-point of this journey will surely be the days spent at in the stunning surroundings of lake Khuvsgul Nuur.

The Dadal excursion takes us east into a land of forests, mountains and rivers, the birthplace of Chinggis Khan. We will also visit the Naadam Festival, Mongolia's largest and liveliest festival. Here you will watch the games of Mongolian wrestling, archery and traditional horse races which carry much prestige for Mongolian men.

We have provided:
7 motorcycles BMW G650 X Challenge: reliable German motorcycles, which are equipped with Touratech parts for maximum endurance on off-road rides. 2 support cars – One which carries spare parts, tools, tents and camping equipment, and a second one for your personal items and supplies. Support team – a guide, a mechanic and a cook

www.mongoliamotoadventures.net

Applications and information:
Milan - milan@touratech.cz , +420 602 100 677
Lubo - bohemia@bohemia-ub.com , +976 9911 1314



NavComp III and NavComp-Light:
The Multipurpose System in Offroader, Camper or Car



The universal platform for the worlds famous GPS-software TTQV while driving. You see the planned route, the already made track and your actual position directly in the digitized map. Besides the navigation itself our probably worldwide most rugged onboard-pc's are real allrounders in every vehicle.



Of course the retrieving of digital cameras with processing and archivation of the pictures is possible as well as all office works with printer, fax or internet via satellite. In addition to navigation on the road and offroad you can play MP3-Audio and in the evening the travellers can relax with a DVD-video or with SAT-TV. Simple and unvisible mounting. Unmatched specifications of tightness, operation-temperature and shock. Used in several professional projects.



roadbookTouren

LIVE TO SEE WITH US!

Are you dreaming of an active enduro holiday without exhausting map studies, without bulky baggage on your motorcycle and time consuming break downs? Just enjoying easygoing driving fun on challenging climbing trails and fast paths. In that case you are on the right track with us. Enjoy the possibility to discover unique destinations by enduro and experience scenery that is usually hard to find.

BOOKING OFFICE

roadbooktouren
Nachtigallenweg 16
D - 70199 Stuttgart

T +49 (0)711 . 6 01 93 14
F +49 (0)711 . 6 01 93 15
info@roadbooktouren.de
www.roadbooktouren.de



Sidecar constructor

Uli Jacken
Siedlungsstraße 4
76863 Herxheim

Tel.: 07276-966 597
Fax: 07276-966 598
Mobil: 0171-231 48 85

uli.jacken@t-online.de
www.uli-jacken.de

Uli Jacken builds sidecars according to the customer's wishes and his years of experience are reflected in his work. He creates real works of art, with no compromises in safety.
One example is the sidecar of Herbert Schwarz. In order to be on the road with his family, and not limited to riding on paved roads, he decided to go for a family sidecar.
The 1200 Adventure was fitted with a Smart rear wheel with a radial tyre and a shortened fork brace. Two roll bars and a front windscreen were mounted on the light Heeler sidecar. If necessary, the „longboat" can be covered with a watertight soft top. For use in rough terrain, a special Öhlins shock absorber has been fitted. The drum brake on the side car was connected to the existing brake system of the 1200 GS and is directly used for all braking actions.
All this allows the children to discover the world early in life from the comfort and safety of their children's seats in the sidecar.



INSPIRATION
FOR OUR CUSTOMERS

98 PAGES
FOR FREE
TRAVEL TIME



The magazine for
TOURATECH customers
2 Times a Year

Travel Time

INSPIRATIONEN
FÜR UNSERE KUNDEN

96 SEITEN
GRATIS
TRAVEL TIME









Das TOURATECH
Kundenmagazin
3 x jährlich

Travel Time

Touratech Seats

Touratech seats have been developed in close co-operation with Karl-Heinz Dorn (Kahedo). Karl-Heinz-Dorn and his team have been producing leather and textile sporty and technical products in Bisingen, at the foot of the Hohezollern Castle, since 1985. Production only takes place at the company site - made in Germany!



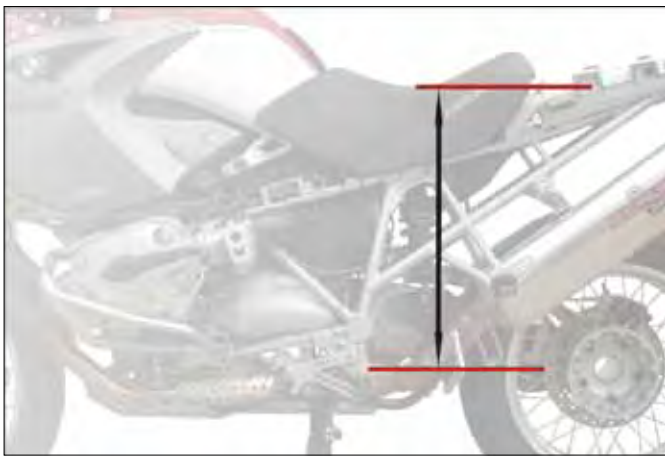
These are the important features of Touratech seats:

- A special, expensively hand-worked foam core with a soft to player and a solid core ensures that force is distributed evenly and prevents wear.
- With most seats a pronounced hollow (depression) in the middle of the seat ensures that there is no pressure on the coccyx and weight is distributed perfectly over the whole seat.
- A proprietary developed bi-elastic covering material povides a better sense of security and inhibits sweat to a greater degree. The seat is perceptibly more comfortable.
- The seams are stuck and welded together to ensure that they are 100% watertight.
- Great care is taken to ensure that the seams are in positions that cannot cause any pressure points on the thighs and buttocks.
- Various seat heights are available.

The result a seat tailored to the rider and suitable for long journeys.

In order to compare the heights or our seats with that of your motorbike, we have specified the heights measured from the (original) footrest (removable foot rest rubbers not included) vertically to the lowest point of the seat.

In this way you can compare the seats regardless of the model year, frame, frame adjustment and wheels and tyres fitted.





TOURATECH USA

4021 Airport Way South
Seattle, WA 98108
USA

Phone: + 1 206 323 2349
Fax: + 1 206 325 6016
Toll-free: + 1 800 491 2926

eMail: sales@touratech-usa.com
Website: www.touratech-usa.com
www.streetline-usa.com

Lat/Long: N 47° 34.037′ W 122° 19.373′



TOURATECH UK

Touratech UK Ltd
Unit 14
Woodlands Business Park
Ystradgynlais SA9 1JW
South Wales
UK

Tel: +44 (0) 1639 84 17 65
Fax: +44 (0) 1639 84 17 90

eMail: info@touratech.co.uk
Website: www.touratech.co.uk

Lat/Long: N 51 46.200′ W 003 46.370′

Touratech

TOURATECH CANADA



Moto Internationale
Touratech Canada
6695 St-Jaques Street West
Montreal (Quebec) H4B 1V3
Canada

Phone: 001 514 483 6616
Fax: 001 514 483 3454
Toll-free: 1 888 483 6615

eMail: info@touratechcanada.com
Website: www.touratechcanada.ca

TOURATECH NORDIC



Sweden/Norway/Denmark Finland/Iceland
Brantabäcksgatan 4
531 33 Lidköping
Sweden
Phone: +46 (0) 510 210 00
Fax: +46 (0) 510 210 28
eMail: info@touratech.se
Website: www.touratech.se
GPS: N58 29.890 E13 10.982

Touratech Nordic is located on the south shore of Vänern, Sweden's biggest lake. In the store you will find a large variety of Touratech parts and accessories, and a fully equipped workshop where our very own mechanic can professionally mount parts for you! Touratech Nordic is run by David Johansson, who has ridden a motorbike across the whole of the African continent. All other members of the Nordic team have a keen interest in motorbikes, so high-quality advice and assistance is guaranteed. We look forward to welcoming you!

TOURATECH AUSTRALIA



1933 Carboor Everton Rd
AU Carboor, Victoria 3678

Phone: + 61 3 57 29 55 29
Fax: + 61 3 57 29 55 59

eMail: info@touratech.com.au
Website: www.touratech.com.au
www.streetline.com.au

Η MAKAN-TOURATECH HELLAS-, δραστηριοποιείται στο χώρο της μοτοσικλέτας και είναι ο αποκλειστικός αντιπρόσωπος της Touratech στην Ελλάδα από το 2003. Σκοπός της εταιρείας είναι η διεύρυνση της



Ελληνικής αγοράς σε ταξιδιωτικά είδη περιπέτειας και σε ειδη αγωνιστικής προετοιμασίας μοτοσικλετών.

TOURATECH CZ

Touratech-CZ opened a new shop, warehouse and installation workshop on the edge of Prague city ring with unlimited parking, motorcycle friendly enviroment and relaxed atmosphere. We stock and fit fine quality accessories for adventure riding and long distance touring as well as specialised navigation equipment for rallye or enduro racers.



Modletice 142
CZ 251 01 Ricany, okr. Praha - vychod
Tel: +42 724 984 904, 602 100 677,
602 349 970, 272 942 086
Fax: +42 227 203 808
eMail: touratech@touratech.cz
Website: www.touratech.cz
GPS: N49° 58.357' E14° 35.350'
(N49° 58'21.4" E14° 35'21.0")



TOURATECH SK

Alzbetina 27
05801 Poprad
Slovakia
Tel: +421-905 790 246
Fax: +421-52 788 30 76
eMail: info@touratech.sk
Website: www.touratech.sk
GPS: N49° 03.444 E020°17.642



TOURATECH HUNGARY

Atlantic Star 2000 ltd.
Táblás u. 36-38
HU 1097, Budapest
Tel./Fax: +36 1 280 1624
eMail: info@touratech.hu

Since autumn 2005 we have the exclusive trading right for touring equipment and accessories for the Hungarian market. We deal with navigation systems as well as GPS and softwares.

TOURATECH
streetline

Made for touring!



Touratech Streetline
The Touratech Streetline catalogue for touring bikes - 388 pages -

Distributors Meeting

Text: Margit Rowley
Photos: Ramona Schwarz,
Tilo Jentzsch

From Canada to Australia, Touratech is now represented in 30 countries around the globe.
At the annual „Distri Meeting“ at the Touratech headquarters in Niedereschach at the edge of the Black Forest, our distributors met in part for the purpose of exchanging experience and information, but also in order to get to know each other better and, not least, for a joint celebration.













These pictures show that not only were the demands of the market and product innovations topics of the day, but that the participants also had a great deal of fun. The entertainment part of the three-day event included an exciting motor cycle tour through the Black Forest, a visit to the open air museum at Vogtsbauernhof in Gutach, and an exuberant Oktoberfest. The Touratech Awards 2010 were also given out during the event. Finally we all visited the Intermot motorcycle exhibition in Cologne together.

At the „Distri Meeting 2010“ we were pleased to receive guests from Argentina, Australia, Austria, Brazil, Canada, Chile, the Czech Republic, France, Greece, Great Britain, Hungary, Italy, Japan, Poland, Portugal, Slovakia, South Africa, South Korea, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Thailand, Turkey and the USA.



TIMELESS

The Touratech special edition catalog for the first generations of travel enduros



BMW R 850/1100/1150 GS **ReVamp** **BMW R 80/100 GS** **BMW F 650 GS/Dakar**







www.touratech.com



TOURATECH

TIMELESS

The Touratech special edition catalogue for the first generations of travel enduros with 196 pages!!!

Order your free copy of the Touratech TIMELESS catalogue at +49 (0)7728-9279-0 or on our home page.



REGISTER A-Z

Aprilia Caponord

Chain guard 770
Fog headlight 769
Gear lever Aprilia 770
Handlebar crossbar 769
Luggage rack extension 770
Oil cooler guard 769
Radiator guard 769
Tank bag 770
VP 45 Tank bag 770
Wirth fork springs 769
Xenon headlight 769

BMW F/G 650 GS

ABS Sensor Protection, BMW G 650 GS 505
Brake Cylinder Cover, BMW F/G 650 GS/Dakar 514
Brake Stop, BMW F/G 650 GS 514
Centre Stand, BMW F 650 GS/Dakar 518
Chain Guard / Wheel Sensor Cover, BMW G 650 GS 521
Chain Guard, BMW F/G 650 GS 505
Chain Guide, BMW F 650 GS/Dakar / G 650 GS 522
Chain Pinion with 15 Teeth, BMW F 650 GS/Rally 521
Chain Tensioner 522
Chain Wheel with 49 Teeth, BMW F 650 Rally 521
Cockpit Conversions BMW F 650 GS 507
Crash Bar BMW G 650 GS / F 650 GS 504
Dakar Supermoto Kit, BMW F 650 GS/Dakar / G 650 GS 522
Dual Headlight F 650 GS (from 2004) 508
Dual Headlights F 650 GS (till 2003) 508
Engine and Fairing Crash Bars, BMW F 650 GS/Dakar 518
Engine Guard Aluminium, BMW G 650 GS 504
Engine Guard Extension, BMW G 650 GS 504
Engine Guard Kit, BMW F 650 GS/Dakar 517
Engine Guard, BMW F G50 GS 517
Fog Headlight BMW F/G 650 GS 509
Folding Brake Lever, BMW F/G 650 GS 519
Footpeg System / Footpegs, BMW F/G 650 GS 520
Fork Guard, BMW F 650 GS/Dakar / G 650 GS 512
Fork Springs from Wirth, BMW F 650 GS/Dakar 513
Gear Lever, BMW F/G 650 GS/Dakar 519
GPS Mounting Adapter above Instruments, BMW G 650 GS 502
Hand Protectors BMW F 650 GS 506
Handlebar Risers, BMW F/G 650 GS 506
Headlight Protector Makrolon, BMW G 650 GS 503
Heel Protector, Right, BMW F/G 650 GS 505
Height Adjustable Footpegs, BMW F/G 650 GS 520
Kick Stand Support Extension, BMW F 650 GS 518

LED Rear Light, BMW F 650 GS/DAKAR/ Rallye/Oryx/TT 39/TB11XX ReVamp 508
Locking Oil Filler Cap, BMW F/G 650 GS 515
Long-Distance Relocated Front Footpegs, BMW F/G 650 GS 520
Long-Distance Relocated Rear Footpegs, BMW F/G 650 GS 520
Luggage Rack JM, BMW F 650 GS/Dakar 524
Luggage Rack, BMW G 650 GS 526
Manifold Guard, Flexible, BMW F/G 650 GS 512
Manifold Heat Shield, BMW G 650 GS 504
Mini Blinker Set, BMW F 650 GS 508
Mudguard, BMW F 650 GS/Dakar 516
Number Plate Reinforcement, BMW F/G 650 GS 523
Öhlins Shock Absorbers, BMW F 650 GS/Dakar 513
Oil Filler Cap for Torx45,BMW F/G 650 GS 515
Oil Filler Cap with Hexagonal Screw, BMW F/G 650 GS 515
Pannier System ZEGA Pro, BMW F 650 GS/Dakar 525
Pannier System ZEGA, BMW F 650 GS/Dakar 525
Radiator Guard, BMW F/G 650 GS 516
Rally Engine Guard, BMW F 650 GS 517
Rally Pinion Gear Guard, BMW F/G 650 GS 521
Rear Break Fluid Cover, BMW G 650 GS 505
Sebring Exhaust System, BMW F 650 GS 514
Shock Guard, BMW F/G 650 GS/Dakar 513
Side Stand Base Extension, BMW G 650 GS 518
Spoiler for original BMW Hand Protectors, BMW F 650 GS 506
Sports Seat, BMW F/G 650 GS 512
Sprocket cover, BMW F 650 GS 521
Stainless Steel Heel Guard, BMW F/G 650 GS 514
Stainless Steel Pannier Rack, BMW G 650 GS 526
Stand, BMW F 650 GS/Dakar/Rallye/Oryx/ TT39/G 650 GS 519
Steel Braided Brake Lines, BMW F/G 650 GS/Dakar 523
Steel Headlight Protector, BMW F 650 GS 509
Tail Trunk Reinforcement, BMW F 650 GS/Dakar 523
Tank Bag BMW F/G 650 GS 524
Tank Conversion Kit, BMW F/G 650 GS 511
Touratech Hand Protectors GD, BMW G 650 GS 503
TT 39 - F 650 GS / TT 37 - G 650 GS 510
VP 45 Tank Bag, BMW F/G 650 GS 524
Windscreen Adjuster, BMW G 650 GS 502
Xenon Headlight BMW F/G 650 GS 509
ZEGA Pro Pannier System, BMW G 650 GS 527
ZEGA Pro Topcase Rack, BMW F/G 650 GS 526

BMW F650 (Twin) / 800 GS

AC Schnitzer Stealth Rear Silencer 475
Adjustable gear Lever 487
Adjustable Levers 464
Anti-Glare Shield 469
BOS GTS Rear Silencer 476
Brake Lever Extension 487
Carbon Protectors 478
Carbon Shield Pillion Peg 489
Chain Guard 488
Chain Pinion 488
Chain wheel made of anodised aluminium 488
Cockpit Shield 460
Cover ABS Sensor 490
Cover Brake Fluid Reservoir Rear 482
Cover for Swingarm/Main Shaft 480
Crash Bar 483
Crash Bar Extension 483
Crossbar 460
Desierto F Fairing 459
End caps 466
Engine Guard Extension 483
Engine Guard Small 482
Engine Guard Tool Box 482
Excel Rims with Set of Spokes 492
Fog Lights 468
Folding brake / gear lever 487
Frame Guard 478

Frame Guard Alu Left 479
Frame Guard Alu Right 479
Frame Plug Front Main Frame / Alu 479
GPS Handlebar Bracket Adapter 463
GS-911 - The emergency diagnostic tool 486
Guard for Brake Fluid 465
Handlebar Height Increase 20 mm 463
Handlebar Protector Rubber 463
Hard Part for BMW Engine Guard 485
Hard Part Radiator 485
Heel Protector Extension, Left 478
Horn Button Protection 463
Hydraulic clutch lever assembly 462
Hyperpro Height Lowering Kit, 50 mm 472
Hyperpro Progressive Replacement Springs, without Lowering 472
Instrument Cover 460
Kick Stand Support Extension 489
LED Indicators 469
Locking Oil Filler Cap *With Dip Stick* 481
Long-Distance Footpegs 489
Long-distance, relocated front / rear footpegs 489
Luggage Rack Aluminium 493
Luggage Rack Stainless Steel 493
Manifold Guard, Flexible, 474
Mirror Extension 458
Mudguard Extension Front 491
Mudguard Height Increase with Steel 491
Mudguard Sport Front 491
Multitool 474
Neopren Fork Protector 474
Öhlins' Shock Absorber 472
Oil Filter Guard 481
Paint Protection for Tail Sections 492
Pannier Rack 500
Pannier System 29/35 l 498
Pannier System Zega Case 41 l 498
Pannier System ZEGA Pro 499
Pinion Gear Guard 488
Radiator Guard 481
Radiator Guard Alu BMW F650GS (Twin) 484
Radiator Guard Alu BMW F800GS 484
REMUS Revolution Rear Silencer 475
Rubber Pad for the Frame Guard 479
Seat *Breathable* 473
Seat "Touring" 473
Shield Rear Silencer 477
Side Lids 465
Splash Guard 490
Spoiler for Windscreen 461
Spoiler for Windscreen *Lockable* 461
Steel Headlight Protector 469
Studded Pillion Passenger Footpegs 489
Tail Rack Bag 497
Tail Rack Bag for Pillion 496
Tail Rack Bag HZ 497
Tank Bag 494
Tank Bag "Daytrip" 494
Tank Bag „High End" 495
Tank Conversion Kit 471
Tankpad „Touratech", black 470
Throttle control 464
Topcase rack ZEGA Pro 500
Touratech Hand Protectors GD 467
Unifilter 486
Windscreen 458
Xenon Headlights 468

BMW G 450 X

AccuMate automatic charger, 6/12V 591
Adjusting tool for rebound (forks) 567
Aluminium radiator guard 582
Aluminium throttle tube 566
Auxiliary tanks 573
Brake lever 567
Brake pads 588
Brake pedal protector 584

A-Z

Carbon protectors 579
Clutch lever 566
Complete triple clamp kit including PHDS 564
Decal for number plates 570
Decal set BMW-TOURATECH 569
Decal set fork „Touratech Racing“ 570
Dismantling tool for the half shaft 589
Engine guard 581
Esjot alum- rear sprocket for 587
Esjot steel front sprocket for 587
Excel rims 586
Exhaust plugs 578
Flame brake disc 588
Folding brake lever fixing kit 584
Foot brake lever extension 584
Frame cover 580
Frame guard carbon 579
Handlebar crossbar 569
Handlebar ends 566
Handlebar mount, PHDS system 564
Handlebar padding 567
Handlebar riser for Xtrig PHDS 564
Handlebar risers 564
Hard Part Radiator 582
Hard Part starter 580
Hooded Sweat Jacket „Race Line“ 592
Low footpegs made of stainless steel 584
Manifold guard 578
Matrix T- Zoom 591
Motocross conversion 573
Mudguard extension sport with LED 589
Neopren spring fork guard 576
Neoprene shock absorber guard 576
Öhlins TTX shock absorbers 577
Oil filling screw, hex socket 583
Oil filter lid anodised gold 583
Oil screen lid anodised gold 583
Plastic cover for the original 575
Polo Shirt – Unisex “Race Line“ 592
Pro Grip MX grips 565
Rally fairing with aluminium stem 571
Rally pinion gear guard 587
Rallye mirror 566
Rallye Raid and Enduro grips 565
Recovery straps 590
Remus exhaust system 578
RK chain, 520 SHO (120 links) 587
Seat, high 575
Small luggage rack 590
Snap closure air filter 582
Springs for Öhlins shock absorber 576
Stand 585
Stiffer fork springs 576
Supermoto mudguard 589
Switch for power switching 581
Tank cap „High End“ 574
Tank cap opener 575
Touratech Hand protectors GD 565
Triangular stand 585
TT conversion„light“ 574
Tyre pressure gauge 591
Underlay mat 590
Unifilter 591
Wheel ring sticker 570
WRP handlebar Taper X 567

BMW G 650 X

Adjustable gear lever 554
Aluminium exhaust heat shield 542
Aluminium pannier system 561
Aluminium radiator guard 550
Brake disc guard 555
Brake line clamp cover 555
Carbon - Brake cylinder cover 545
Carbon - Clutch / Alternator cover guard 550
Carbon exhaust heat shield back 544
Carbon exhaust heat shield big 544
Carbon small exhaust heat shield 544
Chain guide 556
Chain pinion 556
Chain wheel 556
Engine guard sport 548

EXCEL wheels 555
Fog headlight 539
Folding brake lever 554
Folding brake lever fixing kit 553
Foot brake lever extension 554
Footpeg System 551
Frame guard kit 545
GPS bracket adapter 538
Handlebar riser 537
Hard Part side stand 553
Headlight protector PC 539
Headlight protector Steel 539
Hyperpro progressive replacement fork springs 541
Kick stand support extension 551
Large engine guard 548
Large luggage rack 558
Long-distance travel tank conversion 540
Manifold guard, flexible 544
Manifold middle heat shield plate 542
Mud-guard extension 555
Neopren Fork Protector 541
Neopren Fork Protector with Velcro strap 541
Öhlins' shock absorber 541
Oil Drain Plug 551
Radiator Hard Part 550
Rally engine guard 548
Rally fairing with aluminium stem 537
Rear light Conversion 539
Rekluse Z-Start automatic clutch pro 549
REMUS rear silencer, Revolution and Freeride Titan 543
RK chain, 520 SHO (120 links) 556
Side stand folding down aid 553
Small luggage rack 558
Sport tank cap 540
Sport, rally and long-distance radiator 549
Spray guard Sport 557
Starting number plate 557
Tail pannier 560
Tail pannier Eunduro 560
Tank bag 559
Touratech G650X Rallye 536
Touratech hand protectors 538

BMW HP 2

Adapter plate for IMO100, Roadbook-TT 417
Air Pump Bracket 432
Aluminium pannier system with stainless steel racks 439
Aluminium sump guard 427
Bag under the Seat 435
Brake fluid 424
Brake lever extension 430
Brake line clamp cover 430
Brake line clamp cover (rear) 430
Ceramic Clutch 429
Clip for Additional Rear Light 433
Crash bars 426
EXCEL wheels 431
Frame protectors 425
Hand protector support 418
Handlebar Bag 436
Handlebar crossbar 417
Handlebar risers 417
Hard Part Oil Cooler Guard 428
Headlight protector PC 420
IMO installation kit 419
Kick stand support extension 430
Lambda probe guard 424
LED indicators 420
Left exhaust manifold cover 424
Locking Oil Filler Cap 428
Long-distance fuel tank conversion 421
Luggage Rack 433
Luggage system ZegaTex 437
Main Headlamp Bag 435
Map Case 436

A-Z

Neopren Fork Protector 422
Öhlins' shock absorber 422
Oil cooler bypass tube 428
Oil cooler guard 427
Oil Filler Cap for Torx 50 428
Oil Filler Cap with Hexagonal Screw 428
Onboard electrical socket 419
Petrol Line Protection 425
Pivot-point cover 431
Quick fastener for 422
REMUS Revolution rear silencer with ABE 423
Roadbookholder/front conversion 417
Splash guard 433
Spoiler for original BMW hand protectors 418
Sports Splash Guard 433
Sporty side panels 418
Storage Bag with Transparent Pocket 436
Tail Bag for the Rear Seat 436
Tank Bag 435
Throttle potentiometer cover 425
Touratech hand protectors GD 419
Twin headlamp mask DE/Xenon 420
Valve cover protection "Sport" 426

BMW R 1200 GS

ABS sensor protection, front 390
Accessory socket 395
Additional bags for the original panniers 402
Additional Xenon and fog headlights 353
Adjustable brake/clutch lever, short BMW 348
Adjustable foot rest 384
Adjustable gear lever 386
Aluminium sump guard 377
Anti-glare shield 341
Auxiliary bag below the luggage rack 403
Battery splash guard 372
BOS GTS rear silencer 364
Brake fluid container lid 344
Brake fluid reservoir cover 373
Brake lever extension 385
Brake-light switch protection 372
Ceramic Clutch 380
Charger „Compact Worldwide" 394
Clutch disc 380
Cockpit cover 1 (underneath the windscreen) 340
Cockpit cover 2 *tachometer unit* 340
Comfort Seat 357
„High End - Actively-Breathing"
Comfortable LDC seat 356
Cover and headlight guard set 341
Cover for rear silencer mount 368
Cover for Telelever 379
Crash bar bags 401
Crash bars 379
Cross tube manifold cover 362
Cylinder protection 374
Decal set fork 371
Desierto 3 fairing 336
Drive shaft crash bungs 390
End caps for Hand Protectors GD 348
Engine Guard Extension 377
Engine guard Extension 376
Engine guard kit 376
Engine guard reinforcement 377
ESA sensor protection 369
Exhaust manifold cover 362
Folding brake lever 385
Folding gear lever 386
Folding mirror, length adjustable 346
Frame plug for paralever screw fixture 369
Frame protectors 370
Front brake fluid reservoir guard 345
Front clutch fluid reservoir guard 345
Front Rallye mudguard 389
Front wheel removal tool 389
Fuel siphoning adapter line 395
Gear lever end piece 386
GPS adapter 349
GPS handlebar bracket adapter 349
GS-911 - The emergency diagnostic tool for BMW motorcycles 393
Hand Protectors 346

Handlebar bag 403
Handlebar crossbar 343
Handlebar risers 342
Hard Part steering stop LA 343
Hard Part windscreen 338
Hard Part windscreen support SA 338
Hard-Part fork protectors GS 361
Headlight protector PC 341
Headlight protector Steel 341
Headlight protector with quick release fastener 342
Heat protection shield for connecting pipe 368
Horn button protection 344
Hub cap cover for the 390
Hydraulic clutch container lid 345
Kick stand support extension 383
Kick stand switch cover 372
Lambda sensor protection 373
LED Blinker ARROW 352
LED indicators 351
LED twin rear light 352
LEDayFlex daytime running lights 355
Locks for ZEGA Pro Panniers 414
Logo protection 348
Long-distance driver footpegs front 382
Long-distance driver footpegs rear 382
Lower pillion passenger footpegs 384
Luggage rack 391
Luggage rack instead of pillion seat 390
Luggage rack instead of pillion seat „XL“ 392
Luggage rack support/extension 391
Manifold exhaust flap protection 368
Manifold shield cross-pipe NEW STYLE 363
Manifold shield NEW STYLE 363
Micro indicator kit 351
Mudguard protection 387
Multitool R 1200 GS 394
Öhlins‘ shock absorbers 360
Oil cooler protection 378
Oil filler cap „locking“ 381
Oil filler cap for Torx 50 381
Oil filler cap with hexagonal screw 381
Pannier rack 406
Pannier system ZEGA 408
Pannier system ZEGA Pro 409
Pannier system ZEGA Pro SPECIAL SYSTEM 407
Pannier system ZEGA SPECIAL SYSTEM 411
Petrol Line Protection 371
Pivot-point cover 369
Plate for kick stand support extension 382
Rapid Trap 412
Rear silencer REMUS Hexacone 365
Rear silencer REMUS Revolution 364
Rear silencer REMUS Revolution carbon 365
Rear silencer REMUS Revolution titanium 365
RoadTech B1 - Tool kit for BMW motorbikes 393
Sadlebag set A4 400
Shield pillion peg, left side 385
Side frame quick fasteners 348
Side panel set for 350
Splash guard 392
Spoiler for original BMW hand protectors 346
Spoiler for Touratech Hand Protectors GD 347
Spoiler for windscreen 339
Sport seat 359
Sports seat “breathable “ 358
Sports windscreen 339
Sports windscreen with spoiler 339
SSR-01 voltage control module 395
Stainless steel heel guard 370
Stainless-steel exhaust manifold 364
Studded pillion passenger footpegs 384
Tail bag „XL“ 404
Tail bag for the pillion seat 404
Tail bag for the pillion seat 405
Tail bag under the luggage rack 402
Tail bag Zegatex 402
Tank bag 397

A-Z

Tank bag „Day Trip“ 399
Tank bag „High End“ 398
Tank bag „LC“ 399
Tank bag extension „VP45“ 400
Tank conversion kit (plus 2 x 8 litres) 354
Throttle control, mechanical cruise control 344
Throttle potentiometer cover 379
Topcase rack ZEGA Pro 413
Topcase ZEGA Pro 413
Touratech Hand Protectors GD 347
TPS 15 for BMW CAN-BUS 394
TT-Line handlebar conversion 342
Tube manifold cover (left and right) 363
Universal toolcase /Zega Case 405
Valve cover protection “Sport” 374
Waterproof inner bag 401
Wide footpegs 384
ZEGA Pro luggage net for pannier lids 414
Zegatex 396

Cockpit

Adapter plate JM GPS II/III/V - IMO 95
Adapter plate L-I-K 94
Adapter plate L-I-KS 94
Adapter plate RB-150 95
Adapter plate RB-I 94
Adapter plate RB-I50-KS 95
Adapter plate RB-I50-X2 95
Adapter plate RB-I-K 94
Adapter plate RB-I-KS 95
Adapter plate RB-MD-IMO 94
Adapter plate RB-TT-ICO 94
Carimpuls pulse splitter 91
Control lamp adapter cable 99
Crimp contacts 99
FB Rallye 5 90
FB Rallye 7 91
FB-PRO handlebar control 90
FB-Rallye for RB-TT Roadbook holder 82
FB-RALLYE handlebar control: 90
Gearchange light 96
Handlebar clamps 93
IMO-100R 88
IMO-100R Sport 89
IMO-100R300 87
IMO-100R50 Rallye 86
Magnets 93
Mirror remote control holder 82
NAV- Assistant 04 84
NAV- Assistant 05 84
NAV-Assistant 03 83
Power converter 92
RB-01 79
RB-compact 80
RB-TT 78
RB-XL 81
ROADBOOK lighting 79
Roadbook RB-TT *MvG* 76
Sensor mount assembly 92
SPORT Control lamp kit 97
STD Control lamp kit 97
Temperature sensor adapters 93
Temperature sensors 93
The Rallye Set 98
Xpol superseal connector 96

Ducati Multistrada 1200

ABS sensor protection, front 753
Auxiliary lights 749
Brake fluid reservoir cover, rear 753
Crash bar 751
Engine guard 752
GPS mounting adapter 748
Hand protectors 751
Handlebar ends anodised red finish 748
Handlebar riser 20 mm 748
Luggage plate Aluminium 755
Number plate splash guard 754
Oil cooler guard 752
Oil filler cap Aluminium 750
Pannier system rack 756
Rack / luggage rack 756

Radiator shield, stainless steel 752
Side stand base extension 754
Small/large frame plugs (pair) 750
Spoiler for windscreen 749
Stickerset Touratech silver 754
Tail bag for pillion seat 755
Tank bag, water protected 755
Zega Pro aluminium pannier system 757

Equipment

Airbag 914
Back protector 917
Compañero Hose 898
Compañero Jacke 896
Compañero-Story 892
Compression clothing 919
Enduro boots 940
Enduro goggles and accessories 938
Functional underwear 909
Gloves 927
Gore bike wear 946
Heated waistcoat/trousers 911
Helmet accessories 937
Helmets 934
Kidney belts 915
Leatt-Brace 933
Leatt-Brace story 929
Muffs, heating 943
Ortema knee brace 921
Ortema neck brace 923
Powerstretch clothing 944
Rain jacket/trousers 928
Rukka Airob/Airvision 900
RUKKA Airob/Airvision 905
RUKKA Airob/Airvision 907
Rukka Anna/Julia 900
Rukka Argonaut 900
RUKKA Argonaut 902
Rukka Armas 900
RUKKA Armas 901
Rukka Armiina 900
RUKKA Armiina 903
Rukka Athos/Romeo 900
RUKKA Athos/Romeo 906
Rukka gloves 908
Rukka Gobi/Kalahari 900
RUKKA Gobi/Kalahari 904
Socks 947
Supports 918
Touratech G-Loft™ insulating layer 948
Woolpower functional underwear 912
XC-TING protectors 924
XC-TING rider's jersey and pants 926

Honda Transalp XL 700 V

ABS Sensor Protection, Front 762
BOS GTS Rear Silencer, Stainless Steel 761
Chain Guard 764
Crash Bar 763
Crash Bar Extension 763
Engine Guard Large 763
Engine Guard Panel 763
Fog Headlight 759
Folding Gear Lever 762
Foot brake lever extension 762
GPS Handlebar Bracket Adapter 760
Handlebar Conversion for WRP Pro Bar Medium Handlebar 758
Headlight Protector Steel 760
Hyperpro Height Lowering Kit, 30mm 760
Kick Stand Support Extension 762
Long-Distance Footpegs 762
Luggage Rack Aluminium 765
Manifold Shield 760
Mini Flashers 759
Mirror Extension 758
Mudguard Sport 764
On-board Power Socket 758

A-Z

Pannier Frames 766
Pannier System 767
Pinion Guard 764
Radiator Guard Set 761
REMUS Revolution Rear Silencer Aluminium 761
Repositioning Adapter for the Original Windscreen 758
Splash Guard 765
Spoiler for Windscreen 759
Tail Bag for the Rear Seat 766
Tail Rack Bag 766
Tank Bag Honda 765
Throttle Cover 761
Xenon Headlight 759
ZEGA Pro Aluminium Pannier System 768

Husqvarna TE 250-511

Adjusting Tool for Rebound Forks, TE 250-510/TE 449-511 614
Aluminium Chain Guard, TE 449-511 629
Aluminium Throttle Tube, TE 250-510/TE 449-511 610
Brake Lever Protector, Red, TE 250-510/TE 449-511 619
Brake Lever, TE 250-510/TE 449-511 609
Brake Line Clamp Cover, TE 250-510/TE 449-511 615
Brake Pads, TE 250-510/TE 449-511 622
Cable Tie Holder / Petrol Cap Rosette, TE 250-510 612
Carbon Protectors, TE 616
Chain Guard Aluminium, TE 250/310/450/510 619
Chain Guide Hard Part, TE 250-510/TE 449-511 619
Clutch Lever, TE 250/449/511 609
Dismantling Aid for the Wheel Shafts Front + Rear, TE 449-511 630
Dismantling Aid for the Wheel Shafts, front + rear, TE 622
Engine Guard, TE 250/310/450/510 616
Engine Guard, TE 449-511 627
Esjot Alum. Rear Sprocket, TE 449-511 629
Esjot alumn- rear sprocket for Husqvarna, TE 250-510 621
Esjot steel front sprocket for Husqvarna, TE 250-510 621
Esjot Steel Front Sprocket, TE 449-511 629
Excel Rims, TE 622
Foot Brake Lever Stop, TE 250-510/TE 449-511 618
Frame Guard, TE 250-510 616
GPS Universal Enduro Mounting Adapter, TE 250-510/TE 449-511 609
Handlebar Crossbar, TE 449-511 624
Handlebar Ends Anodised Red Finish, TE 250 610
Handlebar Ends Anodised Red Finish, TE 449-511 624
Handlebar Risers 24 mm, TE 250-510/TE 449-511 609
Hard Part Starter Alu, TE 449-511 627
Kickstart Lever Stop, TE 310/510 618
Lambda Probe Guard, TE 615
Low Footpegs Made of Stainless Steel, TE 250-510/TE 449-511 618
Luggage Rack, TE 449-511 631
Manifold Guard, TE 614
Manifold Guard, TE 449-511 626
Neopren Spring Fork Guard, TE 449-511 626
Öhlins Cartridge Kit, TE 250-510 613
Öhlins TTX Shock Absorbers, TE 613
Oil Filling Screw, Hex Socket, TE 250/450 617
Oil Filling Screw, Hex Socket, TE 449-511 628
Oil Filter Lid Anodised Red, TE 449-511 628
Oil Screen Lid Anodised Red, TE 449-511 628
Pinion Gear Guard (Guide Plate) Anodised, TE 250/310/450/510 621
Pinion Gear Guard Anodised, TE 250/310/450/510 621
Plastic Cover for the Original Headlight, TE 449-511 625

Protective Plate for Oil Inspection Glass, TE 617
Radiator Hard Part, TE 250/310/450/510 617
Radiator Hard Part, TE 449-511 627
Rally Pinion Gear Guard, TE 449-511 629
Rally Stem, TE 250/310/450/510 611
Rally stem, TE 449-511 625
Recovery Straps, TE 250-510 623
Recovery straps, TE 449-511 631
RK Chain, 520 SHO (120 links), TE 619
Side Stand Folding Down Aid, TE 250-510 618
Small Luggage Rack, TE 250-510 623
Springs for Öhlins Shock Absorber, TE 250-510 614
Stiffer Fork Springs, TE 250-510 614
Switch for Power Switching, TE 449-511 630
Tank Cap Opener, TE 449-511 630
Tank Cap, Red, CNC Milled,TE 250/450 612
Touratech Hand Protectors GD, TE 250-510 610
Touratech Hand Protectors GD, TE 449-511 624
Touratech Hand Protectors, TE 250-510 610
Unifilter, TE 310/450/510 623
Unifilter, TE 449-511 631
WRP Handlebar Taper X, TE 625

Husqvarna TE 630

Adjusting Tool for Rebound (Forks) 633
Brake Cylinder Guard 635
Brake Line Clamp Cover 638
Cable Tie Holder / Petrol Cap Rosette 633
Carbon Protectors 636
Chain Guard 638
Cover Brake Fluid Reservoir Rear 635
Crossbar 275 mm 633
Engine Guard 637
Foot Brake Lever Stop 637
Handlebar Ends Anodised Red Finish 632
Handlebar Riser 24 mm 632
Heat Protection Shield 635
Lambda Probe Guard 636
LED Indicators Arrow 633
Low Footpegs 637
Luggage Rack 638
Manifold Guard 635
Oil Filling Screw, Hex Socket 637
Pannier System ZEGA Pro 639
Radiator Hard Part 636
Recovery Straps 638
Sprocket Cover Carbon 636
Touratech Hand Protectors GD, 632

KTM LC 4 / 690 Enduro / Super Enduro / EXC

Acerbis Multiplo hand protectors 679
Aluminium engine guard, 690 Enduro 673
Brake disc guard, 690 Enduro 674
Crash bar, engine, 690 Enduro 672
Fog lamp, LC4 Adv 680
Folding brake lever attachment kit, 690 Enduro 673
Folding brake lever fixing kit “Sport”, EXC 673
Frame protectors, LC8 Adv 665
Gear guard, SE 665
GPS mounting adapter, 690 Enduro 671
Handlebar crossbar, SE 662
Handlebar riser, 690 Enduro 671
Hard Part guard brake cylinder, 690 Enduro 672
Hard Part, Ignition lock, 690 Enduro 670
Headlight cover, LC4 680
Heat protection lower leg , SE 665
Heat protection suspension strut, SE 663
Horn repositioner, 690 Enduro 672
Kick stand support extension, 690 Enduro 674
Long-distance travel tank conversion, SE 663
Long-distance travel tank, 690 Enduro/R 670
Luggage rack extension, LC4 675
Luggage rack support/extension, SE 667
Luggage rack, 690 Enduro 675
Manifold guard, flexible, 690 Enduro 670

A-Z

Manifold shield, 690 Enduro 670
Multi-functional tank bag, SE 666
Pannier rack, 690 Enduro 678
Pannier system ZEGA Pro, 690 Enduro 677
Pannier system ZEGA Pro, SE 669
Pannier system ZEGA, 690 Enduro 678
Pannier system ZEGA, SE 668
Pinion gear guard, 690 Enduro 674
Rallye bracket, EXC 679
Rear brake fluid reservoir cover, 690 Enduro 672
Rear Enduro brake fluid reservoir cover, 690 Enduro 673
Sprocket cover, LC4 681
Sump guard, LC4 681
Tail bag for the luggage rack, SE 667
Tail rack bag, 690 Enduro 676
Tank bag VP 45, LC4 682
Tank bag, 690 Enduro 676
Tank bag, small, SE 666
Touratech hand protectors, LC8 662
Universal toolcase / Zega Case, SE 667
Windscreen, 690 Enduro 671
Xenon headlight, LC4 Adv 680

KTM LC 8 / ADV

Additional Xenon and fog headlights, LC8 ADV 950/990 646
BOS exhaust, LC8 ADV 950/990/SE 649
Brake cylinder cover, LC8 ADV 950/990 649
Crashbars, LC8 990 649
Engine guard, LC8 ADV 950/990 651
Folding brake lever fixing kit, LC8 ADV 950/990 650
Foot brake lever extension, LC8 ADV 950/990 650
Frame protectors, LC8 ADV 950/990 649
Front wheel axle removal tool, LC8 652
GPS bracket adapter, LC8 ADV 950/990 643
Handlebar risers, LC8 ADV 950/990/SE 642
Headlight protector polycarbonat, LC8 ADV 950/990 644
Headlight protector steel, LC8 ADV 950/990 644
High mudguard, LC8 ADV 950 652
Horn relocation, LC8 ADV 950 642
Kick stand support extension, LC8 ADV 950/990 650
Lifting grip, LC8 652
Light cover with twin headlights, LC8 ADV 950/990 645
Luggage rack extension, LC8 ADV 950/990 653
Pannier system ZEGA Pro, LC8 ADV 655
Sportseat, , LC8 ADV 950/990 648
Tail rack bag, LC8 654
Tank bag, LC8 654
Tank, LC8 ADV 950/990 647
Toolbox lock, LC8 ADV 950/990 648
Topcase rack ZEGA Pro, , LC8 ADV 653
Touratech hand protectors, LC8 642
TT engine guard tool box, LC8 ADV 950/990 651
Universal toolcase / Zega Case 654
Windscreen spoiler, LC8 ADV 950/990 643
Xenon-/fog- integral headligh, LC8 ADV 950 646
Zega Flex Carrier, LC8 653

Lifestyle Fan

Badge „Touratech logo" 967
Cappuccino Cup with saucer 965
Cup „20 years of Touratech" 963
Cup „Everything You Need 964
Espresso cups and saucers 965
Key Fob Touratech Desierto F 964
Mousepad "Made for Adventure" 964
Ortlieb Daypack COR 13 Limited Edition 963
Polyglass 3D Sticker "Touratech" 966
Sticker „elkamet" 967
Sticker MONSTERKUH 967
Sticker TOURATECH „Rallye" 967
Sticker TOURATECH Outline-Cut 966
TOURATECH Key Fob 964
Touratech sticker „reflex" 965

Lifestyle Fashion

Basic Line Polo Shirt – Unisex 951
Cap "New Ideas" 962
Cap "Off-Road" 962
Cap "TT-Classic" 961
Fleece Jacket "Basic Line" 958
Hooded Sweat Jacket „Race Line" 957
Longsleeve „Postcard" Adventure Line 950
Polo Shirt "Race Line" – Unisex 957
Streetline T-Shirt „Scotland" 953
Sweat Jacket „Basic Line" 958
TOURATECH „Basic" Fleece Jacket 959
TOURATECH Fleece Jacket 959
TOURATECH HAD 961
TOURATECH knitted „Beanie" 960
TOURATECH-Cap 961
T-Shirt "Made for Adventure" 954
T-Shirt "Off-Road Race Team" 954
T-Shirt "Race-Line" - Unisex 954
T-Shirt "Rallye-Team Touratech" 956
T-Shirt "Worldwide" 955
T-Shirt „Africa" 953
T-Shirt „Bolivia" 953
T-Shirt „Can to Mex" 952
T-Shirt „Mexico" 953
T-Shirt „Namibia" 952
T-Shirt „South East Asia" 952
T-Shirt „T" 955
T-Shirt „Tibet" 952
T-Shirt Basic Line 951
T-Shirt Travel Event 2010 Limited Edition 950
T-Shirt TT-QV „The End of the Road" 960

Luggage

2-Litres Jerrycan 283
3-Litres Jerrycan 283
3M Reflective Stripes for ZEGA Pro Pannier Edges 269
Adapter Plate Bottle Holder 270
Adapter Plate Spare Fuel Can 2 litres 283
Adapter Plate Spare Fuel Can 3 litres 283
Adapter Plate SpareCanister (including Lashing Straps) 270
Adapter Plate -Universal - 270
Adapter plate with Ortlieb additional bag 271
Adapter plate with Ortlieb first aid kit 271
Adjustable Cover Strap *Pair* 281
ARNO STRAPS 284
Base plate 271
BEARTREK Decals 272
Bottle Container 282
Bungee Cord Kit 289
Carrying Handle for ZEGA-cases 281
Cover Guard 281
Cubes & Shoe Sac 286
Dry Bag PD 350 288
Hard Parts ZC 280
Integral Locks for ZEGA Panniers 280
Locks for ZEGA Pro Panniers 268
Luggage space expansion ZEGA/ZEGA Pro 271
Mesh Pocket for ZEGA 279
Ortlieb Dry Bag PS 490 288
Pack-It Compressor 287
Padlock Set for ZEGA Panniers 279
Pannier frame hoops 301
Pannier Frames Aprilia Caponord 300
Pannier Frames BMW F 650 294
Pannier Frames BMW F 650 GS 294
Pannier Frames BMW F 800/650 (Twin) GS 295
Pannier Frames BMW R 1150 GS 295
Pannier Frames BMW R 1150 GS Adventure 295
Pannier Frames BMW R 1200 GS / Adv 297
Pannier Frames BMW R 80 / 100 GS 294
Pannier Frames BMW R 850 / 11XX GS 295
Pannier Frames Ducati Multistrada 1200 299
Pannier Frames for KTM LC8 297
Pannier Frames Honda Africa Twin RD07 299
Pannier Frames Honda Dominator 300

A-Z

Pannier Frames Honda Transalp 300
Pannier Frames Honda Varadero 299
Pannier Frames KTM 690 Enduro 296
Pannier Frames KTM LC 4 298
Pannier Frames Suzuki V-Strom DL 1000 300
Pannier Frames Suzuki V-Strom DL 650 300
Pannier Frames Triumph Tiger 900/955i 300
Pannier Frames Yamaha XT 660 298
Pannier Frames Yamaha XT 660/Ténéré 298
Pannier Frames 299
Yamaha XTZ 1200 Super Ténéré
Pannier Mounting Kit 266
Pannier Mounting Kit 276
Rapid Trap 265
Roll Closing Q Packsack 289
Shoulder Strap (2 pieces) 285
Spare Part - Protective Corners ZEGA Pro 274
Spare Part - Protective Strip ZEGA Pro 274
Strap (1 pieces) 285
Strap Bracket 280
Strap with hooks (2 pieces) 285
Strap with ratchet (1 piece) 285
Topcase-bracket 263
Touratech Pannier Frames 294
Touratech Pannier Frames 294
Variable Strap (2 pieces) 285
Waterproof inner bag 293
Waterproof Inner Bag with Valve 267
ZEGA FLEX 291
ZEGA FLEX 292
ZEGA FLEX Adapter GIVI 293
ZEGA FLEX Adapter Hepco & Becker 293
ZEGA FLEX Bag Set 293
ZEGA FLEX Frames KTM LC 8 293
ZEGA Lid Expander-Set 279
ZEGA Peo Laptop Bag 266
ZEGA Pro 256
ZEGA Pro 261
ZEGA Pro And “Black“ 261
ZEGA Pro AND “S“ 261
ZEGA Pro Bag 273
ZEGA Pro Carrying Handle 267
ZEGA Pro Case Lid Inner Bag 273
ZEGA Pro Handle 267
ZEGA Pro Luggage Net for Pannier Lids 268
ZEGA Pro Pannier Lid Bag 266
ZEGA Pro Seat Padding 269
ZEGA Pro Topcase brackets 278
ZEGA Pro Topcase rack 278
ZEGA Pro Topcase with Rapid Trap 263
Zega Pro Topsase 262
Zega Pro Topsase 263
Zega Pro Topsase AND “Black“ 263
Zega Pro Topsase AND “S“ 263
ZEGA Pro World Map Pannier Label, Black-and-White 269
ZEGA Pro World Map Pannier Label, Multicoloured 269
ZEGA Pro-bag KDS, black 266
ZEGA Pro-Bag KDS, black 284
ZEGA-Bag 282
ZEGA-Bag Top 284
ZEGA-Belt 284
ZEGA-case Touring Pannier 275
ZEGA-Table 281
ZEGA-table for ZEGA Pro 267
ZEGA-table legs 267
Zega-Table Legs (2) 281
ZEGA-top L/XL 277

Movies, Books and Maps

DVD Alpen Teil 1 – Tourenfahrer 1099
DVD Alpen Teil 2 – Tourenfahrer 1099
DVD Best of Marokko 1099
DVD BMW GS Off-Road Riding Skill Instructional DVD 1108
DVD Bolivien - Abenteuer Südamerika 1096
DVD By any means 1107
DVD Can2Mex 1095
DVD DAKAR 2006 1108
DVD Das Ende der Regenzeit 1093
DVD Der lange Weg zum Strom der Götter 1106

DVD Desert Riders 1109
DVD Dolomiten-Karussell 1099
DVD Eine Motorradtour durch Island 1105
DVD Eine Pilgerreise durch Tibet 1097
DVD El ultimo paradiso 1099
DVD Elsass-Highlights 1099
DVD ENDURANCE-DAY 2005 1098
DVD Explore your horizon - An Adventure in China 1106
DVD Globeriders 1104
DVD GlobeRiders Eurasian Odyssey 1103
DVD GlobeRiders Indochina Expedition 1103
DVD GlobeRiders Silk Road Adventure 1103
DVD Gorge Riders 1109
DVD Mexiko 1095
DVD Namibia 1097
DVD NO PLAN IS A GOOD PLAN 1092
DVD Odenwald 1099
DVD POTT-Pourri 1099
DVD Race to Dakar 1107
DVD Rally Mongolia 2008 1106
DVD Sand aufs Herz - Tunesien hautnah 1105
DVD The Achievable Dream 1100
DVD Tour Nordlicht 1106
DVD u. Buch „Long way down“ 1102
DVD u. Buch “Long Way Round” 1101
DVD Wiedersehen mit SCHOTTLAND 1094

Books

10 Years on 2 Wheels 1116
20 Stunden in Tibet 1117
30 Jahre Abenteuer 1114
Taiga Tour 1119
7 Kontinente 1119
Adventure Motorcycling 1120
Adventure Motorcycling Handbook 1109
Adventure Riding Techniques 1120
Alaska ist überall 1117
Als Frau allein unterwegs 1127
Amazonas 1112
Auszeit 1119
Basiswissen für draußen: „Daumensprung und Jakobsstab“ 1128
Basiswissen für draußen: „Knoten“ 1128
Bikers Tourguide 1123
BMW Motorrad Typenbuch 1134
Buch „BMW GS- Die Geschichte einer Motorrad-Legende“ 1134
Buch „Das BMW GS Praxisbuch“ 1134
Building the Ultimate Adventure Motorcycle 1120
Das große GPS-Handbuch 1125
Die kleine Ausrüstungsfibel 1109
Die Salzkarawane 1133
Die weiße Katha 1122
Die Wüsten der Erde 1115
Distant Suns 1121
Erlebnis Motorrad 1123
Erste Hilfe unterwegs – effektiv und praxisnah 1126
GPS Berg Sport Praxis 1125
GPS für Biker 1125
GPS für Motorradfahrer 1110
GPS Outdoor Navigation 1125
Guide for South Africa „Flat Roads & Twisties“ 1109
Guidebook Andalusien 1131
Guidebook Apulien 1132
Guidebook Auvergne 1131
Guidebook Brasilien kompakt 1133
Guidebook Chile und die Osterinsel 1133
Guidebook Elsass und Vogesen 1131
Guidebook Estland 1129
Guidebook Kapstadt 1133
Guidebook Katalonien 1131
Guidebook Kroatien 1129
Guidebook Lettland 1130
Guidebook Namibia 1132
Guidebook Namibia kompakt 1133
Guidebook Nordspanien u. der Jakobsweg 1131

A-Z

Guidebook Peru kompakt 1133
Guidebook Polen 1129
Guidebook Provence 1130
Guidebook Pyrenäen 1130
Guidebook Rumänien und die Republik Moldau 1129
Guidebook Sardinien 1132
Guidebook Schottland 1130
Guidebook Skandinavien - der Norden 1130
Guidebook Südafrika 1132
Guidebook Toscana 1132
Guidebook Ukraine - der Westen 1129
Internet für die Reise 1126
Into Africa "Every Day an adventure" 1121
Kurs Ost 1111
Lateinamerika im Visier - Teil 1 Südamerika 1123
Lateinamerika im Visier - Teil 2 Zentralamerika 1123
Lust auf Schottland 1119
Motoqueros 1123
Motorrad, Wörterbuch in 5 Sprachen 1124
Motorradtechnik 1135
On The Boil - Das kreative Kochbuch für unterwegs 1124
Orientierung mit Kompass und GPS 1125
Outdoor-Praxis 1126
Reisefotografie 1124
Selbstdiagnose und Behandlung unterwegs 1127
Sonne, Wind und Reisewetter 1127
Spurensuche 1119
Suerte - 8 Monate auf Motorrädern durch Südamerika 1128
Taschenbuch "Eurasien Tour" 1122
Travel Time 1110
Under Asian Skies 1121
Unterwegs zum roten Drachen 1118
Via Mediterra 1113
Wann wohin reisen? 1127
Wildnis-Küche 1126
Winterreise nach Alaska 1116
Wo es keinen Arzt gibt 1124
Zauber des Orients 1118

Maps

Afrika-Karten 1139
Karten vom Reise-Know-How-Verlag 1136

Navigation

Cable tie 188
Charger, accessories 206
City Navigator Southern Africa 140
Compass 137
Data cards / memory modules 146
Easy Routes 145
Garmin active Antennal 203
Garmin Dakota 10 und 20 126
Garmin Edge 605 130
Garmin Edge 705 131
Garmin Edge 800 132
Garmin eTrex H 127
Garmin eTrex Venture/Summit HC 128
Garmin Forerunner 210 135
Garmin Forerunner 305 135
Garmin Forerunner 310XT 134
Garmin GPS eTrex Legend HCx and eTrex Vista HCx 129
Garmin GPS Map 78 / GPS Map 78s 122
Garmin GPSMAP 62st 123
Garmin Oregon 450/450t 125
Garmin Oregon 550/550t 124
Garmin TransAlpin Vektorkarte 142
Garmin Zumo 220 108
Garmin Zumo 550 109
Garmin Zumo 660 106
GPS bracket adapter 189
Handlebar bracket for Apple iPhone *iBracket* 167
Handlebar bracket Garmin eTrex 160
Handlebar bracket Garmin GPSMAP 62 156
Handlebar bracket Garmin GPSMAP 78 156
Handlebar bracket Garmin Oregon 159
Handlebar bracket GPS 60 160
Handlebar bracket GPSmap276C/278C/376C 161

Handlebar bracket Lowrance Endura 172
Handlebar bracket PDA 163
Handlebar bracket tomtom Rider II 155
Handlebar bracket TwoNav Aventura 154
Handlebar mounting BMW Navigator IV 150
Handlebar mounting for Bicycle's 174
Handlebar mounting for Nokia 6110 Navigator 168
Handlebar mounting Garmin GPS Map 620 162
Handlebar mounting Nüvi 550 / Becker Crocodile 153
Handlebar mounting ZUMO 151
Handlebar mounting ZUMO 660 148
Handlebar mounting ZUMO 660 „V2.0" 148
Headset 110
Headset 3,5 mm 113
INTERMAP 220
Kompass-Karten 229
Magic Maps Schweiz, Luxembourg 229
MapSource software 138
MapSource Worldmap 139
Microtracker GC-101F 240
Navigation 102
Navigations-Sets 104
Navigationssoftware Info 218
NAVTEQ Europe
NAVTEQ road maps and routing data for TTQV 221
Pathaway 5 237
Power / data / audio cable 200
Power cable, Interfacecable 202
QV-Map Austria 225
QV-Map France 226
QV-Map Germany 225
QV-Map Julian Alps 228
QV-Map Netherlands 226
QV-Map Newzealand 226
QV-Map Spain 228
QV-Map Switzerland 227
QV-MapTschechien, Slowakei 228
Ram Mount adapter 179
Reise-Know-How mapping 230
Remote-Tracking-Solution 239
Russian army maps 233
Satellite tracking 242
Satellite-Emergency-Messenger 241
Scala Rider headset 114
Scala RiderG4 headset 111
Scala RiderQ2 headset 113
Sportiva TwoNav GPS 120
SPOT HUG 242
Story: We produce in house 170
Suunto watches 136
tomtom Rider II Edition vehicle mounting 114
TomTom Urban Rider *Central Europe* 115
Topo Austria - DVD 141
Topo Czech Republic - DVD 143
Topo France - DVD 143
Topo Germany - DVD 141
Topo Italy - DVD 143
Topo Marocco - CD-Rom 140
Topo Spain - DVD 143
Topo Switzerland - CD-Rom 141
Topo Tunesia - CD 140
Topo USA - DVD 139
Touratech QV 5 216
Trackpicker Qstarz BT-Q 1000 XT 238
Tripy II 116
TwoNav-Aventura 118
USB socket adapter 209
WAVECASE 169
Worldmaps 231

Outdoor

Air pump 1087
Backpacks and bags 974
Bottles and bags 1063
Bumbag 983

A-Z

Care Plus 1042
Carinthia 1015
Compression bag 1026
Cooking set and meal kit 1052
Cube and Pack-It travelbags 980
Cutlery 1058
Detergent 1036
Drink system 1073
Exped 1031
First aid kit 1039
Forehead light 1080
Hilleberg 997
Insect repellent available 1038
Isomats 1028
Jetboil 1049
Knifes 1064
Marmot 1017
Mosquito net 1037
Mountain 1023
MSR 995
MSR - gas stoves 1050
MSR - petrol stoves 1044
Mugs/Cups 1056
Outdoor seats 1034
Primus - petrol stoves 1046
Rack-Pack and accessories 972
Repair Kit 1030
Repairing set 1089
Rockstraps 970
Security/money bags/belts and document bags 984
Sleeping bag 1012
sleeping bag liner 1025
Snow Peak - gas stoves 1051
Snow Peak - petrol stoves 1045
Snow Peak Titanium Café Press 1057
Stoves 1043
Technical Tools 1084
Tent peg and accessories 1010
Tents 992
Therm-a-Rest 1028
Therm-a-Rest ProLite Plus Regular 1029
Thermo-flask 1072
toilet bag 986
Torchs 1079
Touratech Trophy 1014
Towels 990
Trangia - petrol stoves 1047
Trangia spirit stove 1048
Trango 1033
Travel accessories 988
Travel pillow 1027
Travellunch 1060
VauDe 1006
Water bag 1077
Water filters 1068
Yeti 1019

Overview

BMW Desierto 3 36
BMW Desierto F 42
BMW F 650 (Twin) / F 800 GS 44
BMW F/G 650 GS 46
BMW G 450 X 50
BMW G 650 X 48
BMW HP2 40
BMW R 1200 GS 38
BMW R 1200 GS Adventure 34
Ducati Multistrada 68
Honda Transalp 700 70
Husqvarna TE 250-630 52
KTM LC 4 690 56
KTM LC 8 Adventure 54
Suzuki V-Strom DL 1000 64
Suzuki V-Strom DL 650 66
Timeless - Catalogue 72
Yamaha Super Ténéré XT 1200 Z 58
Yamaha Ténéré XT 660 R 62
Yamaha Ténéré XT 660 Z 60

Pannier Systems

Pannier Special System Alu Zega Cas 41 L 308
Pannier Special System Alu Zega Case BMW R1200GS 306
Pannier Special System Alu Zega Pro "AND-Black" R1200GS/ADV 305
Pannier Special System Alu Zega Pro "AND-S" R1200GS/ADV 305
Pannier Special System Alu Zega Pro BMW R1200GS/ADV 304
Pannier System Alu Zega Case 29/35 L BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin) 308
Pannier System Alu Zega Case Aprilia Caponord 326
Pannier System Alu Zega Case BMW F650GS/G650GS 312
Pannier System Alu Zega Case BMW G650 Xchallenge 310
Pannier System Alu Zega Case KTM 950 Superenduro 314
Pannier System Alu Zega Case KTM LC4 318
Pannier System Alu Zega Case BMW R1200GS/Adventure 307
Pannier System Alu Zega Case Suzuki DL1000 V-Strom 322
Pannier System Alu Zega Case Triumph Tiger 955i 326
Pannier System Alu Zega Case with stainless steel racks BMW HP2 311
Pannier System Alu Zega Case Yamaha XT600/XT660 320
Pannier System Alu Zega Case Yamaha XT660 Ténéré 319
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro "AND-Black" BMW F650GS/Dakar/G650GS 313
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro "AND-Black" BMW G650 Xchallenge 310
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro "AND-Black" BMW HP2 311
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro "AND-Black" Ducati Multistrada 323
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro "AND-Black" Honda Transalp 2008 321
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro "AND-Black" Husqvarna TE 630 327
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro "AND-Black" KTM 690 Enduro 316
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro "AND-Black" KTM 950 Enduro 315
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro "AND-Black" KTM LC8 ADV 317
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro "AND-Black" Suzuki DL1000 V-Strom 322
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro "AND-Black" Suzuki DL650 V-Strom 322
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro "AND-Black" Yamaha XT660 Ténéré 319
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro "AND-Black" Yamaha XTZ1200 Super Ténéré 319
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro "AND-S" BMW F650GS/Dakar/G650GS 313
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro "AND-S" BMW G650 Xchallenge 310
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro "AND-S" BMW HP2 311
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro "AND-S" Ducati Multistrada 322
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro "AND-S" Honda Transalp 2008 321
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro "AND-S" Husqvarna TE 630 327
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro "AND-S" KTM 690 Enduro 316
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro "AND-S" KTM 950 Enduro 315
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro "AND-S" KTM LC8 ADV 317
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro "AND-S" Suzuki DL1000 V-Strom 322

A-Z

Pannier System Alu Zega Pro "AND-S" Suzuki DL650 V-Strom 322
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro "AND-S" Yamaha XT660 Ténéré 319
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro "AND-S" Yamaha XTZ1200 Super Ténéré 319
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro 31/38 L BMW F800GS/F650GS (Twin) 309
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro 38/45 L "AND-Black" BMW R1200GS/ADV 305
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro 38/45 L "AND-S" BMW R1200GS/ADV 305
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro 38/45 L BMW R1200GS/ADV 305
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro 38/45 Liter KTM LC4 318
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro BMW F650GS/Dakar/G650GS 313
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro BMW G650 Xchallenge 310
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro BMW HP2 311
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro Ducati Multistrada 322
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro Honda Transalp 2008 321
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro Husqvarna TE 630 326
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro KTM 690 Enduro 316
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro KTM 950 Enduro 315
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro KTM LC8 ADV 317
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro Suzuki DL1000 V-Strom 322
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro Suzuki DL650 V-Strom 322
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro Yamaha XT600/XT660 321
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro Yamaha XT660 Ténéré 319
Pannier System Alu Zega Pro Yamaha XTZ1200 Super Ténéré 319

Special parts

Accessory socket 797
AccuMate automatic charger 815
ACERBIS fuel tanks 804
Acerbis Multiplo hand protectors 796
Additional rear light 802
Crossbar 796
Electrical accessories 803
Excel rims with set of spokes 810
Fork springs 806
Fritec professional charging device 815
Front mudguard ACERBIS *Tecnik* 814
Handlebar Risers 795
Heated grips, Velcro cuffs 797
Helmet camera 812
Kent SF100 820
LED fog light 801
Mechanic's work gloves 820
Micro indicators 799
Mini indicators 799
Mirror extension universal 792
Motorcycle planner 802
Motorex 821
Mounting kit for cigarette lighter socket 797
Öhlins Shocks 807
Perfect Inox 819
Petrol One-Shot 819
Pivot Pegz 809
Plastic "enduro" lever set 816
PTFE steel braided brake lines 811
QD couplings for fuel lines 805
Rally mirror 793
Rallye bracket 798
Remote control switch 1 x universal 4A/30V 797
Rim locks 814
Screw-in spikes 1800 814
Short travel throttle lever 796
Sili Gasket 2 819
Spare lever 792
Spray wax KB10 819

Tank cap 805
Threadlocker 5 ml - Loctite® 243™ 820
TT Enduro Class A handlebar 794
TT Enduro Class A handlebar kit for original BMW heated grips 794
Unifilter 818
Universal windscreen spoiler 793
Universal windscreen spoiler, small 793
WAECO PocketPower SI 102 815
WRP Pro Bar handlebar kit for original BMW heated grips 794
WRP Pro Bar handlebars 794
Xenon universal auxiliary headlight 799

Stories

20 years of wanderlust 1140
Beartrek rolls on 528
CONTINENTAL DRIFT 656
GS Trophy 2010 440
The other Face of Europe 244
Through the SICILIAN BACK DOOR to the Toe of Italy 875
TOURATECH RACING 2010 593
Ultimative Challenge 2010 328

Suzuki DL 650/1000

Aluminium Exhaust Heat Shield 729
BOS Rear Silencer 729
BOS Rear Silencer 740
Chain Guard 734
Chain Guard 745
Engine Guard 730
Fog Headlight 741
Fog Headlight 727
Folding Brake Lever 733
Gear Lever 745
GPS Bracket Adapter 726
Handlebar Crossbar 739
Handlebar Risers 739
Headlight Protector Steel 741
Heel Guard (Brake Cylinder Cover) 733
High Windscreen 739
Kick Stand Support Extension 733
Locking Oil Filler Cap 730
Long-Distance Footpegs 733
Luggage Rack Extension 734
Manifold Cover 729
Mini Indicator Kit 727
Mudguard (Sport) 734
Oil Cooler Guard 731
Oil Cooler Guard 744
Oil Cooler Repositioning 730
Oil Filler Plug 744
Pannier Racks 738
Radiator Guard 731
Radiator Guard 744
Rallye Footpegs 745
Silencer Cover 729
Spoiler for Windscreen 726
Tail Bag for the Rear Seat 735
Tail Rack Bag 746
Tank Bag 746
Tank Bag Suzuki 735
Tank Crashbar 731
Tank Crashbar 740
Touratech Hand Protectors 726
Universal Toolcase / Zega Case 735
VP 45 Tank Bag 746
Wirth Fork Springs 727
Wirth Fork Springs 740
Xenon Headlight 741
Xenon Headlight 727
Zega Aluminium Pannier System 737
ZEGA Pro Aluminium Pannier System 736

Tank bags / bags

Additional bags for the original panniers 857
Additional pocket for Touratech tank bags 849

A-Z

Arm bag FM1 852
Auxiliary bag BMW R 1200 GS below the luggage rack 857
Bag under the seat BMW HP2 860
Bar Pack BP1 852
Baseplate „Magnet“ and „Strap“ for VP45 851
Baseplate „Strap“ 851
Buckle set 873
Camera pocket 848
Carabiner/D-Ring - Set (40 mm) 873
CM1 & CM2 Enduro Map cases 852
Crash bar bags BMW R 1200 GS Adventure 857
Drinking system for all Touratech tank bags 849
Extra bag under the Zega Pro Topcase luggage rack 856
Extra strength Velcro 873
Fender bag 872
Glove box 873
Handlebar bag BMW HP2 861
Handlebar bag BMW R 1200 GS 858
Handlebar bag Yamaha XT 660 R 869
HP2 map case 851
KS accessory pouch 873
Locking buckle set 873
Luggage system Zegatex BMW HP2 860
Main headlamp bag BMW HP2 861
Map bag „BMW- Tank Bags“ 851
Map bag „Velcro“ 851
Map Lighting Kit 853
NAV Bag for Touratech tank bags 853
Rain cover 836
Rain cover 850
Round hook/ D ring set 873
Sadlebag set A4 BMW R 1200 GS 858
SH 1 Scorecard Holder 872
Storage bag BMW HP2 861
Tail bag BMW HP2“rear seat“ 860
Tail bag BMW R 1200 GS „luggage rack“ 857
Tail bag BMW R 1200 GS „pillion seat“ 855
Tail bag BMW R 1200 GS „pillion seat“ 855
Tail bag BMW R 1200 GS „XL“ 855
Tail bag Enduro 1 & 2 872
Tail rack bag BMW F 650 (Twin) GS / F 800 GS „HZ“ 865
Tail rack bag BMW F 650 GS 862
Tail rack bag BMW F 650 GS (Twin) / F 800 GS „pillion“ 864
Tail rack bag BMW F 650 (Twin)/800 GS „High End“ 864
Tail rack bag BMW F 650 (Twin)/800 GS 865
Tail rack bag BMW G 650 X 863
Tail rack bag BMW G 650 X Enduro 863
Tail rack bag Ducati Multistrada 1200 „pillion seat“ 870
Tail rack bag Honda Transalp 2008 867
Tail rack bag Honda Transalp 2008 „rear seat“ 867
Tail rack bag KTM 690 Enduro „luggage rack“ 866
Tail rack bag KTM 950 Super Enduro R „luggage rack“ 866
Tail rack bag LC8 866
Tail rack bag Suzuki V-Strom „luggage rack“ 871
Tail rack bag Suzuki V-Strom „rear seat“ 871
Tail rack bag Suzuki V-Strom/Aprila „Seat“ 871
Tail rack bag Triumph Tiger 955i/ Aprilia Caponord 871
Tail rack bag Yamaha XT 660 R 869
Tail rack bag Yamaha XT 660 R „rear seat“ 869
Tail rack bag Yamaha XT1200Z Superténéré „pillion seat“ 868
Tail rack bag Yamaha XT660 Ténéré 868
Tail rack bag Yamaha XT660 Ténéré „rear seat“ 868
Tail Rack Bag Zegatex BMW R 1200 GS/ADV 856
Tail rack BMW F 650 GS „Seat“ 862
Tank bag Aprilia Caponord 845
Tank bag Aprilia Caponord „VP 45“ 845
Tank bag BMW F 650 / F 650 GS / Dakar / TT39 835
Tank bag BMW F 650 GS (Twin)/ F 800 GS 834

Tank bag BMW F 650 GS (Twin)/ F 800 GS „Daytrip“ 834
Tank bag BMW F 650 GS (Twin)/ F 800 GS „High End“ 834
Tank bag BMW F 650 GS / Dakar / TT39 „VP 45“ 835
Tank bag BMW G 450 X und KTM Super Enduro R 837
Tank bag BMW G 650 X 835
Tank bag BMW HP 2 833
Tank bag BMW R 1200 GS 830
Tank bag BMW R 1200 GS „LC“ 832
Tank bag BMW R 1200 GS „VP45“ 832
Tank bag BMW R 1200 GS „Day Trip“ 832
Tank bag BMW R 1200 GS „High End“ 831
Tank bag Ducati Multistrada 1200 844
Tank bag Enduro 846
Tank bag für die KTM Super Enduro R 838
Tank bag für verschiedene Modelle 836
Tank bag Honda Transalp 2008 840
Tank bag KTM 690 Enduro 839
Tank bag KTM LC 8 839
Tank bag LC 4 „VP 45“ 839
Tank bag Photo 847
Tank bag Photo „Profi-Digital“ 848
Tank bag Sport 846
Tank bag Suzuki V-Strom DL 1000 843
Tank bag Suzuki V-Strom DL 650 843
Tank bag Suzuki V-Strom DL 650/1000 „VP 45“ 843
Tank bag Ténéré 842
Tank bag Triumph Tiger 955i 845
Tank bag Triumph Tiger 955i „VP 45“ 845
Tank bag XT 660 R 842
Tank bag Yamaha XT 1200 Z Supertenere 841
Toolcase under the Yamaha XT 660 R seat 874
Universal toolcase /Zega Case BMW R 1200 GS 874
Universal toolcase/ Zega Case 874
Waterproof inner bags 850
ZEGA Tex BMW R 1200 GS / Adventure 854

Touratech

Definition seat height 1181
Distributor 1182
Distributormeeting 2010 1186
Gift voucher 1217
Headquarters & Distributors 4
Imprint 3
Made in Germany 22
Opening hours Touratech Niedereschach 32
Partner 1153
Reconstruction 1217
Register 1190
Streetline 1185
Terms and Conditions 1218
Test Center 1148
Touratech Homepage 18
Touratech Web TV 16
Travel Event 2010 / 2011 26
Traveltime 1179

Triumph Tiger 800

Aluminium handlebar ends 779
Aluminium luggage rack 789
Chain guard 784
Cover for rear silencer mount 782
Daytime running lights 781
Folding gear lever 787
Footpegs 787
Frame plug, left side 782
GPS mounting adapter 777
Handlebar Crossbar 777
Handlebar riser 20 mm 777
Horn Button Protection 788
Large engine guard 785
LED Indicators 780
Luggage rack XL 789

A-Z

Makrolon headlight protector 780
Manifold Guard, Flexible 783
Mirror Extension 777
Mudguard riser 786
Neopren Fork Protector 786
Oil filler cap with special tool 782
Oil filter guard 783
Pannier system ZEGA Pro 790
Radiator guard 783
Rear brake fluid reservoir guard 784
Side stand base extension 787
Side stand switch protector 784
Splash Guard 786
Spoiler for windscreen 778
Sprocket guard 784
Stainless steel engine crash bar 785
Stainless steel fairing crash bar 785
Stainless steel headlight protector 780
Swingarm bearing cover (set) 782
Tail bag for the rear seat 788
Tank Bag 788
Touratech auxiliary lights 781
Touratech Hand Protectors 779
Touratech Hand protectors GD 779
Windscreen adjuster 778
Xenon headlights 781
Zega Pro Topcase luggage rack 789

Triumph Tiger 955i

Windshield 771
Touratech hand protectors 771
Handlebar crossbar 771
Handlebar risers 771
Xenon headlight 772
Fog headlight 772
Headlight protector Steel 772
Fork Springs from Wirth 772
BOS exhaust 773
Sump guard 773
Oil cooler guard 773
Crashbar 773
Long-distance footpegs 774
Chain guard 774
Tank bag 774
Tail rack bag pillion seat 775
Tail rack bag 775
Mudguard flap 775

TTQV

INTERMAP 220
Kompass-Karten 229
Magic Maps Schweiz, Luxembourg 229
Microtracker GC-101F 240
Navigationssoftware Info 218
NAVTEQ Europe
NAVTEQ road maps and routing data for TTQV 221
Pathaway 5 237
QV-Map Austria 225
QV-Map France 226
QV-Map Germany 225
QV-Map Julian Alps 228
QV-Map Netherlands 226
QV-Map Newzealand 226
QV-Map Spain 228
QV-Map Switzerland 227
QV-MapTschechien, Slowakei 228
Reise-Know-How mapping 230
Remote-Tracking-Solution 239
Russian army maps 233
Satellite tracking 242
Satellite-Emergency-Messenger 241
SPOT HUG 242
Touratech QV 5 216
Trackpicker Qstarz BT-Q 1000 XT 238
Worldmaps 231

Yamaha Super Ténéré

ABS Sensor Protection (Set) 695
Aluminium Handlebar Ends 685
Auxiliary Lights 688
Brake Pedal Extension 693
Carbon Exhaust Heat Shield 697
Crash Bars *Stainless Steel* 692
Drive Shaft Crash Bungs 695
End caps 686
End Caps Anodised 689
Engine Guard, Large 692
Extra Bag under the Zega Pro Topcase 700
Front Panel 687
GPS Handlebar Bracket Adapter 684
Handlebar Risers 685
Heel Protector Right/Left 693
Lambda Sensor Cover 690
LED Indicator ARROW 687
LEDayFlex Daytime Running Lights 687
Long-Distance Foot Pegs 693
Luggage Rack 698
Luggage Rack for Pillion Seat 698
Manifold Protection Gaurds 690
Mudguard Flap 697
Neopren Fork Protector 689
Oil Filler Plug 691
Original Luggage Plate Height Adjusting Adapter 698
Pannier Rack 700
Pannier System Aluminium Zega Pro 701
Rear Axle Cover, Left-Hand Side 695
Rear Brake Reservoir Guard 691
Side Panel Set 697
Side Stand Base Extension 694
Side stand folding aid 694
Side stand Switch Protector 694
Spoiler for TT-Hand Protectors GD 686
Spoiler for Windscreen 684
Tail Bag for Pillion Seat 699
Topcase Rack Zega Pro 700
Touratech Handprotectors GD 686
Water Protected Tank Bag 699
Windscreen Adjuster with GPS Mounting Bar 684

Yamaha XT 660

Brake fluid reservoir cover 706
Brake lever extension 709
Chain guard 721
Chain guard 711
Covers for pillion footpeg mounts 709
Crash bar, bottom part 707
Crash bar, upper part 707
Crashbars 719
Engine guard large 719
Engine guard small 719
Engine guard, large 708
Engine guard, small 707
Excel rim with set of spokes 721
Fog headlight 704
Folding gear lever 709
Fork springs 705
Frame protectors 706
Gear lever 720
Hand protectors 716
Handlebar bag 724
Handlebar conversion 702
Handlebar conversion 716
Handlebar Risers 716
Headlight protector Makrolon 704
Headlight protector Makrolon 712
High mudguard for the 710
Horn repositioner 706
Kickstand switch cover 720
LED mini indicators 704
Left heel guard 718
Luggage rack 722

A-Z

Luggage rack „strong“	722
Luggage rack, large	712
Luggage rack, small	712
Manifold guard, flexible	705
Manifold middle heat shield plate	705
Mudguard flap	722
Öhlins‘ shock absorber	705
On-board power socket	703
Over-cockpit nav bracket	703
Pannier frames	714
Pannier system ZEGA	714
Pannier system ZEGA Pro	715
Pinion gear guard	711
PTFE steel braided brake lines	710
Rallye footpegs	720
Rear brake fluid reservoir cover	718
Recovery handle	712
Rectifier cover	706
Right heel guard (brake cylinder cover)	718
Side stand base extension	709
Silencer covers	717
Splash guard	710
Spoiler for windscreen	703
Steel braided brake lines	721
Tail bag for the rear seat	724
Tail bag for the rear seat	713
Tail rack bag	713
Tail rack bag with or without luggage rack.	724
Tank bag	723
Tank bag	713
Tool bag under the seat	723
Touratech GD hand protectors	702
TT engine guard tool box	708
Wirth fork springs	716
Xenon headlight	704

TOURATECH

made for adventure



Rebuilds and TÜV (German Technical Supervisory Authority)

We employ a number of skilled motorbike mechanics with many years of experience. Therefore we can offer fitting of our products to customer bikes.

Whether the fitting of front forks, attachment of luggage boxes or the cabling and fitting of a trip computer: For € 49.00 (incl. VAT) per hour, we can carry it out for you, here in our workshop. If you're interested, let us give you a quote.

It is also possible, to register our products into the vehicle registration document. The TÜV visits our premises. Every registered product costs approx. € 35.00.

If you're interested, make a registration appointment.







Gift Voucher

Do you want to sing „Happy Birthday“ without a present?

It‘s Christmas, but you haven‘t got a parcel to put under the Christmas tree?

It‘s your wedding anniversary, but you have forgotten to buy a bunch of flowers?

Don‘t worry anymore!



The TOURATECH gift voucher and the lastest catalogue are delivered in a neutral cardbox box. Now you can be a bit creative: paint it or decorate it as you like.

Choose the amount and order your gift vouchers. The gift voucher set also includes a voucher stating the total amount.

010-0101 (gift voucher)

Touratech Nordic
Brantabäcksgatan 4
531 33 Lidköping
SWEDEN

Tel: +46 (0)510 210 00
Fax: +46 (0)510 210 28
E-mail: info@touratech.se
Web: www.touratech.se

Köpvillkor/Terms and Conditions

De nordiska länderna/The Nordic countries

Köpvillkor

Prislista: Aktuell prislista, betalsätt och momsinformation för respektive land återfinns på vår hemsida: **www.touratech.se**

Beställning: Beställning görs enklast och säkrast via vår webbshop **http://shop.touratech.se** men kan även göras via telefon, fax, e-post eller genom att skicka orderformuläret i ett brev till adressen ovan.

Butik: Se vår hemsida www.touratech.se för vägbeskrivning och öppettider.

Köpvillkor Touratech NORDIC
Följande villkor gäller försäljning i Norden (Sverige, Norge, Danmark, Finland och Island) och kan komma att ändras utan föregående avisering. Mer information om köpvillkoren finns på vår hemsida: **www.touratech.se**

Leveransvillkor: Leveranser inom Norden sker med svenska Posten (www.posten.se) och deras nordiska samarbetspartners. Fraktkostnad beräknas på vikt och volym. Fraktkostnaden framgår i webbshoppen innan du slutför din order. För ej utlösta paket debiterar vi SEK 250.00 (eller motsvarande) + fraktkostnader.

Leveranstid: Leveranstiden på lagervaror är vanligtvis 2-4 arbetsdagar. Om produkten ej finns i lager är leveranstiden vanligtvis 1-2 veckor. Om en produkt är slut hos vår leverantör kan leveranstiden dock bli längre. Er order skickas så snart den är komplett, om annan överenskommelse inte gjorts. Observera att leveranstiden till alla länder utanför EU dock är längre, p.g.a. tullhantering.

Betalsätt: Betalning kan göras med betalkort av typen VISA och Mastercard, eller via postförskott (endast Sverige och Finland). Vår webbshop garanterar säker kortbetalning med 3D-Secure via Samport (www.samport.se) och BABS (www.babs.se).

Garanti: Touratech NORDIC ansvarar för garantin på Touratech-produkter sålda endast av oss. Garantin omfattar materialfel eller fel i tillverkningen och gäller för de flesta produkter i två (2) år från leveransdatum. För alla garantiärenden, kontakta oss för bekräftelse innan returnering. Till varan måste kopia på originalkvitto bifogas. Godkända garantier repareras och/eller byts utan kostnad för kunden. Garantin täcker ej skador uppkomna vid felaktig eller vårdslös användning. För övriga produkter i vårt sortiment gäller den aktuella tillverkares garanti. Touratech NORDIC kan inte hållas ansvariga för direkta, indirekta eller konsekvensiella skador som uppkommit i samband med användandet.

Byten och återköp: Byten och återköp måste ske inom 14 dagar från leveransdatum och bekräftas av oss innan returnering. Varan måste vara i originalskick, originalförpackning och kvittokopia måste bifogas. Vissa varor, som t.ex. elektronikprodukter, kan ej returneras. Touratech NORDIC verkar under Konsumentköplagen (www.konsumentverket.se), men vi kan utöver detta inte hållas ansvariga för förlust eller skada orsakad av Touratech-produkt(er) eller övriga produkter i vårt sortiment.

Purchase information

Pricelist: Current pricelist, payment options and VAT information for each country can be found on our website: **www.touratech.se**

How to order: The easiest and safest way is to place your order in our web shop **http://shop.touratech.se**.However, you can also order via telephone, fax, email or by sending a letter with the order form to the address above.

Shop: Please see our website www.touratech.se for directions and opening hours.

Terms and Conditions Touratech NORDIC
The following Terms and Conditions are valid for sales in the Nordic countries (Sweden, Norway, Denmark, Finland and Iceland) and can be changed at any time without prior notice.

Delivery terms: For deliveries in the Nordic region we use the Swedish Post (www.posten.se) and their Nordic partners. Shipping costs are calculated by weight and volume. Shipping costs appear in the web shop before completing your order. For uncollected packages we charge SEK 250.00 (or equivalent) + shipping costs.

Delivery time: The delivery time of stock items is usually 2-4 working days. If the item is not in stock, the delivery time usually is 1-2 weeks. If our supplier is out of stock the delivery time could unfortunately be longer. Your order will be sent when complete, unless otherwise agreed. Please note that the delivery time to all countries outside the EU will take longer due to customs handling.

Payment options: Payments can be made by debit/credit cards such as Visa or Mastercard or via Cash On Delivery (Sweden and Finland only). Our web shop guarantees safe and secure payment with 3D-Secure via Samport (www.samport.se) and BABS (www.babs.se).

Warranty: Touratech NORDIC is responsible for the warranty of Touratech products sold only by us. The warranty covers defects in materials or manufacturing and applies to most products two (2) years from the delivery date. For all warranty issues, please contact us for confirmation before returning the goods! A copy of the original receipt must be enclosed. Approved warranties will be repaired and/or replaced at no cost for the customer. The warranty does not apply to damage incurred due to improper or careless use. For non-Touratech products in our range the current manufacturer's original warranties are valid. Touratech NORDIC can not be held liable for any direct, indirect or consequential damages arising in connection with use.

Returns and Exchanges: Returns and exchanges must be made within 14 days from the delivery date, and have to be confirmed by us before returning. The product(s) must be in its original condition. The original packaging and a copy of the original receipt must be enclosed. Some goods, such as electronics, are not possible to return. Touratech NORDIC operates under the Consumer Protection Act (www.konsumentverket.se). In addition, Touratech NORDIC can not be held responsible for losses or damages caused by Touratech products or other products in our range.





Distribueras i Sverige, Norge, Danmark, Finland & Island av:
Distributed in Sweden, Norway, Denmark, Finland & Iceland by:

TOURATECH NORDIC
Brantabäcksgatan 4 ▪ 531 33 Lidköping ▪ Sweden
Tel: +46 (0)510 210 00 ▪ Fax: +46 (0)510 210 28
E-mail: info@touratech.se ▪ Web: www.touratech.se

If you live outside the Nordic countries, please contact:

Touratech AG (Germany)
Auf dem Zimmermann 7-9 – DE 78078 Niedereschach
Tel: +49 (0) 7728 9279-0 – Fax: +49 (0) 7728 9279-29
E-mail: info@touratech.de – Website: www.touratech.de



TOURATECH

Touratech Streetline

Katalogen för dig som föredrar asfalt - 388 sidor. Beställ på vår hemsida.

The catalogue for you who prefer asphalt - 388 pages. Order on our website.

Touratech Timeless

Katalogen för tidlösa off-road-modeller - 196 sidor. Beställ på vår hemsida.

The catalogue for timeless off-road models - 196 pages. Order on our website.

www.touratech.se

